BYTE
THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL®

MARCH 1988 VOL.13, NO.3

$3.50 IN UNITED STATES
$4.50 IN CANADA / £1.95 IN U.K.
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
0360-5280

PRODUCT FOCUS

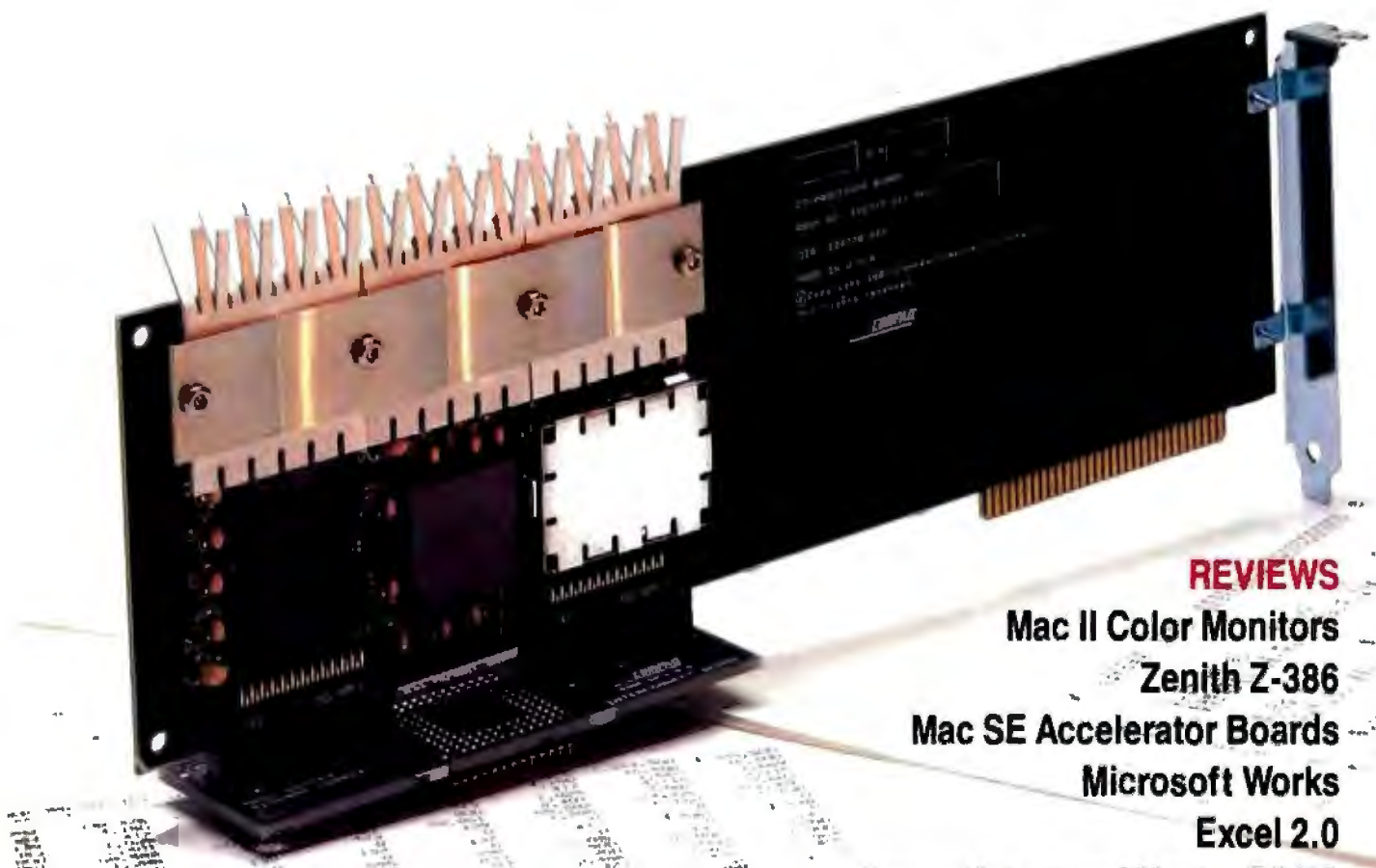
Enhanced EGA/VGA Boards

IN DEPTH

The New Coprocessors

The fastest-ever PC number crunching

Compaq's Weitek
Math Coprocessor System



REVIEWS

Mac II Color Monitors
Zenith Z-386
Mac SE Accelerator Boards
Microsoft Works
Excel 2.0
PowerMate 2 and Vectra ES/12
Tandy 1400 LT

Why Parad

"Paradox® is once again the top-rated program, with the latest version scoring even higher than last year's top score." (Software Digest's July 1987 Ratings Report—an independent comparative ratings report for selecting IBM PC Business software).

All tests for the Ratings Report were done by the prestigious National Software Testing Laboratory, Philadelphia, PA, and the message is crystal clear: there is no better relational database manager than Paradox.

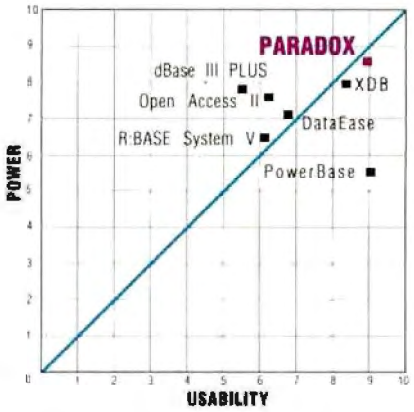
NSTL tested 12 different programs and amongst other results, discovered that Paradox is 3 times faster than dBASE; 6 times faster than R:BASE on a two-file join with subtotals test†.

Paradox does the impossible: combines ease-of-use with power and sophistication

Even if you're a beginner, Paradox is the only relational database manager that you can take out of the box and begin using right away.

Because Paradox employs state-of-the-art artificial intelligence technology, it does almost everything for you—except take itself out of the box.

If you've ever used 1-2-3® or dBASE®, you already know how to use Paradox. It has Lotus-like menus, and Paradox documentation includes "A Quick Guide to Paradox for Lotus users," and "A Quick Guide to Paradox for dBASE users."



Source: Software Digest®

Ideal programs have high levels of both power and usability. Programs plotted in the upper righthand portion of the diagram above come closest to achieving that ideal.

> "Paradox still offers superior import/export facilities using Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, ASCII and other file types. It transfers between formats with stunning speed
>
> *Rusel DeMaria, PC Week*"

Paradox responds instantly to "Query-by-Example"

The method you use to ask questions is called Query-by-Example. Instead of spending time figuring out *how* to do the query, you simply give Paradox an example of the results you're looking for. Paradox picks up the example and automatically seeks the fastest way of getting the answer. Paradox, unlike other databases, makes it just as easy to query multiple tables simultaneously as it is to query one.

Source: Software Digest®

Software Digest Rating Overall Evaluation		Program Name	Version Tested	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Error Handling	Performance	Versatility	Memory Requirement	Price
☆☆☆☆	8.7	Paradox	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$495
☆☆☆☆	8.2	XDB	1.10	■	■	■	■	■	320K	$750
☆☆☆	7.6	PowerBase	2.3	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$349
☆☆☆	7.0	Open Access II	2.0	■	■	■	■	■	256K	$395
☆☆☆	7.0	DataEase	2.5/2	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$600
☆☆	6.6	dBASE III PLUS	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$695
☆☆	6.4	R:BASE System V	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$700

RATINGS KEY
(On a scale of 0 to 10)
Overall Evaluation
☆☆☆☆☆ 9.0 or higher
☆☆☆☆ 8.0 - 8.9
☆☆☆ 7.0 - 7.9
☆☆ 6.0 - 6.9
☆ 5.0 - 5.9
All Other Ratings
■ 7.0 - 9.9
■ 5.0 - 6.9
■ UNDER 5.0

ox is the best

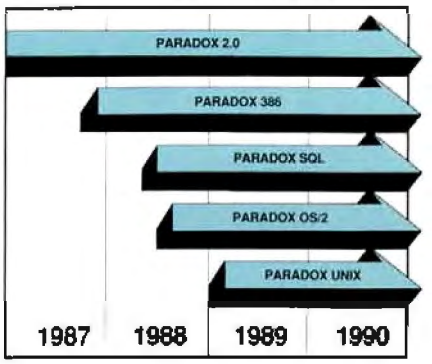
There's no power like Paradox Power

PROGRAM	Overall Power	Overall Performance	Single-Record Search (sec.)	Overall Versatility	Search without an Index (sec.)	Indexed Group Record Search (sec.)	Subtotal 100 Groups (sec.)	Subtotal on Two-File Join (sec.)	Three- File Join (sec.)	Subtotal on Three-File Join (sec.)	Four-File Join (sec.)	Many-to-Many Join (sec.)
Paradox	8.4	9.2	7.5	1.0	6	100	221	325	459	364	322	18
dBASE III PLUS	7.9	8.9	6.9	0.5	17	93	525	1013	646	449	445	39

*Source: Software Digest**

Paradox saves you from future shock

Trends for the future with Paradox



Paradox 386 allows users to take advantage of 16 Megabytes of Memory on a 386 machine. This allows Paradox users to work with databases that could in the past only be handled by minicomputers and mainframes.

Your investment today in Paradox applications is protected as new hardware and operating systems are used in your company. Paradox 2.0 applications will run unchanged on Paradox 386, Paradox OS/2, Paradox Unix and Paradox SQL! All versions of Paradox will be completely application and menu compatible. Paradox SQL will allow access to remote databases via SQL. Users will just type in a query as they normally would, and Paradox will translate that Query to SQL.

> "Paradox 2.0 will do for the LAN what the spreadsheet did for the PC"
>
> *David Schulman, Bendix Aerospace*

Paradox makes your network run like clockwork

Paradox is just as valuable to multi and network users as it is to single users. It runs smoothly, intelligently and so transparently that multiusers can access the same data at the same time—without either being aware of each other or getting in each other's way. It works exactly the same way whether you're flying solo or as part of the crew.

> "Anyone who hasn't seen the network version of Paradox should take a look. Ansa has dramatically advanced the state of the art in multiuser network databases"
>
> *Phil Lemmons, BYTE*

Paradox was a delight to use, both as a standalone product and from a local area network server.

> *Don Crabb, InfoWorld"*

How to make your network network

To run Paradox 2.0 or the Paradox Network Pack on a network you need

- Novell with Novell Advanced Netware version 2.0A or higher
- 3Com 3Plus with 3Com 3+ operating system version 1.0, 1.1 or higher
- IBM Token Ring or PC Network with IBM PC Local Area Network Program version 1.12 or higher
- Torus Tapestry version 1.4 or higher
- AT&T Starlan Network with AT&T PC 6300 Network Program version
- Other network configurations that are 100% compatible with DOS 3.1 and one of the listed networks

System Requirements for Single User:

- DOS 2.0 or higher
- IBM® PS/2 and PC, Compaq® PC families and other 100% compatibles
- 512K RAM
- Two disk drives, 3½-inch and 5¼-inch supported
- Compatible monochrome, color, or EGA monitor with adapter

System Requirements for the Network Workstation:

- DOS 3.1 or higher
- 640k RAM
- Any combination of hard, floppy, or no disk drives
- Compatible monochrome, color, or EGA monitor with adapter

Optional Equipment:

- EMS and EEMS Boards: AST RAMpage Board,™ Intel Above Board® or other expanded memory adapters
- Printers: Compatible dot matrix (letter quality or laser printer

**Reprinted with permission by Software Digest from its July 1987 report covering 12 relational database programs*

†Test was designed and executed by NSTL. A 1,000 record and a 10,000-record file were joined. A short text field from the 1,000-record file and a numeric field from the 10,000-record file were selected (using the 1,000 record file indexes). The short text field was grouped and sorted in ascending order, the numeric field was subtotaled for each group, and the results output to a null printer. Test times from the last keystroke on the command sequence until return of program control were recorded and averaged.

Paradox is a registered trademark of Ansa Software. Ansa is a Borland International company. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International Inc. BI 1205

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 39)

Paradox: the top-rated relational database manager in the world...

PARADOX

Introduction

Ansa

Paradox: the new corporate standard

Paradox automatically updates your data and lets you control access to information

In "Co-Edit" mode, changes made by anyone are automatically updated to everyone. You can pre-set a "Screen-Refresh" interval to occur anywhere from 1-second to 1-hour intervals. (If you don't make a pre-set choice, Paradox automatically updates every 3 seconds so that your screen always shows you updated data).

While Paradox 2.0 lets everyone share and update information simultaneously, you can configure it to keep secrets secret.

You can restrict others' rights in a variety of ways with safeguards protecting confidential files and/or giving someone "Read Only" rights which is to allow "View," but prevent "Change." The Paradox technique—automatic file and record locking—ensures data accuracy and integrity in any multiuser environment.

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you call (800) 543-7543

> "With Version 2.0, Paradox becomes a sophisticated multiuser product that boasts an impressive selection of data-protection features and password-security levels
>
> *Rusel DeMaria, PC Week*"

Get serious support for serious Paradox application programming

When you subscribe to the Paradox Developer's Resource Program (PDRP), you get all the resources and support you need for sophisticated Paradox application development: unlimited access to our toll-free PAL programmers support line; the Paradox Developer's Toolkit; a subscription to *Turbo Technix*, Borland's bi-monthly technical magazine; and a 20% discount on the Paradox User's Journal published by the Cobb Group.

Call our Customer Service Department at (408) 438-8400 for your free PDRP information kit with all the details.

PARADOX

by Ansa

A Borland Company

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 41)

Contents

Floating-Point Processing/196

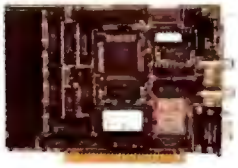
65 **PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE**

67 **What's New**

89 **Short Takes**
SideKick Plus, *a major upgrade of Borland's TSR*
Manuscript 2.0, *Lotus's word processor enhanced*
Friendly Finder, *a dBASE file-retrieval program*
Focal Point, *a Mac HyperCard application*
PC WeatherPro, *a weather monitor for your PC*
Tech*Graph*Pad 2.1, *a technical graphing program*

REVIEWS

102 **Product Focus: Enhanced EGA and VGA Boards**
by Curtis Franklin Jr.
Should you buy a VGA or will an enhanced EGA suffice for less money?



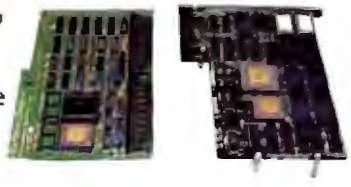
115 **The Zenith Z-386**
by Ed McNierney
Zenith's powerful desktop provides outstanding performance and flawless compatibility.

121 **NEC PowerMate 2 and HP Vectra ES/12**
by John Unger
Two 80286-based AT compatibles that offer high performance and excellent expansion capability.

127 **The Tandy 1400 LT**
by David Satz
A low-cost, lightweight laptop with good performance.

134 **Screening Macintosh II Color Monitors**
by Joel West and Neil Rhodes
Three monitors that take advantage of the Mac II's flexible display capabilities.

139 **Pushing the Mac SE**
by Laurence H. Loeb
A look at two accelerator boards: Do they really double the Mac SE's processing power?



145 **Trilogy: A New Approach to Logic Programming**
by Alex Lane
An alternative to Prolog with windows and other interesting twists.

155 **Excel Extraordinaire**
by Rich Malloy
Microsoft's successful Macintosh spreadsheet shines on the IBM PC AT.

157 **Microsoft Works**
by Nicholas M. Baran
The flexible exchange of data is this package's real strength.

162 **Reflex Plus for the Macintosh**
by Charles Spezzano
Reflex has evolved into this faster and easier relational database manager.

COLUMNS

169 **Computing at Chaos Manor: Transparent Conversions? Hah!**
by Jerry Pournelle
A look at QuickBASIC 4.0 and Turbo BASIC, and Jerry presents his awards for 1987.

187 **Applications Only: Annual Revelations**
by Ezra Shapiro
Ezra's yearly look at the products he uses.

195 **IN DEPTH: Floating-Point Processing**

196 **Introduction**

197 **Avoiding Coprocessor Bottlenecks**
by Mauro Bonomi
Memory mapping helps overcome bandwidth problems between the CPU and floating-point coprocessor.

205 **The Intel 80387 vs. The Weitek 1167**
by Tom Thompson

207 **Programming the 80387 Coprocessor**
by Prakash Chandra
A look at the key differences between this floating-point unit and the earlier 8087 and 80287.

Cover photo by Paul Avis

In Depth/195

Features/241

BYTE

MARCH 1988
VOLUME 13
NUMBER 3

217 Floating-Point Survival Kit
by Pete Wilson
An overview of floating-point arithmetic, standards, benchmarks, and high-performance designs.

229 How to Get Better Floating-Point Results
by Carl Byington
A look at the trade-offs involved in emulating floating-point hardware, and the implications for programmers.

238 Resource Guide

241 FEATURES

243 Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: The BCC180 Multitasking Controller Part 3: Memory Management and Windowing
by Steve Ciarcia
The BCC180's multitasking BASIC compiler can operate on a variety of hardware.

249 Better Bit-Mapped Lines
by Jerry R. Van Aken and Carrell R. Killebrew Jr.
Bresenham's line algorithm provides a quick way for your computer to draw a straight line.

255 Focus on Algorithms: Multicolumn Paged Text
by Dick Pountain
This program will help you to explore desktop-publishing software technology.

265 It's All in the Symbols
by Merrill Cornish
We are beginning to suspect that the "things" that can be represented by numbers might be in the minority.

273 System Calls in Modula-2
by Richard Rankin
Pascal's successor gives you easy control over your PC's BIOS and DOS functions.

DEPARTMENTS

6 Editorial: Not Just for the Macfaithful
11 Microbytes
22 Letters
34 Chaos Manor Mail
38 Ask BYTE
42 Circuit Cellar Feedback
51 Book Reviews
323 Coming Up in BYTE

READER SERVICE

322 Editorial Index by Company
325 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
327 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after **328**

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: see **278**
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk or in print: see card after **296**

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Monday through Thursday, 8:30 AM-4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM-1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 7640, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866. Postmaster: Send address changes: USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 7643, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $22 for one year, $40 for two years, and $58 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico: $25 for one year, $45 for two years, $65 for three years. $69 for one year air delivery to Europe. 31,000 yen for one year air delivery to Japan, 15,600 yen for one-year surface delivery to Japan, $37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.25 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Copyright © 1988 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 29 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 7643, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866

Section art by Paul Mock

BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

PUBLISHER/GROUP VICE PRESIDENT
J. Burl Totaro

OPERATIONS
Glenn Hartwig *Associate Managing Editor*

REVIEWS (Hardware, Software, Product Focus)
Cathryn Baskin *Associate Managing Editor*, Dennis Allen *Senior Technical Editor, Software*, Curtis Franklin Jr. *Senior Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*

NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY (Microbytes, What's New, Short Takes)
Rich Malloy *Associate Managing Editor*, D. Barker *Senior Editor, News and Technology*, Anne Lent *Senior Editor, New Products*
Peterborough: Martha Hicks *Associate News Editor*, Jeff Merron *Associate News Editor*, Stan Miastkowski *Associate News Editor*
West Coast: Gene Smarte *Bureau Chief, Costa Mesa*, Jonathan Erickson *Senior Technical Editor, San Francisco*, Nicholas Baran *Associate Technical Editor, San Francisco*, Jeffrey Bertolucci *Editorial Assistant, San Francisco*

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ken Sheldon *Features*, G. Michael Vose *In Depth*, Richard Grehan *At Large*, Jane Morrill Tazelaar *At Large*, Tom Thompson *At Large*

TECHNICAL EDITORS
George A. Stewart, Eva White, Stanley Wszola

CONSULTING EDITORS
Steve Ciarcia, Jerry Pournelle, Ezra Shapiro

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam *Programming Projects*, Mark Dahmke *Video, Operating Systems*, Mark Haas *At Large*, Rik Jadmicek *CAD, Graphics, Spreadsheets*, Robert T. Kurosaka *Mathematical Recreations*, Alastair J. W. Mayer *Software*, Alan R. Miller *Languages and Engineering*, Dick Pountain *Algorithms*, Roger Powell *Computers and Music*, Phillip Robinson *Semiconductors*, Jon Shiell *High Performance Systems*, Ernest Tello *Artificial Intelligence*

COPY EDITORS
Lauren Stickler *Chief*, Susan Colwell, Judy Connors-Tenney, Jeff Edmonds, Nancy Hayes, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Peggy Dunham *Office Manager*, L. Ryan McCombs, June N. Sheldon

ART
Nancy Rice *Director*, Joseph A. Gallagher *Assistant Director*, Jan Muller *Assistant*, Alan Easton *Technical Artist*

PRODUCTION
David R. Anderson *Director*, Denise Chartrand, Michael J. Lonsky, Virginia Reardon

TYPOGRAPHY
Sherry Fiske *Systems Manager*, Selinda Chiquoine, Donna Sweeney

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-9448
Lisa Wozmak *Supervisor*, Lyda Clark *Senior Account Coordinator*, Karen Cilley, Linda Fluhr, Jeanne Gelcombe, Brian Higgins, Rod Holden, Wai Chiu Li *Quality Control Manager*, Julie Murphree *Advertising/Production Coordinator*

ADMINISTRATION
Beverly Jackson *Publisher's Assistant*

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
Horace T. Howland *Director*
Laurie MacMillan *Promotion Manager*, Wilbur S. Watson *Marketing Services Manager*, Lisa Jo Steiner *Marketing Assistant*, Stephanie Warnesky *Marketing Art Director*, Sharon Price *Associate Art Director*, Julie Perron *Market Research Analyst*

PLANNING AND RESEARCH
Michele Perron *Director*
Faith Kluntz *Copyrights Coordinator*, Cynthia Damato Sands *Reader Service Coordinator*

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Philip L. Penny *Director of Finance and Services*, Kenneth A. King *Business Manager*, Christine Monkton *Assistant*, Marilyn Haigh, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber

CIRCULATION
Dan McLaughlin *Director*
James Bingham *Newsstand Sales Manager*, Vicki Weston *Assistant Manager*, Claudette Caswell *Distribution Coordinator*, Karen Desroches *Direct Accounts Coordinator*, Louise Menegus *Back Issues*

PERSONNEL
Patricia Burke *Personnel Coordinator*, Donna Healy *Receptionist*

BUILDING SERVICES
Tony Bennett *Manager*, Cliff Monkton, Mark Monkton, Agnes Perry

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

ACTING DIRECTOR
Edward A. Reno Jr.

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
George Bond

SENIOR EDITOR
David Betz

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Tony Lockwood, Donna Osgood *San Francisco*

MICROBYTES DAILY
D. Barker *Coordinator, Peterborough*, Rich Malloy *New York*, Gene Smarte *Bureau Chief, Costa Mesa*, Nicholas Baran *San Francisco*, Rick Cook *Phoenix*, Jonathan Erickson *San Francisco*, Martha Hicks *Peterborough*, Anne Fischer Leni *Peterborough*, Larry Loeb *Wallingford, CT*, Brock N. Meeks *La Mesa, CA*, Jeff Merron *Peterborough*, Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough*, Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC*, David Reed *Lexington, KY*

GROUP MODERATORS
David Allen *Applications*, Frank Boosman *Artificial Intelligence*, Leroy Casterline *Other*, Marc Greenfield *Programming Languages*, Jim Howard *Graphics*, Gary Kendall *Operating Systems*, Steve Krenek *Computers*, Brock N. Meeks *Telecommunications*, Barry Nance *New Technology*, Donald Osgood *Computers*, Sue Rosenberg *Other*, Jon Swanson *Chips*

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Doug Webster *Director (603) 924-9027*, Patricia Bausum *Secretary*, Denise A. Greene *Customer Service*, Brian Warnock *Customer Service*, Tammy Burgess *Customer Credit and Billing*

TECHNOLOGY
Clayton Lisle *Director, Business Systems Technology, MHIS*, Bill Garrison *Business Systems Analyst*, Jack Reilly *Senior Business Systems Analyst*, Bob Corbbis *Business Systems Analyst*

ADVERTISING SALES
Dennis J. Riley *Director*, (603) 924-9281
Sandra Foster *Administrative Assistant*

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO, CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Paul McPherson Jr. (617) 262-1160

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz (212) 512-2096
Dick McGurk (203) 968-7111

EAST
PA, KY, OH, NJ (SOUTH), MD, VA, W. VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Carolyn F. Lovett (404) 252-0426

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, MS
Bob Denmead (312) 751-3740

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich (713) 462-0757

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson (714) 557-6292
Tom Harvey (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), UT, WESTERN CANADA
Mike Kisseberth (415) 362-4600
Bill McAfee (415) 349-4100

TELEMARKETING
L. Bradley Browne *Director*
Susan Boyd *Administrative Assistant*

BYTE BITS (3x3)
Dan Harper (603) 924-9630

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Mark Stone (603) 924-3754

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
MID-ATLANTIC, METRO NY & NEW ENGLAND
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, SOUTHEAST
Elisa Lister (603) 924-9630

MIDWEST, PACIFIC NORTHWEST, SOUTHWEST, METRO NY & NEW ENGLAND
Scott Gagnon (603) 924-9281

BYTE DECK MAILINGS
National
Ed Ware (603) 924-9136

A/E/C COMPUTING DECK
COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS DECK
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-9281

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9716; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E, 300 or 1200 baud). **Fax:** (603) 924-7507. **Telex:** (603) 924-7861
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Non-U.S. (201) 837-1315; Inside U.S. (outside NJ) 1-800-423-8272; (inside NJ) 1-800-367-0218

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company: President: Richard B. Miller. Executive Vice Presidents: Frederick P. Jannott, Construction Information Group; Russell C. White, Computers and Communications Information Group; J. Thomas Ryan, Marketing and International. Senior Vice Presidents–Publishers: Laurence Altman, Electronics; David J. McGrath, Engineering News-Record. Group Vice Presidents: J. Burl Totaro, BYTE; Frank A. Shinal, Dodge; Peter B. McCuen, Communications Information. Vice Presidents: Robert D. Daleo, Controller; Fred O. Jensen, Planning and Development; Michael J. Koeller, Human Resources; Julia Lenaro, Systems Planning and Technology.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Inc.: Harold W. McGraw Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary; Walter D. Serwelka, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Shel F. Aisen, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing; Robert J. Bahash, Senior Vice President, Finance and Manufacturing; Frank D. Pengtase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial.

BYTE, **BYTE**, and The Small Systems Journal are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill Inc.

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card →

HiWIRE™ Starts the Job that smARTWORK® Finishes

Introducing HiWIRE™

Wintek's smARTWORK® is used by thousands of engineers to design printed-circuit boards. Now Wintek introduces HiWIRE, an electronic-schematic program that is easy to learn and use.

With a click of the mouse button, you can extract symbols from our library of over 700 common components and connect them with wires and buses. You can also easily modify the library's symbols or create your own by combining labels, lines, and arcs.

HiWIRE Advantages

- ☐ Easy-to-learn mouse/menu-driven operation
- ☐ Complete documentation and tutorial
- ☐ Extensive TTL, CMOS, microprocessor, and discrete-component libraries
- ☐ Rubberbanding
- ☐ Moving, copying, mirroring, and rotating of symbols
- ☐ Text-string searching
- ☐ Multiple display windows
- ☐ High-quality schematics from printers and plotters
- ☐ Hierarchical-design support; netlist and bill-of-materials utilities
- ☐ Schematic/layout cross checking
- ☐ 800 number for free technical support

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, or PC AT with 320K RAM, parallel printer port, 2 disk drives, and DOS V2.0 or later
- ☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or EGA with RGB color monitor
- ☐ Microsoft Mouse
- ☐ IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series dot-matrix printer, and/or:
- ☐ Houston Instrument DMP-40, 41, 42, 51, 52 or Hewlett-Packard 7470, 7475, 7550, 7580, 7585, 7586 plotter

High Performance at Low Cost

At $895, HiWIRE delivers quality schematics quickly and easily. You don't need to guess whether or not HiWIRE is right for you. Our money-back guarantee lets you try it for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call (800) 742-6809 toll free today and put HiWIRE to work tomorrow.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Telephone: (800) 742-6809
or in Indiana (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

WINTEK®

"HiWIRE" is a trademark, and "smARTWORK", "Wintek", and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

Europe: BNA Terminals Ltd., England, Phone: 04862-74001, Telex: 859502/Australia: Entertainment Audio Pty. Ltd., Phone: (08) 363-0464/Brazil: Comiaro Informatica E Tecnologia Ltda., Phone: (041) 224-5616

EDITORIAL

Not Just for the MacFaithful

"Gridlock surrounds S.F. computer show" screamed the headline in the *San Francisco Chronicle*. "More than 20,000 people turned up for the first day of the three-day computer show, compared with 30,000 for all three days of the show last year. Hundreds . . . were unable to get into a packed keynote address. . . . There was almost complete gridlock from Market to Howard streets . . . and traffic backed up onto the Bay Bridge. . . . Some drivers complained that it took a half hour to go one block."

I'm writing this on the flight back from this winter's MacWorld Expo and can attest that it's all true—and perhaps even a little understated. It was a *great* show, in some ways reminiscent of the early days of microcomputing, with an electric atmosphere, a spirit of innovation and excitement, and a profusion of new hardware and software.

It may be remembered as the show of the expandable Macintosh—a show when there finally were enough innovative products for the full Macintosh line (not just for the Mac II) to satisfy all but the most fanatical criticisms about limited RAM, small and monochromatic screens, inadequate expansion, and unfulfilled visual potential.

My briefcase barely fits under the seat in front of me: It's crammed full of literature and sample software for everything from accelerators and expansion products for the Plus and SE; to 68030-based accelerators, professional-quality animation, and digitized video products for the Mac II; and back to software that lets you accurately and flexibly drive color printers from monochrome Macs. The list goes on and on.

It was a great show. And not just for the MacFaithful.

Cross-Pollination

It's axiomatic that many of the concepts and technologies that had their first widespread commercial appearance on the Mac already have influenced and improved the IBM world. But, until recently, little has gone the other way. It's left the Mac world essentially isolated from the mainstream—a fertile but foreign land to the overwhelming majority of microcomputer users.

Some Mac users like it that way. They regard the "purity" of the Mac as an almost religious issue. At several of the show's panel discussions, members of the audience actually castigated some manufacturers for "selling out" because they adapted Mac products for PCs, or vice versa.

Some PC users like it that way, too. These are the folks who made up their minds about Apple's "little beige toaster" when it first appeared and don't realize that the current crop of Macs and third-party hardware and software embody the most desirable traits of the IBM side (e.g., expandability and adaptability).

It's silly—dangerous, even—to put on blinders and track only one class of machine, or worse, only one brand of machine: Good ideas know no boundaries, except artificial ones, such as closed minds and closed architectures.

And that's why BYTE (which is sometimes incorrectly perceived as an MS-DOS publication) attends Mac shows. Because no matter whether you're a Mac user or a PC user, you need to know what's going on in the other camp: Sooner or later, you must deal with and choose among the best ideas that emerge there.

This cross-pollinization benefits every computer user, and it's a fact of life of microcomputing today: The best features of hardware and software—wherever they originate—*will* eventually show up everywhere. Keeping you informed of these developments, keeping your options open—that's what BYTE is all about.

Some Specifics

At MacWorld, we covered all the best product and technology news virtually live for the Microbytes Daily area of BIX. We then produced a Show Report (see below) immediately after the show closed. I've already mentioned some of the most interesting products—many of which we'll soon be reviewing.

But if you've missed our earlier coverage of MacWorld, here's a sampling of some of the show's other interesting items. As you read them, you'll see many examples of cross-pollinization.

- Apple rolls out three new laser printers: from a $6599 model on the high end to a $2799 PostScriptless model on the low end, with a $4599 PostScripted model in the middle.
- Sculley talks of twenty-first century "knowledge navigator."
- Mainstay announces "Agenda-like" program for Mac.
- New Apple product lets MS-DOS PCs be AppleTalk nodes.
- Apple and DEC share technology.
- Activision program lets HyperCard users generate reports.
- WINGZ "integrated spreadsheet" puts graphs, text on one page.
- Truevision, maker of the Targa and Vista graphics cards for the IBM PC, announced a similar card for the Mac II.
- SuperMac's 24-bit color card for the Mac II.
- MacNeal-Schwendler introduces engineering software for Macs.
- Lotus introduces Modern Jazz.
- Mac CAD package has modular design.
- Kodak's first Mac projection pad.
- Program lets you map "information."
- Summagraphics announces digitizer for the Mac.
- Deutsch Research introduces a simulation program for analog and digital circuits.
- SuperMac/Levco brought out programming environments for its TransLink accelerator card.
- Apple Programmers Group offers new versions of MPW Pascal and MPW C.
- Digital film recorder does slides from Mac graphics.
- Two faxes for the Mac.
- Apple resists display PostScript.
- Cricket presents "Cricket Presents."
- Cricket shows beta paint program.
- Radius accelerator runs at 25 MHz.
- WordPerfect for the Mac: The "look and feel" of the Mac with all the keyboard functions of the IBM version.

And much more.

We'll also be producing a Show Report after this month's West Coast Computer Faire. We'll be glad to send you a copy for just the price of the paper, printing, and postage. Just drop us a note (send it to WCCF Show Report, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458); please enclose a check or money order for $3 and be sure to include your name and mailing address.

—Fred Langa
Editor In Chief
(BIX name: flanga)

Backup for even the most advanced hard disk. The Maxell ¼" data cartridge.

The loneliest feeling on earth is the feeling that comes right after losing the data you've worked so hard on for so long.

The solution?

Maxell Advanced System ¼" Data Cartridges. They're fully compatible with all standard and mini ¼" data tape systems. Perfect for file-by-file backup or mirror-image streaming, creating archival tapes or off-loading data.

And best of all, they bring you the peace of mind which can only come from seeing the Maxell name on your computer products.

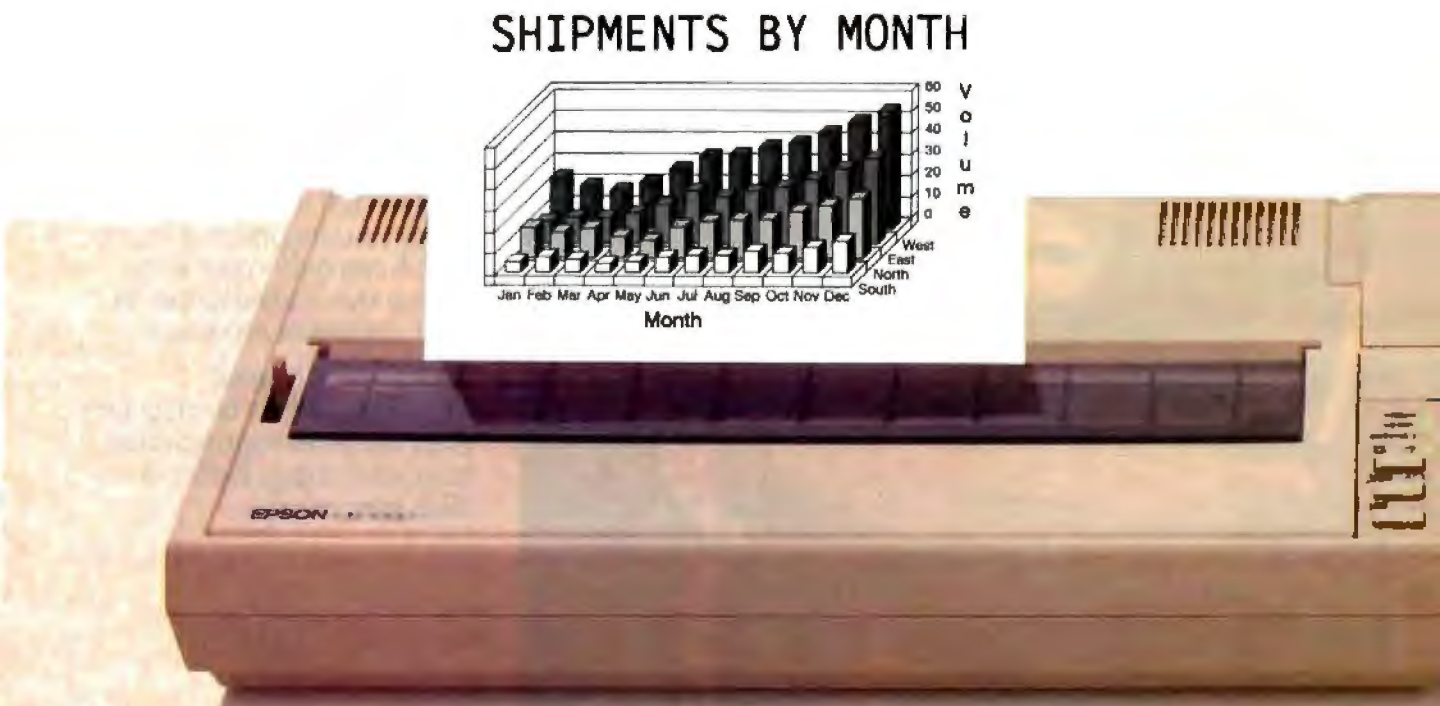
Talk to your Maxell distributor about backup for even the most sophisticated computer today. Before it slips your mind.

maxell®

THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fairlawn, N.J. 07410

OTHERS PALE I



The small printer on the left seems positively unexciting next to the new ALPS ALQ300.

And it's not just because of our colorful personality.

You see, the ALQ300 is a lot faster. It handles bidirectional graphics with flying colors. And for black and white work—spreadsheets, letters, you name it—the ALQ300 zips along as fast as 240 cps.

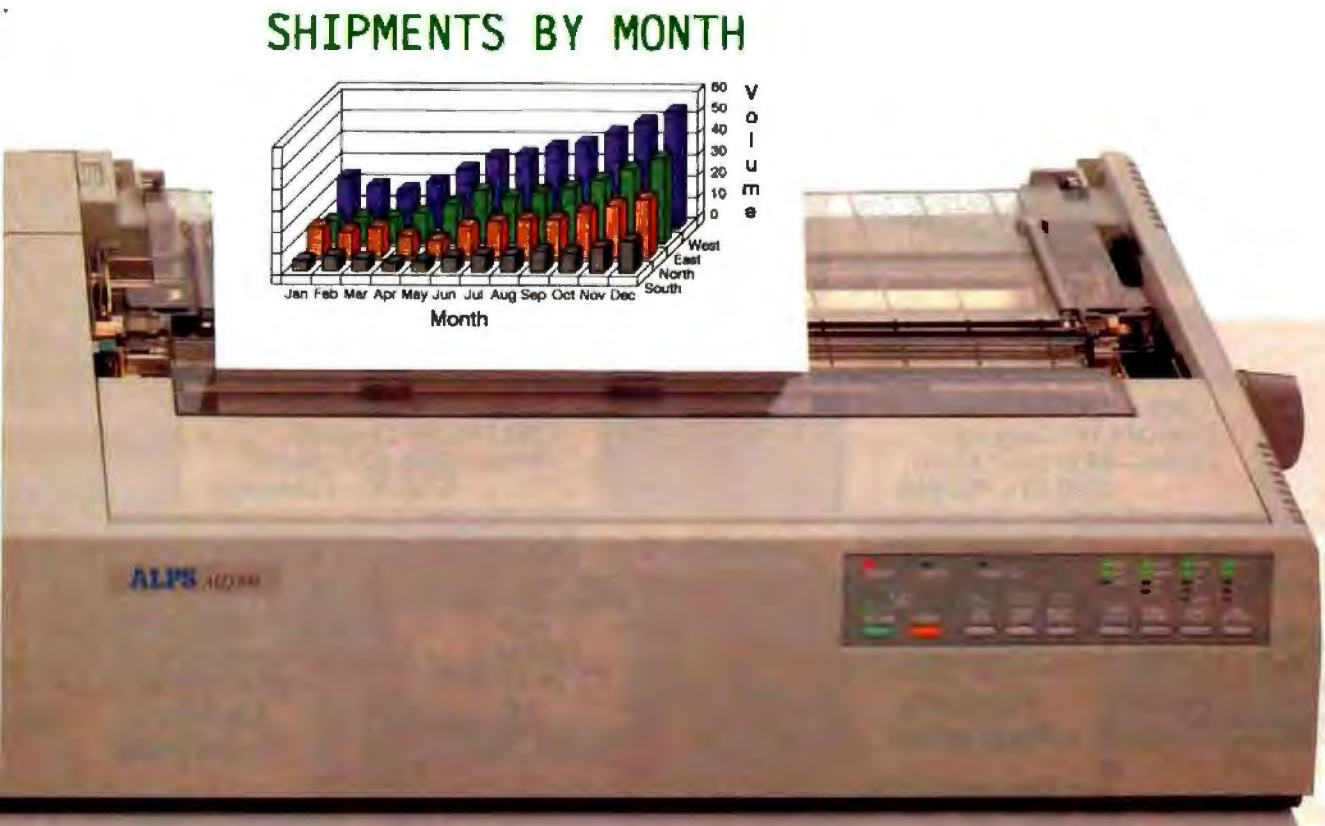
It can do more things. It has snap in/out 24- or 18-pin print heads. Multiple font cartridges. Paper handling extras like automatic single sheet feed and bottom feed. And of course, it runs with all the most popular PCs and software.

d both offer the same great feature
first dot matrix printers with reso
ter quality. They quietly print at
y're versatile. A full range of mod
ths, transparencies, multiple-part f
les, pitches and fonts.

The ALQ300 prints everything from the letter quality text you see here, to high resolution graphics in seven colors.

It's much easier to use, too. Because you do everything

Y COMPARISON.



on the front panel. Change type styles and print modes. Load paper. Even override your software. All without software commands or DIP switches.

You may have also noticed that the ALQ300 looks more substantial. It is. Treat it right and it'll run over five years without a breakdown.

You may also expect that the ALQ300 is more expensive. It isn't. Our 24-pin version has a suggested retail price of just $995. And our 18-pin model is $100 less.

Now it's time to make your own comparison. Call us for a free demo or more information at **(800) 828-ALPS.** In California, (800) 257-7872.

And you'll find there really isn't any comparison to make.

ALPS
AMERICA

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 13)

ALQ300 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. ©1986 ALPS America.

KEY SPECS

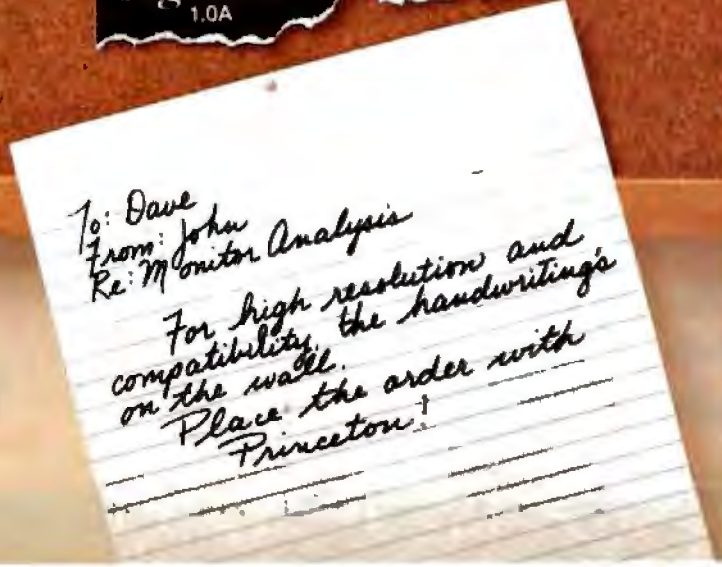
- 1600 x 1200 Resolution
- 150 DPI, 15" Diagonal
- Price—$839.00 – LM-301
  $750.00 – PG-1600

- 1200 x 1664 Resolution
- 150 DPI, 15" Diagonal
- Price—$839.00 – LM-300
  $750.00 – Laserpage

WORKS WITH

CGA/MDA HARDWARE EMULATION
PageMaker 1.0A
THE OFFICE PUBLISHER 1.0
AUTOCAD 2.1
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH 1.03
WORDSTAR
1-2-3 1.A/2
Dr. HALO II™
Ventura Publisher 1.1
WordPerfect 4.2
PC PAINTBRUSH plus 1.0
WINDOWS 1.04/2.03
GEM Desktop 2.1

THE OFFICE PUBLISHER 1.0
WORDSTAR PRO 4.0
WordPerfect 4.2
GEM Desktop 2.1
PageMaker 1.0A
PC PAINTBRUSH plus 1.0
Ventura Publisher 1.1
WINDOWS 1.04/2.03
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH 1.03
1-2-3 1.A



PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
An Intelligent Systems Company
THE VISIBLE EDGE
601 Ewing St., Building A, Princeton, NJ 08540

For information concerning software compatibility call 609-883-1660.

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of developments in technology and the microcomputer industry.

SQL Promises Portability, but It's Not Easy Becoming a Standard

Incompatible database formats have long been a problem for computer users. It's not uncommon to find several different database programs being used within a single organization, all generating incompatible data. If we're to believe industry watchers and prognosticators, however, this problem will be solved by making Structured Query Language (SQL) the standard.

Although SQL is just a language for querying and communicating with databases, it requires a standard SQL "engine," or data format, to be used effectively. "The real promise of SQL is the portability of files and indexes," pioneering computer designer George Morrow told Microbytes. "If you follow the rules of SQL, everyone can use the data." The problem, however, is that very little data is currently in SQL format. "Unfortunately," said Ansa Software's cofounder Rob Shostak, "most of the world's data resides in flat files accessed by COBOL programs."

SQL may indeed be the next standard. But how long will this standardization take? And how will it affect database developers? With Oracle's recent announcement of an SQL add-in program for Lotus 1-2-3, SQL products for the PC are becoming a reality. Microrim also has announced SQL support, but the new version of R:base implements only some SQL commands and has no provisions for transferring files between R:base and SQL. According to Morrow, R:base users "will be greatly disappointed" when they discover that their files are still incompatible.

Shostak told Microbytes that Ansa is working on a version of Paradox that will accept data from SQL databases by providing a "seamless" translation of Paradox queries into SQL. "What users really want to do is access SQL data with commands they already know," Shostak said. But do MIS managers want microcomputer users to be able to modify or update mainframe databases? In a survey of Fortune 500 companies, "many executives said they don't want micro users to be able to update the mainframe," said Shostak. Ansa is debating whether to provide a mechanism for exporting data from Paradox back into SQL databases.

Another problem is performance. According to Morrow, the main bottleneck in current PC database products is I/O. "SQL will be even slower, because the bottleneck is the CPU. SQL is highly interpretive. SQL gives you a nice language, but the price you pay is that it's CPU-bound," said Morrow. Morrow's company, Intelligent Access, has been developing SQL interfaces that are built into the hardware of disk controllers.

Of course, Ashton-Tate is also working on SQL products and has hired several experts in the field. Industry speculation has A-T acquiring a company with SQL expertise. But according to Oracle's marketing director, Gene Shklar, the first player to drop out of the SQL game will be A-T. "They simply don't have the technology to compete with us," he claimed. Shklar said that products like dBASE III, R:base, and Paradox are not based on the SQL model and therefore can offer only partial support of SQL.

In any case, no standardization takes place overnight. In the meantime, we'll have to thrash away at incompatible data files and put up with converting to ASCII format.

New Approach Will Make Scanners Smaller

Scanners will begin to change over the next 2 years as manufacturers adopt alternative technologies. The approach that looks to be the scanner technology of the future is called "contact image sensor." It should enable manufacturers to design scanners that are much more compact, much less expensive, and have much less image falloff than anything on the market today. One thing that makes today's charge-coupled device

continued

Nanobytes

We'll resist unfair comparisons to *glasnost*, but **IBM** opened its doors a bit following published reports regarding PS/2 Model 50s showing up DOA. The company invited writers from several computer publications to its offices in White Plains, NY, to correct what it says are "misstatements" in the press. One person was quoted in a prominent news weekly as saying that 40 percent of the Model 50s he had ordered arrived defective; but IBM officials said that the quoted person never ordered even one Model 50. We've heard about some minor problems with the machines but have yet to find the rumored graveyard.... **Speech Systems** Inc. (Tarzana, CA) is investigating the use of a phonetics-based speech-recognition system to help improve the language abilities of people with hearing disabilities. The study is funded by the U.S. Department of Education. SSI's Phonetic Engine **converts speech to phonetic codes**; the approach is based on phonemes (basic elements of speech) rather than on whole words.... **Quintus Computer Systems** (Mountain View, CA) is testing a version of its Prolog compiler for 80386-based computers. **Quintus Prolog** adheres to Edinburgh syntax and provides a complete split-screen development environment with full-screen editor, incremental compiler, debugger, on-line help, and interfaces to C, FORTRAN, and Pascal. The split screen puts source code in the upper window, while Prolog executes in the lower window.... **Teknowledge** (Palo Alto, CA) is bringing its **Copernicus** expert-system environment to the MS-DOS world. The "knowledge engineering tool" runs under Microsoft Windows on 286- or 386-based computers and uses a

continued

DOS extender to allow execution in protected mode. A company official told us that this version is aimed at programmers who want to do the development work on an IBM PC and port it to a mainframe or use the micro as an "intelligent terminal." . . . The new **24-bit Mac II display card** from **Jasmine Technologies** (San Francisco, CA) uses "extensions" to the Mac QuickDraw routines to make it possible for existing programs to be compatible with the device. The software for the Rembrandt II and III cards employs the PICT2 format used by QuickDraw, enabling you to paste an image to the Clipboard and then copy it into any application. The card is designed around custom gate arrays but makes use of the Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. . . . Having shipped its Pegasys I CAD program for the Macintosh, **IGC Technology** (Walnut Creek, CA) plans two **more Mac CAD packages**. Pegasys Expert, slated for this quarter, will add "true 3-D, macros, more menus," and more, said an IGC official. Pegasys II will run on the Mac II in full color and take advantage of that box's 68881 numeric coprocessor. . . . **Hewlett-Packard** (Palo Alto, CA) plans to release its workstations based on Motorola's **68030** in mid-1988. The new members of the HP 9000 Series 300 line will be object-code-compatible with HP-UX. An 030 upgrade board will be available for the older, 68020-based models 330 and 350, HP said. . . . This WORM does not crawl. **Micro Design** (Winter Park, FL) said it has speeded up its LaserBank 800 WORM drive by replacing its 8-bit host adapter with a 16-bit device. Claimed DOS throughput is now 90K bytes per second. The $9995 unit can hold 800 megabytes of data. . . . Now there are mondo characters. **Worthington Data Solutions** (Santa Cruz, CA) has released a package that lets an HP LaserJet Plus–compatible printer print characters 2 inches tall, or what type-shop types would call 153 points. License cost for BIGfont is $159. . . . Researchers at the **California Institute of Technol-**

continued

(CCD) based scanners so bulky and expensive is the reduction optical system that requires an optical path—that is, the distance between the scanned document and the CCD sensing array—of nearly 400 millimeters. Most scanners aren't that thick because a series of mirrors and lenses is used to reduce the optics. Adding to the bulk and cost is a reflection source, usually a fluorescent lamp.

Contact image sensors, however, have a maximum optical path of not more than 50 mm and replace a bulky lamp with a strip LED array. In a typical contact image scanner, the paper original travels beneath two sets of LED arrays positioned roughly at 45-degree angles above the paper. The light that shines down on the paper is reflected up at 90 degrees through a rod lens array before reaching the photosensor array.

Contact image technology is generally viable right now, but scanner makers say it currently costs about 3 times more than the more commonly used CCD approach. Contact image has its limitations as well. The dynamic range, for instance, is restricted to 6 bits (64 levels) of gray, while it's possible to push CCD to 8 bits, and even to 10 bits in some cases.

How long before contact image sensor technology makes its presence felt? A representative of one scanner company predicted that within 12 months, contact image sensors will be just as cost-effective as CCD, and within 18 to 24 months, it will be more cost-effective. Most major scanner manufacturers, including Datacopy and Dest, admit that they are tracking the technology and say they will have contact image–based products, perhaps in the form of 8½-inch hand-held page scanners, ready when the market wants them.

You, Too, Can Build a VGA Board

Want to enter the fast-growing graphics-board business? Two companies want to help you by offering a "manufacturer's kit" that they say will provide everything you need to build a VGA-compatible graphics board for the IBM PC.

Award Software (Los Gatos, CA) is supplying the BIOS and the design for the card, while Cirrus Logic (Milpitas, CA) brings the VGA-compatible chips. Cirrus, which provides VGA chips to companies such as Video Seven, claims that its two-part chip set is the only VGA-compatible set currently available.

Like many announced VGA cards, the Award/Cirrus board design features VGA, EGA, CGA, and Hercules compatibility, plus support for both the new analog monitors and the older digital TTL monitors. The board also features autoswitching between the graphics modes. Other enhancements include an 800- by 600-pixel by 16-color mode, support for a mouse in hardware, and performance that Cirrus claims is 4 times that of the IBM EGA.

According to Award, people who purchase the $5000 manufacturer's kit will be able to begin selling the board in 30 days. The kit includes an evaluation board, schematics, film for making the boards, manufacturing instructions, the text for an owner's manual, and two color photographs for marketing literature. According to Award, even FCC certification has been taken care of; the board design has passed the certification requirements, and getting a new version of it certified is a mere "paper formality," the firm said.

Award and Cirrus said that several manufacturers, including some monitor makers, should have versions of the board ready to ship by now for retail prices of $400 to $500. One manufacturer is even toying with the idea of bundling the board with a new desktop-publishing package; the board would provide high-resolution text.

Air Force Takes Tip from PC Industry

In a radical departure, Air Force planners have decided to base the next generation of USAF fighters and bombers around open-architecture hardware, an approach that they admit has proven successful in the personal computer industry. According to Lt. General Bill Thurman, commander of the Air Force's Aeronautical Systems Division (Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH), future aircraft will incorporate interchangeable printed circuit cards, like those in an IBM PC, instead of dedicated "black boxes" that have been used for the past few decades.

"Instead of contracting for a company to build an entire specialized radar set," Thurman said, "we'll contract for common cards." The approach, which the Air Force refers to as "modular avionics," is not new, although the

continued

Aztec C

Power to go the distance... Whatever that distance might be

From real time embedded applications to comprehensive commercial applications on Macintosh, IBM PC, Amiga, Atari, and others, Aztec C has earned a well-deserved reputation as an innovative, tough to beat, rock-solid C development system.

But don't just take our word for it—try it yourself. We know that the best way to understand what puts you ahead with Aztec C is to use it. That's why Aztec C systems purchased directly from Manx come with a 30-day, no questions asked, satisfaction guarantee. Call for yours today.

We can also send you information that details the special features and options of Aztec C. Plus information on support software, extended technical support options, and all of the services and specialized support that you may need when you're pushing your software to the limits and... beyond.

Aztec C Micro Systems

Aztec C is available for most microcomputers in three configurations: The Professional; The Developer; and The Commercial system. All systems are upgradable.

Aztec C68k/Am .... Amiga
source debugger–optional

Aztec C68k/Mac ... Macintosh
MPW and MAC II support

Aztec C86 ..... MS-DOS
source debugger • CP/M libraries

The following have special pricing and configurations. Call for details.

Aztec C68k/At ..... Atari ST
Aztec C80 ..... CP/M-80
Aztec C65 ..... Apple II & II GS

Standard System $199
- C compiler
- Macro Assembler
- overlay linker with librarian
- debugger
- UNIX and other libraries
- utilities

Developer System $299
- all Standard System features
- UNIX utilities make, diff, grep
- UNIX vi editor

Commercial System $499
- all Developer features
- source for run time libraries
- one year of updates

MS-DOS Hosted ROM Development Systems

Host + Target: $750 Additional Targets: $500

Targets:
- **6502 family**
- **8080-8085-Z80-Z180-64180**
- **8088-8086-80186-80286/8087-80287**
- **68000-68010-68020/68881**

Components:
- **C compiler for host and target**
- **Assembler for host and target**
- **linker and librarian**
- **Unix utilities make, diff, grep**
- **Unix vi editor**
- **debugger**
- **download support**

Features:
- **Complete development system**
- **Fast development times**
- **Prototype and debug non-specific code under MS-DOS**
- **Compilers produce modifiable assembler output, support inline assembly, and will link with assembly modules**
- **Support for INTEL hex, S record, and other formats**
- **source for UNIX run time library**
- **processor dependent features**
- **source for startup**

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

Call 1-800-221-0440

In NJ or outside the USA, call 201-542-2121
Telex: 4995812 Fax 201-542-8386

MANX

C.O.D. VISA, MasterCard, American Express, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available. One and two day delivery available for all domestic and most international destinations.

Manx Software Systems
One Industrial Way
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

ogy (Pasadena, CA) used a Macintosh II to control an experiment that measured chemical reaction times occurring in femtoseconds. (Light travels from here to the moon in about one second; in a femtosecond, light wouldn't even make it across the width of a human hair.) The Mac manipulated a data-acquisition system and a laser actuator controller, under a program written in LightSpeed C by research fellow Mark Rosker.... **Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputer Corp.** (San Diego, CA) has developed software for helping a neural network system learn patterns. AR/NET, in conjunction with the company's Anza add-in board for the IBM PC and compatibles, uses a massively parallel structure to recognize a learned pattern immediately. "Regardless of the number of patterns the network has learned, it can respond to any pattern it has learned," said company president Robert Hecht-Nielsen. The software can be set to signal the user when it encounters a pattern it doesn't understand.... Mac users can **share PostScript fonts** residing on a network with a printing utility from **Olduvai** (South Miami, FL). "The display fonts are the only ones that need to be present on the user's machine. The utility can find and download the PostScript font to the PostScript printer," said Olduvai president Juan Chotsourian. FontShare costs $295 per network and is compatible with networks such as TOPS, AppleShare, MacServe, and HyperNet.... It's a Compaq 286 controlling the four **robot-controlled cameras** NBC now aims at **Tom Brokaw** on the Nightly News.... And now it's time for Digital Exercise! **International Component Manufacturing** gets our Who'd-a-Thought-It? award this month for its Exer-flex "exercise putty." The silicone-based putty "strengthens fingers and reduces operator fatigue among computer users," the company says. It can even improve your digital dexterity and reduce tension, ICM claims. Now we're awaiting little spandex leotards for our fingers to wear while exercising.

Air Force's decision to support the concept is.

"We want to develop architectures that will integrate avionics to cut weight and costs," Thurman explained. "By using highly specialized cards that have very high speed integrated circuits, which are just starting to become available, we will reduce a 50-pound aircraft data processor to a 3-pound computer on a card."

Among the planes that will incorporate open architectures are the Advanced Tactical Fighters, which are the follow-ons to the current generation F-15S and F-16S, and the Advanced Technology Bomber (the "Stealth" bomber). Thurman, who is often referred to as "the architect of the Air Force of the twenty-first century," told Microbytes Daily that some current planes, including possibly the F-16, will be retrofitted with modular avionic systems "wherever appropriate," adding that "we just won't rip out the avionics of an F-16 for the sake of doing it." He sees modular avionics as a great opportunity for all card manufacturers.

Valdocs Lives, New Owner Says

Veteran microcomputer users may recall TPM, the Valdocs text management and operating system that runs on the old Z80-based Epson QX-10 and QX-16. Rising Star Industries, the developer of Valdocs, went bankrupt about 2 years ago, leaving Valdocs at version 3 Plus. However, a small company called Interface Solutions (Yuba City, CA) has acquired the assets of Rising Star and plans to eventually release new products based on Valdocs.

Don Soegaard, president of Interface Solutions, told Microbytes Daily that the company's first project is porting Valdocs 3 Plus to a single-board Z280 computer, which will plug into the QX-10 or QX-16. The Z280 is a 16-bit version of the 8-bit Z80 and has performance characteristics comparable to an 80286, according to Soegaard. The Z280 board will have up to 3 megabytes of on-board RAM, a SCSI port, serial and parallel ports, and an internal bus to allow additional card-to-card interfaces for a floating-point processor or more RAM. The Z280 version of Valdocs will initially be very similar to version 3 Plus, but it will support electronic mail in the background, using the Epson's on-board Z80 for that purpose.

The next step will be to rewrite Valdocs in C and port it to MS-DOS and OS/2, said Soegaard. Valdocs is written in Z80 assembly language and in Forth. Soegaard said the rewritten version will include a relational database, an expanded indexing system, and a new editor, which will be "a stand-alone desktop-publishing system."

Soegaard emphasized that Valdocs will be a starting point for a greatly expanded software system. "Unfortunately, the concept of Valdocs was totally lost, because it was too slow on the Z80 and was released with a lot of bugs." Soegaard said he believes that there is still a place for the Valdocs interface, and he estimates that there are some 50,000 QX-10 users. Interface Solutions welcomes inquiries from OEMs and software developers.

Ethernet Inventor Speculates on Future LANscape

By the year 2000, the local-area network (LAN) scene will consist of four standards, Ethernet inventor Bob Metcalfe told an audience recently. Metcalfe, who is a vice president at 3Com, said the surviving quartet will consist of AppleTalk, IBM's Token Ring, Ethernet, and FDDI (Fiber Data Distributed Interconnects).

"You might have believed that I would say that Ethernet should be the only LAN, and I admit that that argument does have a certain charm," he said, "but that won't be the case." Metcalfe predicted that Ethernet will remain the predominant LAN standard, since 500,000 Ethernet connections are currently in use today, and, he said, 3Com is shipping about 30,000 connections per month.

AppleTalk's advantages, said Metcalfe, are that it is the easiest LAN to install and it is built into the Macintosh. Its biggest drawback, he added, is its slow speed, especially when the LAN consists of more than four Macs; nevertheless, it will be around for the next 12 years.

Metcalfe characterized Token Ring technology as old (about 5 years behind Ethernet, he said) and slow (with data-transfer specifications of 4 megabits per second, as compared to Ethernet's 10 megabits per second). IBM has been hurt by the comparison, Metcalfe said,

continued

Some of the world's biggest problems are being solved with a touch of Smalltalk.

Abroad and involved in foreign affairs.

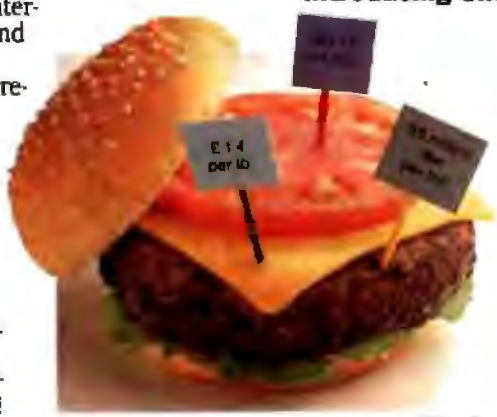
The French Ministry of Foreign Affairs is responsible for keeping track of every French citizen living abroad and every foreigner living in France. Each day, they process thousands of requests for documents or information, each one of which takes at least fifteen minutes. Arthur Andersen, the world's largest accounting firm, has developed a natural language processing application with Smalltalk/V that enables clerks without computer training to extract the necessary data much faster. Thanks to Smalltalk and system developers Bart Schutte and Pascal Wattiaux, what once took fifteen minutes now takes 30 seconds. Vive la Smalltalk!

On the ground floor of high-tech environmental control.

Climate, energy, fire and security are all critical aspects of environmental control in large office buildings. The challenge for Johnson Controls, a leader in this industry, is to provide a control system that is both technologically advanced and simple to operate. Using Smalltalk/V, Research Scientists Gene Korienek and Tom Wrensch have created a workspace environment that allows rapid prototyping and modeling of future systems. At Johnson Controls this system is used to explore relationships between cognitive models of building operators and corresponding iconic representations of building components. Each system can then be tested by simply clicking a mouse and viewing the results in sophisticated color graphics on a PC.

The world is made of objects. So naturally, the world is turning to Object-Oriented Programming (OOPS). And the fastest, easiest OOPS language and environment is Smalltalk/V.

With OOPS you program by defining objects, their interrelationships and their behavior. Objects can represent both real-world entities —people, places, things —as well as useful abstractions such as stacks, sets and rectangles. Smalltalk/V provides everything you need to solve problems big and small, including a comprehensive tutorial to get you started.



Who needs Smalltalk?

Because Smalltalk models the way people really think, it is perfect for scientists, engineers and professionals who have to solve tough problems in a short amount of time. Perfect for programmers who are looking for a fast, efficient prototyping environment. And anyone who wants to quickly and easily learn OOPS.

Introducing Smalltalk/V286.

Our newest version of Smalltalk offers faster and more powerful OOPS capabilities. We've gone from 16 to 32-bit architecture. From 640K to 16 MB capacity for 25 times the memory. And designed it to run on the next generation OS/2 operating system as well as DOS.

Get Smalltalk for a small price.

Smalltalk/V sells for just $99.95. Smalltalk/V286 is $199.95. The following optional applications packs are available for $49.95 each: Communications; EGA/VGA Color; Goodies #1, Goodies #2, Carleton Tools and Goodies #3, Carleton Projects.

And everything comes with a 60-day, money-back guarantee.

So visit your nearest dealer. Or call toll-free, 800-922-8255 and order direct with MasterCard or Visa. Or write to Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045.

And let us help you put Smalltalk into action.

Teaching students to think economically.

With Smalltalk, even non programmers can create exciting applications. Economics Professor Arnold Katz of the University of Pittsburgh developed Economics PC Discovery World, an intelligent tutoring system for beginning microeconomics students. Using a mouse to access windows and manipulate data, a student can call up a set of markets and commodities for an imaginary community. By changing the scenario, the student can not only study a variety of market behaviors, but also test the validity of his or her own reasoning. A process that provides a lot of food for thought.

Smalltalk/V

digitalk inc.

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 80)

Smalltalk/V requires DOS and 512K RAM on IBM PC/AT/PS or compatibles and a CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, Toshiba T3100, Hercules, or AT&T 6300 graphic controller. A Microsoft or compatible mouse is recommended. Smalltalk/V286 requires a 286 or 386, DOS or OS/2 and 1 MB of memory and one of the graphic controllers listed above. Not copy protected.

as evidenced by "the great lengths which IBM has tried to prove that 4 is greater than 10." He alluded to IBM published documents stating that Ethernet operates at only 20 percent of specification, which comes to about 2 megabits per second. "It is convenient that 4 is bigger than 2," he said while denying the IBM claims. In reality, Ethernet operates at more than 90 percent of specification, or more than 9 megabits per second, he said.

At more than $10,000 per workstation, fiber-based FDDI networks currently are cost-prohibitive for most systems, Metcalfe said. But by the year 2000, lower costs, improved technology, and greater user needs will make FDDI much more common. One reason FDDI will become attractive is that the average LAN in the year 2000 will be carrying at least 10 megabits per second, as compared to today's average of about 1 megabit per second. "Ten-megabit Ethernet is empty today but will fill up by 2000," Metcalfe said. "By that time, FDDI will be there."

Among the LANs that should not be in the repertoire, Metcalfe said, are AT&T's StarLAN and the proposed IEEE 16-megabit-per-second Token Ring standard, both for reasons relating to lack of performance. StarLAN, which currently operates at 1 megabit per second, "will not be a major player," while the IEEE's 16-megabit-per-second proposal "does not offer a big enough [performance] advantage," Metcalfe said.

Metcalfe obviously has his preferences about which LANs should be around at the turn of the century, but he is realistic enough to know that there will be more than just four LAN environments. "The risk is that there will be too many members of the repertoire by 2000," he said, "not that there won't be enough."

Transputer Board Boosts Sun to 640 MIPS

A new Transputer-based board from Topologix (Denver, CO) converts Sun workstations to parallel processing supercomputers. The Topology 1000 board features four 32-bit INMOS T800 Transputers, each with its own memory array, which gives each board a peak performance of 80 reduced-instruction-set computer (RISC) MIPS (million instructions per second).

A maximum of 64 megabytes of high-speed dynamic RAM can be used per board. You can connect up to eight boards to a standard Sun workstation (via a simple wiring harness), yielding a peak performance of 640 RISC MIPS, the equivalent processing power of 40 or 50 68020s, Topologix claims.

"The Topology 1000 is basically an accelerator board for the Sun," Topologix president Jack Harper told Microbytes Daily. "But it gives you a lot more horsepower than an average accelerator board." To illustrate the board's capabilities, Topologix ran the standard programming problem that determines the most efficient (in terms of time and money) travel plans for a sales rep visiting 12 cities. According to Harper, a standard Sun-3 takes 15 hours to solve the problem, while the same workstation with one Topology board takes 20

continued

WordPerfect® . . . without the Template!!! $169

Let's get right to the point! Now you can use your WordPerfect without a template. With our Software Integrated Keyboard, all WordPerfect commands are printed in color-coded multi-legends, directly on the keys in bold, easy-to-read acronyms.

How about advantages? Ideal for 'dedicated environment' computing. Employee/student/novice training time is greatly reduced. Eliminates having to reference back and forth between the function keys and the template. Reduces 'hunt and peck' operations and *frees up your keyboard* for placement of another 'often used' software template.

What about desktop publishing? Add up our advantages and the answer is obvious. Make WordPerfect the efficient and cost effective tool it was intended to be with a PDi Software Integrated Keyboard.

Contact PDi for additional keyboard and printed keycap applications.

$20 trade-in on your old keyboard. Return prepaid to PDi packaging and allow 2-4 wks for return check by mail

IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines
WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation

For all IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

See us at Booth 851 at the WESTCOAST COMPUTER FAIRE, April 7-10, 1988 at the Moscone Center, San Francisco.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
No PO box addresses please, shipping via UPS
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Discover
Card # _____ Expiration Date: _____
Order options: (check one) ☐ 101 key (enhanced), ☐ 84 key (standard AT) } HI-TEK Keyboard

Photocopy of order form is acceptable

PDi
PRECISION DECORATORS, INC.
14140 N.W. Science Park Drive, Portland, OR 97229
503/646-5024, FAX 503/646-7850

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

This $1595 frame grabber price won't surprise you, once you know our history.

1626: Chief Fred
Sold Manhattan for $24 worth of beads.

1803: Fred "Napoleon" Bonaparte
Sold the Louisiana territory for less than 3 cents an acre.

1987: Fred Molinari, President
Sells the DT2853 frame grabber for $1595.

Nobody gets something for nothing. But throughout history, anyone dealing with our family has come awfully close.

Take, for instance, our new DT2853 512x512x8-bit frame grabber that performs real-time image processing on the IBM PC AT. It has advanced features like built-in real-time math and logic operations; square pixel display (for perfect display without geometric distortions); and external trigger inputs (for machine vision inspection applications). And it's supported by a wealth of software.

You get all that, and it's sold for the next-to-nothing price of $1595—well below the nearest competing board!

Give us a call today. We don't offer prices like this very often, but when we do, they make history.

Call (617) 481-3700

To learn more, see us in Gold Book 1987, or call to receive our first-ever 1987 3-Book Set, including 1987 Catalog, Product Summary Price List, and Applications Handbook.

Image Processing Board	Computer	Resolution	Gray Levels	RS 170, NTSC, RS-330, CCIR, PAL Compatible	VCR Compatible	External Trig Inputs	Square Pixels	Number of Video Inputs	Real Time Frame Grab	Input and Output LUT's	Memory Mapped Frame Store Memory	Real Time Processing	Software Support	Price
DT2853 Frame Grabber	IBM PC AT	512x512	256	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	8*	Yes	Yes	2 buffers 512x512x8 each (512 Kbytes)	Yes	DT IRIS DT/image-Pro PC SEMPER	$1 595

*With DT2859 4/1 size multiplexer board ($395)

DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192, (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951646
European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2QJ, U.K. (0734) 793838, Tlx 851849862
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 735-2135, Canada (416) 625-1907; Chile (2) 25-3689, China (408) 727-8222, (8) 721 4017, Denmark (2) 274511, Finland (90) 372 144, France (1) 69280173, (1) 69077802; Greece 95J-4944, (03) 162 7039, (1) 361-4 300; Hong Kong (3) 7718585; India (22) 23 1040 Israel (3) 32 4298; Italy (2) 81-821 Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 375-1551, (3) 355-1111; Korea 778-0721/5; Morocco (9) 30-4181, Netherlands (70) 99-6360, New Zealand (9) 504-759 Norway (02) 55 90 50, Peru (14) 31-8060, Portugal (1) 545313, Singapore 7797621, South Africa (12) 46-9221; Philippines 818-0103, Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761 7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410, Taiwan (2) 709-1394; United Kingdom (0734) 793838; West Germany (89) 80-9020

IBM PC AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. Image-Pro is a trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc.

HARMONY COMPUTERS

2357 CONEY ISLAND AVE., (BET. AVES. T & U) BKLYN. NY 11223

ORDER DEPT. ONLY 800-441-1144 OR 718-627-1000 — INFORMATION 718-627-8888

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

IBM PS II MODEL 30 (20 Meg) **$1699.00**
EPSON LX 800 **$189.00**

PANASONIC 1091 i II **$179.00**
COMMODORE 128D **$449.00**

"PRINTER SPECIALS"

Epson LQ 1000 Tractor	39
Epson LQ 850	499
Epson LQ 1050	669
Epson FX 86E	299
Epson FX 286E	439
Epson EX800	409
Epson EX 1000	459
Epson LQ2500	849
IBM Proprinter II	359
IBM Proprinter 24	539
NEC 3550	719
NEC 8850	1038
NEC 2200	379
NEC P6	427
NEC P7	586
NEC Color P6	529
NEC Color P7	699
Okidata 182 Plus	279
Okidata 192 Plus	329
Okidata 193 Plus	429
Okidata 292 w WTFC	429
Okidata 293 w Intfc	549
Okidata 393	Call
Panasonic KXP 1080 - Model 2	164
Panasonic KXP 1091 i Model 2	**179**
Panasonic KXP 1092 i	294
Panasonic KXP 3131	263
Panasonic KXP 3131 Tractor	79
Hewlett Packard Laserjet II	1599

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

IBM PS 2 Model 30 (2 Drives)	1249
IBM PS/2 Model 30 (20 Meg)	1699
IBM PS-2 Model 50 (20 Meg)	2849
IBM PS/2 Model 60 (40 Meg)	3599
IBM PS/2 Mono Monitor	199
IBM PS 2 Color (8512) Monitor	469
IBM PS 2 Color (8513) Monitor	529
Hertz xt (10 MHZ) 640 K, w/Drive	499
Hertz At 286 w 1.2 Meg Drive	899

PC BOARDS, DRIVES, CHIPS

Toshiba 5¼ Disk Dr	99
Toshiba 3½ Disk Dr	129
AST Six Pack 64K	109
AST Six Pack Premium 256 K	189
AST Rampage (286)	294
Hercules Color Card	179
Hercules Monographic Plus	159
NEC EGA GB1	199
Quad Prospric (with mouse)	219
Quadram Ultra VGA (with mouse)	319
Video 7 Deluxe	199
Video 7 VGA	269
Genoa Hi Res Card Plus	219
ATI Wonder EGA	189
ATI VGA Wonder	269
ATI Small Wonder	179
Paradise (350)	119
Paradise Auto Switch (480)	155
Paradise VGA	Call
Everex Auto Sync (480)	129
Everex EGA Deluxe (640x480)	139
Intel 8087-3	109
Intel 8087-2	168
Intel 80287-6	189
Intel 80287-8	269
Intel 80287-10	299

AT&T

ATT 6300 Drive 640K w keyboard	849
ATT Monochrome Monitor	179
ATT 301 Keyboard	119
ATT 302 Keyboard	149
AMDEK 725 Color Monitor (720 x 400)	399

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 Meg. w/controller	**289**
30 Meg. w/controller	319
30 Meg. AT #4038	499
60 Meg. AT #251	669
Tandon 20 Meg. Hard Card	299
Miniscribe 30 Meg. Hard Card	369
Tandon 40 Meg Hard Card	469
Plus Hard Card (20, 30 or 40 meg.)	Call
(Miniscribe) MAC 20 Meg External	559

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	274
Hayes 1200B w Smartcom 2	274
Hayes 300	139
Hayes 2400	409
Hayes 2400B w SmartCom 2	409
Hayes Smartcom II	99
Micromodem 2E	139
Everex Internal 1200B	99
Everex 2400 Internal	179
Everex 2400 External	184
Everex Mac 2400 External	269
Capetronic 1200 External	109

APPLE

2GS with 256K	729
Apple Drive (5¼)	249
Apple Drive (3½)	329
MAC Plus	1569
MACSE (2 Drives)	2049
MACSE (20 Meg.)	**2589**
MACSE Keyboard	**89**
MAC SE Extended Keyboard	**189**
Imagewriter II	454
Apple Color Monitor (RGB)	399
Apple Black & White Monitor	119
Maple Drive (2E, 2C, MAC) 5¼	139
Miniscribe MAC 20 Meg Ext. Drive	559
Everex MAC Modem 1200 Ext	269

PORTABLES

NEC Multispeed	1269
NEC Multispeed EL	1399
NEC Multispeed HD (20 Meg.)	2299
Toshiba T 1000	765
Toshiba T 1100 Plus (2 Drives)	1349
Toshiba T 1200 (20 Meg.)	2225
Toshiba T 3100 (20 Meg.)	2949
Sharp 4501	729
Zenith 181 (2 Drive)	1499
Diconex Ink Jet Port. Printer	399
Fastwire II (Data Transfer Software)	79

MONITORS

Amdek 300 A	99
Amdek 310A	124
Amdek 410A	144
Amdek Color 600S	329
Amdek Color 722	419
Princeton HX12 Plus	**394**
Princeton HX12E	429
Princeton Max 12E	727
Princeton Ultra Sync	**649**
Scan Doubler Video Card	159
NEC Multisync II	**549**
NEC Multisync Plus	859
Gold Star TTL Amber	99
Gold Star RGB Color	289
Color Composite	179
Magnavox (RGB Composite) 8562	749

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Microsoft Excel	278
Microsoft Word 3.01	223
Microsoft Works	167
Spellfast	49
More (Symantec)	154
Superbase	42

Panasonic KXP 3151	409
Panasonic KXP 1592	389
Panasonic KXP 1595	439
Panasonic 1524	549
Seikosha 1200	164
Star NX 1000	159
Star NX 1000R (color)	234
Star NX 1000C	189
Star NX15	299
Star ND 10	259
Star ND 15	359
Star NB 2410	419
Star NB 2415	569
Toshiba 341 SL	644
Toshiba 351 Model 2	799
Toshiba 321 SL	**469**
Toshiba 351 SX	999

NEC POWERMATE

Power Mate I w NEC 20 Meg Hard Drive	1449
Powermate II w NEC 40 Meg. Harddrive	2159
Powermate 386 w NEC 40 Meg. Hard Drive	3449

COMMODORE

Commodore 128D (Built-in Drive)	449
Commodore 128	234
1571 Drive (5 ¼)	279
Commodore 64C	179
1541C Disk Drive	179
1581 Disk Drive (3 ½)	199
2002 Monitor	249
1351 Mouse	59
Star NX 1000C	189
Amiga 500 with 1084 Monitor	849
Amiga 1084 Color Monitor	299
Amiga 500 Computer	599
Amiga 512 RAM Upgrade (for Amiga 500)	159

IBM SOFTWARE

Lotus 123 Ver 2.01	299
Lotus Symphony	419
D Base 3+	373
Framework 2	299
Microsoft Word 4.0	319
Microsoft Excel (IBM)	299
Microsoft Windows 2.03	59
Word Perfect 4.2	194
Word Perfect Library	90
Q & A 2.0	179
PFS Professional Write	109
Norton Utilities 4.0	69
Norton Utilities Advanced	79
Microsoft Mouse (IBM PC and P.S2)	89
Logitech Mouse	79
Logitech Paint	99
Logitech with Publisher	109
Logitech with Cad	179
Wordstar Professional Rel. 4	209
Mutimate Advantage Rel. 2	249
Ventura Desk Top Publishing	**429**
Managing Your Money Release 4	119
Fast Wire II (Data Transfer Software and cables)	**79**
3 1/2 inch Software	Call

Master Card and Visa welcome. For your protection we check for stolen credit cards. Shipping & handling extra. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms of our warrantee. All sales final. Price and availability subject to change without notice. We cannot guarantee completeness.

MICROBYTES

minutes. When the workstation has four Topology boards, the problem is solved in 5 minutes, he said.

The system has parallel Common LISP software (which supports parallel processing applications) and an extended C compiler (for parallel numeric applications). It also provides a Unix interface that permits Lisp and C access to Unix system calls.

A non-bus-oriented architecture, in which all elements are linked, permits construction of computer networks of arbitrary size and topology. The resulting flexibility is one of the board's strong points. On one hand, Harper said, you can overlay a grid onto an image, making each Transputer responsible for processing in individual grid areas. However, he said, the system can also be turned into a tree machine for other applications.

Topologix will be targeting the Topology 1000 at "general-purpose" markets—simulation, image processing, and so on, Harper said. The board is available for "about $500 per MIP."

Some Mac Developers Not Following Rules, Apple Says

Software developers who take shortcuts when writing programs for the Macintosh may be getting by with it for the time being, but those shortcuts are short-sighted, Apple software engineers told Microbytes Daily.

"If a programmer has adhered to *Inside Macintosh* rules," one Apple spokesperson said, "the software can very easily be ported to run under future versions of the Mac operating system."

Apple has said to developers "that if they follow the rules of *Inside Mac*, they won't have any problems, and we mean it," he said. "But not all of them have listened to us, and they are going to have to recode in the future."

How serious is the problem? According to another engineer, only about 15 percent of all Mac programs tested followed the *Inside Mac* rules. With about 50 percent of the programs, only slight edits and recompiles will be required to operate properly in the future. The remaining 35 percent will need significant work, however.

The Apple engineer pointed to Microsoft's Excel as an example of one program that hasn't adhered to the Mac rules. "The version of Excel you buy today won't run under the Mac operating system 2 years from now," he claimed.

TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED. *The news staff at BYTE is always interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. We also want to keep track of innovative uses of that technology. If you know of advances or projects that involve research relevant to microcomputing and want to share that information, please contact us. Call the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Upgrade Your Technology

We're Programmer's Connection, the leading independent dealer of quality programmer's development tools for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We can help you upgrade your programming technology with some of the best software tools available.

Comprehensive Buyer's Guide. The CONNECTION, our new Buyers Guide, contains prices and up-to-date descriptions of *over 600 programmer's development tools by over 200 manufacturers*. Each description covers major product features as well as special requirements, version numbers, diskette sizes, and guarantees.

How to Get Your FREE Copy: 1) Use the reader service card provided by this journal; 2) Mail us a card or letter with your name and address; or 3) Call one of our convenient toll free telephone numbers.

If you haven't yet received your copy of the Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide, act now. Upgrading your programming technology could be one of the wisest and most profitable decisions you'll ever make.

USA 800-336-1166

Canada 800-225-1166
Ohio & Alaska (Collect) 216-494-3781
International 216-494-3781
TELEX 9102406879

Business Hours: 8:30 AM to 8:00 PM EST Monday through Friday
Prices, Terms and Conditions are subject to change
Copyright 1988 Programmer's Connection Incorporated

Sale Prices effective through 03/31/88

ORDERING INFORMATION

FREE SHIPPING. Orders within the USA (including Alaska & Hawaii) are shipped FREE via UPS. Call for express shipping rates.

NO CREDIT CARD CHARGE. VISA, MasterCard and Discover Card are accepted at no extra cost. Your card is charged when your order is shipped. Mail orders please include expiration date and authorized signature.

NO COD OR PO FEE. CODs and Purchase Orders are accepted at no extra cost. No personal checks are accepted on COD orders. POs with net 30-day terms (with initial minimum order of $100) are available to qualified US accounts only.

NO SALES TAX. Orders outside of Ohio are not charged sales tax. Ohio customers please add 5% Ohio tax or provide proof of tax-exemption.

30-DAY GUARANTEE. Most of our products come with a 30-day documentation evaluation period or a 30-day return guarantee. Please note that some manufacturers restrict us from offering guarantees on their products. Call for more information.

SOUND ADVICE. Our knowledgeable technical staff can answer technical questions, assist in comparing products and send you detailed product information tailored to your needs.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. Shipping charges for International and Canadian orders are based on the shipping carrier's standard rate. Since rates vary between carriers, please call or write for the exact cost. International orders (except Canada), please include an additional $10 for export preparation. All payments must be made with US funds drawn on a US bank. Please include your telephone number when ordering by mail. Due to government regulations, we cannot ship to all countries.

MAIL ORDERS. Please include your telephone number on all mail orders. Be sure to specify computer, operating system, diskette size, and any applicable compiler or hardware interface(s). Send mail orders to:

Programmer's Connection
Order Processing Department
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, OH 44720

386 products

	List	Ours
386 ASM/386 LINK *Cross Asm by Phar Lap*	495	389
386 DEBUG *Cross Debugger by Phar Lap*	195	129
NDP C-386 *by MicroWay*	*New* 595	529
NDP ForTran-386 *by MicroWay*	*New* 595	529
PC-MOS/386 *Single-User by The Software Link*	195	155
PC-MOS/386 *5-Users by The Software Link*	595	539
PC-MOS/386 *25-Users by The Software Link*	995	869

blaise products

ASYNCH MANAGER *Specify C or Pascal*	175	135
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129	99
PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2	175	135
Turbo ASYNCH PLUS/4.0	129	99
Turbo C TOOLS	129	99
Turbo POWER TOOLS PLUS/4.0	129	99
VIEW MANAGER *Specify C or Pascal*	275	199

borland products

EUREKA *Equation Solver*	167	105
Paradox 1.1 *by Ansa/Borland*	495	359
Paradox 2.0 *by Ansa/Borland*	725	525
Paradox Network Pack *by Ansa/Borland*	995	725
Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet	*New* 195	125
Reflex: The Analyst	150	99
Sidekick	85	57
Superkey	100	64
Turbo Basic Compiler	100	64
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Basic Telecom Toolbox	100	64
Turbo C Compiler *(Call for support products)*	100	64
Turbo Lightning	100	64
Turbo Lightning Word Wizard	70	47
Turbo Pascal	*Sale* 100	59
Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Pascal Developer's Toolkit	395	259
Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Pascal Gameworks Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Pascal Graphix Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	100	64
Turbo Pascal Tutor	70	41
Turbo Prolog Compiler	100	64
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	100	64

c language

Eco-C88 Modeling Compiler *by Ecosoft*	*Sale* 100	69
Lattice C Compiler *vers. 3.2 from Lattice*	500	265
Mark Williams Let's C *with FREE csd*	75	54
Uniware 68000 C Cross Compiler *by SDS*	995	829
Uniware Z-80 C Cross Compiler *by SDS*	995	829

database management

Clipper *by Nantucket*	695	379
dBASE III Plus *by Ashton-Tate*	695	389
dBXL *by WordTech Systems*	169	99
Fox Base Plus *by Fox Software*	395	249
Genifer *by Dytel*	395	249
Networker Plus *by WordTech Systems*	259	209
QuickSilver *by WordTech Systems*	599	349
R:Base 5000 *by Microrim*	495	359
R:Base System V *by Microrim*	700	439
Tom Rettig's Library *by Tom Rettig & Assoc*	100	79
UI Programmer *by Waitsoft*	295	239

digitalk products

Smalltalk/V *by Digitalk*	100	84
EGA/VGA Color Option	50	45
Goodies Diskette #1	50	45
Goodies Diskette #2	*New* 50	45
Goodies Diskette #3	*New* 50	45
SmalTalk/Comm	50	45

logitech products

LOGIMOUSE *All Varieties*	CALL	CALL
LOGITECH Modula-2 Development System	249	199
Modula-2 Compiler Pack	99	75
Modula-2 Toolkit	189	139

microport products

DOSMerge286 *Specify 2-Users or Unlimited*	149	129
DOSMerge386 *2-Users*	395	345
DOSMerge386 *Unlimited Users*	495	429
System V/386 Complete Package	799	669
System V/AT Complete Package	549	455
Other Microport Products	CALL	CALL

Flash-Up with FREE Mouse from Software Bottling of NY

List $89 Ours $79

Flash-Up is a memory-resident macro, menu and note maker compatible with most languages. Easy-to-use features include a pull-down interface and on-line help. And until 03/31/88, you'll also get a Microsoft compatible mouse FREE.

microsoft products

Microsoft C Compiler 5 *w/CodeView*	450	285
Microsoft COBOL Compiler *with COBOL Tools*	700	439
Microsoft Excel	495	319
Microsoft FORTRAN *Optimizing Compiler*	450	285
Microsoft Learning DOS	50	38
Microsoft MACH 20	*New* 495	329
Microsoft Macro Assembler	150	99
Microsoft Mouse *All Varieties*	CALL	CALL
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	300	189
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4	99	66
Microsoft QuickC	99	66
Microsoft Windows	99	66
Microsoft Windows 386	195	129
Microsoft Windows Development Kit	500	299
Microsoft Word	450	285
Microsoft Works	195	129

peter norton products

Advanced Norton Utilities	150	89
Norton Commander	75	55
Norton Guides *Specify Language*	100	65
Norton Utilities	100	59

sco products

SCO FoxBASE+	*New*	795	595
XENIX System V for PS/2 *by SCO*	*New*	CALL	CALL
XENIX System V 286 *by SCO*		1295	979
XENIX System V 386 *by SCO*		1495	1145
Other SCO Products		CALL	CALL

wiley professional products

50 MORE: FORTRAN	125	95
Scientific Subroutine Library *for BASIC*	125	99
Scientific Subroutine Lib *Specify C or Fortran*	225	179
STATLIB.GL	295	239
STATLIB.TSF	295	239

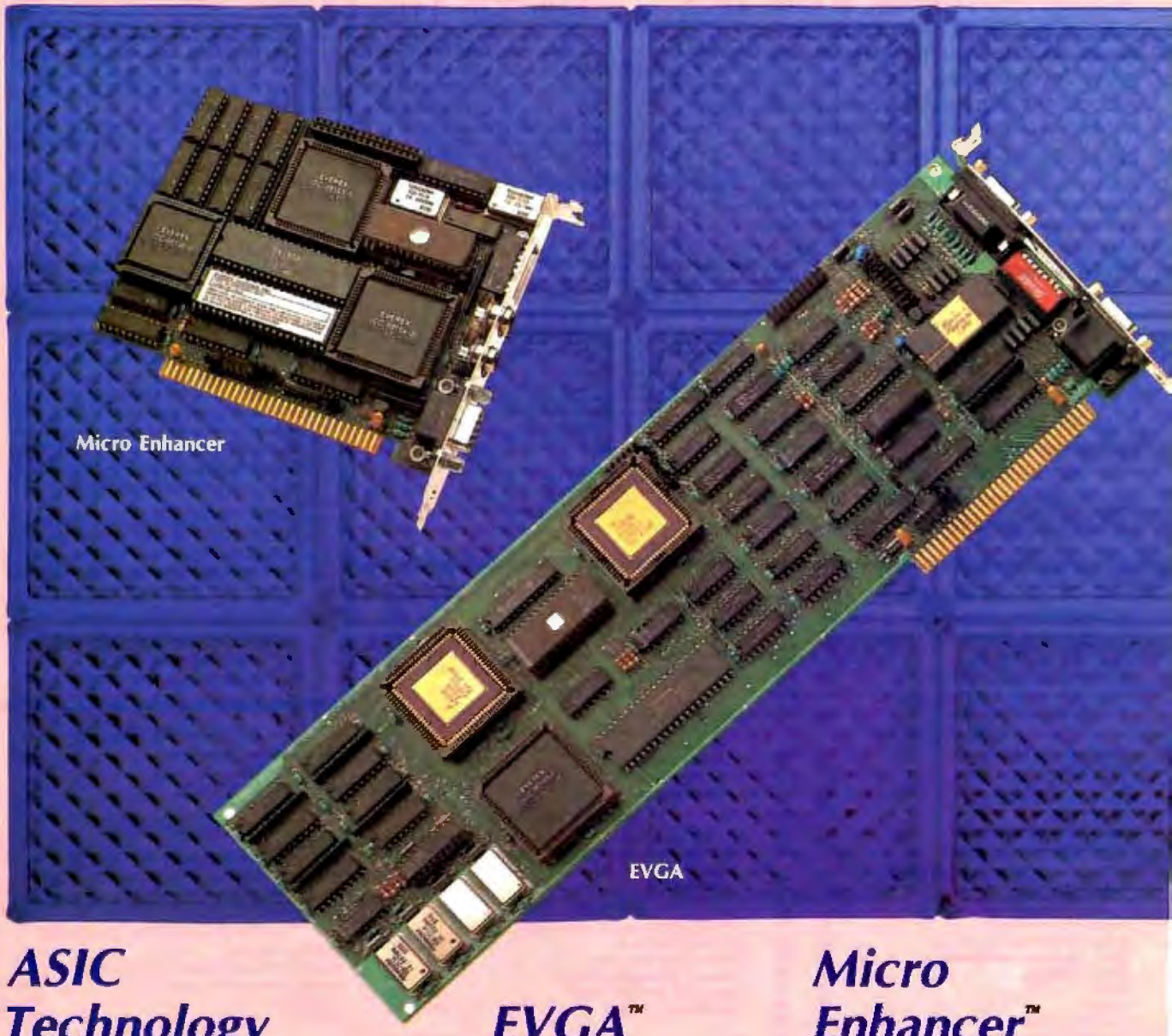
other products

ACTOR *by Whitewater Group*		495	419
Alsys Ada Products *All Varieties*		CALL	CALL
Arity Prolog Products *All Varieties*		CALL	CALL
Brief *by Solution Systems*		195	CALL
Carbon Copy Plus *by Meridian Technology*		195	135
Dan Bricklin's Demo II *by Software Garden*		195	179
Desqview *from Quarterdeck*		130	115
Disk Optimizer *by Softlogic Systems*		60	55
Disk Technician *by Prime Solutions*		100	89
Disk Technician + *by Prime Solutions*		130	119
MiniProbe *by Atron*		395	369
Mace Utilities *Paul Mace Software*		99	85
MathCAD *by MathSoft*	*New*	349	319
Peabody *by Copia Intl, Specify Language*	*New*	100	89
Personal REXX *by Mansfield Software Group*		125	99
RsC *from IMSI*	*Sale*	80	59
TLIB *by Burton Systems Software*	*Sale*	100	79
Turbo Professional 4.0 *by TurboPower*		99	79
TurboHALO *from IMSI*	*Sale*	95	69
TurboPower Utilities *by TurboPower*		95	78
Vcache *by Golden Bow Systems*		50	47
Ventura Desktop Publisher *by XEROX*	*New*	695	459
Visature Deluxe *by Golden Bow Systems*		120	111
Vopt *by Golden Bow Systems*		50	47
XenoCopy-PC *by XENOSOFT*		80	69

CALL for Additional Products

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

Everex — the #1



ASIC Technology

Everex, one of the leaders in graphics technology, offers a complete line of advanced graphics adapters for IBM PC™/XT™/AT® and compatibles. Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASIC) designed by Everex, have led to the quality, features, price and performance of these products. Choose the graphics adapter to suit your needs and start enjoying the Everex difference today!

EVGA™

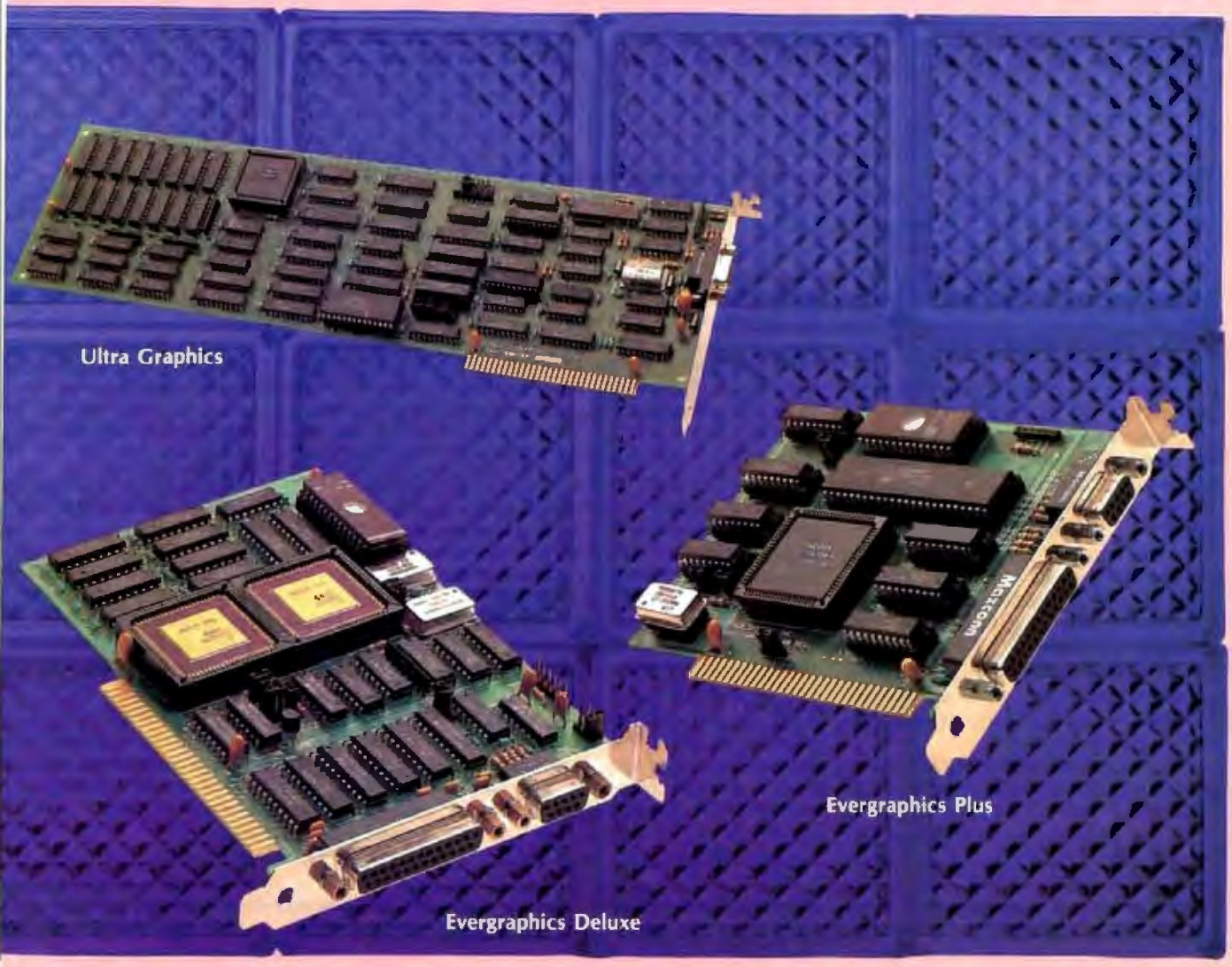
- True VGA on PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- 256 simultaneous colors from over 256,000
- All 17 VGA modes implemented in hardware
- Runs VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules® software
- Supports PS/2, multifrequency, EGA, CGA, and monochrome monitors
- 512 x 480 with 256 colors for true color video applications
- Special 1280 x 600, and 800 x 600 modes
- 132 column text modes

Micro Enhancer™

- High resolution EGA
- Compatible with IBM® EGA
- Supports automatic mode switching
- Extended EGA modes 752 x 410 and 640 x 480
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes
- Supports multifrequency, EGA, CGA and monochrome monitors
- Can run Hercules software on an EGA monitor
- Includes feature adapter and RCA jacks
- Very attractively priced

EVEREX, EVER for EXcellence, Evergraphics Plus, EVGA, Evergraphics Deluxe, Ultra Graphics, Micro Enhancer, RamFont, IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, Hercules and Microsoft are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1987 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Choice in Graphics.



Ultra Graphics™

- Very high resolution monochrome graphics adapter
- 1664 x 1200 resolution
- Ideal for desktop publishing
- Microsoft® Windows driver included
- Perfect for CAD applications
- AutoCad driver included
- Non-interlaced display
- Supports PGS 15" and Moniterm 19" high resolution monitors
- Co-exists with standard video adapters
- ROM BIOS to allow single display operation

Evergraphics Deluxe™

- Supports standard monochrome monitors
- High resolution 1024 x 704 and 1024 x 352 graphics modes
- AutoCad® drivers included
- Compatible with Hercules RamFont™ modes
- Displays foreign language, scientific, math characters instantly
- Powerful, easy-to-use font editor
- Over 3,000 characters in RAM simultaneously
- Runs standard monochrome software without modification
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes

Evergraphics Plus™

- Low-cost monochrome graphics adapter
- Compatible with Hercules graphics
- Fast scrolling
- 132 x 44 and 132 x 25 text modes
- Configurable parallel port
- MDA text compatible
- Works with standard monochrome monitors

Ever for Excellence

For more information or for the name of your nearest Everex dealer please call:

In USA 1-800-821-0806

In Calif 1-800-821-0807

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 94)

EVEREX

48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

LETTERS

FEA Concerns

Nicholas M. Baran's article, "ANSYS-PC/Linear and MSC/pal 2" (November 1987), failed to focus appropriately on the critical issues in the evaluation of a professional-level IBM PC finite-element analysis (FEA) system. The report was highly subjective and unjustifiably biased toward MSC/pal 2.

Let me begin by stating that I am not without my own biases. I work for a mechanical engineering consulting firm that provides training and technical support to users of the ANSYS program. Although Mr. Baran did note several of MSC/pal 2's deficiencies—limited problem size capacity, lack of an adequate element library, and so on—he tended to dismiss these critical factors as unimportant. On the other hand, he took every opportunity to minimize ANSYS-PC/Linear's superior features (e.g., interactive modeling capability, advanced analysis options, and upward compatibility with the mainframe version).

Mr. Baran stated that ANSYS-PC/Linear is a more expensive program than MSC/pal 2. This is true. However, in PC FEA, you do indeed get what you pay for. The degree of sophistication and complexity of professional-level FEA code is at least an order of magnitude above common PC-based applications. The absence of an element as basic as a three-dimensional solid in MSC/pal 2 is a serious liability. We live in a world composed of three-dimensional solid objects; to model them effectively often requires a continuum element of this type.

Mr. Baran claimed that time-to-solution on similar analysis problems was equivalent for both programs. He did not elaborate on the type of problem he solved; he stated only that the model contained 2000 degrees of freedom. ANSYS-PC/Linear uses a wave-front solution method, influenced by element rather than node order. If you don't know the value of the maximum wave front in the model, the number of degrees of freedom is largely irrelevant. Numerous benchmark studies have shown that ANSYS-PC/Linear has the fastest time-to-solution of any MS-DOS finite-element program.

Mr. Baran raised the issue of ease of use and learning. It seems he based his entire evaluation upon the single user's manual in his possession. Each ANSYS-PC/Linear lease or purchase includes training credits for an introductory seminar on using the program. Apparently Mr. Baran did not avail himself of this opportunity. He stated that ANSYS-PC/Linear is difficult to learn. I have to ask, relative to what—a spreadsheet? a word processor? We are talking about learning to effectively use a powerful engineering analysis tool; to use it properly requires an investment in time and effort.

One of the most serious deficiencies in Mr. Baran's review is his dismissal of ANSYS-PC/Linear's interactive model-generation capability (which MSC/pal 2 lacks). He states, "The interactive mode is most suitable for issuing a few on-line commands to obtain a plot or a small listing. For creating a moderate-size model, I found it much easier to prepare the input file using a text editor and then to run PREP7 in batch mode using my input file." To prefer working in batch mode when an excellent interactive capability exists (with on-line help, immediate plotting, and error correction) is insane. I wonder if Mr. Baran prefers shaving in the dark—that's what it feels like to create an FEA model in batch mode.

Now that I've gotten all that off my chest, let me say that Mr. Baran's criticism regarding difficulty in obtaining a hard copy in ANSYS-PC/Linear was entirely valid. However, Version 4.3 of ANSYS-PC/Linear is now available, and its new vector display mode option completely corrects this problem.

Victor R. Urbach
Westbury, NY

I stated in the article that ANSYS-PC/Linear is the more capable and flexible product. On the other hand, I think it's a bit presumptuous to claim that the "degree of sophistication and complexity of a professional-level FEA code is at least an order of magnitude above common PC-based applications." It all depends on what you plan to do with the program. And though we do live in a three-dimensional world, a great many problems can be solved in two dimensions with beam or plate elements.

In the years I worked as an engineer performing stress analyses of mechanical and structural components, I would say 80 percent of the problems involved beam and plate elements rather than solid elements. Many of these types of problems can be solved accurately using MSC/pal 2 as well as ANSYS-PC/Linear.

Since MSC/pal 2 does not use a wave-front equation solver, the value of the maximum wave front does not help us compare performance. I intentionally avoided attempting a formal benchmark because of the different solution methods. My own experience in running identical problems on both programs was that their performance is roughly equivalent. And let's face it, whether it takes 40 minutes on one or 48 minutes on the other, both programs are pretty slow on an IBM PC.

Let's not confuse a program's ease of use with the process of learning and applying the concepts of finite-element analysis. While a great deal of training and education are involved in applying FEA competently, there is no reason why the user interface of a program like ANSYS-PC/Linear should be so complex. There is no reason that a beginning user should have to spend hours leafing through the manual trying to figure out how to generate a mesh pattern.

I'm sorry, but all the finite-element programs I've seen, including MSC/pal 2, could benefit from improved user interfaces. There is no reason why engineers should have to continue to put up with terse command languages and forbidding documentation.

Finally, I stand by my evaluation of ANSYS-PC/Linear's interactive modeler. No, I don't like shaving in the dark, but I also don't like shaving with a dull blade. I still maintain that the interactive modeler is extremely difficult to use. Perhaps with a training course, my attitude would change, but I was evaluating the program

continued

LETTERS POLICY: *When submitting a letter for publication, double-space it on one side of the paper and include your name and address. Express your comments and ideas as clearly and concisely as possible. We can print listings and tables along with a letter if they are short and legible.*

Because we receive hundreds of letters each month, we cannot publish all of them. We cannot return letters to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

Announcing - the database development system that you designed.

™

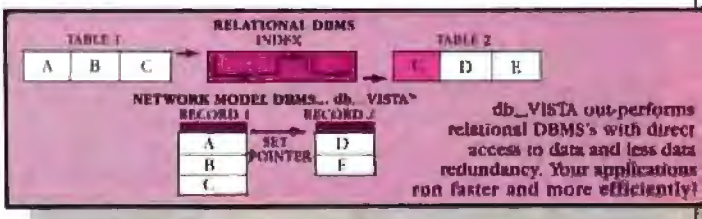
db_VISTA III™

C PROGRAMMERS- We asked what you wanted in a database development system and we built it!

db_VISTA III™ is the database development system for programmers who want powerful, high performance DBMS capabilities ... and in any environment. Based on the network database model and the B-tree indexing method, db_VISTA III gives you the most powerful and efficient system for data organization and access. From simple file management to complex database structures with millions of records, db_VISTA III runs on most computers and operating systems like MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX/VMS and OS/2. It's written in C and the complete source code is available, so your application performance and portability are guaranteed! With db_VISTA III you can build applications for single-user microcomputers to multi-user LANs, up to minis and even mainframes.

RAIMA'S COMMITMENT TO YOU: No Royalties, Source Code Availability, 60 days FREE Technical Support and our 30-day Money-Back Guarantee. Extended services available include: Application Development, Product Development, Professional Consulting, Training Classes and Extended Application Development Support.

HOW TO ORDER: Purchase only those components you need. Start out with Single-user for MS-DOS then add components, upgrade ... or purchase Multi-user with Source for the entire db_VISTA III System. It's easy... call toll-free today!



The db_VISTA III™ Database Development System

db_VISTA™: The High Performance DBMS

Some major features include:
- Multi-user support for LANs and multi-user computers
- Multiple database access
- File and record locking
- Automatic database recovery
- Transaction processing and logging
- Timestamping
- Database consistency check utility
- Fast access methods based on the network database model and B-tree indexing. Uses both direct "set" relations and B-tree indexing independently for design flexibility and performance
- An easy-to-use interactive database access utility
- File transfer utilities for importing/exporting ASCII files and dBASE II/III files
- A Database Definition Language patterned after C
- Virtual memory disk caching for fast database access
- A runtime library of over 100 functions
- **Operating systems:** MS-DOS, UNIX V, XENIX, VMS, OS/2
- **C Compilers:** Lattice, Microsoft, IBM, Aztec, Computer Innovations, Turbo C, XENIX, and UNIX
- **LAN systems:** LifeNet, NetWare, PC Net work, 3Com, SCO XENIX-NET, other NETBIOS compatible MS-DOS networks

2 db_QUERY™: The SQL-based Query.
- Provides relational view of db_VISTA applications
- Structured Query Language
- C linkable
- Predefine query procedures or run ad hoc queries "on the fly"

1 db_REVISE™: The Database Restructure Program.
- Redesign your database easily
- Converts all existing data to revised design

All components feature royalty-free run-time distribution, source code availability and our commitment to customer service. That's why corporations like ARCO, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Northwestern Mutual Life, UNISYS and others use our products.

db_VISTA III™ Database Development System

db_VISTA III™	$595 - 3960
db_QUERY™	$595 - 3960
db_REVISE™	$595 - 3960
db_VISTA™ File Manager	Starts at $195

We'll answer your questions, help determine your needs and get you started.

CALL TODAY!

1-800-db-RAIMA

(that's 1-800-327-2462)

MasterCard VISA

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

3055 112th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 **(206)828-4636**
Telex: 6503018237MCIUW FAX: (206)828-3131

BY38

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Improved version Now with elite NLQ on FX models

Now Only $79.95

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Sample of letter without Dots Perfect

Dresselhaus

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 945-5600

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Centronics™ is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Now there's a smart way to connect more than one printer

Forget those dumb A/B boxes and those expensive switching devices.

Now you can connect up to six parallel printers to your computer and let your programs do the switching intelligently for only $119.

SmartPorts automatically sends your output to the correct printer.

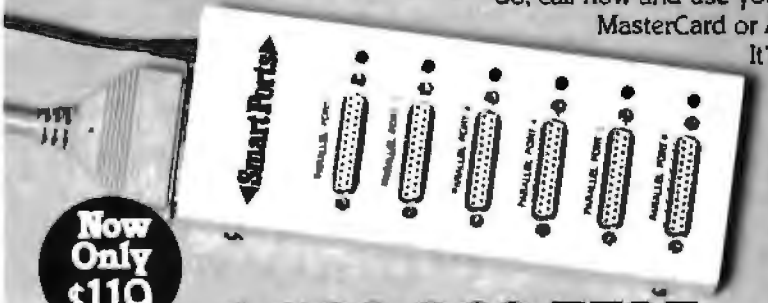
You just add a simple code to your program or printer setup string.

Or, select a printer from a pop-up window utility that's included.

SmartPorts recognizes the code and makes the switch.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard or AmerEx.

It's smart!



Now Only $119

VISA

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

SmartPorts™

Dresselhaus 8560 Vineyard Avenue, Suite 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

A software-controlled printer switch for IBM PCs and compatibles

from the point of view of users who might be trying to learn the program on their own.—Nicholas M. Baran

Sign Language vs. Finger Talk

Ohio State University's program, SpeechSign (Microbytes, December 1987, page 14), does not "help teach sign language." It teaches the manual alphabet, commonly known as "finger talk."

Finger talk is excruciatingly slow. Sign language positions the whole body, in the context of the surrounding environment, in symbols that transmit information.

Fluent signers routinely transmit information at 100 times aural speed.

There are three widely used sign languages. The oldest is American Indian Sign (AIS), used by the Boy Scouts. Next came American Sign Language (ASL), used by the hearing-impaired and for cross-cultural communications. Last came Gorilla Sign Language (GSL), ASL restructured for the Great Apes.

True sign language uses syntax and grammar radically different from aural language. NATO and the UN unofficially recognize ASL as a universal language. The Boy Scouts use AIS to conduct business and personal conversations during International Jamborees. GSL is the only language routinely used for two-way transmission of sophisticated abstract concepts between animals and humans.

None of this is possible with language-bound finger talk. To reach the Dick-and-Jane kindergarten level of sign, the hardware would have to have at least 500 megabytes of RAM, with a clock speed of at least 50 megacycles and a graphics screen the size of a barn door. Then comes the program, which will, while under development, spin off sign language translators centuries beyond what we have today.

Eugene Austin
Tilden, NB

"Information," Please

I congratulate BYTE for printing "Information Theory" by Ramachandran Bharath (December 1987). An open discussion in the computer field about defining the term "information" is long overdue, and maybe this article will lead the way. For too long, the term has been picked up and used without regard to its precise meaning.

Mr. Bharath provided us with a comprehensive introduction to information theory, and he made the technical nature of the theory crystal clear. The reader could easily see that the theory is based on mathematical proofs and, as such, could not be used to deal with the issues relating to the value of the contents of the

continued

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 87)

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS **Air Express Shipping**
See Details Below

LOWEST PRICES FAST DELIVERY

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps All Models	Call
Brother All Models	Call
Citizen MSP-40	$288
MSP-45	$415
MSP-50	$355
MSP-55	$450
Premier 35	$450
Tribute 224	$605
120 D	$145
Citizen 180D	$160
Citizen 15E	$315
Dyconics 150	$299

EPSON — All Printer Models ..... Call

Hewlett-Packard LazerJet II	$1779
NEC P2200	$335
850	$1539
860+	$1950
3550	$729
8810, 8850	$1059
P6	$425
P7	$610
P9	$1035

OKIDATA — All Printer Models ..... Call

Panasonic 1091 Model 2	$180
1090 Model 2	$165
1092 i	$305
1524	$549
1592	$405
1595	$455
3131	$255
3151	$390
Laser	Call

STAR MICRONICS — All Printer Models ..... Call

Toshiba 321 SL	$496
341SL	$565
351 Model II	$899
Laser Printer	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell MD2 (Qty 100)	$82.50
MD2S	$65
Sony DS/DD (Qty 100)	$69
5.25 HD (100's)	$150
3.5 DS (100's)	$105

MONITORS

Amdek All Monitors	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$499
Other Models	Call
NEC Multisync II	$549
Multisync Plus	$875
Multisync XL	$2005
Princeton Graphics All Models	Call
Sony Multiscan w/cable	$665
Multiscan 1303	Call
Thompson Ultrascan	$539
Zenith 1490 FTM	$625
Other Models	Call

MODEMS

HAYES — All Modems ..... Call

Prometheus 2400B w/Soft	$120
Other Models	Call
US Robotics Courier 2400	$299
Password 1200	$149

DISK DRIVES

Iomega Bernoulli 10 meg	$865
Bernoulli 20 meg	$1260
Bernoulli 40 meg	$1605
Bernoulli Beta Internal (5¼)	$909
Bernoulli Beta External (5¼)	$1645
Miniscribe Drives	Call
Teac AT 1.2 Meg Drive	$100
XT ½ HT Drive	$65
Magnum Tape Backup	Call
Everex Tape Backup	Call

SEAGATE
20 meg w/Western I/O $290
Other Models ..... Call

256 Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive • 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard • 4-10 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	$415
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$485
Turbo PC/XT w/640K 1 Drive & 20 MG	$729
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 FloppyDrive	$989
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy 40MG	$1519
PC/AT 12 MHz/1024K,1.2 Floppy Drive	$1049
PC/AT 12 MHz/1024K, 1 Drive, 40 MG	$1549
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	$55
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	$65
Amber Monitor (TTL)	$89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	$95
Color Monitor (RGB)	$255
EGA+ Card	$145
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	$38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	$39
Enhanced Keyboard	$69
AT Multi I/O Card	$69
XT Multi I/O Card	$55

KEYBOARDS

KB5151	$145
KB5153	$235
KB101	$99

BOARDS

AST Six-Pack Plus	$109
Hot Shot 286	$330
Other Models	Call
ATI EGA	$175
VGA	$265
Hercules Color Card	$145
Graphic Card & Graphic Card +	$175
Above Board PC 1010	$205
Intel Above Board PS/PC (1110)	$239
Above Board AT (4020)	$305
Above Board PS/AT (4120)	$329
386 w/Cable	$719
Inboard w/Cable	$1005
NEC Multisync Graphic Board	$275
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$265
Turbo EGA	$449
Paradise Five Pak	$99
Autoswitch 350	$135
Autoswitch 480	$150
VGA+	$239
VGA Professional	$355
Plus Development Plus Hard Card 20 & 40 Megabyte	Call
Mountain Hard Cards	Call
Quadram Quad EGA+	$275
Video-7 Vega Deluxe & VGA	Call

VIDEO TERMINALS

Qume 101 Plus Green	$315
101 Plus Amber	$315
Wyse	Call

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$1509
AST Model 120	$2130
AST Model 140	$2475
AT&T	Call
NEC Multispeed	$1375
NEC Multispeed EL	$1609
Sharp	Call
Toshiba T1000	$785
T3120	$3068
T-1100 Superlwest	$1370
T-3100	$2799
Zenith	Call

SOFTWARE — IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$269
Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project Plus	$269
Timeline 2.0	$259

GRAPHICS

Logi Mouse	Call
Logi Buss Mouse w/paint	$85
Newsmaster	$48
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3.0	Call
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
Newsroom	$30
PC Mouse w/Paint	$89
PC Buss Plus Mouse w/Paint	$99
PFS: First Publisher	$49
IMS! Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	$88
PC Mouse w/Paint	$89
Printmaster Plus	$28
Master Presentation Pack	$315
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	$38

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$19
Crosstalk XVI	$88
Carbon Copy Plus	$103
Mirror II	$33
Remote	$88
Smartcom III	$136

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0	$359
Framework II	$309
Smart Software System 3.1	Best Price
Symphony	$439
Ability Plus	Call

TRAINING

MS Flight Simulator	Call
PC Logo	$75
Typing Instructor	$27
Typing Tutor IV	$27
MS Learning DOS	Call

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	Call
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Quick Basic 4.0	Call
Turbo Jumbo Pack 3.0	$159
Turbo Pascal 4.0	$56
Turbo C 1.5	$58
Turbo Basic	$53
Turbo Prolog	$53

UTILITIES

MS Windows 2.0	Call
Copy II PC	$18
1 DIR Plus	$46
Fastback Plus	$87
Norton Utilities 4.0	$46
Printworks For Laser	$67
Sidekick (Unprotected)	$44
Sideways 3.2	$37
Superkey	$53
Xtree	$35
SQZ	$45
Brooklyn Bridge	$69

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Perfect Executive	$103
Leading Edge W/P w/Spell & Mail	Call
Turbo Lightening	$62
Microsoft Word 4.0	$183
Multimate Advantage II	$249
Wordstar w/Tutor	$162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	$205
PFS: Professional Write	$99

Word Perfect (Ver.4.2) $189
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 $189

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Multiplan 3.0	Call
Twin	$32
VP Planner Plus	$82

Supercalc 4 ..... $269

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	$92
Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0	$115

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$368
Dbase III Plus	$374
Quickcode Plus	$138
QuickReport	$138
Reflex	$78
DB-XL	$79
PFS: Professional File	$111

R:Base 5000
System V $415

Many other titles available.

CWF-188

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card for MS DOS Products. (All Others: 65)

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

To Place an Order: 1-800-528-1054
To Follow-up on an Order: 602-944-1037

8804 N. 23rd Ave.
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Order Line Hours:
Mon-Fri 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00-1:00
Order Processing:
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri

• No Charge for VISA and MasterCard • You Pay the Ground Shipping—We Pay the Air • Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00 • Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50 • All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only. • NO APO, FPO, or international orders, please • Call before submitting PO Numbers • Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks • Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice • Add $5 for COD Orders • We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility • We do not charge credit cards until order is shipped.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK — Small Quantities

$3.00 PER DISK — For Ten or More

SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Back!

- BUSINESS 1—EZ-FORMS business form generation, completion and printing program.
- CAD 3—The PC Flow 1.0 computer aided flow-chart generation program. Color graphics required
- [5] COMM 4a,b,c,d,e—(5 disks) Join the world of sysops with RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
- [2] DATABASE 1a,b—(2 disks) File Express 3.8 menu driven general purpose database manager
- EDUCATION 1—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
- [2] FINANCE 1a,b—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeeping and finance management
- GAMES 1—3-D Pacman, Kong, Spacewar, Jamit-Joe, futuristic Flightmare and more. Color required.
- GAMES 2—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, dungeons and dragons style Zoarre, etc. Color req
- GAMES 3—Blackjack with customizable rules, Armchair Quarterback (you call plays), and more.
- GAMES 4—Star Trek, the Castle adventure game, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- GAMES 5—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only much richer.
- GAMES 6—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly a Sopwith Camel) and more. Color required.
- [2] INFO 1a,b—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval. Add your own
- [2] MUSIC 2a,b—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program
- ORGANIZER 1—DeskTeam, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy personal calendar program
- PRINTER 1—Resident print control and font utility, intelligent spooler, banner maker, and more
- SIMULATION 1—Maze making program, MIT's Life simulation, starfields, etc. Color graphics req
- UTILITIES 1—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. An absolute must for all.
- UTILITIES 2—More invaluable DOS utilities including screen burnout, ram disk, and more.
- UTILITIES 3—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities for monitoring your computer

BY 3/88

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- BUSINESS 2—Expressgraph business graphics Chart your data and find trends. Color graphics req
- [2] CAD 1a,b—(2 disks) Fingerpaint 1.2 advanced painting and Altamira object oriented design. Color.
- [2] CAD 2a,b—(2 disks) DanCad3d, an advanced 2D/3D drafting program w/animation. 640K, color.
- [2] COMM 2a,b—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
- EDUCATION 3—PC Fastype ! 20 typing tutor, ideal for beginners and advanced students alike.
- [2] FINANCES 3a,b—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful and user friendly spreadsheet program
- GAMES 8—Striker helicopter attack and Risk, the game of world domination. Color required
- GAMES 12—Backgammon (play the computer) and Wheel of Fortune based on the gameshow
- GRAPHICS 1—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required
- [3] GRAPHICS 2a,b,c—(3 disks) An excellent 3-D surface modelling and shading program. Color.
- [2] INFO 2a,b—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross reference
- [2] LANGUAGE 3a,b—(2 disks) The A86 3.09 macro assembler and debugger for 8088/86/286s.
- [2] SHELL 4a,b—(2 disks) Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk prog. for custom full-screen menus
- UTILITIES 5—Hard disk utilities for verifying, formating, parking and optimizing your disk drives.
- UTILITIES 6—Advanced utilities including Mark/Release (remove resident progs w/o reboot!)
- UTILITIES 7—More advanced utilities including Masterkey (undeletes files from hard disks).
- [2] WORD 1a,b—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system w/spell checker, laser supt.

Most software listed is shareware or user-supported

3.5" format add $1 disk. 125 page directory, add $2

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street
Santa Clara, CA
95051

Cost of items _____
Shipping $3.00
CA res tax _____
Total encl. _____

VISA

(408) 737-9000

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm Sat Sun 8am-5pm

messages being measured. Perhaps Mr. Bharath's warning and clarification of this fact at the end of the article was not strong enough. I would like to reinforce the warning.

Information can be explained simply as data that is prepared into a form that makes it easier for someone else to use. Information theory provides us with mathematical tools to evaluate the reliability of information, not with a methodology to evaluate its relative value.

We tend to be too technical in our collective quest for systems solutions. We would be better off clarifying what information is and how it is processed, in the broadest sense of the word, so that we can provide more reliable, more effective, more acceptable systems solutions.

Information is a dynamic and personal, yet powerful, thing. It changes everything with which it comes into contact. That is part of the nature of information. Information scientists and librarians have obviously given attention to this topic, as have economists, political scientists, and behavioral scientists. Now is a great time to learn from these discussions. We need more dialogue to discover just what information is.

Kevin Stumpf
The Infotorium
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada

Karmarkar Kudos

Ever since I saw "Karmarkar's Algorithm" by Andrew M. Rockett and John C. Stevenson (September 1987), I have found more and more reasons to thank you for including material at this level of mathematics.

The article is proving to be a most useful adjunct to lecture material in a course on linear programming that I am taking—even the errors in the BASIC listing made me think things through.

Since I have found the spreadsheet a good self-instructional tool, I have constructed a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet that steps through the iterations of the example given. This worksheet provides a useful look at what is actually happening at each stage.

I would be glad to provide BYTE readers with a listing of the formulas and a description. If readers would send along a disk, I would copy the worksheet onto it and mail it back to them.

H. J. Hunter
P.O. Box 13398
Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1X5

Semantic Accuracy

In "Modeling the Brain" (Deeember 1987), Matthew Zeidenberg asserts that the system makes "accurate role assignments" in such sentences as "The man hit the boy with the mallet." It's best not to say "accurate" in setting a default semantic value for an ambiguous sentence without context validation. The article deals with semantics at sentence level only, so matters of context are not considered. Given that approach, ambiguous sentences are best left with semantics not fully resolved. The pleasure many people derive out of ambiguous sentences, similar to that of enjoying optical illusions, argues that an isolated sentence does have a flip-flop semantic value.

For a system to analyze syntactic ambiguity, other input should be considered before making a semantic decision. Each relevant piece of data adds weight to an interpretation, and some particular (even externally set) weight of certainty sets the meaning, at least until contradictory information is received. Since ambiguity can be resolved before or after its occurrence, the system needs to look back as well as forward. Consider "The 4-year-old was showing his buddies his new mallet when a car veered around the corner. They ran for safety, but the man hit the boy with the mallet." Or "The man hit the boy with the mallet, then the red-headed kid, but missed the baby, before he regained control of his car and rounded the corner." Not to mention "The man hit the boy with the mallet with his car."

The fact that people do not stop at the end of each sentence for an interminable period of interpretation makes clear that once we think we know what we're talking about, we suspend analysis (right or wrong). A computational model should likewise go to the heights and depths, at need only.

Cathy Miller
Salt Lake City, UT

A Vote for Tweaking

With regard to Fred Langa's December 1987 editorial on benchmarks, it was a shame that benchmark optimization (referred to as "tweaking") came off so badly. On the contrary, I assert that unless each benchmark is optimized, the results will have little meaning in the IBM PC marketplace.

When compilers are benchmarked without "tweaking," we are verifying their ability to handle a particular source code. Source code compatibility is essential in an environment that requires the continued use of many different machines and compilers. In the big-business management information-systems environment, programs can be distributed as source code, or perhaps a publisher will produce different versions of a program for the various target machines. In any ease, source code compatibility is an ab-

continued

THE WORLD'S BEST-SELLING DRIVE

Field-proven 30,000 hour MTBF

THE ST225

Proven reliability. That's the reason Seagate's 20 MB half-height hard disc drive is so popular, with over 3 million sold in less than three years.

Who proved it? Millions of computer users around the world. They've benefited from our continued design and manufacturing improvements. And they've proved that the ST225 has an MTBF of 30,000 hours.

Which means years of uninterrupted performance. And a disc drive you can rely on.

Reliability has helped make Seagate the world's leading independent manufacturer of 5¼" and 3½" hard disc drives.

If you're looking for a proven 20 megabyte drive, ask for the ST225.

Call Seagate at 800-468-DISC. Put the best seller to work for you.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives.

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 238)

solute requirement in a big-computer environment.

The basis for the IBM PC software markets is not source code but compatibility at the machine level. PC programs are distributed as object code, and only object code compatibility is required. Users do not care whether the program source code is "compatible" with some standard, but they do care whether the object code program is compatible with their hardware and how fast it runs. If "incompatible" source code features would improve performance (and produce the same results), this is a topic of real interest to programmers serving the PC marketplace. Performance optimizations for particular languages and compilers are useful news.

The thing that is constant about a PC marketplace is a "standard interface" between hardware and software; that interface is where applications object code meets the operating system, BIOS, or other hardware interface code. When rating new hardware or software, the only thing that matters is performance while using the standard interface. Applications can be rated directly. Compilers can be rated as applications that produce applications, and by the performance of the resulting applications. Hardware can be rated by the performance of known applications that use the standard interface.

Of course, "performance" is always relative to something; it is useful to investigate software performance on some "standard hardware." Perhaps the standard hardware in the 8086 environment would be both a classical IBM PC and a PC AT; in this way, programs that take advantage of the 286 could be identified. Different but similar hardware standards would apply to the various 68000 environments. To investigate hardware improvements, there would be a suite of "standard software," and the comparative performance (between the "standard hardware" and the "improved" version) would indicate the effectiveness of the new hardware.

In summary, the failure to "tweak" a benchmark for a particular compiler emphasizes source code compatibility over object code performance, an emphasis that is misplaced in the PC marketplace. Optimizing each benchmark for each compiler (to produce the fastest and tightest code to perform the desired function) should be a normal course of business—unless, of course, you're addressing a big-computer environment.

Terry Ritter
Austin, TX

If you think you can buy a better C compiler, don't. We'll buy it for you.

Buy Let's C® with csd™ for just $75. If you're not satisfied, get Turbo C or QuickC. Free.*

Why are we making this incredible offer? Because we're absolutely certain Let's C and csd C Source Debugger are the best C programming tools you can own.

Rest assured that, like its competition, Let's C features incredibly fast in-memory compilation and produces extremely tight, high quality code. The differences lie in how much faster you can perform other programming chores.

Our debugger, for example, can cut development time in half. But that's not all:

"csd *is close to the ideal debugging environment... a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development.*"
—William G. Wong, BYTE

And comparatively speaking: "*No debugger is included in the Turbo C package... a serious shortcoming.*"
—Michael Abrash, Programmer's Journal

Unlike our competition, Let's C *includes* its own full-featured assembler, features documentation with *complete* examples and technical support with complete answers—the *first* time you call.

LET'S C AND csd FEATURES

LET'S C:
- Now compiles twice as fast
- Integrated edit compile cycle: editor automatically points to errors
- Includes both small and large memory model
- Integrated environment or command line interface
- 8087 sensing and support
- Full UNIX compatibility and complete libraries
- Many powerful utilities including make, assembler, archiver
- MicroEMACS full screen editor with source code included
- Supported by dozens of third party libraries

csd:
- Debug at C source code, not assembler
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function

So if you're thinking about buying any other C compiler, think again. But you only have until Feb. 29 to order and take advantage of this special offer. So think fast. And call 1-800-MWC-1700 soon. (1-312-472-6659 in Illinois.)

*Offer available on telephone orders only from Feb. 1, 1988 to Feb. 29, 1988. To exchange Let's C and csd for Turbo C or QuickC, return registration card within 15 days of purchase date, notify Mark Williams Company that you are returning products and receive a return authorization number. Products must be returned within 30 days from shipping date.

Mark Williams Company

1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614, 312-472-6659

© 1988 Mark Williams Company

Fantastic

I have one basic comment regarding the planned revision of your benchmark programs (December 1987 editorial): Fantastic! There is a definite need for the revision, as the erratic results obtained by the current benchmarks demonstrate.

I have a few thoughts regarding the revisions:

- Retain the Sieve, Sort, Savage, Whetstone, and Dhrystone tests for historical reasons, if no other; they're not all bad. The Float test should be discarded, since it doesn't represent any real-world processing and is susceptible to being reduced to the trivial by better compilers. The Fibonacci test should be discarded for lack of interest; the algorithm used in the current form is terrible, and the Sieve and Sort tests do a better job of testing integer operations.
- Provide for both higher-level and assembly language forms of the tests. In the higher-level language form, the programs test how well compilers make use of processors' features, and they can serve to compare a compiler's quality for a particular processor. In the assembly language form, a better comparison of processors'

continued

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card

The big idea behind the PC system you can't outgrow.

We call it Modular Systems Architecture™: a building block approach that protects your PC investment against obsolescence. It makes upgrading Wyse PCs a snap—literally. Because we've put all computing functions, even the CPU and its microprocessor, on plug-in boards. So as your needs grow, you can easily upgrade our 8 MHz AT compatible to a 12.5 MHz high performance 286, or even a 16 MHz 386. When more powerful microprocessors are available, you'll even be able to upgrade our top-of-the-line 16 MHz WYSEpc 386.

The WYSEpc 386: exceptional memory speed plus processing speed make it one of the most powerful PCs made.

Introducing SystemWyse.™ Wyse PCs are themselves building blocks in a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in integrated solutions of exceptional quality and value, using industry standard software. And SystemWyse is backed by the company that sells more terminals than anyone but IBM.

It's this easy to upgrade the CPU and boost the power of a SystemWyse PC.

The big idea, above all, is to adapt more readily to change than any other PC system. Because survival belongs not merely to the fittest, but to those who remain fittest, longest.

Call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE**

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

WYSE® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Screen: Boeing Graph.

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

effects on performance can be made, since the variation introduced by compilers is eliminated, thus allowing more meaningful comparisons across processor families.

• Verify that the benchmarks' algorithms have been correctly transformed. The Savage program is relatively easy to verify, since the result should be very close to the number of times the loop is executed. The number of primes found is a reasonable verification of the Sieve program. A visual inspection of the Sort program's results could suffice, but I would prefer something more automated, perhaps sorting randomly rearranged successive integers and then testing for successive integers. The Whetstone program produces some intermediate numerical results that can be verified.

• Extend the Sieve and Sort tests such that 32-bit arithmetic and more than 65K-byte data referencing are required. In the case of the Sort test, make the record size greater than 64 bytes so as to make the test more realistic, and remove opportunities for playing silly games with the 68000 family of processors.

• Devise one or more benchmark programs to test character string manipulations. A large percentage of most computers' time is spent processing textual information, yet there is no well-known benchmark for this type of processing. Devising such a test will be difficult due to such things as character string representation and limits, providing standard text to process, higher-level languages' treatment of (or lack of) character string data types, and so on. Possibly, the character can be combined with some sort of file-accessing benchmark. In any event, there should be more than 65K bytes or characters to process.

• When publishing the benchmark results, the length of time to generate the program, the amount of code generated (both with and without run-time library code), and the size of the translators (compiler, assembler, and linker) are useful data. This data, of course, applies only to the tools needed to produce the executable benchmark programs, but the numbers are of some value in their own right and are sometimes helpful in interpreting the benchmark results.

Everett M. Greene
Ridgecrest, CA

CAN YOU REACH YOUR FULL POTENTIAL WITH ONLY HALF THE VIEW?

Let CPT give you the total view—today. Upgrade your PC, XT, or AT-compatible computer with CPT's full-page displays, at a price far lower than you might expect. For more information on how CPT can expand your display-horizons, **call 1-800-447-4700.**

CPT

More Than Office Automation...Office Productivity

PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Inc.

BT-0301-A

FIXES

Photo Swap

Snow Software informed us of a photo error in the What's New section of the January issue. The photo that appears on page 94 is the Snow Report Writer Screen, rather than Silverado, as it is labeled. The Silverado screen appears on page 96.

Copy Protection and Drawbase

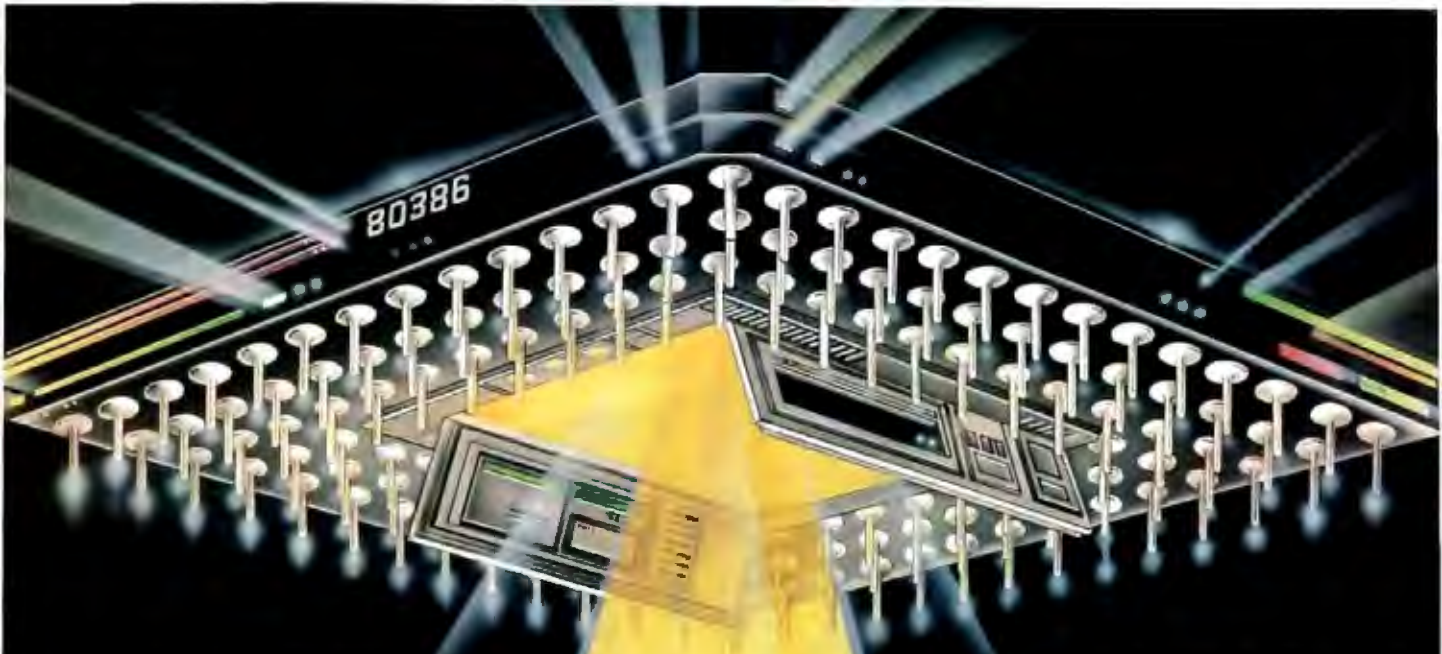
In the What's New section of the January issue, on page 78, some new programs from Skok Systems Inc. are described as not copy-protected.

Drawbase HLR is *not* copy-protected. However, Drawbase 2000, Drawbase 3000, and Drawbase 4000 *are* copy-protected.

Data-Acquisition System Not Micro Channel–Compatible

In the What's New section of the January issue, on page 86, we incorrectly stated that The Automation Group's MDL-16 data-acquisition system is a Micro Channel–compatible product. It is not. The MDL-16 is a stand-alone RS-232C and RS-244 data-acquisition board. It operates as an independent serial peripheral and does not require any slot space in your computer. ■

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card



Imagine the speed and power of a $100,000 minicomputer in a desktop PC costing under $7,000. Now imagine all that power going to waste because the operating system you chose was never meant to take advantage of a computer this powerful. It will take more than just a "window environment" or an outdated operating system to unlock the 80386.

It will take PC-MOS/386.™

The First 80386 Operating System. Specifically designed for the 80386 computer, PC-MOS/386™ opens doors. Doors to more memory and multi-tasking. Doors to thousands of DOS programs as well as upcoming 80386-specific software. It's the *gateway* to the latest technology..., and your networking future.

Memory Management Without Boards. PC-MOS exploits the memory management capabilities built into the 80386. So, up to four GIGABYTES of memory are accessible to multiple users and to future 80386-specific applications requiring megabytes of memory.

Multi-Tasking, Multi-User Support for One, Five or 25 Users. PC-MOS/386™ allows up to 25 inexpensive terminals to be driven by a single 80386 machine. So the features of the 80386 can be utilized at every terminal. And it comes in three versions so you can upgrade your system as your company grows...without having to learn new commands or install new hardware.

UP TO 25 USERS.

MADE FOR THE 80386.

RUNS DOS PROGRAMS.

MULTI-TASKING

Software Support for Thousands of DOS Programs. Although PC-MOS/386™ totally replaces DOS, it doesn't make you replace your favorite DOS programs. So you can run programs like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, and WordPerfect on the 80386. Best of all, it uses familiar commands like DIR and COPY–so you'll feel comfortable with our system.

The Gateway to Endless Features. Distinctive characteristics like file/system security, remote access, file/record locking, and built-in color graphics support for EACH user set PC-MOS/386™ apart from all previous operating systems.

Open the Doors to Your Future TODAY! Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the authorized dealer nearest you. PC-MOS/386™ comes in single, five & 25-user versions starting at $195.

PC-MOS/386™

MODULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

THE SOFTWARE LINK

Developers of LANLink™ & MultiLink® Advanced

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092
Telex 4996117 SWLINK
FAX 404/263-6174

For the dealer nearest you,

CALL: 800/451-LINK
In Georgia: 404/448-LINK

OEM/Int'l Sales: 404/263-1006
Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

OEM/Dealer Inquiries Invited

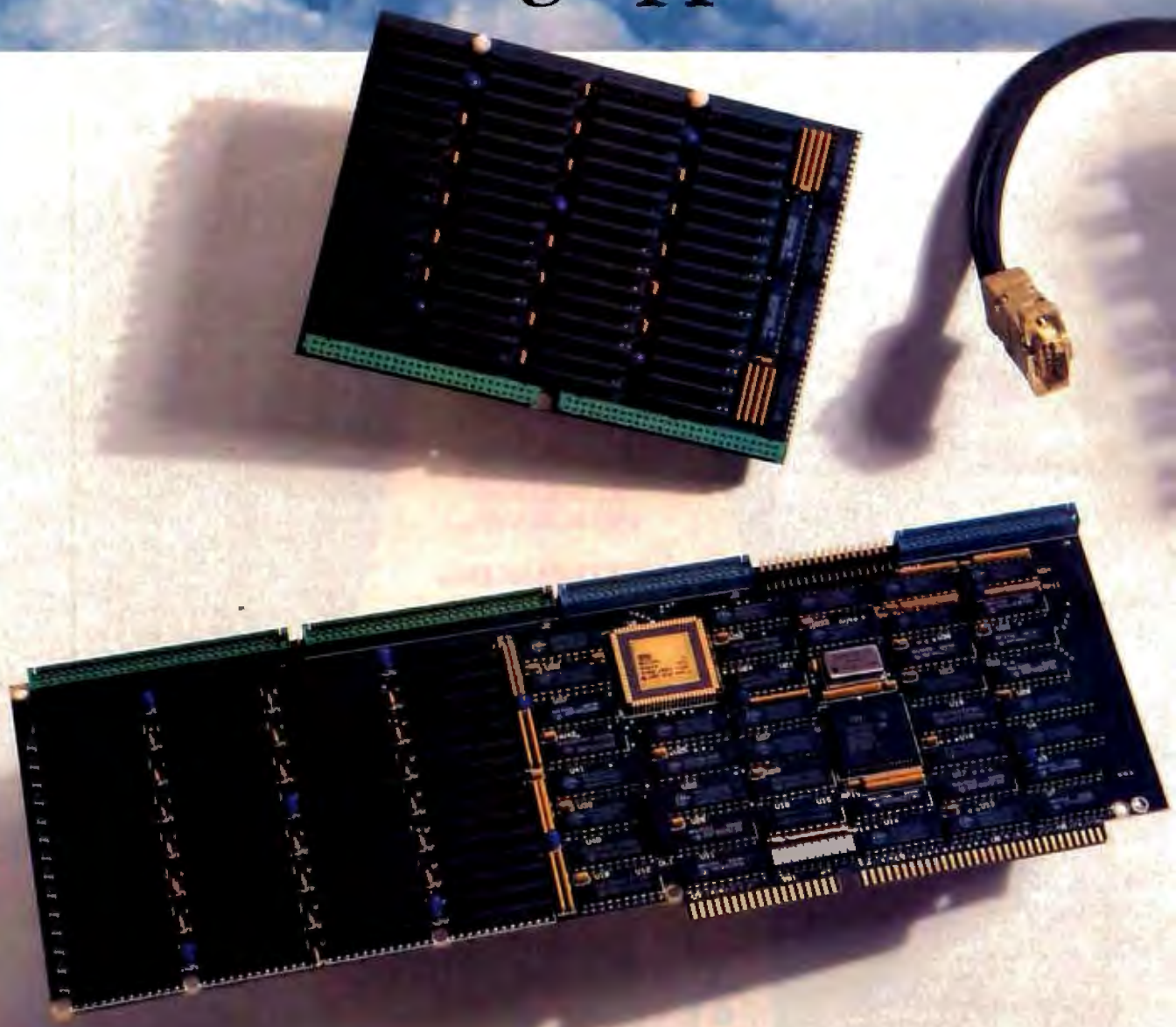
THE SOFTWARE LINK/CANADA CALL [illegible]

More Than Just Windows, We've Opened Doors.

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 246)

TRADEMARK ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link. PC-MOS/386,™ MultiLink® Advanced, and LANLink™ are trademarks of The Software Link. Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, & WordPerfect are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, & WordPerfect Corp., respectively. Prices and technical specifications subject to change.

Now Taking Applications.



Take a look at the specs on VISTA™, a good look. Notice the processing, programming, and video capabilities? Now think real hard about what *you* could do with the power of VISTA and a microcomputer. Incorporate it with your system to create a digital pre-press proofing station for publishing. Design a graphics workstation which outputs both colorful hi-resolution slides and broadcast-quality animated images. Construct a CAD system which merges computer generated images with real-life backdrops for architecture, packaging or other industries. And, after you've brainstormed your way to new horizons of videographics possibilities, get your own VISTA and start working.

Introducing TRUEVISTA™ Videographics.

VISTA is a powerful single-slot videographics adapter which captures and displays video signals in real time.

Let's Get Specific.

We knew you couldn't resist seeing the facts, and frankly, our engineers wouldn't have it any other way. Here is an overview of VISTA's key features.

FEATURES:

- 4Mbytes of Video RAM on-board
- Texas Instruments' TMS 34010 GSP
- Flexible, programmable resolutions
- NTSC and PAL compatible
- Four 8-bit channels for real-time capture
- Fully integrated genlock
- Processor memory expandable in 2Mbyte increments to 12Mbytes
- Four 2K x 8-bit CMOS static RAM LUTs
- Display can be color-mapped, RGB, or a versatile combination of both
- Interlaced and non-interlaced display
- Binary and fractional programmable zoom capability, creates horizontal and vertical magnify or minify
- Smooth horizontal and vertical programmable panning, includes wrap-around and split screen
- Suggested Retail Price: $5995.

ADDRESSABLE RESOLUTIONS:

32 bits/pixel	16 bits/pixel	8 bits/pixel
1024x1024	2048x1024	4096x1024
512x2048	1024x2048	2048x2048
256x4096	512x4096	1024x4096

CAPTURE RESOLUTIONS:*

NTSC	PAL
(RS-170A)	(CCIR-624)
756x486	738x576
604x486	590x576
504x486	492x576
432x486	422x576

**Resolutions are programmable; these are nominal ones for interlaced NTSC and PAL compatible.*

DISPLAY RESOLUTIONS:*

NTSC	PAL	Interlaced	Non-Interlaced
(RS-170A)	(CCIR-624)		
1512x486	1476x576	1024x768	768x576
1008x486	984x576	(60 Hz)	(50 Hz)
756x486	738x576		
604x486	590x576	768x768	758x486
504x486	492x576	(80 Hz)	(60 Hz)

**Resolutions are programmable; these are nominal ones.*

COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS:

Host Type:	IBM PC AT and 100% Compatibles. Compaq 386. Apollo DN 3000-single-slot board
Data Bus:	16-bit or 8-bit (self-configuring)
Bus Clock:	6MHz to 12MHz
Power Consumption:	15 Watts

It's So Flexible, We've Added Support.

With its Texas Instruments TMS 34010 graphics processor, large quantity of video memory, and proprietary video cross-point, VISTA can be programmed for an array of powerful market-specific videographic applications. To help you maximize VISTA's potential, Truevision offers a range of C-language programming tools for developers. And when your system is market-ready, we'll support your marketing efforts with our *TRUEVISION SOFTWARE CATALOG, TRUEVISION NEWS,* and *THE PULSE.*

We're For Higher

Resolution...Power...Flexibility... Quality. Join the many key manufacturers and developers already working with the state of the videographics art, VISTA. Call us at **800/858-TRUE** for more information on the VISTA Developer's Program. We're ready to take your application today.

TRUEVISION INC.
7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
800/858-TRUE

Announcing
NuVISTA™
for the Macintosh™ II
It's available soon,
so call for more information.

TRUEVISION® INC.

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. **International Inquiries:** contact *Techexport* at 617/890-6507 (USA), or London at 44-1-991-0121. In Italy, contact *SIRIO Informatica* at 39-2-301-0051. Suggested retail price is US domestic price.

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

Create Powerful Programs with Blaise TOOLS

Whether you're an expert or a novice, you can benefit from using special tools to enhance your programs, make them reliable, and give them a professional look. With windows, menus, pop-up memory resident programs, and communications support, Blaise Computing offers you a wide range of programming tools to let you take full advantage of the Microsoft and Borland programming environments. All language support packages include fully commented source code, complete comprehensive manuals and sample programs.

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0 *$129.00*
Full spectrum of general service utility functions including: windows; menus; memory resident applications; interrupt service routines; intervention code; and direct video access for fast screen handling. Specifically designed for Microsoft C 5.0 and QuickC.

Turbo C TOOLS *$129.00*
Windows and menus; ISRs; intervention code; screen handling including EGA 43-line text mode support; direct screen access; and memory resident applications. Carefully crafted specifically to complement Turbo C.

Turbo POWER SCREEN
COMING SOON! General screen management; paint screens; block mode data entry or field-by-field control with instant screen access. For Turbo Pascal.

Turbo POWER TOOLS PLUS *$129.00*
NEW VERSION! Now supports Turbo Pascal 4.0. Screen, window, and menu management including EGA support; DOS memory control; ISRs; scheduled intervention code; and much more.

Turbo ASYNCH PLUS *$129.00*
NEW VERSION! Now supports Turbo Pascal 4.0. Interrupt driven support for the COM ports. I/O buffers up to 64K; XON/XOFF; up to 9600 baud; modem and XMODEM control.

ASYNCH MANAGER *$175.00*
Full featured interrupt driven support for the COM ports. I/O buffers up to 64K; XON/XOFF; up to 9600 baud; modem control and XMODEM. For Microsoft C, Turbo C or MS Pascal.

KeyPlayer *$49.95*
"Super-batch" program. Create batch files which can invoke programs and provide input to them; run any program unattended; create demonstration programs; analyze keyboard usage.

PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2 *$175.00*
Expanded string and screen handling; graphics routines; memory management; general program control; DOS file support and more. For MS-Pascal.

EXEC *$95.00*
NEW VERSION! Program chaining executive. Chain one program from another in different languages; specify common data areas; less than 2K of overhead.

RUNOFF *$49.95*
Text formatter for all programmers. Written in Turbo Pascal; flexible printer control; user-defined variables; index generation; and a general macro facility.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-333-8087!

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.
2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316 Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 540-5441

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics.

More on SpeedStor

Dear Jerry,

I'm totally baffled as to why anyone would use SpeedStor to split a 42-megabyte hard disk into two 21-megabyte partitions, making the big disk look like two small disks. If you're going to do that, why not just have two 21-megabyte hard disks to start with? Storage Dimensions' advertising would seem to imply that the raison d'être of SpeedStor is to bypass the asinine 32-megabyte disk volume limitation of MS-DOS. When I finally get around to buying a 130-megabyte drive, I'll want to have it set up as one 130-megabyte volume, not four 32-megabyte partitions that look to MS-DOS like four separate physical drives.

SpeedStor gives you a choice of three kinds of partitions: bootable, DOS-compatible, and DOS-extended. The first two are bound by the 32-megabyte limitation; the third is not. That means if you set up the entire drive as an extended DOS partition, you have to boot off another drive, probably a floppy disk drive. There is, however, a better way. Partition the disk into a 1-megabyte bootable partition (C:) and the remainder as a DOS-extended partition with 1K-byte sectors and 2K-byte clusters (D:). Put your boot-up files in the first partition, and make the last line of the `AUTOEXEC.BAT` read `D:`. The system should boot up exactly as before, except that you'll wind up with a `D:>` prompt instead of `C:>`, and the volume size (if the drive is like mine) will be around 41.5 megabytes.

When you choose the sector and cluster size, SpeedStor will warn you that `CHKDSK.COM` will not operate. That's true, but when you got Golden Bow's Vopt, you also got `CHKDSK.EXE` (on the distribution disk), which works just fine on the bigger volume and nonstandard cluster, as does Vopt itself.

Incidentally, what do you think of the new enhanced keyboard? I love it—with one exception. Having two Control and Alt keys is great—if only IBM (and, of course, everyone else) hadn't put the Control keys directly below the Shift keys. Because of that, I'm continually pressing the wrong one while typing. The solution would be simple: Reduce the keys to standard size and put them alongside each other next to the space bar, getting them out from under Shift. Do you agree? If so, you probably have the clout to suggest that to someone (say, Key Tronic) with some chance of getting it implemented.

Ron J. Goodman
Warrensville, OH

Well, I could say I like having two logical disk drives, but in fact I was just too lazy to figure out the proper installation the first time, and after that it was a bit late with stuff stored on both disks. I expect I'd have done it differently another time.

DataDesk keyboards come with a switch and replacement key caps; you can put the Control key to the left of the A key, where it belongs, and relegate the CapsLock down to below the Shift. I love DataDesk keyboards. I'm typing this on one.—Jerry

Mouseless Microsoft Word

Dear Jerry,

Regarding the `Delete Word` command in Microsoft Word (Computing at Chaos Manor, October 1987): You can create a macro to delete a single word in Word, using SuperKey. Try this:

```
<LFT><F8><Del>
```

(using SuperKey terminology). The left arrow command is to account for the case when the cursor is on the last character of a word that is followed by a punctuation mark, when pressing F8 would send the cursor to the punctuation mark.

I wonder if PC-Write would get rave reviews if users had to pay the same for it as they pay for the "big" programs ($450 list, $229 street price). I've tried PC-Write, and I find its interminable dot commands and myriad special keystrokes for every little function illogical and confusing. Give me Microsoft Word's pop-up mnemonic menus (automated by a few SuperKey macros) any time.

Robert Hawkins
Greenville, MS

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Thanks To The T3200, The Desktop PC Can Now Take Its Place In History.

When the eagerly awaited PC first hit the desks of the public, everyone figured it was there to stay. It was, after all, powerful and functional. And considering it weighed about 40 lbs., it would take a lot to unseat it.

Introducing a lot. The new Toshiba T3200.

In a sleek 18.7 lb. package, the T3200 acts like no other portable, or overweight desktop PC AT,® for that matter.

With its two internal expansion slots, you can connect to a LAN, a mainframe, or add peripherals.

It also has a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor, a 40MB hard disk, and a 720KB 3½" diskette drive.

And when it comes to memory, the T3200 rivals your clunky desktop. With its 1MB RAM that expands to 4MB. We even gave it a built-in, gas plasma EGA display and monitor port. Which, by the way, are optional on your old desktop.

All of which means you should call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer.

And ask to see the first portable PC powerful enough to push the desktop right into the history books.

The T3200 is backed by the Exceptional Care program. No cost enrollment required. See your dealer for details. PC AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

Yeah, I know you can do almost anything with macros in Microsoft Word 4.0. WordStar 4.0 is pretty good, too. I understand they're adding macros to Word Perfect as well. Every time one of the editing programs improves, the others do. Makes for an embarrassment of riches, but I'd rather have that problem than not enough choices.—Jerry

Floatable Computer?

Dear Jerry,

I have a problem. I am lusting for a computer, and I live on a boat. Living on a boat means that I have only 12-volt electricity, very little space, no proper lighting, and so on.

I would like to get an MS-DOS computer. It must run on 12 V DC, be very sturdy, and not drain too much electricity, and I must be able to buy (rather than transfer) software for it.

You have written several times about the Zenith Z-181, but the problems you mention with regard to null modem cables and so forth seem too great for me. I have the boat in the Caribbean now, and I have enough problems getting things like lightbulbs.

Could you please comment on the Toshiba T1100 Plus and the NEC MultiSpeed in relation to the Zenith Z-181? Can you think of any other portables that might be in this class?

Bren Jacobson
Northville, NY

I may have made the difficulties of transferring software to the Z-181 sound greater than they were; anyway, given Traveling Software's wonderful Laplink (which comes with cables), that's all history.

I am told that Zenith makes a 12-V power adapter. I find my Z-183 (which has a hard disk drive) nearly perfect except for its weight. Whether it will stand up to a corrosive salt water atmosphere is another story.

The Toshiba and NEC portables are also very nice. I prefer the Zenith, largely on the basis of the keyboard and backlit screen. Again, I'd be awfully concerned about corrosion.

I used to have the smallest legal midget ocean racer (a 20-foot Weber-designed sloop) on the Pacific coast. That was before computers. I miss her.—Jerry

In Defense of DP Departments

Dear Jerry,

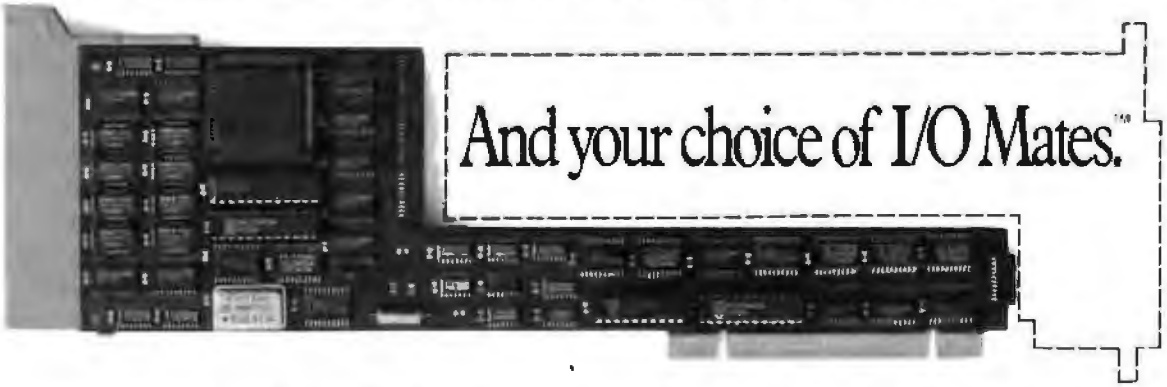
You've come down rather critically regarding data processing departments having much control over the purchase/setup/use of personal computers. My experience in relatively small corporations having from 10 to 30 or so PCs at any one time leads me to the following conclusions:

Early in 1988 there are still many, many more totally new and completely naive PC users than there are even very moderately experienced users. Of every 10 users I've dealt with, only 2 had learned after 6 months how to use a utility program like PC Tools other than by rote while referring to written notes. For them, if it isn't on a menu, it isn't possible to do without help. Only 1 in 10 had moved on their own to a level of competence more than minimally acceptable within the one or two applications (word processing or Lotus 1-2-3) necessary to do their jobs. Fully 8 of every 10, if asked to do something that required learning a significant new area of an application that they had worked with for some time, demanded training and hand-holding before they would even begin to approach the problem.

For the large majority of users, there is no willingness to take a manual home or

continued on page 269

Introducing the OpenEnder™ Intelligent Multi-Channel Communications Board for PS/2.



Now, with DigiBoard OpenEnder™ Intelligent Communications Boards, you can channel the power of IBM Personal System/2 to up to 32 users. 400% faster than the boards you're probably using now.

But what really sets DigiBoard OpenEnders apart is that you only have to pay for the expensive intelligent part once. Because your I/O functions are handled by affordable I/O Mate™ modules that simply plug in.

So, for the first time in the history of intelligent communications boards, your I/O options are wide open. And they always will be.

DigiBoard

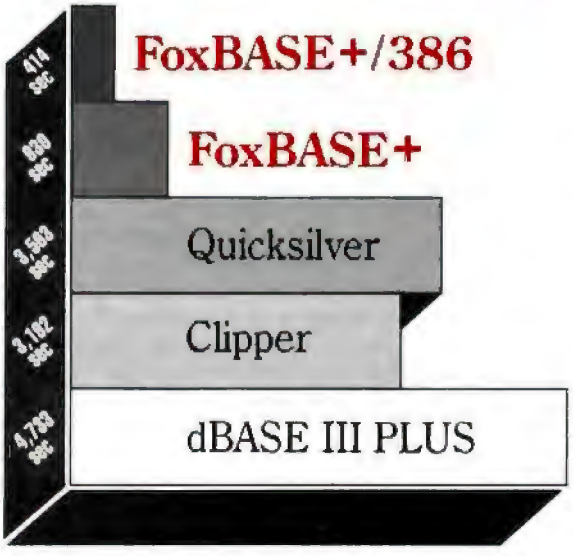
Call 1-800-344-4273. In Minnesota, (612) 922-8055.

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

FoxBASE+/Mac coming Soon...

dBASE Users! Independent Reviewers Say:

Nobody Beats The Fox ...Nobody's Even Close



Data Based Advisor

BYTE Magazine

FoxBASE+ Fastest By Far

BYTE* benchmarks show that FoxBASE+ takes only 14 minutes to do what dBASE III PLUS needs an hour to do. The others are even slower. Clipper needs an hour and 17 minutes. Quicksilver needs an hour and 40 minutes.

Nobody beat FoxBASE+ in ***even one*** of the 27 BYTE benchmarks.

FoxBASE+ zipped through the exhaustive Data Based Advisor** benchmarks in just 15.5 minutes. New FoxBASE+/386 ran them in only 7 minutes! By contrast Clipper took 53 minutes, Quicksilver took 59 minutes, and dBASE III PLUS took an hour and 18 minutes.

Why Waste Your Time?

BYTE's data shows FoxBASE+ is up to 7 times faster. DBA's benchmarks show FoxBASE+ is over 5 times faster.

You can ***run*** with Fox...or you can ***crawl*** with them.

FoxBASE+ Delivers Now...The Others Only Promise

We're totally committed to insuring that FoxBASE+ will *always* be fastest ...now and in the future. *You can't buy a faster product.*

But that's not all...

FoxBASE+ offers other great features like: true compatibility...familiar interactive commands like BROWSE and EDIT..."dot-prompt" programming...major language extensions...ideal development environment...and a *money-back guarantee.*

So call us for the details. After all...

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FoxBASE

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+, and FoxBASE+/386 are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket.
Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems.
*Using the benchmark timings published in BYTE, September 1987.
**Using the suite of benchmarks published in Data Based Advisor, March 1987.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex: 6503040827 FOX
FAX: (419) 874-8678

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

ASK BYTE

Steve Ciarcia answers your questions on microcomputing.

dBASE Deletions

Dear Steve,

At the office, I work on an IBM PC using various software packages, including dBASE II Plus. I discovered that, while using one database and executing an APPEND from another database, all the characters like the Hebrew letter "Mēm" (on a Hebrew keyboard) are totally deleted. This ruins the whole display of the data that I've just added to the database with APPEND. (Every occurrence of the letter Mēm is deleted, and the rest of the letters are carried back one space for each deletion.)

The IBM guide (*IBM Personal Computer—National Supplement—Israel*) regards the Mēm character as decimal 13 (hexadecimal 0D). SideKick regards the character as decimal 141 (hexadecimal 8D).

I am not a professional programmer; I'm working as a secretary while studying for my second degree in education, and most of my knowledge is self-learned. Therefore, I don't have the tools to solve this problem on my own. What could be the reason for the malfunction of dBASE that I described above, and what can I do to correct it and avoid the problem in the future?

Dalia Hasson
Haifa, Israel

I never cease to be amazed at the awful consequences of even simple changes to programs. In your case, dBASE is eating the disappearing Mēm in the mistaken belief that it's a carriage return instead of a printable character.

In the ASCII character set, a carriage return is represented by a decimal 13 (hexadecimal 0D), and that's what most programs expect to see. Some programs ignore the high-order bit when looking for control codes, so both hexadecimal 0D and 8D are often treated as carriage returns because they differ only in that bit position.

You can write a small dBASE program to see what ASCII code dBASE uses for Mēm:

```
CLEAR
SET TALK OFF
STORE 0 TO keyval
DO WHILE keyval = 0
 @ 5,5 SAY "Press a key to display
  the ASCII value"
  keyval = InKey( )
ENDDO
?
? "The ASCII value is"
? keyval
```

If Mēm turns out to be 0D, then there's no simple fix. What you'll need to do is write programs that convert Mēm into some other (unused) character before storing it in the database, then convert it back before displaying it. This is barely acceptable if you're using programs to control all the database operations, but it's unworkable if you're doing it by hand.

Perhaps a variant of that idea might be useful. You could write a program to scan a database file and replace all occurrences of Mēm with another character. You could write another program to convert them back after you've done the APPEND. *This might work, but the scanning that the program will have to do might fail if dBASE filters out the hexadecimal 0D and 8D characters. You'll have to try it to see.*

I'd also expect that you'd have problems with Hebrew characters that map to other ASCII control codes, such as hexadecimal 0A (linefeed), 0C (formfeed), and 07 (bell). I wish I had a clean solution for you, but I suspect that there just isn't one. It's a shame that dBASE isn't more international, but it's also a shame that there isn't a solid standard that would allow programmers to handle multiple character sets. —Steve

A 360K-byte Apple Drive

Dear Steve,

I have an Apple II Plus, and I was wondering why I couldn't rewire the disk drive card so that it could control a 360K-byte floppy disk drive (say, a Remex 480—cost around $35). If I could patch the card to do this, I could write software to control the drive appropriately. I know the Apple disk drive was done this way when Apple converted from DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3.

Leo Kratz
Fairgrove, MI

With the current availability of industry-standard disk drives at bargain prices, many Apple computer owners would like to make a switch. Actually doing so, however, is a major problem. When Apple introduced it 10 years ago, the Apple disk drive was an elegantly engineered solution to the need for a minimum-hardware disk system for Apple's entry into the rapidly growing personal computer market.

The Apple disk system uses a group coding (GCR) data format that uses software to perform tasks that are commonly done in hardware with industry-standard systems. The Apple disk drive/controller hardware remained essentially unchanged in the transition from DOS 3.2 to 3.3; a coding change in the PROMs enabled the system to discriminate two consecutive zero bits when reading the disk. This permitted an increase from 13 to 16 data sectors per track because of greater data density permitted by the larger number of usable code groups. DOS 3.3 thus uses a single-sided, 35-track, 16-sector GCR format. The only change required for the transition from 3.2 to 3.3 was a new disk controller PROM and the new master disk software; the drive itself was unchanged.

When IBM established the de facto industry standard as a double-sided, double-density 40-track 360K-byte disk drive, modified frequency modulation (MFM) encoding, using an NEC μPD765 series controller chip, Apple's elegant solution became something of a millstone. Because of control signal and other differences, the Apple drives can-

continued

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia, a computer consultant and electronics engineer, answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions will be answered and published. Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
P.O. Box 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, we cannot guarantee a personal reply. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Eric Albert, Tom Cantrell, Bill Curlew, Ken Davidson, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Frank Kuechmann, Tim McDonough, Edward Nisley, Dick Sawyer, Robert Stek, and Mark Voorhees.

WE'VE JUST MADE THE BEST EVEN Better

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System

New

The success story of Peachtree Complete (now with over 200,000 users) continues with the newest member of the Peachtree family, **Peachtree Complete II.** Much more than just an update, Complete II builds upon the comprehensive features that have made Peachtree the leader in small business accounting software for nearly ten years. We've added many exciting new features and designed state-of-the-art methods for using the packages. The result—all eight modules are even more powerful and easy to use, yet still priced at **just $199**—a 96% price reduction from the original $4,800.

Windows and Pop-Up Menus. Complete II is designed for user convenience. Use the cursor throughout the system to make easy "point-and-shoot" selections. If you can't remember a customer or account number while using a program, simply open a window and scroll through your customer list or chart of accounts. Select the information you're looking for directly from the table!

Short-Cut Keys. We speed you from one function to another without the time-consuming task of manually passing through multiple menus.

Smart HELP. If you get stuck, the same function key will always bring HELP to your rescue with pop-up windows of information that relate to your individual trouble spot at both program and field levels.

Quick-and-Easy Error Handling. Complete II traps errors and gives a plain-English description of the problem along with suggested solutions.

Range Printing. Print all information on a report or select a specific range of information for print out. A great feature for restarting long reports or partial printing of certain sections.

Easiest Installation Ever. Enter your company's information once and it is reflected throughout the system. Complete II includes a separate Installation Guide, basic Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library and extensive Tutorials on each package — **all at no extra charge!**

Ideal for Service Businesses. Enter information free form on service invoices or store pre-defined paragraphs of up to 160 characters. Enjoy full editing capabilities at time of invoice entry.

Eight Integrated Software Modules

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

Complete II includes eight software modules that may be integrated or installed individually and may be distributed among separate computers. Install the most critical modules initially; add others later.

COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

System-Wide Features
NEW Over 450 reports
NEW Unlimited number of companies and consolidations
NEW Automatic menu-driven conversion of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files
NEW Increased numeric capacities to $999,999,999.99 in key areas

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts

NEW 1 to 13 user-defined fiscal periods
- Repeating journal entries

NEW Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison
NEW Reversing journal entries

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers

NEW Up to 14,400 customers
- Supports partial payments

NEW User-defined terms codes and aging periods
NEW Automatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options

Accounts Payable
- Up to 14,400 vendors

NEW Partial payments of invoices
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date

NEW User-defined billing cycle on automatic invoices
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub

NEW Ability to void and reprint checks

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)

NEW Automatic price change on multiple items by percent or amount

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

NEW Updated to handle current tax laws

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types

NEW New tax laws incorporated into program
- Processes up to 3,500 employees

NEW Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

NEW Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically

Money-Back Guarantee

When you purchase Peachtree Complete II directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you're not satisfied, simply return the product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded. (A $20 restocking fee will be charged if disk bag is opened.)

And, of course, Complete II is backed by Peachtree Software's famous technical support, labeled by *InfoWorld* as "the finest in the industry". Technical assistance is available for $1 per minute with a 20-minute minimum via a toll-free telephone number. You only pay for what you need, without unnecessary support contracts.

Buy Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your forms directly from Peachtree Software with guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms. In Ohio, call 1-513-973-0110.

Announcing PDQ II

Transfer your valuable Peachtree accounting information to Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE™ and other programs for further analysis, **plus** create custom reports, invoices and statements with Peachtree Data Query II. Updated to take full advantage of the increased capabilities of Peachtree Complete II, PDQ II is priced at just $199. Call today to order!

Hardware Specifications
Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory with a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Not copy protected.

Still Only $199 Complete

Call Now to Order
or for a Dealer Near You
1-800-247-3224
In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order by Mail, Send $199
Plus $12.50 Shipping and Handling to:
(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software
A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. BYT,
Norcross, GA 30093

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

CD-ROM/WORM

ALL PRODUCTS, LOWEST PRICES, EXPERT ADVICE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Hitachi CDR-1503S CD-ROM drive and your choice $895
—Groler Electronic Encyclopedia (+$80 after 1/88) or
—Microsoft Bookshelf with MS-DOS Extension or
—McGraw-Hill Science and Technical Reference Set or
—PC-SIG 817 PC Software Programs

Hitachi CDR-1503S CD-ROM DRIVE $729
with Digital Audio Input/Output $929
Full height - standalone - front auto-load - Hi-Fi CD audio capabilities (with CD-PLAY described below) - daisy chain capabilities - for IBM PC/XT/AT and full compatibles

Hitachi CDR-3500 CD-ROM DRIVE $829
with Digital Audio Input/Output $979
Half height - internal mount - same features as Hitachi CDR-1503S

WORM DRIVES—400 MB $2799
—800 MB $3799
Full height - standalone - for IBM PC/XT/AT and full compatibles

Call for pricing on all Hitachi, Philips, Denon, Sony and Panasonic drives

SOFTWARE FOR HITACHI AND COMPATIBLE CD-ROM DRIVES*

CD-PLAY $95
Permits user to play CD audio disks. RAM resident "Pop-up" accessory - compatible with all major software - recognizes CD and displays track title information - outputs to headphones or stereo amplifier

CD-PLAY + SAMPLER $195
Same features as CD-PLAY plus CD sampling functions for electronic musicians

CD-TEST $195
Tests accuracy of data storage on CD audio disks - for audiophiles, CD-Professionals (available soon)

CD-UTILITIES $195
Quick Basic routines permit software developers to access CD ROM/Audio drive capabilities

CDP sells all software including the International Dictionary of Medicine and Biology - Med Line - Library References and Indexes - Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology - Corporate Databases

Call for Prices/Catalogues. Special prices for first time customers, computer dealers, corporate/government accounts, libraries, educational institutions. International shipments a specialty

TO ORDER CALL 800-MEGABYTe (634-2298)
INQUIRES CALL 212-996-6999

Policy: Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card (add 3% for MC and Visa, add 5% for AMEX) or send a cashier's check or bank money order. New York residents add 8.25% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

CDP
Compact Disc Products, Inc.
217 East 85th Street (Suite 216)
New York, NY 10028

not be used with other controllers, and non-Apple-type drives cannot be used with an Apple controller.

The Apple drive hardware and software is discussed in considerable detail in the following books: Understanding the Apple II *by James Sather,* Understanding the Apple IIE *by James Sather,* Beneath Apple DOS *by Don Worth and Peter Lechner, and* Beneath Apple ProDOS *by Don Worth and Peter Lechner. All four books are available from Quality Software, Computer Book Division, 21601 Marilla St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.*

At one time, there were several sources for kits to convert industry-standard drives made by Shugart and MPI to work with the Apple controller. You might be able to use one of them to adapt drives such as the Remex 480 you mentioned. I know of only one source now: W.M. Enterprises, 266 Hillsmere Dr., Annapolis, MD 21403.—Steve

An Apple Coxswain

Dear Steve,

I have a rowing exercise machine hooked up to my Apple II using the game I/O connector SW2. It keeps track of the number of strokes I do, and, using the 1/60 second interrupt on my mouse card, I can display the time, strokes per minute, required strokes per minute, and other calculations that I want.

I would also like to monitor my heartbeat and increase or decrease my required strokes per minute based on my pulse rate. I've seen several units that monitor your pulse using infrared sensors on either the finger (not good for rowing) or the earlobe.

I picked up an infrared phototransistor (TIL414) from Radio Shack and hooked it up to one of the paddle connectors. It works with a light source, giving different values as the distance from the light varies, but it isn't going to work on the earlobe or the finger the way it is. Can you give me some help with this?

Dave Partyka
Lorain, OH

You've already got about half of what you need to monitor your pulse. The other half consists of an infrared LED, which you can obtain from Radio Shack. You should connect the LED between +5 volts and ground using a series resistor with a value in the 100- to 500-ohm range.

If you place the LED on one side of your earlobe and the phototransistor on the other, you should be able to monitor pulse frequency. You may need to experiment with various series resistance values (varying LED brightness) to obtain the best results. Fastening the rig to your ear may be the biggest headache. Perhaps you could use a post-type earring, with the LED and phototransistor epoxied in position.

A more sophisticated method might use a photodiode buffered with an op-amp instead of the phototransistor. This would give you a faster response, but you may not need it for your application.—Steve

Love Me, Love My Imagewriter

Dear Steve,

I surrender! After a number of years as an Apple user, I have concluded that I *must* switch to an MS-DOS machine. However, I have developed a fondness for my 15-inch-carriage Imagewriter, and therein lies my question. Will my Imagewriter work using the standard serial port on IBM clones? Will I have problems using my Imagewriter with products such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, and Microsoft Word? I live in Heidelberg, West Germany, and technical assistance (in English) is hard to come by. I hope you can help.

Alan P. Alborn
APO, NY

Your desire to keep your Imagewriter is understandable—it's an excellent printer that's worth holding on to. You can use it with an IBM-type computer with minimal effort. There is one potential problem that you may encounter, however, which leads us to the RS-232C follies. As many people have discovered, "RS-232C standard" is an oxymoron, like "harmonious discord."

The Imagewriter is configured for DTE operation. If the serial port on your IBM PC is also configured for DTE, the result will be a conflict between the two devices. The simplest solution is to configure your serial port for DCE operation (if possible). Some microcomputers come with two serial ports—a printer port wired for DTE and a modem port wired for DCE. Usually, you can alter configurations with shorting blocks or switch settings. Consult the documentation of whatever PC you obtain to determine the procedure for making the change. If you cannot configure the port suitably, you could use a null modem cable or adapter.

As with RS-232C, there is no such thing as a standard null modem cable. To simplify the confusion, let's assume you're using a cable with a DB-25 connector at each end. In all common variations, pin 2 at each end is tied to pin 3 at the other, and pin 7 connects straight through. The rest of the connections vary considerably. Some of the possibilities are as follows:

continued

FROM CREATION TO COMMUNICATION

You've created a file or document on your PC. Now what?

Because most business information needs to be communicated, most people print the computer file and send the papers by mail, courier or fax. Or maybe send a floppy disk.

If the recipient needs to manipulate or revise the data, it must be rekeyed.

That's the time-honored—and the time-consuming—way of doing business.

What's a faster, cheaper, better way? Western Union EasyLink® service.

Western Union EasyLink lets you send and receive data and documents between computers. Without a detour onto paper or the inconvenience of a courier. And you can be sure what you send is exactly what's received.

You can use EasyLink to move the information that moves your business in seconds. You can move orders and text files. Receive reports and graphics. Even send product specs and spreadsheets.

Fast revisions—without rekeying

EasyLink connects the computers you use, regardless of type or location. Files on one computer can be sent to other computers, eliminating the need to rekey data.

More than just computer communications

EasyLink even lets you send messages to fax machines. Reach your company's mainframe. And communicate *between* offices or businesses.

Best of all, the cost of sending a message is comparable to a postage stamp. And unlike telephone, the distance makes no difference.

Western Union—a leader in electronic communication

With EasyLink, we're bringing proven reliability to today's technology. And you'll get added value with EasyLink services like InfoMaster®, the largest electronic library with more than 800 databases.

Let EasyLink take your PCs from creation to communication. To learn how *your* business can benefit, return the coupon. Or call:
1-800-247-1373, ext. 7181

IF YOU CREATE IT ON A PC SEND IT ON A PC WITH EASYLINK

YES, tell me more
Show me how EasyLink can turn my company's PCs into an efficient, economical new way to communicate.

Name _____
Title _____ (please print)
Company _____
Bus. Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Bus. Phone ( ) _____

Mail to: ***Western Union EasyLink***
P.O. Box 37472
Omaha, Nebraska 68137
Or call: ***1-800-247-1373, ext. 7181***

western union EasyLink

© 1988 Western Union Corporation

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

LABELING SOFTWARE

For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers

(Epson/IBM/Okidata/LaserJet)

- Labels for shelves, bins, inventory
- Text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: I 2 of 5, UPC/ EAN MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39
- Any size label • Flexible format
- Color options • Reversals • Fast
- File input • Menu driven • $279
- Other bar code programs from $49.
- Not Copy Protected!

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2

- Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes to add bar codes to any program
- Rugged stainless steel wand
- Optional Magnetic Stripe Reader only $100 additional
- External attach to all PS/2 models
- External OR Internal to PC, XT, AT
- Upgrade from PC to PS/2-only $30

PC, XT, AT model $385
PS/2 model $399
also RS-232 model $399

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, California 95060

408/458-9938

• Tie pins 5, 6, and 8 together at each end, then connect them as a group to pin 20 at the other end.
• Tie pins 4 and 5 together at each end; tie pins 6 and 8 together at each end, then connect to pin 20 at the other end.
• Tie pin 4 at each end to pin 5 at the other; tie pin 20 at each end to pin 6 at the other.

You can ignore pins that I haven't mentioned above. You may need a breakout box, and you'll certainly need a lot of patience to get things working. You can simplify the situation somewhat by using a straight-through connecting cable together with a prewired null modem adapter (both available from sources such as JDR Microdevices and Jameco Electronics—see the back of BYTE for their ads). It is usually easier to alter the connections inside an adapter than to rewire the cable itself. —Steve

Parts Is Parts

Dear Steve,

I enjoy building interface cards for my Apple II (I purchase bare boards for this). Usually, I have no problems locating the parts I need. However, I have now run into a brick wall. I am looking for a General Electric DS3D PC-mount nickel-cadmium battery and a TTLDM-100 time-delay IC. If you know where I can locate these components, please let me know.

Joseph E. Pratt
St. Ann, MO

It's always encouraging to hear from fellow "roll your own" types. In a field increasingly dominated by appliance users, putting together your own hardware can get pretty lonely. While I can make a number of suggestions regarding your quest for parts, it would be easier to be specific if you had provided more information (such as the number of pins, the width of the sought-after IC, and the voltage/amperage of the needed battery).

Your best bet for obtaining the nickel-cadmium battery (GE DS3D) you require is probably an industrial supplier in a major nearby city, such as St. Louis or Kansas City. You can probably obtain the battery (or its equivalent) through sources you should be able to locate in the phone book. Digi-Key Corp. (P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701), a frequent advertiser in BYTE and other publications, carries a line of nickel-cadmium batteries in various sizes, although most are designed to be used in holders rather than soldered directly into a printed circuit board. You might be able to use one of these batteries with minor board modifications to accommodate the battery holder. It's important to match the battery's voltage, amperage, and charge/discharge rate if you make a substitution. You may also have to make slight circuit modifications to permit substitution of a nonrechargeable type (such as a lithium cell). The major component in such a circuit change is the addition of a diode such as a 1N914, to prevent charging (you may also need a resistor).

The IC designation you've given—TTLDM-100—doesn't match anything I've been able to find in my references. Perhaps it is a manufacturer's in-house number. —Steve

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

Remember the S-100?

Dear Steve,

Several of my friends and projects are on hold for lack of information. For the most part, I've exhausted local sources, so my roommate, Alex Pournelle, suggested I write and ask you.

At the moment, my main home computer is a CP/M Jade "Big Z" CPU card with a Z80 and one serial port, a Jade "Double D" 8-inch floppy disk controller and four 8-inch drives, a 64K-byte CMOS memory board (with the address range F000-FFFF hexadecimal locked out for the monitor/boot ROM and disk window), and a CCS 2830 six-port RS-232C card. All these boards are supposedly IEEE-696 compatible, and I have mangled the BIOS to support them. This system runs in an old 12-slot Problem Solver Systems cabinet with two internal 8-inch drives.

Over the years, I have reconfigured the system many times, but I always run into either power supply or slot-count limits. I have a number of S-100 peripheral boards on the shelf, and I have recently been given another complete CP/M system consisting of an ICOM dual floppy disk drive system, a Soroc terminal, and an IMSAI 8080 S-100 frame holding even more S-100 boards. I'd like to convert the IMSAI itself to IEEE-696, so that I can move my existing system into the IMSAI frame (which has a much larger power supply and 22 slots). My problem is that I have not been able to locate any information about updating old S-100 bus equipment.

I'm sure there are thousands of Altairs, IMSAIs, Vectors, and North Stars out there gathering dust. They only need updating to the IEEE-696 standard and adding some modern Godbout, Teletek, Lomas, or Advanced Digital S-100 boards

continued

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card →

New Prices

OS/2

WINDOWS FOR DATA®

If you program in C, take a few moments to learn how Windows for Data can help you build a state-of-the-art user interface.

- ☑ Create and manage menus, data-entry forms, context-sensitive help, and text displays — all within windows.
- ☑ Develop window-based OS/2 programs right now, without the headaches of learning OS/2 screen management. Run the same source code in PCDOS and OS/2 protected mode.
- ☑ Build a better front end for any DBMS that has a C-language interface (most popular ones do).

FROM END TO BEGINNING

Windows for Data begins where other screen packages end, with special features like nested pop-up forms and menus, field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for the entry of variable numbers of line items, and an exclusive built-in debugging system.

NO WALLS

If you've been frustrated by the limitations of other screen utilities, don't be discouraged. You won't run into walls with Windows for Data. Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used our system in ways we never imagined — but which we anticipated by designing Windows for Data for unprecedented adapatability. You will be amazed at what you can do with Windows for Data.

YOU ARE ALWAYS IN CHARGE

Control functions that you write and attach to fields and/or keys can read, compare, validate, and change the data values in all fields of the form. Upon entry or exit from any field, control functions can call up subsidiary forms and menus, change the active field, exit or abort the form, perform almost any task you can imagine.

OUR WINDOWS WILL OPEN DOORS

Our windows will open doors to new markets for your software. High-performance, source-code-compatible versions of Windows for Data are now available for **PCDOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX,** and **VMS.** PCDOS versions are fully compatible with Microsoft Windows. **No royalties.**

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

You owe it to yourself and your programs to try Windows for Data. If not satisfied, you can return it for a full refund.

Prices: PCDOS $295, Source $295. OS/2 $495. XENIX $795. UNIX, VMS, please call.

Call: (802) 848-7731 **ext. 51**
Telex: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT FAX 802-848-3502

Vermont Creative Software

21 Elm Ave.
Richford,
VT 05476

UNIX is a trademark of AT & T Bell Laboratories.

SORD Wins Hands Down

M680UX Series

★ Operable with UNIX*
★ Astonishing speed: use of 32-bit Motorola 68020 CPU
★ Easy expansion: VME bus architecture
Also available on OEM basis.

SORD®

SOftware & haRDware
— Quality through technological innovation —
SORD COMPUTER CORPORATION
20-7, Masago 5-chome, Chiba-shi, Chiba 260, Japan
TEL (0472)79-2671 TLX 3722484 SORDC J FAX (0472)77-6696
New York: (212)759-0140

UTAH COBOL™

NEW VERSION 4.0
$69.95

For IBM®PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about – with fast compile times, small object code modules, no royalties, and clear error messages. Version 4.0 is based upon ANSI-74 standards with new features including:

- Multi-key Indexed files with up to 24 keys. This advanced feature requires the software package Btrieve® which is optionally available.
- Windowing, pop-up's, color and overlays. This advanced feature requires the software package Saywhat?!™ which is optionally available.
- ACCEPT numerics with decimal point alignment, numeric checking, AUTO-SKIP, SECURITY, LENGTH-CHECK, EMPTY-CHECK.
- Fast memory mapped DISPLAY's (1, 5) ERASE, BEEP, ATTRIBUTE.
- Level 88's – READ INTO – WRITE/REWRITE FROM – and DELETE
- An easy to use, COBOL source code EDITOR with auto line numbering, A-margin, B-margin tabbing with full screen cursor control.

Current customers can receive the new version by sending in their original diskette and $30.00. This offer expires Dec. 31, 1987.

Also available: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT, Btrieve and Saywhat?!. Used by 50,000 professionals, students and teachers in 40 countries.

To order call:
(702) 827-3030

SINCE 1977
ELLIS COMPUTING™
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Btrieve is a registered trademark of Softcraft, Inc. SAYWHAT?! is a trademark of The Research Group. Utah COBOL is a trademark of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1987 Ellis Computing Inc.

to turn those computers back into contributing members of a computing society. Upgrading old S-100 equipment to IEEE-696 might make a good topic for an article.

I will probably buy an SB180 (September 1985 Circuit Cellar) if I can modify it two ways: adding 512K bytes for an expanded RAM disk, and interfacing an ST-506 drive to it (sacrificing the SCSI port if need be). My application is a process control system that must be able to survive a very dusty environment, will be 30 miles from the nearest road (i.e., infrequent service calls), and will be able to receive remote uploads via modem.

I plan to buy your Home Run Control System (April 1985 Circuit Cellar) or build my own. However, I'd like to add to it a receiver for X-10 codes so I can continue using my telephone responder and ultrasonic console (on different house codes to avoid undesired interaction). Have you considered this option?

My house was built in the late 1930s, and it's extremely difficult to run any kind of wiring inside the walls or the attic. (The current Heathkit catalog has an X-10 module designed to connect to dry contacts on a household alarm system to output an "all lamps on" command or "all lamps on" plus "one appliance module on" command. This transmitter, modified for only the "appliance module on" code, would be ideal, if I could set up the Home Run Control System so it would receive the signal and then respond accordingly.)

This is an idea for a future Circuit Cellar project: Many people (including myself) are still using daisy-wheel printers on printer buffers. Often, when I'm printing a large piece of correspondence, I use several different print wheels, depending on what symbol I want. I might use one wheel for text, another for italics, and another for mathematical symbols. I have not yet seen a printer buffer on the market that accepts a "pause code" (i.e., a series of bytes that I could send to the buffer, commanding it to pause so I can change print wheels, then push a Continue button on the box so that printing resumes).

Also, only one manufacturer that I have seen offers a buffer that allows you to select serial or parallel in and serial or parallel out, so that you can still use the buffer box even if you change your printer, your computer, or both.

Mike Morris
Arcadia, CA

Let me get this straight: Alex Pournelle's roommate is asking me for information? This sounds like Dear Abby get-

continued

The best decision for millions of businesses, educators and home users.

Quality.

Reliable performance is our design objective. Our engineering team takes pride in the exceptional quality they can produce utilizing our proprietary test equipment. The result: a 33,000-hour mean time between failure.

Compatibility.

Our MS-DOS® based computers are the best-selling PC compatibles in America. Tandy 286- and 386-based business systems are Microsoft® OS/2 ready as well.

Why Tandy® Computers? Because there is no better value.™

Technology.

Innovative design, custom circuitry and distinguishing features make our computers more than just clones. Plus, every Tandy desktop computer is designed and built in our own USA manufacturing plants.

Connectivity.

Tandy PC compatibles can be linked into a workgroup for communications with other PCs and mainframe computers alike.

Longevity.

Technology has been our business for sixty-six years. In 1977, we became the first company to successfully manufacture and market a personal computer—nobody's been in the business longer.

High performance, great prices and the best service and support in the industry.

Tandy Computers:
Because there is no better value.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

PowerStation™

A Complete VT220 / VT241 Work Station Upgrade for the IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2

"Now true 800 pixel wide VT241 display and VT220/VT241 support for VMS Services for MS-DOS."

PowerStation™ 240 $435
VT240 style keyboard and ZSTEM VT240 Emulation Software
Optional WPS labelled keys (GOLD KEY MODEL) add $30

ZSTEM pc™ - VT240 Emulator Emulation Software only $295
VT240/241 Emulation software with all the features of ZSTEM VT220 plus ZSTEM 4014 tpsal and ReGIS graphics

PowerStation™ 220 $289
VT220 style keyboard and ZSTEM VT220 emulation Software
Optional WPS labelled keys (GOLD KEY MODEL) add $30

ZSTEMpc™-VT220 Emulator Emulation Software only $150
All the features of ZSTEM VT100 plus 8-bit mode, downloadable fonts, user defined keys, full national/multi-national modes, Extended macros-/script language. True 132 columns on Hercules, VGAs, Super EGAs, and standard EGAs using the EGAmate option. 128 columns on CGAs. 43 line support on EGAs. Enhanced keyboard support. Ungermann Bass Net/One and VMS services for MS-DOS support

EGAmate™ $39
Daughterboard option for 132 columns and 800 pixel ReGIS on standard EGA adaptors

PS220V2 $19
Keyboard adaptor cable for PS200 on PS/2 systems

ZSTEMpc™-4014 Emulator $99
Use with ZSTEM VT100, VT220, or stand-alone. Interactive zoom and pan. Save/recall images from disk. Keypad, mouse, digitizer, printer, plotter, and TIFF support. 4100 color and line style color mapping. 640 x 400 and 640 x 480 on some adaptor/monitors.

ZSTEMpc™-VT100 Emulator $99
High performance COLOR VT100. True double high/wide, smooth scrolling. ISO and attribute mapped color. XMODEM and KERMIT. softkey/MACROS, DOS access.

KEA Systems Ltd.
#412 - 2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Support (604) 732-7411 TELEX 04-352848 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715
Order Desk (800) 663-8702 Toll Free
30 day money back guarantee AMEX/MC/VISA

ting another letter from the lads at Yale!

I've got to admit that all my S-100 and CP/M knowledge is rather dated by now—and not having done anything with it for a while, the grisly details are fading fast. The current repository of such knowledge may be the S-100 Journal, *which you can reach at P.O. Box 1914, Orem, UT 84057. It's $14 for a year's worth of quarterly issues, $27 for 2 years. A letter to the editor of* S-100 Journal *might well turn up someone who knows the answers to your IEEE-696 questions.*

For the original SB180 design, 256K bytes is the upper limit on the RAM. The boot EPROM shows up in the lower 256K bytes of the total 512K bytes of address space and is not fully decoded. You could hack the board to "shadow" the EPROM and add more RAM on the expansion port, but it might be a little messier than you'd like, because we didn't really intend to expand the SB180's RAM. The newer SB180FX, which uses the same HD64180 as the SB180, allows up to 4 megabytes of RAM.

As far as hitching an ST-506 hard disk drive directly to the SB180 goes, I think you're wasting your time. Admittedly, the drive is cheap, but if you're figuring in any nonzero value for your time, the total cost is going to be a lot higher, particularly because this sounds like a one-time project.

If you're looking for reliability, you want a stock solution without little yellow wires hanging off the boards. It's always fun to mess around with (read "improve") someone else's circuitry, but is that really what your client wants? Remember, he's paying for results, not "clever" design.

Back to the SB180FX. It has a SCSI port on-board, so it's easy to add an external hard disk drive with an outboard SCSI controller, such as the XEBEC 1410A. (You can usually find someone advertising the XEBEC controller in the back of BYTE. This device allows a SCSI port to control an ST-506 hard disk drive.)

Concerning your remarks about an X-10 receiver, stay tuned for a few upcoming Circuit Cellar power-line projects. These projects should provide you with the X-10 control you appear to be longing for.

Another upcoming project is the Circuit Cellar SmartSpooler, which functions as a rather bright print spooler with all combinations of parallel and serial inputs and outputs. I'm setting it up to allow downloading custom software through the standard printer port, so you can tinker with this project to add a "pause" code.—Steve ■

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

GET SERIOUS

NEW MENUING INTERFACE AND RELIABILITY PROCEDURE

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™—a full software family that brings you eight high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS Data Entry II™ is a fully integrated data entry, cleaning and editing tool.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ base package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Picture it. SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box™ featuring New England Software's Graph-in-the-Box™ offers full color "snapshot" graphics.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Predict it. SPSS/PC+ Trends™—our latest option—is the complete time series analysis/forecasting tool.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years. While specially tailored customer support is available through the VALUE PLUS™ plan. And SPSS now offers a SPSS/PC+ version for Novell LANs.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department.

CALL 1/312/329-3315

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS Data Entry II, SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Trends, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. VALUE PLUS is a trademark of SPSS Inc. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Graph-in-the-Box is a trademark of New England Software, Inc.
© 1987 SPSS Inc.

Introducing the two on earth

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20™

The world now has two new benchmarks from the leader in high-performance personal computing. The new 20-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the 20-lb., 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 deliver system performance that can rival minicomputers'. Plus they introduce advanced capabilities without sacrificing compatibility with the software and hardware you already own.

Both employ an industry-standard Intel® 80386 microprocessor and sophisticated 32-bit architecture. Our newest portable is up to 25% faster and our desktop is actually up to 50% faster than 16-MHz 386 PC's. But we did much more than simply increase the clock speed.

For instance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 uses a cache memory controller. It complements the speed of the microprocessor, providing an increase in system performance up to 25% over other 20-MHz 386 PC's. It's also the first PC to offer an optional Weitek™ Coprocessor Board, which can give it the performance of a dedicated engineering workstation at a fraction of the cost.

They both provide the most storage and memory within their classes. Up to 300 MB of storage in our latest desktop and up to 100 MB in our new portable.

It simply works better.

most powerful PC's and off.

and the new 20-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE 386™

Both use disk caching to inject more speed into disk-intensive applications and both will run MS® OS/2.

As for memory, get up to 16 MB of high-speed 32-bit RAM with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and up to 10 MB with the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386. Both computers feature the COMPAQ® Expanded Memory Manager, which supports the Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specification to break the 640-Kbyte barrier imposed by DOS.

With these new computers plus the original COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™, we now offer the broadest line of high-performance 386 solutions. They all let you run software being written to take advantage of 386 technology, including Microsoft® Windows/386 Presentation Manager. It provides multitasking capabilities with today's DOS applications to make you considerably more productive. But that's just the beginning. For more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 43. In Canada, call 416-733-7876, Operator 43.

Intel, Lotus, Microsoft, and Weitek are trademarks of their respective companies.
©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation
All rights reserved.

COMPAQ®

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

You Never Regret A WYSE Decision

WYSEpc 286 SYSTEM

Intel 80286 Running AT 8 and 12.5 MHz
Phoenix Bios • 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
102 - Key Enhanced PC - Style Key Board
1 Meg of Parity Checked RAM
Clock/Calender with Battery Backup
WYSEwindow system status display
190 W Power Supply • GW-Basic 3.21
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
MS-DOS 3.21 and Users Guide
20 Meg 65ms Hard Disk Drive

$1,795
$2,295

OS/2 COMPATIBLE

WYSEpc 386 SYSTEM

Intel 80386 Running AT 8 and 16 MHz
Phonix Bios • 1.2 Meg Floppy
102-Key Enhanced PC - Style Keyboard
1 Meg of 0 wait state static ram
Clock/Calender with Battery Backup
WYSEwindow system status display
1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
GW - Basic 3.21 • 220 W Power Supply
MS-DOS 3.21 • FREE PC - MOS/386
41 Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive

$3,750
$4,250

HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM
With WY-500 14 inch Hi Res Amber Monitor

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
With WY-640 Hi Res EGA MONITOR

OPTIONS

- 2nd Floppy Drive 5 1/4" 360K $99
- 2nd Floppy Drive 3 1/2" 720K $155
- 41Meg 28ms Hard Disk Drive $210
- 1200 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $99
- 2400 Baud Internal Modem w/Software $199
- 12.5 MHz Speed Option $450
- NEC Multisync EGA Monitor $99
- 71 Meg 28 ms Hard Disk Drive $450
- Math Co-Processor
- Extended Service Contract Available
- Other Options Available

THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

You can return any B & W SYSTEMS, INC computer system within thirty days of the date of shipment. Return the items like new with complete documentation, warranty cards and packing material. Return product cards and packing material. Return product must be labeled with a Return Merchandise Authorzation (RMA) number and shipped prepaid and insured.

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

We warranty our products to be free of defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of shipment. The Warranty covers the cost of all materials and labor.

— WORLDWIDE SERVICE AND SUPPORT
— QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
— No Extra Charge for Visa or Mastercard

TO ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-638-9628

For Information Call — (301) 963-5800
Visa • Master Card

7877 Cessna Ave
Gaithersburg, MD
20879

B & W SYSTEMS, INC.

Trademarks: WYSE — trademark of WYSE Technoloy • MS-DOS & OS/2 — trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Hercules — trademark of Hercules Computer Technology • NEC — trademark of NEC Corporation • PC-MOS/386 — trade mark of Software Link. Specifications, configurations, and prices subject to change without notice. Copyright 1987 B & W SYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

BOOK REVIEWS

THE MS-DOS ENCYCLOPEDIA
Ray Duncan, editor

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 AND PERSONAL COMPUTER BIOS INTERFACE TECHNICAL REFERENCE

MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAMMING ON THE IBM PC
Thomas Wadlow

THE MS-DOS ENCYCLOPEDIA

Reviewed by Bill Bourn

Microsoft Press, Redmond, WA: 1988, ISBN 1-55615-049-0, 1570 pages, $134.95

What do you call a single volume containing over 1500 pages, 15 appendixes, and 5 sections, one of which contains 20 distinct articles? Suppose that material came from 14 contributors and 64 technical advisers. Microsoft Press calls this massive collection *The MS-DOS Encyclopedia*. With its multitude of distinctively presented examples, written in both assembly language and C code, the book is closer to being a handbook, although you'd need Schwarzenegger's wrists to manage it with only one hand. I guess "encyclopedia" has become an unwelcome synonym for "comprehensive treatise" since Jiminy Cricket first defined the word.

In addition to the 20 articles written by such MS-DOS experts as Ray Duncan, Charles Petzold, and Van Wolverton, the book contains 240 pages detailing individual descriptions of MS-DOS user commands, 200 pages of usage descriptions for programming utilities, and 250 pages devoted to the description of DOS system calls via the `INT` instruction. Much of that material is already available in the respective user guides for the various software. Why repeat it all here?

There is, I suppose, a good reason, depending on your need: The descriptions in the book span all the versions and OEM suppliers of MS-DOS—pretty handy if, as a programmer, you don't have all the versions of all the DOS manuals from Compaq to Zenith at your disposal. Even though this material has been covered elsewhere, including it all in one volume (along with the possible error messages that you might get when using any command) turns that volume into the one to fetch for nearly all DOS-related questions.

The Articles

The most unique part of *The MS-DOS Encyclopedia* is the first section, whose 20 articles delve into those mysteries that have tantalized the intellectual DOS user. I was disappointed that the internal control structures are so lightly covered in the article on the components of MS-DOS; it's rather like describing a car as a chassis, engine, wheels, fenders, and passenger compartment. I want to know about the pistons, crankshaft, and oil pump inside the MS-DOS engine. That level of detail is denied us here.

Other articles deal with the structure of an application program; managing files, records, directories, and volumes; memory management; and several other topics—merely scanning the table of contents gives evidence of the breadth of coverage in this section. Nothing I read here (or elsewhere in the book) struck any discord with what I already knew about MS-DOS. I depend on the high caliber of the contributors for having checked the factual accuracy of the contents.

A few articles deserve specific mention. In his article "Terminate-and-Stay-Resident Utilities," Richard Wilton does a creditable job of classifying the kinds of trouble you could have trying to write a TSR routine for MS-DOS. After the "rules of the residency-road," he presents two TSR routines in complete form, with accompanying explanatory text. The first routine is a simple, passive TSR that merely says "Hello." The second TSR is a more useful routine that attempts to cover all the conditions under which a TSR might be invoked. This sample TSR is invoked from the keyboard, writes to disk, recognizes the status of pending hardware interrupts, and generally addresses all the other nitty-gritty details that appear to be required for a successful TSR.

Microsoft has yet to publish an official method or set of guidelines for using this DOS function, which has been in place since release 2.0. A myriad of useful routines have been published in that vacuum; all take advantage of the TSR capability but have widely varying degrees of compatibility with each

continued

Illustration by Len Kulberda

dB Fast™ -vs- Clipper™

$69 Limited time offer!

New dBase III Plus™ Compiler

■ Smaller EXE's ■ Faster compilation
■ Faster execution ■ Lower price!

OPERATION	dB Fast	Clipper
Minimum .EXE file size	1kb	140kb
Compiling/Linking	2 Seconds	4 Minutes
Execution time	6 Seconds	17 Seconds
PRICE	~~$149~~ $69	$695

d-Smallest!

With Clipper,™ the smallest program you can create is 140k. And it goes up from there! **dB Fast™** creates programs as small as 1k with typical program sizes from 5 to 10k. Just think, now it's possible to fit all your programs on one floppy disk. And if you send files via modem — look what happens to your modem phone bill . . it almost disappears!

d-Fastest!

dB Fast compiles and links in a blistering 3 seconds. Clipper slugs along at 4 minutes **dB Fast** compiled programs also run faster. A program that took over 1 full minute to run using dBase III Plus and an additional 17 seconds using Clipper, ran in just 6 seconds with dB Fast!

d-Cheapest!

See for yourself why **dB Fast** is d-Biggest Bang for d-Buck! Nowhere can you get all these features for such a low price:

■ dBase III Plus compatible ■ LAN compatible ■ Unlimited runtime ■ Protected source code ■ No need to modify your PRG files ■ Speed, efficiency, price

60 day Guarantee

Try dB Fast for 60 days. If you're not totally satisfied for any reason, just send it back for a full refund (less $10 handling fee).

Call today! 1-800-356-6356

sales information call 1-206-392-0368

Dealer inquiries welcome

VISA MasterCard

	Qty	Subtotal
dB Fast	@ $69	
Shipping: $4 U.S., $25 outside U.S. (add $4 for each additional package)		
WA residents add 8.1% sales tax		
Total (U.S. funds only)		

Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ St. _____ Zip: _____
Phone #: _____
Payment (circle one): VISA MC AMX Check
Card #: _____
Expires: _____
Name on Card: _____

dB Fast is a trademark of dB Fast Inc.
dBase III Plus and Clipper are registered trademarks of Ashton Tate Corp and Nantucket Corp. respectively

dB Fast COMPILER

1420 Gilman Blvd.
Suite 2857
Issaquah, WA 98027-5399

Profuse examples and minute details make The MS-DOS Encyclopedia's *coverage of debugging a must for any programmer who knows that even the purest of heart are visited by gremlins.*

other. *The MS-DOS Encyclopedia* takes a brave step into the resulting melee to give us these examples of "decent" TSR behavior. However, the volume includes a disclaimer: "Microsoft cannot guarantee that the information in this article will be valid for future versions of MS-DOS."

TSR programs come up again in an article on the Microsoft object linker program, as an example of using the linker to organize memory. This article and the preceding one on the structure of object files (also by Wilton) may well be unique among books on MS-DOS, and this is undoubtedly due to the extreme specialization of the topic. The articles go into great detail, which is welcome here, particularly if you need to know how to build some "food" for the linker program as a part of your large project. The feast includes analysis of every bit of every byte in any object module. Wilton must have been working with Microsoft's internal documentation to provide such a complete description.

Steve Bostwick's article, "Debugging in the MS-DOS Environment," vigorously attacks the problems facing a programmer whose program doesn't work. Bostwick presents a variety of techniques, ranging from simple eyeball examination to complex analysis using CodeView, which comes with Microsoft's high-level language compilers. In one example, he uses a TSR program to echo data from the serial port onto the screen. The article briefly discusses hardware debuggers, their capabilities, and the circumstances for their use, but it avoids discussion of specific non-Microsoft hardware products. Profuse examples and details down to the byte in error make this coverage of debugging a must for any programmer who knows that even the purest of heart are visited by gremlins.

What Could Be Missing?

Amid the wealth of information included in *The MS-DOS Encyclopedia*, it's hard to tell what might have been left out. Aside from a more detailed discussion of DOS's internal structure, I missed comprehensive discussions of networking and file-sharing. The first article, which describes the haphazard infancy of MS-DOS, includes a reproduction of a large scribbled diagram showing the original network support logic for MS-DOS 3.0, but the topic deserves an article of its own. (That first chapter, by the way, is of interest to all DOS users, not just programmers, and it's worth borrowing the book just to read.)

The book could stand to have a glossary and a bibliography, which are quite useful adjuncts to serious study—whatever the subject. It does have a two-part index that is unique; commands and system calls are listed separately from the other subjects. Getting used to this arrangement might take you a while.

The complete set of the examples from the book is available on two 5¼-inch floppy disks, or presumably one 3½-inch disk, for the exorbitant fee of $50. This seems to condone the use of the examples, but Microsoft should make its intentions clearer about the use of sample code in a reader's own products. In

continued

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

Order Status, Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX # (602) 246-7805

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0
$195

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

VISA MasterCard

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG**—A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE**—Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET**—Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST**—Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

—SOFTWARE—

ACCOUNTING

Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Acct.	$54
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Acct.	112
Managing Your Money 3.0	117

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy Plus	108
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Remote	89
Smartcom II	79

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	375
Condor 3	325
DBase III Plus	Call
DB-XL	80
Fox Base Plus	195
Genifer	189
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Pro File	Call
Powerbase	169
Q&A	189
Quicksilver	295
Revelation	464
R Base System V	Call
Reflex	81
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	65

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker	479
PFS: First Publisher	59
Ventura Publisher	475

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	Call
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.01	294
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	Call
Newsroom Pro	65
Printshop	33

INTEGRATED

Ability	56
Ability Plus	Call
Enable	Call
Framework II	Call
Smart System	429
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	Call
Microsoft Fortran	Call
Microsoft Macro Assembler	Call
Microsoft Pascal	Call
Microsoft Quick Basic	$59
Microsoft Quick C	59
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	342
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	549
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	59
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo Prolog	59

MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

Fox Base	299
Word Perfect	310
Word Perfect Modules	ea 75
Microsoft Word	Call

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	270
Total Havard Man. 2	Call

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Microsoft PC Excel	Call
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
Supercalc 4	Call
Surpass	329
VP Planner	65

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	30
Deskview 2.0	72
Direct Access	49
Eureka	95
Fastback Plus	92
Formtools	58
Graph in the Box 2	55
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows	59
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Utilities	48
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	49
Rightwriter	75
Sidekick	55
Sideways	39
Sqz	Call
Superkey	55
Turbo Lightning	55
XTree	35

WORD PROCESSING

Microsoft Word 4.0	195
Multimate Advantage II	Call
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect	195
Word Perfect Executive	$106
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordstar Pro	233
Wordstar 2000+	194

—HARDWARE—

ACCESSORIES

Brooklyn Bridge	72
Copy II PC Bd.	75
Curtis Ruby	59
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece +	99
150 Watt Power Supply	69

BOARDS

AST	
Advantage Premium	422
Sixpac Premium	Call
Sixpac	145
HERCULES	
Color Card	145
In Color Card	302
Graphics Plus	182
INTEL	
Above PC 64K	225
Above 286	319
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289
SUNTEK	
IO XT	65
IO AT	65
TALLTREE	
J Ram 3 ATP	Call

COMPUTERS

AZ 386
80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard **$2995**

AZ TURBO AT
512K, 6 & 10 MHZ, keyboard, 200 watt power supply, one 1.2 teac drive, Phoenix Bios **$975**

AZ TURBO XT
135 watt power supply, One 360K drive, 640K, keyboard **$519**

AZ 10
150 watt power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard **$670**

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER
512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic 1 year warranty **Call**

EGA BOARDS

ATI Ega Wonders	195
NEC GBI	Call
Paradise Auto480	155
Quad EGA Plus	295
Vega Deluxe	229

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	455
Casper	410
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	486
NEC	
Multisync Plus	Call

HARD CARDS

AZ 20 MB	425
AZ 30 MB	499
AZ 40 MB	625
Plus 20 MB	Call
Plus 40 MB	Call

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB	269
Seagate 30 MB	299
Seagate 30 MB AT	Call

MODEMS

AZ 300/1200	75
Everex 300/1200	89
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
Hayes 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics 2400	335

MICE

Genius	59
Logitech	Call
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	99
Microsoft Serial	105
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	89
Optimouse w/DPE	185

MONITORS

AMDEK	
410 Amber	$145
Magnavox RGB	Call
PRINCETON	
Max 12	138
HX 12E	460
SAMSUNG	
TTL Amber w/tilt	75
Color w/tilt	249

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP 10	249
MSP 15	315
MSP 20	285
120 D	142
Premiere 35	471
Tribute 224	639
EPSON—Call on all models	
NEC	
P5XLP	815
P7 Parallel	595
8850	1059
P6 Parallel	419
P960XL	1005
P2200	335
OKIDATA—Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1080-I/M2	Call
1090-I/M2	Call
1092-1	Call
1524	Call
1592	Call
1595	Call
3131	Call
3151	Call
STAR MICRONICS	
NB24-10	456
NB24-15	610
ND10	275
NX1000	179
TOSHIBA	
321 SL	510
341 SL	Call
351 Model II	910

RAM

64K 150NS	16.50
256K 150NS	33

TERMS: Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders - 6.7% sales tax. Personal check / company check—allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

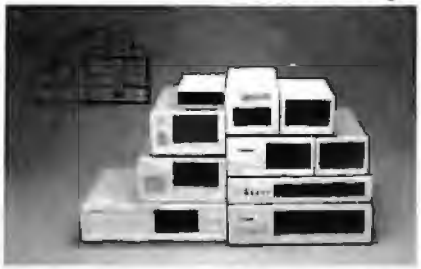
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

We do not guarantee compatibility

— STORE HOURS —

Monday, Wednesday & Thursday	9am-11pm EST	8am-10pm CST	7am-9pm MST	6am-8pm PST
Tuesday & Friday	9am-7pm EST	8am-6pm CST	7am-5pm MST	6am-4pm PST
Saturday	11am-7pm EST	10am-6pm CST	9am-5pm MST	8am-4pm PST

Expansion Chassis/Tape Back-up



Specification

Model No.	No. of Slot	Space for ½ Height Drive	Power Supply (Watts)	Dimension DXWXH(cm)	Price
M-1*	0	1	50	30×15×6.5	$139
M-2	3	3	100	42×25×16	$299
M-3	5	3	100	39×30×15	$239
M-4	12	2	100	40×49×14	$299
M-5	0	2	45	39×18×15	$149
M-6	0	1	50	26.5×18×13.5	$169
M-7	5	2	100	38.5×30×13.5	$299
M-8	0	2	45	39.5×18×13.5	$149
M-9	0	2	60	38.5×49×9	$249
M-10	8	4	135	43×49×14	$239

* Extra space for a stand alone controller

EXT and RCV Adapters (Interfacing Computer & Chassis With Slots) $149

Tape Back-up (With Controller & Cable) $499

ORDER TOLL FREE: (800) 826-0267
In California Call (408) 434-0877
SOURCE ELECTRONICS CORP.
2380 Qume Drive, Suite A
San Jose, CA 95131
Telex: 279366 Fax: (408) 434-0539

New! 80286 Based Tandy 1000 TX

SAVE $360 OR MORE

SAVE 20-40%
OFF LIST ON ALL TANDY AND RS EQUIPMENT

TANDY
America's #1 Compatibles!

1 MB Tandy® 4000

- TANDY LAPTOP: Save $400 or More!
- Save On STB, Zucker, And Other Non-TANDY Boards And Software!
- Save On All Radio Shack Products!

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS:

You will be pleased with our services, different servers, and with the knowledge that we WILL NOT be undersold!

1-800-447-4225

FOR COLORADO RESIDENTS AND INFORMATION CALL (303) 249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS

232 MAIN ST • MONTROSE, CO 81401 • HOURS: 9-5 MST, M-F

these days of copyright cupidity, I'd prefer to have a definite statement one way or the other.

The code examples are set off by both typeface and color to good effect. As a rule, the typography is clean and uncluttered throughout the book. However, the tables are labeled inconsistently; many identical typographic structures face each other on opposite pages, one with a table designation and the other without.

Similarly, the information about MS-DOS control structures is diagramed in two apparently arbitrary formats. One structure might appear in a table that lists field length and usage, while another is consigned to a more visual series of stacked rectangles, with descriptions inside.

The cross-references to other articles are sometimes awkward. Whereas references to an appendix title include the letter designation, references to articles don't carry the corresponding article number, so the page headings (which appear on odd pages and which carry both the number and title) are less helpful than they could be.

Do You Need It?

Why publish so extensive a work about MS-DOS now, on the verge of OS/2 ascendancy? Perhaps Microsoft thought that MS-DOS is now mature enough that *The MS-DOS Encyclopedia* won't soon go out of date. The preface claims 10 million copies of MS-DOS are working now. Does this book belong next to all of those systems? Emphatically not! The book's general editor, Ray Duncan, tags the book's audience as "the community of working programmers," but I have to wonder how many programmers are currently engaged in new MS-DOS application development with OS/2 just around the corner.

Is this book for you? Look at your shelf of software and manuals. Do you have a version of an 8086 assembler there? If so, you may be able to use this book. Doubly so if that assembler is dusty. I bet the examples and lucid explanations here will catalyze you to use both the book and your assembler to overcome your previous frustrations with the quirks and mores of the world's most popular operating system.

Bill Bourn is moderator of the ms.dos conference on BIX and president of the Central Connecticut PC User's Group. You can reach him at P.O. Box 964, Glastonbury, CT 06033, or on BIX as "billbourn."

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 AND PERSONAL COMPUTER BIOS INTERFACE TECHNICAL REFERENCE

Reviewed by Ben Myers

IBM Corp., Racine, WI: 1987, Publication 68X2260, Form S68X-2260, 214 pages, $75

For some time now, when I've had to refer to some detail about an IBM PC BIOS, I've found myself looking at several sources, none of them complete. Peter Norton's *Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC* has become somewhat dated by the author's original vision to produce a work that emphasized the IBM PC and PC XT, then predominant. Norton's book contains sketchy information about the EGA specification and few specifics about the AT BIOS. Until the PS/2 computers came along, Ray Duncan's *Advanced MS-DOS* was a well-organized reference for some BIOS calls, but it curiously omitted most of the information about disk BIOS services, and it included nothing about the system services (interrupt 15H) on the AT. Finally, descriptions of BIOS calling sequences are embedded

continued

 Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

Keep your mainframe in touch: Send your remote PCs a card!

If a telephone line goes to wherever your remote PCs are, Sync-Up™ from UDS can now link them directly to your mainframe!

Sync-Up fits a complete synchronous modem and a protocol converter onto a single card; no other modules are required. Add appropriate UDS-supplied software, and you'll have a fast, reliable micro-to-mainframe link. If your system is already supporting 201C, 212A, 208A/B and/or 9600B modems, no modifications are required at the mainframe end.

Sync-Up boards may be specified with software to support 2780/3780 or 3270 BSC, and 3270, 3770 or 5251 SNA or a variety of other protocols. For complete technical data and quantity prices, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

The American Success Story Continues..

CLUB 286 (12MHz Zero Wait State) (16MHz Throughput) Mono System $1695

- 12MHz Zero Wait State 80286 /• 16MHz Throughput /• Small Footprint Chassis /• Secured Hardware Reset /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350)/• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- Speaker On/Off /• Standard 1MB Memory /• Norton SI:15.3
- Keyboard Selectable Between 8/12 and Zero/1 Wait State
- Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

12MHz EGA System $2065 New

CLUB 286 (10MHz Zero Wait State) (12MHz Throughput) Mono System $1529

- 80286 10MHz Zero Wait State /• 8/10 Keyboard Switch
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Wait State Insertable Slots
- 12MHz Throughput /• 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port Built In
- Norton SI:V(3.0) 11.5 /• Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

10MHz EGA System $1895

Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-bit CPU/• 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup/• 195 Watt Power Supply 220/110V (UL, CSA)/• Fully Compatible AMI BIOS (Written in USA)
- 200 Page Documentation and User's Guide/• Limited One Year Warranty
- Optional Add Ons: 360KB Floppy Drives/ Enhanced Keyboard/ 720KB Floppy Drives 3½"

286 System Options

20MB 65ms Half Height	$280	80287-8	$235
30MB 39ms Full Height	$500	80287-10	$310
44MB 28ms Full Height	$575	Optical Mouse	$99
72MB 23ms Full Height	$920	Mechanical Mouse	$69
71MB 28ms Full Height	$870	14"Flatscreen Eyevision Mono Monitor	CALL
130MB 18ms Full Height	$1800		
NEC Multisync	CALL		

ORDER BY MAIL: Check and Money Order. California add 7% Sales Tax.
ORDER BY PHONE: COD, Cashier Check, VISA (4%), American Express (4%), or Approved Company P.O.'s
Policy and Terms: All prices are subject to changes and quantities may be limited and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthorized returns are subject to a 14% restocking fee. RMA numbers must be attached to all returned items and must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. The limited warranty is 1 year on parts and 6 months on labor.

All 14" Eyevision monitors shown above are optional.

NEC, Hercules, Eyevision, OS/2, UNIX, Xenix, Unix, DBase III+, Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony, PC Limited, Compaq, and Premium 286 are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

And now, the most powerful line up of machines from the leading manufacturing, design and engineering company in America.....

Introducing the 12MHz Pulse

The CLUB 286 Series of computers is ready for OS/2™ and OS/3™. The CLUB 286 Series will run Xenix, Unix, DBase III + , Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony and a host of all the popular softwares you can think of.

Call for our 386 Machine

CLUB 286 (8MHz 1 Wait State) 8MHz Monochrome System

Special Only **$995**

- Includes Basic System /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Made in U.S.A.

8MHz EGA System $1399

Model	Pulse-286	IBM	PC Limited	COMPAQ	Premium 286
Processor Clock speed	80286-12	80286-10	80286-12	80286-12	80286-10
Wait States	0	1	0	1	0
Norton SI (2.0)	15.3	10.1	13.3	11.5	11.5

CLUB Turbo 4.77/8.0MHz Monochrome System **$699**

- 8088-2 Keyboard Selectable /• 256K Standard /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- 135 Watt Power Supply

4.77/ 8MHz EGA System $1150 20MB System Add **$300**

Mon - Fri	7:30 — 6:30 (West Coast)
Mon - Fri	10:30 — 9:30 (East Coast)
Saturday	10:30 — 3:00 (West Coast)
Saturday	1:30 — 6:00 (East Coast)

International sales desk now open
Corporate Buyer call for Corporate Desk
University P.O.'s are welcome
Dealers and Quantity Discounts are available

(415) 490-2201

Tech Suport (415) 683-6580

CLUB

American Technologies, Inc.

3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539
FAX (415) 490-2687 (24 hrs.)

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

Introducing

Quaid Analyzer

the tool that created CopyWrite

Now you can debug your own programs with a professional quality debugger - the one that unraveled every form of copy-protection used on the PC.

With the Quaid Analyzer, you can:

- ☐ See occurrences of any interrupt, with its meaning shown on the screen.
- ☐ View memory as text or instructions, scrolling as easily as you do with an editor.
- ☐ Run until a memory location or I/O port is changed.
- ☐ Protect your hard disk from accidental destruction.
- ☐ Analyze software without the source, even when it uses countermeasures to thwart tracing.
- ☐ See all stages of the boot load.

We kept the Quaid Analyzer off the market to avoid helping publishers with copy-protection. Now that copy-protection is gone, we can sell it to you.

The Quaid Analyzer is a software tool occupying 100K bytes. It runs on any IBM PC and most MS-DOS systems without hardware modification.

To order Call **(416) 961-8243**

Quaid Analyzer $99 U.S.

All orders shipped at our expense within a day. All major credit cards accepted

or return coupon to
45 Charles St. East
Third Floor, Dept. 605
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2

Payment method MC-Visa-Amex-Diners-Check

Card No. _____

Expiry Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Phone No. _____

Signature _____

Quaid Software Limited

Ask about Disk Explorer the program that takes over where Quaid Analyzer leaves off

within the assembly listings contained in the older PC and AT technical references published by IBM. All in all, this is a very haphazard collection of reference materials, but it was the best available until recently.

The *IBM Personal System/2 and Personal Computer BIOS Interface Technical Reference* gives the software developer a complete set of materials that describe how the various versions of the IBM PC BIOS work. IBM has not published assembly listings of the PS/2 BIOS; this reference documents the externally visible features of the BIOS as a programmer doing clean BIOS-level programming would see and use them.

The book covers the original IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, PCjr, PC Convertible, and all announced models in the PS/2 product line. At $75, the *BIOS Interface Technical Reference* seems pricey at first, but no other single document today can match it for completeness in treating its subject. It comes with a hard three-ring slipcase binder, like most other IBM reference publications. The typeface is a small but very readable Helvetica, so a lot of information is crammed into its 214 pages. There are few typographical errors.

The meat of the book is the section that has detailed descriptions of all calls to BIOS services. If different models of the PC do not respond identically, the book lists exact differences by PC model and relevant BIOS date. For example, the printer BIOS (17H) section has six notes describing the actions taken by various models of PCs. The pages covering video BIOS (10H) describe the three VGA modes, as well as the other video modes. The system services interrupt 15H receives extensive treatment, including the multitasking services that are used by other parts of BIOS on the PC AT, PC XT Model 286, and PS/2. If another interrupt uses system services to relinquish control while waiting for completion of an external event, this information is also noted. The BIOS services are arranged in order by interrupt number, then by major function designation passed in the AH register value within interrupt, so everything is quite easy to find. For the money, it would have been nice if IBM had thrown in half a dozen blank thumb-index tabs, beyond the two labeled "BIOS" and "Supplement." Then, I could have set up tabs to get quickly to the sections I use most often.

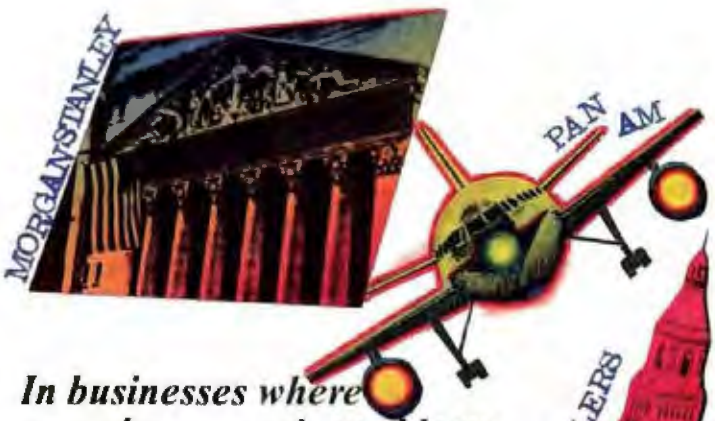
In the section on data areas and ROM tables, the BIOS data area, extended BIOS data area, and disk drive parameter tables are laid out, byte by byte and bit by bit. The last section of the book, entitled "Additional Information," describes interrupt sharing, adapter ROM, video function compatibility, multitasking provisions, system identification, application guidelines, and scan code/character code combinations. I found the information on video function compatibility particularly useful, because it told me, step by step, how to test which video functions are present. Using the procedure described, I can determine which video adapter—VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, or MDA—is present. The text also describes video mode-switching procedures. There is a vacant section for future supplements to be issued. The book has a standard glossary and index at the end.

If you are an experienced software developer designing software that must interface with any version of BIOS, the *IBM PS/2 and PC BIOS Interface Technical Reference* is one of a kind and indispensable. It is not for the novice PC programmer, however, because it is almost entirely bereft of examples. In the personal computer industry, where it is fashionable to take potshots at IBM, the company is often overlooked as a source for complete, well-organized materials describing its products and, by logical extension, compatible products.

Ben Myers has more than 25 years of varied experience in the computer industry. He can be reached at 73 Westcott Rd., Harvard, MA 01451.

continued

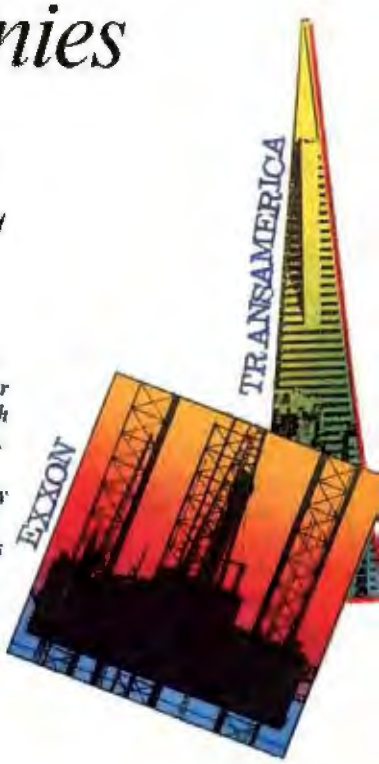
95% of the Top U.S. Companies Solve Their Complex Numeric Problems with APL . . . Shouldn't You?



In businesses where complex numeric problems are a daily challenge, professionals from all walks of life rely on the APL★PLUS® System.

APL is indispensable in developing mathematical models for pricing financial securities such as options, futures, and bonds. Complex mathematical algorithms are programmed quickly and concisely. And, empirical research is facilitated by APL's unmatched capabilities in manipulating and analyzing arrays of data.

Mark Schroder
Option Research Specialist
Prudential Bache



When you need to consider three classes of service, numerous fare types, and multiple connections, fare pricing analysis without APL is a Herculean task. APL's ability to manipulate tables of data with a single command enables us to explore a wider range of scenarios as fast as we can think of them.

Mike Fisher
Manager, Systems Development
Pan American World Airways

The APL★PLUS System

Thousands of professionals in a wide range of fields—investment research, insurance, corporate finance, engineering, and science—find the APL★PLUS System the perfect software for complex problem solving. That's because its natural mathematical orientation and conciseness of code provide the ideal environment for model building, array handling, system prototyping, and matrix manipulation. And for your connectivity needs, the APL★PLUS System runs on a wide range of machines and operating environments.

Why not give yourself the analytical edge, for only $695*. Call 800-592-0050 and we'll show you how to put the APL★PLUS System to work in *your* specific application.

STSC
STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852
800-592-0050
301-984-5123 in Maryland or Canada
Telex 898085

Each quarter we consolidate and analyze historical data, current data, and forecasts from over 800 entities within GE and then quickly compile it into a comprehensive series of reports. With APL we get it done in a **third** *of the time it would take us using other methods.*

Eric Baelen
Manager, Business Systems Development
General Electric Company

A PLUS★WARE® PRODUCT

The APL★PLUS System is available for the mainframe, IBM PC and compatibles, Macintosh, and machines running UNIX and VAX/VMS. The APL★PLUS System may be purchased through dealers and distributors worldwide.

APL★PLUS and PLUS★WARE are registered trademarks of STSC, Inc. UNIX, Macintosh, and IBM are registered trademarks of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Apple Computer, and International Business Machines Corporation, respectively.

Top companies according to the April 17, 1987 issue of *Business Week*

*U.S. suggested retail for DOS version. International prices slightly higher.

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

Convert .DXF files to Gerber® with SoftWest™ GPI.

Plot anything you can draw with SoftWest GPI, the DXF-to-Gerber conversion program.
It is bi- directional
(it also converts Gerber back into AutoCAD®), and supports all popular Gerber photoplotters, includin the new laser plotters using Gerber pro
Price in U.S.A.: $500.00.
The Great SoftWestern Company® is also the creator of Auto-Board System®, SoftWest™ D2D, and SoftWest™ PPI.

1-800-231-6880
INFORMATION & ORDERS
1-817-383-4434
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

The Great SoftWestern Company, Inc.®
The Original

AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc

THE 3.5" CONNECTION!

This internal 720K 3.5" disk drive is a "drop-in" replacement for 5.25" drives! It's the ideal solution for exchanging data between your PC/XT/AT and the new generation of laptops. Disk format is compatible with IBM, Toshiba and Zenith portables. The Model 853W drive kit contains everything you need, including interface adapters, premium SONY drive, and complete documentation. Uses your existing disk controller (no additional slots required). Requires DOS 3.2 for maximum performance. Ask about our Model 873W (1.44MB).

$$ SAVE $$
SONY DISKS

Tigertronics INCORPORATED

$159.95 + FRT. & TAX

400 Daily Lane
P.O. Box 5210
Grants Pass, OR 97527

MasterCard VISA

WE'VE MOVED!! IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!
Call 503-474-6700 or 503-474-6701

MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAMMING ON THE IBM PC

Reviewed by Ben Myers

Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA: 1987, ISBN 0-201-18595-2, 413 pages, $24.95

The subtitle of *Memory Resident Programming on the IBM PC* is "The Essential Guide to Developing Memory Resident Programs." The introductory chapters of the book cover programming in general, assembly language programming for the Intel 8088/8086 family, and writing an 8086 assembler program to display the interrupt vectors. Author Thomas Wadlow then defines a basic TSR program skeleton and provides several sample TSRs by way of explaining TSR writing. These include a keystroke expander, a clock, an instruction pointer (CS:IP) display, and TSR programs that display communications port values, set communications port parameters, list a directory, and browse through a file. The last four programs serve only as examples of TSR writing. Normal DOS programs would accomplish the same results with less effort.

Interrupts and Omissions

Unfortunately, Wadlow's book omits information that is necessary to write many important kinds of TSR programs. For example, if you have to read or write files while other programs are running, you need to know what to do to the current active PSP (program segment prefix) via DOS functions 50h and 51h. The interrupt multiplexer vector, interrupt 28h, is used to synchronize DOS operations among TSRs and other programs. Interrupt 22h (program termination), interrupt 23h (Control-C/Control-Break handler), and interrupt 24h (critical error handler) are essential to any well-written application, and doubly so for a TSR program. DOS treats functions 01h through 0Ch differently from the other function calls. None of these are explained in the book.

Similarly, if you write a TSR program that pops up on the screen, you need to be able to save and restore the screen area in which the pop-up occurs. That information is missing, as is any explanation of how a TSR program de-installs itself.

The concluding chapter, "The Roads Not Taken," is an often misleading explanation of TSR design trade-offs. Fully one-third of the book contains appendixes intended as reference material, though these, too, have some omissions. The first appendix, "IBM ROM BIOS Services," explains the BIOS calls for the IBM PC XT but excludes the ones for the IBM AT, EGA, VGA, MCGA, and PS/2. (Granted, omission of the last three is understandable, since they are fairly recent developments.) A "Hardware Interrupts" appendix covers only interrupts through 01Fh, and it includes some interrupts that are not for hardware, like the disk parameter table and high-order graphics table pointers. "IBM DOS Services" describes only the DOS functions for DOS 2.x, neglecting the DOS 3.x functions entirely. The final appendix, "Useful Books," gives a (very short) list of references used by the author in writing the book. These appendixes also have quite a few typos.

Useful, But Not Essential

The assembly language examples in *Memory Resident Programming on the IBM PC* are clear, and the accompanying explanations of programs are lucid and well written. If you want to get your feet wet writing simple TSRs, this book is an introduction to the subject, but you can find more complete examples of robust TSR programs elsewhere. The book does not meet its stated objective of being essential. You can write the bulletproof TSR programs that today's IBM PC marketplace demands without it. ■

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

Dot, Daisy and Laser.

The new family of Olympia printers with a prestigious technological heritage.

Olympia is first in making lasting impressions for a good reason. For over 80 years we've been a leading innovator in typing technology for the office. Now everything has changed. And nothing has changed. Our technology is as new as the dew. Our commitment to reliability, efficiency and service is as solid as ever.

The Olympia dot matrix printers produce clean, crisp printing at speeds from 130 CPS to 240 CPS for a wide range of applications. And our daisy wheels are unsurpassed in printing quality.

Our new Laserstar 6 is compact, versatile, compatible and offers the latest in desktop printing technology.

In short, whatever you need we've got. So don't go shopping without the big new name in printers on your list.

Olympia. We'll make a good impression on you.

Then for you.

OLYMPIA

The Competition

Advanced Engineering from Germany

Get acquainted with our family. And a gift for you: The fabulous Fisher Space Pen!

See all the Olympia models in our brochure "Printers That Make Quality Impressions." Along with our brochure we'll tell you how to get a Fisher Space Pen—free! The pen that went to the moon—from the finest printers on earth. **Call 1-800-999-6872 or send this coupon to:** (USA) Olympia, P.O. Box 22, Dept. Adv, Somerville, N.J. 08876 (or Canada) Olympia, 58 Prince Andrew Place, Don Mills, Ontario, Canada M3C 3A2

Mr Mrs Ms (Please Print)

Name First Last Title Phone ( )

Company Address

City State Zip

Printer make(s) used now I plan to make a printer purchase in month/year

1988 OLYMPIA

909

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card

800 X 560

Twice the resolution of EGA on your Multisync.

NEW

FROM THE MANUFACTURER OF THE EGA WONDER

Any Software

- **800x560** (1)
- **752x410** (1)
- **640x480** VGA (1)
- **640x350** EGA
- **320x200** CGA
- **720x350** MDA
- **720x350** Herc.
- **132** Columns

Any Monitor

- MultiSync
- EGA Color
- RGB Color
- 25 kHz Color
- TTL Monochrome
- Composite Mono
- PC Portable
- Compaq Portable (2)
- Polaroid Palette

Any Time

- Windows
- GEM
- AutoCAD
- 1-2-3
- Symphony
- PageMaker
- Ventura
- VTerm
- SmarTerm
- WordPerfect
- WordStar & more

EGAWONDER800™

Now available from all major computer stores
Call us Today at (416) 756-0711 for more information

ATI Technologies Inc
3761 Victoria Park Ave
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada
M1W 3S2
Tel (416) 756-0711

Telex 06-966640
Fax (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

(1) MultiSync monitors only. (2) Requires Optional Compaq Expansion Module
Trademarks: ATI, EGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc., IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp., Ventura — Xerox Corp., PageMaker — Aldus Corp., SmarTerm — Persoft Inc., VTerm — Coefficient Systems Corp., Compaq — Compaq Computer Corp., MultiSync — NEC Home Electronics Corp., Windows — Microsoft Inc., GEM — Digital Research Inc., 1-2-3, Symphony — Lotus Development Corp., AutoCAD — Autodesk Inc., WordPerfect — WordPerfect Inc., WordStar — MicroPro Inc., Polaroid — Polaroid Corp.

THE IMPROVED VGA

Extending across barriers of graphics incompatabilities, **ATI** introduces a VGA improved performance card – **VIP.**
VIP delivers the IBM PS/2 VGA standard to IBM PC/XT/AT and Model/30 users, providing an upgrade path to the outstanding world of VGA graphics.
Totally compatible with the **ATI** EGA WONDER, users have the unique ability to display EGA, Color/Graphics and Hercules software on monochrome, RGB and EGA monitors.

- Compatible to IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA). All 17 modes.
- Runs EGA/CGA/Hercules & 132 column software on IBM PS/2 Analog[1], Multisync, EGA, RGB, TTL monochrome, PC Portable, Compaq Portable[2] monitors.
- Softsense automatic mode switching.
- Automatic analog monitor detection.
- High resolution 800 × 560 graphics for Multisync monitors with drivers supplied for Windows, Gem, Ventura, Autocad.

Call today at (416) 756-0711 for more information.

[1] 132 Colums not available on IBM PS / 2 Analog Monitors
[2] Compaq via optional Compaq Expansion Module

Trademarks: IBM, PS/2, Model 30, VIDEO GRAPHICS ARRAY, VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.; HERCULES – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; Multisync – NEC Home Electronics Corp.; COMPAQ – Compaq Computer Corp.; WINDOWS – Microsoft Inc.; GEM – Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA – Xerox Corp.; AUTOCAD – Autodesk Inc.

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc. 3761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1W 3S2 Tel: (416) 756-0711 Telex: 06-966640 Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

Safety in Numbers

2
year warranty

100+
G shock rating

30,000+
hours, MTBF

Reliability. The attribute that has made Silicon Valley Computer the world's leading manufacturer of ruggedized IBM™ compatible equipment. Reliability proven by the successful installation of thousands of disk and tape systems monthly. Superior engineering and meticulous care in manufacturing and testing have been the foundation of this reliability since 1982.

We offer a full selection of ruggedized hard-disk cards and high-quality commercial-grade disk-drive kits ranging in capacity from 21 to 512 megabytes. Also available are tape subsystems, 8- and 16-bit SCSI/ESDI/MFM/RLL disk controllers, Token Ring Ethernet controllers (Novell compatible), 3.5-inch floppies, 360 KB, 720 KB, 1200 KB, and 1440 KB floppies.

Tens of thousands of units are currently being used by the U.S. Navy, NASA, Pentagon R&D, major banking institutions, and numerous small businesses. All products meet or exceed stringent performance criteria. SVC established these standards to satisfy the needs of our growing list of sophisticated customers.

Compatibility.
Silicon Valley Computer drives have been interfaced with most IBM PC, XT, XT286, ATs and compatibles. Over 50 clones have been tested as 100% compatible with our drives using IBM PC-DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3.

We are also the first company in the industry to supply hard disk add-on units for the new IBM Personal System 2 Model 30, Model 60, and Model 80 machines.

Service.
Quality customer service is as important to us as the quality of our product. Ninety percent of all orders are shipped within 24 hours of receipt. Each order is accompanied by complete documentation, software, cables and mounting hardware. All products are available with our industry-leading two-year swap-out warranty. When you want the best product, service and reliability, at very competitive prices, call Silicon Valley Computer.

The Gold Card (hard-disk-card)
Silicon Valley Computer has the widest selection available.

RUGGEDIZED	
21R MB	80G shock • 65 ms w/auto head lifters • 30,000 hr MTBF (MFM)
32R	80G shock • 65 ms w/auto head lifters • 30,000 hr MTBF (RLL)
40R	100G shock • 29 ms w/auto head lifters • 30,000 hr MTBF (SCSI)
40AT	100G shock • 26 ms/hd lifters • 100% AT compatible • 30,000 hr MTBF
SILENT RUNNING	
21L MB	65 ms • Oxide media • 5,000,000 BPS • 10 W, 30,000 hr MTBF (MFM)
21F	65 ms • Plated media • 30 dB • 5,000,000 BPS • 25,000 hr MTBF (MFM)
32F	65 ms • Plated media • 30 dB • 7,500,000 BPS • 25,000 hr MTBF (RLL)
50F	62 ms • Plated media • 30 dB • 7,500,000 BPS • 25,000 hr MTBF (RLL)

Hard-Disk PC Kits (half height)

21L MB	65 ms • Oxide media • 5,000,000 BPS • 10 W • 28,000 hr MTBF (MFM)
32F	65 ms • 30 dB • Plated media • 7,500,000 BPS • 20,000 hr MTBF (RLL)
40R	29 ms • Plated media • 8,000,000 BPS • 10 W • 30,000 hr MTBF (SCSI)
40	26 ms • World's fastest 40 MB drive • 30,000 hr MTBF (MFM)
50F	62 ms • 30 dB • Plated media • 7,500,000 BPS • 20,000 hr MTBF (RLL)

Hard-Disk PC Kits (full height)

30 MB	40 ms • 30,000 hr MTBF • 5,000,000 BPS (MFM)
72	26 ms • 30,000 hr MTBF • 5,000,000 BPS (MFM)
120	28 ms • 30,000 hr MTBF • Novell compatible (MFM)
150	28 ms • 30,000 hr MTBF • 10,000,000 BPS (SCSI/ESDI)
234	28 ms • 30,000 hr MTBF • 7,500,000 BPS (SCSI)
317	28 ms • 30,000 hr MTBF • 10,000,000 BPS (SCSI/ESDI)
800	100 ms • Removable WORM • Optical/laser (SCSI)

IBM Compatible Devices

60 MB	Tape systems • Internal mounting, half-height DC 600 A cartridge
60 MB	Tape systems • External mounting power cabinet included
40 MB	Tape systems • Floppy interface DC2000 cartridge
	Token Ring compatible Ethernet boards • 10 MBPS
SCSI	Hard-disk tape controller • 8/16-bit switchable w/floppy
MFM	Hard-disk controller • 8/16-bit • 2 W • 2K buffer
RLL	Hard-disk controller • 8/16-bit • 2 W • 2K buffer
ESDI	Hard-disk/floppy/MFM controller • 8/16-bit • 10 MBPS

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

SILICON VALLEY
COMPUTER

140 Archer Street, San Jose, California 95112 • 408 288-8837
TELEX 821299 SILICON VLY • FAX 408-947-1353

PRICES TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!
(Volume users/resellers, call 408 288-8838.)

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

Products in Perspective

67 **What's New**

89 **Short Takes**
SideKick Plus
Manuscript 2.0
Friendly Finder
Focal Point
PC WeatherPro
Tech*Graph*Pad 2.1

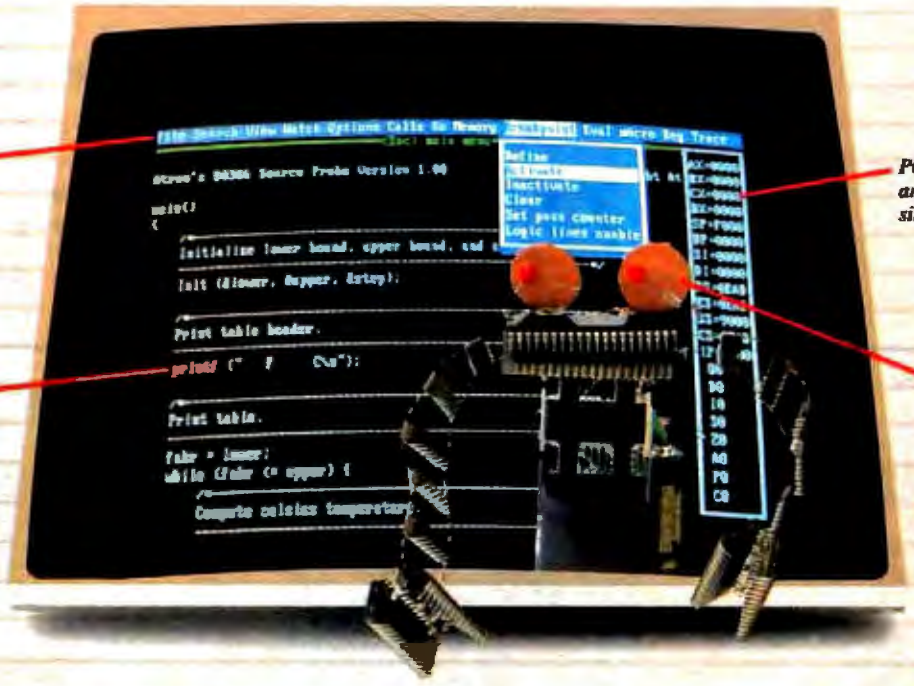
Reviews

102 Enhanced EGA and VGA Boards
115 The Zenith Z-386
121 NEC PowerMate 2 and HP Vectra ES/12
127 The Tandy 1400 LT
134 Macintosh II Color Monitors
139 Mac SE Accelerator Boards
145 Trilogy Programming Language
155 Excel Extraordinaire
157 Microsoft Works
162 Reflex Plus for the Macintosh

169 **Computing at Chaos Manor**
by Jerry Pournelle

187 **Applications Only**
by Ezra Shapiro

IT'S TIME TO DO SOME SERIOUS 386 BUGBUSTING!



PROBE's menu bar and pull-down menus set a new standard for debugger interfaces.

PROBE has source-level debugging to let you "C" your program.

POP registers up and down with a single key.

This is an out-of-range memory-overwrite bug. Since it is interrupt related, it only appears in real time.

Welcome to your nightmare. Your company has bet the farm on your product. Your demonstration wowed the operating committee, and beta shipments were out on time. Then wham!

All your beta customers seemed to call on the same day. "Your software is doing some really bizarre things," they say. Your credibility is at stake. Your profits are at stake. Your sanity is at stake.

THIS BUG'S FOR YOU

You rack your brain, trying to figure something out. Is it a random memory overwrite? Or worse, an overwrite to a stack-based local variable? Is it sequence dependent? Or worse, randomly caused by interrupts? Overwritten code? Undocumented "features" in the software you're linking to? And to top it off, your program is too big. The software debugger, your program and it's symbol table can't fit into memory at the same time. Opening a bicycle shop suddenly isn't such a bad idea.

THIS DEBUGGER'S FOR YOU

Announcing the 386 PROBE™ Bugbuster,*from Atron. Nine of the top-ten software developers sleep better at night because of Atron hardware-assisted debuggers. Because they can set real-time breakpoints which instantly detect memory reads and writes.

Now, with the 386 PROBE, you have the capability to set a *qualified breakpoint*, so the breakpoint triggers only if the events are coming from the wrong procedures. So you don't have to be halted by breakpoints from legitimate areas. You can even detect obscure, sequence-dependent problems by stopping a breakpoint only after a specific chain of events has occurred in a specific order.

Then, so you can look at the cause of the problem, the 386 PROBE automatically stores the last 2K cycles of program execution. Although other debuggers may *try* to do the same thing, Atron is the only company in the world to dequeue the pipelined trace data so you can easily understand it.

Finally, 386 PROBE's megabyte of hidden, write-protected memory stores your symbol table and debugger. So your bug can't roach the debugger. And so you have room enough to debug a really big program.

COULD A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP PUT YOU IN THE TOP TEN?

Look at it this way. Nine of the top-ten software products in any given category were created by Atron customers. Maybe their *edge* is — a good night's sleep.

Call and get your free, 56-page bugbusting bible today. And if you're in the middle of a nightmare right now, give us a purchase order number. We'll FEDEX you a sweet dream.

atron

BUGBUSTERS

A division of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.
Saratoga Office Center • 12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070 • **Call 408/253-5933 today.**

*Versions for COMPAQ, PS/2-80s and compatibles. Copyright © 1987 by Atron. 386 PROBE is a trademark of Atron. Call 44-2-855-888 in the UK and 49-8-985-8020 in West Germany. TRBA

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

WHAT'S NEW

SYSTEMS

A Loaded 68020 System

Designed and built in England, the Omega is a full-featured 68020-based workstation that includes a 68881 math coprocessor and 1 megabyte of zero-wait-state nonvolatile static RAM. Also included is the OS9/68K real-time, multitasking operating system from Microware Systems.

With a processor running at 12.5 MHz, other standard features of the Omega include a fully buffered 16-bit data bus with 24 address lines, a 25.5-megabyte hard disk drive, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, four RS-232C serial ports, a parallel printer port, a bidirectional high-speed 16-bit parallel interface, and an RS-485 network node.

Hardware options for the Omega include higher clock speeds of 16.67, 20, or 25 MHz. There's also a 640- by 480-pixel by 16-color display controller, a 1- or 4-megabyte memory-expansion board, an intelligent network node controller, a prototyping board, an EPROM programmer, a 100-megabyte hard disk drive, and a tape backup unit. On the software side, there's a variety of language compilers, an applications generator, a cross assembler and debuggers, and several business applications.

Price: 12.5-MHz version, $4750; 16.67-MHz version, $4950; 20-MHz version, $5495; 25-MHz version, $6895.

Contact: Lloyd I/O Inc., Omega Sales Dept., 19535 Northeast Glisan St., P.O. Box 30945, Portland, OR 97230, (800) 227-3719.

Inquiry 754.

The Omega is a feature-packed system from England.

NEC's Desktop-Publishing System

If you have an urge to get into desktop publishing but feel constrained by your current display and controller, you can add NEC's MonoGraph System to your IBM PC or compatible and be ready to roll. A complete full-page display system, the MonoGraph System has a square-screen monitor; a controller board for the monitor's 1024- by 1024-pixel maximum resolution; a cable to connect the two; and driver, font, and diagnostic software.

The system's square-screen analog monitor has a 16-inch CRT with 100-dot-per-inch dot density, an aspect ratio of 1 to 1, and a flicker-free display. The monitor measures 14 by 14 by 17 inches and includes a tilt-and-swivel base.

The video-controller board requires a full-length 8-bit slot and features an Intel 82786 graphics processor running at 10 MHz. It has a CGA emulator that displays CGA-compatible software in double-scan mode, with twice the standard resolution and double the pixels per dot.

On the software side, the MonoGraph System comes with 15 fonts for both Aldus PageMaker and Ventura Publisher. Software drivers for Microsoft Windows and Ventura Publisher are also included, as is a full set of diagnostics.

Price: $1999.

Contact: NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (312) 860-9500.

Inquiry 755.

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned.

Upgrade Your Zenith

A new upgrade kit from Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) lets you upgrade any Zenith Z-248 PC- or AT-compatible system to a 16-MHz, zero-wait-state, 80386-based computer with a 32-bit bus.

The ZDS SuperSet upgrade kit contains three 32-bit system boards (I/O, 1 megabyte of RAM, and the 80386 CPU board). ZDS claims it takes less than 30 minutes to install and that it works with any Z-248 system, including those supplied to the U.S. Department of Defense.

After you install the SuperSet upgrade, your system will become a Z-386 with five open bus slots, 1 megabyte of RAM (expandable to 16 megabytes), serial and parallel ports, and sockets for both 80287 and 80387 coprocessors. The Z-386 will support dual hard disk drives, dual floppy disk drives, and a tape backup unit.

Price: $2699.

Contact: Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025, (800) 842-9000, ext. 1.

Inquiry 756.

continued

PERIPHERALS

Laser-Quality Printing for Under $1000

Using drop-on-demand thermal ink-jet printing technology, Hewlett-Packard claims its new HP DeskJet printer gives laser-printer-quality output at a significantly lower price. The DeskJet prints high-resolution text in multiple fonts and full-page graphics, all at 300 by 300 dots per inch. There's also a draft mode that prints at a resolution of 300 by 150 dpi. It prints standard letter-quality text at 120 characters per second, and draft quality at 240 cps.

The DeskJet has an automatic cut-sheet feeder that holds up to 100 sheets and has Courier, Courier Bold, and Courier Compressed fonts built in. There are two accessory-cartridge ports that let you add additional fonts, expand the memory (up to 256K bytes), and provide Epson FX-80 printer emulation.

Because the DeskJet uses HP's own PCL printer language, it's compatible with most software packages that support the HP LaserJet printer. The unit comes with both parallel ports and a 16K-byte printer buffer. It measures 17.3 by 8 by 14.8 inches and weighs 14.3 pounds.

Price: $995.

Contact: Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, or call the Hewlett-Packard Company sales office listed in your telephone directory's white pages.

Inquiry 757.

POSTSCRIPT-COMPATIBLE LASER PRINTER

According to QMS, its QMS-PS 810 laser printer is the first Canon SX-engine-based laser printer that supports Adobe's PostScript page-description language.

The printer's built-in controller includes 2 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 3 megabytes) and 1 megabyte of ROM, and is built around a 68000 processor running at 16 MHz. The controller supports the 35 standard Adobe PostScript typefaces and also emulates the HP LaserJet Plus, HP 7475A plotter, and the Diablo 630.

The QMS-PS 810 outputs final copy at 8 pages per minute with 300- by 300-dpi resolution. It has a duty cycle of 5000 copies per month and a toner cartridge life of 4000 copies. There are two output trays: one for face-up copies; one for face-down. RS-232C, RS-422/AppleTalk, and parallel interfaces are standard.

Price: $5495.

Contact: QMS Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, (205) 633-4300.

Inquiry 762.

An Ocular Mouse for the New Macs

If your new Mac's standard mechanical mouse is wearing out or wearing you out, MSC Technologies (formerly Mouse Systems) is offering an alternative. The A+ Mouse ADB optical mouse is fully compatible with the Macintosh II and Macintosh SE, as well as the Apple IIGS.

The mouse's LED reflects off a special grid pad and is read by an optical sensor. It then converts the grid-line count to movement on your screen.

According to the company, an optical mouse avoids the problems of slippage, wear, and dirt that can eventually cause problems with mechanical mice. At the same time it introduced the new mouse, MSC also dropped the price of its optical mouse for other models of the Apple from $119 to $99. All models come with a lifetime warranty.

Price: $129.

Contact: MSC Technologies Inc., 2600 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 988-0211.

Inquiry 802.

The Hewlett-Packard DeskJet prints laser quality for less.

A Duo of Drives for the PS/2

The comparatively high price and lack of availability of 5¼-inch drives for the IBM PS/2 has encouraged manufacturers other than Big Blue to enter the fray. Here are two.

The PRS-2 from Pacific Rim Systems is a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive that attaches directly to the drive B connector on the IBM PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60, and 80. It weighs a mere 3½ pounds and consumes just 4 watts of power without having to use any external AC connections. The company claims you can install the PRS-2 in about 5 minutes, and says the unit's rated time before failure is 11,000 hours.

Price: $300.

Contact: Pacific Rim Systems Inc., 2570 Barrington Court, Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 782-1013.

Inquiry 759.

Meanwhile, the XD-360 is SMT's version of the 5¼-inch external drive for the entire IBM PS/2 family. The company says the unit's footprint is half the size of the IBM drive. To install the XD-360, you insert the unit's cable into your PS/2's drive B connector. You then route the cable internally to the rear panel and insert it into an available slot.

Price: $325.

Contact: Systems Manufacturing Technology Inc., 1145 Linda Vista Dr., San Marcos, CA 92069, (619) 744-3590.

Inquiry 760.

Micro Channel Modem

If you own an IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, or 80, you can now telecommunicate at 2400 bps with an internal modem for the Micro Channel bus. The Ven-Tel 24/2 internal modem comes with a configuration file that automatically sets it up for PS/2 operation. You don't need to set any option switches, and it supports communications ports 1 through 8.

Ven-Tel says the 24/2 is fully compatible with the AT command set and includes automatic fallback to 1200 or 300 bps, as well as extensive self-test capabilities. It has a jack for an external telephone, is covered by a 5-year warranty, and is available with Crosstalk XVI software.

Price: $549.

Contact: Ven-Tel Inc., 2121 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95131-2177, (800) 538-5121; in California, (408) 436-7400.

Inquiry 761.

continued

For problems involving engineering calculations or scientific analysis, the answer is MathCAD.®

Transporting an iceberg to Southern California is a formidable task. Calculating the variables is just as demanding. How many tugboats would be needed to tow the ice mass? At what cost? How much fresh water would be lost?

Innovative solutions require extraordinary tools. For problems involving calculations or what-if analysis, the answer is MathCAD.

MathCAD is the only PC-based software package specifically designed to give technical professionals the freedom to follow their own scientific intuition.

Requires IBM® PC or compatible

You decide how to solve the problem – MathCAD does the "grunt work."

- Ends programming and debugging.
- Recalculates as variables change.
- Generates quick plots.

Easy to learn and use, MathCAD operates interactively in standard math notation. And its built-in functions provide all the power you need to solve real-world problems. MathCAD handles matrix operations, solves simultaneous equations, works with real and complex numbers, does automatic unit conversion, displays Greek characters and other math symbols, performs FFTs and much more.

There's never been a better way to get fast, accurate solutions to analytical problems. That's why 20,000 engineers and researchers are using MathCAD daily in applications as diverse as fluid mechanics, signal processing and molecular modeling.

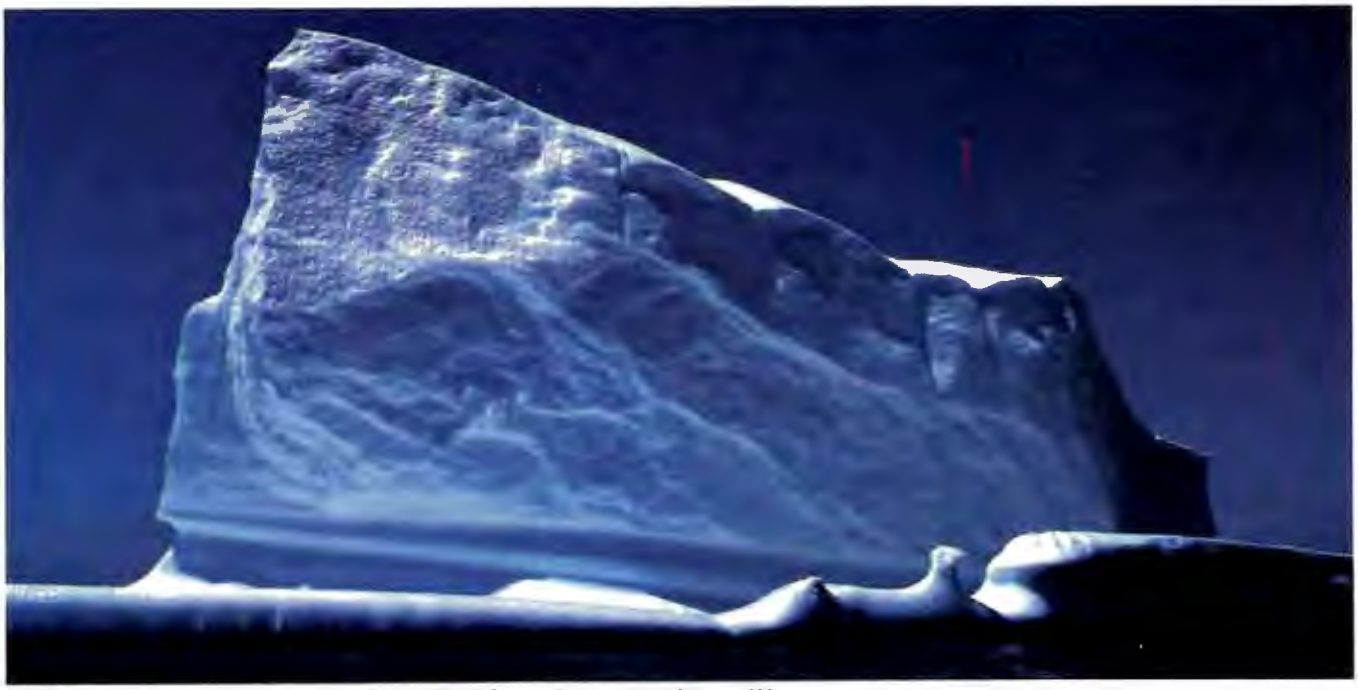
To find out what MathCAD can do for you, call us today for a **free demo disk: 1-800-MathCAD** (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or write to MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.

Math Soft

Σ + √ − = × ∫ ÷ δ

Software Tools for Calculating Minds

HOW MANY GLASSES OF WATER



IBM® International Business Machines Corporation MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc. © Copyright MathSoft, Inc. 1988.

CAN THIS ICEBERG SUPPLY TO L.A.?

PERIPHERALS

Numerikeys gives your portable computer a numeric keypad.

Numbers for Your Portable

Portable or desktop computers without dedicated numeric keypads can be a real pain if you need to enter large amounts of numeric data into your programs. Numerikeys, an auxiliary numeric keypad from Genest Technologies, solves the problem by connecting between your computer's parallel printer port and printer cable.

Numerikeys has all the keys you need for most spreadsheet applications, including separate numeric, cursor-control, symbol, and function keys. The unit doesn't interfere with your parallel port, and it works full-time, even while your computer is printing.
Price: $129.
Contact: Genest Technologies Inc., 1331 East Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (800) 826-9641; in California, (714) 547-0880.
Inquiry 763.

Touch Your Keyboard

Honeywell's new TCE434 Series Touch Panel Keyboard is a flat-panel unit that's sealed so it's completely protected in environments where dust, grime, moisture, or liquid spills could create problems.

The 84-key keyboard uses membrane switches with metal snap disks and an embossed touch surface for tactile feedback. It's compatible with the IBM PC, AT, and compatibles, and automatically selects the correct interface.

The TCE434 includes its own dedicated 8-bit processor, ROM, RAM, I/O lines, timer/event counter, and electronic shift. To keep the throughput moving, the electronics include a 16-character FIFO buffer.
Price: $275.
Contact: Honeywell Inc., Keyboard Division, 4171 North Mesa St., Building D, El Paso, TX 79902, (915) 543-5503.
Inquiry 764.

Run PC Bus Card with the Micro Channel

A product called the TransFormer 2 is a converter board that lets you connect PC bus add-in cards into IBM's Micro Channel bus in PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. The board plugs into your PS/2, and you connect it via cable to your PC expansion bus.

The TransFormer 2 package includes the TransFormer board, a cable, and the ADC XI Card, a PC expansion interface board. You can also use the unit with Advanced Digital Communication's current bus expansion box. The company says you can also use it with all ADC Personal Network software, including Novell NetWare, and that it will be compatible with OS/2.
Price: $695.
Contact: Advanced Digital Corp., 5432 Production Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649, (714) 891-4004.
Inquiry 765.

Shades of Gray For Your Mac II

If you're using your Macintosh II for desktop publishing or other applications that require photo-realistic black-and-white images, the Viking Analog gray-scale monochrome monitor from Moniterm may be your ticket.

The 19-inch monitor uses square pixels that let it precisely match screen and laser-printed output at a screen resolution of 72 dpi. It comes with a controller that plugs into the Mac II's NuBus slot. A PC-compatible controller is also available.
Price: $2695.
Contact: Moniterm Corp., 5740 Green Circle Dr., Minnetonka, MN 55343, (612) 935-4151.
Inquiry 766.

A Hard Drive for the Amiga 500

Supra Corp., which has been making hard disk systems for Amigas since their introduction, now has a version of its SupraDrive hard disk system for the newest Amiga—the 500.

The SupraDrives are available in capacities of 20, 30, 60, and 250 megabytes, and are ready to be plugged in and used immediately. The drives plug into the Amiga 500's expansion connector and use Supra's own proprietary interface for high-speed data transfer. The data channel is capable of burst data transfers of over 250K bytes per second.

Each SupraDrive has an SCSI expansion port, and you can add plug-in RAM modules with either 1- or 2-megabyte capacities. Both the hard disk drives and any expansion RAM are powered by SupraDrive's internal power supply.
Price: $995 to $3995.
Contact: Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, (503) 967-9075.
Inquiry 767.

continued

ECONOMICAL PORTABLE MODEM

Tiny transportable modems have recently become popular, but with an often considerable price difference over conventional modems. Now Delta Gold Computer Corp. has, at this writing, the lowest-cost full-featured portable modem.

The DM-1200 is a 300-/1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem that measures $2^1/_8$ by 1 by $3^1/_2$ inches—about the size of a pack of cigarettes—and weighs just eight ounces. The modem has 28 characters of nonvolatile configurable memory, remote ring, tone sensing, busy- and dial-tone monitoring, and a low-battery light. You can power the DM-1200 off a 9-volt battery, an automobile lighter adapter, or standard AC power.
Price: $99.
Contact: Delta Gold Computer Corp., 260 Forbes Blvd., P.O. Box 809, Mansfield, MA 02048, (800) 255-3358; in Massachusetts, (617) 339-5575.
Inquiry 768.

New! Introducing Turbo C 1.5— the best optimizing compiler gets even better!

The professional optimizing compiler for less than $100

Turbo C® is a technically superior production-quality compiler. (Borland's equation solver, Eureka™, is written in Turbo C.) And our Turbo C 1.5 offers a new library of the highest presentation-quality graphics in the industry—the kind you'll see in Quattro,™ our new professional spreadsheet.

And spectacular graphics are just part of the brand-new features. Turbo C 1.5 enhancements also include:

- A professional-quality graphics library of over 70 functions
- A librarian that allows you to build your own object module libraries
- Context-sensitive help for the language and the library routines

Actual photograph of Turbo C graphics displayed on IBM 8514 screen.*

- Text/video functions, including windows
- 43- and 50-line mode support
- VGA, CGA, EGA, Hercules, and IBM 8514 support
- File search utility (GREP)
- Sample graphics applications
- More than 100 new functions

For professional-quality C at an affordable price, no one else comes close to Turbo C. Because no one can deliver technical superiority like Borland.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee**

For the dealer nearest you or to order, call

(800) 543-7543

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 43)

Minimum system requirements: For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® and Compaq® families of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC DOS (MS-DOS®) 2.0 or later. 384K.

*Artwork available courtesy of Genigraphics® Corporation

**Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1987 Borland International, Inc.

BI 11668

It's easy to upgrade to Turbo C 1.5!

Just complete this coupon and mail it with payment before June 30, 1988. Or, call us at (800) 543-7543 and be ready to give our operators your name, credit card number, and the serial number on your Turbo C master disk.

Turbo C 1.5 Upgrade Price	***$ 33.50***
CA and MA residents add sales tax	_____
Shipping and handling In US $5.00 (Outside US add $10)	_____
Total amount enclosed	$ _____

Must include your Turbo C serial # _____

Return this coupon and the Turbo C RTL source code registration form from your Turbo C manual along with your payment by March 31, 1988 and receive your Turbo C 1.5 upgrade for free! (No phone orders please.)

Turbo C 1.5 Runtime Library Source Code	***$ 150.00***
CA & MA residents add sales tax	_____
Price includes shipping to all US cities (Outside US add $10)	_____
Total amount enclosed	$ _____

Please specify diskette size ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Method of Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check ☐ Bank Draft

Credit card expiration date _____ / _____

Card # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Name _____

Ship Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone (___) _____

Mail coupon to: Turbo C 1.5 Upgrade Dept., Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

This offer is limited to one upgrade per valid product serial number. Not good with any other offer from Borland. Outside US make payments by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank. CODs and purchase orders will not be accepted by Borland.

BORLAND

ADD-INS

Capture color for real-time processing with the DT2871.

Process Color Images In Real Time

The DT2871 from Data Translation is a PC AT-compatible plug-in board that captures color images from standard video sources for image processing. In addition to handling real-time color capture and display, the DT2871 performs real-time conversions between RGB and hue-saturation-intensity (HSI) images. According to the company, HSI representations are preferable to RGB because they allow high-speed image processing of color images.

Examples of hue-saturation processing made possible by the DT2871 are color identification, edge enhancement, desaturation/saturation, colorimetric analysis, automatic coloring of monochrome images, object definition, tinting, retouch, and other special effects. Intensity-processing capabilities include noise reduction, arithmetic and logic operations, frequency-domain analysis, and compression/ decompression.

The DT2871 handles 30 frames per second at 512- by 512-pixel resolution with over 16 million displayable colors. You can connect it directly to other Data Translation boards, such as the DT2858 Auxiliary Frame Processor or DT7020 Floating Point Array Processor, to speed up computation-intensive operations.

The DT2871 has 1 megabyte of frame store memory—enough to store a single color image in three 256K-byte buffers; the fourth 256K-byte buffer supports overlaying of text and graphics on color images.

Data Translation also provides a software library package called Aurora for controlling the DT2871. The library is callable from Microsoft Pascal, C, and FORTRAN.
Price: $2995; Aurora software, $995.
Contact: Data Translation Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlborough, MA 01752, (617) 481-3700.
Inquiry 769.

Supercharge Your Printers

The Printer Performance Card is an intelligent printer interface that fits into any IBM PC or compatible and lets up to three computers share up to seven printers. The card also has its own 256K-byte internal buffer (expandable to 512K bytes) that can store and feed documents to printers while freeing up the computers.

Equipped with its own dedicated microprocessor, the Printer Performance Card has six standard parallel and two RS-232C serial ports.

You can use the card in a network server, and it's shipped with memory-resident software that lets you pick the printer you want to use from a pop-up menu.
Price: $399.
Contact: Dresselhaus Computer Products, 8560 Vineyard Ave., Suite 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730, (800) 368-7737.
Inquiry 770.

LOW-COST HI-RES

CADcontroller is a new multifunction graphics card from GTCO that's designed especially for CAD applications on the IBM AT and compatibles. It displays color graphics in resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels.

Although it's at its best when used with wide-bandwidth high-resolution monitors, you can configure CADcontroller to work with lower-cost (lower-bandwidth) monitors at either 1024- by 768-pixel interlaced or 800- by 600-pixel noninterlaced resolutions.

CADcontroller has a standard RS-232C serial port. A 1-megabyte RAM expansion board is also available.
Price: $777; RAM expansion, $495.
Contact: GTCO Corp., 7125 Riverwood Dr., Columbia, MD 21046, (301) 381-6688.
Inquiry 773.

Tape Interface for the AT

You can use industry-standard 9-track computer tape drives with your IBM PC, AT, or compatible with Catamount's interface cards. The cards are available in two different models: one for the IBM PC or compatible, the other for the IBM AT or compatible.

For the PC, The ATC-8 is an 8-bit FIFO interface on a half-slot card. For the AT, the ATC-16 is a full-length card with 16-bit I/O and 128K-byte buffering.
Price: ATC-8, $1095; ATC-16, $1295.
Contact: Catamount Corp., 2243 Agate Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065-1898, (805) 584-2233.
Inquiry 771.

Digital Sound From Your PC

Using the VP620E add-in board in your IBM PC or compatible, you can convert any audio signal in the 20-Hz to 7-kHz range into a digital signal for real-time recording and playback using your computer's disk. The ¾-length board uses ADPCM (Adaptive Differential Pulse Code Modulation) and takes its input via an RCA jack.

Using software, you can select a sampling rate of either 8 or 16 kHz. You can then manipulate or randomly access the digitized audio. Since the board operates in the background, it works at a maximum overhead rate of less than 20 percent. Since it has selectable interrupts, you can use multiple boards for applications such as stereo or simultaneous record/playback.
Price: $395.
Contact: Antex Electronics Corp., 16100 South Figueroa St., Gardena, CA 90248, (800) 621-0849, ext. 350; in California, (213) 532-3092.
Inquiry 772.

continued

Introducing the most agile mouse ever to set foot on a desktop.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse—the only mouse expressly designed for high-resolution screens.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen, but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require a sweep of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.

The LOGITECH HiREZ mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion—fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

Equipped, too, with other advantages exclusive to all Logitech mice: A unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

So if you've got your eyes on a high-res screen, get your hands on the one mouse that's agile enough to keep up with it.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

For the dealer nearest you, call **800-231-7717 (800-552-8885** in California), or write Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (++41-21-869-9656).

LOGITECH

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 148)

How to pick th

Good instincts run in this family (left to right): the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse ($179), the only mouse designed expressly for high-res screens; the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse for the IBM PS/2 ($99, plugs right into mouse port); and the LOGITECH Mouse for standard screens ($119, in bus and serial versions).

All come with Logitech's own Plus Software, which assures ease of use with virtually any software, mouse based or not.

Though most mice out there look pretty much alike, they're not all equal in performance. It pays to be just a little choosy to make sure you end up with the right mouse for your needs.

Starting with software. If you want full compatibility with all of your software, all you have to do is look for a mouse with the Logitech name. There are four in all, each one designed for different hardware needs.

THE HiREZ MOUSE

If you've got your eyes on a high-resolution screen, the mouse to get your hand on is the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require sweeps of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion. And, like all Logitech mice, it's fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.

THE SERIES 2 MOUSE

For those who've chosen the Personal System/2,™ the most logical choice is the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse. It's 100% compatible with PS/2, and plugs right into the mouse port, leaving the serial port free to accommodate other peripherals.

e right mouse.

A Logitech mouse plus Logitech application software equals a complete solution (all prices include mouse, Plus Software, and application):

LOGICADD...$189. Turns your PC into a full-featured CADD workstation. Everything you need for dimensioned line drawing and CADD.

PUBLISHER PACKAGE ...$179. PUBLISHER software lets beginners and experts alike produce professional, high-impact documents. Design templates make page layout easy.

LOGIPAINT SET... $149. Eleven type fonts and a 16-color palette. Creates files that move easily into both LOGICADD and PUBLISHER documents.

THE ALL-PURPOSE MOUSE: SERIAL OR BUS

Most people find our standard mouse is still the best choice for their systems. It's available in both bus and serial versions, one of which is sure to fit perfectly with your hardware. And with all your favorite software—whether mouse-based or not.

It's hardly an accident that only Logitech offers you such a complete selection—we're the only mouse company to design and manufacture our own products. We make more mice, in fact, than anyone else. Including custom-designed models for OEMs like AT&T, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard.

The three mice pictured to the left come with all this expertise built right in. Which explains an interesting paradox: while you may pay less for a Logitech mouse, you'll surely get more in performance.

(800-552-8885 in California). Or fill out and mail the coupon below to: Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (++41-21-869-9656).

And in comfort. With a unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

All of which leads to an inescapable conclusion: if you want to end up with the right mouse, start with the right mouse company.

Logitech. We've got a mouse for whatever the task at hand.

For the dealer nearest you, call **800-231-7717**

Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555.
Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters,
CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland.

Yes! Please send me the name of the nearest Logitech dealer.

Name _____

Company/Title _____

Address _____

Phone _____

LOGITECH

Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corporation.

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 150)

HARDWARE • OTHER

Analyze Those Waveforms

The MacSpeech Lab II is a complete system for speech, music, and waveform analysis using Apple's Macintosh II. According to GW Instruments, typical applications for the lab include the development and testing of audio equipment, voice and sound analysis by crime laboratories, speech disorder analysis, speech therapy, speech-recognition and speech-synthesis technology development, audiological testing and studies, and other assorted acoustic studies.

The heart of MacSpeech Lab II is the MacADIOS data acquisition board, along with the MacADIOS II antialiasing filter daughterboard. Also included are a microphone, speaker, record and play amplifiers, and MacSpeech Lab II software.

The system can digitize complex waveforms up to 4½ minutes long at sample rates of from 5 to 80 kHz. You can then view, play, analyze, edit, or print them. MacSpeech Lab II is available either solo or complete with a Macintosh II and Apple LaserWriter Plus,or with the Macintosh II without the printer.
Price: $6999; with Mac II and printer, $16,350.
Contact: GW Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 2145, Cambridge, MA 02141, (617) 625-4096.
Inquiry 774.

MacSpeech Lab II brings waveform analysis to the Mac II.

Companionship for Your Computer

Cybex Corp. stresses that it's not a network or multitasking device, but what its product—named Companion—can do is add an extra keyboard and monitor to your system up to 250 feet away from your system unit.

Companion uses a connector box and special circuitry to use a single ⅜-inch cable for both keyboard and monitor. It can be switched from "shared," which allows both local and remote keyboards and screens to be active, to "private," for when you don't want the remote screen visible.

According to its maker, Companion works with all IBM PCs and compatibles. If you're using monochrome or color monitors, you can get Companion in cable lengths of 25, 50, 100, and 150 feet.
Price: $199 and up.
Contact: Cybex Corp., 1860-B Sparkman Dr., Huntsville, AL 35816, (205) 830-1100.
Inquiry 775.

Serious Joy(stick)

The "ultimate control for flight-simulation software" is what CH Products calls its FlightStick joystick for the Apple II and IBM PC and compatible families. The FlightStick has a contour pistol grip, with both trigger and fire buttons. The IBM version also has a thumbwheel control for throttle control on both Microsoft's Flight Simulator and Electronic Art's Advanced Flight Trainer.

The FlightStick also has dual-axis trim controls, and a 5-foot cable with thumbscrews. CH Products says the internal potentiometers are rated at 4 million life cycles, and that its return-to-center accuracy is ±.5 percent.

The Apple model of the FlightStick works with the IIe, IIc, and IIGS. The IBM model is compatible with the PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, as well as the PS/2 series. On the IBM, you'll need a game port, and CH Products just happens to have its new Gamecard III Plus available. The board has a three-position switch that adjusts the gameport interface to three different values.

The company claims the board also lets you use joysticks and computer games with AT compatibles at up to 16 MHz.
Price: Apple version, $74.95; IBM version, $79.95; Gamecard III Plus, $59.95.
Contact: CH Products, 1225 Stone Dr., San Marcos, CA 92069, (619) 744-8546.
Inquiry 776.

Coprocessor Speedup

Due to the variation in speed rating of 80287 arithmetic coprocessor chips, most computer systems run these chips at only 66 percent of the speed of the 80286 processor. But a company called Semiconductor Physics has a solution. Its Co-Clock is an 80287 speedup board that's sold without the coprocessor chip.

Available in rated frequencies of 10 and 12 MHz, the Co-Clock operates at the precise rated frequency of the 80287. Installation is a simple matter of inserting the 80287 into the Co-Clock, and inserting the Co-Clock into your system's 80287 socket.
Price: $60.
Contact: Semiconductor Physics Inc., 639 Meadow Grove Place, Escondido, CA 92027, (619) 741-3360.
Inquiry 777.

continued

FRIENDLIER THAN THE AVERAGE MOUSE

Mouse-Trak looks like a trackball, and it is. But it's compatible with a mouse. According to Itac Systems, Mouse-Trak is more accurate and requires less effort to use than your garden-variety mouse.

The essence of Mouse-Trak is a 2-inch polished phenolic ball. Using a DIP switch, you can set the onboard buttons for either momentary contact or toggle on/off. There's also a speed-control button that gives you a 4-to-1 change in cursor velocity.

Five versions of Mouse-Trak are available. The two standard RS-232C versions (two or three buttons) emulate both the Microsoft Mouse and the Mouse Systems PC Mouse, respectively. The three quadrature versions are replacements for mice that operate with systems ranging from Atari to Apple, to more powerful systems such as Sun, Apollo, VAX, and Tektronics.
Price: $119 to $179.
Contact: Itac Systems Inc., 1303 Columbia, Suite 217, Richardson, TX 75081, (800) 533-4822; in Texas, (214) 234-5366.
Inquiry 778.

ANNOUNCING ORACLE® FOR 1-2-3. JUST IN TIME - $199

Spreadsheet growing too big and complex? You need a database. No time to learn a database? You need the ORACLE database add-in for Lotus 1-2-3.

If you have Lotus 1-2-3 and $199, you can now solve the six biggest spreadsheet problems:

1 Has your spreadsheet grown so complex you can't keep track of the formulas any more?

2 Have you had to break down your large spreadsheet into many smaller ones?

3 Do you have to manually re-enter data that's duplicated in several spreadsheets?

4 Do you have to manually manipulate rows into meaningful groups?

5 Is recalculation time for seldom-used reference variables eating you alive?

6 Do you wish you could simultaneously share spreadsheet data with other PCs, as well as with minis and mainframes?

Now, ORACLE for 1-2-3 turns your spreadsheet into the world-class database you already know how to use. And without learning a new database language, you can use the very same ORACLE that's the most requested DBMS by minicomputer and mainframe users. All for only $199.

ORACLE for 1-2-3 lets data relationships replace ever more complex spreadsheet formulas. No more time is wasted recalculating seldom-used reference cells. In short, ORACLE puts data back where it belongs. In a database.

With simple extensions to existing Lotus menus, ORACLE for 1-2-3 lets you create new database tables right from rows and columns in your spreadsheet. When you query the database from a cell, you immediately see current database information. Update a spreadsheet cell, and the database is simultaneously updated. A range of cells in your 1-2-3 spreadsheet could really be a window into an online micro, mini or mainframe database anywhere in the world. It's network ready, from LAN to WAN. All as easy as... 1-2-3.

ORACLE FOR 1-2-3: THE NEW STANDARD

ORACLE is the number one database for mainframes, minicomputers and workstations. Software Digest recently rated ORACLE the most powerful and versatile relational DBMS for the PC. And ORACLE is based on SQL, the data management standard endorsed by IBM, ANSI, ISO and the federal government. Now, there is a new standard: ORACLE for 1-2-3. It has the simplicity you've always had, with the power you've always wanted.

THE ADVANTAGES OF DATABASE TECHNOLOGY

If your data is in a database, your spreadsheet only has to deal with the data you're interested in. Which means spreadsheet performance is dramatically improved. But this is just the beginning.

Multiple users can share the same data. Different users can have different levels of security. Mainframe-class data integrity and error recovery mean never having to say "Ooops!"

• CREATE YOUR DATABASE FROM SPREADSHEET COLUMNS AND ROWS. Familiar menus and context-sensitive help guide you through the process.

• QUERY YOUR DATABASE AS EASY AS 1-2-3. Have the query built for you, or write SQL queries yourself. Learn why SQL is the industry data management standard.

• UPDATE YOUR DATABASE AS YOU UPDATE SPREADSHEET CELLS. In update mode, changes in your spreadsheet become changes in your database. And if you make a mistake, you can...

• COMMIT OR UNDO CHANGES. Finally, an "UNDO" command for 1-2-3! When your database changes are complete, you can COMMIT them, or ROLLBACK your database *and* your spreadsheet.

• AROUND YOUR OFFICE OR AROUND THE WORLD, ORACLE for 1-2-3 is network ready for data distribution on LANs and WANs. So data on PCs, workstations, minis and even on mainframes appears as if it's on your local hard disk.

HEARD ENOUGH?

WE'LL PAY SALES TAX AND SHIPPING IF YOU FILL OUT AND MAIL THE ATTACHED COUPON, OR CALL TODAY. YOU CAN ALSO SEE A DEMONSTRATION AT YOUR FAVORITE COMPUTER STORE.

Dear Oracle, ORACLE for 1-2-3 • Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

Yes, I have an ☑ 80286/80386 PC running ☑ DOS 3.0+ and ☑ Lotus release 2.01. I also have ☑ 640KB of RAM, plus either ☐ 1MB of extended memory or I'll reassign 1MB of my expanded (above-board) memory as extended memory. Please send me the database I already know how to use: The ORACLE Database Add-in for Lotus 1-2-3. Enclosed is my ☐ check, or ☐ VISA/☐ MC/☐ AmEx credit card authorization for $199. Hurry.

Print Name _____ Date _____

Company _____ Title _____

Street (No P.O. boxes, please) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

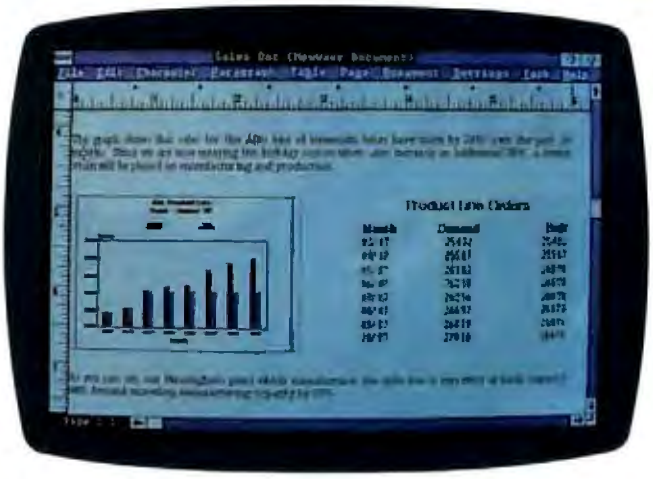
Credit Card Number _____ Card Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ 07 77

ORACLE®
COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

CALL 1-800-ORACLE1 EXT. 149 TODAY.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. The following are also trademarks: Lotus and 1-2-3 of Lotus Development Corporation; IBM of International Business Machines. TR8A



HP's NewWave integrates data from multiple applications.

Windows Management Under QuickBASIC

QuickWindows is a window-management library for Microsoft's QuickBASIC. You can create windows, pop-up and pull-down menus, help windows, and data-entry screens, and you can access over 60 functions through BASIC with the `CALL` statement.

When you open a window, the program automatically saves the screen contents below. When you close the window, it restores the screen. You have control over the style, size, and attributes of each window. Each window also has its own cursor, so you can write text to a window, and the window scrolls when it becomes full.

QuickWindows is written in assembly language. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with a hard disk drive or two floppy disk drives and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. You need at least 320K bytes of available memory, and 512K bytes is recommended. You also need Microsoft's QuickBASIC and an EGA or CGA video board. The program also supports the Microsoft Mouse.

Price: $79; $99 with source code.

Contact: Software Interphase Inc., 5 Bradley St., Suite 10, Providence, RI 02908-2304, (401) 274-5465.

Inquiry 779.

HP's Icon-Based Application Environment

The NewWave environment combines object-management technology, artificial intelligence, and a graphical user interface. It lets you integrate data from multiple applications including text, graphics, voice, and scanned images. Hewlett-Packard reports that the data is linked seamlessly. "Hot connects" between applications make sure that when you modify one object, all others are updated as needed.

NewWave can run any MS-DOS application, but you need to write code to make it appear as a seamless object in the NewWave environment. You can run the MS-DOS application from within NewWave, represent the data from the application as an icon, or fully integrate the application into NewWave by hot connects.

A task manager (the Agent) is like a macro processor but can record comments applying to different MS-DOS applications. The Agent uses scripts written in the NewWave Task Language, and you can use it to automatically execute repetitive tasks at a particular date and time.

NewWave runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with Microsoft Windows 2.0.

Price: $895.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard, P.O. Box 10301, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0890, (800) 367-4772; in California, (415) 857-1501.

Inquiry 780.

Application Modeling

Model-S lets you develop a working model of process-related applications. To create a model, you break the application into frames, such as menus, data-entry panels, and reports, which may include both text and data. You then link the frames into a working model, test it during development, and display the flow diagram; then you can export it to a database.

You can develop models with up to 200 frames, and for longer models you connect them to form super-models. Frame size is 60 rows by 160 columns, and you can have up to 200 titles and data fields. You can link it to as many as 60 other frames.

The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with a hard disk drive, one or more floppy disk drives, PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, and at least 256K bytes of RAM. Color is supported.

Price: $149.

Contact: PC-Systems, 307 Barwynne Lane, Wynnewood, PA 19151, (215) 649-8981.

Inquiry 781.

continued

TURBO PASCAL 4.0 LIBRARY AND COMMUNICATIONS UTILITY

Power Tools Plus 4.0 is a library of over 140 functions that enhance the Turbo Pascal 4.0 programming environment. You can install a Turbo Pascal procedure as an interrupt-service routine or an intervention code that can be automatically triggered at certain times of the day or when you press hot keys.

The utilities provide cursor control, screen attribute settings, multiple-display page support, scrolling, screen input and output, and fast video access. EGA and VGA are supported in text mode, including 43- and 50-line modes.

With Power Tools Plus, you can construct multiple windows with borders, attributes, and cursor control. You can also stack and remove them, or display them tiled or overlapped. You can also execute DOS commands from within your Turbo Pascal program.

Asynch Plus is another Turbo Pascal 4.0 utility. It lets you add asynchronous communication capabilities to your Pascal applications programs. Asynch offers simultaneous buffered input and output to both communications ports at up to 9600 bps, according to Blaise. It supports the XON/XOFF protocol and XMODEM file transfers. The routines drive most asynchronous devices via RS-232C ports. The utility includes low-level control and queue-maintenance functions written in assembly language, and high-level routines written in Turbo Pascal.

Both Power Tools Plus and Asynch require Turbo Pascal 4.0 and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, running on the IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles, or the PS/2. The source code is also included with both products.

Price: $129 each.

Contact: Blaise Computing Inc., 2560 Ninth St., Suite 316, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 540-5441.

Inquiry 782.

Perfect matches to DEC user needs. Hip. Hip. And Hooray.

One-size-fits-all is an attribute best reserved for inexpensive socks. In the realm of PC-based emulation and communications software for DEC mainframe users, it's important to match specific user needs with specific product attributes. We have.

SmarTerm® 240 features exact four-color emulation of a DEC® VT241 terminal. Along with delivering full-screen ReGIS® and Tektronix® 4010/4014 graphics, SmarTerm 240 offers precise VT220, VT102, VT100, and VT52 text emulation.

For non-graphics applications, SmarTerm® 220 duplicates virtually every SmarTerm 240 text, communication, and ease-of-use feature. Three error-free file transfer protocols, including Kermit and Xmodem, are provided. Downloading minimizes on-line time requirements to boost overall system efficiency. And an optional network package allows direct LAN access to shared modems, printers, as well as host mainframes.

As SmarTerm 240 and 220 focus on graphics and text, new SmartMOVE® makes PC-to-the-rest-of-the-World communications sharper than ever. Speed connect, auto redial, and background file transfer features make this VT100 emulator a loud and clear choice for advanced communications requirements.

Graphics, text, and communications. If you're looking for a perfect fit, seek the software sized and priced to match your needs. Persoft has it. Period.

See us at DEXPO West Booth 1024, visit your dealer, phone us at 608-273-6000, or use inquiry code 50.

persoft®

© 1987 Persoft Inc. All rights reserved. Persoft, SmarTerm, and SmartMOVE are registered trademarks of Persoft Inc. DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix Inc.

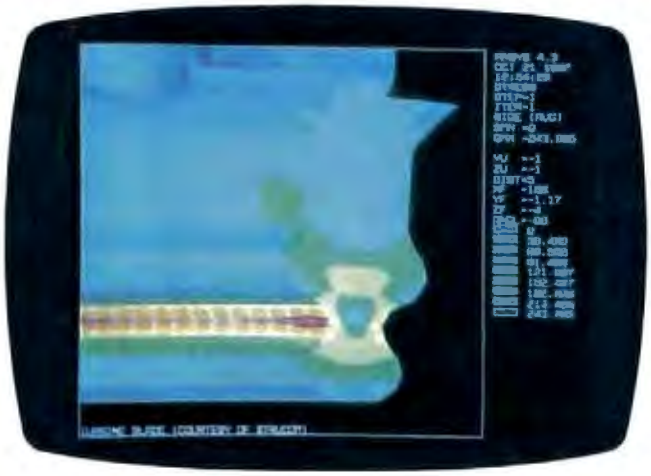
SOFTWARE • SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING

Ansys-PC for the Mac

Swanson Analysis has ported Ansys-PC/Linear 4.3 to the Macintosh II. PC/Linear is a finite-element analysis (FEA) program for static, modal, and dynamic response, and random vibration in one, two, and three dimensions. The analyses are performed on models built with a library that contains shell, solid, beam, pipe, gap, and other elements.

Other Ansys programs to be ported to the Mac include Ansys-PC/Thermal 4.3, a stand-alone program for steady-state and transient thermal analyses; Ansys-PC/Solid 4.3, an interactive preprocessor for building solid FEA models; and Ansys-PC/Opt 4.3, for design optimization.

Ansys programs require 2 megabytes of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and a 640- by 480-pixel 256-color monitor.
Price: $6400; $300 per month to rent.
Contact: Swanson Analysis Systems Inc., Johnson Rd., P.O. Box 65, Houston, PA 15342-0065, (412) 746-3304.
Inquiry 783.



A static analysis performed with Ansys-PC/Linear.

Viewing Computer-Aided Waveforms

CompView lets you view computer-aided waveforms using fast-Fourier-transform–based digital-signal analysis. The program is menu-driven and has built-in functions of sine, pulse, triangular, and modulated waveforms for plotting graphics in time and frequency domains.

CompView also has several ideal first- and second-order filters for plotting impulse and amplitude responses. You can edit data in ASCII format and save it to a disk.

CompView is not copy-protected. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher with 256K bytes of RAM and a CGA.
Price: $49.
Contact: Bsoft Software, 444 Colton Rd., Columbus, OH 43207, (614) 491-0832.
Inquiry 784.

Scientific Data Processing

Spectra Calc, a program for processing scientific data, displays up to 20 data files simultaneously and lets you expand data in real time with full axis labeling, according to Galactic Industries. A WYSIWYG mode lets you produce presentation-quality plots, the company reports. The plots can contain numerous font types, colors, axis labels, and other annotation tools.

The program has an optional arithmetic module that provides preprogrammed applications including smoothing, curve fitting, and Fourier domain filtering.

The program also includes an application language, which is designed to process arrays and is optimized for the 80x87 coprocessor. With expanded memory, the program can handle arrays as large as 2.4 megabytes.

A communications program within Spectra Calc lets you transfer data between it and any remote computer or instrument that supports a serial port. It supports standard ASCII file transfers, as well as Kermit and XMODEM protocols.

Spectra Calc runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM. It also runs on the IBM PS/2s. The arithmetic module requires an 8087 or 80287 coprocessor. You also need an IBM CGA, Hercules monochrome, EGA, or IBM VGA adapter.
Price: $695; arithmetic module, $395.
Contact: Galactic Industries Corp., 417 Amherst St., Nashua, NH 03063, (800) 862-6004; in New Hampshire, (603) 881-7877.
Inquiry 785.

Ray Tracing

Tracer PC offers you ray-tracing capabilities with modeling and rendering features. Imagery includes reflections, refractions, spectral absorption, an unlimited number of multiple colored light sources, shadows, and variable levels of antialiasing. You can have the following features available: arbitrary viewer location, arbitrary center of view, variable lens length, and variable output resolutions; you can also simulate water equations.

The program's modeling capability lets you do surfaces of revolution, extrusion, and curved surfaces for complex parts, as well as quick primitives such as cones, spheres, cubes, cylinders, and arrows. You can also generate quick multiple views with hidden-line removal.

To run Tracer PC, you need an IBM PC with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a math coprocessor, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, a mouse or digitizing tablet, and a Targa 24- or 32-bit graphics card or a Number Nine Revolution 32-bit graphics board.
Price: $3000.
Contact: Ray Tracing Corp., 2516 Via Tejon, Suite 316, Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274, (213) 373-0520.
Inquiry 786.

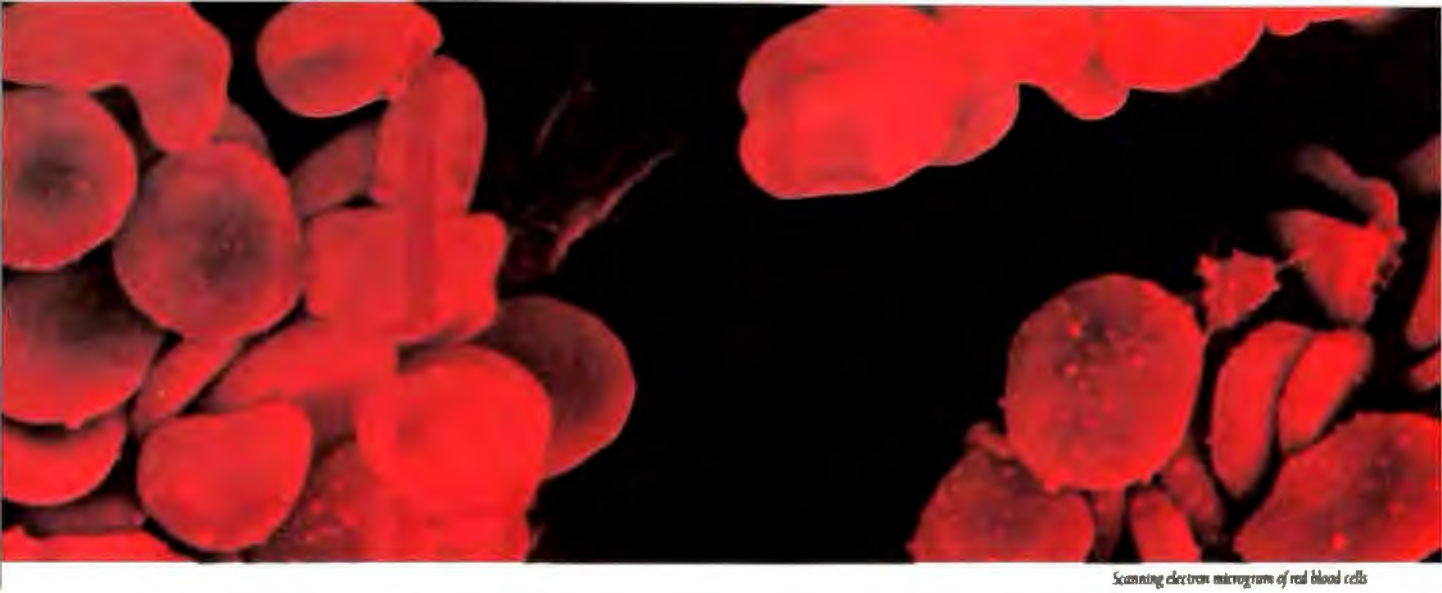
Linear Design Tool

Unlike Spice-based linear-circuit-analysis programs, LCAS uses a single program with analysis, graphing, printing, file-management functions, and an integrated circuit editor. LCAS is command-driven from a spreadsheet-like menu, and the circuit editor is cell-based.

Basic circuit components include delay lines, transmission lines, microstrip, and phase-locked loop components.. Graphics functions let you plot, overlay, add, and subtract the magnitude, phase, and group delay responses of circuits. You can output graphs to disk files or to Epson or IBM graphics–compatible dot-matrix printers.

LCAS runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM and a CGA or EGA video adapter. It will also use an 8087 or 80287, if available.
Price: $149.95.
Contact: Datum Systems, P.O. Box 4720, Santa Clara, CA 95054-0720, (408) 988-0858.
Inquiry 787.

continued



Scanning electron micrograph of red blood cells

SOME PEOPLE ASK LIFE & DEATH QUESTIONS WITH OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

What you see above isn't the late-night vision of an overworked design engineer.

Rather, it's blood—ready to be computer assayed at the touch of a button in a hospital operating room—on a new blood gas analyzer that works twice as fast as ever before. All to save time, money, error—and lives.

This breakthrough for anesthesiologists was created by NOVA Biomedical. And made possible by AVOCET, acclaimed as the best source for professional-quality *assemblers, simulator/debuggers and cross-compilers* for microprocessor and microcontroller software development.

Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a fast, powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.

Avocet can help you turn more good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running with what *EDN* calls "the most flexible, easy-to-use, high-speed development tools"—everything you need to turn your computer into a sophisticated personal development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable, immediate-response support is always as close as your phone.

Start with the industry standard: Avocet AVMAC™ Assemblers.

The latest *AVMAC Version 2.0* offers you lightning-fast assembly. Plus, enhanced compatibility with Intel, Hitachi, Motorola & other chipmakers. Each AVMAC package comes complete with our AVLINK™ linker, AVLIB™ librarian, AVREF™ cross-reference generator and 200+ pg. User's Guide—all the tools you'll want and need.

Multiply your productivity with NEW Avocet C.™

Introducing Avocet C—professional-quality optimizing cross compilers for the Z80, 64180, 8096, 8051 and more.

Avocet C gives you quick compilation and compact, fast-running object code. And yes, it supports the full C language, including many ANSI extensions.

Of course, Avocet C is also compatible with our AVMAC assemblers. So you can drop into assembly language when you need to work magic at the bits-and-bytes level.

Test with the best: AVSIM™ Simulator/Debuggers.

NOVA™ Biomedical design engineers rate AVSIM "Number One" for checking programs—quickly and reliably.

AVSIM test target μP/μC code right on your PC, with no special hardware. It can't be crashed by program bugs. And the full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU: flags, registers, memory, I/O ports and on-chip peripherals. Highly-rated by *EDN*, "only AVSIM is sophisticated enough to let you set *unlimited* breakpoints and traps."

Target Microprocessor Families Supported

1802/1805	68000/68010	COP400
6502/65C02	68020	HD64180
6801/6301	8048/8041	NEC 7500
6804	8051/8052	TMS-32010
6805/6305	8085	TMS-32020
6809	8096	Z8
68HC11	F8/3870	Z80

Host Operating Systems

CP/M	DOS	PC Xenix	VAX Unix

AVMAC Macro Assemblers ..... from $349
AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers ..... from $379

Call now about new Avocet C Cross Compilers from $895

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-448-8500*

to order, inquire about other development tools or receive our latest microprocessor development tool catalog

Try before you buy

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return unopened products for a full refund, less the $35 demo/documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. With our development tools, the diagnosis for your project is a smooth finish—on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
P.O. Box 490AO, Rockport, Maine 04856
*Outside U.S. and in ME, call (207) 236-9055
TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI FAX: (207) 236-6713

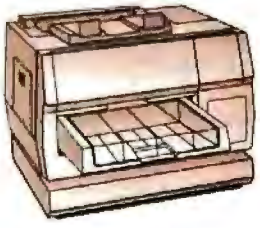
Avocet delivers all the tools you need in 48 hours or less. Ask about our NEW Cross-Compilers, our AVPROM™ and AVPAL™ programmers, our 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, the AVPAS 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT,™ the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

© 1987 Avocet Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. VAX is a trademark of DEC. Unix is a trademark of AT&T. Xenix is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

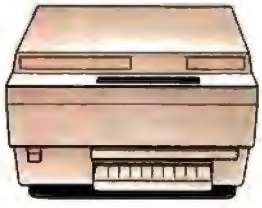
AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.*
THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY PERSONAL μP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Inside thes revolution

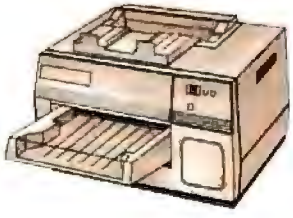


NBI, Inc. Model 908

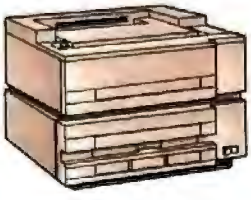


QMS-PS® 800
QMS-PS® 800+
QMS-PS® 800 II

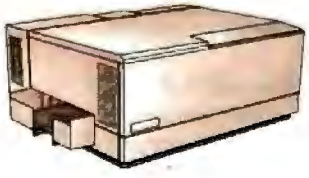
Linotype Company Linotronic™ 100
Linotype Company Linotronic™ 300



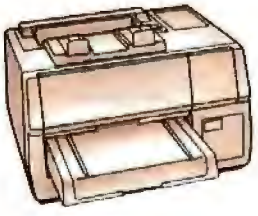
Digital Equipment Corp
ScriptPrinter™



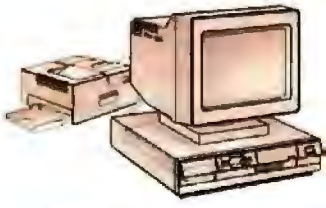
Qume Corporation ScriptTEN™



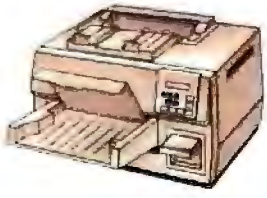
Diconix Dijit® I/PS



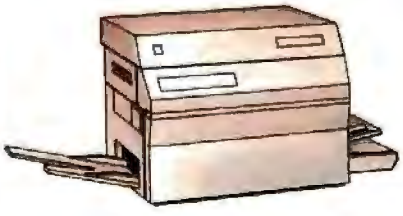
AST Turbo Laser®/PS



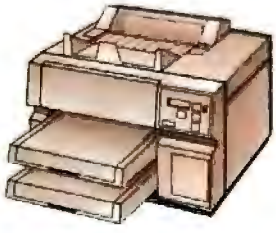
IBM 4216-020 Personal Pageprinte



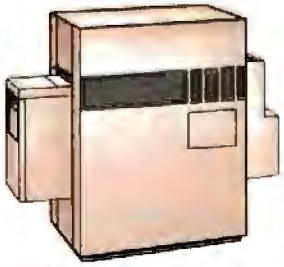
Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2108



Varityper VT-600

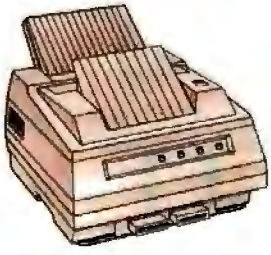


Wang LCS15™

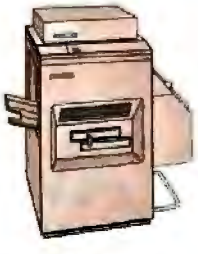


Agfa-Gevaert P400PS™

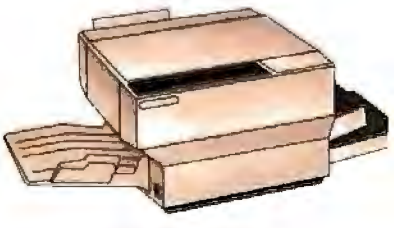
The Laser Connection PS Jet/PS Jet+™



NEC Information Systems
SilentWriter™ LC-890

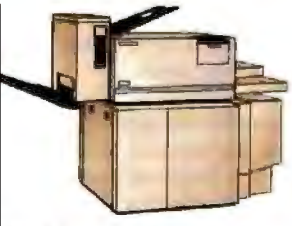


QMS-PS® 2400

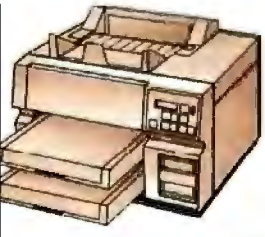


Apollo Computer Inc
Domain/Laser 26™

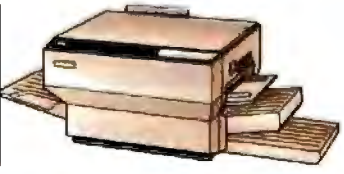
e printers a is going on.



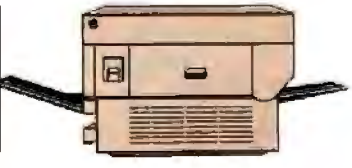
Digital Equipment Corp. PrintServer 40™



Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2115



Dataproducts Corp. LZR™ 2665

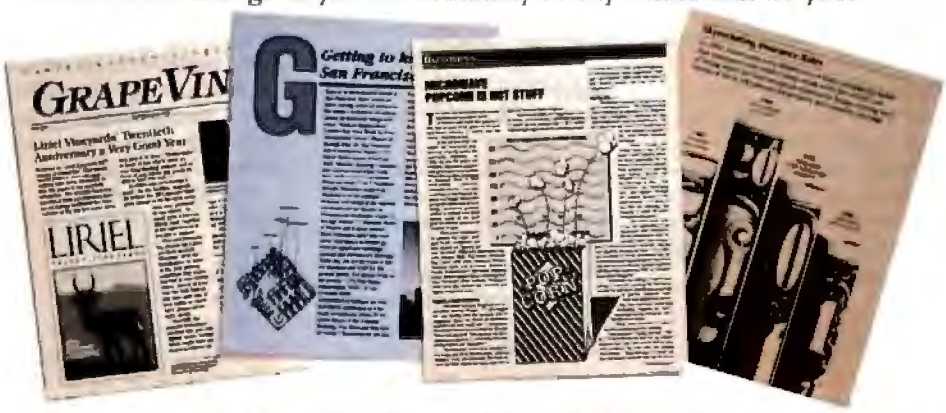


Apple Computer Inc. LaserWriter®
Apple Computer Inc. LaserWriter® Plus

POSTSCRIPT® from Adobe Systems started a revolution in business communications. That's why you'll find POSTSCRIPT in virtually every popular laser printer sold today.

POSTSCRIPT, the page description language, is the unanimous choice for some very good reasons. POSTSCRIPT gives you the option of printing from an IBM® PC, Macintosh™, or mini/mainframe.

With so many printers to choose from, you won't be tied to a single vendor. And that gives you the flexibility to buy what's best for your



company's needs. Since POSTSCRIPT is device independent, you can design a document, then professionally print it later at a higher resolution.

You can also choose from hundreds of software programs supporting POSTSCRIPT. And POSTSCRIPT lets you combine text, line art, and even digitized photographs on the same page.

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe Systems. The only two names you need to know to join the communication revolution.

Ask for a demonstration on the POSTSCRIPT printer of your choice. With so many to choose from, the hardest decision you may face is which POSTSCRIPT printer to buy.

ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe. The Magic Behind Desktop Publishing.

All products are registered trademarks and trademarks of their manufacturers

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

Modeling, Animating on the Amiga

Sculpt 3-D is a solids-modeling and ray-tracing program. Animate 3-D is an animation program. You can link the two together to produce animated designs and productions.

Sculpt 3-D is a stand-alone program that can use all 4096 colors of the Amiga palette. It offers mouse control, pull-down menus, and keyboard macros. Three windows show you standard architectural views of a three-dimensional space. A library of shapes includes spheres, cubes, and prisms. Tools such as spin, magnet, and extrude enable you to modify the object's shape.

You can change your point of observation, and, just as if you were using a 35mm camera, you can choose the lens view from wide angle to telephoto. You can also change the placement of light sources.

In quick check mode, which lasts for less than 1 second, you can create a wire-frame model image. Painting mode is for generating a solid model image quickly.

Snapshot mode renders a fast ray-traced image without the shadows, and photo mode gives you a detailed 4096-color ray-traced image with shadows.

Sculpt 3-D supports overscan and all the Amiga graphics modes, as well as NTSC and PAL video displays. Output is in the form of standard IFF files.

Animate 3-D requires Sculpt 3-D as its object editor. It lets you manipulate and control the motion of the objects you create with Sculpt 3-D. You can use segmented and cubic spline paths for objects, observer, and light sources. Animate also lets you preview character animation in real time.

You can also compress and expand images in real time. Animate lets you interface with single-frame controllers and film recorders.

Price: Sculpt 3-D, $99.95; Animate 3-D, $149.95.
Contact: Byte by Byte Corp., Arboretum Plaza II, 9442 Capital of Texas Highway N, Suite 150, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 343-4357.
Inquiry 788.

A three-dimensional model created with Sculpt 3-D.

Modeling with DataCAD

DC Modeler works with DataCAD 3.5, adding three-dimensional design, editing, and modeling capabilities to the CAD program. The modeler includes an edit menu, which lets you edit drawings from any perspective. An entities menu gives you a variety of three-dimensional shapes such as cones, domes, cylinders, and slabs.

You can access DC Modeler from within the DataCAD menu. All changes you make are automatically made to the drawing file.

To run DC Modeler you need an IBM PC or compatible with 640K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.0 or higher, and DataCAD 3.5.
Price: $495.
Contact: Microtecture Corp., 617 West Main St., Charlottesville, VA 22903, (804) 295-2600.
Inquiry 789.

Numerical Analysis, Signal Processing, and Graphics

386-MATLAB (matrix laboratory) and 386/Weitek-MATLAB run in protected mode on 386 systems, breaking the 640K-byte memory barrier. The programs, which integrate numerical analysis, matrix computation, signal processing, and graphics, don't require dimensioning. A matrix interpreter accepts commands in standard mathematical notation.

The Weitek version of MATLAB offers floating-point support using the Weitek 1167 on the Compaq Deskpro 386/20.

386-MATLAB runs on 386-based personal computers with an 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.1 or higher; 1 megabyte of RAM; and an EGA, CGA, or Hercules Monochrome card. The Weitek version requires the Weitek 1167 coprocessor option.
Price: 386-MATLAB, $1495; Weitek version, $1995.
Contact: Math Works Inc., 20 North Main St., Suite 250, Sherborn, MA 01770, (617) 653-1415.
Inquiry 790.

Mechanical Drafting with AutoCAD

Encodraft/Mechanical works with AutoCAD to automate a variety of mechanical drafting tasks. Encodraft/Mechanical has a setup feature that helps you create layers, establish standard drawing sizes, and select layer names and colors. The program can shift the drawing origin to any location automatically.

According to Encode, rules-based construction techniques facilitate geometric construction and ensure that the drawings will meet CAD industry standards. Encode reports that tangencies and other intersections are accurate to 16 significant digits.

A bill of materials extraction routine extracts data captured, and the information is exported to external databases.

The program runs on the IBM AT or PS/2s with AutoCAD 2.5 or higher.
Price: $500.
Contact: Encode Inc., 12 Cotton Rd., Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 882-4666.
Inquiry 791.

HyperCard Statistical Calculator

CLR StatCalc simulates a statistical calculator with a display, 7 standard functions, 12 statistical functions, and 3 memories. Functions provided include mean, standard deviation, standard error of the mean, correlation, regression, and probabilities. You can enter data in scrollable text fields, or you can read it in from text files.

The program runs on the Macintosh Plus and requires HyperCard.
Price: $22.50; 1-year site licenses for schools, $125.
Contact: Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside, Suite 127, Houston, TX 77005, (713) 523-7842.
Inquiry 792.

continued

Will The *Real* VGA Please Stand Up

It's easy to identify the leader in VGA resolution–just look to the company that brought you the *first* 800 x 600 EGA card.

800 x 600 VGA with 256 Colors

1024 x 768, too. Either way, Genoa's SuperVGA HiRes™ is the best way to see VGA. And your spreadsheets will look great, with 132 columns and 60 rows for your viewing pleasure.

Crash-free Windows

Yes, we do Windows–no problem. And SuperVGA HiRes is compatible with both the VGA PS/2 monitors and the EGA Multisync monitors, in VGA and EGA modes.

So don't settle for inadequate imitations. Get the highest VGA performance at the best price, in true Genoa tradition.

For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319
Telephone: 408-432-9090

Genoa
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Genoa Systems Limited (U.K.) Tel: 01-720-5064

© 1987 Genoa Systems Corporation. SuperVGA HiRes is a trademark of Genoa Systems Corporation. Windows is a trademark of MicroSoft, Inc. Multisync is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics.

Memory-Resident Spreadsheet

Datax calls QuickPlan the only memory-resident spreadsheet program for MS-DOS computers. The spreadsheet features a SideKick-like pop-up menu, 17 movable windows, cut-and-paste capability, and math functions.

With the cut-and-paste feature, you can export an area of the spreadsheet to other programs. The 28 built-in math functions and operators let you build worksheets. QuickPlan works with cell ranges, letting you construct formulas containing absolute, relative, or mixed-cell references. You can customize the format of any cell in the spreadsheet, and also change the number of decimals and cell width. QuickPlan's worksheet contains 588 cells in 14 columns by 42 rows.

QuickPlan is not copy-protected and runs on the IBM PC with at least 150K bytes of available RAM. It comes with TurboCalc, a 24-function calculator, and FileMaster, a DOS shell and macro processor.
Price: $79.
Contact: Datax, 470 12th Ave. N, St. Petersburg, FL 33701, (813) 894-7472.
Inquiry 793.

QuickPlan, the memory-resident spreadsheet.

Two on Taxes

ChipSoft's TurboTax and J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax both take the 1986 tax reform act into account. They feature on-screen calculators and pin-feed 1040 forms (and don't require preprinted 1040s).

TurboTax offers pop-up instructions from the IRS booklets. A forms finder helps you locate the form you need by subject. TurboTax's data examiner checks over your return when you're done to see if you've missed anything.

Also included with TurboTax is Price Waterhouse's guide to 1987 and 1988 taxes. More than 35 schedules and worksheets are provided with the program. One last unique feature of TurboTax is its tax window, which lets you check your tax status at any point while filling out the forms. A version of TurboTax is available for professional tax preparers.

TurboTax runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM.
Price: TurboTax, $75; ProSeries/1040, $295.
Contact: ChipSoft Inc., 5045 Shoreham Place, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92122, (619) 453-8722.
Inquiry 794.

Your Income Tax from J. K. Lasser has an interview system feature like the program Ask Dan about Taxes. It asks you questions and suggests the correct forms to use, based on your answers. The program can also compare your tax liability under various scenarios. And, like Turbo Tax, Your Income Tax has features for the professional tax preparer so you can work on forms for more than one client.

Your Income Tax also runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM.
Price: $69.95.
Contact: MicroServices, 200 Old Tappan Rd., Old Tappan, NJ 07675, (800) 624-0023; in New Jersey, (800) 624-0024.
Inquiry 795.

Tracking Sales Accounts

Maximizer is a general-purpose program for salespeople. It lets you keep track of information on your clients, write letters, track your own records, schedule appointments, and more.

Maximizer imposes no limit on the number of clients and no system limit on the number of contacts within a company.

You can define the number of attributes associated with each client, and the terms you use to describe the attributes are up to you. You can write notes and letters with the program's built-in editor.

A day-at-a-glance facility lets you record appointments and other scheduled activities. A telephone directory is created automatically from your records.

To run Maximizer you need an IBM PC with at least 512K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 3.0 or higher. It also runs on PS/2s.
Price: $495.
Contact: Pinetree Software Inc., 8100 Granville Ave., 9th Floor, Richmond, BC V6Y 1P3, Canada, (604) 270-3311.
Inquiry 796.

AI and Hypertext Application

Stock Expert is Knowledge Garden's first application that combines hypertext with an expert system. Based on guidelines set by the National Association of Investment Clubs, the program offers assistance in investment decision-making.

Hypertext explains industry jargon, and artificial intelligence is used in the expert system that makes investment recommendations. You can instruct the expert system to think in various ranges so you can adjust its recommendations to reflect your own experience, expertise, and preferences.

The system includes a stock checklist, selection guide, comparison guide, and company database. The checklist helps you analyze past stock growth. The selection guide includes information from Standard and Poor's or Value Line to help you predict stock price fluctuations over the next five years. The comparison guide compares and analyzes the performance of companies and makes predictions on gains. And, finally, the database lets you store historical information on companies. The database lets you search for sales growth, relative value, earnings-per-share growth, retained earnings, and payout.

Stock Expert is written in the KnowledgePro knowledge-processing environment. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 512K bytes of RAM. It also runs on PS/2s.
Price: $249.
Contact: Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123, (518) 766-3000.
Inquiry 797.

continued

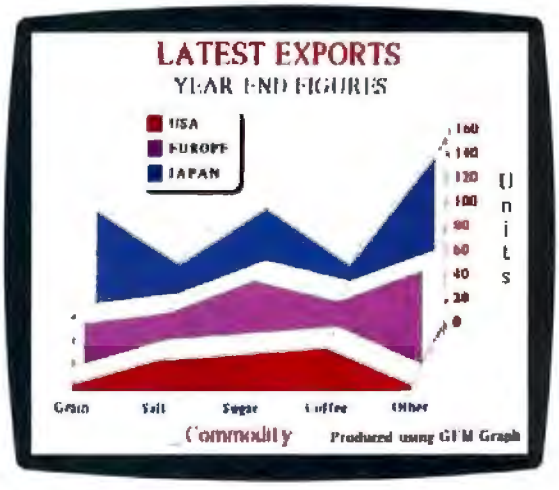
A GEM of a Deal

Free Software from Genoa! For a limited time only, every SuperEGA HiRes+™ card comes with a FREE copy of GEM Graph™—the popular business graphics package that normally retails for $249!

What a combination—a quick, easy way to turn your spreadsheets and database files into stunning graphs, and SuperEGA HiRes+, the *only* Multisync-compatible 16-color EGA card with 800 x 600 resolution!

What can you do with the graphics card that brings you a full-page, readable display for Desktop Publishing? Run your spreadsheets in 132 x 60 columns. Run most VGA applications. Run Ventura,™ Pagemaker,™ AutoCAD,™ Windows,™ and more—all in dazzling 800 x 600 resolution!

Get in on Genoa's GEM of a deal! For the dealer nearest you, contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131
FAX: 408-434-0997 Telex: 172319
Telephone: 408-432-9090



Free GEM Graph Software with every purchase of a Super EGA HiRes+ card from Genoa! But hurry—offer expires March 31st!

Genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

©1987 Genoa Systems Corporation
Offer begins October 1, 1987 and applies to SuperEGA HiRes and SuperEGA HiRes+.
SuperEGA HiRes and SuperEGA HiRes+ are trademarks of Genoa Systems Corporation.
GEM Graph is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Multisync—NEC Home Electronics.
Ventura—Xerox Corporation; Pagemaker—Aldus Corporation, AutoCAD—AutoDesk, Inc.,
Windows—Microsoft Corporation

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

SOFTWARE • OTHER

Resident Expert offers information on a variety of programming languages.

Programmer's Reference Guides

Resident Expert contains a memory-resident shell and reference modules that you can pop up as windows to get more information on commands, a summary of syntax, examples, or a cross-indexed list of related topics.

For example, if you forget the syntax for a command such as BACKUP, you activate the shell and press F for Resident Expert's FIND command to pull up a window showing a synopsis and overview. There's also a Related Topic feature and a Snapshot capability, which lets you freeze a window of information and continue typing.

Reference guides are available for Borland's Turbo C 1.0, Turbo Pascal 3.0, and Turbo Prolog 1.1; the Lattice C Compiler 3.2; Logitech's Modula-2 version 3.0, Mark Williams' Let's C 4.0, and Microsoft C. A PC Programmer's Guide is also available.

The program is a terminate-and-stay-resident utility that runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. It uses 49K bytes of RAM and is compatible with other TSRs, according to Santa Rita. Each reference database uses 110 to 500K bytes of RAM.
Price: $19 for the shell, which includes MS-DOS and PC-DOS guides; prices of other guides range from $19.95 to $39.95.
Contact: Santa Rita Software, 1000 East 14th St., Suite 365, Plano, TX 75074, (214) 727-9217.
Inquiry 798.

Freehand Drawing on the Mac

Aldus Corp. acquired the rights to FreeHand from Altsys Corp. in August 1987 and plans to release the product early this year.

FreeHand is a drawing program that lets you create or trace graphics with basic drawing tools or advanced line- and Bézier-curve tools. You can manipulate objects and text using special-effects features such as graduated fills of text and objects; the ability to scale, rotate, reflect, and skew objects and text; and the ability to define beginning and ending colors for graduated fills. Drawing tools include lines, rectangles, rounded rectangles, and ellipses. PostScript line and curve tools are also included.

Text-handling capabilities include the ability to bend or shape a line of text along a baseline that you define. Automatic or manual kerning is available, as well as variable letter and word spacing and variable line spacing.

When you're in preview mode, FreeHand lets you edit. You have nine levels of magnification for viewing work on the screen. There are undo and redo options for the last eight actions you've performed. Other editing features include group/ungroup and lock/unlock commands, automatic alignment of objects and text, snap-to grids, rulers with measurements in increments you define, an on-screen information bar that shows you changes in mathematical increments, and the ability to break up rectangles and ellipses into separate paths.

FreeHand allows you to display up to 256 colors on your Mac II color monitor. The program also has a color-separation capability for the four process colors, spot color separations, or a combination of the two. You can also specify color screen percentages for printing color tints.

FreeHand can import and export files saved in Encapsulated PostScript, and you can also open and edit graphics files created in Adobe Illustrator. The program also supports Clipboard images, which you can bring in as traceable background elements.

FreeHand runs on the Mac Plus, SE, or II with two 800K-byte floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive, and any PostScript-compatible output device.
Price: $495.
Contact: Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104, (206) 628-2375.
Inquiry 799.

Quips and Quotes

Salinon's quipster, called Off-The-Wall, generates one-liners from a library of over 70 patterns and a dictionary. You can add your own phrases to the library and control the placement of nouns, adjectives, adverbs, and verbs.

Off-The-Wall runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM and MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.
Price: $29.
Contact: Salinon Corp., 7430 Greenville Ave., Dallas, TX 75231, (214) 692-9091.
Inquiry 800.

A Print Spooler with Sideways Capabilities

Duet is a memory-resident print spooler that performs standard functions such as queuing and background printing of jobs. It also prints sideways and can print 1-2-3 or Symphony spreadsheet files.

Duet can intercept all output sent to the printer by other programs and put it on its print queue. You can reorder, delete, and schedule print jobs for a certain time of day, or put them on indefinite hold. Duet can automatically write the print queue and the spooled files out to disk, so if the power goes down, you won't lose your print jobs.

With sideways printing you have the choice of 12 predefined font sizes, ranging from 19 by 10 pixels to 9 by 6 pixels. A font generator is included that lets you customize the sideprint fonts or build your own fonts. Duet comes in four configurations: The largest version has both sideways printing and spreadsheet decoding; another version has sideprinting only; a third version has spreadsheet decoding only; and the last version is without sideprinting or spreadsheet decoding. All four have normal spooling operations.

Duet runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM.
Price: $89.95.
Contact: Consumers Software Inc., 736 Chestnut St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, (408) 426-7311.
Inquiry 801.

On Site Service Contract available.

Don't Just Buy a Computer Invest in a SF-286

Basic System Features:

80286 16 bit CPU, 512K RAM expandable to 1MB, clock/calendar with battery backup, 195 watt power supply, Maxiswitch keyboard (101 key optional), 1.2MB floppy drive, floppy/hard disk controller, 80287 socket, 8 expansion slots, AMI BIOS, full manual, 48 hour burn-in testing and a one year limited warranty.

Complete System Packages

SF-286	Monographics System	Super EGA System
8 MHz	$895	$1499
10 MHz	$1199	$1649
10 MHz (0 ws)	$1349	$1799
12 MHz (0 ws)	$1499	$1950
16 MHz (80386)	$1950	$2450

Monographic System:

Basic system features plus monographics card with printer port and 12" amber monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel base.

Super EGA System:

Basic System features plus EGA deluxe graphics card (640 x 480 and 752 x 410) and Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Multisync monitor with tilt/swivel base.

**Other system packages are available, call for prices*

SF-286-8 MHz Super VGA Special $1649

Basic System features plus: Everex EVGA graphics board (640 x 480, up to 256 colors) and Mitsubishi Diamond Scan multisync monitor with tilt/swivel.

Super EGA Bundle $599

Everex EGA Deluxe autoswitch graphics board, 640 x 480 and 752 x 410, 132 columns PLUS Mitsubishi Diamond Scan with tilt/swivel

Super VGA Bundle $749

Everex VGA Graphics board, 640 x480 and 800 x 600, 132 columns PLUS Mitsubishi Diamond scan with tilt/swivel.

Monographics Bundle $139

Monographics board with printer port PLUS Samsung amber monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel.

Hard Disk Drives

Seagate ST225 20MB + Controller	$275
Seagate ST238 30MB + Controller	$309
Miniscribe 3650 40MB + Controller	$399
Seagate ST251 40MB + Controller	$499
Seagate 4038 30MB (39 ms)	$499
Miniscribe 3650 40MB (61 ms)	$359
Seagate ST251 40MB (40 ms)	$449
Micropolis 1335 71MB (28 ms)	$865
Seagate 4096 80MB (28 ms)	$899

Everex Modems

Everex Evercom half card modem, 300/1200 baud, fully Hayes compatible and Bitcom software.

External Pocket Modem $139

Everex Evercom 2400 baud modems

Internal $179 External $199

Special

Mini I/O	$55
Serial Mouse	from $65
150 Watt Power Supply	$55
Monographics board	$79
2MB EMS board w/0K	$80
3.5" 720K floppy/1.4MB floppy	$119/$159
EGA Deluxe Graphics board	$139
Evercom 2400 int. modem for PS/2	$199
Memory board for PS/2	$269
Everex EVGA Graphics board	$299

micro

1825 Lombard Street
San Francisco, CA 94123

California Orders, Information
(415) 929-1505

National Order Desk (800) 237-5631
Technical Support (415) 929-1607

University P.O.'s and Dealers Inquiries are Welcome

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA (no surcharge), American Express. COD's (Certified Funds) and approved company P.O.'s California residents please add sales tax. 10% fee for unauthorized returns (call for RMA number). Returns must be shipped freight prepaid by customer. Prices are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Shipping charge are not refundable.

Everex, Mitsubishi, Samsung, Seagate, MiniScribe, Micropolis, Hayes, PS/2, BitCom and Macintosh are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

SFM: 1/88

Circle 481 on Reader Service Card

REGIONAL SECTION

PACIFIC COAST

Stand-Alone Modem

Merge—System A combines a Hayes-compatible modem with a telephone and includes up to 264K bytes of RAM. It allows you to communicate by both voice and data over the same line, send data unattended, and upload and download information without being connected to a microcomputer.

When hooked up to an IBM PC or compatible, Merge—System A supports communication at 300 or 1200 bps. You can store information from your computer in the modem's memory, and transfer data from the modem's memory to your computer. A two-line 80-character LCD screen is provided.

Merge—System A features a programmable alphanumeric keyboard with macros, a phone directory that can store 200 numbers, and auto-dial capabilities. Terminal emulation is also provided.

Merge—System A can upload and download unattended.

Price: With 40K bytes of RAM, $399; with 264K bytes of RAM, $499.

Contact: New Generation Technology, 16742 Gothard St., Suite 217, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, (714) 848-0871.
Inquiry 823.

Norton's OS/2 Reference Guides

The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides to OS/2 Kernel API include about 800K bytes of information about DOSx (system and file functions), KBDx (keyboard functions), MOUx (mouse functions) and VIDx (video screen functions).

The memory-resident program provides both short and long entries, including calling sequences and programming examples. A reference section

continued

The interface board makes all Keithley modules compatible with PC or PS/2.

Almost 30 different modules fit any data acquisition needs.

PS/2 Compatible Data Acquisition:

Planned Non-Obsolescence

Design a custom new data acquisition system or upgrade your existing one—the Keithley Series 500 is the one system that is never out of date. *All* Keithley data acquisition and control modules are fully compatible with the powerful new IBM PS/2 computers.

Because Keithley offers the widest selection of modules, you can configure the exact setup your application requires. And when your requirements change, don't redesign your entire system—upgrade it with new modules from a selection of almost 30, including:

- 12- AND 14-BIT A/D CONVERTERS
- STRAIN GAGE WITH BRIDGE COMPLETION
- LVDT/RVDT CARRIER AMPLIFIER
- DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT
- THERMOCOUPLE WITH ISOTHERMAL BLOCK
- 12- AND 16-BIT D/A CONVERTERS
- ISOLATED ANALOG INPUTS
- FREQUENCY AND EVENT COUNTING
- GPIB CONTROL

Find out more about the Series 500, or discuss your particular application with one of our engineers. Just call our Product Information Group today at

1-800-552-1115

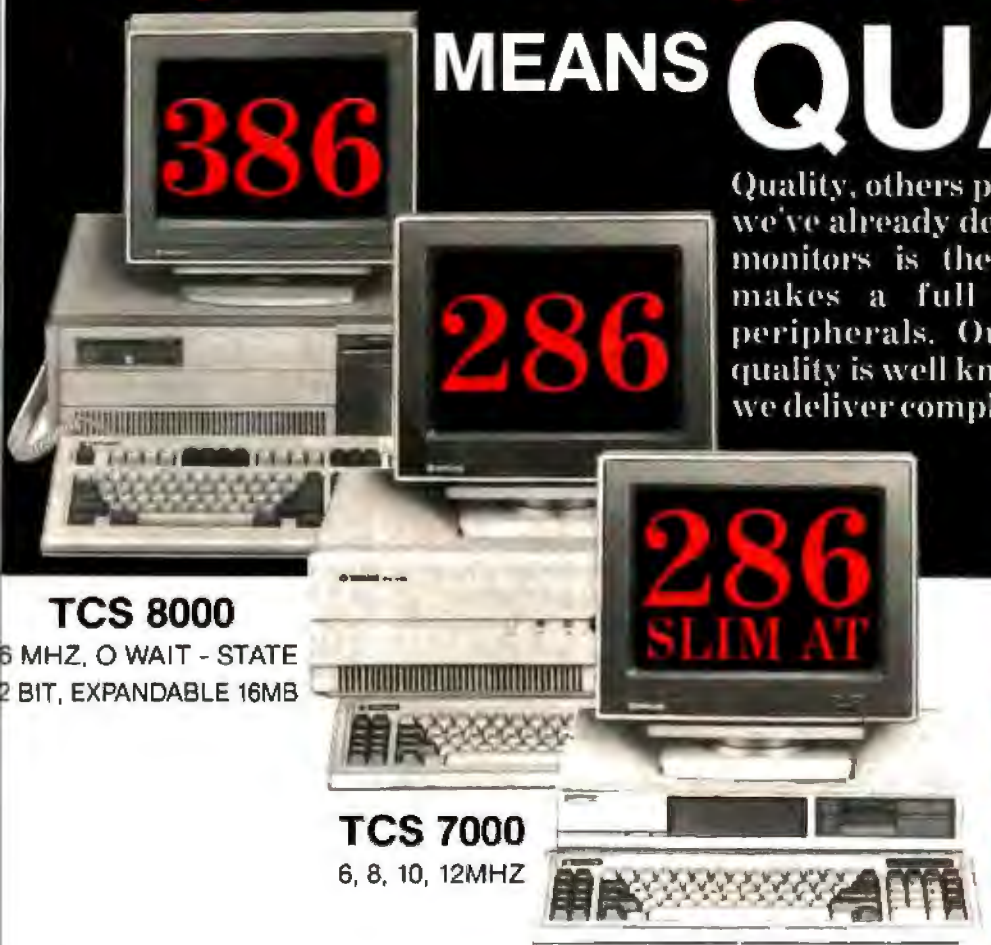
KEITHLEY

Circle 470 on Reader Service Card

3,000,000 PCS

MEANS QUALITY

Quality, others promise, we deliver. The fact we've already delivered over 3,000,000 color monitors is the best proof. Tatung also makes a full line of computers and peripherals. Our reputation for superb quality is well known around the world. And we deliver complete after sales service to you.



TCS 8000
6 MHZ, O WAIT - STATE
2 BIT, EXPANDABLE 16MB

TCS 7000
6, 8, 10, 12MHZ

TCS 4000 (6/10MHZ)
EQUIVALENT OF 5 EXPANSION SLOTS

COLOR MONITOR		MONO MONITOR		TERMINAL
MODEL	RES.	MODEL	RES.	ET - 10 SERIES
• CM 1322N	640 X 200	MM 1222	800 X 350	14" DARK - TINTED
• CM 1370A	720 X 400	MM 1422	800 X 350	ANTI-GLARE FLAT CRT
• CM 1380F	640 X 350	MM 1295	800 X 560	H10 (AMBER)
• CM 1495	800 X 560			H17 (PAPER/WHITE)

OMNISCAN

COMPATIBLIITY:
IBM VGA™*, MCGA*
PGA, EGA, CGA
AT&T™ PCs
APPLE IIGS™
MACINTOSH II™*

14" Color Monitor
RES: 800 x 560
4 MULTI-COLOR MODE

12" Mono Monitor
RES: 800 x 560

* ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURERS

Circle 485 on Reader Service Card

VAR DITRIBUTORS, OEM INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

TATUNG 408-435-0140
TATUNG SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY INC.
780 CHARCOT AVE. SAN JOSE CA. 9513

PACIFIC COAST

includes an introduction to OS/2 and examples of programming techniques like pipe creation and using protected mode for running multiple processes. It also provides information on OS/2 data structures, ANSI escape sequences, and I/O control functions.

You invoke the program by pressing a hot key. It then presents you with a menu that provides expand and search functions; and kernel, tables, and reference areas. Each category includes a list of short entry descriptions. Once you find the appropriate short entry, you can open its corresponding long entry.

With the options menu, you can set screen colors, change the hot key, de-install the instant-access program from memory, and invoke the auto-lookup function, which enables you to automatically search for what your cursor is on when you invoke the program.

The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides to OS/2 Kernel API enable you to create your own cross-referenced databases with menus and expandable entries.

The program runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher or OS/2 (in the DOS compatibility box). A version that runs in OS/2 native mode is also available. The program takes up 72K bytes of RAM. It comes on both 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks. You can purchase it with or without the Norton Guides Engine instant-access program.
Price: $100 without Norton Guides Engine; $150 with Engine.
Contact: Peter Norton Computing, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 186, Santa Monica, CA 90403-5784, (800) 451-0303, ext. 40; in California, (213) 453-2361.
Inquiry 824.

Stackware Provides Videodisk Links

The Voyager Company's Laserstacks are among the first to take advantage of HyperCard's capabilities as a front end to large databases. A Laserstack turns the still photographs and motion pictures on existing videodisks into visual databases.

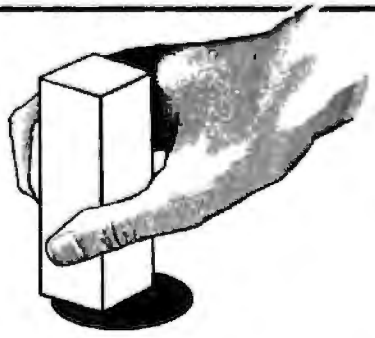
The hub of the series is VideoStack, which enables you to develop interactive videodisk applications with HyperCard. It provides more than 35 buttons controlling different functions. It allows you to automatically install video drivers into any HyperCard stack, define video events, and automatically activate the events.

The National Gallery of Art Laserguide is designed to work with The Voyager Company's National Gallery of Art disk that contains still photographs of the permanent collection on display at the National Gallery of Art in Washington, DC. You can organize works of art and present them according to artist, nationality, school, and other categories.

Laserguides are also available for Voyager's Vincent Van Gogh and Bio-Sci disks.

The Laserstacks series runs on the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II with HyperCard and a videodisk player.
Price: VideoStack, $49.95; National Gallery of Art Laserguide, $49.95; Vincent Van Gogh Laserguide, $39.95; Bio-Sci Laserguide, $99.95.
Contact: The Voyager Company, 2139 Manning Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025, (213) 475-3524.
Inquiry 825.

a square peg does fit a roundhole



Converts Incompatible Formats To Standard IBM-PC And PS/2 Compatibility

Now anyone can move important data and costly software from 5¼" IBM-PC format to 3½" PS/2 format without any hardware connections.

You don't have to wire anything, program anything or understand anything about either type of computer. Just install your 5¼" data diskette and a blank 3½" diskette in the Copi•Riter and press two buttons. It's that easy!

The Copi•Riter can also collect data from non-IBM systems with RS-232C or Parallel interfaces and save it in IBM compatible format. Write or phone MECA today for specifications on the Copi•Riter and our other versatile storage devices.

Copi Riter

MECA

56677 Sunset Ave., NBU 8419
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-7686

Circle 472 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 473)

MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

Announcing

BCC180 – $395.00
MULTITASKING CONTROLLER

The **BCC180**, under 4.5" x 6.5", uses the same 8-bit CMOS Z-80 instruction compatible processor as Micromint's SB180 and SB180FX single board computers. Configured primarily for process control with up to 64K of memory, a parallel I/O port, console serial port, RS-232 compatible selectable auxiliary serial port, and an internal 32K ROM resident multitasking BASIC-in-ROM compiler, the **BCC180** uses the same 44-pin I/O expansion bus as Micromint's BCC52 controller board.

PROCESSOR
- CMOS Z180/64180 @ 6MHz and CPU @ 6MHz PLCC package

MEMORY
- Up to 56K bytes user RAM memory (optional)
- 32K of either user RAM, EPROM or EEPROM @ 6MHz
- 64K dynamic RAM SIMM
- Pulsed battery for 8K RAM memory (optional)

INPUT/OUTPUT
- Console RS-232C serial port with auto baud rate select to 19.2K baud
- Peripheral serial port, same as above, plus RS-232C or RS-422 selectable
- 44 bits TTL-level parallel I/O
- Add I/O expander through the 80-pin expansion connector

BUILT-IN BIOS and CONNECTORS
- Quick 10-pin to DB-9 cable connector
- Compatible with all Micromint BCC series I/O expansion boards
- Two 26-pin headers for 50-pin auxiliary serial port
- 4 more terminals for Read/Write control lines

BCC180-1-20	64K assembled and fully socketed BCC180 Computer/Controller with 20K bytes of static RAM, ROM Monitor, BASIC-180 development software and user's manual	$395.00
	For additional 256K DRAM add	$100.00
BCC180-1	180 Quantity w/20K RAM, 16K Monitor ROM	$319.00

SB180FX — $409.00
Single Board Computer

SB180FX TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PROCESSOR
- Hitachi HD64180Z-6 or 64180Z CPU or equivalent operating at 6 MHz
- 66 pin PLCC package
- Supports 2.5 MB memory addressing
- Including hardware multiply
- Integrated memory management unit with 1 MB bytes address space
- Dynamic RAM refresh
- Wait state generator
- Clocked serial I/O port
- 2 channel Direct Memory Access Controller
- 2 channel Asynchronous Serial Communications Interface
- 2 channel 16-bit Programmable Counter Timer
- 18 interrupts
- Dual bus interface to zero and one wait state devices
- 8 K standby and standby and 128 byte battery operated operation
- Optional battery backup for RAM

MEMORY
- 128K bytes dynamic RAM on board
- Memory assembly expandable to 4 MBytes RAM
- Utilizes 64 K x 4 bit, 256 K x 1 bit, or 1 MB chips
- Battery backup capability

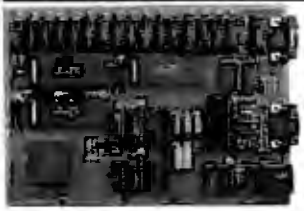
INPUT/OUTPUT
- Console RS-232C serial port with auto baud rate select to 38,400 baud
- Peripheral RS-232C serial port, full hand shaking, 150 to 38,400 baud
- Four 8 bit parallel I/O port
- 24 bits bi-directional parallel I/O
- All bus address decoding I/O port details only and dual bus interface brought out to expansion bus connector
- Can be directly attached to CRT 80 and 132 column graphics adapter
- Fully implemented SCSI hard disk and communications bus interface

FLOPPY/HARD DISK INTERFACE
- 16 bit Standard microsystems corp disk controller
- Compatible with NEC 765A controller
- On-chip digital data separator
- Can control 5¼" 1.6" and 8" floppy disk drives—up to 4 in any combination
- Handles both FM encoded single density and MFM encoded double density data
- WD2 1003 SCSI bus controller for hard disk or network communications

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
- CP/M, CROS, ZCPR3 Compatible

SB180FX-1	SB180FX 6 MHz CMOS computer board populated w/ 256K bytes RAM, 8K byte ROM monitor, without SCSI chip and 64K bit bus 6 MHz	$409.00
SB180FX-1-50	SB180FX 6 MHz CMOS computer board populated w/ 1MB bytes RAM, 8K byte ROM monitor, without SCSI chip and 64K bit bus 6 MHz	$499.00

GT180 — $395.00
Graphics Display System

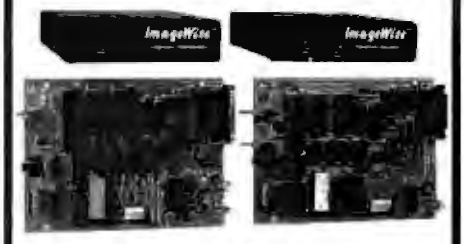


The **GT180** has both TTL RGB (red, green, blue, intensity) and analog (RGB non-composite) outputs to easily accommodate even relatively old standard and multiscan CRT monitors, and has a connector for an IBM PC keyboard.

The **GT180** offers these features:
- Advanced graphics controller provides intelligent link between computer and user
- Only 4.75" x 6.4" piggy-backs on either an SB180 or SB180FX computer
- High resolution at a low cost, 640 x 480 with up to 16 colors
- Hardware drawing commands: LINE, RECTANGLE, POLYLINE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, ARC, FILLED RECTANGLE, PAINT, PATTERN, WINDOW and COPY to name but a few
- Automatic translation of logical X,Y coordinates to physical frame buffer addresses
- Fast drawing speed of 9 million pixels per second
- Provides fully programmable horizontal split screens and window screen
- Fully supported by **GT180** Graphics Toolbox written in Modula-2

GT180-1	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB only)	$395.00
GT180-2	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB and Analog RGB)	$449.00

ImageWise™
Serial Digital Imaging System



MICROMINT INTRODUCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM. The MICROMINT **ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System** is the most cost effective and versatile high performance grayscale video digitizing system on the market today. The ImageWise system has been designed to function as a standalone digitizer or as an integral component of a complete total imaging system. **ImageWise™** is usually an snapped digitized pictures over a almost universal compatibility with any computer capable of attaching to a modern or terminal. It is ideally suited for CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, surveillance, inspection, and security applications. Control System functions such as image acquisition and picture update can be completely and continuously remotely. Images are transmitted and received serially either compressed or uncompressed and can be displayed, transmitted, stored, edited, or processed for use in a variety of industry standard application software.

IMAGEWISE SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS
- N/A (not dependent on host system hardware)
- True frame grabber - uses a high speed flash A/D converter and 64K bytes of static RAM to capture an image in 1/30th second
- Accepts any RS-170 or non-RS170 video signal
- Stores pictures in 256 levels of gray scale
- Resolution is manipulated image is software selectable, all images are represented as 64 levels of gray scale
  - Video Black Level: 0 to 1.5 volts
  - High: 1.5 to 4.5 volts
  - Mid: 1.5 to 3.0 volts
  - Low: 0 to 1.5 volts
- Video Input: 1 volt peak to peak, 0.5 volt or other 75 ohm termination
- Video Output: 1 volt peak to peak into 75 ohm composite video
- Serial Input/Output: 19.2 kbd, one start bit, no parity, 8 bit data, one stop bit, software selectable. Non-standard baud rates to order, and data compression available
- Modem compatible. Future hardware will support telephone line serial video images anywhere
- Video processing, look up table enhancement, and display options provided for PC, AT, PS and MC-PCB bus boards

Optional PC Utilities Disk contains ImageWise™ files for use with popular Desktop and Paint Programs.

IW01	ImageWise Digitizer / Transmitter	$149.00
IW02	ImageWise Receiver / Display	$149.00

NEW LOW PRICE **OEM-286 — $620.00**
complete PC/AT-CPU

Low Power!

Expansion Card Form Factor!

100% AT Compatible!

MICROMINT's **OEM-286** is a complete PC/AT-CPU and more. The **OEM-286** is the first low power, 100% AT compatible which has been specifically designed for OEM use within the industrial and business sectors. The **OEM-286** features the Symphony CHIPS 82C206 set and 100% compatible Award BIOS. The development of the 82C206 chip set has allowed the first IC's on a standard AT to be reduced to 30 IC's and two SIMMS. What this means for you is:
1) The overall size of a standard AT/CPU has been condensed into the expansion card form factor. (13.5" x 4.5")
2) Power requirements are less than 1 A @ 5 volts.
3) **OEM-286** plugs into a passive backplane for easy connection to other expansion peripherals.

The **OEM-286** is available in both 8 and 10 MHz versions and comes with the Award BIOS.

OEM-286 FEATURES
- 100% AT compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor 8 or 10 MHz
- 80287 Co-Processor optional
- 64 Kbytes of DRAM (using 256K x 1 bit chips)
- 256 Kbytes of SRAM
- Real-time Clock/Calendar
- Expansion card slot selector
- Standard interface to the System Expansion Bus
- Battery backed real time clock
- Award BIOS on board

OEM-286/10	10MHz AT/CPU	$620.00
OEM-286/BP	8 SLOT PASSIVE BACKPLANE	$118.00
OEM-286/10	100 QUANTITY PRICE	$549.00

BCC52 — $199.00
BASIC 52 Computer/Controller

The MICROMINT **BCC52 Computer/Controller** is a stand alone single board microcomputer which needs only a power supply and terminal to become a complete system programmable in BASIC or machine language. The **BCC52** uses the time tested DALLAS BASIC microprocessor which contains a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC interpreter. It contains sockets for up to 64K bytes of RAM/EPROM, an intelligent read/write EPROM programmer. A parallel port, a serial terminal port with auto baud rate selection, a serial printer port.

BCC52*
Basic 52 Computer/Controller
$199.00

OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE
$149.00

BCC53
Multi Function Expansion Board with 4K bytes of RAM, 4 ports and real time clock
$100.00

* NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC11 — $139.00
Basic Controller

Features:
- Uses 7z single chip microcomputer
- On board 8mV basic interpreter
- 8 on board parallel ports & serial port
- 8 interrupts (4 external)
- Just connect a CRT and write control programs in basic
- 4K bytes of RAM or EPROM memory on board
- Baud rates: 110-9600 bps
- Data and address bus available for 16K memory and I/O expansion
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5 V (0.3A @ +5V)

BCC11*
BASIC System Controller
$139.00

OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE $99.00

* NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC22 — $249.00
Term-Mite Smart Terminal

ASCII user terminal like a smart terminal. The **TERM-MITE ST** offers you all the following in a single board for less than ½ the price!
- Dimensions: 6" x 6½"
- 256 displayable characters
- 24 lines x 80 characters
- Separate volume & screen baud select (0-19 Kbps)
- CRT refresh at 50 - 60 Hz
- Supports standard and enhanced keyboards
- 16 Graphics characters
- Split line reverse video status display
- 28 escape functions
- 14 control functions
- Directly drives composite video or separated sync monitors
- All functions are firmware controlled. Source code available.

EDITING FEATURES: Typeover/clear to screen or wall, page to end of page, erase to end of line, absolute cursor addressing

VIDEO ATTRIBUTES: Reverse video, half intensity, double height, double width, underlined blinking and blank characters

BUS COMPATIBILITY: MICROMINT BCC compatible or via bus construction necessary for stand-alone operation with parallel keyboard

BCC22	TERM-MITE Smart Terminal Board	$249.00
BCC22K	PARALLEL Encoded ASCII KEYBOARD plugs directly into TERM-MITE	$ 79.00

European Distributor:
J.B. Designs
Cirencester, Glos, England
Tel: 0285-68122

Manufacturer Representatives:
Access Technology
Placentia, CA 92670
Tel: (714) 996-3917

Microfuture
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 657-0264

To order call

1-800-635-3355

for technical information 1-(203)-871-6170

TELEX: 643331 FAX (203) 872-2204

Micromint, Inc.
4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066

"INCREDIBLY FAST"

— PC RESOURCE Nov. 1987

$1995
(List $2829)

LTI BEATS TOP ATs IN PERFORMANCE TEST!

"The LTI is ideal for running large spreadsheets and maintaining large databases. The LTI is also well suited for running computer-aided design (CAD) programs. Not only is it one of the fastest ATs we've reviewed, IT IS ALSO ONE OF THE MOST AFFORDABLE." — *PC RESOURCE Nov. 1987 AT Comparison Tests*

Upgrade your present PC, XT or AT with our 0-wait-state 7.2, 8, 10 or 12½ MHz motherboards GAIN 820% TO 1530% SPEED INCREASE. Prices start as low as $259!

Call for your nearest dealer

Circle 468 on Reader Service Card

- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty on Systems
- 2 Years on Motherboards

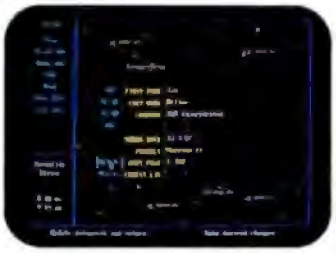
CTXT Systems, Inc.

9205 Alabama Avenue • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (818) 341-4227 • *ORDERS ONLY, call 1-800-872-2898, In California 1-800-438-2898*

PC, XT, AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp

With MapInfo, All These Ways To Map Your Data . . . For $750*

Pin Map. MapInfo can find addresses and plot your entire database on maps with detailed street information.



Database. For any point, call to the screen all the data behind the point. You specify the fields. Or use dBASE III files.

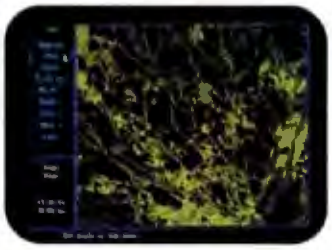
Label Points. Pick any field in your database to label points.

Boundaries. Town, county, zip available. Or draw your own—e.g., sales territories—and display the data within the boundaries.

Thematic. Shade boundaries—ours or yours—based on fields you select from your database, or the number of points found inside the boundaries.

Magnify. As close as 52 ft. across the screen. For dense databases or to see details.

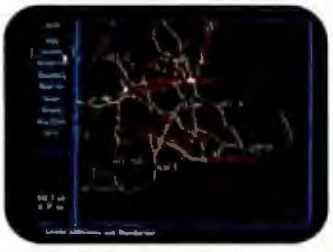
Ultra Dense. For multiple occurrences at a single point, display a count of all the records behind the point.



Zoom Out. As far as 5,000 miles! See your data across your city or the entire U.S.

The U.S. Assign data to state boundaries. States may be automatically shaded based on data within.

Counties By State. The boundaries are already available. Simply load your existing data.



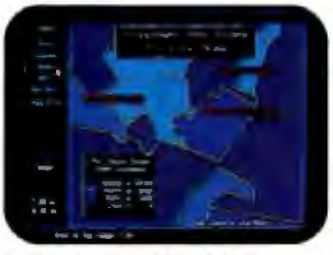
Highways. Overlay on local, state, or national maps all state, national or interstate highways.

By Town. Display your data by town or boundary. Ideal for charting territories and analyzing sales data.

No matter what your application, if you need to display information on a map, MapInfo can do it. In more ways than you've imagined possible on a PC.

Runs on IBM PC or 100% compatibles, with 640K memory, a hard disk, and graphics capability.

Highlighted Streets. Gives a nice, clean appearance to your maps for formal display.



Customized Graphics. Add your own titles, legends, and text.

Draw Your Own. From floor plans to organization charts, use MapInfo for visual database applications.

*MapInfo costs $750 for the software system. Maps for hundreds of metropolitan areas across the U.S., complete with street names and addresses are also available starting from $250. Maps of individual states with county lines, highways, or every town also available, starting from $95.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

MapInfo Corp.

200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180

To order, call 1-800-FASTMAP (that's 1-800-327-8627)
In New York State, call 1-518-274-8673 (Telex 371-5584)

Circle 471 on Reader Service Card

BYTE T-Shirts

Those fantastic Byte covers—and boy, do they look great on this stylish, ¾ sleeve T-shirt from Robert Tinney Graphics! The colored sleeves and neckline vividly complement the full-color design. And don't mistake this for a rubbery patch that cracks and peels off after a few washings. This is true four-color process: the permanent inks are silk-screened into the fabric, resulting in a beautiful, full-color image that lasts!

You'll also appreciate the shirt itself: a heavyweight cotton/polyester blend which combines tough washability with the cool, soft comfort of cotton. Each Byte T-shirt is priced at only $12.50 ($11.50 each for 3 or more). Be sure to include shirt size: **C**—(child 10-12), **S**—(34-36), **M**—(38-40), **L**—(42-44), and **XL**—(46-48). Most orders shipped within a week.

#T1—Computer Engineering

#T2—Software Piracy

#T3—Inside IBM

#T4—Future Past

#T5—Breakthrough

Send the following T-shirts(s) at $12.50 each, or $11.50 each for 3 or more. I have included $2 for shipping & handling ($5 overseas).

QTY.	#	TITLE	SIZE	AMOUNT
				$
				$
				$
				$
				$
				$
				$
		Shipping & handling (see above)		$
			TOTAL	$

☐ Please send your COLOR brochure

☐ I have enclosed U.S. check or money order
☐ C.O.D. (via UPS—stateside orders only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #: _____

Expires: _____ Signature: _____

Ship my shirt(s) to:

Name: _____

(Business): _____

Address: _____

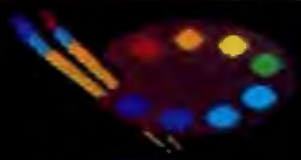
City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 North Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana
70815

For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, or for more information
Call 1-504-272-7266

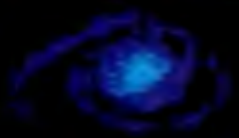
16 color VGA Support



Dual Brush Modes

Smooth Command

EGA PAINT 2005



Airbrush Command

Grid Command

Additional Features

ENGLISH SPEAKING (NO ICONS)

FULL-SCREEN EDITING

DYNAMIC ZOOM (4X or 8X magnification)

EXTENSIVE AIRBRUSH CONTROLS

SMALL COMMAND (reduces files 50 to 90%)

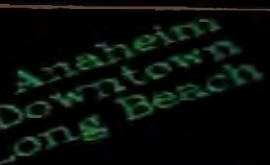
AUTOMATIC PAN (page mode)

AUTOMATIC COLOR SMOOTHER MODE

SOPHISTICATED SLIDE SHOW (w/dissolve-maker)

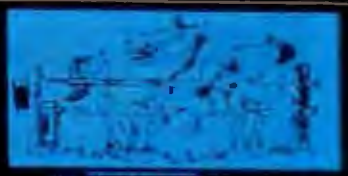
XLATE UTILITY (translate between resolutions)

34 FONTS (with over 25 control combinations)



360° Rotate Command

3 & 4 Point
Curve Command



PC QuikArt Support

One Picture Is Worth A Thousand Words!

Step up to state-of-the-art in EGA graphics generation technology. Our 2005 version is not just another paint program or another version of the "same old thing." EGA PAINT 2005 is a complete restructuring of our 2001 program (itself the recipient of the PC TECH JOURNAL award for excellence in program design). We believe the end-user comes first and instead of merely patching on more features (as all the others do) we went to a whole new (much easier and faster) way to create truly startling business presentations & EGA color illustrations. Take another look at some of our features (some of which are available only on programs costing hundreds more) and decide for yourself.

Also available from RIX:

EGA SCREEN ENHANCER

This easy to install device enables older EGA cards to utilize EGA PAINT 2005 in 640x480 & 752x410 resolution modes. Our ESE comes complete with a special test pattern diskette for only $49.95 (+ $5.00 for shipping and handling).

All this and more for just:

$99.00

ORDER NOW!

in CA - (800) 233-5983 out CA (800) 345-9059

RIX

RIX SoftWorks, Inc.

18552 MacArthur Bl. Suite 375, Irvine, CA 92715

Circle 479 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 480)

QMD

Presents

MINISCRIBE • TOSHIBA • SONY • IRWIN • ARCHIVE

MINISCRIBE • KURTA • SEAGATE • TEAC • EPSON • INTEL

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

LASER PRINTERS
HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Laser Jet II	$1689
HP 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion Card	$399
HP Toner Cartridge For Above Unit (Black)	$89
Destiny Laser Act2 1 5MB	$1595
Tray & Fonts	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 310A TTL Amber	$140
Amdek 1280	$795
CTX EGA	$352
CTX RGB	$255
Mitsubuhi 1371 EGA	$589
NEC Multisync JC-1401P3A	$550
Panasonic Mono Monitor Green	$75
Princeton LM300 Full Screen	$1120
Princeton SR-12P PGA	$649
Sony Multiscan CPD 1302	$999
Sony Multiscan TV/Monitor EV1311CR	$479
Taxan Color 660	$499
Thompson 4460 EGA	$330
Thompson Ultrascan	$410
Wyse 700 Full Page	$799

CAD/CAM

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Hitachi 11 x 11 Tablet	$540
Roland DXY-980 with Digital Display	$1270
Houston Instruments DMP-29	$1680
Summasketch 1201 ps & stylus	$427
HP Plotter 7475A	$1325
Calcomp 1043 GT Plotter	$7295
JDI 8650 GL +	$3190
Numonics 5860	$11 100

COMPUTERS
COMPAQ

386-20/40MB	$5299
386-20/130MB	$6699
386-20/300MB	$8799
Portable 386-40	$5649
Portable 386-100	$7049

IBM

PS/2 Model 30 2 3½" FDD (720KB)	$1199
PS/2 Model 30 20MB & 1 FDD	$1609
PS/2 Model 50 20MB & 1 FDD (1 4MB)	$2519
PS/2 Model 60 40MB & 1 FDD	$4899
Monochrome 2/Play 8503	$178
Color 2/Play 8512	$418
Color/VGA 2/Play 8513	$499
Color/VGA 2/Play 8514	$1099
2 MB Expanded Memory Adapter	$909
5¼" External Drive w/Adapter	$319

386 SYSTEM

386 Tower

Special 1 Intel SBC-386 AT motherboard desktop cabinet floppy drive keyboard Western Digital dual controller $2450
Special 2 Taiwan 386 motherboard (similar to Intel SBC 386AT) desktop cabinet floppy drive keyboard Western Digital dual controller $2460
Special 3 Taiwan motherboard package similar to Special 3 except tower cabinet $2880
Special 4 Taiwan 25 MHz 80386 Tower Cabinet Includes 2 MByte onboard RAM expandable to 8 MByte $3150

Additional Accessories

Intel 2 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$725
Intel 8 MByte 32 bit RAM board	$3660
Taiwan 2 MByte 32-bit RAM board	$625
Taiwan 8 MByte 32 bit RAM board	$2450
Intel 80387 16 math coprocesor	$550

Intel SBC 386AT has 90 days fac warranty
Taiwan 386 has 1 year fac warranty

(213) 474-3764

800-553-3339 in CA orders only
1-800-MICRO 86 (642-7686) in U.S.

QUALITY MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

West Coast Office 11651 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064 For Technical Service Call Watson Line (213) 470-8073 East Coast Office 313 Post Ave. Westbury, NY 11590 1-800-338-9444

MAXTOR • LOTUS • ZENITH • AST • NEC • HP • COMPAQ • IBM

ALTEC ZIP-386

$2,265

- Intel 80386 microprocessor
- 1M high speed memory installed
- Expandable to 10 MB
- Phoenix 386 BIOS or Award 386 BIOS
- 4 speed (4.77/6/8/16 MHz)
- 200W power supply
- Case with re-set button
- Enhanced keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controller card
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- Monochrome/Graphics card with printer port
- HI-RES Monochrome Monitor
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty

ALTEC-286 Enhanced System

$1,135

- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- 1M RAM
- Dual speed 6/10 MHz
- 200W power supply
- AT style case
- Enhanced keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controller card
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- Monochrome/Graphics card with printer port
- HI-RES Monochrome Monitor
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty

ALTEC-XT Turbo System

$ 575

- 8088-1 microprocessor
- 4.77/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 150W power supply
- AT style keyboard
- Multi I/O card
- 360K floppy disk drive
- Monochrome/Graphics card with printer port
- HI-RES Monochrome Monitor
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty

ALTEC-286jr System

$1,095

- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- 1M RAM
- 200W power supply
- ATjr style case
- AT style keyboard
- Hard disk/floppy disk controller card
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- Monochrome/Graphics card with printer port
- HI-RES Monochrome Monitor
- User's manual
- 1 year warranty

ADDITIONAL FEATURES ADD

Case System	$299.00
EGA System	$400.00
20M hard disk	$235.00 (286 & 386) $295.00 (XT)
40M hard disk	$405.00 (286 & 386) $465.00 (XT)
20M & floppy disk drive	INCLUDED
720K 3½" floppy disk drive	$139.00
1.44M 3½" floppy disk drive	$139.00

ALTEC Technology Corporation

5751 Rickenbacker Road, Los Angeles, CA 90040
Tel 1-213-888-9100
Order Desk: 1-800-255-9971

* Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation
* Phoenix is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd.
* Award is a registered trademark of Award Software Inc.
* All is registered trademark of IBM Corporation

LaserJet font Nirvana. Or your $99.95 back.

Witness a LaserJet miracle.

Glyphix generates a dazzling variety of downloadable fonts from a set of four flexible typeface outlines.

Working with your PC, Glyphix makes creating a font as simple as picking an effect from a menu. Select sizes from 6 to 60 point. Choose from 14 different weights. Portrait or landscape. Condensed. Expanded. Slanted. Patterned. Shaded. The possibilities? Millions of them.

Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Glyphix and our font managers: a match made in heaven.

Let our font managers free you from the Purgatory of using fonts with Microsoft Word® and WordPerfect®. Sorting through PRD files and printer drivers is a thing of the past.

Our managers build fonts right into Word and WordPerfect, giving you the freedom to change font as often as you like. Best of all, the font managers use Glyphix to create and download your fonts automatically, liberating megabytes of disk space from font storage. With a Glyphix font set and a font manager, you have an army of fonts at your fingertips.

If you're using Aldus Pagemaker® or Ventura Publisher®, you're ready to use Glyphix. (Any package that can read HP soft fonts can manage Glyphix fonts.)

GLYPHIX

Swfte

Software with capability. And credibility.

	GLYPHIX	HP Bitstream
FONTS TO 60 POINT	YES	NO
FONT SCALING	YES	NO
DEGREES OF BOLD	2	2
PATTERNED FONTS	NO	NO
300 x 300 DOT QUALITY	YES	YES
TIME TO CREATE 30 POINT FONT	1:34	—
PRICE	$195.00	$200.00
	YES	
	YES	
	14	
	YES	
	YES	
	:16	
	$99.95	

Let the Glyphix Basics lead you through the pearly gates.

The Basics is a collection of four typeface outlines, each representing one of the major lettering styles. Roman, our version of Times Roman®, is a classical serif face that has become a standard for body copy. Helvette, our version of Helvetica®, is a modern sans serif face designed for presentations and headlines.

Chancelor is a decorative face that reflects a cursive handwritten look. And rounding out the family is Rockland, a versatile square serif font that commands attention in headline and body copy.

The Glyphix Basics. The Glyphix Font Managers. Products that give your documents a look of celestial beauty. Order yours today.

Take me to Heaven!

- ☐ **Send me the Glyphix Basics for $99.95.**
- ☐ **Send me your MS Word Font Manager for $79.95.**
- ☐ **Send me your WordPerfect Manager for $79.95.**
- ☐ **Send me a catalog of all the Glyphix type collections.**

Glyphix Basics:
Roman
Helvette
Chancelor
Rockland

Name _____ **Telephone** _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

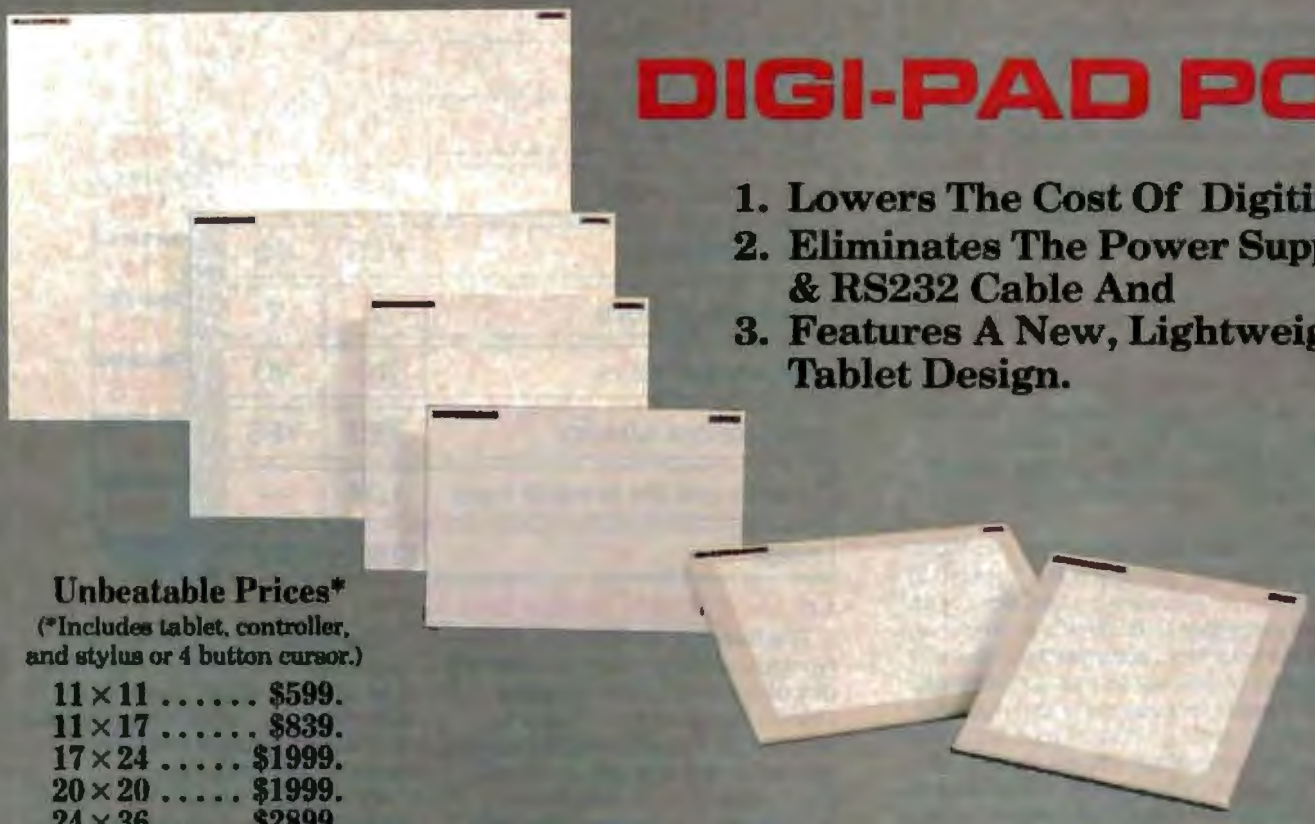
ORDER TOLL FREE: (800) 237-9383

IN DELAWARE CALL (302) 733-0956

Include $5.00 shipping and handling for one item, $2.50 each additional item. Mail orders to SWFTE International, Box 5773, Wilmington, DE 19808. Money back guarantee is extended for 30 days from the date of sale.

Circle 484 on Reader Service Card

A Totally New Concept in Digitizers That Offers You 3 Unprecedented Benefits!



DIGI-PAD PC™

1. **Lowers The Cost Of Digitizers,**
2. **Eliminates The Power Supply & RS232 Cable And**
3. **Features A New, Lightweight Tablet Design.**

Unbeatable Prices*
(*Includes tablet, controller, and stylus or 4 button cursor.)

11 × 11	$599.
11 × 17	$839.
17 × 24	$1999.
20 × 20	$1999.
24 × 36	$2899.
36 × 48	$3499.

All sizes available from stock.

DIGI-PAD PC brings high performance and low cost, without the clutter, to your CAD workstation.

The New DIGI-PAD PC Controller goes inside your computer, replacing the RS232 cable and the external power supply.

SAVE Up To 33%

GTCO's new PC compatible digitizers are as little as ⅔ the cost of competitor's tablets. And they're available in 6 popular sizes, from 11 x 1 to 36 x 48.

Their lightweight design allows mounting to a variety of pedestals, tilt stands and wall mounted brackets.

Call us to enhance your system with DIGI-PAD PC.

Circle 469 on Reader Service Card

GTCO Corporation
A Graphics Technology Company

7125 Riverwood Drive, Columbia, Maryland 21046
Phone: 301/381-6688 Telex: 898471 Fax: 301/290-9065

Complete and Easy . . . and only $16!

VISA, MasterCard & COD orders call:

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada 319/395-7300)

Here it is. You won't find software that's easier to use:

- Requires no accounting knowledge
- Completely menu-driven with on-line help
- 93-page fully indexed tutorial manual (on disk)

A Proven Track Record. Hard to believe the $16 price? Don't worry. MoneyCounts® has been marketed for three years and is continually receiving rave reviews. There's **no** catch. This is a fully functional system that compares with products selling for $99 and more.

Same-Day Shipping. Order today and own MoneyCounts® for only $16! Add $3 shipping and handling (outside North America add $7). Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax. Send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology. VISA and MasterCard orders welcome.

Parsons Technology — MONEY COUNTS®

Dept. B
373 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

$16 + $3 Shipping

MoneyCounts® requires IBM or compatible computer with two disk drives (or a hard disk drive), 192k or more memory, DOS 2.0 or later and printer

Name: _____

Address: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Check ___ Money Order ___ VISA ___ MasterCard ___

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Circle 476 on Reader Service Card

SURAH *a computer company...Where Quality Counts. . .SURAH*

WHOLESALE outlet direct from factory *LOCATED in the Silicon Valley* *SERVES thousands of Satisfied Cutomers*

286 AT

IBM AT Compatible

8/10 MHz - 16 Bits — 80286CPU

512K RAM on 1024K Mother Board
1.2Mb Floppy Drive with Controller
TURBO & RESET Push Buttons
CLICK AT Style Keyboard

$842

6/8/10/12 MHz

SYSTEMS also AVAILABLE

OTHER OPTIONS	ADD
6/12 MHz AT System instead of 6/10 MHz	$ 25
6/8/10/12 MHz (4 Speed) AT System / S 6/10 MHz	$ 55
20Mb Hard Drive (ST225) installation XT 65ms	$265
20Mb Hard Drive (ST225) installation AT 65ms	$250
40Mb Hard Drive (ST 451) installation AT 40ms	$475
384K RAM Upgrade to 640K RAM 150ns	$ 65
512K RAM Upgrade to 1024K RAM 120ns	$ 85
1.2Mb additional Floppy Drive	$ 95
360K additional Floppy Drive	$ 70
101 Keys AT Style Enhanced Keyboard	$ 29
I/O/OUTPUT Card Multifunction FC, CC, SP, PP, GP	$ 61
Monographic Card + 12" TTL Mono MONITOR AM/GR	$135
Colorgraphic Card + 14" RGB Color MONITOR	$295
PRINTER your Choice for LOW LOW Prices	CALL

Various Style Cases Available
Front Panels May Differ in Some Cases

48-Hour Burn in Test

FULL WARRANTY

Other Famous Brand
PRINTERS, MONITORS, PERIPHERALS
ADD-ON-CARDS and SOFTWARE
also available

Apple

Apple **MAC** II
with **40**Mb Hard Drive **$3973**

Apple **MAC** Plus	$1670
Apple **MAC** SE with 20Mb H/D	$2712
Apple IIGS	$ 777

(Keyboards not included)

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options

SPECIAL EGA
Upgrade
MONITOR + EGA Card
$500

AST Premium

286 Premium
Model 80 **$1350**

286 Premium Model 80 + 40Mb HD	$1799
386 Premium 20MHz	$CALL

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options

COMPAQ

286 Deskpro
12MHz Model 1 **$1825**

286 Portable Model 40	$4350
386 Deskpro 20MHz	CALL

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options

EVEREX

286 AT 10MHz
Model 1800 **$995**

Microenhancer Video Card	$125
40Mb TAPE BACKUP	CALL

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Laserjet
Printer Series II **$1679**

HP Scanjet Desktop Scanner	$1152
HP Graphic Plotter 7475A	$1516

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options

DEALERS-OEM-GOVERNMENT
SCHOOLS · UNIVERSITIES &
EXPORT
INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM P s/2 AT, XT, Portable are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Compaq, Apple MAC, Plus, SE, II are registered trademarks of their respective companies. PRICES, all specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping, handling and insurance extra. Not responsible for typographical errors.

SURAH 786

IBM XT Compatible

4.77/10 MHz — 8 Bits — 8088CPU

256K RAM on 640K Mother Board
One 720K Floppy Drive with Controller
Baby AT Case with Lock & LEDs
Standard 84 Keys AT Style Keyboard

$390

the **386** *orignale'*

16 MHz — 32 Bits — 80386CPU

1Mb RAM on 2Mb board, expandable up to 16Mb
1.2Mb Floppy with Floppy/Hard disk Controller
2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports off Mother Board
EGA adapter built-in on System Board
Supports VGA640x480 Graphics,
CGA, MDA & Hercules emulation
Standard 84 Keys AT Style Keyboard

$1990

see **OTHER OPTIONS** for Upgrades

Full Software Compatibility

RUN any, DataBase, CAD, Accounting, Desktop Publishing, Word Processing, Spread Sheet, Net Working and other Similar Programmes.

IBM

P/s2 Model 50
with 20Mb Hard Drive **$2690**

P/s2 Model 30 — 2 Floppy Drives	$1270
P/s2 Model 30 — 20Mb Hard Drive	$1721
P/s2 Model 60 — 44Mb Hard Drive	$3890

Call for other MODELS/upgrade options

SURAH INC.

45461 Fremont Blvd., Suite #9, Fremont, CA 94538
Telex 5106017247 (ab) SURAH UO

OPEN MON.-FRI. 9 AM-6 PM
SATURDAY 11 AM-4 PM

PHONE NOW TOLL FREE **800-543-1001**
IN California (415) **651-5101**

Circle 483 on Reader Service Card

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS
TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Guaranteed When You Buy
LOWEST PRICES ON IBM • COMPAQ • EPSON • TOSHIBA • NEC

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisifed. You *must* be happy.

Assurance After You Buy
Service from factory trained technicians

• **Free Radio Watch $19.95 Value** •
Buy 2 boxes of Janus diskettes at $14.95 and get a digital watch and radio free

AST PREMIUM/286
- 80286 Processor
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- 40 MB HD
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Monochrome System

$2249

MACINTOSH ™
- MAC SE 2 Drives $2149
- MAC SE 1 Floppy 20 MB . 2799
- MAC PLUS 1549
- Apple Laser Writer . . In Stock

NOW HERE-IN STOCK
COMPAQ 386
20 MHz SYSTEM
Lmt. Quanties Available

MONTHLY LAPTOP SPECIALS
NEC Multispeed EL/20 MB $1599/2450
Toshiba 1000/1200/3120 w/2 MB HD $875/2450/3199

MONTHLY PRINTER SPECIALS
IBM PROPRINTERS X24/XL24 . . . . . $599/840
TOSHIBA 321/341SL $499/785

Boards
IBM Mono Adapter $99
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick 149
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K 349
Vega Board by Video 7 Deluxe 275
Hercules Graphics Plus 190
Hayes 1200/2400B w/SW 349/399
NEC EGA 430
Migent Pocket Modem 159
Everex Evercom 1/2 card 1200B 90
Everex Evercom III 2400B 200

Hard Cards
Plus Development Card 20/40 . . $599/899
Iomega Bernoulli Box IMS Disk **Available**

Hard Disks
20MB/30MB/40MB $259/369/599
40/80MB Hard Disk for AT 699/1099
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up 599/799
120MB Hard Disk 2600

Computers
IBM AT 339K $3399
IBM Sys 2 Model 25 . . . . . 945/1190
IBM Sys 2 Model 30 . . . . . 1275/CALL
IBM Sys 2 Model 50 10 MHz, 20 MB 2624
IBM Sys 2 Model 60 10 MHz, 44 MB 3499
IBM Sys 2 Model 80 40/70 . . . . . CALL
COMPAQ Port 2 Dr 1545
COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20 MB 2899
COMPAQ Port III 40/20 . . . . . CALL
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 MHz . . . 1949
COMPAQ 386 Mod 40/70 . . . . 4499/5499
AST Premium
All Models Available . . . . . Best Price

Software
Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro . . . $309/120/85
Symphony 410
Framework 2 365
D Base III+ 395
WordPerfect 4.2 219
Microsoft Windows 69
Microsoft Excel . . . . . CALL
Xerox Ventura Publisher 499
Aldus Pagemaker 465
Multimate Advantage II 440
Ability/Enrich by Migent . . . . . LOW

Printers
Okidata 292/293 . . . . . $425/599
Epson 850/1050 . . . . . 545/745
Epson LQ800/1000 . . . . . 469/649
Epson LX86/FX85 . . . . . 199/349
Epson EX800/1000 . . . . . 498/649
Epson LQ2500 1099
Epson FX86E/FX286E 359/475
IBM Proprinter II 399
IBM Quietwriter III 1299
NEC Laser Printer 3895
HP Laser Jet II 1699

Monitors
IBM Color Monitor 8513 PS/2 . . . . . $512
IBM Mono Monitor 8503 PS/2 200
IBM Color Monitor 8512/8519 . . 485/1196
Princeton SR12P . . . . . CALL
NEC Multisync II 575
Sony Multiscan 629
Amdek 410A/422 . . . . . 159/469
Samsung RGB/EGA 299/369

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455

FAX
(408) 296-7499

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108
(415) 362-6870

*All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject To Change • Cash Prices

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

SAVE 15%

on these new computer books and software from McGraw-Hill

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-2- MCGRAW

INTRODUCING PC-DOS AND MS-DOS

By T. Sheldon. *374 pp., illus., softbound* Find out about the free advanced capabilities of DOS and how to use them. "Wonderfully enlightening . . . well-written . . . my pick for technical book of the year."—*Online Review* 056559-7. Regular Price: $18.95. **Your Price: $16.10.**

INTRODUCING UNIX™ SYSTEM V

By R. Morgan & H. McGilton. *480 pp., illus., softbound* Guides you step by step through the facilities, commands, utilities, and applications of System V, AT&T's new version of the UNIX operating system. 043152-3. Regular Price: $19.95. **Your Price: $16.95.**

UNIX™ UTILITIES: A Programmer's Guide

By R. S. Tare. *640 pp., illus., softbound* Save time and effort with popular UNIX utilities! Helps you write efficient, bug-free programs *and* significantly reduce turnaround time. 062884-X. Regular Price: $24.95. **Your Price: $21.20.**

HOW TO BE A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

By A. R. Simon. *256 pp., illus., softbound* Everything you have to know to set up and run your own computer consultant (or software development) business, full- or part-time. No business experience required! 057296-8. Regular Price: $18.50. **Your Price: $15.70.**

dBASE DEMYSTIFIED: dBase II/III/III Plus™ Applications and Solutions to Real Problems

By L. Barnes. *288 pp., 120 illus., softbound* Covers the full range of dBase features and shows how to apply the various releases of dBase to real-world problems. 003844-9. Regular Price: $19.95. **Your Price: $16.95.**

BUILDING YOUR FIRST EXPERT SYSTEM

By T. Nagy, D. Gault, & M. Nagy. *293 pp., book/disk (IBM PC and compatibles)* How to easily create your own working expert system. A book/disk combination ideal for beginning programmers. 912673-1. Regular Price: $19.95. **Your Price: $16.95.**

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR EPSON PRINTER

By D. A. Kater & R. L. Kater. *224 pp., 170 illus., softbound* The A to Z of the popular Epson printer and how to make maximum use of it. Covers the full line. 033385-8. Regular Price: $19.95. **Your Price: $16.95.**

dBASE III PLUS™ TRAIL GUIDE

By H. Dickler. *350 pp., book/disk (IBM PC and compatibles)* Follow this step-by-step trail and learn dBase III Plus in one week! With valuable programs you can modify and use over and over again. 912709-6. Regular Price: $29.95. **Your Price: $25.45.**

A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO AI AND EXPERT SYSTEMS

By R. I. Levine, D. E. Drang, & B. Edelson. *256 pp., 99 illus., softbound* All about artificial intelligence and how to utilize it on your personal computer. Gives you everything from basic concepts to sophisticated programming techniques. 037470-8. Regular Price: $19.95. **Your Price: $16.95.**

MICRO-EXPERT

By B. Thompson & W. Thompson. *74 pp., book/disk* Become an instant expert with the world's most widely used expert system shell. Includes its own source code so you can tailor it to meet your needs. "Highly recommended."—*Online Today* IBM PC (and compatibles): 852109-2. Apple II (all models): 852110-6. Apple Macintosh: 852138-6. Regular Price (all versions): $49.95. **Your Price: $42.45.**

For fast service call TOLL-FREE 1-800-2-MCGRAW or use coupon below. 15-day examination period.

McGraw-Hill Book Company
P.O. Box 400, Highlstown, NJ 08520

Please send me—at 15% off the regular price—the products whose code numbers (the number before the regular price in above blurb) I have checked below. I understand I have 15 days for free examination before I send payment for those products I want to keep (plus postage, handling, and local tax) and return any unwanted products postpaid.

☐ 056559-7 $16.10	☐ 003844-9 $16.95	☐ 037470-8 $16.95
☐ 043152-3 $16.95	☐ 912673-1 $16.95	☐ 852109-2 $42.45
☐ 062884-X $21.20	☐ 033385-8 $16.95	☐ 852110-6 $42.45
☐ 057296-8 $15.70	☐ 912709-6 $25.45	☐ 852138-6 $42.45

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

EPSON

(w/Epson-Wide Protection Plan)

EQUITY I+

- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

$1295

EQUITY II PLUS

- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 40 Meg Hard Disk
- 640K Ram
- Serial/Parallel/C/C
- 80286 CPU
- Monochrome Monitor
- Graphic Card
- MS DOS
- GW Basic

EQUITY III+

- 80286 CPU 6-8 10 MHz
- 1.2 MEG Floppy
- 30 MEG Hard Disk
- DOS 3.2 Mono Monitor & Graphic Card

$2595

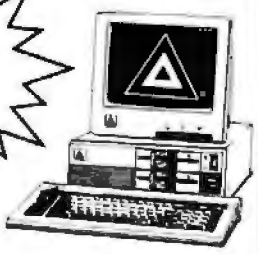
In order to provide the best service, EPSON EQUITY is exclusively sold on location.

LOW PRICE LEADER

LEADING EDGE

MODEL "D"™

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES



ALL Configurations In Stock!

NEW IMS Bernoulli Dual Speed

MODEL "D" IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC

Authorized Dealer Service Center

COMPAQ

Desk Pro 20 meg	1495
286 30 meg	2875
386 40 meg	4335
386 60 meg/20 MHz	5650
Portable III 40 meg/20 MHz	5450

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

IBM

PS/2 model 30/20 meg	1695
PS/2 model 50/20 meg	2695
PS/2 model 60/40 meg	3595
PS/2 model 60/71 meg	4595
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	5100

MONITOR EXTRA

LAP-TOP

Toshiba 3100-20	Call
Toshiba 1000	Call
NEC Multispeed	1395
NEC Multispeed EL	1695

WE STOCK CITIZEN, OKIDATA, TOSHIBA, NEC, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, SONY, AMDEK, HAYES, PC MOUSE, MICROSOFT MICE, IRWIN & ARCHIVE TAPE BACK

HARD DISK

Seagate 20 meg	305
Seagate 30 meg	365
Seagate 4038	495
Seagate 251	465

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word	215
Word Perfect 4.2	215
Lotus 1-2-3	325
dBase III+	385
Microsoft Works	135

AND MANY, MANY MORE!

NOVELL

Authorized Dealer
Netware

AST

AST 286 model 80	1495
AST 286 model 120	2350
AST 286 model 140	2650

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson FX86E	315
Epson 286E	448
Epson EX800	425
Epson EX1000	499
Epson LX800	210
Epson LQ800	405
Epson LQ1000	549
GQ3500	1295
Epson LQ850	550
Epson LQ1050	725
HP LASER II	1750

WE ACCEPT LC, CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx
3% charge on VISA, MC & American Express

COMPUTER LANE

HOURS:
M–S 10–6

(818) 884-8644

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
½ BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Prices subject to change without notice

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

Leprecard disk cards

from $339

FAST As low as 28ms. average access times.

Big Up to 49 megabytes formatted storage.

LOW POWER Just 10 watts total power consumption. This means lower operation temperatures and longer component life.

QUALITY Leprecards feature controllers & drives made by the biggest names in the business — Western Digital, Seagate & Miniscribe. 1 year warranty & 30 day money back guarantee assure your satisfaction.

FREE SOFTWARE including **TakeTwo**, the backup utility named PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice two years in a row!

GET IT FAST — FEDERAL EXPRESS standard add $10.

MINISCRIBE		SEAGATE	
20MB/65ms.	30MB/65ms.	20MB/38ms	30MB/28ms
$539	$549	$389	$579

Tandy 1000 Leprecards add $20

1200 internal modem

$69

- Short Slot size
- 300 or 1200 bps speed
- Hayes Smartcom II compatible
- Line-busy detect and auto redial
- MIRROR II software, a $69 Value!
- Made in USA by Franklin Telecom
- 1-year warranty

1200 External with Mirror II $99

768K mini ems

$179

- 768K of 120ns RAM
- Lotus-Intel-Microsoft compatible
- Can backfill to 640K, remainder as EMS
- Short slot card
- 1 MB piggyback board option $169
- Pop-up window print spooler, and RAM disk software

Circle 482 on Reader Service Card

3½" floppy kit

TakeTwo

Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 5¼" drive bay, black & grey face plates, and mounting rails. 144MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate.

Now included **TakeTwo**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named as their Editor's Choice. Now you have a fast, affordable backup solution that brings you media compatibility with the latest IBM PS/2 systems.

720K Internal for PC/XT/AT, **$119**
- Requires DOS 3.2 or optional $15 driver software

1.44MB Internal for AT only, **$149**
- Includes driver software

1.44MB Internal for PC/XT, **$249**
- Floppy Controller & cables with 500,000 bit per second data transfer rate. Supports two drives.

External Case for XT kits add $99

PC/XT hard disks

- Drive & Controller pretested & formatted
- Genuine Western Digital Short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height benzels
- **TakeTwo** Backup Software, PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice
- 1 year parts and labor warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply $69

Tandy 1000 kits add $20

Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Rd., Dept B
Westlake Village, CA 91361
TOLL FREE 800-722-AT-XT
California 805-373-7847

No extra for Visa/MasterCard
Prices include UPS Shipping & Insurance
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Corporate & Institional PO's accepted

Paradise Autoswitch 480

$199

- EGA, CGA, MDA, & Hercules Compatible
- Short Card, 5.25" long
- 2-year warranty
- 640x480 resolution
- 132-column Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, etc

EGA480 & NEC MultiSync II $768

TakeTwo

20 MB kits $289

- Seagate ST225—21.4 MB/65 ms/Half-height/14 Watts

30 MB kits $329

- Seagate ST238—31.5 MB/65 ms/Half-height/14 Watts

40 MB kits $487

- Seagate ST251—42.8 MB/Half-Height/11 Watts
- Pre-formatted into a pair of 21MB partitions, **28ms.**

40 MB kits $399

- Miniscribe 3650—42.2MB/Half-Height/18 Watts
- Pre-formatted into a pair of 21MB partitions, **42ms.**

65 MB kits $599

- Seagate ST277R—65.5 MB/Half-Height/11 Watts
- Pre-Formatted into a pair of 32MB partitions, **28ms.**

2400 MNP modems

$239

- Hayes Compatible
- 300/1200/2400 Speeds
- MNP level 4 error correction increases throughput up to 20%
- Automatic Adaptive Equalization
- Non-volatile memory retains configuration
- MIRROR II Software, a $69 value
- Internal fits in short slot
- PC/XT/AT/PS2 Modem Cable $15 (specify model)

FAX Modem

$499

- 9600 bps Operation
- CCITT Group 3 compatible
- Send ASCII or word processing files
- Background receiving
- Unattended sending & receiving
- Prints on Epson or Laserjet compatible printers
- Use as 9600 bps synchronous modem with other FAX/96 modems
- Requires 512K, Hard Disk, DOS 3.x, & Hercules mono or color graphics adapter

WESTERN DIGITAL

30MB filecard

$399

- 32 Megabytes, 62 msec Access
- Low power consumption 12 Watts
- High Speed WD RLL Controller
- XTREE, & SpeedRead Disk Cache software
- Requires 1½ slots
- **TakeTwo** backup software

Miniscribe ScribeCard 32 for Tandy 1000 $419

AT hard disk drives

- Includes AT mounting rails, & data cable
- **SpeedStor** or **OnTrack** large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned, & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Capacity	Price
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42.8MB	**$439**
FH	Seagate ST4053	28ms	44.5MB	**$599**
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80.2MB	**$888**
FH	Micropolis 1335	28ms	71MB	**$849**
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$1849
FH	Maxtor 2190	30ms	150MB	$2099

Now You Have A Friend In The Computer Business®

Authorized Autocad and Novell Dealer

6 Good Reasons To Buy

1

COMPAQ 286-12

640K, 1.2 floppy,
40 MB HD monochrome system

$2895

IN STOCK
386/20 mhz

2

AST PREMIUM 286

512K RAM, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MB Fast HD, hi-res mono card, mono monitor, DOS 3.2, GW Basic

$2195

Call for all AST products!

3

WYSE 286 System

512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 40MB HD
full monochrome system

$2179

IN STOCK!
WYSE 386/WYSE Terminals

4

LAPTOP SPECIALS

NEW TOSHIBA T-1000 $849

NEC Multispeed EL $1695

NEW! ZENITH 181/183-20
$1649/2490

5

LEADING EDGE COMPUTERS

Model D Full Mono System

$1295

Authorized Leading Edge Dealer

6

ACER 710/910 SYSTEMS

(Formerly Multitech)
512K memory, 20 MB HD, 6/10.0 wait state full mono system

IN STOCK!
Call for Best Price

Acer 386 machine

We carry a full line of HP, IBM, Intel, Diconix products at best prices in town.

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Word Perfect	$194
Microsoft Word	209
Lotus	305

Call for any software—we deliver it to you in 24 hours!

PRINTER SPECIAL

Epson LX800	$189
Epson EX800/1000	389/489
Epson LQ800/1000	459/569
Epson LQ2500	899
Epson LQ850/1050	IN STOCK
NEC P6/P7/Z200	414/615/415
Toshiba P321SL/P351SL	IN STOCK
HP Laser Jet Series 2	CALL

Authorized Repair and Service Center. Free pick-up/drop-off. Call us for Service Contract information.

We Sell, Deliver, Install, & Repair

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR

Epson Computers & Printers	Okidata
Samsung	NEC
Zenith	Canon
Toshiba	Universal Data Systems
Wyse Computers	Ashton Tate
AT&T	Paradox (Ansa Software)
Autocad	Ventura
Leading Edge	Aldus (PageMaker)

Computown Pleasant Hill

1527 Contra Costa Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

(415) 634-TOWN
(415) 634-8696

NEW LOCATION!

Computown-Mountain View

2455 M Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-TOWN
(415) 962-8696

Computown-San Francisco

760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 956-TOWN
(415) 956-8696
FAX (415) 989-TOWN

COMPUTOWN

Registered trademark of Alaska Computer Solution CA
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Samsung is a trademark of Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

All goods while quantities last
All prices subject to change or availability without notice

To 27 million Americans, this scene is a fairy tale.

That's because 27 million American adults can't read a child's bedtime story, can't read a street sign, can't read...period.

Functional illiteracy has become an epidemic, an epidemic that has reached 1 out of 5 American adults. It robs them of a decent living, it robs them of self-respect, it robs them of the simplest of human pleasures...like reading a letter from a friend or a fairy-tale to their children.

Tragic as that is, it's not the worst part. Because people like this could be taught to read, if we had more tutors to teach them. Sadly, we don't. Today, the waiting period for a tutor can be up to a year.

You can change that by joining the fight against illiteracy yourself. It takes no special qualifications. If you can read, you can tutor or help us in countless other ways. You'll be trained to work in programs right in your own community. And you'll experience the greatest satisfaction of all...the satisfaction of helping people discover whole new lives.

So join the effort. Call the Coalition for Literacy at toll-free **1-800-228-8813.** Helping takes so little. And illiteracy robs people of so much.

Volunteer Against Illiteracy. The only degree you need is a degree of caring.

Ad Council

Coalition for Literacy

SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors offer hands-on views of new products.

A New SideKick

Experienced SideKick users will feel like kids in a candy store when they begin using **SideKick Plus.** The program is so packed with features that Borland's biggest problem may well be convincing current SideKick customers that the program is in fact a completely new program, not simply an upgrade of an existing product. Comparing the nearly 400-page SideKick Plus manual needed to document the program with the original 86-page SideKick manual underscores this.

SideKick Plus (SK+) has a memory-resident Notepad (text editor), a Calculator, and an ASCII table. Although greatly expanded in capabilities, these modules, and many other SK+ features, should be familiar to current SideKick users. However, SK+ also includes a disk organizer (File Manager), an outline processor (Outlook), a calendar (Time Planner), and a full communications package (Phonebook). The program is modular in that you can customize SK+.

To save on memory and enhance performance, I set up my version to include only the applications I thought I'd use the most—File Manager, Notepad, Phonebook, and Calculator. Using a standard IBM PC with a Plus Hardcard 20, I focused on those features that I frequently use—the text editor and communications module.

There were two things that I particularly liked about the SK+ Notepad: the ability to have up to nine windows open at a time, and the size of the files that you can have in each window (up to 54K bytes). I loaded nine chapters of a project I'm currently working on (the largest chapter was 49K bytes), switched from one chapter to another (by pressing F6),

continued

The Facts:
SideKick Plus
$199
$69.95 for upgrade

Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
Inquiry 859.

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles, or IBM PS/2; DOS 2.0 or higher, 384K bytes of RAM, and a hard disk drive.

SIDEKICK PLUS COMMAND SUMMARY

File Manager
Directory (for any disk or path), Search (for files or text strings within files), Mark Entries (for further processing), Copy, Delete, Move, Rename, Print, (change) Attributes, View (files), Prepare (format) Disk, Create Directory, Order (sort directories)

Notepad
File, Reformat, Search, Block, Insert, Delete, Go to, Marker, Options, Insert Mode, Auto Indent, Graphics, Hard Tabs, Margin Release, Right Margin, File

Outlook (outliner)
Line Spacing, Indent, Hidden Text, Attached Notes, Structured Output; also, all the Notepad's commands

Phonebook
Search (for entry), Attach Note, Edit Entry (uses the Notepad's commands), Insert Entry, Delete Entry, Communications (a full telecommunications module), Glossary, Print, Options, New Phonebook

Time Planner
New Book, Search (for an entry), Insert, Edit (uses the Notepad's commands), Print, (set) Alarm, Resolution (set appointment book's increments, in minutes), Begin Day, End Day, Default Times, Go to

Calculator
Edit Tape, Variables, Functions, Memory, Block, Options, Type (of calculator: Scientific, Business, Programmer, Formula)

ASCII Table
Control Characters, Edit Paste Buffer, Paste Options, Go to

Services
Edit Clipboard (uses the Notepad's commands), Window Control, Copy from, Paste from Clipboard, Quick Paste, Setup, Memory Sizes, Unload SideKick Plus

Vogon Poetry
A just-for-fun item. In the beta version we tested, this command (from the opening menu) called up a game—a clone of Space Invaders.

edited them, and copied and pasted text without any problem. At the same time, I loaded the same 49K-byte file into WordStar 3.3, and I found that I could move around the file faster with Notepad than with WordStar. (Executing a Control-Q-C to get from the top to the end of the file took SK+ about 2 seconds; with WordStar, it took about 9 seconds.)

The system Clipboard made it very easy to cut, copy, and paste information between SK+ applications. A feature called Quick Paste, which bypasses the Clipboard, let me paste text directly to the current cursor position in the WordStar file. The Notepad also uses WordStar-like dot commands and Control-key sequences to support almost all standard word-processing features.

The Phonebook is a powerful communications program that supports background communication, auto-log-on, scripts, and other advanced features. Its Learn feature was nice; I easily created a BIX log-on script by turning Learn on, going through the standard dial-up and log-on sequence, and turning Learn off. I then edited the script to delete everything but prompt and response statements before finally activating it. It worked fine the first time. To test background communication, I logged onto a remote bulletin board system and, using XMODEM CRC protocol, downloaded a 7K-byte file. During the download, I switched back to DOS, loaded WordStar, created and edited a document, then switched back to my background downloading. It worked great, and the complete file was received with no errors. Although background communication capability uses about 20K extra bytes of RAM, I know I'll use it a lot.

One SK+ feature that users may find troublesome is that the program is complex and has a confusing array of features that you can reach from Control-key sequences, function keys, and menus. You'll have to decide for yourself if the complexity of the program is worth the effort; I think it is.

Another feature I found bothersome was the length of time it takes SK+ to appear on the screen—about 4 seconds to load and another 4 seconds to unload. The reason for the time delay is the method used to swap resident applications and data on and off the disk. There are ways to speed up the loading process, including an installation option that eliminates disk swapping, the use of a RAM disk or an Above Board, or the creation of an abbreviated customized version of the program (my option). Borland also indicated that speed optimization will continue to be a prime objective.

Overall, I think I'll be one of many dedicated SideKick users who give up the simplicity of the original program for the power of SideKick Plus.

—Jonathan Erickson

Lotus's Outliner/Word Processor

The Facts:

Manuscript 2.0
$495
(Pre-2.0 copies purchased on or after December 1, 1987 can be upgraded to 2.0 for free. Copies purchased before that date can be upgraded for $75.)

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
Inquiry 854.

Requirements:
Runs on MS-DOS computers (version 2.0 or higher) with at least 512K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and a 5¼-inch or 3½-inch (1.44-megabyte) floppy disk drive; works with CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules Monochrome, InColor, Toshiba T3100, and Compaq Portable III displays. Includes software drivers for most popular dot-matrix and laser printers.

Manuscript 2.0 is easier to use, more powerful, and faster than version 1.0.

Word-processing additions include macros; named text libraries for rapid insertion of boilerplate copy; multiline headers and footers; inclusion of Microlytics' Word Finder thesaurus, with definitions as well as synonyms; a new spelling checker from SoftArt, and integration of spell-checking with the editor rather than as an external utility; the ability to see page breaks while in the editor; sorting of tables, using any column as the sort key; and automatic saving of an edit document at predefined time intervals. You can include Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets in a document by file reference and update them by command (the latest numbers from a worksheet are read into the document).

Formatting and printing the six-page sample document, which contained three graphs, two equations, and two tables, took 59 seconds with version 1.0, while a prerelease version of 2.0 took 47 seconds. The final version will be still faster, according to Lotus. (Lotus reports it plans to ship Manuscript 2.0 in the first quarter of this year.)

Previewing is also faster in version 2.0, thanks to an intermediate storage format for graphics images and changes in the product's overall memory management scheme. The edit document now remains in memory while the editor, print formatter, and previewer are swapped in and out.

Manuscript 2.0 also includes some major enhancements and new features in the area of page layout and format: winding columns of text (one to nine columns); financial tabs, so numbers are properly aligned even when followed by symbols such as percent and minus signs; named blocks; full user control of parameters for hyphenation and microjustification; and logic for page and column breaks.

I think Manuscript 2.0 should have broad appeal as a complete editing and layout system for large documents. It looks like a workable alternative to the traditional approach of using typesetting and layout services to create printable documents.

—George A. Stewart

continued

CONNECT.

OCR SCANNING

Our "SCANNING CONNECTION" system can be used to read your paper documents into a PC. Pictures and graphs can be scanned and saved in various file formats for use by many word processing and desktop publishing systems. Text images can be converted to character text for use with most word processing and typesetting systems. Images can be sent over telephone lines to another PC or a facsimile machine.

We have developed a special controller card for high speed compression of images and for character recognition. Books, magazines, newsprint, reports and typed documents can be read by our OCR software. The software can be trained to recognize almost any font style. System prices including scanner and software start at $1795.

Circle 313

"JOIN" FLAGENG for vendor support on BIX!

9-TRACK TAPE

With our "TAPE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 1/2" 9-Track magnetic tapes using your PC. Tapes can be 800, 1600, or 6250. Our file transfer software can process ANSI labeled tapes from most computer systems including DEC, HP, HONEYWELL, and IBM. Large files from multivolume tape reels can be transferred to a disk at rates up to 5 MB/min. Software is provided to use the system for backup of the hard disk on your PC.

With more than twenty years experience in working with tape drive systems, we can solve most PC tape conversion problems. We can supply more than ten different tape drive models. System prices including tape drive, controller card, and software start at $3495.

Circle 314

DISKETTE CONVERSION

We specialize in conversion systems and can transport your documents or images to almost any computer, word processing, or typesetting system. With our "DISKETTE CONNECTION" system you can read and write most 8", 5¼", or 3½" diskettes using your PC. We support systems from DEC, CPT, WANG, NBI, LANIER, HONEYWELL, and XEROX. We support most IBM systems including 3741, S/36, PC/36, 4300, and Displaywriter.

Since 1981 we have developed hundreds of software programs and designed many specialized diskette hardware products. With thousands of installations worldwide, we are probably the world leader in manufacturing diskette conversion systems. System prices including diskette drive, controller card, and software start at $1195.

Circle 315

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card for Dealers.

1120 Kaibab • Flagstaff, AZ 86001 • 602-779-3341

Compusol-Europe • 12 Rue Rosenwald • 75015 Paris • Tel 530.07.37 • Telex 205431F • Telex U.S.A. 705609

Memo 1

To: All persons who missed last month's advertisement on the same subject. Also, to those who read it, and ought to have done something about it, but didn't

Subject: GUIS

Data. 1. Scanner Model 321
---specially designed for FAX USE
Easy to write software for
--also suitable for DTP (high cost-eff'ness at under US$1K)
2. Fax Card---to use w/Scanner 321 or alone (under US$0.8K)
3. Also, TellerFax 207---Stand-alone G3, linkable with PC for max flex.'y
* TellerFax now has desktop file conv cap 'y

..... Dist + OEM appl' all welcome .. . . . .

Memo 2

To: All those of Memo 1, plus all others

Subject: GUIS – New product

Data. 1. LaserFax (9600 bps, G2/G3)
2. Linkable with PC for max flex 'y (incl DTP)
3. Plain paper laser printer
4. Retailing at under US$4 5K

Suggested Action: Contact GUIS below

P.S.: CeBIT'88, Hannover, March 16-23, 1988
booth B45 (Hall 16)
WCC, Chicago, March 28-31, 1988
booth 6419

GUIS

A Little Giant in Telecommunications

Glorious Union Information Systems Inc.
14th Floor, 207 Tun-Hwa North Rd.,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 2-7153356 2-7168035
TLX: 22651 GUIS FAX: 2-7134572

Agent in the Netherlands:
Hy-Test Europe B.V.
Edisonstraat 15 I-J
2723 RS Zoetermeer
Netherlands
TEL: (31)79-418841 FAX: (31)79-423973

Search and Cut/Paste Facility for dBASE Files

The Facts:

Friendly Finder
$99

Proximity Technology Inc.
3511 Northeast 22nd Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308
(305) 566-3511
Inquiry 856.

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher (DOS 3.0 required with the IBM PC AT); 75K bytes of free memory; hard disk drive (recommended).

If you've ever needed information from a database while working in another application, you know that exiting the application, opening the database, and then finding the record can be frustrating.

Using the patented search algorithm Proximity-Scan, **Friendly Finder** lets you search and retrieve information from dBASE files while working in other applications. Friendly Finder also works with fixed-length ASCII files, but it's primarily for use with files in dBASE format (DBF). You can use Friendly Finder with other database programs, such as Paradox or R:base, by first converting the data to DBF format, but then you have to reconvert your data every time you update the database.

You can run Friendly Finder from the DOS prompt, but you would probably want to operate it in memory-resident mode (it takes up 75K bytes); this is really more useful because you can then access databases from within other applications.

To invoke Friendly Finder in memory-resident mode, you press the default key combination Control-Right-Shift, or any other combination that you specify. Friendly Finder appears in a small window at the top of your screen with a list of available databases. You select the database you wish to search and enter your query. Friendly Finder finds all records that match the string in your query. Once you've found the record (or records) you're looking for, you can paste the data into your application, one field at a time.

I tested Friendly Finder on an XT with an Orchid Turbo-EGA card and an Intel Above Board. With the Above Board, I was able to copy my database files to a RAM disk in expanded memory. While Friendly Finder is pretty fast on a hard disk, its performance is virtually instantaneous on a RAM disk. A search for a unique record in a 1000-record

continued

 Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

KAO. THE FIRST DISKETTES DESIGNED FOR THE FORTUNE 500.

Today's new generation of personal computers provides unprecedented power and capability. That's the good news.

Now the bad news. Your diskette media is stretched to the limit every time it's taken for a spin. And, as diskette densities increase, so does the chance of failure.

That's why Kao (pronounced cow) Corporation re-thought the diskette. And applied its 100 years of expertise in surface science technology to developing the first diskettes designed for today's high performance computers.

Kao diskettes employ patented, wear-resistant resins and surface-treated magnetic particles for better head-to-surface contact, the key to diskette durability and performance. And unique surface lubricants actually extend the life of your drive's read/write heads. Our new Canadian microdisk plant—the world's largest and most modern—ensures that Kao diskettes exceed every industry standard worldwide.

More than 12 million high performance Kao diskettes have been sold under many well-known brand names in the U.S.A. Now they're available from leading computer specialty and office products dealers under the Kao name. In a complete selection of sizes, densities, and colors—all the way to 2MBytes in 3.5". We even offer custom silkscreen designs—an innovative way to enhance marketing programs, improve security, and simplify diskette identification.

For the name of your nearest Kao dealer, call (800) 541-3475. (In CA: 800 548-3475). And get the first diskettes designed for the Fortune 500. Or companies that wish to join them.

KAO
Media from the Surface Scientists

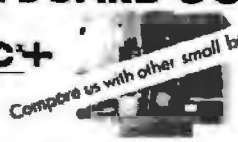
World Headquarters: **Kao Corporation** 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan. 813-660-7680 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: **Kao Corporation of America** Infosystems Division, 2065 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 965-4188 Fax (415) 965-0469
In Canada contact: **Kao-Didak Ltd.** P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 053-3548
In Europe contact: **Kao Corporation GmbH** Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Duesseldorf 30, F.R. Germany. 0211-4175-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587585 kaoe d

Corporate logotypes used are the trademarks of their respective companies. They are intended to illustrate the Kao custom silkscreen process and do not imply use of or endorsement by these companies of Kao diskettes. © 1987 Kao Corporation

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

IBM PC® COMPATIBLE
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Quark/PC+
4" x 6"



From
$325.
quantity one

- Low Power — Less than 3 Watts
- Optional on-board Video LCD Driver
- Ideal for any PC compatible OEM product which is not a personal computer

Includes: 1. Powerful V40® CPU (Faster than a PC) 2. Math Co-Processor Socket 3. 5 Volt Only Operation (3 watts) 4. Speaker Port 5. Keyboard Port 6. Parallel Printer Port 7. PC Bus 8. PC Compatible BIOS ROM 9. 1 Serial Port

On board Options Include: 1. 5 Mode Video Controller Option (Monochrome, Hercules® Graphics, CGA, High Res CGA, LCD Driver) 2. Floppy Disk Controller (3.5"/5.25", 360K/720K/1.2 MB) 3. SCSI Bus Interface (Hard Disk etc.) 4. Up to 768K RAM 5. Battery-Backed-up Real-Time-Clock 6. 2 Additional RS232C Serial Ports

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 745-7214 FAX (416) 745-8792
174 Turbine Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2S2
U.S. Address: 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14206

Distributors:
Northern Europe: Mecom GMBH (Germany) (06071) 5495
Southern Europe: NCS Electronics (Italy) (0331) 256-524
U.K.: Densitron (0959) 71011 or (0959) 71015
Australia: Asp Microcomputers (02) 500-0628

Quark is a registered trademark of Megatel Computer Corp. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Corporation. V40 is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

megatel

COMPAQ
386
COMPATIBLE

386
$2,245.00

16 MHZ, "0" WAIT
2 MEG MEMORY
1.2 MEG DISKETTE
AT STYLE KEYBOARD

ADD-ON OPTIONS

MONITOR KIT

Monitor, Video Card, Parallel Port

Monochrome $150.00
RBG Color..... $355.00
EGA/PGA Graphics..$705.00

HARD DISKS

40 MEG..... $640.00
70 MEG..... $925.00

(312) 450-6220

Additional Configurations Available

IntraTech, inc.
BOX 1104
WESTMONT, IL 60559

TERMS: Prepaid. Illinois Residents Add 6¼% Sales Tax. Freight UPS Ground Rate Collect.

database took a few seconds on the hard disk but completed almost instantly on the RAM disk.

To customize Friendly Finder using its special customization program, you add submenus that appear when you invoke Friendly Finder. The customization program also lets you set up fixed-length ASCII files for use with Friendly Finder. You have to specify a field width and field name for each field in the fixed-length record. The fixed-length file can then be queried just like a DBF file.

Friendly Finder is an extremely useful utility for database users. I hope that Proximity Technology will eventually make Friendly Finder available for other database formats.

—Nick Baran

Recordkeeping Software Shows Potential of Macintosh HyperCard

The Facts:

Focal Point
$99.95

Activision Inc.
P.O. Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0410
Inquiry 857.

Requirements:
Macintosh Plus or equivalent, HyperCard 1.0.1 or higher, and a second floppy disk drive or a hard disk drive.

One of the most alluring promises of Apple's HyperCard is the possibility of quickly storing, retrieving, changing, and cross-referencing "stacks" of whatever information you use regularly. **Focal Point** is a collection of 18 interrelated stacks that help you organize job-related phone, project, and billing data.

The most valuable thing about Focal Point is that information needed in multiple places shows up automatically after you have entered it once. For example, when you dial a number from the Directory and Dialer stack, Focal Point creates a new record in the Outgoing Phone Log, filling in the fields for the date, time, person called, and phone number.

The scheduling stacks include the Appointment Book, To Do List, Monthly Calendar, and Deadlines. In the To Do List, you can sort entries by priority; at the end of the day, pressing one button copies all pending items to the next day. The Deadlines stack shows all the project-related deadlines you've set, sorted by date.

There are also project stacks that you can use to interrelate clients, vendors, and projects. The phone-support stacks include the Directory and Dialer stack, and the Incoming and Outgoing Phone Log stacks. For billing purposes, you can record the length of a call in both Phone Log stacks just by clicking on a call-finished button. And finally, there are expense accounting stacks.

Focal Point is an excellent product, but as stackware, which sits "on top of" HyperCard rather than a directly executable file, it has advantages and disadvantages. For example, if you don't like the way it works, you can modify it (with some difficulty) by changing the underlying HyperTalk scripts. On the other hand, it executes some actions slowly and has odd conventions, like wanting you to hit Tab or Enter but not Return when you finish a data item (this is an idiosyncrasy of HyperCard).

You really need a hard disk drive, MultiFinder, and at least 2 megabytes of memory (Focal Point is most useful when it is already in memory and can be called up in several

continued

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

Discover Parallel Processing!

Monoputer™

The Most Cost Effective Transputer Development System

MicroWay's **Monoputer** is the best selling Transputer-based PC coprocessor in the world. It was the first board available to run the 20 MHz T414 or T800. As a result, it received many rave reviews in the UK (available on request) and became the standard Transputer software development tool. Parallel code can be executed on a single Monoputer or on an array of Monoputers wired together by their external link lines. The Monoputer includes 2 megabytes of 100 nsec DRAM, a 20 MHz T414 or T800 and the MicroWay stand alone Occam Compiler, which generates Transputer code that runs under MS-DOS. Optional tools include our licensed version of the TDS and a Pascal, Fortran, C, and Prolog.

Quadputer™

Mainframe Power For Your PC!

MicroWay's **Quadputer** is the most versatile multiple Transputer coprocessor on the market today. It can be purchased with 2, 3, or 4 Transputers, each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of local memory. Two or more Quadputers can be easily cabled together to build larger parallel processor systems. A single Quadputer using four T800s provides 40 MIPS of CPU and 6 megaflops of NDP throughput at one fiftieth the cost of a comparably performing mainframe.

Attend MicroWay's Seminar on Parallel Processing, April 6th in Plymouth, Massachusetts!
For more information please call (617) 746-7341. After July, 1988, call (508) 746-7341.

MicroWay

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW. Australia 02-439-8400

TRADEMARKS Quadputer, Bputer and Monoputer of MicroWay Inc. INMOS Transputer TDS, OCCAM of INMOS Corp. MicroWay™ is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

Polishing The Apple

NANCY GRAHAM'S RAMBENDERS

Nancy Graham, recognized nationally for her high-precision watercolors of classic cars, is creating a series of original paintings which explore the interplay of the power of the 50's, . . cars, and the power of the 80's. . . computers. Superb quality color reproductions of the first two paintings in this series, Power User, for IBM PC enthusiasts and Polishing the Apple for Macintosh enthusiasts, are available now.

These illusionary images are reproduced for the first time on 100 lb. 15" x 19" acid free book weight coated paper with fade resistant inks to insure precise reproduction of the original watercolors. Each reproduction is signed by the artist.

The price of these exact reproductions is just $30 each or both for $50. These introductory prices include shipment via UPS Blue Label (2-day delivery) and an unconditional 30-day guarantee.

Power User

Order yours from RamBenders, 11100 Leafwood Lane, Austin, Texas, 78750-3409, (512) 258-0765.
ewirambenders@uunet.uu.net
MasterCard/Visa accepted.

RamBenders, 1988

AMX 86

KADAK's engineers bring years of practical real-time experience to this mature

MULTI-TASKING SYSTEM

(version 2.0)

for the IBM® PC, PC/XT and PC/AT

- No royalties
- IBM PC DOS® support
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Source code of the C interface and device drivers is included
- Intertask message passing
- Dynamic operations:
  - task create/delete
  - task priorities
  - memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager

AMX 86™ operates on any 8086/88, 80186/88, 80286 system.

Demo package	$25 US
Manual only	$75 US
AMX 86 system	$2195 US

(shipping/handling extra)

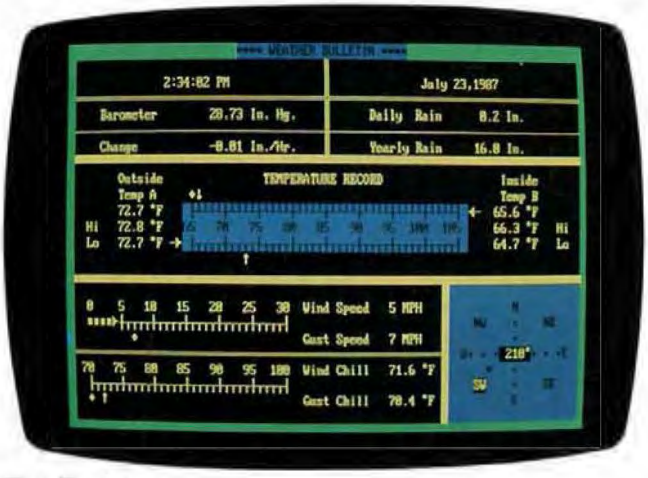
Also available for 8080, Z80, 68000

KADAK Products Ltd.
206–1847 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6J 1Y5
Telephone: (604) 734-2796
Telex: 04-55670

seconds). The full set of stacks takes up 1051K bytes of disk storage, although you can make do with less. Although Focal Point's price is too high and it has a few drawbacks, I think it's a worthwhile product.

—Gregg Williams

A Weather Station for Your PC



The Facts:

PC WeatherPro
$575

Technology Marketing Group Ltd.
4000 Kruse Way Place,
Building 2, Suite 120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
(503) 635-3966
Inquiry 855.

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; DOS 2.0 or higher.

A full-fledged weather monitoring system, **PC WeatherPro** is based on a half-length plug-in card with a spiffy 80-pin custom IC developed specifically to process weather data. Packed into the chip is an A/D converter, a processor, memory, a real-time clock, a custom solid-state barometric pressure transducer, and the microcode that ties it all together. Since keeping the board powered up at all times is critical, a separate plug-in power supply keeps PC WeatherPro running even when your computer is powered down.

But the board is only the beginning. It's what you hook up to it that counts, and that includes both internal and external temperature sensors, an electronic rain gauge, an anemometer, and a wind vane. Obviously, installing and hooking up all this stuff requires a certain amount of ambition, time, and skill. You'll need to plan wire runs and crawl around on your roof to mount the wind sensors and rain gauge. And you'll need both boiling and freezing water to calibrate the temperature probes, as well as access to accurate barometric pressure to calibrate the on-board sensor.

The software that keeps PC WeatherPro happily keeping track of conditions runs in the background, as you'd expect. You can call up the master Weather Bulletin screen at any time by pressing a hot key. The real power in PC WeatherPro, however, is its ability to log and plot all that weather data. At regular intervals, all the weather parameters that the system measures are written to a disk file. You can call them up at any time, and, with the press of a couple of keys, either display

continued

BREATHE NEW FIRE INTO YOUR GRAPHICS.

Introducing The OmniScan℠ multifrequency monitor...AND...the Advanced EGA 900 OmniCard.℠
Together they breathe new fire and life into charts, graphs, documents, spreadsheets, CAD/CAM applications and desktop publishing.

OmniScan...the high resolution monitor compatible with virtually all computers, software and graphics packages; VGA™ to EGA...Personal System/2™ to Macintosh II.™

The Advanced EGA 900 OmniCard... the most versatile graphics card available. Supports virtually all monitors and software; EGA, CGA, Hercules,™ MDA, 132 columns, VGA modes 11 and 12...and 800 x 560 high resolution graphics.

OmniScan and OmniCard are a powerful and profitable sales combination. Each is engineered for outstanding quality and value. Together, they're a real fire breather. Call today for complete specifications.

* 1988 is the year of the Dragon: a year of power and good fortune.

TATUNG
We monitor the world.

Tatung Co. of America, Inc.
Western Region-2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810 (213) 979-7055
Mid-West Region-3320 Dalworth St., Arlington, TX 76011 (817) 640-3175
Eastern Region-1075 Cranbury South River Road, Building A, Suite 8, Jamesburg, NJ 08831 (609) 395-6770

OmniScan and 900 OmniCard are sales marks of Tatung Co. of America, Inc. All trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT's SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

- All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
- System Expansion & Extended Memory
- Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
- Standard & Non-standard Printers
- System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM
- All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
- All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$195
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), write to SuperSoft, or FAX 217-398-5923.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270396

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.; PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

or print out graphs of the data. You can also set alarms to go off when certain conditions that you've preset—such as low or high temperatures or wind—occur.

With its $575 price tag, PC WeatherPro is for dedicated weather freaks or those with a real need to keep track of current and past weather information. It is kind of a pain to set up, but it's one of the few PC accessories that give you the guilty pleasure of having fun and doing something ostensibly useful at the same time.

—Stan Miastkowski

Technical Graphing for Lotus 1-2-3

The Facts:

Tech*Graph*Pad 2.1
$275

Binary Engineering Inc.
100 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-1812
Inquiry 858.

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, or AT with 440K bytes of free memory, DOS 2.0 or higher, and CGA or EGA.

Tech*Graph*Pad is a stand-alone technical graphing program that can read directly from Lotus 1-2-3 or WKS-format files. The version that I tested (2.1) had several serious bugs and an extremely clumsy interface for such an expensive piece of software. The program does, however, have many features that engineers and scientists need in a graphing program. It supports log-log and log-linear plot types, as well as polar coordinates. You can use up to eight data sets of 500 points each, which you can generate in ASCII format or WKS files. In addition, Tech*Graph*Pad supports a set of curve-fitting algorithms, including polynomial, power, spline, logarithmic, Bézier, and Savitsky-Golay. A host of other features for scaling, labeling, and customizing your graphs are also included. You can also convert data from Tech*Graph*Pad into multiple or merged PIC files if you need to use the Lotus PrintGraph facility.

In the bugs department, Tech*Graph*Pad printed the *x*-axis coordinates incorrectly when I changed to an integer format (it printed one coordinate twice and put a minus sign in front of the 0 coordinate). Also, the built-in line editor for editing data files did not work properly, introducing extraneous characters when I attempted to move the cursor or use the PageUp or PageDown keys.

While bugs can be corrected, Tech*Graph*Pad suffers from more basic design problems in its user interface. Tech*Graph*Pad uses a series of pop-up menus, some of which have selections in columns. Unfortunately, you can't move the cursor horizontally from one column to the next. You have to scroll vertically to the bottom of one column and then start at the top of the next, even if you only want to enter commands in a single row. In addition to the menu problems, Tech*Graph*Pad does not support the Extended ASCII character set, so you can't label your plots with standard Greek mathematical symbols such as θ or Σ, for example.

Tech*Graph*Pad's most important feature is its ability to read WKS files. However, you can't view the data from the WKS file when you are prompted to enter cell ranges for each data set. This means that you have to write them down on paper while in Lotus 1-2-3 before you load Tech*Graph*Pad.

There is a need for a program with Tech*Graph*Pad's features. However, I think that the implementation of these features in Tech*Graph*Pad version 2.1 is seriously flawed. ■

—Nick Baran

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

Now you can find a needle in the haystack in three seconds flat. With MemoryMate.™

Imagine tossing all your notes and files into a huge desk drawer. Then magically discovering that every time you want something, it's right there on top.

We call it MemoryMate. A new breed of data manager that reduces your paper clutter and takes the mess off your desk.

Unlike structured data bases, MemoryMate is free-form and works intuitively. Once you enter a record (up to 60 lines each) every single word, phrase, and date is automatically indexed. And cross-indexed.

Which means that MemoryMate can find that record later by using any word, date, or phrase in it. And MemoryMate does it fast. You can search 180K on a PC XT in three seconds!

And since MemoryMate is memory-resident, it's always there. You can access it while other programs are running. You can even cut and paste between MemoryMate and other programs. And vice versa.

Just enter your memos, notes, tables — anything — using the built-in word processor. You can forget designating "keywords." Just like you can forget where you stashed that important scrap of paper or yellow Post-it®.

You can even forget all your to-do lists and deadlines. Because MemoryMate reminds you. Tickler messages pop-up on screen automatically on the days you select.

So how complex is all this to operate? MemoryMate has only 15 simple commands and they're always on screen. So you can access all that power easily — without having to remember a thing.

Find what you need using a single word. Or a sentence.

Let's say you want to call an attorney you met playing tennis last May. But you can't remember his name. All you remember is that you put a note about him in MemoryMate. So you type in the word "tennis" and hit the search key. In seconds, all records containing "tennis" begin to appear. But let's say you also manage a tennis league. You've got tons of "tennis" entries. To narrow your search, you type "tennis and May and attorney". Bingo! You've got his name and phone number.

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

Is a better memory worth $69.95?

Much more, according to Michael J. Miller, InfoWorld: *"If you've got lots of unstructured information to keep track of, MemoryMate is a wonder... And at $69.95, it's a bargain."*

PC Week agrees: *"Once you've unlocked MemoryMate's power, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it."*

Syndicated columnist Bob Schwabach is ecstatic: *"I don't know quite how they did it...but this thing is lightning fast."*

With all this praise and all these incredible features, you'd expect MemoryMate to cost a lot more than $69.95. But it doesn't.

And, right now you can get a demo disk for less than six bucks — which can be rebated when you buy MemoryMate. So fill in the coupon below and send it in. And be sure to do it now, before you forget.

After all, you don't have MemoryMate to remind you. Yet.

☐YES. Send me the MemoryMate demo disk for just $5.95, tax and shipping included.

☐I'M SOLD. Send me the MemoryMate program for $69.95 plus $3.50 shipping. CA res. add 6% sales tax.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME TELEPHONE

☐Check/Money Order ☐Visa ☐MasterCard ☐American Express

Account Number

Expiration Date Signature

Order Toll-Free. 24 Hours.

1-800-527-6263

Order by Mail: P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947 33BY2

Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Demo disk offer good while supplies last.

Broderbund®

Post-it is a registered trademark of 3M. MemoryMate is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. © Broderbund Software, Inc. 1987

ABOVE BOARD 2 LEAVES THE COM

Above® Board 2 is the first memory board for the PS/2™ that comes with the new expanded memory specification—LIM 4.0.

Because only Above Board 2 comes from Intel. The company that developed LIM 4.0.

So now your users can access more memory. And run the very latest DOS application software well beyond 640K. Which will give everyone powerful, new capabilities they never thought possible.

Above Board 2 also promises 100% compatibility with OS/2™ application software.

Along with guaranteeing compatibility with the PS/2's microchannel technology.

Add to that Intel's technical support, award-winning documentation and five-year warranty, and Above Board 2 is clearly your one and only choice.

Of course you could always wait for the competition to catch up. But, where would that leave you?

intel

For more information, call 800-538-3373. Trademarks/owner: Above, Intel/Intel Corporation, PS/2, OS/2/International Business Machines Corporation. © 1988 Intel Corporation.

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card

PETITION OUT ON A LIM.

Enhanced EGA and VGA Boards

Curtis Franklin Jr.

Should you buy a VGA or will an enhanced EGA fill the same purpose for less money?

The joy of a good video standard is that you want to use the available graphics. EGA graphics have become the standard for business applications, offering 640- by 350-pixel by 16-color resolution and text that is readable for extended periods of time. During the last year, companies pushed that standard higher by offering enhanced EGA boards with 640 by 480 or higher resolutions.

IBM has since given the world a new graphics standard, the VGA, and early indications are that it is a good standard indeed. People who make graphics boards recognize this, and so the rush is on to get VGA-compatible graphics adapters to market. In this mad rush, unfortunately, the word "compatible" takes on several shades of meaning. I looked at 22 boards and found that, in many cases, compatibility is in the eye of the marketing chief.

In broad terms, the boards in this review fall into two categories: VGA-compatible boards and enhanced EGA boards that happen to have modes that coincide with one or more of the new VGA modes. Table 1 lists characteristics for the 14 enhanced EGA boards I looked at, and photo 1 shows a sampling of these boards. Table 2 lists the 8 VGA boards, and photos 2 and 3 show what these boards look like. In both groups of boards, I found that performance and features varied widely from board to board.

Sorting Out Standards

The original EGA boards used a 16.257-MHz timing crystal to drive the display at the 640 by 350 resolution. This satisfied users until multiple-scan-rate monitors, like the NEC MultiSync, appeared. These monitors allow a much higher resolution, and people soon realized that simply adding a faster crystal would give them an EGA display with 640 by 480 resolution (now the standard for enhanced EGAs). Some manufacturers are going beyond the new standard to 800 by 560 and higher resolutions.

VGA arrived on the scene with the IBM PS/2 computers in April 1987. It brought five new BIOS display modes (two text and three graphics) and a new requirement for monitors. EGA (and earlier) graphics use TTL monitors for their display. The increased bandwidth of the VGA signals would require a TTL cable roughly the diameter of your thumb, so IBM engineers decided to switch to analog display technology.

With an analog display, fewer wires are required to carry the signal from the display adapter to the monitor. Most multiple-scan-rate monitors allow switching between analog and TTL input, so upgrading from EGA to VGA will not, for many users, require buying a new monitor, as did the switch from CGA to EGA.

Most of the interest in VGA has centered on the graphics modes. The three new ones are mode 11H, 640 by 480 by 2-color; mode 12H, 640 by 480 by 16-color; and mode 13H, 320 by 200 by 256-color. Modes 12H and 13H display their colors from a palette of more than 256,000 colors.

You may have noticed that the resolution of modes 11H and 12H matches the resolution of many enhanced EGA boards. This does not mean that all boards with 640 by 480 resolution are VGA-compatible. The BIOS entry locations are different for EGA and VGA, even at the same resolution. Some manufacturers solve this problem by offering software that switches the board between EGA BIOS and VGA BIOS.

If you have specific needs for a particular mode or resolution, you should read the specifications of the board and its attendant software carefully. Photos 4 and 5 show the difference between EGA and VGA resolution. (For a detailed discussion of the VGA standard, see "PS/2 Video Programming" by Richard Wilton in BYTE's Fall 1987 *Inside the IBM PCs*.)

Wringing Them Out

I used nine tests to check the features and compare the performance of the boards. The machine I used was an 8-MHz IBM PC AT with 2.5 megabytes of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and an NEC MultiSync XL monitor. The tests I used were the following:

1. TORUS.BAS: A QuickBASIC 4.0 program that draws a torus (doughnut) on the screen at the highest available color/resolution, then cycles the colors.
2 and 3. Two QuickBASIC programs that checked for support of VGA mode 13H.
4. VGADiag: This program comes with the SigmaVGA board and checks for support of all EGA modes, enhanced EGA (640 by 480), and all VGA modes.
5. Windows Draw: I measured the time to redraw the USA.PIC file that was supplied with Microsoft Windows Draw.
6. Windows Write: I measured the time needed to scroll from the top to the bottom of a file that measured approximately 40K bytes. For both Windows tests, I used Microsoft Windows version 1.03 (which was the latest version available at the time of this writing) and the Windows driver supplied with the individual board unless otherwise stated.
7. DOS DIR: The time needed to display a 53-entry directory using the DIR command of DOS 3.2.
8. AutoCAD: I timed a regeneration (REGEN) of the STPAULS file supplied with AutoCAD version 2.52 with ADE 3 extensions. I used the AutoCAD driver supplied with each board to perform this test.

continued

Curtis Franklin Jr. is a technical editor for BYTE. He can be contacted at BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "curtf."

EGA

Boca Research MultiEGA
Genoa SuperEGA HiRes +
IGC EGAcard
Logitech EGA
Mitac SEGA
NSI Smart EGA Plus
Paradise Autoswitch EGA480
Quadram Quad ProSync!
SCOA Star PGA
SMT Pro-EGA
Tatung 900 OmniCard
Tecmar EGA Master 800
Thomson EGA Ultra Version
Tseng EVA480

VGA

ATI VIP VGA
Tatung Platinum Card
Compaq VGC Board
IBM PS/2 Display Adapter
SigmaVGA
STB VGA Extra
Video Seven VEGA VGA
Zenith Z449

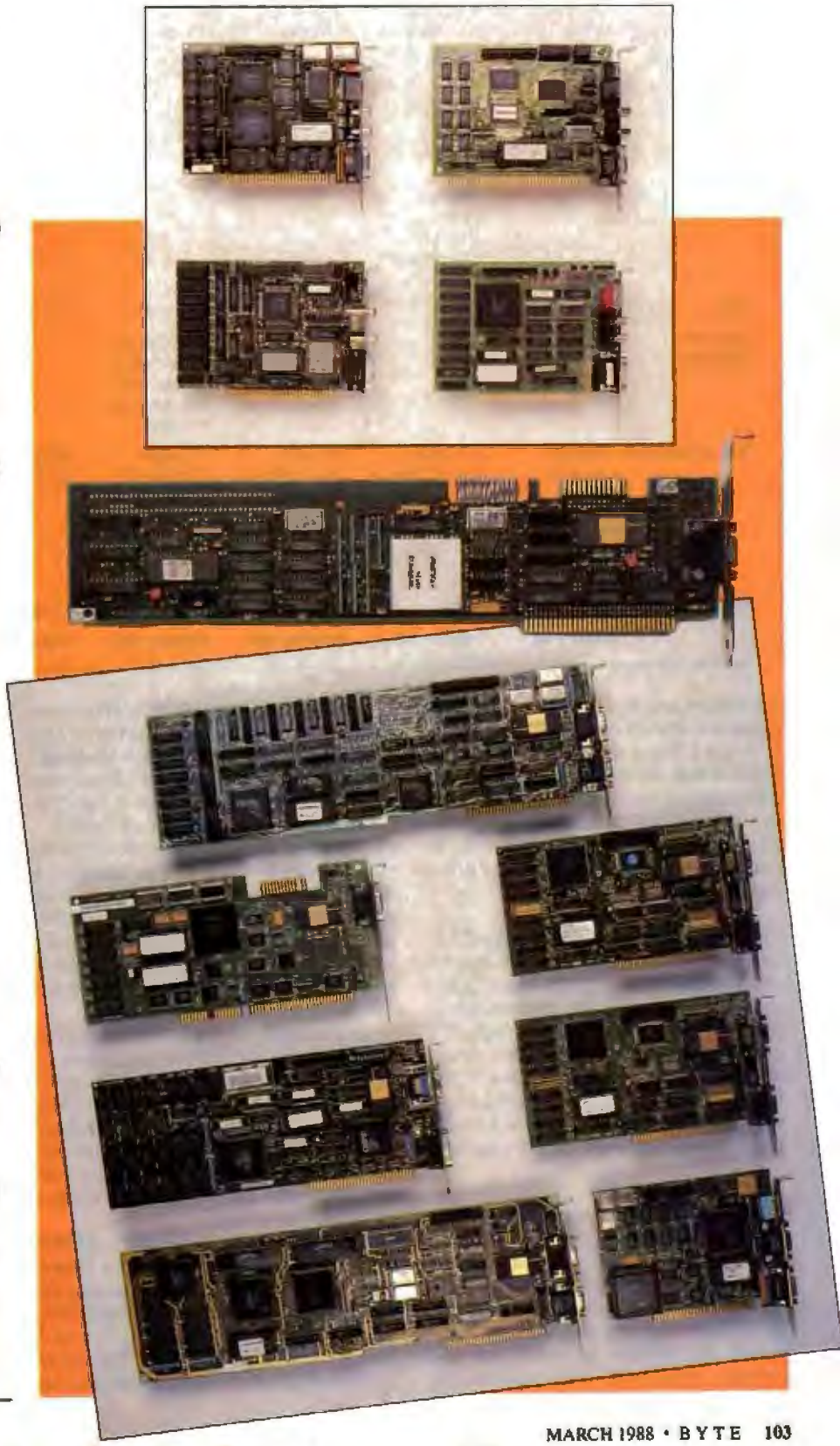


Photo 1: *The NSI Smart EGA Plus, Thomson Enhanced Graphics Adapter Ultra Version, Paradise Autoswitch EGA480, and Quadram Quad ProSync! are typical of the half-slot enhanced EGA boards.*

Photo 2: *IBM's Personal System/2 Display Adapter, the standard by which most other VGA boards are judged.*

Photo 3: *The first crop of VGA boards include the ATI VIP VGA, Compaq Video Graphics Controller Board, SigmaVGA, STB VGA Extra, VEGA VGA, Tatung Platinum Card, and Zenith Z449.*

Table 1: *Enhanced EGA boards.*

Product	Boca Research MultiEGA	Genoa SuperEGA HiRes +	IGC EGAcard	Logitech EGA	Mitac SEGA	NSI Logic Smart EGA Plus	Paradise Autoswitch EGA480
Maximum resolution	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors
VGA modes supported	None	Modes 0, 1, 2, and 3	None	None	None	None	None
Drivers supplied	Windows, AutoCAD	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, Framework II, Ventura Publisher, Volkswriter 3	AutoCAD	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM	Windows, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher, Symphony, WordStar, Framework II, WordPerfect	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher, Symphony, WordStar, Framework II, WordPerfect
Size	5½ × 4″	5½ × 4″	7 × 4″	6½ × 4″	5½ × 4″	5½ × 4″	5½ × 4″
Special features			TTL and 9-pin analog output; cable	Comes with three-button mouse and mouse driver software		Compatible with drivers for other EGA boards	
Documentation	46-page *Owner's Manual*	57-page *User's Manual*	25-page *User's Manual*	*47-page Installation Manual*	28-page *Guide to Operations*	39-page *User's Guide*, 4-page addendum	35-page manual, 31-page *Software Manual*
Price	$299	$489	$450	$399	$199	$499	$349
	Inquiry 924.	**Inquiry 925.**	**Inquiry 926.**	**Inquiry 927.**	**Inquiry 928.**	**Inquiry 929.**	**Inquiry 930.**

All drivers supplied used the ADI driver hooks available in AutoCAD.

9. Lotus 1-2-3: I timed the drawing of a graph within the spreadsheet. The graph was a stacked bar chart of 48 data points in 1-2-3 version 2. I used the 1-2-3 graphics driver supplied with the board or the Lotus EGA driver if no graphics driver was supplied.

The applications (Windows, AutoCAD, and Lotus 1-2-3) test the performance and features of a graphics board/driver combination. I used the highest-resolution driver available in each case. The performance of the board with a lower-resolution driver might be much different. Figure 1 shows the benchmark results for the enhanced EGA boards; figure 2, the results for the VGA boards.

Boards Beyond EGA

All boards in this category support at least 640 by 480 by 16-color graphics, driving them on a TTL monitor. Some of the boards provide BIOS hooks for VGA software in certain modes, but most simply list themselves as enhanced EGA boards. In addition to the drivers and software listed with each product, the boards generally include software to display the version and date of the motherboard ROM, a program to change video modes in software, and a program to allow games that auto-boot to run. The boards are listed in alphabetical order.

The *Boca Research MultiEGA* ($299) is a PC-bus half card. The MultiEGA uses the Chips and Technologies EGA chip set and the Boca Research BIOS, and it contains one switchblock and three jumpers for setting mode and monitor type. It includes drivers for AutoCAD and Windows and a screensaver.

Its performance places the MultiEGA solidly in the top tier of the enhanced EGA boards, taking 22.77 seconds to regenerate the STPAULS file in AutoCAD, the fifth fastest time, and 95.98 seconds to scroll through the Windows Write text file, the second fastest time. Boca does not claim that the MultiEGA emulates any VGA video modes.

The *Genoa SuperEGA HiRes +* ($489) is a half-length board that uses a Genoa EGA chip set and EGA BIOS to provide enhanced EGA functions and compatibility with VGA text modes 0, 1, 2, and 3 through a TTL video port. The board provides VGA BIOS entry points, but the tests I ran showed that the VGA emulation is not perfect. For example, the TORUS program gave an initial display of EGA-type colors, but it would not cycle the colors. In addition, a large green band ran down the right side of the screen.

Genoa includes drivers for AutoCAD, GEM, Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, Framework II, Ventura Publisher, and Volkswriter 3. With each test program, the SuperEGA HiRes + brought up the display on the far left side of the screen and then shifted it to the center after about ½ second. The jumping display was disconcerting but did not seem to have any effect on the performance of the programs. This board had the worst performance in Lotus 1-2-3, taking more than twice the time of the next slowest board. In other programs, it scored in the middle.

The *Intelligent Graphics Corp. EGAcard* ($450), based on the Chips and Technologies chip set and Phoenix BIOS, has a number of features that make it stand out from the rest of the boards in this group. The EGAcard does not include VGA BIOS hooks or emulation, but it does have (9-pin) analog output in addition to the standard EGA TTL. IGC even included a 9-pin to 9-pin cable with the

Quadram Quad ProSync!	SCOA Star PGA	SMT Pro-EGA	Tatung 900 OmniCard	Tecmar EGA Master 800	Thomson EGA Ultra Version	Tseng Labs EVA480
640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	800 × 560 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors
Modes 11H and 12H	None	None	Modes 11H and 12H	Modes 11H and 12H	None	None
Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, WordStar, WordPerfect	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, CADVance, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, Symphony, Ventura Publisher	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, CADVance, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, Symphony, Ventura Publisher	Windows, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher	AutoCAD	Windows AutoCAD
5½ × 4"	5½ × 4"	5½ × 4"	5½ × 4"	5½ × 4"	5½ × 4"	13¼ × 4"
Driver upgrade for VGA: $10					Microsoft InPort connector and mouse driver	25-pin RS-232C port, Hercules emulation
52-page *Operations Manual*; 30-page driver appendixes	60-page *User's Manual*	60-page *Instruction Manual*	45-page *Operations Manual*	70-page user's guide; 38-page cover removal guide	44-page *User's Guide*	51-page *User's Guide*, 35-page *Driver Notes*
$395	$399	$249	$399	$595	$395	$480
Inquiry 931.	**Inquiry 975.**	**Inquiry 976.**	**Inquiry 977.**	**Inquiry 978.**	**Inquiry 979.**	**Inquiry 980.**

board. While other boards in this review concentrated on the VGA standard, IGC designed this board to work "in series" with its PGC (Professional Graphics Controller) compatible adapter. According to the manual, connecting the two boards allows the EGAcard to provide PGC colors at EGA resolution.

A driver for AutoCAD was included with the board but, unlike the drivers for the other boards I looked at, this one didn't work. When I tried to install it, I got an Unknown Hardware error. The AutoCAD timing test was run using the AutoCAD EGA driver.

The *Logitech EGA* ($399) comes with a three-button Logitech mouse and a mouse port. The Logitech EGA is based on the Chips and Technologies chip set and Logitech BIOS, and it uses one switchblock and two jumpers to set video mode and monitor type. The board comes with drivers for Windows, GEM, and AutoCAD and drives all three at 640 by 480 resolution. I did not test the mouse or its drivers. The Logitech EGA board

continued

Photos 4 and 5: *Microsoft's Windows 1.03 running under EGA (left) and VGA (right) modes illustrates the increased resolution that VGA offers.*

Table 2: *VGA boards.*

Product	ATI VIP VGA	Tatung Platinum Card	Compaq Video Graphics Controller	IBM Personal System/2 Adapter	SigmaVGA	STB VGA Extra	Video Seven VEGA VGA	Zenith Z449
Maximum resolution	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors	640 × 480 × 16 colors
VGA modes supported	All	All	All	All	All	All	All	All except mode 13H
Drivers supplied	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher	None	None	Windows, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, GEM	Windows, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony	Windows, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3	Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3
Size	7½ × 4"	7½ × 4"	9 × 4"	13½ × 4"	13½ × 4"	10 × 4"	5½ × 4"	13½ × 4"
Special features				Also supports EGA, CGA, Hercules, and MDA		Loads video ROM into RAM	Also supports EGA, CGA, Hercules, and MDA	
Documentation	49-page *Operations Manual*	49-page *Operations Manual*	29-page *Installation and Operations Guide*	21-page *Installation Instructions*; 22-page addendum to *DOS Guide*	63-page *Installation and User's Guide*	57-page user's manual	52-page *User's Manual*	24-page *Installation Guide*; 20-page *Driver Installation Guide*
Price	$449	$445	$599	$595	$499	$395	$499	$499
	Inquiry 981.	**Inquiry 982.**	**Inquiry 983.**	**Inquiry 984.**	**Inquiry 985.**	**Inquiry 986.**	**Inquiry 987.**	**Inquiry 988.**

worked flawlessly and turned in a better-than-average performance.

The *Mitac SEGA* ($199) is built around the same Chips and Technologies chip set and Phoenix BIOS as many of the other boards, but it deserves special note as the least-expensive board I looked at. The SEGA performed as a standard enhanced EGA, with one exception: In the VGA-Diag test, where all other boards gave a full-size screen for both the 320 by 200 by 16-color and 640 by 200 by 16-color tests, the SEGA gave split screens, with identical half-size images appearing in the top and bottom halves of the screen. In all, the Mitac board looks like a good bet if your needs are confined to the capabilities of an enhanced EGA.

The *NSI Logic Smart EGA Plus* ($499) supports VGA modes 11H and 12H through its TTL video port. The documentation also lists other boards that this NSI chip-set- and BIOS-based board is compatible with. According to the documentation, this board is compatible with, and can use the drivers from, the Paradise Autoswitch EGA480, Video Seven VEGA Deluxe, Quadram Quad ProSync!, and PCG Photon Mega. In addition to this bounty of drivers, the Smart EGA Plus comes with drivers for Windows, 1-2-3, Symphony, and AutoCAD.

The major flaw of this board was the noticeable and very annoying flicker in the Windows and AutoCAD displays. The Smart EGA Plus was the only board to have a problem with severe flickering.

The *Paradise Autoswitch EGA480* ($349) is a half-length card that uses the Paradise single-chip EGA and Paradise BIOS to provide enhanced EGA capability. This board offers the same basic functionality as the other boards in this group, and it provides software drivers for Windows, GEM, AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework II, WordStar, and WordPerfect.

The most outstanding feature of the Autoswitch EGA480 is its documentation, which is well written, professionally presented, and clearer than any other board's documentation on how the installation procedure for each driver works, including the response shown on the screen at each step. The quality of the documentation make this board good for users who do not have a lot of experience installing boards and drivers.

The *Quadram Quad ProSync!* ($395) supports VGA modes 11H and 12H, as well as enhanced EGA modes. When I tested the board, which uses a Chips and Technologies chip set and the Phoenix BIOS, I found that on TORUS I got VGA colors, but no color cycling, indicating limits to the completeness of the emulation. The Quad ProSync! comes with drivers for 1-2-3, Windows, AutoCAD, GEM, WordPerfect, and WordStar.

My only problem with the board came in using AutoCAD. When STPAULS first appeared, the colors were dramatically different than those of other boards, with red replacing blue, and green replacing white. When I regenerated, the colors corrected themselves, but throughout the AutoCAD session, random characters would occasionally appear at the top of the menu section.

The *SCOA Star PGA* ($399) confused my poor little brain. First, the box said "Intelligent EGA." Next, while I would assume that "PGA" related to the IBM PGC board, this is simply another enhanced EGA board that uses the Chips and Technologies chip set and the Phoenix BIOS. There was nothing unusual in the operation of the board, but it was the only product I looked at that had no switches set at the factory. Most of the boards came set up for EGA graphics on a standard EGA monitor, but this board simply came with all switches on.

The *SMT Pro-EGA* ($249) is a half-length card that uses the Paradise chip set

continued

CTX

THE BEST 14" MONITORS IN BOTH WORLDS

CGA
EGA
VGA (PS-2)
MULTI-SCAN / ANALOG

DUAL SCAN
GREEN / AMBER / WHITE
132 COLUMN

ALL WITH TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

U.S. HEADQUARTERS: CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
260 PASEO TESORO/WALNUT, CA 91789
TEL: (714) 595-6146 FAX: (714) 595-6293

EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE
CONTINENTAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
300 McGAW DRIVE
EDISON, NEW JERSEY 08837
TEL: (201) 225-7377 FAX: (201) 225-6355

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
ELCO COMPUTERS
215 S. RAYMOND ST.
ALHAMBRA, CA 91803
TEL: (818) 284-3281 FAX: (818) 284-4871

FACTORY
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
ROOM 401, NO. 50 SEC.1,
HSIN-SHENG S. RD.,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 3921171 FAX: (02) 3919780

PS-2 is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 71)

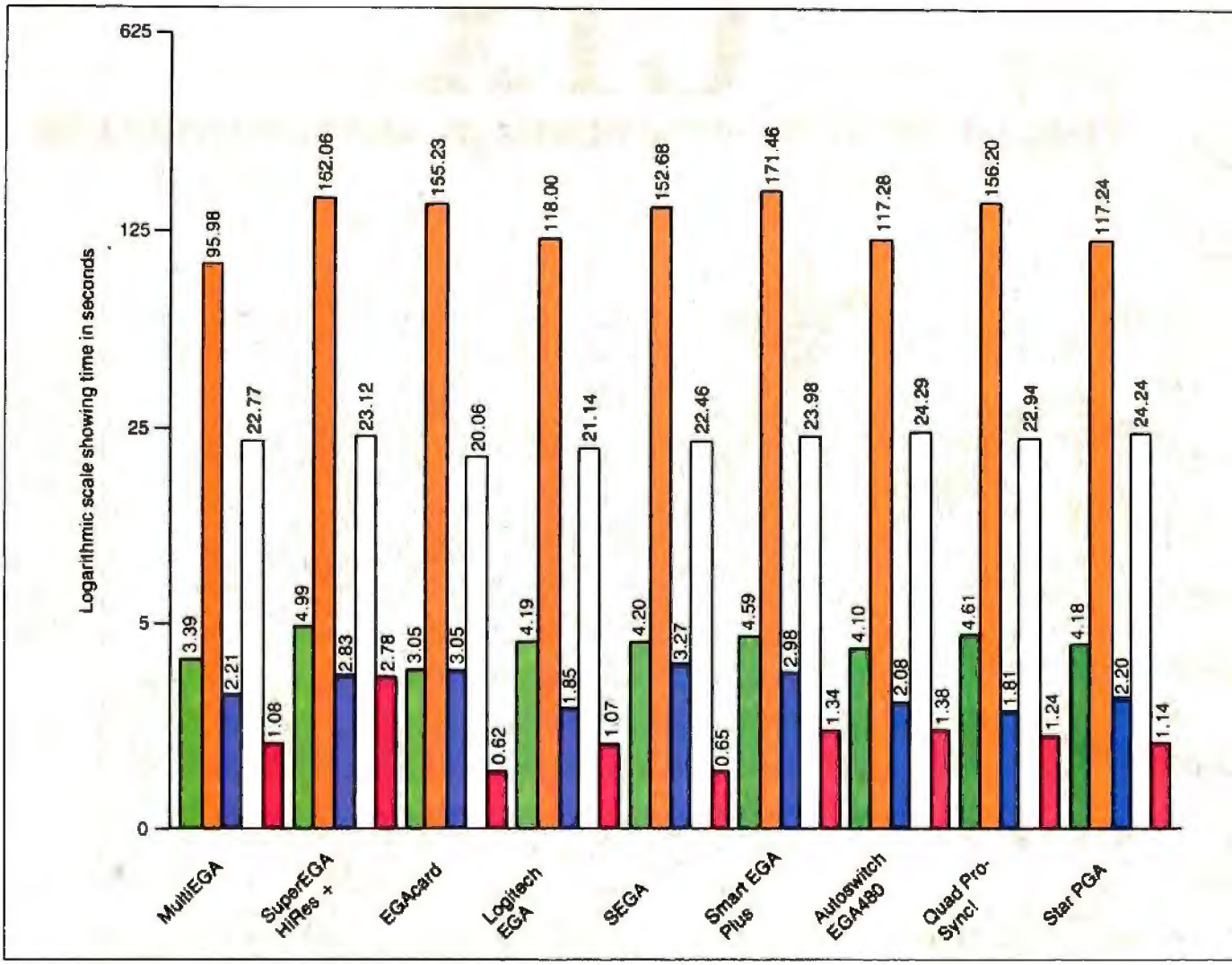


Figure 1: *In the tests for the enhanced EGA boards, Boca Research's MultiEGA and Tseng's EVA480 were the top performers.*

and BIOS. The Pro-EGA has one switchblock and three jumpers on the board, and it comes with drivers for Windows, GEM, AutoCAD, CADVance, Ventura Publisher, Symphony, 1-2-3, and WordStar. This board is one of the few that warranted a word about color; the driver for AutoCAD produced a weak red, while the Windows driver gave one of the richest reds of any board in the review.

The *Tatung 900 OmniCard* ($399) uses the Chips and Technologies chip set and a Tatung BIOS to provide both VGA BIOS entry points and enhanced EGA resolution up to 800 by 560 by 16 colors. Tatung provides drivers for Windows, GEM, AutoCAD, 1-2-3, and Symphony. I tested the board using the 800 by 560 mode and found the display to be quite crisp and readable. Unfortunately, the screen in Windows and 1-2-3 was drawn too large (vertically) for the display, especially annoying in Windows, when important information (like the name of the working file) was drawn off the screen.

The *Tecmar EGA Master 800* ($595) is an enhanced EGA half-length card that has software for enabling BIOS hooks for VGA modes 11H and 12H. The Tecmar board has a Genoa chip set and Tecmar BIOS, and it comes with drivers for Windows 1.03, GEM, 1-2-3, AutoCAD, and Ventura Publisher. I was surprised to find that, in addition to the 70-page manual for the board, Tecmar includes a 38-page *Guide to Cover Removal and Replacement*, showing how to take the cover off scores of personal computers.

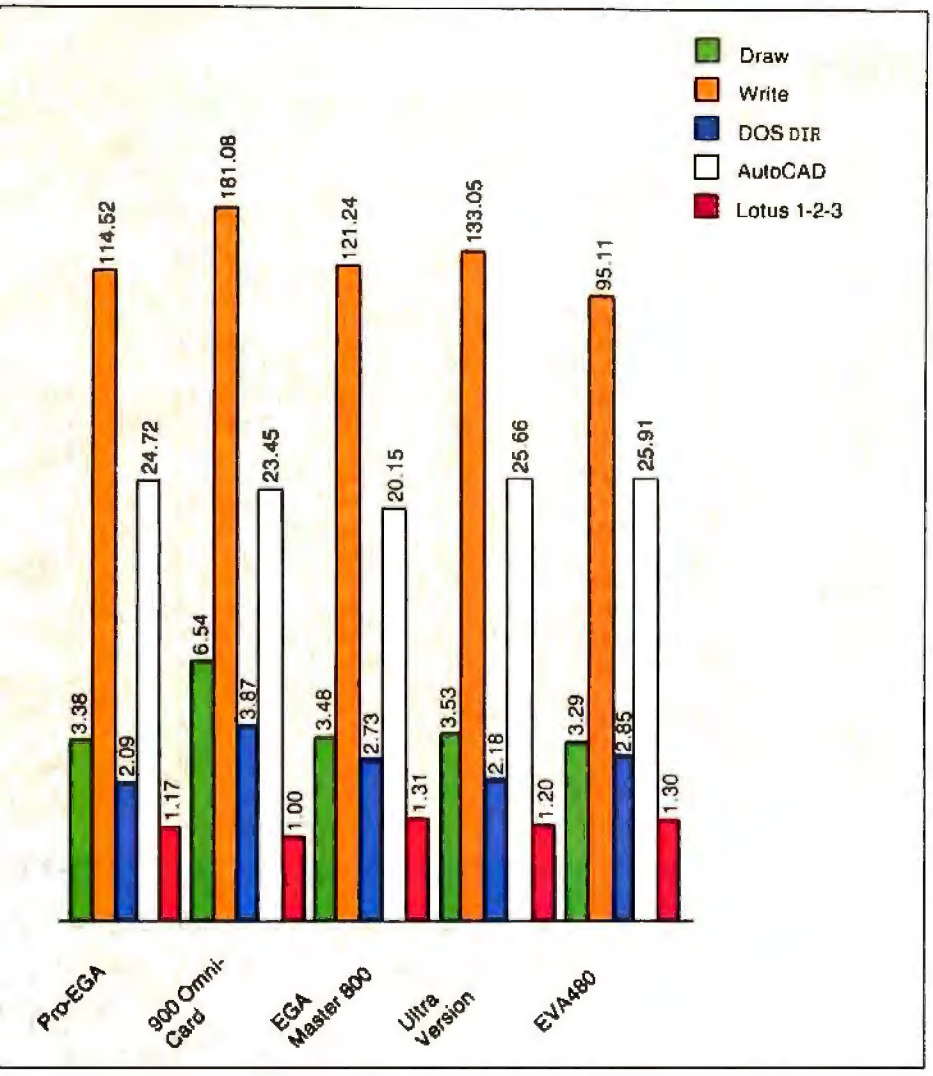
The *Thomson Enhanced Graphics Adapter Ultra Version* ($395) is a half-length card that comes with a driver for AutoCAD and a mouse driver for the Microsoft InPort Mouse adapter on the card. Because of the presence of the InPort, the EGA Ultra Version has more switches than most of the boards, with three switchblocks and four jumpers. The board is built around the Renaissance BIOS and chip set.

The *Tseng Labs EVA480* ($480) has a number of unusual features that set it apart from the other boards. Tseng offers a piggyback board to allow complete Hercules emulation and includes a 25-pin serial port with the EVA480. This is a full-length board that uses a Tseng proprietary chip set and BIOS.

There are drivers for 1-2-3 and AutoCAD with the board, and I found files that appear to be Windows drivers. There were, however, no instructions for installing the Windows drivers, so I used the enhanced EGA driver supplied with Windows 1.03. The AutoCAD driver had the interesting feature of changing the menu characters to double size whenever they were accessed. The sudden leap in size was a bit jarring.

And on to VGA

The eight boards reviewed that fall into the true VGA category are the first ones



available. I found that the levels of performance and features among this group varied far more than did the features and performance of the enhanced EGA boards. As before, the boards are (with one exception) listed in alphabetical order.

The *ATI VIP VGA* ($449) and *Tatung Platinum Card* ($445) are listed together because they are one board sold by two different companies. ATI manufactures the boards using a Chips and Technologies chip set and ATI BIOS. Both supply drivers for GEM, Ventura Publisher 1.0, 1-2-3, AutoCAD, and Windows.

Both boards support all VGA modes, and both had the same problems with drivers. In AutoCAD and Windows, the display was drawn much too large (vertically) for the monitor to display. In AutoCAD, both the coordinates at the top of the screen and the current command at the bottom of the screen were invisible. In Windows, the blue bar with the working filename at the top of the screen and the green icon bar at the bottom were both drawn out of the display area.

The *Compaq Video Graphics Controller Board* ($599) emulates the IBM VGA to the extent of including precisely as many drivers as the IBM: none. Once I got past that, the Paradise chip-set-based board worked well, but with a lot of noise; not the video noise that causes "snow" on the screen, but real audio noise over the computer speaker. There was a definite hum throughout the operation of the board. The hum's pitch would change as different items were drawn on the screen. It was kind of fun to close my eyes and guess what was happening on the screen by the sound it made, but I think that the hum would get on my nerves in a big way over time.

The *IBM Personal System/2 Display Adapter* ($595) is, of course, the standard against which all other VGA boards are judged. In most ways, it's not a hard standard to meet. It comes on a Micro Channel form-factor with a PC-bus connector. The board includes no drivers. Its documentation is complete, but not exhaustive. In order to get VGA graphics, I used the drivers from the SigmaVGA board, which worked with every package but AutoCAD. I ran the AutoCAD test using the EGA driver that was packaged with AutoCAD.

The *SigmaVGA* from Sigma Designs ($499) is a full-length board that packs a lot of graphics compatibility into a single slot. Not only does the SigmaVGA support all VGA modes, it emulates EGA, CGA, Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), and Hercules as well. With one of these and a multiple-scan-rate monitor, graphics-incompatible software would be few and far between. Drivers for AutoCAD, 1-2-3, Windows, GEM, and WordStar are included with the board. I've tried to think of some criticism of the board, but frankly, I can't.

The *STB VGA Extra* ($395) is the least-expensive VGA board, but it's also the board with the most problems. The full-length Chips and Technologies chip-set-based board includes drivers for 1-2-3, Symphony, Windows, and AutoCAD. It also has a 57-page photocopied user's manual.

The problems arose in Windows and 1-2-3. The screen display in Windows was drawn too large for the monitor, with areas of the screen getting shoved off the top and bottom. In 1-2-3, the problem arose when I exited the package. After leaving 1-2-3, the screen stopped redrawing. In other words, a DOS CLS command would take the cursor to the top left corner of the screen but would not blank the old image. It took rebooting to get redrawing back.

The *VEGA VGA* from Video Seven ($499) came very close to getting a no-buy recommendation. The first VEGA VGA board that I looked at had some serious problems. In AutoCAD, large vertical white lines would flash across the screen any time the mouse was in motion. No amount of regenerating, redrawing, or rebooting solved this problem.

Fortunately for Video Seven, I had received three of the boards, and I decided to look at another, to see if the problems were endemic to the VEGA VGA or particular to one board. I'm glad I did, because the problems seem to have been with one board, and the VEGA VGA does a couple of nice things. First, Video Seven has put VGA graphics into a half-length card format, which makes it the smallest board of the VGA group. Next, the company provides software that can automatically load the ROM code into faster RAM for better performance.

continued

Company Information

American Mitac Corp.
410 East Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(418) 432-1160

ATI Technologies
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
(416) 756-0711

Boca Research Inc.
6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 22487
(305) 997-6227

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670

Genoa Systems
73 East Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 432-9090

IBM
900 King St.
1A515 Rye Brook, NY 10573
(914) 934-4793

Intelligent Graphics Corp.
4800 Great America Pkwy.
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-8373

Logitech
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500

NSI Logic Inc.
Cedar Hill Business Park
257B Cedar Hill Rd.
Marlborough, MA 01752
(617) 460-0717

Paradise Systems
99 South Hill Dr.
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-7300

Quadram
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666

SCOA Systems
2100 Golf Rd., Suite 100
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
(312) 640-8782

Sigma Designs
46501 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 770-0100

SMT
1145 Linda Vista Dr.
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-3590

STB Systems Inc.
1651 North Glanville
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-8750

Tatung Co. of America Inc.
2850 El Presidio Dr.
Long Beach, CA 90810
(213) 979-7055

Tecmar
6225 Cochran Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44139
(216) 349-0600

Thomson
5731 West Slauson Ave.
Suite 111
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 568-1002

Tseng Laboratories
10 Pheasant Run
Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502

Video Seven
46355 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-7800

Zenith Data Systems
100 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 699-4839

$1799 For 386 POWER!!

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH
386/2 Model 10

- 80386-16mhz (20mhz Optional).
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM (80ns);
- Expandable to 2MB on board.
- 1 Serial/ 1 Parallel Ports.
- Floppy Controller.
- 1 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- 101 Professional Keyboard.
- Phoenix Bios.
- 80387 and 80287 Sockets.
- 8 Slots.

386/2

386/2 Model 40 $2999
386/2 Model R66 $2749
Other Models Too!! 20mhz versions now available!!!
COMING SOON: "Flex Cache" Models From ALR!!

ALR "DART" 286s Avail....Mod 10 $1199, Mod R66 $1999

Incredible Software and Hardware Values:

Xerox Ventura Publ.	$459	Novell Arcnet Starter Kit	$2299
Aldus PageMaker	$415	Lotus 123	$299
PARADISE VGA BOARD	$Call	HP LaserJet II w/Toner	$1695
ATI VGA BOARD	$289	HP 7475A Plotter	$1299
VIDEO & VGA BOARD	$Call	HP ScanJet w/PC Intrfc.	$1395

Terms and Conditions:
Prices shown are for prepayment. Prices are subject to change without notice. Some items are in short supply. FOB Palm Springs, CA. We accept MC/VISA 2% extra; COD orders 2% extra. 20% Restocking Fee. Volume Inquiries Welcome.

W.P. Electronics, Inc.
800-962-6778 Order Line
8AM - 5PM Pacific Time
555 S Palm Canyon Dr #A110-342, Palm Springs, CA 92264
619-320-6500 In CA.

These are only some of our selections!!
Ask and we'll send you a FREE CATALOG!

Our Other Quality Brands:

Aldus	Dest	Iomega	Okidata
Amdek	Diconix	Irwin	Paradise
AT&T	Epson	Lotus	Plus Devlpmt.
Ansa	Hayes	Microsoft	Ricoh
Ashton-Tate	Hercules	NCR	Seagate
AST	Hewlett-Packard	NEC	Western Digital
Compaq	IBM	Novell	Zenith

COMPAQ and ZENITH

Deskpro 286-1	$1799	Z-181 Laptop	
Deskpro 286-20	$2450		$1549
Deskpro 286-40	$2999	Z-183 10MB HD	
Deskpro 386 Systems	$Call		$2075
Portable III-20	$3599	Z-183+ 20MB HD	
Portable III-40	$4175		$2287
Portable 386 Systems	$Call	1200Bd Int.Modem	
Compaq RAM Upgrades	$Call		$199
Compaq Accessories	$Call	Carry Case	$59

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

we never stop asking "What if..."

How to create monumental plots in a matter of minutes.

Time is of the essence. The essence of the HP DraftMaster Plotter. The fastest A to E size drafting plotter made by Hewlett-Packard. A plotter so fast, any designer can create big ideas at blinding speeds.

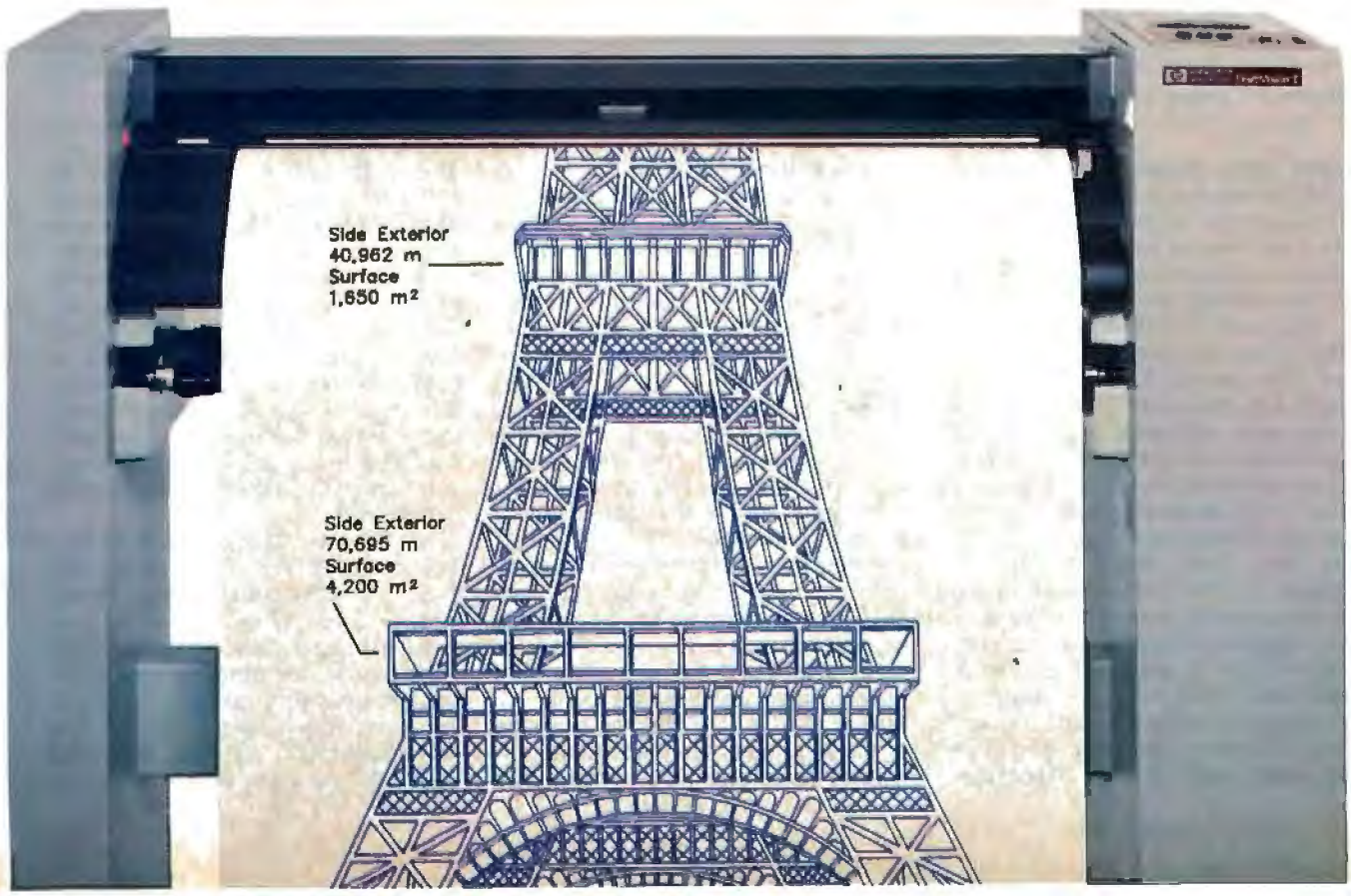
How did we do it? With unsurpassed acceleration. And features like a new pen-sorting algorithm. Bi-directional plotting. And a very fast resident micro-processor. We even offer a model with roll-feed for non-stop plotting.

But the HP DraftMaster doesn't sacrifice output quality for its blinding speed. Every plotter is thoroughly tested to ensure the highest reliability and precision. So you get smooth arcs, straight lines and perfectly-formed characters, time after time. Furthermore, it handles a variety of pens on drafting film, vellum or paper —all at optimal speeds.

Naturally, it works with just about any computer. Like the HP Vectra PC and IBM PC's. As well as popular PC-CAD software like AutoCAD and VersaCAD. And the DraftMaster brings with it HP's worldwide reputation for quality. Prices start at just $9,900.*

Why wait? For a brochure and a sample plot, call us at 1 800 367-4772, Ext. 901A.

The drawing shown below was produced on the HP DraftMaster with AutoCAD software



HEWLETT PACKARD

AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk Inc. VersaCAD is a registered trademark of T&W Systems. *Suggested U.S. list price
© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

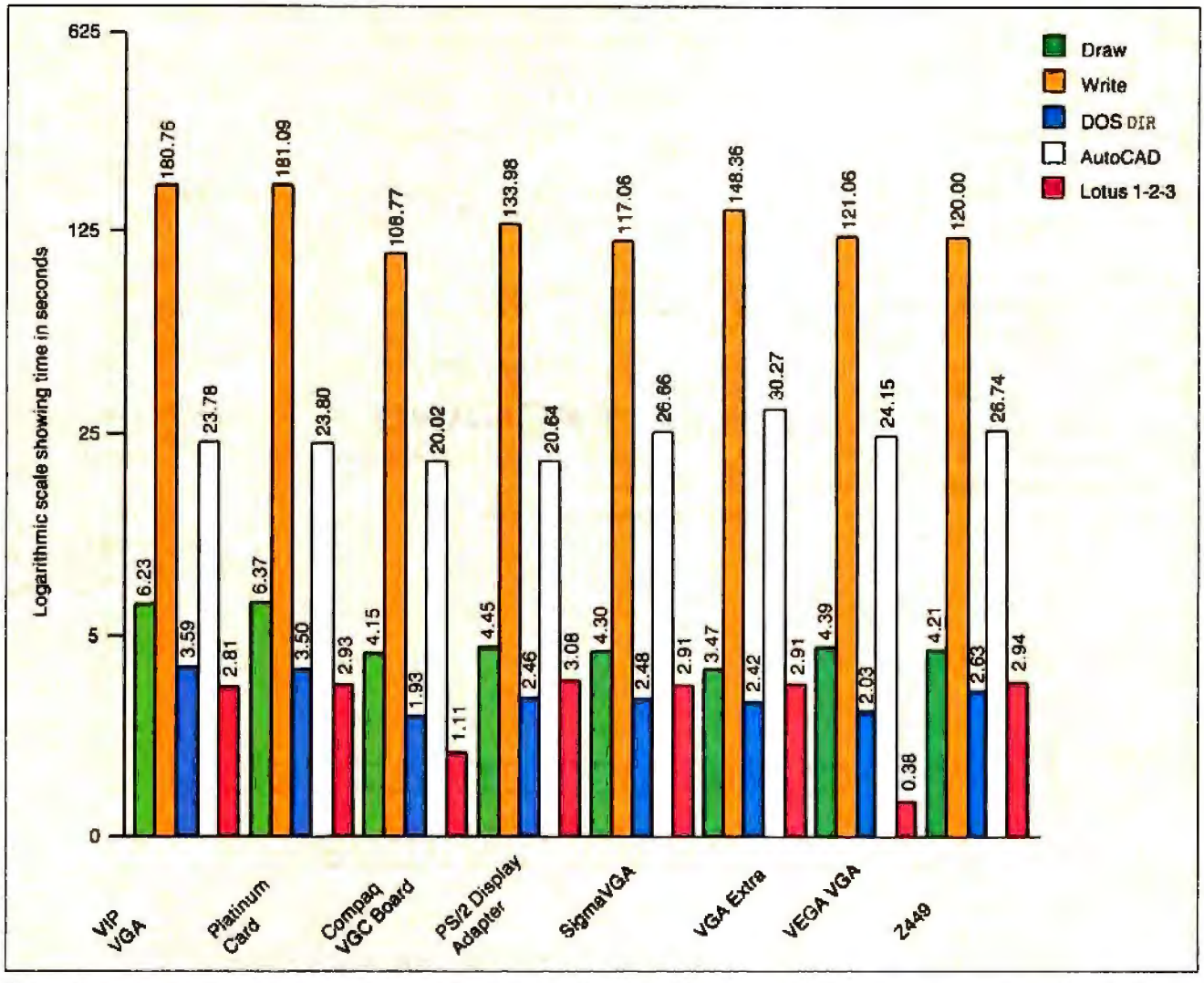


Figure 2: *Compaq's VGC Board scored best on the benchmark tests for VGA boards, followed by Video Seven's VEGA VGA.*

Video Seven includes drivers for AutoCAD, Windows, and 1-2-3 with the board. The experience with the first board left me a bit leery of the VEGA VGA, but based on the performance and features of the second board, this product's a winner.

The *Zenith Z449* ($499) is a full-length VGA board that supports all but one of the VGA modes. Unfortunately, the mode left out (mode 13H) is the 256-color mode that helps make the VGA standard so nice. The Z449, based on the Chips and Technologies chip set, tries to make up for the missing mode by providing lots of backward compatibility, offering EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules support. It almost succeeds. In addition to the hardware features, Zenith shows nice attention to detail by being the only manufacturer to provide its drivers for AutoCAD, GEM, 1-2-3, Symphony, and Windows on both 5¼- and 3½-inch disks. If it weren't for the missing mode, this would be the top board of the group.

The Best of a Big Bunch

If an enhanced EGA board with no pretensions to VGA is all you need, the Mitac SEGA board is the clear winner on the basis of price. If you feel that high-quality, detailed documentation is important, by all means check out the Paradise board. Other than these two, the enhanced EGA boards offer a lot of similarities across a wide range of prices and secondary features. There were none that I would warn against. And given the current lack of software that supports VGA, these boards may be more than adequate for most applications.

On the VGA side of things, one fact became quite clear: If you need VGA, buy VGA, not an enhanced EGA board that happens to have a mode or two that coincides with VGA. For one thing, you really need an analog display to take advantage of VGA, and with the exception of the Intelligent Graphics EGAcard, none of the enhanced EGA boards offer analog. For another, the quality of the "VGA emulation" provided by the enhanced EGA boards simply wasn't up to the standards of the "real" VGA boards.

Finally, most of the VGA boards reviewed here claim BIOS-level versus register-level compatibility with VGA. Since I began this review, many companies, including Paradise, Sigma, and others mentioned here, have announced boards that claim to be hardware-compatible with VGA and so able to more fully support future VGA software and offer faster performance.

But if I were in the market today for a VGA board, the SigmaVGA would be my choice. It offers complete VGA implementation and a nice variety of drivers in a well-documented package. The VEGA VGA from Video Seven is also a top-notch board, with good features and performance. If you need VGA and have only a half-length slot open, the VEGA VGA is the way to go. ■

Ah, the big idea. Everyone has one. But not everyone can afford a plotter to plot one on. Which got us thinking. What if there was an HP quality plotter so reasonably priced you could afford to hook one up to every PC CAD workstation in the office?

Presenting the HP DraftPro Plotter. For only $4900 any architect, engineer or designer can create perfect plots time after time. Consider what the DraftPro can do:

It can draw straight lines, smooth arcs and perfectly-formed characters. All on C and D-size drafting film, paper or vellum, using eight different pen colors.

Furthermore, it works with just about any PC, such as the HP Vectra PC and IBM PCs. As well as popular PC CAD programs like VersaCAD and AutoCAD.

If the idea of having HP reliability with a low price tag makes sense to you, call us now For a brochure and sample plot, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 901A.

The HP DraftPro Plotter: high-quality drafting for only $4900.*

The drawing shown below was produced on the HP DraftPro with VersaCAD software

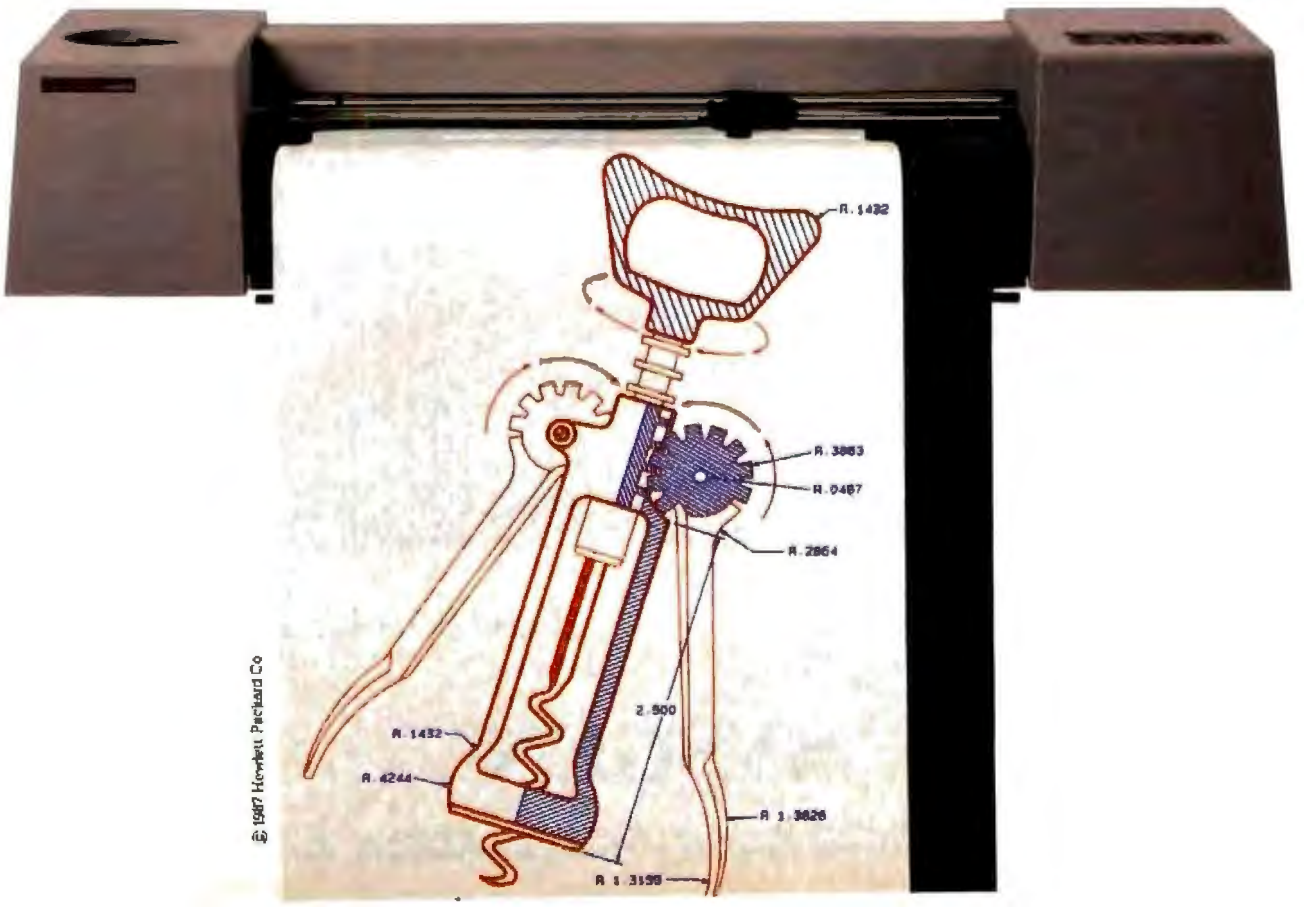
HEWLETT PACKARD

VersaCAD is a registered trademark of T & W Systems. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. *Suggested U.S. list price

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

We never stop asking "What if..."

How to pull off a fantastic HP plot for only $4900.



Insist on a Sysgen 5¼" drive for your PS/2.

Here's why:

A Sysgen™ Bridge-File™ gives a PS/2™ full access to your current data and software, with unparalleled 5¼" disk drive performance and reliability. You get: A larger capacity drive. Two modes — a 360Kb and a powerful 1.2 Mb — assure you comprehensive transfer capabilities and convenience for total office needs. Others, like IBM®'s, offer only 360Kb. Proven reliability. In fact, Sysgen is the choice of over 100,000 satisfied Bridge-File and tape back-up users. No slot loss. The Sysgen 5¼" drive adapter card doesn't take any additional slot space. IBM's does. Built-in flexibility of an external connector. You can add another Bridge-File drive or Sysgen's high-performance tape back-up system, Bridge-Tape.™ (As a Bridge-File owner, you receive a total savings of $135 on Bridge-Tape!) What's more, Sysgen's footprint is smaller. A full 50% smaller than IBM's. For the best PS/2 access to 5¼" disks, and the best value at only $325, insist on Sysgen Bridge-File.

Sysgen offers the only complete family of data transfer products: Including the 3½" Bridge-File floppy disk drive, for transferring information from any PS/2 to any PC. And the Bridge-Tape subsystem that's PC and PS/2 compatible, giving you total tape back-up and data transfer flexibility.

Call for Sysgen literature or for the location of the Sysgen dealer nearest you.

INFO HOTLINE 1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

Sysgen Incorporated, 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 263-4411. © Copyright Sysgen, Inc., 1988.
Trademarks: PS/2 — IBM Corporation, Sysgen, Bridge-Tape, Bridge-File — Sysgen, Inc. Registered trademarks: IBM — IBM Corporation

The Zenith Z-386

Ed McNierney

Faster than the PS/2 Model 80 and fully compatible with the IBM PC AT

The Z-386 backplane design features an unusual approach to high-speed bus expansion. In this design, the backplane, or system board, serves as a power and bus connection system into which you plug other circuit boards. One advantage to this is that if a part fails, it is likely to be on a removable circuit board. The Z-386's backplane has two 8-bit slots, two AT-compatible 16-bit slots, and six 32-bit slots.

The Z-386, at the high end of Zenith's MS-DOS desktop computers, combines the speed of a 32-bit 80386 processor with IBM PC AT compatibility.

The basic system comes in two models, differentiated by the amount of hard disk space: The Model 40 ($6499) contains a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and the Model 80 ($7499) has an 80-megabyte hard disk drive. Both models include a 16-MHz 80386 processor, which requires one 32-bit slot and has a socket for either an 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor; a Z-505 memory board containing 1 megabyte of two-wait-state 100-nanosecond RAM (it requires one 32-bit slot); a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive and one of the hard disk drives (the disk controller requires one 16-bit slot); an I/O board containing one serial port and one parallel port (the board requires one 32-bit slot); a 31.5-kHz video display board, which occupies one 8-bit slot and includes EGA, CGA, and Hercules hardware and software support; and five additional expansion slots—one 8-bit, one 16-bit, and three 32-bit slots. The basic system also includes MS-DOS 3.2 and Microsoft Windows/386.

You can expand memory in either 1-megabyte increments with the Z-505 memory card ($699) or 4-megabyte increments with the Z-515 memory card ($2199); each card of either kind requires one 32-bit slot. You can provide the Z-386 with a maximum of 16 megabytes of RAM by filling the three remaining 32-bit slots with Z-515s and substituting another Z-515 for the Z-505 that comes with the basic system.

You can add Zenith's optional Z-525 64K-byte, zero-wait-state, 40-ns cache-memory board ($599), which requires a 32-bit slot, and you can add another 1.2-megabyte or 360K-byte floppy disk drive, as well as another hard disk drive. The Z-386's 195-watt power supply and disk controller provide all the power and cabling necessary to support two floppy disk drives and two hard disk drives without upgrading or requiring additional expansion slots.

The system I reviewed was a Z-386 Model 80 with a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, an 80-megabyte hard disk drive, the Z-449 video display board, and Zenith's excellent ZVM-1380-C 13-inch EGA color monitor ($799). The review system also came with the optional 64K-byte cache memory board to cache the entire address space. Adding this optional board boosts system performance, as the benchmarks will show.

The Hard Facts

The Z-386 has a modular design based on Zenith's familiar "backplane," with plug-in components including the CPU, system memory, disk controllers, and standard I/O services. Most 80386 microcomputers feature at least one 32-bit expansion slot into which you can add fast peripherals such as memory. However, many slot designs are proprietary, and 32-bit hardware designed for one system can't be used with another. Much of the time, you can use these 32-bit slots only with special 32-bit circuit boards; if you are running out of slots, you may not be able to use a standard IBM PC or AT peripheral device in an unused slot.

While the 32-bit bus layout for the Z-386 is also proprietary, it is designed to be an extension of the AT's 98-pin connector. The 16-MHz, 32-bit, 160-pin slots can accept Zenith peripheral boards as well as AT-compatible boards. Those AT boards containing descenders—that is, portions of the board that drop down beyond the edge connector to gain more board space—won't fit, because the descenders hit the connector on the Z-386.

continued

Ed McNierney is a principal engineer at Lotus Development Corp. You can contact him at 54 Pleasant St., Groton, MA 01450, or on BIX as "mced."

Zenith Z-386 Model 80

Company
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 699-4800

Components
Processor: 16-MHz Intel 80386; socket for optional 80287 or 80387 math coprocessor
Memory: 1 megabyte of two-wait-state RAM, expandable to 16 megabytes; 64K bytes of cache memory optional
Mass storage: One 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; one 80-megabyte hard disk drive; expandable to one more floppy disk drive and one more hard disk drive
Display: MDA, CGA, Hercules, EGA, Enhanced EGA, and VGA
Keyboard: Modified 101-key enhanced keyboard layout
I/O interfaces: One serial port; one parallel port; five free slots: one 8-bit slot, one 16-bit slot, and three 32-bit slots
Other: Real-time clock/calendar with battery, 195 watts; 110-/220-volt switchable power supply; one year carry-in warranty

Size
6½ by 21 by 16½ inches; 38 pounds

Software
MS-DOS version 3.2; Microsoft Windows/386; Video Drivers software support

Options
80287 math coprocessor: $525
80387 math coprocessor: $1199
Z-505 1-megabyte RAM expansion: $699
Z-515 4-megabyte RAM expansion: $2199
Z-525 64K-byte cache memory: $599
40-megabyte hard disk drive: $1699
80-megabyte hard disk drive: $1999

Documentation
130-page *High-Performance Workstation Owner's Manual*; 475-page *MS-DOS Version 3.2 User's Guide and User's Reference*; 20-page *Video Drivers Installation Guide*; 46-page *MS-DOS Version 3.2 Quick Reference Guide*

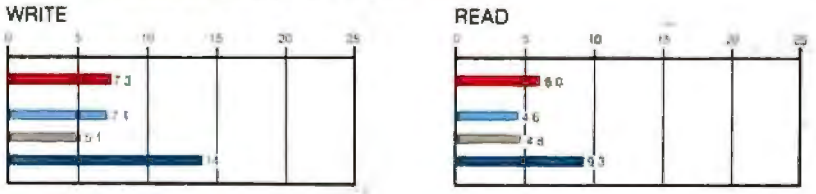
Price
Model 40: $6499
Model 80: $7499

Inquiry 885.

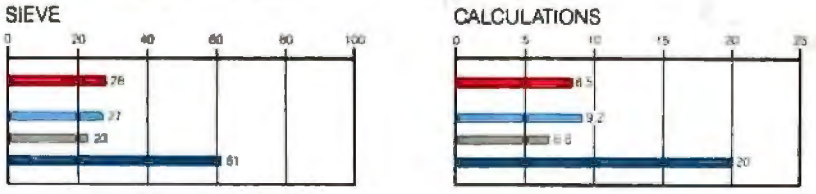
Test	Z-386 Model 80 no cache, no FPU	Z-386 Model 80 cache, no FPU	PS/2 Model 80 80387-16	Compaq 386 80387-16	IBM PC AT 80287-8
Dhrystone*	3821	4136	3626	3748	1590
Fibonacci	53.17	49.43	57.26	53.11	126.22
Float	35.70	33.45	1.62	1.43	10.98
Savage	314.06	280.89	9.49	8.95	37.30
Sieve	5.84	5.38	6.45	5.98	24.60
Sort	8.02	6.92	7.74	5.58	43.17

* For the Dhrystone test only, higher figures denote faster performance.

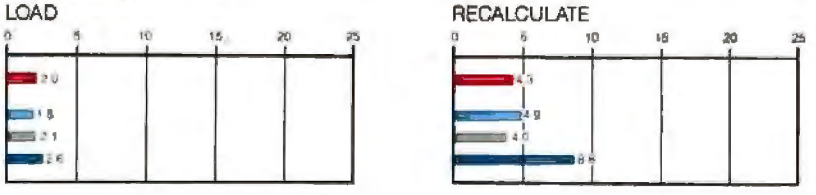
DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (IN SECONDS)



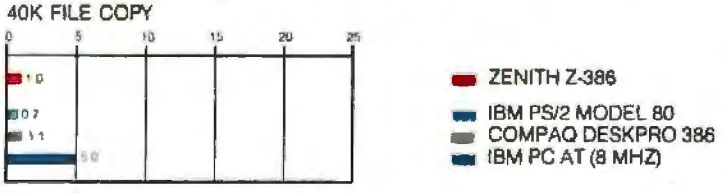
BASIC PERFORMANCE (IN SECONDS)



SPREADSHEET (IN SECONDS)



SYSTEM UTILITIES (IN SECONDS)



The table contains the results of C language benchmarks (see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE). All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second. The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.20 and GWBASIC 3.20 on the Zenith Z-386 Model 80; PC-DOS 3.3 and BASICA 3.3 on the PS/2 Model 80 and PC AT; and Compaq DOS 3.1 and Compaq BASIC 3.11 on the Deskpro 386.

However, most AT boards will fit, and the added flexibility is convenient.

The Z-386 features standard EGA-compatible graphics that can send video output to a variety of different monitors. In addition to supporting MDA, CGA, Hercules, and EGA monitors, the Z-449 video adapter can drive a 31.5-kHz analog monochrome or color monitor, such as those supported by IBM's PS/2 computers. The Z-449 directly supports a special EGA-like 480-line display on VGA analog monitors, and Zenith provides a disk of video drivers to support the 480-line mode in Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus Symphony, AutoCAD, GEM, and Microsoft Windows. [Editor's note: *For further discussion of the Z-449, see "Enhanced EGA and VGA Boards" by Curtis Franklin Jr. on page 102 of this issue.*]

On the rear of the system unit are two sockets for monitors: one for a VGA or compatible monitor and one for the other supported monitors. The sockets are easy to differentiate, however: The VGA monitor socket has 15 pins in three rows, and the other has 9 pins in two rows. In other words, the plug on your monitor will fit only in the appropriate socket, so there's no chance of mixing them up.

When I connected the monitor to the system unit, it displayed only a solid white screen. Even though the review system came with an EGA monitor, Zenith configured the system at the factory to support an analog VGA monitor. I solved the display problem by setting off video DIP switch 6 (accessible from the outside of the unit)—but only after searching the documentation for the solution and finally finding it in Chapter 4 of the owner's manual. I think Zenith should include information addressing common setup problems in the "Getting Started" chapter at the front.

The on/off switch for the monitor is on the front; it is a push button labeled "1/0." The monitor also has a feature I haven't seen before: On the front is a three-position dial that lets you choose either the standard color output (black and white for text at the default settings) or monochrome output in amber or green.

Zenith's enhanced 101-key keyboard closely emulates the 101-key layout used on IBM's PS/2 and AT computers, and it has a soft touch with an audible clicking feedback system in the keyboard unit itself. Zenith has made one change to the IBM layout: Instead of placing the backslash (\) key to the left of the single-width Backspace key, as IBM does, Zenith has enlarged the Backspace key to double-width and placed the backslash key to the right of a truncated right Shift key. It's a small change, but I find it difficult to switch between layouts.

On the positive side, the Z-386's keyboard features a well-designed accelerated key-repeat feature. When you press a key and hold it down, it begins to repeat at a standard rate; but the longer you hold it down, the faster it repeats, making long cursor movements convenient and rapid.

You can use the keyboard with either AT- or XT-compatible computers; there is an AT/XT switch under the nameplate on the upper left. The keyboard comes set up for AT compatibility, and if you wish to use XT compatibility, you need to add appropriate firmware and change the switch setting.

The Software Scene

In addition to MS-DOS 3.2 and Microsoft Windows/386, the Z-386 comes with a ROM-based Monitor program that provides access to: a Setup/Configuration program that lets you configure your system from the keyboard; a Test program that has extensive disk-read, keyboard, base-memory, expansion-memory, and power-up diagnostic tests; a series of debugging tools, including E*address* (examine memory), I*port* (input from port), R[*register*] (examine register), T[*count*] (trace program), and U[*range*] (unassemble program), where brackets denote an optional parameter. To activate the Monitor program, you press Ctrl-Alt-Insert.

The Z-386 provides a flexible disk-boot mechanism. The Setup/Configuration program lets you tell the system where to look for its bootstrap record; you can choose to boot automatically from the floppy disk or the hard disk, or from the floppy disk when it is mounted and from the hard disk when it isn't. You can also choose to have the system come up displaying the Monitor program's prompt, at which time you can boot from whatever drive you wish with the boot command B[*parameters*].

Although the Z-386 comes with Zenith's version of MS-DOS 3.2, the operating system is not preinstalled on the hard disk. When I first powered up the review system (after setting the DIP switch), the screen displayed the error message `Not a bootable partition`. The "Getting Started" section of the owner's manual explained that at this point you reset the computer with the Ctrl-Alt-Insert combination to go to the Monitor program. From there, you mount the first MS-DOS disk and enter `B F` (which stands for "boot from floppy"). The boot sequence on the floppy disk initiates the MS-DOS `SETUP` utility.

This reveals a couple of problems that Zenith could easily have avoided. First, `SETUP` is not the same as the Setup/Configuration program, but Zenith doesn't tell you that there are two different programs involved. This is confusing; you think you're going to enter the Setup/Configuration program, but you aren't. So, any attempt to jump ahead can easily put you in the wrong place. For instance, if at the monitor prompt you select the option for the Setup/Configuration program, you have actually bypassed the `SETUP` utility, and your hard disk has not been formatted. Thus, you can find yourself in quite a mess. A different name for one of the programs would have avoided this confusion.

Second, Zenith has set the system to automatically try to boot up on the hard disk. This doesn't make much sense when you consider that the hard disk doesn't contain an operating system; in fact, it isn't even formatted. It would make more sense to set the initial system default to boot from the floppy disk.

The `SETUP` utility formats your hard disk and transfers your system to it, if you wish, through a user-friendly conversational interaction. The hard disk comes unformatted with one partition. If you want more than one, you can use the MS-DOS `PART` utility to set them up. `SETUP` tells you when to exit and execute `PART`, and the two utilities give you instructions on all the procedures you need.

You can also use some other MS-DOS utilities if you need to modify the hard disk organization and protections. You can use `DSKSETUP` and `ASGNPART` to create more than one MS-DOS partition and assign disk drive letters to those partitions. Then you can format the partitions with the MS-DOS `FORMAT` command to make them usable and bootable.

The `DSKSETUP` utility adds a convenient feature to the hard disk layout: format protection. With `DSKSETUP`, you can protect each partition on the hard disk from accidental reformatting; only another `DSKSETUP` command can release the protection and allow the disk to be reformatted. `ASGNPART` lets you assign the connections between MS-DOS disk drive letters and the logical disk partitions created by `DSKSETUP`. Partitions can all receive flexible name assignments.

Zenith's version of MS-DOS includes a number of custom software utilities, including `APPLY` (to execute a command repeatedly while varying a specific parameter); `CONFIGUR` (to tell the system the correct protocol to use for a serial or parallel device and display the system configuration); `FC` (to compare two files and send any differences it finds to the screen or to another file); `RTCLOCK` (to read the real-time clock and set the MS-DOS clock to that date and time, and reset the real-time clock); `SEARCH` (to scan a disk

continued

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

WHAT WOULD YOU DO WITH

16

MODEMS ON A SINGLE PC?

HOW ABOUT 64?

- Up to 16 modems on one single-slot plug-in card
- Up to 64-user capability simultaneous & interactive
- Runs on any PC compatible under MS-DOS V3.X
- User-modifiable C source code included
- Menu-oriented operation
- Complete accounting capability w/audit trail
- Extensive SYSOP displays
- Powerfail-protected data
- "Midnite-Cleanup" feature
- Full one year warranty on hardware

Mega BBS applications on Microcomputers

- Teleconferencing
- Electronic Mail
- File Upload/Download
- Order Entry
- Database Look-up
- On-line Expert Systems
- Catalog Scanning
- Classified Advertising Svcs
- Educational Services
- Banking/Financial Services
- Brokerage Services
- Customer Service
- Insurance Claims Processing
- Multiple Listing Services
- Field Quotes
- Sales Office Communications
- Reservations Services
- SIG Conferences
- Stock Prices
- Telephone Directories
- Travel Agency Services
- Yellow Pages
- Surveys/Polling
- Multi-Player Games

BREAKTHROUGH!

Combine our single-slot card with our sophisticated BREAKTHROUGH software and you have a BBS that performs like a mainframe on a 286/386 machine... with only one cable coming out the back! Completely self-contained, with no external hardware necessary, the system is extremely reliable, flexible and fast.

Successfully in use at over one hundred installations, BREAKTHROUGH allows up to 64 users to interact with each other and with the system simultaneously. Up to 16 modems are available on one single slot card. Extensive and growing third party developer support offers a wide variety of applications for many fields.

The only way to experience our BREAKTHROUGH is by trying it yourself. For $59.00 we'll rush you a copy of The Major BBS (our multi-user Bulletin Board System), the C source, and a 175 page book explaining the system. This includes everything except the single-slot modem card and the low-level "device driver" object library package. Single slot modem cards are available separately in a variety of configurations and with any number of modems (up to 16) that you may require.

305/583-5990

GALACTICOMM

The Leader in BBS for the PC

4101 SW 47th Avenue, Suite 101 Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314

and display all files that match the input specification); ZCOM (to use a modem or direct serial communications to transfer files between two computers); and ZSPOOL (to create a print buffer in either conventional or expanded memory).

In addition, the Expanded Memory Specification device driver, EMM.SYS, comes on the MS-DOS distribution disk. You can set up as much of your memory as you wish to be EMS memory, as long as your first memory card reserves at least 640K bytes as system memory.

The Z-386 is completely AT compatible, running all the tested software and hardware without any problems, including Microsoft Windows version 1.03, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01, SideKick version 1.56A, the Microsoft bus Mouse version 6.10, the Everex Evercom 1200-bit-per-second modem, and Lotus Manuscript version 1.0. As is common with 80386 systems, the Z-386, via the Setup/Configuration program, lets you select one of three operating speeds: Slow, which is a constant 8-MHz operation; Fast, a constant 16-MHz operation; or Smart, in which the CPU runs at 16 MHz for processing and slows to 8 MHz for disk I/O operations. The default mode, Smart, lets you install (and deinstall) copy-protected software, such as Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01, on the hard disk without difficulty.

[Editor's note: *While we were working with the Z-386, the system hung on two separate and unrelated occasions. We could enter nothing, and we got no response; we couldn't even reboot. We had to turn the machine off and then on again to free it. We also couldn't re-create the situations. Thus, we have no idea whether this is a recurring problem or a fluke.*]

On the Bench

Zenith's literature claims a 40-millisecond average access time for the 80-megabyte hard disk drive, but Core International's Coretest utility measured a much more respectable 27-ms average seek time, with track-to-track seeks requiring only 4.3 ms. The drive also performed well on the disk-transfer-rate test, with a transfer rate of 205.5K bytes per second.

The EGA display system ran all tested graphics software, including Microsoft Windows versions 1.03 and 2.0 and PC Paintbrush Plus version 1.0, with no problems. Video memory required 30 wait states for each access, but this is not unusual for an EGA board running in a 16-MHz 80386 machine. As 32-bit machines become more common and users become more demanding of graphical interfaces, EGA-compatible hardware will need to be redesigned for higher speed, so that it fits more appropriately with the performance of the rest of the system.

BYTE's BASIC benchmarks show that the Z-386 without its optional cache memory is generally comparable to other 80386 machines; its performance is slightly slower in some tests and slightly faster in others.

The Z-386 becomes more impressive in the C benchmarks, which are more indicative of computing power and ability among the 80386 machines. Without its optional cache, the Z-386 exceeds the performance of the IBM PS/2 Model 80 by 5 percent on the Dhrystone test, and it beats that of the 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 by 2 percent. With the cache memory, these figures jump to 14 percent over the PS/2 and 10 percent over the Compaq (and an 8 percent increase over the Z-386 without the cache).

On the Fibonacci test, the Z-386 shows a slight edge over the Model 80 and a speed equal to the Compaq's. Adding the cache boosts performance by about 8 percent. The review system didn't have a floating-point coprocessor, so the Float and Savage benchmarks indicate only that if you do many floating-point or transcendental calculations, you will want one.

On the Sieve test, the Z-386 shows a 10 percent improvement over the Model 80 and a small (2 percent) improvement over the Compaq. The Sort benchmark is the only one in which the Z-386 falls behind the others. It lags behind the Model 80 by 4 percent, and behind the Compaq Deskpro by a whopping 44 percent. The cache memory boosts the Z-386's Sort time by 16 percent, however.

Coupled with Zenith's reputation for service and reliability, the benchmarks overall indicate that the Z-386 is an excellent machine to use as an 80386 computing platform. They also indicate that the additional expense of the Z-525 64K-byte cache memory board is well worth the performance boost it provides.

An Outstanding Machine

The Zenith Z-386 is a powerful machine and a sound value for your computing dollar. Its compatibility with the PC AT is flawless, and its performance is among the best in its class. Its raw computing horsepower is made even more useful by Zenith's unusually helpful assortment of ROM and MS-DOS utility software.

The manual could be better organized and some of the setup choices more logical. However, these things bothered me partly because the Z-386 is such an outstanding machine: It's frustrating to have a terrific machine at your fingertips and then have a struggle setting it up. Take the instructions slowly and carefully, and don't try to jump ahead, and I think you'll avoid the troubles I had. ■

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card →

An Incredible Display Of Power And Versatility.

For just $599,* the new 965 gives you ASCII, ANSI and IBM® PC compatibility in one terminal.

The new 965's versatility is unparalleled. It supports 23 terminal emulations, more than any other model in its class. You even get your choice of ASCII, ANSI or IBM Enhanced PC keyboard styles.

There's a 14" flat display in green or page-white with crisp, clear characters in a high-resolution 10x16 matrix. A 2-position keyboard with a true accounting keypad, 20 user-programmable editing keys, and 128 programmable function keys.

The 965 can display up to 49 data lines, enough to show large spreadsheets or two normal display pages of text at the same time. No other terminal this affordable can do that.

The 965's state-of-the-art single board design uses a 16-bit CPU and sophisticated gate array to give you a high-performance, very reliable terminal with a full one-year end-user limited warranty.

The 965. A whole new look in terminals from TeleVideo. Call us toll-free or write today for more information.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.,
1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA
94088-3568.

TeleVideo®
THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1988 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. *Suggested Retail Price

WATCH WHAT YOU'RE DOING.

Introducing UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator with InSight.

■ There's nothing like InSight.™ A feature of the new 8620 that lets you actually **watch** your program go through its paces. So you can debug faster. And speed up microprocessor development. For demanding applications like the automotive controller shown.

■ An exciting industry first, InSight blends analyzer/emulator techniques to give you continuous, real time monitoring of key processor functions. See changing register contents, I/O lines, ports, user-defined memory windows. With your own labels. And all at once. Interactively. Without stopping your program.

■ InSight is made possible by the 8620's advanced bus state analyzer, its 2730-bus-cycle trace buffer, and a new high-speed parallel interface that eliminates RS-232 bottlenecks.

■ The fast interface also speeds data throughput. From your hard drive, you can load a 64K program into emulation memory in five seconds.

■ On top of that, you get a new, crystal-controlled 1 μsec clock for super precise event timing.

■ Computer integrated instruments from Orion prove debugging needn't be costly or tedious. For more than 150 processors. Like all our analyzer-emulators, the 8620 debugs by symptom. Via advanced truth table triggering. Always included is enough breakpointing and single stepping (now faster than ever) to assure optimum efficiency. We even provide a stimulus generator and built-in EPROM programmer to help finish the job.

■ Get serious about price/performance. Save big on design, test, and support costs. UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator.

■ Look into it.

Toll free: 800/245-8500. In CA: 415/361-8883.

ORION
INSTRUMENTS

Computer Integrated Instrumentation
702 Marshall Street, Redwood City, CA 94063
Telex: 530942

*InSight is a trademark of Orion Instruments, Inc.

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card

NEC PowerMate 2 and HP Vectra ES/12

John Unger

Two mature AT-compatible designs that offer higher speed and greater reliability

The NEC APC IV PowerMate 2 and the Hewlett-Packard Vectra ES/12 represent two of the best of a generation of microcomputers that are based on IBM PC AT compatibility and the 80286 CPU. Both NEC and HP apparently believe that computers based on the 80286 have not reached the end of their development. The companies offer the PowerMate 2 and the Vectra ES/12 as the best price/performance solution for many business and personal needs.

The Vectra and the PowerMate both have dual-speed 80286 processors: The PowerMate can be switched between 10 MHz and 8 MHz, and the Vectra runs at 12 MHz or 8 MHz. The machines are more than adequate for nearly all the needs of the average microcomputer user. Furthermore, they are compatible with the multitude of software and hardware developed for the IBM PC AT.

The NEC PowerMate (left) and HP Vectra (right).

The PowerMate I reviewed had 1 megabyte of 120-nanosecond and 150-ns RAM; the Vectra had 640K bytes of 120-ns and 100-ns RAM. They both came with EGAs and monitors and high-performance hard disk drives: The PowerMate had a 67-megabyte drive, and the Vectra had a 40-megabyte unit. The PowerMate also came with an optional 1 megabyte of extended RAM. In these enhanced configurations, the PowerMate costs $5595, and the Vectra $5535.

The basic version of each computer comes with one 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a floppy disk/hard disk drive controller card, and 640K bytes of RAM. In these versions, the PowerMate costs $2595 and the Vectra is $2995.

Internal Circuitry

Both computers use very-large-scale integration (VLSI) chips from Chips and Technologies (C&T). The Vectra uses five of these surface-mounted packages on its motherboard, and the PowerMate uses six. The optional EGAs that were part of my review systems each used two of these C&T packages. VLSI packages reduce the total chip count in the computers and allow a cleaner design. Like many other AT clones, both use Phoenix Technologies' ROM BIOS—firmware well known for its compatibility with the IBM operating-system ROM.

In addition to five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots (the disk controller occupies one of the 16-bit slots, and the EGA card fills one of the 8-bit slots), the Vectra's motherboard holds a special expanded memory slot, which can only be used for an optional Vectra ES expanded memory card. This slot looks like an 8-bit slot, but the board connector has been moved forward on the motherboard. The slot can't be used for standard PC expansion boards. You can populate the expanded memory board with up to 8 megabytes. The slot runs at 12 MHz, rather than 8 MHz like the other slots on the expansion bus; this factor gives the Vectra faster memory I/O for those applications that use expanded memory.

The PowerMate has six 16-bit expansion slots and two 8-bit slots on its motherboard. The PowerMate's disk controller card occupies one of the 16-bit slots, and the EGA card fills one of the 8-bit slots. The optional NEC memory board that I installed in my review machine fits in one of the 16-bit slots. This board comes with 18 256K-bit by 8-bit 120-ns RAM chips soldered to it, for a total of 512K bytes of additional memory. Three more memory kits consisting of 18 256K-bit RAM chips may be added for a total of 2 megabytes of RAM for each board. You can add a total of five fully populated boards to each PowerMate.

The PowerMate features a zero-insertion-force (ZIF) socket for its 80286 pin-grid-array CPU. This makes removing or replacing the chip very easy.

Both systems let you switch speeds either from the keyboard or with simple software commands. I had no difficulty switching speeds on either computer, even in the middle of a program. The

continued

John Unger is a geophysicist for the U.S. government. He writes graphics software and uses computers to study the earth's crust. You can reach him at P.O. Box 95, Hamilton, VA 22068.

PowerMate has a convenient LED indicator on the front panel that lights when the computer is running in the high-speed or 10-MHz mode. The Vectra gives one beep when you shift to 8 MHz, and two beeps when you go to 12 MHz. Each computer's motherboard has a socket for an optional 80287 numeric coprocessor.

Storage

The PowerMate's larger size provides room for five half-height storage devices. The Vectra has a more conventional layout, with space for three half-height storage devices.

The hard disk drive that came with my PowerMate was NEC's D5452, a high-performance 67-megabyte model with a data transfer rate of 247.4K bytes per second, an average seek time of 25.3 milliseconds, and a track-to-track time of 6.3 ms, according to the Coretest program. Vectra's 40-megabyte Seagate ST-251 hard disk drive is only slightly slower: It has a data transfer rate of 244.7K bytes per second, an average seek time of 26.7 ms, and a track-to-track time of 10.5 ms.

Because MS-DOS 3.2 does not support a logical disk drive larger than 32 megabytes, I partitioned the 67-megabyte drive into two 32-megabyte drives and one 3-megabyte drive. The utility setup and formatting programs that came with the Vectra and the PowerMate were easy to follow, and getting the hard disks set up properly was not difficult.

The Vectra comes with HPCACHE, a disk-caching utility program for the computer's hard disk. This versatile program lets you set aside either normal or EMS memory as a cache. Disk-cache routines such as HPCACHE can improve the overall performance of your system, particularly if you use software that frequently accesses the hard disk—such as a program that uses overlays or a compiler that stores and retrieves intermediate temporary files as it compiles source code. In use, the cache provided a 10 percent to 40 percent improvement in the benchmark results.

The Vectra and PowerMate disk controller cards come with cabling and connectors for a total of two floppy disk drives and two hard disk drives. This setup gives you a variety of possible combinations of hard and floppy disk drives for the systems. Both systems' software and hardware support the addition of 3½-inch floppy disk drives; the Vectra can handle either 720K-byte or 1.4-megabyte drives, while the PowerMate only has the option of adding a 720K-byte drive. The Vectra's disk controller card also contains the logic for the serial and parallel ports. On the PowerMate, the two DB-9 serial

NEC PowerMate 2, Model APC-H503C

Company
NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(617) 264-8000

Components
Processor: 10-MHz Intel 80286; socket for optional 80287 math coprocessor
Memory: 1 megabyte, expandable with 2-megabyte expansion boards to 10.6 megabytes
Mass storage: One 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; 67-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: MultiSync monitor and EGA card
Keyboard: 101 full-size keys with 12 function keys and separate editing keys and numeric keypad
I/O interfaces: Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots; two RS-232C ports (DB-9); one parallel printer port (DB-25)

Size
6⅓ by 21⅓ by 17 inches; 41 pounds

Software
MS-DOS 3.2; GWBASIC 3.2

Options
Color graphics adapter board: $225
Advanced Graphics Board plus PowerMate MultiSync monitor: $1350
Memory expansion board with 512K bytes of RAM: $395

Documentation
69-page *PowerMate 2 Owners Guide*; 407-page *GWBASIC User's Guide*; 468-page *MS-DOS User's Guide*

Price
Model APC-H503C (unit reviewed): $5595
Model APC-H500K (no hard disk drive or monitor): $2595
Model APC-H501D (40-megabyte hard disk drive and EGA monitor): $4345

Inquiry 884.

Hewlett-Packard Vectra ES/12, Model 42

Company
Hewlett-Packard Corp.
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 857-1501

Components
Processor: 12-MHz Intel 80286, socket for optional 80287 math coprocessor
Memory: 640K bytes of RAM on motherboard standard; up to 8 megabytes on optional Vectra ES expanded memory card
Mass storage: One 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; 40-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: EGA card standard; 13-inch enhanced color display
Keyboard: 101 full-size keys with 12 function keys and separate editing keys and keypad
I/O interfaces: Two 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots; one expanded memory slot; one RS-232C port (DB-9); one parallel printer port (DB-25)

Size
6½ by 16¾ by 15½ inches; 34 pounds

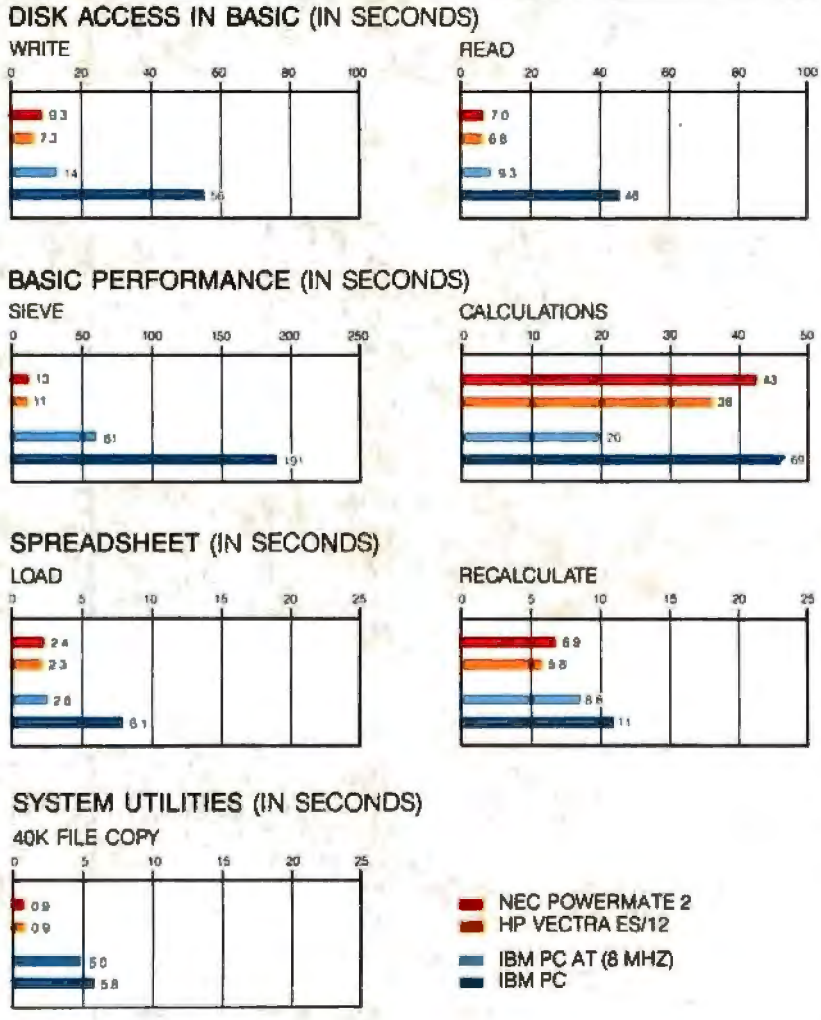
Software
MS-DOS 3.2; HP utilities and system diagnostics, including Personal Applications Manager, DOS shell, terminal-emulation program, disk-cache program

Options
3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive: $325
5¼-inch 360K-byte floppy disk drive: $225
80287-8 math coprocessor: $450
Monochrome monitor: $325
Enhanced graphics monitor: $845
Expanded memory card with 2 megabytes of RAM: $1695

Documentation
120-page *Vectra MS-DOS 3.2 Vol. 1, Introduction*; 585-page *Vectra MS-DOS 3.2 Vol. 2, User's Reference*; 245-page *Setting Up the Vectra ES*; 110-page *HP Terminal Program User Manual*; 146-page *Using Personal Application Manager*; 112-page *Using the Multiple Character Set Utilities*

Price
Model 42 (unit reviewed): $5535
Model 10 (640K bytes of RAM and one 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive): $2995
Model 20 (same as Model 10, plus a 20-megabyte hard disk drive): $3195
Model 40 (same as Model 10, plus a 40-megabyte hard disk drive): $4195

Inquiry 883.



The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. The BASIC benchmarks were run with MS-DOS 3.2 and GWBASIC 3.2 on the NEC PowerMate and HP Vectra; tests on the IBM PC and PC AT were run with PC-DOS 3.3 and BASICA 3.3.

ports and the DB-25 parallel port are part of the motherboard's circuits.

Externals

The most obvious difference between the two computers is their size. The PowerMate is about 4 inches wider than the Vectra and uses this extra space to provide two more half-height slots for storage devices.

Both computers have keyboards patterned after the IBM enhanced keyboard. The feel of both keyboards is good, even though they are rather different. I fell in love with the PowerMate's the first time I used it. It has a rather light touch, with a mechanical click built into the keys, and it is good for fast typing. The Vectra's keyboard is a bit stiffer, but it has a similar feel, with a definite break before the key actually enters its character. I just can't seem to type as fast on it as I can on the PowerMate's. The key click on the Vectra comes from software rather than from the keyboard, and you can easily change its amplitude or remove it altogether by using the Control, Alt, and Plus (+) keys.

The EGA boards and monitors on both computers performed flawlessly, and the colors and resolution of the displays were good. You might expect this from the PowerMate; the "Advanced Color Display" sold with this system is the popular NEC MultiSync, which has received well-deserved praise in many reviews. Mitsubishi manufactures HP's enhanced graphics display. It has a fine screen and great color, and it automatically selects scan frequencies between 15.75 and 21.85 kHz. I give the edge to the PowerMate 2's display; it is crisper, and the character set used by NEC is easier on the eyes. Because of its 35-kHz maximum scan frequency, the MultiSync monitor also has the advantage of upward compatibility with VGA cards' higher-resolution graphics modes.

Performance and Compatibility

There are no mysteries when comparing these two computers. As the benchmark results show, the Vectra's 12-MHz mode gives it a 3 percent to 27 percent performance edge over the PowerMate running at 10 MHz. The Vectra's performance edge increases when it is run with the disk-caching program in place.

Although it is not explicit from their specifications, both of these machines operate with one wait state and therefore give up a slight speed advantage. Both computers are probably in the top 10 percent of all AT clones in terms of calculating speed; the only 80286 machines that outperform them are those few that run at

continued

10 or 12 MHz with zero wait states. The high-performance disk drives add to the overall speed of the two systems.

I had no problems running my normal stock of software, which includes WordPerfect 4.1, Reflex 1.1, Condor 3, Multiplan 1.06, a variety of C compilers (Turbo C 1.0, Microsoft C 4.0, and DeSmet C 2.5), and the C-terp 3.00 interpreter, on either computer at its highest speed setting. Most of the games I ran—Jet, Starflight (which needs an EGA patch), Pinball Construction Set, and Flight Simulator—functioned reliably.

Warranty, Service, and Quality

HP has a well-deserved reputation for making reliable and well-designed computers. Its dedication to quality carries over into its Vectra series; my review system was a well-built, well-designed piece of hardware. HP offers a limited one-year warranty that covers carry-in service at an authorized dealer or the manufacturer.

The first microcomputer I reviewed for BYTE was the NEC APC III, a predecessor to the PowerMate reviewed here. The qualities that impressed me in the APC III—its design, construction, and graphics—are even more apparent in the APC IV PowerMate, and this time the system is 100 percent compatible with the IBM PC AT. NEC has a one-year warranty for its machines that is similar to HP's. Service should be easy to find due to NEC's extensive national network of dealers.

Up to Snuff, and Then Some

The 80286 AT-compatible market is now at a mature stage. This means that potential buyers of this class of microcomputer must look at small, perhaps even subjective, features when comparing different machines. The NEC and HP systems have an advantage over most of the no-name AT clones now flooding the marketplace because they are backed by companies with large, well-known sales and service groups. The Vectra ES/12 and the APC IV PowerMate 2 are both going to be supported for years to come. The amount and quality of documentation is also quite good—an important point for less-experienced users to keep in mind.

If you want a high-performance AT-compatible computer with excellent expansion capability, either of these machines will do the job for you. Obvious differences are the Vectra's lead in computing performance and the PowerMate's larger expansion chassis. My choice would be the PowerMate, because of the feel of its keyboard and the extra serial port, and because it is available at highly discounted prices from many dealers and so is simply a better value at retail street prices. ■

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication © 1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

The $19.95 High-Performance C Compiler

Mix Software presents Power C . . . Our new cost-efficient alternative to high-priced C compilers. Now you can create high-performance programs without spending all your hard-earned money. But price isn't the only reason to choose Power C over the competition.

Compare the performance. Power C's integrated *Make* saves you time and effort by automatically managing your large programming projects. And with Power C, your programs can be as large as available memory. As for speed, the performance chart speaks for itself. Power C executes most of the benchmarks faster. And Power C creates smaller EXE files, out-performing the competition.

Performance Chart
(execution times in seconds)

	Power C	MS C	Turbo C
1) fib*	23.8	47.0	26.4
2) sieve*	27.8	40.2	25.5
3) tdbl*	3.5	9.0	9.6
4) diskio*	13.5	14.2	14.3
5) report**	11.0	86.3	60.7
6) drystone**	36.6	38.2	31.8
Compile/Link	73.9	187.6	81.4
EXE File Size	25120	29008	27184

Benchmarks from Dr. Dobb's Journal* & Computer Language** First four programs test 1) function calling, 2) loops/integer math 3) floating point math, & 4) disk I/O. Programs 5 & 6 simulate typical applications. Tests compiled from command line using Make supplied with each compiler. Tests run on 8 MHz AT with medium model of Power C 1.0, MS (Microsoft) C 4.0, & Turbo C 1.0.

Compare the functions. With over 400 functions, the Power C library is vastly superior. Our library is a superset of Microsoft C and Turbo C. Plus, we've added an extensive set of graphics functions for drawing lines, boxes circles, pie charts, and more.

Compare the portability. Power C supports the latest features of the proposed ANSI C standard. Plus, Power C is compatible with both Microsoft C and Turbo C. All of which makes it easier to move programs to and from Power C.

Compare the documentation. Our competition assumes that you're already a C wizard. We don't. Power C includes a step-by-step tutorial and sample programs with every function. With our complete documentation, programming in C couldn't be easier.

Power C is factors less expensive. And the source code to our function library is available at a fraction of their price.

Price Chart

	Power C	MS C	Turbo C
C Compiler	$199.95	$450.00	$99.95
Library Source Code Option	$100.00	N/A	$150.00
Total Cost with Source	$299.95	N/A	$249.95

MIX software

Technical Specifications

Power C includes: Power C compiler with integrated Make, Power C linker, Power C Libraries, Power C book, and support for...

- ✓ ANSI standard
- ✓ IEEE floating point
- ✓ 8087/80287 coprocessor
- ✓ auto-sensing of 8087/80287
- ✓ automatic register variables
- ✓ mixed model (near & far pointers)
- ✓ CGA, EGA, & Hercules graphics

Options are...

- ✓ Library source code
- ✓ BCD business math

Order Power C now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

1-800-523-9520

For technical support and for orders inside Texas call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:
MSDOS or PCDOS 2.0 or later, 256K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive recommended. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles, and IBM PS/2 model 25, 30, 50, 60, or 80.

60 day money back guarantee

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Paying by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ MC/Visa# _____ Exp____

Computer Name _____ Disk Size ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

☐ Power C ($19.95) $ _____
☐ Library Source Code ($10) (includes an assembler) $ _____
☐ BCD Business Math ($10) $ _____
Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax $ _____
Add Shipping ($5 USA - $20 Foreign)
Total amount of your order $ _____

Power C is a trademark of Mix Software.
Microsoft C is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International. B

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card

CLEO now delivers 3278 coax cards at $795.00!

and now coax!

CLEO is your SNA or BSC Gateway

Remote Sites Communication

Whatever your industry, your remote computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other remotes. In either case, you need a total solution at the remote sites. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow microcomputers to communicate with minicomputers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided remote communications between micros and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 66,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major brands of microprocessors. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package

Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories needed at the remote site. Your selected CLEO SNA or BSC software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $1,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

CLEO Software
1639 North Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61107
Telex 703639
FAX 815/397-6535

Headquarters:
USA: **1-800/233-2536**
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Benelux: 31 (71) 215281
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Colombia, S.A.: 12172266
Denmark: 1628300
England: 0908667737
France: 146861136
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 596-5539
Sweden: 8 740 5070

CLEO

CLEO and 3780Plus are registered trademarks of CLEO Software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The Tandy 1400 LT

David Satz

This portable strikes a sensible balance between basic performance and economy

At $1599, the Tandy 1400 LT is less expensive than most other portables and laptops. It enters the field of IBM PC–compatible laptop computers in the middle in terms of processor power and portability, and near the bottom in terms of price. The speed of its 8088-compatible NEC V20 is software-switchable between 7.16 MHz and 4.77 MHz, placing its top speed between those of the 4.77-MHz IBM PC and the 8-MHz IBM PC AT. At 13½ pounds, it is lighter than some portables (the Compaq Portable 386, for example, weighs in at 20 pounds) and heavier than others (the Toshiba T1000 weighs only 6½ pounds).

The Tandy 1400 LT has 768K bytes of RAM, two 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drives, and a backlit supertwist LCD screen. As configured by Tandy, the 128K bytes of memory beyond the 640K-byte DOS limit is set up as a RAM disk. Unfortunately, however, its contents are not maintained when you shut the power off. The Tandy's user-replaceable and rechargeable internal nickel-cadmium battery pack gives 4 to 5 hours of service per 13-hour charge cycle. An AC adapter also comes with the machine. An optional internal 300-/1200-bit-per-second (bps) Hayes-compatible modem card is available for $199.95.

To the Rear

The rear access panel contains all external power and data connectors, including one serial port and one parallel port, RGB-intensity (RGBI) and composite video outputs, a keyboard input, and a socket for an external floppy disk drive. Also, the rear panel has a slot for an internal modem and an unlabeled access panel. The motherboard has a socket for an optional 8087-2 numeric coprocessor.

The system ROM contains the Phoenix BIOS, and the system software includes MS-DOS 3.2 and Tandy's version of GWBASIC 3.2. The system also contains a setup mode from which you can alter system parameters at any time. For example, the F7 option lets you change the system clock speed from the default 7.16 MHz to 4.77 MHz, if you should need to for program compatibility.

The rear panel is protected by both a plastic door flap and two sets of protruding ridges that let you stand the computer safely on end. You can connect an IBM PC–compatible external keyboard, as well as an external RGBI monitor; a tiny slide switch on the back panel allows you to specify either the LCD screen or an external monitor as the default display. In addition, you can also connect an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; there is another tiny slide switch on the right side of the case that lets you select the internal or external disk drive as the default boot device.

Stand By

Standby mode in the Tandy 1400 LT is the timed, automatic shutdown of the screen electronics, including the battery-eating fluorescent backlighting. It is triggered when the computer has been waiting for keyboard input for a specified length of time—10 minutes as configured by Tandy, but you can set this interval to any number of hours and minutes up to 3:59 with the setup mode.

The computer most often waits for keyboard input at the DOS prompt. However, keyboard-driven applications programs such as word processors can also be left suspended while waiting for the next command; their execution then resumes along with screen illumination as soon as you press any key to continue operation.

The value of this feature is in preserving battery-charge life and sometimes (especially in cases of user oversight) important program data. The normal battery charge lasts only about 4 hours in active mode, while the standby mode, which uses less than half as much current, can preserve the contents of memory and the status of a running program for up to 11 hours on a fully charged battery, provided that you don't turn off the power switch in the meantime. A green LED in front of the B drive lights up when you are in standby mode.

continued

David Satz (118 State St., Apt. C, Brooklyn Heights, NY 11201) is a classical musician and recording engineer. You can reach him on BIX as "dsatz."

Tandy 1400 LT

Company
Tandy Corp /Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 390-3011

Components
Processor: 4.77- /7.16-MHz NEC V20; socket for Intel 8087-2 math coprocessor
Memory: 768K bytes of RAM; 16K bytes of ROM (Phoenix BIOS)
Mass storage: Two 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drives, optional 5¼-inch external floppy disk drive can be used
Display: Backlit supertwist LCD, 25 lines by 80 columns, 640- by 200-pixel color graphics (partially simulated by shading); 4⅛- by 9⅜-inch screen; optional external RGBI monitor can be used
Keyboard: 76 keys, including 12 function keys; special editing-key cluster; embedded numeric keypad in ASCII keyboard; optional external keyboard can be used
I/O interfaces: RS-232C serial port; Centronics-compatible parallel port; external floppy disk drive port; RGBI video output (IBM PC-compatible); composite video output; external keyboard port; telephone line and instrument
Other: Built-in clock/calendar; internal nickel-cadmium battery pack; A/C adapter; carrying handle

Size
14½ by 12⅜ by 3½ inches; 13½ pounds

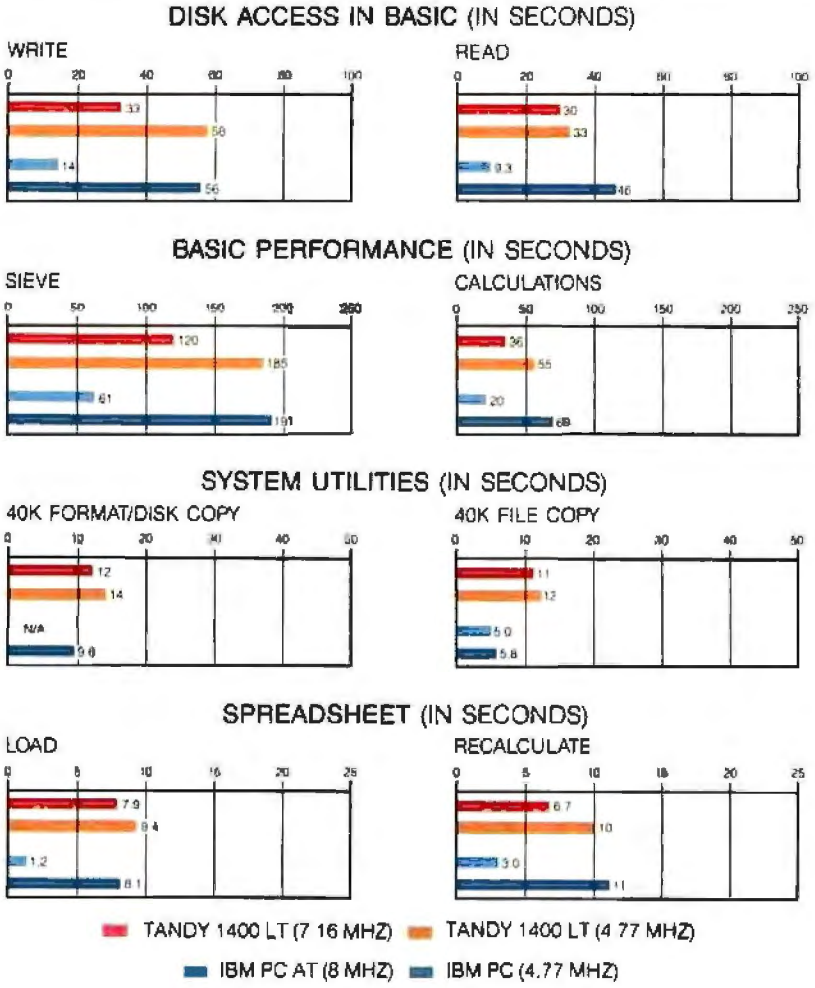
Software
MS-DOS 3.2; GWBASIC 3.2

Options
300-/1200-bps Hayes-compatible CMOS internal modem: $199.95
Additional nickel-cadmium battery pack: $79.95
Carrying case: $39.95
Intel 8087-2 math coprocessor, $250
MS-DOS/GWBASIC Reference Guides, $29.95

Documentation
77-page *A Practical Guide to the Tandy 1400 LT*

Price
$1599

Inquiry 895.



The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank, formatted floppy disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The 40K Format/Disk Copy formats and copies a 40K-byte file with the system utilities. This test was not performed on the PC AT because the computer had only one floppy disk drive. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file from one floppy disk to the other. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 25-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. All benchmark programs on the Tandy 1400 LT were run with MS-DOS 3.20 and Tandy's version of GWBASIC 3.20; tests on the IBM PC and PC AT were run with PC-DOS 3.2 and GWBASIC 2.02.

Screen and Keyboard

The lid containing the 4⅛- by 9⅜-inch LCD screen hinges from the center of the main chassis and is adjustable to any viewing angle from upright to nearly flat. Be careful, however, not to let it fall shut on your fingers or on disks that you haven't fully inserted into the drives.

The 80-column by 25-line screen is only half as tall as it is wide, and there is no margin at all between the descenders of one line of characters and the ascenders of the next. But the font is a well-chosen mixture of double- and single-dot thicknesses, and it has sufficient contrast to be easily legible under all normal ambient lighting conditions—or even in total darkness. A contrast control on the right side of the case sets the shading for the royal-blue characters and the silver-gray background, a combination I found extremely readable and easy on the eyes.

The plastic-film surface coating over the screen tends to reflect some glare, but

you can usually adjust the screen tilt to avoid any problems. The fluorescent backlighting also "sings" noticeably at about 660 Hz when energized, but this sound is disturbing only in quiet surroundings. The fluorescent panels have an estimated life of 3 years; Tandy computer-service personnel can replace them.

The Tandy 1400 LT simulates the CGA 640- by 200-pixel graphics mode. By varying the refresh cycle of the LCD pixels, you can obtain four degrees of shading: the basic silver-gray background, royal blue for fully darkened pixels, a dull brownish foreground shade, and a lighter background shade.

The slow darkening characteristic of supertwist LCD pixels is observable here just as it is on the NEC MultiSpeed (see my review "The NEC MultiSpeed" in the September 1987 BYTE). But due to the Tandy's slower processor, the smearing effect that you get when you scroll text (e.g., disk directory listings) is less pronounced. You can also see a slight downward ripple effect, particularly when the background setting is on the dark side. This ripple is not a product of interference from other lighting; it is visible in total darkness as well.

Keyboard preferences are even more intensely subject to personal tastes and acquired habits than screens are. The Tandy 1400 LT's keyboard arrangement features 12 function keys in three groups across the top, the Escape key to the left of the numbers row, and minor punctuation character keys to the left and right of the space bar. The cursor-control cluster is at the extreme bottom right, and you must combine cursor keys with a left-hand Function key to produce commands such as PageUp, PageDown, Home, and End. This arrangement conserves space on the keyboard, but not in the mind. It results in four different shift-type keys: Shift, Control, Alt, and Function. It also makes you use three fingers, as well as extra eye motions, to generate several of the most common word processor commands, such as PageUp (Ctrl-Fn-PgUp) or End (Ctrl-Fn-End). Even CapsLock, the purpose of which is to free your hands, ironically requires both hands to set or reset (Ctrl-Fn-CapsLock).

The keyboard action provides some resistance and requires a firm touch—a slight punching action. Getting used to the touch required to depress the keys is easier than getting accustomed to the keys popping up when you release them. They make a hollow popping sound both when you depress them and when you let them go. The keyboard is not conducive to quiet typing or to an extremely light typing touch. On the other hand, you're not likely to enter extraneous characters by mistake; these keys require a definite keystroke to produce a character.

You can use an alternative keyboard, if you wish, by plugging it into the keyboard socket provided on the rear panel.

Modem, Size, and Battery

I installed the optional 300-/1200-bps Hayes-compatible modem card with very little difficulty. To use it, you must select the F4 option in the setup mode and switch from the default RS232C to MODEM. The modem functioned flawlessly on both local and coast-to-coast connections. It lets you use acoustic cups at both 300- and 1200-bps speeds, making it useful in hotels and pay phones where direct access to modular phone sockets may not be available. The modem's implementation of the AT command set includes all the normal S register controls and the extended verbal/numeric result codes.

Overall, the computer is neither as small as the Toshiba T1100 Plus (or any of the Toshiba laptops, for that matter) nor as large as the NEC MultiSpeed. The Tandy 1400 LT is light enough to carry across a large airport terminal, but it is heavy enough to cause eventual discomfort, rather like an early-model portable electric typewriter. The weight is mostly at the rear of the computer. This is understandable: The keyboard is in the front, and the boards and disk drives are in the rear. However, taking the Tandy 1400 LT at its name, I tried it as a laptop, balanced on my knees. Its rear weight and slightly longer footprint (14½ inches versus 12 inches for the Toshiba T1100 Plus and 13½ inches for the NEC MultiSpeed) gave it a tendency to slip off my lap.

The nickel-cadmium battery pack comes in its own externally accessible compartment, so you can easily replace it with an optional extra battery pack. This will be good news for travelers and those of us who never quite seem to get the long-life performance that modern, properly cared-for nickel-cadmium batteries are supposed to offer. The battery power supply takes over automatically if it contains an adequate operating charge and the AC power supply is removed or interrupted. However, you can't change the battery safely while the computer is active or in standby mode. The manual instructs you to turn off the power and disconnect all peripherals and accessories first.

Checking Out the Software

A single 3½-inch floppy disk contains a complete implementation of MS-DOS 3.2, including the hard disk drive–oriented utilities such as BACKUP, RESTORE, JOIN, and SUBST (although no hard disk drive is available). GWBASIC 3.2 comes on the disk as well.

Up-to-date versions of MOUSE.COM and MOUSE.SYS are included to support a Microsoft serial Mouse if you wish to add one. The DOS disk also has the programmer-oriented utilities LINK, LIB, and EXE2BIN, and a bunch of lesser-known DOS utilities. These would have sent me running to the DOS manual to see what they're good for if the Tandy 1400 LT had come with one. But it didn't; the manual is an optional extra.

The Tandy 1400 LT showed no software- or hardware-compatibility problems with Flight Simulator 2.13, Turbo Pascal 3.01a, SideKick 1.56a, MEX.PC 1.65a, Microsoft Word 3.1, or QuickBASIC 2.01. However, I did have trouble with version 4.0 of Microsoft Word. Earlier versions of Word worked perfectly well; however, due to the increased default key-repetition rate in version 4.0, you get a runaway-keyboard condition that you can stop only by rebooting. To prevent this problem, you must use the DOS DEBUG utility to patch a single location in the MW.INI file in the WORD directory. (Microsoft's customer service is aware of this problem and can advise you of the precise patch.) The Microsoft serial Mouse (original style) worked perfectly well with the supplied version of MOUSE.COM.

The softcover manual, *A Practical Guide to the Tandy 1400 LT*, devotes 28 pages to DOS concepts and functions, but the explanations are so concise that I wonder whether many nontechnical readers could really profit from them. Another strange aside: The manual contains *two* indexes—one at the end of the hardware section (48 pages into the manual), and another at the end of the DOS section, which is at the end of the book. So, if you're looking for something to do with the hardware, you won't find it in the index at the end of the book, where you'd normally look.

Testing the Tandy

I tested the 720K-byte floppy disk drives with the Coretest, which showed an average access time of about 225 milliseconds; this is typical of the drives on current-model laptops. The operating noise level of the disk drives is higher than average, although, like the noise of the screen, it should be disturbing only in quiet environments, such as libraries or classrooms.

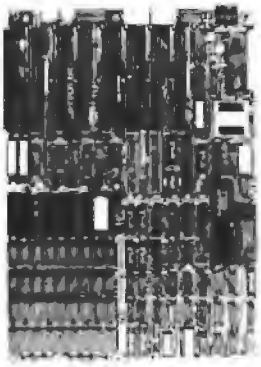
I also ran BYTE's BASIC benchmarks with Tandy's version of GWBASIC 3.2 and MS-DOS 3.20. Disk Read and Write, Sieve, Calculations, and Spreadsheet Load and Recalculate all give the Tandy

continued

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

SPEED UP YOUR PC/XT NOW

NORTON SI = 9.4/10.3



You know that SPEED is the only thing your PC/XT never has. Its brain takes too much time to think. Have it transplanted now with the EPC motherboard and your system would yield an astonishingly high performance, exceeding even that of the PC-AT.

EPC is simply the FASTEST PC/XT Motherboard in the World that is fully compatible to all PC/XT hardware and software. It's 100% designed and made in CANADA and absolutely not a downsize AT clone. EPC comes with an step-by-step installation manual plus a TWO-YEARS warranty and prices only US$399.00 (with ØKb)

SPECIFICATIONS

- 80286-10 CPU in 8088 mode
- Dual speed : 8Mhz/10Mhz
- Socketed for 80287
- Socketed for BIOS/640Kb RAM
- Industrial Grade 4-layer PCB
- 8 XT slots
- XT keyboard input
- XT Power supply input
- Dimensions: 8.5in.x14in. (fit most XT clone cases)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SWEET Electronics Inc.

3800 Thimens Blvd.
St-Laurent, Quebec, CANADA H4R IV6
Tel: (514) 745-2656

LAHEY SETS NEW FORTRAN STANDARDS

LAHEY PERSONAL FORTRAN 77 - Full ANSI Standard $95

F77L - The benchmark for the competition. $477

"EDITOR'S CHOICE" PC Magazine

"...the most robust compiler tested." Micro/Systems Journal

"...the ultimate fully-blown ANSI FORTRAN 77... a fantastic product." PC Australia

F77L-EM/16 - Breaks the DOS 640K barrier with extended memory. The most powerful PC FORTRAN available. $695

FORTRAN TOOLS: Profiler, Mathematical Functions Library, Overlay Linker, Utility Libraries, Windows Library, Toolkit.

The difficult decision is not from whom you should buy your PC FORTRAN, but which Lahey compiler you should purchase.

Call us today to discuss your PC FORTRAN needs.

FOR INFORMATION OR TO ORDER:
1-800-548-4778
30-Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc., Box 6091,
Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel 702-831-2500 TLX: 9102401256

Lahey

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

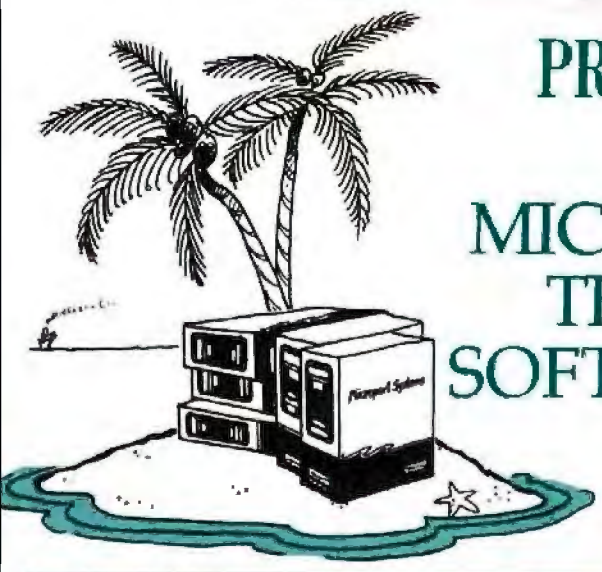
1400 LT at 4.77 MHz the edge over the 4.77-MHz IBM PC. The formatting and copying tests, however, are a different story. On the 40K Format/Disk Copy, the IBM PC is more than 40 percent faster than the Tandy 1400 LT (9.6 seconds for the PC and 13.5 for the 1400 LT); and on the 40K File Copy, the IBM leaves the Tandy in the dust, with more than a 98 percent advantage (5.8 seconds for the IBM versus 11.5 for the Tandy).

When you compare the Tandy 1400 LT at 7.16 MHz with the 4.77-MHz IBM PC, the results change, as you would expect. The Tandy shows a significant advantage on the Disk Write and Read, the Sieve, and the Calculations tests. Then the advantage dissolves. The 4.77-MHz IBM PC outperforms the 7.16-MHz Tandy 1400 LT on the 40K Format/Disk Copy by more than 20 percent (9.6 seconds for the IBM and 11.6 for the Tandy). And the IBM continues to blow the Tandy away on the 40K File Copy by 88 percent (5.8 seconds versus the Tandy's 10.9). On the Spreadsheet Load, the 1400 LT at 7.16 MHz performs at almost exactly the same speed as the 4.77-MHz IBM PC, although the megahertz advantage does show up in the Recalculate figures (the Tandy outperforms the IBM by 64 percent: 6.7 seconds versus 11 seconds). Needless to say, the 8-MHz IBM PC AT steals the speed awards by a healthy margin.

Little New Ground

Tandy, with its massive distribution network of Radio Shack stores, has the power to make waves with any serious computer product it introduces. The Tandy 1400 LT is a solidly designed laptop that breaks little new ground, but—if you accept its keyboard feel and layout and slow disk drives—it avoids any serious design flaws. Its hardware capability will be particularly noteworthy if a reasonably priced expansion chassis and a hard disk drive become available in the future.

The Tandy 1400 LT's processor power and backlit LCD screen make it a low-cost alternative to the successful Zenith Z-181 ($2399). The Z-181 screen is taller but is hinged from the back of the case, making it harder to use on most airplane or train seat backs. If you need compactness, processor power, and battery life, you may prefer the somewhat higher-priced Toshiba T1100 Plus ($1999)—or the NEC MultiSpeed ($2195), a backlit LCD machine that is more powerful than either the Tandy 1400 LT or the Toshiba T1100 Plus. However, at $1599, the Tandy 1400 LT achieves a sensible and moderate balance between good basic performance and economy. ■



PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE PRESENTS MICROPORT SYSTEM V/386 THE BEST INTEL 80386 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT. PERIOD!

Microport & Programmer's Paradise offer you the best value on the tools you need.

Software developers, Microport knows your job is difficult. That's why they've created the best 80386 development environment on the market, giving you the tools you need to do your job successfully. Microport System V/386™ is the powerful UNIX® V operating system that delivers almost unlimited speed and power and provides true multi-tasking and multi-user capabilities. It can be used in virtually all computer environments, from software development to office automation to true desktop publishing.

System V/386 — the best and most complete development environment. And here's why. It's the only operating environment with:

- The real UNIX developed by AT&T, which gives you complete compatibility up and down.
- The latest version of AT&T UNIX System V, Release 3.
- The highly acclaimed Green Hills C-386 C compiler, well-known for its ability to generate fast, compact code, gives you full UNIX symbolic debugging and support for the 80387 and Weitek 1167 math co-processors.

Make your job easier and get the Microport 80386 software development advantage.

MICROPORT

RUNTIME SYSTEM

One of the most comprehensive UNIX V operating systems available on the market today, it includes the screen editor "vi" and contains over 180 utility programs.

List: Runtime System (2-user): $199 Ours: $169
Runtime System (unlimited users): $448 Ours: Call

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Software Development System includes both the Green Hills C-386 compiler and the AT&T 386 pcc C compiler. Also available are Green Hills Fortran 386 and Pascal 386. A family of compilers with call sequence compatibility. Each compiler conforms to relevant standards, generates small, condensed code, and features global optimization for fast execution.

List: $499 Ours: $429

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. System V/386 is a trademark of Microport Systems.

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

TEXT PREPARATION SYSTEM

This package consists of the complete System V, Release 2 Documenters' Workbench (DWB). Also includes both the new troff (device-independent troff) and the old troff (otroff). Drivers for the HP LaserJet Printer and Apple's LaserWriter are optionally available.

List: $199 Ours: $169

COMPLETE SYSTEM V/386

Includes Runtime System, Software Development System and Text Preparation System

List: $799 Ours: $669

DOS MERGE 386

DOS Merge 386 is an environment that supports concurrent use of System V/386 and DOS. With DOS Merge, you can develop software by combining DOS and UNIX System V programs and commands. You can run multiple DOS programs and UNIX System V programs at the same time on dumb terminals. DOS Merge comes in two versions: a 2-user version and an unlimited-user version.

List: DOS Merge 386 (2 User) $395 Ours: $345
DOS Merge 386 (Unlimited) $495 Ours: $429

Microport System V is also available for the PC/AT

	List	Ours
System V/AT (Complete)	$549	$465
Runtime System	199	169
Software Development System	249	209
Text Preparation System	199	169
Unlimited License Kit	249	209
DOS Merge 286	149	129

Put Microport's System V/386 or System V/AT Software Development Environment to work for you. Call PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE!

1-800-445-7899
In NY: 914-332-4548

Programmer's Paradise™

A Division of Hudson Technologies, Inc.

42 River Street, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Programmer's Paradise Gives You Superb Selection, Personal Service and Unbeatable Prices!

Welcome to Paradise. The microcomputer software source that caters to your programming needs. Discover the Many Advantages of Paradise ...

- Lowest price guaranteed
- Latest versions
- Huge inventory, immediate shipment
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- Special orders
- 30-day money-back guarantee*

Dealers and Corporate Buyers — Call for special discounts and benefits!

We'll Match Any Nationally Advertised Price.

Call or write for the latest catalog

		LIST	OURS
386 SOFTWARE			
ADVANTAGE 386 C		895	539
ADVANTAGE 386 PASCAL		895	539
DESQVIEW	*NEW*	130	109
MICROPORT DOS/MERGE		595	349
MICROPORT SYSTEM V/386 (COMPLETE)	*SPECIAL*	799	469
MS WINDOWS/386	*SPECIAL*	195	125
PC-MOS 386		CALL	CALL
PHARLAP 386/ASM/LINK		495	419
PHARLAP 386 DEBUG		195	165
SCO XENIX SYS V 386 (COMPLETE)		1495	1195
VM/386		245	179
386-TO-THE-MAX	*NEW*	75	65
APL			
APL*PLUS PC		695	499
APL*PLUS PC TOOLS		295	205
POCKET APL		95	79
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE			
ACTIVE PROLOG TUTOR		65	55
ARITY STANDARD PROLOG		95	79
LPA PROLOG PRO COMPILER		895	759
LPA PROLOG PRO INTERPRETER		395	339
MULISP-87 INTERPRETER		300	199
MULISP-87 INTERP COMPILER		400	269
PC SCHEME		95	85
SMALLTALK/V	*SPECIAL*	99	79
STAR SAPPHIRE LISP		495	445
TURBO PROLOG		100	69
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX		100	69
VP EXPERT		100	89
ASSEMBLERS/LINKERS			
ADVANTAGE DISASM	*SPECIAL*	295	209
ASMLIB		149	125
DR ASSEMBLER + TOOLS		200	179
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER		150	99
OPTASM	*NEW, SPECIAL*	195	165
PASM86		195	145
PLINK86PLUS		495	279
RELMS, UNIWARE, X-ASMS		CALL	CALL
VISIBLE COMPUTER 80286		100	89
BASIC			
DB/LIB		139	119
FINALLY!		99	89
FLASH-UP		89	79
INSIDE TRACK		65	55
MACH 2		75	59
MS QUICKBASIC	*SPECIAL*	99	65
QBASE		89	79
QUICKPAK		60	50
QUICK-TOOLS		130	109
QUICKWINDOWS		99	89
SCREEN SCULPTOR		125	95
STAY-RES		69	55
TRUE BASIC		100	79
TURBO BASIC		100	69
DATABASE TOOLBOX		100	69
EDITOR TOOLBOX		100	69
TELECOM TOOLBOX		100	69
C COMPILERS			
AZTEC C-COMMERCIAL		499	CALL
AZTEC C-DEVELOPERS		299	CALL
C86PLUS		497	275
HIGH C		595	CALL
LATTICE C		500	269
W/SOURCE		900	499
MICROSOFT C		450	285
QUICK C	*SPECIAL*	99	65
TURBO C		100	65
C++			
ADVANTAGE C++	*SPECIAL*	495	469
PPORCE++	*SPECIAL*	395	199
C INTERPRETERS			
C-TERP		298	239
INSTANT C		495	379
INSTANT C/16M		895	CALL
RUN/C		120	79
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL		250	155
C LIBRARIES			
BASIC_C		175	139
BLACKSTAR FUNCTIONS		125	99
C ASYNCH MANAGER		175	135
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD		150	95
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0		129	99
C UTILITY LIBRARY		185	135
C-XPERT		395	339
ESSENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS		185	125
COMMUNICATIONS PLUS		250	195
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER		95	60
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY		185	125
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS		185	125
MULTI-C		149	135
PFORCE		295	215
RESIDENT C W/SOURCE		198	169
THE HAMMER		195	139
TIMESLICER		295	279
W/SOURCE CODE		1000	595
TURBO C TOOLS		129	99
WKS LIBRARY		89	79
COBOL			
COBOL/SPU		395	329
E-Z PAGE		295	259
MICRO FOCUS			
COBOL/2		900	729
COBOL/2 TOOLSET	*NEW*	900	729
PC-CICS		1500	CALL
LEVEL II COBOL		349	279
PERSONAL COBOL		149	119
OTHERS		CALL	CALL
MICROSOFT COBOL		700	449
MICROSOFT SORT		195	139
OPT-TECH SORT		149	105
REALCICS		995	785
REALIA COBOL		995	785
W/REALMENU		1145	899
RM/COBOL		950	750
RM/COBOL-85		1250	999
RM/SCREENS		395	315
SCREENIO		400	279
SCREENPLAY		175	129

HARDWARE PRODUCTS

		LIST	OURS
AMDEK 722 MONITOR		750	499
AMDEK 730 MONITOR		899	549
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM W/512K		495	319
AST RAMPAGE! 286 W 2M		849	548
AST RAMPAGE! 286 W/512K		545	349
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS		299	195
HERCULES IN COLOR CARD		499	329
IRMA 2		1195	779
ORCHID TURBO EGA		749	495
ORCHID TURBO PGA		1495	1099
PARADISE SYSTEMS	AUTOSWITCH		
EGA 480 CARD		349	169
VGA PLUS CARD		399	269
VGA PROFESSIONAL		599	499
VEGA DELUXE		379	259

		LIST	OURS
DATABASE COMPILERS			
CLIPPER		695	399
FORCE III		179	115
FOXBASE PLUS		395	299
QUICKSILVER		595	369
R:TURBO		695	CALL
DBASE-TOOLS			
APPLICATION PLUS		490	279
DBASE III PLUS		695	429
DBASE TOOLS FOR C		90	65
DNPL REPORTER		50	79
D ONE TWO THREE		99	89
GENIFER		395	279
GENIFER SOLUTIONS	*NEW*	95	79
HI-SCREEN XL		149	119
QUICK ENTRY	*NEW*	99	89
R&R		150	129
REPORT PLUS	*NEW*	150	129
SEEKIT	*NEW*	100	89
SILVERCOMM LIBRARY		150	139
SQUISH	*NEW*	79	69
TOM RETTIG'S LIBRARY		100	79
UI PROGRAMMER		295	239
DEBUGGERS			
ADVANCED TRACE-86		175	119
BREAKOUT		125	89
C-SPRITE		175	119
PERISCOPE I		345	275
PERISCOPE II		175	139
PERISCOPE II-X		145	105
PERISCOPE III 8 MHZ		995	799
PERISCOPE III 10 MHZ		1095	875
PFIX 86 PLUS		395	215
SOFTPHORE II/TX		750	499
T-DEBUG PLUS		90	49
DISK/DOS/KEYBOARD UTILITIES			
BACK-IT		130	119
BOOKMARK		100	79
COMMAND PLUS	*NEW* V. 2.0	80	69
DISK OPTIMIZER		60	55
FANSI CONSOLE		75	59
FASTBACK		175	129
FAST FORWARD		70	59
FETCH		55	45
INTELLIGENT BACKUP		150	135
MACE UTILITIES		99	89
NORTON COMMANDER		75	55
NORTON UTILITIES		100	59
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES		150	99
PDISK		145	105
Q-DOS II		70	59
TASKVIEW		80	65
VFEATURE		80	75
VFEATURE DELUXE		120	110
EDITORS			
BRIEF		195	CALL
W/DBBRIEF		275	CALL
CVUE W/SOURCE CODE		250	199
EDIX		195	165
EMACS		295	265
EPSILON		195	149
FIRSTIME (C)		295	229
KEDIT		125	99
MKS vi		75	69
PC/EDT		250	229
PI EDITOR	*SPECIAL*	195	155
PMATE		195	115
SPF/PC		195	145
VEDIT PLUS		185	129
XTC		99	79
FILE MANAGEMENT			
BTRIEVE		245	185
XTRIEVE		245	185
REPORT OPTION		145	99
BTRIEVE/N		595	455
XTRIEVE/N		595	455
REPORT OPTION/N		345	269
CBTREE		159	139
C-TREE		395	315
R-TREE		295	230
C-TREE/R-TREE BUNDLE		650	519
DBC III		250	165
DBC III/II W/SOURCE CODE		500	259
DBC III PLUS		750	595
DR_VISTA OR DR_QUERY	*SPECIAL*	195	159
SINGLE USER/SOURCE	*SPECIAL*	495	399
MULTIUSER	*SPECIAL*	495	399
MULTIUSER W/SOURCE	*SPECIAL*	990	799
INFORMIX ESQL/C		595	CALL
INFORMIX 4GL		995	CALL
INFORMIX SQL		795	CALL
PRACT MANAGER		249	219
XQL		795	599
FORTRAN COMPILERS			
DIGITAL RESEARCH FORTRAN 77		350	319
LAHEY FORTRAN S77L	*SPECIAL*	695	CALL
LAHEY PERSONAL FORTRAN 77		95	89
MICROSOFT FORTRAN		450	285
RM/FORTRAN		595	479
WATFOR FORTRAN		375	335
FORTRAN UTILITIES/LIBRARIES			
AUTOMATED PROGRAMMER		995	949
DIAGRAM'ER OR DOCUMENT'ER		129	115
EXTEND		150	129
FORTRAN ADDENDA		165	139
FORTRAN ADDENDUM		95	80
GRAFMATIC OR PLOTMATIC		125	110
MAGUS NUMERICAL ANALYST		295	249
MATHPAC		495	445
NO LIMIT		129	109
PANEL		295	199
SPINDRIFT LIBRARY		149	135
SSP/PC		350	289
TEXMAR GRAPHICS LIB		195	165
GRAPHICS			
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS (C)		250	229
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS		250	189
GRAPHIC		350	279
GSS GRAPHIC DEV. TOOLKIT		495	375
HALO		300	209
HALO (S MICROSOFT LANG.)		595	389
METAWINDOW		195	159
METAWINDOW PLUS		275	229
TURBO WINDOW/C		95	79
TURBO HALO (FOR TURBO C)		99	79
LINT			
PC-LINT		139	99
PRE-C		295	159
MODULA-2			
LOGITECH MODULA-2			
COMPILER KIT		99	79
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM		249	199
TOOLKIT		169	139
REPERTOIRE		89	75
STONYBROOK MODULA-2		195	169
W/UTILITIES		345	299
OPERATING SYSTEMS			
MICROPORT:			
286 DOS MERGE		149	129
SYSTEM V/AT	*SPECIAL*	549	469
RUNTIME PACKAGE		199	169
SOFTWARE DEV. PACKAGE		249	209
TEXT PREPARATION PACKAGE		199	169
UNLIMITED LICENSE KIT		249	209
SCO:			
XENIX SYSTEM V (COMPLETE)		1295	995
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM		595	489
OPERATING SYSTEM		595	489
TEXT PROCESSING PACKAGE		195	145
XENIX FOR PS/2 50,60,80		CALL	CALL
WENDIN:			
OPERATING SYSTEM TOOLBOX		99	79
PC VMS		99	79
PCNX		99	79
WENDIN DOS	*SPECIAL*	99	79
WENDIN DOS APPLICATION KIT		99	79
PASCAL COMPILERS			
MARSHAL PASCAL		189	155
MICROSOFT PASCAL		300	195
PASCAL-2		350	319
PROFESSIONAL PASCAL		595	CALL
TURBO PASCAL		100	69
TURBO PASCAL DEV. LIB.		395	189

FEATURED PRODUCTS

OPTASM — High-speed assembler is source compatible with MASM 5.0 and four times faster. Multi-pass design eliminates inserted NOP's and forward reference problems and automatically expands jumps out of range. Supports large symbol table, local labels, and includes built-in MAKE for serious programming.
List: $195 **Special Price: $165**

SEIDL VERSION MANAGER — SVM a source code mangement system, with an easy to use full screen interface, space saving ability to compress data on archive files and a powerful report generator which can generate detailed audit trail reports with all the information archived.
List: $379 **Special Price: CALL**

Lahey S77L-EM/16 Fortran Compiler — Now! Breaks 640K barriers on PC/AT's and 386 based micros. A tremendous aid to downloading huge mainframe FORTRAN programs. Support for NAMELIST and many other extensions make porting much easier.
List: $695 **Special Price: CALL**

ADVANTAGE Disassembler — Disassembles .exe and .com files for comprehensive, well-documented assembly language source code. Latest version is now able to disassemble memory resident code and the external symbol has been rearranged so listing the symbol table or writing to a file will be faster.
List: $295 **Special Price: $269**

		LIST	OURS
TURBO PASCAL ADD-ONS			
ASCH TURBO GHOST WRITER			
STARTER	*NEW*	99	89
COMPLETE	*NEW*	289	259
AZATAR DOS TOOLKIT	*NEW*	99	85
DOS/BIOS & MOUSE TOOLS		75	69
FLASH-UP		89	79
FLASH-UP TOOLBOX		65	55
INSIDE TRACK		65	55
MACH 2		75	59
METRABYTE DATA ACQ. TOOLS		100	89
SCIENCE AND ENGIN. TOOLS		75	99
SCREEN SCULPTOR		125	95
SYSTEM BUILDER		150	129
IMPEX		100	89
REPORT BUILDER		130	115
T-DEBUG PLUS		60	49
TURBO ADVANTAGE		50	45
TURBO ADVANTAGE COMPLEX		90	79
TURBO ADVANTAGE DISPLAY		70	65
TURBO ASM		99	69
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS		129	99
TURBO GEOMETRY LIBRARY	*NEW*	100	89
TURBO HALO		99	85

	LIST	OURS
TURBO MAGIC	199	179
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	129	99
TURBO POWER UTILITIES	95	79
TURBO PROFESSIONAL 4.0	99	79
TURBO WINDOW/PASCAL	95	79
UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY	150	119
SCREEN DISPLAY/WINDOWS		
C POWER WINDOWS	130	115
C-SCAPE	279	265
CURSES W/SOURCE CODE	250	169
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	225	155
W/SOURCE CODE	395	259
JYACC FORMAKER	495	449
JYACC JAM	750	679
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	99	65
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500	319
PANEL	295	199
PANEL PLUS	495	395
PANEL-QC (QUICK C)	129	86
PANEL-TC (TURBO C)	129	86
SCREENSTAR W/SOURCE	198	169
VIEW MANAGER	275	199
VITAMIN C	225	155
VC SCREEN	99	79
WINDOWS FOR C	195	149
WINDOWS FOR DATA	295	229
W/SOURCE	NEW 590	CALL
TRANSLATORS		
BAS2C OR BAS2PAS	CALL	CALL
BASTOC	495	399
DB2C	299	CALL
DBX TRANSLATOR	350	299
RTC PLUS	325	299
TURBO TO C	495	469
ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES/ PRODUCTS		
ACTOR	SPECIAL 495	469
CARBON COPY PLUS	195	159
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM	75	59
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO TUTORIAL	50	45
FLOAT CHARTING II	229	205
HS/FORTH	395	329
JANUS/ADA C PACK	95	89
LATTICE RPG II COMPILER	750	629
MASTER FORTH	125	115
MKS AWK	75	69
MKS RCS	NEW 189	169
MKS TOOLKIT	139	115
NORTON GUIDES	100	65
PC FORTH	150	100
PERSONAL REXX	125	99
PL1 .86	750	675

	LIST	OURS
PRO-C	399	379
SAPIENS V8	300	269
SET. SCIL	349	319
SOFTSCREEN HELP	195	149
SOURCE PRINT	95	75
THE WEINER SHELL	199	179
TREE DIAGRAMMER	77	69

XENIX/UNIX SOFTWARE

MICROPORT + SCO PRODUCTS	CALL	CALL
ADVANTAGE C++	695	625
DIRECTORY SHELL (286)	349	315
DIRECTORY SHELL (386)	495	445
FOXBASE PLUS	795	645
INFORMIX PRODUCTS	CALL	CALL
JYACC FORMAKER	995	800
JAYCC JAM	1350	1219
KORN SHELL	145	129
MICROSOFT LANGUAGES	CALL	CALL
PANEL PLUS	795	675
RM/COBOL	1250	949
RM/FORTRAN	750	549
WINDOWS FOR DATA	795	CALL

BLAISE		
ASYNCH MANAGER (C/PASCAL)	175	135
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129	99
EXEC	95	75
PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2	175	135
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	129	99
TURBO C TOOLS	129	99
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	129	99
VIEW MANAGER (C/PASCAL)	275	199
BORLAND		
TURBO BASIC COMPILER	100	69
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	69
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	69
TELECOM TOOLBOX	100	69
TURBO C COMPILER	100	65
TURBO PASCAL	100	69
TURBO PASCAL DEV. LIB.	395	289
TURBO TUTOR	70	65
NUMERICAL METHODS TOOLBOX	100	69
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	69
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	69
GAMEWORKS TOOLBOX	100	69
GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	100	69
TURBO PROLOG COMPILER	100	69
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	100	69
GREENLEAF		
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER	95	69

	LIST	OURS
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY	185	125
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	225	155
W/SOURCE CODE	395	259
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS	185	125
LATTICE		
LATTICE C	500	259
W/SOURCE CODE	900	495
C CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR	50	39
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD	150	95
W/SOURCE CODE	300	179
C-SPRITE	175	119
CURSES SCREEN MANAGER	125	89
CVUE W/SOURCE CODE	250	199
DBC III	250	149
DBC III/II W/SOURCE CODE	500	359
DBC III PLUS	750	595
W/SOURCE CODE	1500	1185
LMK	195	139
LSE	125	99
RPG II DEVELOPER SYSTEM	1400	1119
RPG II COMPILER	750	629
RPG II SEU	250	199
RPG II SORT/MERGE	250	199
RPG II SCREEN DESIGN AID	350	309
SECRETDISK	120	89
SIDETALK	120	89
SSP/PC	350	269
TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES	120	89
LIFEBOAT		
ADVANTAGE 386 C OR PASCAL	895	829
ADVANTAGE C++	SPECIAL 495	469
ADVANTAGE DISASM	SPECIAL 295	269
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS	250	229
ADVANTAGE LINK	395	379
ADVANTAGE MAKE	125	99
ADVANTAGE VCMS	379	329
PANEL PLUS	495	395
QUICKSCREEN	195	175
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL	250	165
TIMESLICER	295	279
W/SOURCE CODE	1000	895
MICROSOFT		
MS BASIC COMPILER (XENIX)	695	449
MS BASIC INTERPRETER (XENIX)	350	229
MS C COMPILER	450	295
MS COBOL COMPILER	700	449
FOR XENIX	995	649
MS FORTRAN	450	295
FOR XENIX	695	449
MS LEARNING DOS	50	39
MS MACRO ASSEMBLER	150	99
MS MOUSE SERIAL OR BUS	150	99
W/MS WINDOWS	200	139
W/EASY CAD	175	119

	LIST	OURS
MS MUMATH	300	165
MS PASCAL COMPILER	300	189
FOR XENIX	695	449
MS QUICK BASIC	SPECIAL 99	65
MS QUICK C	SPECIAL 99	65
MS SORT	195	129
MS WINDOWS	99	65
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500	319
MS WINDOWS/386	SPECIAL 195	125
PHOENIX		
PASM86	195	115
PDISK	145	109
PFANTASY PAC	995	699
PFINISH	396	215
PFIX86PLUS	395	215
PFORCE	395	215
PFORCE++	SPECIAL 395	190
PLINK86PLUS	495	279
PMAKER	125	79
PMATE	195	115
PRE-C	295	159
PTEL	49	39
POLYTRON		
POLYBOOST	80	69
POLYDESK III	90	75
ADD-ONS	CALL	CALL

MOUSE PRODUCTS

LOGITECH SERIAL OR BUS MOUSE		
W/PLUS, SOFTWARE	119	99
W/PLUS, LOGICPAINT	149	119
W/PLUS, LOGICADD MOUSE	189	149
W/PLUS, PUBLISHER MOUSE	179	145
W/PLUS, PAINT, CADD	209	169
W/PLUS, CADD PUBL. MOUSE	239	189
W/PLUS, PAINT, PUBL. MOUSE	199	159
W/PLUS, PAINT, CADD, PUBL.	253	205
LOGITECH SERIES 2 W/PLUS	99	79
MICROSOFT SER OR BUS MOUSE	150	99
W/EASY CAD	175	119
W/MS WINDOWS	200	139
PC MOUSE BUS W/PNT & POPUPS	179	129
PC MOUSE SER W/PNT & POPUPS	150	115
SUMMAMOUSE	119	99

POLYLIBRARIAN	89	89
POLYMAKE	149	129
POLYSHELL	149	125
POLYTRON C BEAUTIFIER	49	45
POLYTRON C LIBRARY I	99	75
POLYXREF	219	185
PVCS CORPORATE	395	329
PVCS NETWORK	CALL	CALL
PVCS PERSONAL	149	129

Special Savings from Paradise

MICROSOFT WINDOWS/386

Windows/386 gives you the look and feel of OS/2, by IBM and Microsoft—the standard for tomorrow. Turns your personal computer into a multi-tasking, virtual machine, where any number of DOS and Microsoft Windows applications can run at the same time. Each DOS application runs in its own 640K—even memory resident programs. Copying and passing of selected data between DOS and Windows application is supported. Features greatly enhanced support for DOS applications, they can run in a window or use the full screen.

Microsoft®

List: $195 **Special Price: $125**

QuickC

QuickC gives you the features that you need to learn C quickly. It's the best for fast and easy compilation and prototyping, compiling programs at 10,000 lines per minute. Features a built-in editor with selectable insert or overtype mode, automatic MAKE file creation, context-sensitive help for easy learning and an integrated debugger that lets you set breakpoints, animate through your program and add watch variables. QuickC is completely source code and object compatible with Microsoft C 5.0.

Microsoft®

List: $99 **Special Price: $65**

QuickBASIC/4.0

QuickBASIC 4.0 eliminates the time-consuming compile step. Run your program, stop to edit and debug, then continue running without recompiling. When you edit your code, QuickBASIC automatically incorporates your changes - usually at 150,000 lines per minute. Includes a built-in, full-screen editor with automatic syntax checking and formatting, advanced threaded p-code intrepreter, support for 8087/287 math co-processors, a subset of the Code View debugger, plus other new features.

Microsoft®

List: $99 **Special Price: $65**

PI EDITOR

Turbocharge your productivity with PI, the only editor that automatically highlights your compilation errors and displays error messages. Slash development time instantly with PI's intuitive mnemonic commands, enhanced pop-up menus, contextual help and on-line manual. Bring out your best with PI's blazing/ speed, undo, macros, 'Find All,' regular expressions, language support, and full DOS access. The ultimate editing environment with built-in speed.

List: $195 **Special Price: $155**

WENDIN-DOS

WENDIN-DOS is the new multi-tasking, multi-user MS-DOS replacement operating system for IBM compatible PC's. WENDIN-DOS uses the MS-DOS file system, and supports MS-DOS commands while providing new ones to enable multi-tasking, file protection, and command language extension and enables you to access your files with DOS, UNIX, or VAX/VMS style file names — whichever you prefer. Provides pass words and run privileges for system securing. WENDIN-DOS supports several users on the same computer. To add new users, the computer operator just adds communications ports and describes them in his configuration system file. Minimum 512K memory.

WENDIN

List: $99 **Special Price: $79**

ADVANTAGE C++

Add ADVANTAGE C++ to your C compiler and enhance your existing C tools with new object-oriented capabilities. **Now available with MS Windows Support** this super set of C gives you the speed, support and reliability you need to develop large and complex programs with greater resilence, and fewer bugs. The latest version supports MS C4.0/5.0, and QuickC.

LIFEBOAT®

List: $495 **Special Price: $469**

Terms and Policies
- We honor MC, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS
- No surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. Prepayment by check. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling $3.95 per item, west UPS ground. Rush service available, prevailing rates.
- Programmer's Paradise will match any current nationally advertised price for the products listed in this ad.
- Prices and Policies subject to change without notice
- Hours 9AM EST — 7PM EST
- We'll Match any Nationally Advertised Price
- Mail Orders include your phone number
- *Ask for details. Some manufacturers will not allow returns once disk seals are broken.

Dealers and Corporate Buyers—Call for special discounts and benefits!

1-800-445-7899
In NY: 914-332-4548
Customer Service: 914-332-0869
International Orders: 914-332-4548
Telex: 510-601-7602

Programmer's Paradise™

A Division of Hudson Technologies, Inc.
12 River Street, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

Screening Macintosh II Color Monitors

Joel West and Neil Rhodes

A look at the PCPC II, the SuperMac Color Trinitron, and the Machroma C2D monitors

The Macintosh II (unlike its predecessor, the Mac Plus) was designed without a built-in video display device. This means that you can select display hardware (monitors or video cards) that are suitable for the specific demands of your work—color or gray scale, or larger monitors with more pixels.

Apple's Mac II video board gives you a 640- by 480-pixel display with 16 colors or gray scales for $499, and up to 256 colors or grays if you add extra video memory to the board (for an additional $149). For displays, Apple offers a choice of a 12-inch gray-scale monitor for $399 or a 13-inch color monitor (which was in short supply last year) for $999.

Since the Mac II's introduction, third-party vendors have brought out alternative monitors for it, including larger monitors displaying more pixels to meet the needs of those doing extensive CAD/CAM or graphics work. We evaluated some of the first available Mac II displays: two large-screen monitors from Personal Computer Peripherals Corp. (PCPC) and SuperMac Technology, and a standard-size monitor from 4Site Technologies.

The Mac II architecture supports display formats of arbitrary resolution; the video card's configuration ROM supplies the screen dimensions and pixel depth to the operating system when the computer starts up. Both SuperMac and PCPC take advantage of this flexibility by supplying video boards that provide more pixels than the standard Apple display.

The PCPC II [Trinitron] uses a 19-inch color Trinitron monitor and a video board that displays 1027 by 768 pixels. This combination costs $5295. SuperMac Technology offers a 19-inch color Trinitron monitor and the Spectrum 1000/8 video board, which provides a 1024- by 768-pixel display. This monitor and video board combination costs $5190. Both companies offer alternative lower-cost 19-inch displays (discussed later). 4Site Technologies' Machroma C2D is a 14-inch color monitor that can display 926 by 580 pixels and costs $895. It does not use its own video board; you can use Apple's Mac II video board or another third-party video board. (For a look at IBM-compatible multiscan-type monitors that can be used on Mac IIs, such as the Sony Multiscan and NEC MultiSync, see "Multiscan Color Monitors" by George A. Stewart in the February BYTE).

We noted qualitative impressions of the monitor/video card combinations during normal use, including testing with various Macintosh software packages. We used our own Colorizer software package, several MacApp demonstration programs from Apple's Advanced Technology Group, and Spinnaker, a Palette Manager test program by Art Cabral of Apple. In addition, quantitative results were obtained at the laboratories of Microvision, which used its SuperSpot 100 CRT analysis system on the three monitors. For reference purposes, we compared these systems with Apple's AppleColor color monitor and the Mac II video board.

Joel West is president and Neil Rhodes is manager of software development for Palomar Software Inc. (P.O. Box 2635, Vista, CA 92083). They are coauthors of the firm's Colorizer software package for the Macintosh II.

The Monitors

The PCPC and SuperMac monitors are based on the 19-inch Trinitron manufactured by Sony, the GDM 1950 monitor (termed the GDM 1952 when equipped with a tilt/swivel base). The PCPC is available only with the tilt/swivel base. The two monitors appeared to function identically during normal use, although testing showed a few subtle differences.

These monitors are very bulky and heavy; in fact, under Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration employee guidelines, they require two people to move them. Due to their weight, you can't place them directly on top of a Mac II, as you can with smaller monitors. Thus, you need either more desk space or a stand that's sturdy enough to support 84 pounds of monitor (the tilt/swivel base increases this load to 90 pounds). SuperMac offers a tilt/swivel stand to support its monitor; it costs $250.

According to the manufacturer, the Trinitron can display 1280 by 1024 pixels, but the nominal resolution with both of the supplied video boards is 1024 by 768 pixels. This provides approximately 250 percent of the screen pixels of the standard 640- by 480-pixel Apple Mac II monitor, and 450 percent of the Macintosh Plus and SE's 512- by 342-pixel displays. The pixel density is approximately that of the standard displays, so the net effect is a lot more screen area to work with when positioning application windows. This is particularly useful when working with MultiFinder, where the windows of all running programs must share the screen. A larger screen area lets you place application windows where you can bring them to the foreground at a mouse click instead of needing to pull down the desk accessory menu.

The 4Site Machroma C2D monitor is based on the Magnavox Professional 8CM873 monitor. It has a 14-inch screen with a 13-inch viewing area. Combined with Apple's video card, it offers a display of 640 by 480 pixels. It is slightly taller than the Apple monitor and is 5 pounds lighter.

The Machroma is the only one of the

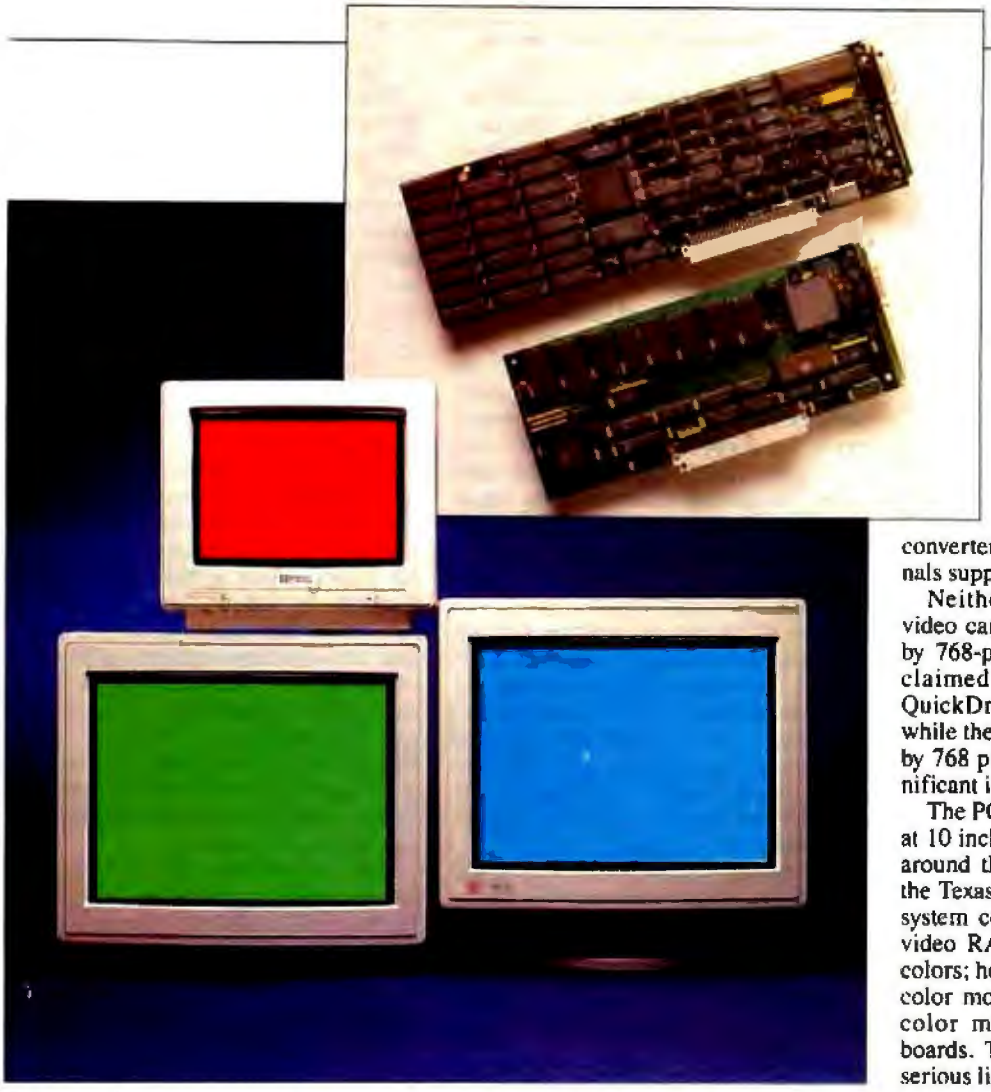


Photo 1: *The three monitors reviewed. Top: 4Site's Machroma C2D. Bottom left: The SuperMac Color Trinitron. Bottom right: The PCPC II [Trinitron].* **Inset:** *The video boards for the large monitors. Top: The SuperMac Spectrum 1000/8. Bottom: The PCPC CGC/1.*

four monitors to include a 3-inch speaker and an audio input jack. It also has a Text switch that turns off the red and blue inputs, producing a black-on-green display with the Mac II.

The AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, which we used for reference, uses a 13-inch Trinitron tube with Apple electronics.

All the monitors except the AppleColor have a nonreflective coating, which is an advantage in normal and bright office lighting. Both of the large screens are switch-selectable for 220/240 volts AC, although different fuses are required for the different voltages. The AppleColor monitor automatically adjusts to higher voltages, while the Machroma was supplied in the 120-V version only.

PCPC and SuperMac each offer another 19-inch model, made by Mitsubishi and Ikegami, respectively. The PCPC II [Mitsubishi] costs $4995; the SuperMac Standard Color Monitor costs $2995. SuperMac also sells a 16-inch Trinitron that displays the same number of pixels at a higher density and costs $2495, and a 19-inch gray-scale monitor that costs $1695.

Video Cards

To use one of these monitors, you must install a NuBus-compatible video card in the Mac II chassis. Opening up the Macintosh and installing the card may seem foreign to owners of earlier Macs, but it's a simple task, accomplished in less than 5 minutes. No DIP switches are present on any of the boards: Following the NuBus standard, it's up to the board's configuration ROM to provide the computer with the necessary information and driver code.

The output device for all the video cards is a RAMDAC by Brooktree Corp. This IC passes a digital value retrieved from video RAM to three built-in D/A converters that drive the RGB analog signals supplied to the monitor.

Neither PCPC's nor SuperMac's video cards supported exactly the 1024-by 768-pixel display their manufaturers claimed. The PCPC board provided QuickDraw with 1024 by 767 pixels, while the SuperMac board supplied 1016 by 768 pixels. Neither variation was significant in actual use.

The PCPC video board is the smallest, at 10 inches long. The board is designed around the 75-MHz Brooktree 458 and the Texas Instruments TMS 34061 video system controller. It has 768K bytes of video RAM, allowing it to display 256 colors; however, it supports only the 256-color mode and not the 2-, 4-, and 16-color modes available on the other boards. The lack of a 2-color mode is a serious limitation, since a number of programs (e.g., MacPaint 1.5, SuperPaint 1.0, and TMON) expect a 1-bit deep (2-color) display; otherwise, they garble the screen image. With other video boards, the easiest fix for this problem is to set the display to the 2-color mode. Since the PCPC board doesn't have a 2-color mode, you're stuck until a new generation of programs arrives that can properly handle a 256-color display. PCPC is aware of the situation and says it will have a video board that supports a 2- and 256-color mode by the time you read this.

The SuperMac is the longest of the three boards at 13 inches. It uses the same TMS 34061 and a 66-MHz Brooktree 453. It also uses 768K bytes of video RAM to provide 256 colors. The tested board included version D11 of the SuperMac ROMs—the third revision offered, correcting problems with the 4- and 16-color display modes. This version was made available to all customers late last year, according to the company.

The SuperMac board demonstrated a minor (but annoying) display defect. When we changed the standard QuickDraw color table, the top display line noticeably flashes to black before showing

continued

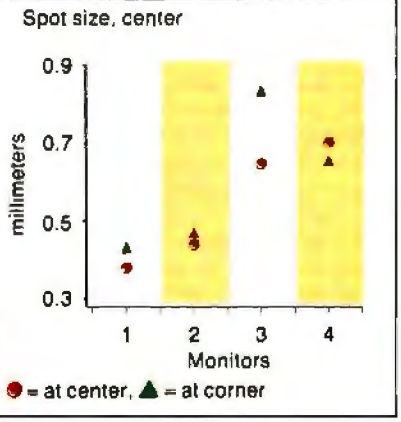
Company Information

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
6204 Benjamin Rd.
Tampa, FL 33634
(813) 884-3092

SuperMac Technology
295 North Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8444

4Site Technologies Inc.
Machroma Division
200 Seventh Ave.
Suite 120
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(800) 634-7483

Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010



the proper color. However, before this article went to press, SuperMac sent us a new version (1.0B1) of the configuration ROM that corrects this problem.

For comparison, the 12-inch Apple Macintosh Video Card uses a 40-MHz modified version of the Brooktree 453. The board is built around a custom frame-buffer chip instead of the Texas Instruments controller. It supports 2-, 4-, and 16-color modes standard, while the optional expansion kit (or its third-party equivalent) is needed for a 256-color mode. As shipped, the board comes with eight video RAMs and sockets for eight more. The additional RAM (sold by Apple as the Mac II Video Card Expansion Kit) is required for a 256-color display.

Monitor Tests and Results

A series of 10 tests was performed at the offices of Microvision in Campbell, California. The tests were run using the firm's SuperSpot 100 CRT analysis system. The standard SuperSpot test patterns are available only for MS-DOS machines, so we wrote a comparable program for the Mac II using Color QuickDraw calls and MacApp.

The tested hardware included the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor; video cards from PCPC and SuperMac and their monitors; and two Mac II Video Cards, with the optional video expansion kits, to drive Apple's monitor and the Machroma monitor.

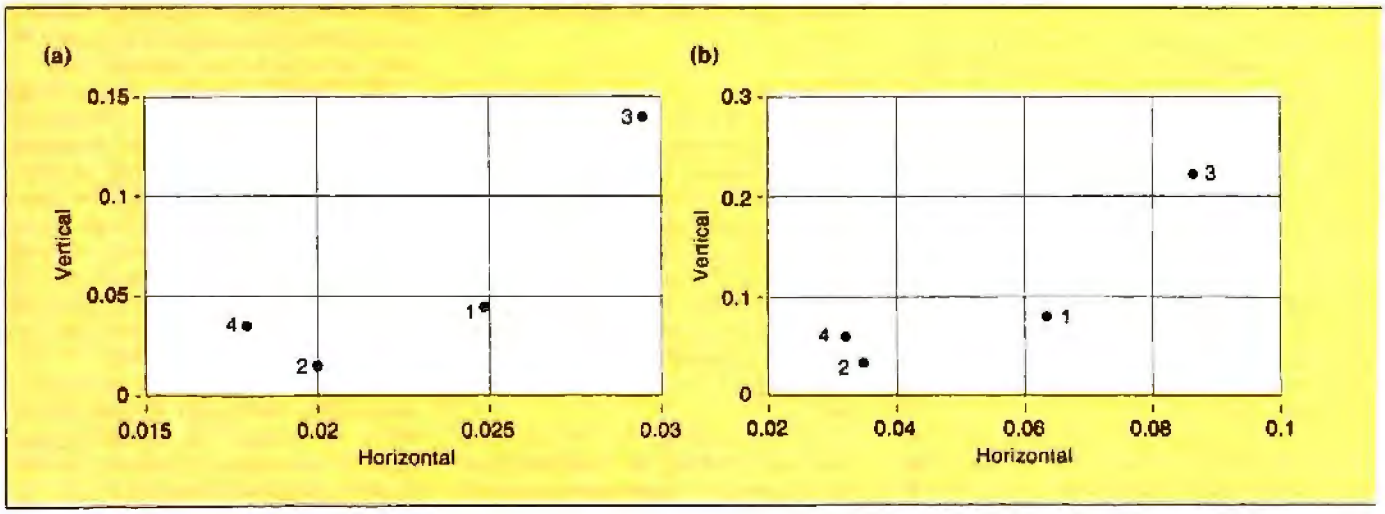
The monitors were allowed to warm to operating temperature (about 30 minutes), and the brightness level was adjusted for best definition. The entire screen was flooded with green, since the sensor was most sensitive to this color, and the intensity was measured. The light levels in foot-lamberts for each monitor were as follows: PCPC, 19; SuperMac, 16.7; Machroma, 17; and AppleColor, 15. The tests measured the spot size; time variance effects such as jitter, swim, and drift; misconvergence; and voltage regulation.

Spot size is the minimum size that can be illuminated by the electron beam. The tests provide separate readings for horizontal and vertical dimensions. Measurements were made in the center and the corner of the screens. The square root of the sum of the squares of the horizontal and vertical measurements provides a single number that corresponds to the length of a diagonal line across a spot. Spot size shows the fineness of the display beyond the nominal dot-pitch specification. The spot sizes are shown in figure 1; they have been normalized for a screen size of 13 inches.

The two 19-inch Trinitron monitors did not perform identically. The spot size for the PCPC monitor was measurably smaller than that of the SuperMac monitor—in fact, it was the smallest for the monitors tested. This result was repeated when testing the PCPC monitor with the

◀ **Figure 1:** *Measured spot sizes for the monitors in millimeters.*

Figure 2a: *Jitter measurement.*
Figure 2b: *Swim measurement.*
Figure 2c: *Drift measurement.*
All measurements in millimeters. ▼



SuperMac card. Other measurements, such as line variation, were better for the SuperMac; this suggests sample-to-sample variations in factory adjustments. The Machroma monitor had the largest spot size and the largest variation between the center and the corner of the screen.

Time variance measures undesirable fluctuations in the beam position. *Jitter* is high-frequency movement (measurements were made over half-second intervals), *swim* is medium-frequency movement (measurements were made over 10-second intervals), and *drift* is low-frequency movement (measurements were made over 60-second intervals). Jitter can cause eyestrain; large amounts of drift can make precision graphics or CAD work difficult.

Microvision measured horizontal and vertical variance separately. Maximum variance and average variance for jitter, swim, and drift were recorded. Measurements were made only in the center of the screen. Again, linear measurements have been adjusted for a 13-inch screen. Figures 2a, 2b, and 2c present the results for average variance of the three measurements. The SuperMac and Apple monitors had the lowest time variance, and the Machroma monitor had the highest.

Misconvergence measures errors in the electron beam/phosphor dot alignment; these errors cause color fringing. Misconvergence was measured at the center of the screen (usually best case) and the upper left corner (usually worst case). The amount of error in the red-green, blue-green, and red-blue convergence in horizontal and vertical directions was measured separately. Linear measurements were adjusted for screen size. (See figures 3a and 3b.) There were no clear winners here, but the SuperMac had the best horizontal convergence, and the Machroma had the best vertical convergence.

You can gauge the quality of a monitor's voltage regulation by how much a line's position is displaced when the screen is black versus when the rest of the screen is filled with white. Ideally, the line shouldn't move. We compared a horizontal line's position on the screen when the rest of the screen was black, and then when the screen was white; a vertical line was similarly compared. Again, the results were normalized for screen size. Figure 4 shows the voltage regulation test results presented as horizontal and vertical displacements. The AppleColor monitor showed exceptionally good voltage regulation. The Machroma monitor was the only one of the four to show poor high-voltage regulation; the test pattern moved noticeably as the number of displayed pixels changed.

The Price of a Large Screen

None of the three rival monitors was quite as good subjectively as the AppleColor

continued

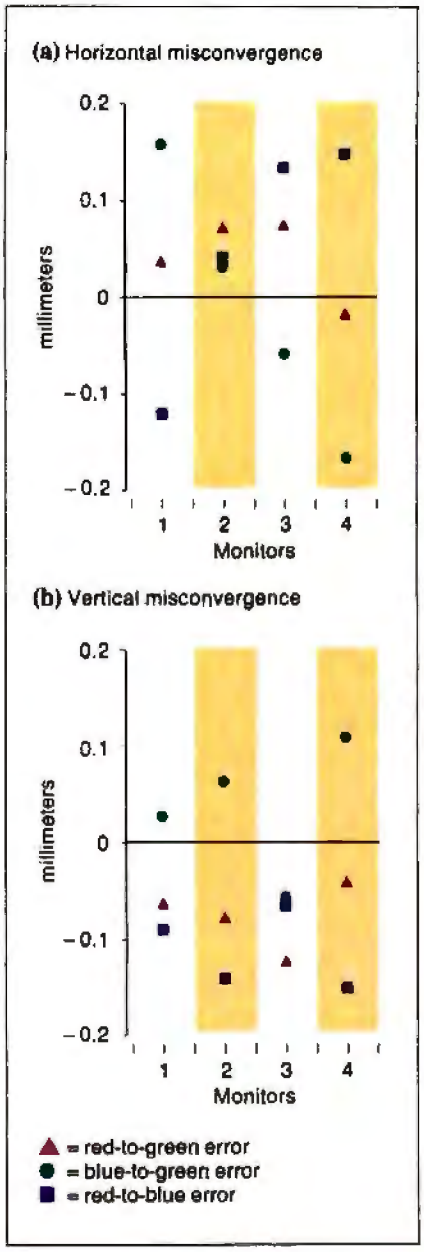


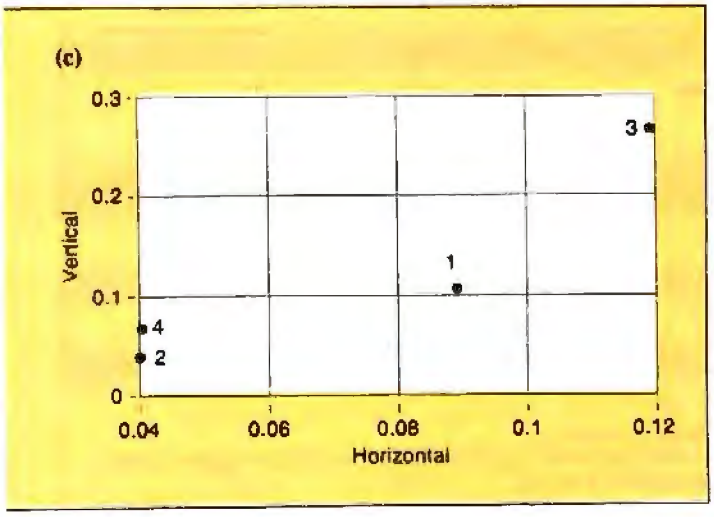
Figure 3a: *Horizontal misconvergence at center, in millimeters.*
Figure 3b: *Vertical misconvergence at center, in millimeters.*

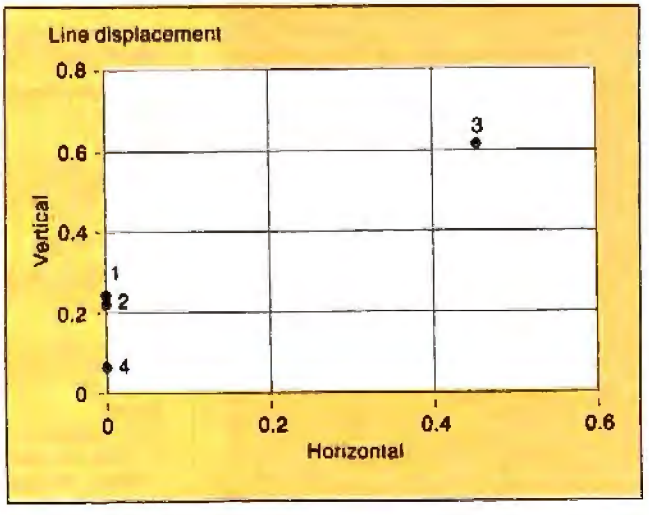
Figure 4: *Line displacement in millimeters.*

Key to Charts

1	PCPC II	3	Machroma
2	SuperMac	4	AppleColor

All measurements are normalized for a 13-inch screen.





Circle 184 on Reader Service Card

High-Performance
IEEE-488
Solutions

for your
IBM PS/2

COMPARE THESE BENEFITS

- Runs on Personal System/2 models 50, 60, and 80 (Micro Channel™)
- Most extensive software library – program in the language of your choice
- Highest performance available – up to 1M bytes/sec data transfer rate using NI Turbo488™ gate array
- ON SRQ interrupt response
- Applications Monitor – real-time error checking and program tracing with pop-up windows
- Best price/performance
- *FREE* technical support with toll free telephone service
- 30-day money back guarantee
- 2-year warranty

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS™
The Leader in IEEE-488

12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas • 78727-6204

CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
800/531-4742 • 512/250-9119

Monitor	PCPC II [Trinitron]	SuperMac Color Trinitron	4Site Machroma C2D	AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor
Screen size	19 inch	19 inch	14 inch	13 inch
Resolution[1]	1024 by 768	1024 by 768	926 by 580	640 by 480
Display area[1] (in mm)	360 by 270	360 by 270	250 by 180	235 by 176
Aspect ratio	1.33	1.33	1.39	1.33
Dot pitch	0.31 mm	0.31 mm	0.31 mm	0.25 mm
Scanning frequencies[1]	49 kHz by 60 Hz	63 kHz by 60 Hz	35 kHz by 60 Hz	35 kHz by 66.7 Hz
Bandwidth	100 MHz	100 MHz	25 MHz	23 MHz
Power consumption	220 W	300 W	132 W	160 W
Power input	100/120 V 220/240 V	100/120 V 220/240 V	120 V	85/270 V
Antiglare	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Signal connector type				
Video	3 BNC male	3 BNC male	DB-9 female	DA-15 female
Audio	N/A	N/A	RCA jack	N/A
Dimensions	19 by 21 by 19	18 by 21 by 19	13 by 14 by 15	12 by 14 by 15
Weight	90 pounds	84 pounds	29 pounds	34 pounds
Tilt and swivel	Standard	$250	$35	$89
Warranty	1 year	90 days	1 year	90 days
Price	$5295[2]	$5190[3]	$895	$999
	Inquiry 888.	**Inquiry 889.**	**Inquiry 890.**	**Inquiry 891.**

Notes:
1. Horizontal by vertical.
2. Includes price of video board (video board and monitor sold as a set).
3. Price of monitor and video board (monitor alone is $3695).

Board	PCPC CGC/1	SuperMac Spectrum 1000/8	Apple Macintosh II Video Card
Resolution[1]	1016 by 768	1024 by 767	640 by 480
Scanning frequencies			
Horizontal	49 kHz	48.2 kHz	35 kHz
Vertical	60 Hz	59.3 Hz	66.7 Hz
Connector	DB-9 male	DA-15 female	DA-15 female
Board length	10 inches	13 inches	12 inches
Warranty	1 year	1 year	90 days
Price	$1595	$1495	$648[2]
	Inquiry 892.	**Inquiry 893.**	**Inquiry 894.**

Notes:
1. As measured; horizontal by vertical.
2. Price includes 256K-byte video RAM upgrade for 256 colors (without upgrade, price is $499, and card displays only 16 colors).

monitor. The tests indicate that although the AppleColor's convergence and spot size is not as good as that of the larger monitors, the low time-variance measurements and the superior voltage regulation probably contribute to the favorable impression.

From the standpoint of display quality, the two 19-inch monitors were very good. The colors were as good as the AppleColor's, although the displays did not appear to be quite as sharp. The much larger display area is a decided advantage for many applications. Remember, however, that since there are more pixels to update, the two 1024- by 768-pixel monitors are considerably slower than the 640- by 480-pixel screens. Of course, whether the bulk, weight, and price of these monitors is likely to rule them out must be up to you.

The Machroma C2D was disappointing in comparison to the other three monitors. The display did not appear to be as sharp as the others, and the contrast was low. This observation was confirmed objectively by the test results. In addition, the white had a marked greenish tint. The saturation of pure colors was poor, particularly for red. We found little reason to recommend the Machroma monitor. If you're looking for a medium-size monitor other than the Apple, then you should consider one of the better multiscan monitors reviewed in the February BYTE, such as the Sony CPD 1302 or the Taxan 770 Plus.

Among video cards, the Apple board again set the standard: It worked flawlessly, and it supported the 2-, 4-, 16-, and 256-color modes without any problems. The PCPC video board showed no real problems, but the lack of a 2-color mode made it incompatible with the TMON debugger and SuperPaint. Also, all software works considerably faster when updating 87 percent fewer video bits in a 2-color mode (1 bit instead of 8). We run our Mac II monitors in the 2-color mode for development work a significant portion of the time, and a board like the PCPC that does not support this would be unacceptable for our own purchase. The 4-color mode is rarely of use, but the 16-color mode frequently proves to be an acceptable compromise between speed and color fidelity.

The SuperMac video board performed capably, but only after the problems with the configuration ROM were corrected. If you decide to buy the SuperMac board, we recommend that you check to see that it has the latest version of the configuration ROM. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

David Buckstad of Microvision performed the quantitative tests on the four monitors at his company's facilities. David Gelphman of Adobe Systems lent his Mac II and Apple monitor for use during those tests. ■

Pushing the Mac SE

Laurence H. Loeb

Macintosh SE accelerator boards plug into the SE's single expansion slot to let SE owners upgrade their computers to near-Macintosh II power without buying a new and more expensive machine. The two accelerator boards examined here, the Radius Accelerator ($995) and MacMemory's Turbo SE ($599), claim to more than double the Mac SE's processing power.

The idea of a plug-in board that bypasses the Mac SE's processor is not a new one. In a previous review (November 1987 BYTE), I looked at two of the first accelerator boards for the SE: the Prodigy SE from Levco and the HyperCharger 020 from General Computer Corp. (GCC). These two boards boost the Mac SE's computing power by supplying a 16-MHz 68020 processor and 1 megabyte of 32-bit memory that replaces the computer's original 8-MHz 68000 processor and 1 megabyte of 16-bit memory.

The Radius Accelerator and Turbo SE, however, use different approaches to enhance the Mac SE's performance. While the Radius accelerator has an on-board 16-MHz 68020, it uses 32K bytes of zero-wait-state 32-bit-wide cache memory. The MacMemory board uses a 16-MHz 68000, clocked at twice the speed of the SE's processor, but it still uses the Mac SE's 16-bit memory for program storage. Like the Prodigy SE and HyperCharger, both of these boards have a socket for an optional 68881 floating-point unit (FPU).

The Radius Accelerator

The first board I examined was the Radius Accelerator. I looked forward to evaluating this product because it offered a reasonably priced board with a 68020 processor and the 68881 FPU socket (the review unit contained the 68881).

The installation documentation that came with the board was abysmal: It consisted of a single sheet of paper with text printed on each side. The documentation cautions that only a Radius authorized dealer should install the board. There's good reason for this: Its design results in an installation procedure that, with some bad luck, could damage your Mac SE motherboard.

The SE motherboard is hinged on one side. To remove it, you shift the motherboard along its axis, then swivel it out of its locked position (much like pulling up on a door before swinging it open). The Radius daughterboard contains a connector that coincides with a hole in an internal metal strut when the board is installed on the Mac SE motherboard. The connector implements Radius's "MagicBus," an expansion bus for additional hardware add-ins. Currently, it connects only to Radius's Full Page Display.

The MacMemory Turbo SE board (left), and the Radius Accelerator board (right).

The MagicBus connector prevents you from reinstalling the motherboard in the same way that you took it out (i.e., you can't swing the door shut, then let it drop down). Radius's installation notes say that "you will not be able to slide the Macintosh board back into the chassis and will have to pop it back into place by putting first one edge into the side rail and then prying with a flat blade screwdriver to pop the other edge into the side rail." In almost a year of product reviews, this is as close as I have come to cracking the Mac SE's motherboard in half. Until this installation procedure is changed, I recommend that your Radius

continued

Radius Accelerator

Type
Macintosh SE accelerator board

Company
Radius Inc.
404 East Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-1010

Features
16-MHz 68020 processor; socket for 68881 math coprocessor; 32K bytes of zero-wait-state cache memory; connector for Radius Full Page Display

Size
8½ by 4⅛ inches

Hardware Required
Macintosh SE

Software Required
System 3.2/Finder 5.3 or higher

Documentation
Two-page *Installation Guide*; 12-page *User's Manual*

Options
16-MHz 68881 math coprocessor: $395

Price
$995

Inquiry 886.

Turbo SE

Type
Macintosh SE accelerator board

Company
MacMemory
2480 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 862-2636
(408) 922-0140

Features
16-MHz 68000 processor; socket for 68881 math coprocessor; uses memory already in Mac SE; adds 128K bytes of memory for use by video and sound circuitry; connector for The Big Picture video display from E-Machines; Turbo881 INIT file for 68881 support

Size
8½ by 5 inches

Hardware Required
Macintosh SE

Software Required
System 3.2/Finder 5.3 or higher

Documentation
57-page *Turbo SE Installation and Owner's Manual*

Options
16-MHz 68881 math coprocessor: $399
4 megabytes of 120-ns RAM: $1798 (price varies)

Price
$599

Inquiry 887.

dealer install the board, even if you are technically competent. Once installed, the accelerator board doesn't require any further adjustments via the Control Panel or a desk accessory.

A 12-page user's manual provides tips on using the board. It shows you simple things such as how to tell when the accelerator is active (it displays a start-up screen) and how to turn the accelerator off (hold down the mouse button after you power up the computer—you can turn it off from a preferences panel that appears). If you use MacWrite 4.5, you don't have to add a special compatibility file, as some accelerator boards require, because the Radius board patches the offending TRAP vectors automatically. This feature is of limited value if you're using MacWrite 4.6, which works correctly with all Macintoshes.

A yellow insert in the package advises you to back up your hard disk before installing the Accelerator because some formatting software "has exhibited incompatibility problems with the Accelerator, destroying data on start-up." Radius also provides a list of tested hard disk drives. Backing up the hard disk drive is a good idea before doing any major hardware change.

The Radius board requires that you power down the Mac SE to switch between the 68020 mode and the 68000 compatibility mode. Some users may find fault with the need to power down the Mac to change modes, but I never found this procedure necessary because I encountered no software incompatibilities.

The latest versions of all the software I normally use worked with the Radius's 68020 mode. Several programs that use the 68881 floating-point processor also worked just fine, including beta versions of Borland's Eureka for the Mac and Super-3D by Silicon Beach Software. Red Ryder 10.3 worked well with the board, too, although version 9.4 of the program had caused problems with the Prodigy SE and HyperCharger boards. This indicates that software vendors have tried to make their code 68020- and 68881-compatible since the Mac II's introduction.

Fast Cache Memory

The problems with installation should not blind you to the immediate benefits of using the Radius Accelerator: Programs run noticeably faster, and the screen refreshes itself faster. One example is returning to Finder from an application. With a hard disk, Finder can take a few seconds to redraw all the icons on a crowded desktop. Maybe it's my Type A personality, but waiting for this redraw annoys me. With the Radius board installed, this redraw time is decreased to acceptable levels.

A significant factor in the Radius's performance is its one unique feature: cache memory. Unlike the Prodigy SE or HyperCharger boards, the Accelerator doesn't have a megabyte of 32-bit memory to store the executing program. It has 32K bytes of zero-wait-state 32-bit cache memory, of which 22K bytes is used to store the memory-mapped screen (one of the reasons the board appears to work fast is the quick screen-refresh time), 8K bytes is for program data, and 2K bytes is for "housekeeping" information. When a cache miss occurs, the program code (which is in 16-bit memory) is simultaneously executed and copied into the cache, avoiding a separate copy operation that would slow the processor down.

As a result, the computer stores the most recently used parts of the program (whether executing code or Macintosh ROM calls) in cache memory. This minimizes the Mac SE's number of slower 16-bit memory accesses and allows the 68020 to do fetches from cache memory at the maximum data transfer rate. Radius's 32K bytes of cache memory is faster than the HyperCharger's and Prodigy's 1 megabyte of memory because these boards' memories always run at one wait state, while Radius's always runs at zero wait states.

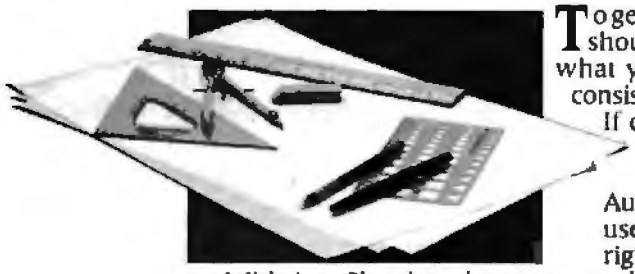
The Turbo SE

MacMemory takes a completely different approach in its Turbo SE board. It uses a 16-MHz 68000 processor clocked at 15.8 MHz (from the C16M signal present in the SE) to speed things up. The company says it took this approach (which none of the other boards uses) to offer compatibility with all existing Mac software. (However, as I stated earlier, I didn't find software incompatibility with the 68020 to be a problem.)

continued

AutoSketch®

A Resource to Draw Upon



To get any job done, you need the right tools. Ideally, they should be extensions of your talents, freeing you to do what you do best. And speed, precision, flexibility, and consistency are always top priorities, no matter what the job. If communicating with drawings is part of your job, AutoSketch should be one of your resources.

AutoSketch from Autodesk, the developers of AutoCAD,® is the precision drawing tool for professional use. It's fast, powerful, and simple to learn. The price is right, too.

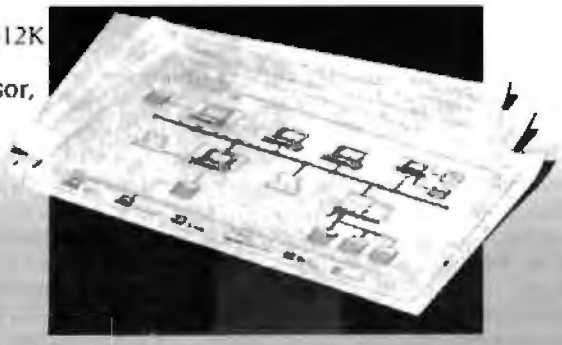
With AutoSketch and your personal computer, you'll enter the world of computer-aided drawing with ease. You may never have designed with a PC before, and you may think it's bound to be complicated and time-consuming. Surprise! With AutoSketch, you'll probably be up and running in about an hour.

Despite its ease of use, AutoSketch is a full-function, object-oriented CAD program. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes help you each step of the way. With a click of the mouse, you can draw, then copy, mirror, or move objects, even create symbol libraries. AutoSketch automatically updates measurements whenever you stretch, scale, or rotate dimensioned objects. It even keeps track of everything you do, so that you can delete and restore parts of your drawing as easily as you change your mind, using successive undo or redo commands.

We know you'll be impressed with the professional results. So will your clients and colleagues.

AutoSketch runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible systems with a minimum of 512K RAM and either color or monochrome display. If your PC has an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor, the standard version operates about three times faster. The speed-enhanced version, requiring the coprocessor, is three times faster still.

Call 800-445-5415 for the name of the AutoSketch Dealer nearest you or more information on supported peripherals. To order direct with MasterCard or Visa, call **800-223-2521**, or 415-331-0356.



Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

AutoCAD and AutoSketch are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Incorporated

Table 1: *As these benchmarks show, the Radius board outperforms the Turbo SE and boosts the Mac SE's performance to close to that of the Mac II. All times are in seconds, except the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second.*

	Prodigy SE	Hyper-Charger 020	Standard Mac II	Radius Accelerator	MacMemory Turbo SE	Standard Mac SE
Dhrystone*	3125	3125	2631	2941	1470	887
Fibonacci	51.81	52.08	58.9	59.78	126.7	203.1
Float	17.98	27.54	14.4	32.57	24.32	123.0
Savage	52.08	52.69	226.2	457.2	43.79	1927
Sieve	10.58	10.63	11.9	9.87	26.88	46.22
Sort	18.56	18.60	19.6	18.35	41.67	74.10
Open spreadsheet	N/A	N/A	8.59	11.24	14.36	21.9
Recalculate spreadsheet	N/A	N/A	1.99	1.99	2.67	4.90
Scroll	N/A	N/A	111	100	149	273
Price, with 68881 FPU (for boards only)	$1499	$1699	N/A	$1390	$2796 with 4 meg of 120-ns RAM	N/A

*For the Dhrystone test only, higher numbers denote faster performance.

Notes:

1. The Radius tested had 1 megabyte of memory and 32K bytes of fast hardware cache memory. The Turbo SE had 4 megabytes of 120-ns memory. The HyperCharger used the SE memory as a 1-megabyte RAM disk and had an additional 1 megabyte of 32-bit memory. The Prodigy had 1 megabyte of SE memory and 1 megabyte of 32-bit memory. The Mac SE and Mac II had 1 megabyte of memory each.
2. For details on the C language benchmarks, see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE.
3. The Spreadsheet tests open and recalculate a 25- by 100-cell Excel 1.04 spreadsheet. Scroll shows how long it takes to scroll through a 40K-byte MacWrite 4.6 text file from beginning to end.

The Turbo SE also installs differently from the others. One of the ways that MacMemory achieves its low price is to use the 16-bit memory of the Mac SE—which makes sense because its 68000 processor can't use 32-bit-wide memory. But you must take the SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) from the motherboard and put them into the accelerator card. This is not beyond what a technically competent user can do, especially with the 21-page well-illustrated installation section in the Turbo SE manual (which is the best such manual I have seen so far).

MacMemory also recommends that you take the two Mac ROMs and place them in sockets on the Turbo SE daughterboard. They work faster that way, but jumper blocks on the board let you leave the ROMs on the motherboard if you don't want to move them.

MacMemory supplies two 64K-byte SIMMs that you plug into the now-vacant SIMM3 and SIMM4 motherboard memory sockets. The Mac then uses this memory for the video display, leaving the remaining memory for other uses. According to the company, these changes "increase screen drawing speed by almost 50 percent above the speed gained by doubling the Mac SE's clock speed."

Once you have installed the ROMs and SIMMs, the board inserts into the SE expansion connector without problems. The two plastic retainers that connect the accelerator and motherboard are the best way of providing mechanical support that I have seen in all the boards I have reviewed. They are much easier to install and remove than the plastic post and the metal-screw-with-nonremovable-lock-washer system that Radius uses.

The last step of the installation process is to set the on-board jumpers to the correct positions for the RAM/ROM configuration installed. The board can accept up to 4 megabytes of 120-nanosecond (ns) memory, although the Mac SE's memory (which will go on the Turbo SE board unless you buy new SIMMs) is 1 megabyte of 150-ns memory.

The Turbo SE's manual is clearly designed to assist the technically competent user in installing the board. But, like Radius, MacMemory insists that only certified technicians should do the installation, to keep from voiding AppleCare coverage and any Apple warranties.

The Turbo SE's options include E-Machine's Big Picture video display (which connects to a socket on the board) and the 68881 floating-point coprocessor, which was installed on the board I reviewed. MacMemory provides a software `INIT` file to patch the calls from the Apple SANE (Standard Apple Numerics Environment) to use the 68881. This allows Excel, for instance, to recognize that the 68881 is present even though a 68020 isn't. To install `INIT`, drop it into the System Folder of your start-up disk (whether a hard or floppy disk), then restart your Mac using this disk.

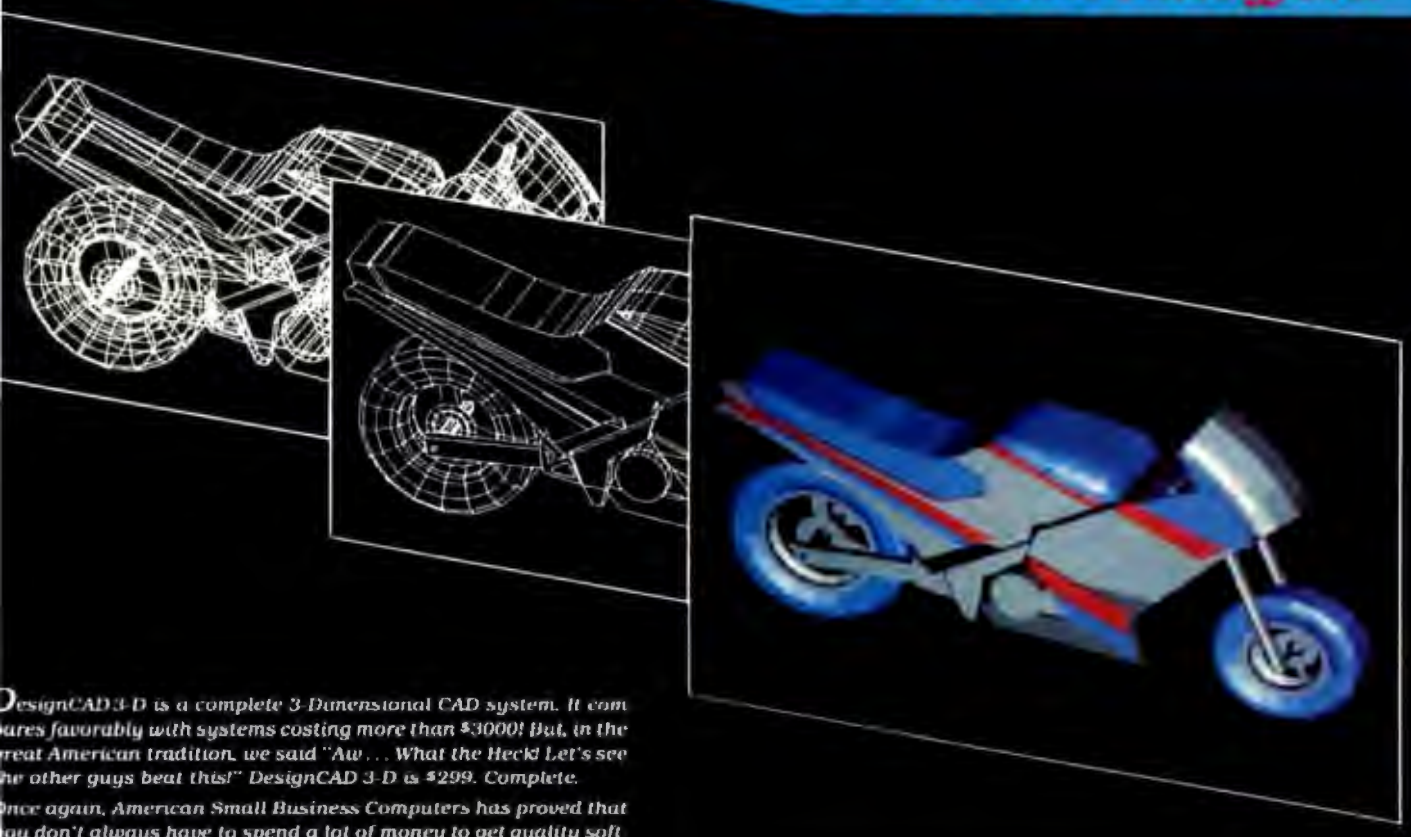
Ranking Performance

Once installed, how do these boards stack up? To get an objective measurement, I ran BYTE's set of C benchmarks with both boards, using Lightspeed C 2.01. I also checked the boards' performance on a couple of applications-oriented tests with Excel 1.04 and MacWrite 4.6. For the Excel and MacWrite tests, the System Folder had no unnecessary `INIT` and cdev files, and there was no caching from the Control Panel. To measure its maximum performance, I tested the Turbo SE with 4 megabytes of 120-ns (one-wait-

continued

DesignCAD 3-D

3-D CAD You Can Afford



DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It compares favorably with systems costing more than $3000! But, in the great American tradition, we said "Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this!" DesignCAD 3-D is $299. Complete.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't always have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Hidden Line Removal, Printer and Plotter support, and extensive file transfer capability, all for $299! No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3-D.

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3-D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed over" 2-D program. DesignCAD 3-D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective - on the screen. DesignCAD 3-D also provides complex extrusions - linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto dimensioning are provided - at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most other CAD systems (DesignCAD ProDesign II, AutoCAD's DXF, and IGES file formats). You can also send a view of a 3-D drawing to other CAD systems. These features are included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 200 dot matrix printers, at high resolution. DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers and graphics adapters available for "PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter, or Hercules monochrome adapter.

However, the best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!

DesignCAD 3-D provides powerful commands you can use to produce professional 3-Dimensional drawings in less time than you thought possible! DesignCAD 3-D commands can be selected from the menu or entered as fast, single keystroke commands. We have found DesignCAD 3-D to be easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-Dimensional CAD system for the IBM PC, at any price!

What else do you need to know about DesignCAD 3-D? Only this: "Included at No Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? EVERYTHING! $299 BUYS IT ALL!

How do you get one?

See your local dealer, or contact.

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

Telex 9102400302

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

state) memory. All four accelerator boards had a 68881 installed.

In all the tests except the Float and the Savage, the Radius board outperformed the Turbo SE, turning in times from 50 percent to almost 300 percent faster (see table 1). The Turbo SE outranked the Radius board in both the Float and the Savage; the Turbo SE's performance on the Savage benchmark was more than 10 times better than the Radius's.

True to the company claims, both accelerator boards significantly outperformed the Mac SE. In all but the Float and Savage benchmarks, the Radius board matched or topped the Mac II. The Turbo SE beat the Mac II in the Savage only, falling short on the other tests.

Neither the Radius Accelerator nor the Turbo SE matched the Dhrystone performances of the Prodigy SE and the HyperCharger 020. However, the Radius Accelerator approached their performances in several of the tests. The Turbo SE came close to or beat their performances in the Float and Savage benchmarks only.

The times for the Savage benchmark deserve some interpretation and qualification. The Radius board does poorly (457.2 seconds) because it uses the SANE routines to calculate the transcendental functions that the Savage benchmark emphasizes. The HyperCharger's time of 52.69 seconds is achieved with the use of GCC's numerics package, which is less accurate than Apple's SANE, but much faster. (The SANE package, based on an IEEE floating-point arithmetic standard, is much more precise than most applications require—the GCC numerics package has an error of 6×10^{-14} compared to the SANE's result.) Note that when the HyperCharger uses the SANE package, it achieves a time of 458.91 seconds—virtually identical to the Radius's result.

A spokesperson at Radius said that the company is now testing its own faster math package, which may be available by the time you read this. Like the HyperCharger, the Levco Prodigy uses a numerics package that's less accurate but faster than SANE; it offers no option for using SANE, however.

Most Bang for the Buck?

Although the Radius Accelerator has a risky installation procedure, I prefer this board to the Turbo SE. Its increase in performance is worth the extra $400 (or less, depending on street prices) over the base price of the Turbo SE.

If you're really on a tight budget, the Turbo SE with 1 megabyte of 150-ns memory offers an improvement over an unenhanced Mac SE. However, if you buy 4 megabytes of 120-ns SIMMs from MacMemory for maximum performance, the price of the Turbo SE jumps to about $2796—about $1400 more than the cost of the Radius board. Keep in mind, though, that MacMemory's SIMMs are pricey; you can buy less expensive ones from other vendors.

Overall, though, the performances of the Levco Prodigy SE and the GCC HyperCharger 020 make them still better choices—even over a Mac II—if you can afford them. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I would like to thank Rich Siegel, customer support representative of Think Technologies, whose help with 68881-related matters contributed to the background of this review.

Laurence H. Loeb is an electrical-engineer-turned-dental-surgeon and is co-moderator of the macintosh conference on BIX. He can be reached at PBC Enterprises, P.O. Box 925, Wallingford, CT 06492, or on BIX as "lloeb."

How a software engineer got to captain the lunar landing module.

The Computer Museum is everything you'd expect, and a lot of things you wouldn't.

Of course, the museum contains a collection of the most significant accomplishments in the history of information processing. But it's not just a great place to see things, it's also a great place to do things.

There are over twenty interactive exhibits at The Computer Museum. You can design a car, create your own fractal landscape, or even captain the lunar landing module on the Apollo flight simulator.

So, the next time you're in Boston, stop by The Computer Museum. You'll discover it's more than a lot of machines, it's also a lot of fun.

For more information, or to become a Museum Member, write The Computer Museum, or call (617) 423-6758.

The Computer Museum

BOSTON

There's something in it for everyone

300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210

ALL CLONES ARE CREATED EQUAL....BUT CMO MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

GREAT PRICING • EXPERT CONSULTATION • ONE YEAR WARRANTY

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- NEC V-20 CPU, 12 MHz Speed
- 640K Mother Board Memory
- 8 I/O Expansion Slots
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- IBM Compatible BIOS
- 4 Half Height Front Storage Slots
- 100-Key AT-XT Switchable Keyboard
- 24 Hour Burn-In

BASE SYSTEM PRICE: No CAPC12-01 **$579**

Monitor Optional

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- 8 MHz 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 512K Motherboard Memory Expandable to 1 MB
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots (6 16-Bit & 2 8-Bit)
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller Card
- 238 Watt Power Supply
- Fully Compatible High Speed BIOS
- 84 Key 5151-Type Style Keyboard
- Microsoft MS-DOS with GW Basic
- 5 Half-Height Front Storage Slots (4 exposed)
- 24 Hour Burn-In
- DOS with GW Basic

BASE SYSTEM PRICE: No CA5170-01 **$999**

Monitor Optional

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- 10 MHz 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1 MB
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots (6 16-Bit & 6 8-Bit)
- Battery Backed-up/Real-Time Clock
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Dual Hard Disk/Dual Floppy Controller Card
- 238 Watt Power Supply
- Fully Compatible High Speed BIOS
- 5 Half-Height Front Storage Slots (4 exposed)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 24-Hour Burn-In

BASE SYSTEM PRICE: No CA5191-01 **$1199**

Monitor Optional

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

477 East Third Street, Dept. A1, Williamsport, PA 17701

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

JOIN OVER 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

CALL 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575

FAX 717-327-1217

FOR FAST, FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE **CALL CMO 1-800-233-8950**

IBM
PS/2 Model 30
- 720KB 3½" Disk Drive
- 640K RAM, 8MHz
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

No IBS32 **$1699**

IBM
PS/2 Model 50
- 80286, 10 MHz
- 128K ROM, 1 MB RAM
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive

No. IBS50 **$2799**

IBM
PS/2 Model 80
- 80386, 16 MHz Micro Processor
- 1 MB RAM, VGA Display
- 40 MB Fixed Disk Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive

No IBS80 **$5299**

AST
Premium Model 140
- 1.2 MB Floppy, 101 Keyboard
- FastRAM 1MB
- 80286, 10MHz, Zero Wait
- AST 3 G Plus Board

No ATP140 **$2499**

COMPAQ
DeskPro 386/20 Model 60
- 80386 Processor, 20 MHz
- 1 MB RAM, 1.2 Floppy
- 60 MB Hard Drive
- Parallel and Serial Ports

No CQ145 **$5899**

NEC
PowerMate II
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM, 10 MHz
- 40 MB Fixed Disk Drive
- MS-DOS 3.2 & GW-Basic

No NIH501K **$2399**

TOSHIBA
T-1000 Lap Top
- Fully IBM compatible
- 512K RAM
- 720K 3½" Disk Drive
- 640 x 200 Pixels

No TB1000 **$799**

NEC
Multispeed EL
- Dual 3½" 720K Floppies
- 640K RAM, 512K ROM
- Backlit LCD Screen
- 9.54 MHz CMOS V-30

No. NIMSB **$1599**

COMPAQ
Portable 386 Model 40
- 80386 Processor
- 1 Megabyte RAM
- 40 MB Fixed Drive
- 1.3 MB Diskette Drive

No CQ114 **$619**

OCA
EGA
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- 16 Color/64 Palette
- 256K of Video Memory

o. BOEGA **$149**

BOCA
BocaRam AT
- 16 Bit, Runs to 16 MHz
- 1 MB - 4 MB Memory
- Expanded, Extended, LIM

No. BOAT10 **$299**

VIDEO SEVEN
VEGA Deluxe
- 752 x 410 Display
- EGA, CGA, MGA, HGC
- 256K-DRAM Screen Buffer

No. VSEGAD **$229**

VIDEO SEVEN
VEGA V•G•A
- 800 x 600 Resolution
- 256 Simultaneous Colors
- Supports Both Analog & Digital

No. VSVGA **$329**

SENG LABS
VA/480
- 640 x 480 Resolution
- CGA, MDA and Hercules Compat
- Parallel Port Standard

o. TL480 **$229**

EVEREX
Autoswitch Enhancer
- Autoswitch EGA
- 132 Column Operation
- Parallel Printer Port

No. EV657 **$149**

EVEREX
RAM 3000 Deluxe
- 0K-3MB Memory
- EMS, Extended, BASE for AT
- Utility Software

No. EV159 **$99.99**

QUADRAM
XT386 Board
- PC Upgrade to 80386 Processor
- 1 MB of Onboard Memory
- Quadmaster Software Included

No. QU3861 **$799**

NTEL
.bove Board/286
- 512K Expandable to 2 MB
- Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory
- AT&XT to 12.5MHz

o. IN4020 **$349**

INTEL
In Board/386/PC
- Converts PC to 16MHz
- 80386 Microprocessor
- 1MB On Board Memory

No. INIB1200 **$799**

INTEL Math Co-Processors

No. IN8087 PC	$129
No. IN80287-8AT	$299
No. IN80287-10AT	$319
No. IN80387	$539

HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus
- 720 x 348 Bit Mapped Graphics
- RAM Font Software Included
- Parallel Port

No. HEGCP **$169**

UCKERBOARD PS/2
0/60 Multifunction Board
- 512K to 2 MB Memory
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- EMS and Diagnostic Software

HX15 **$289**

IDEA 5251
Terminal Emulation
- Local Twinax Communication
- IBM 34/36/38 Compatible
- Printer Support, Hot Key

No. IE5251 **$579**

DCA
IRMA Board 2.2
- Native Mode Coaxial Link
- IBM 3270 Controller Compatible
- SNA/SDLC or BSC

No. IRMA2 **$799**

FIFTH GENERATION
The Logical Connection
- 4 Serial, 2 Parallel in, 2 Parallel out
- Daisy-chainable up to 315 devices

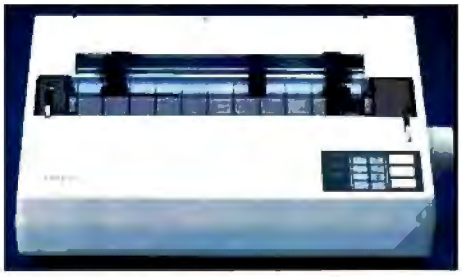
No. ICFI02 256K	$289
No.ICFI03 512K	$369

WE SHIP 90% OF ALL ORDERS WITHIN 24 HOURS **CALL CMO 1-800-233-8950**

EPSON LX-800

- 150 cps Draft/30 cps NLQ
- 9 Pin Dot Matrix, 80 Column
- Built-in Tractor Feed

No. EPLX800 **$179**



EPSON EX-800

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 300 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- 80 Column, 8K Buffer

No. EPEX800 **$429**

EPSON EX-1000

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 300 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- 132 Column, 8K Buffer

No. EPEX1000 **$489**

EPSON FX-286E

- 240 cps Draft/40 cps NLQ
- 132 Column, 8K Buffer
- Friction/Tractor Feed

No. EPFX286E **$479**

EPSON LQ-500

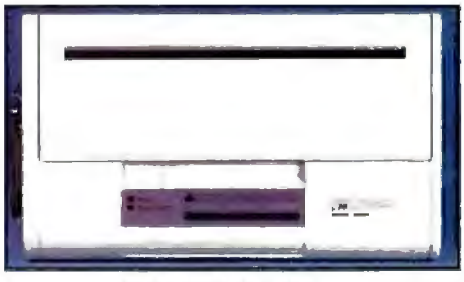
- 24 Pin Dot Matrix
- 180 CPS Draft/60 CPS NLQ
- 8K Imput Buffer

No. EPLQ500 **$339**

EPSON LQ-850

- 330 cps Draft/60 cps NLQ
- 24 Pin Print Head
- Parallel/Serial with 6K Buffer

No. EPLQ850 **$529**



DICONIX INKJET 150P

- AC/DC Powered Portable
- Centronics Parallel 8 Bit
- 150 cps Draft/50 cps NLQ

No. KD150 **$319**

SHARP FO-210 Facsimile

- Half-tone Transmission
- Automatic Contrast Adjustment
- Automatic dialing for 87 #'s

No. SHF0210 **$1499**

CANON PC-25 Personal Copier

- 6 copies per minute
- Wait time 20 seconds
- Copy size up to 356x216 mm

No. CC25 **$899**

OKIDATA ML-193 Plus

- 200 CPS Draft, 40 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- 9 Wire, 132 Column

No. OK193I **$469**

OKIDATA ML-293

- Dual 9 Pin Dot-Matrix
- 240 cps Draft/100 cps NLQ
- 136 column, 8K Buffer

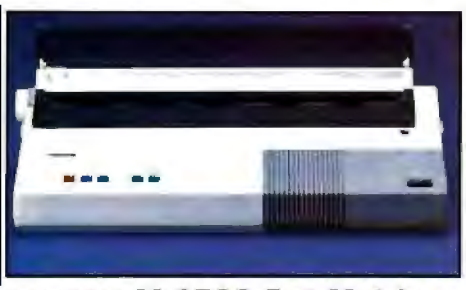
No. OK293 **$539**

OKIDATA ML-393 Plus

- 450 cps Draft/180 cps NLQ
- 24 Wire Dot Matrix
- Personality Module Concept

No. OK393 **$989**

ONE OF THE OLDEST AND LARGEST COMPUTER MARKETERS. CALL 1-800-233-8950



BROTHER M-1509 Dot Matrix

- 180 CPS Draft/45 CPS NLQ
- Auto Paper Loading
- Friction and Pin Feed

No. BRM1509

$389

BROTHER HR-40 Daisywheel

- 40 CPS, 136 Columns
- 2 Color Printing
- Friction and Forms Tractor

No. BRHR40

$599

BROTHER HR-60 Daisywheel

- 60 CPS, 136 Columns
- Diablo 635 compatible
- Standard Parallel Interface

No. BRHR60

$739

NEC 2200

- 24-Wire Dot Matrix
- 170 cps Draft/55 cps NLQ
- 360x360 Dots per inch

No. NIP2200

$379

NEC P760 Pinwriter

- 24-Wire Print Head
- 216 cps Draft/65 cps NLQ
- 136 Column Carriage

No. NIP760

$659

C.ITOH 315XP

- 300 cps Draft/50 cps NLQ
- 15" Carriage Width
- IBM/Epson compatible

No. TE315XP

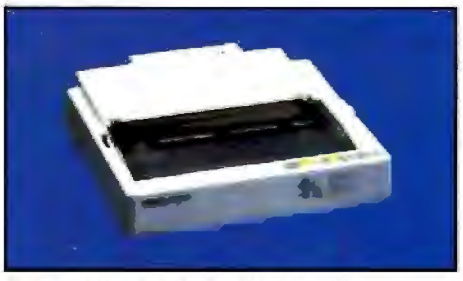
$559

PANASONIC KX-P1091-II

- 194 CPS Dot Matrix
- 9-Pin Print Head
- IBM Pro Printer Emulation

No. PA1091

$199

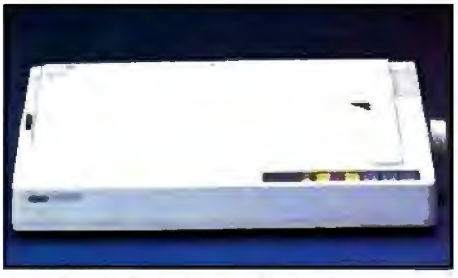


STAR MICRONICS NX-1000

- 144 cps Draft/35 cps NLQ
- 4K Buffer, 80 column, Auto feed
- Friction and Tractor Feed

No. SGNX1000

$179



STAR MICRONICS NX-15

- 120 CPS Draft, /50 CPS NLQ
- 5K Buffer, 132 Column
- Friction & Tractor Feed

No. SGNX15

$319

TOSHIBA P321SL

- 24 Wire Print Head
- 216/180/72 cps
- Character font cartridges

No. TB321SL

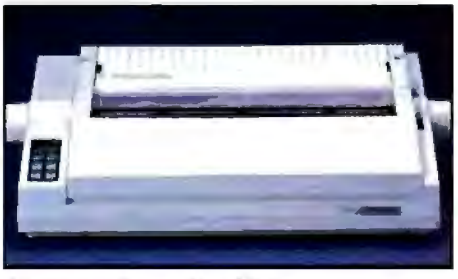
$529

TOSHIBA P351-SX

- 24 Wire Print Head
- 360 cps Draft/120 cps NLQ
- 136 column, Parallel/Serial

No. TB351SX

$999



CITIZEN Premier 35

- 35 cps Daisywheel
- Built-in clock/calendar display
- Error messages in English

No. CZMSP35

$479

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY COMPETITIVE PRICE. CALL CMO 1-800-233-8950

MAGANAVOX
Monochrome Monitor
- 12" Amber or Green Display
- 1000 Lines
- Dark Glass CRT

No. NAP613 Green
No. NAP623 Amber
$89.99

MAGNAVOX
RGB/Composite
- 13" Dark Bulb Screen
- 600 x 240 Pixel Resolution
- Green Text Display Switch

No. NAP8562
$269

MAGNAVOX
Enhanced Display
- Up to 690 x 350 Resolution
- 64 Colors in EGA Mode
- Text Display Function

No. NAP053
$369

MAGNAVOX
Multimode Display
- Digital and Analog
- 926 x 580 display
- 15 KHz to 34KHz

No NAP873
$489

AMDEK
Video 410 Series
- 12" TTL Amber, Green, White
- Up to 960 lines
- Flat non-glare screen

No. AM410A, G, or W
$159

AMDEK
Color 722
- 13" In-Line etched screen
- Supports 64 Colors
- 720 x 350 Display

No. AMC722
$429

AMDEK
Monochrome/432
- PS/2 MCGA & VGA Compatible
- 640 x 480 Pixel Resolution
- 31.48 KHz Scan Frequency

No. AM432
$179

AMDEK
Monitor/732
- Palette of 256,000 colors
- 12" Etched Glass, Non-Glare
- 640 x 480 MCGA Compatible

No. AMC732
$499

PRINCETON
MAX-12
- 12" Amber TTL
- 720 x 350 Display
- 16 Shades

No. PNM12
$139

PRINCETON
Ultrasync
- 12" Analog/TTL .28mm Dot Pitch
- 800 x 600 Resolution
- IBM PS/2 & Mac II Compatible

No PN12U
$549

ZENITH
ZMM-149 VGA
- IBM VGA Monochrome
- 14" High Resolution
- 31.49 KHz Scan Frequency

No. ZVA149 Amber
No ZVW149 White
$239

ZENITH
ZCM-1490 VGA
- 14" Analog/TTL, .31 Dot Pitch
- 64 Available Colors
- 25 MHz, 640 x 480 Resolution

No ZEC1490
$749

THOMPSON
Model 4120
- 14" RGB/Comp/Analog
- 560 x 240 Pixel Resolution
- .51 Dot Pitch, 12 MHz

No TPC4120
$239

THOMPSON
Model 4375M
- 14" Super High Contrast
- 64 Available Colors
- 30 MHz, 800 x 560 Resolution

No TPC4375M
$499

NEC 1402
Multisync II
- Multisync RGB
- 800 x 560 Display
- 6 Text Switchable

No. NEC1402
$589

NEC
Multisync Plus
- 15" Flattened CRT
- 960 x 720 Resolution
- 3-Way Text Switch

No NEC1501
$999

OUR STAFF PROVIDES UNEQUALLED TECHNICAL SUPPORT CALL 1-800-233-8950

MOUNTAIN
Drivecard

- 20 Meg. No MB20 $469
- 30 Meg. No. MB30 $519
- 50 Meg. No MB50 $699

MOUNTAIN
Dual 20 Bernoulli

- Bernoulli Technology
- Dual 20 MB Cartridges
- Requires PC2 Controller

No. MBB4174 **$1799**

PC-TOO
Datasave 4000

- 40 MB Formatted capacity
- 3½" Pocket Size Cartridges
- Uses existing floppy controller

No MBPC1206 **$479**

POLAROID
Pallette Plus

- Computer Image Recorder
- 35mm and 3x4 Film Unit
- 8 Pallette Software included

No PO01P **$2399**

SEAGATE
Hard Dirves

- 20MB ½ Ht No ST-225 $249
- 30MB ½ Ht No ST-238 $399
- 40MB ½ Ht No. ST-251 $439

EVEREX
Excel-Stream 60-8

- 60 MB Cassette Back-up
- Backs up 5 MB per minute
- Built-in Formatter

No. EV60E **$729**

IRWIN
10 MB Tape Drive

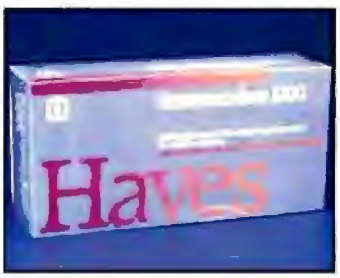
- 10 MB Formatted Capacity
- 8 Minute Back-up Time
- Half-height Internal

No. IW110D **$219**

CMS
Drive Plus 21

- 21 MB Expansion Card
- 3½" Rigid Disks
- 5 MB/sec Transfer Rate

No. CH20DP **$319**



HAYES
Smartmodem 1200

- 300/1200 Baud External
- Automatic Speed Selection
- Voice/Data Transmissions

No. HY1200 **$279**

HAYES
Smartmodem 2400

- 300/1200/2400 Baud External
- Non-Volatile Memory
- Stored Number Dial

No. HY2400 **$429**

NOVATION
Parrott 1200

- Compact 300/1200 BPS
- "AT" (Hayes) Command Compatible
- No Batteries or AC Required

No. NV700 **$99.99**

U.S. ROBOTICS
Direct 2400 PC

- 300/1200/2400 Baud Internal
- Carrier detect override
- Audio phone line monitor

No UR2400 **$179**

ZUCKERBOARD
The Nude Modem

- 1200 Baud Half Card
- Fully Hayes Compatible
- PC Talk III Software

No HX12 **$79.99**

ANCHOR
1200E

- 300/1200 BPS, AA/AD
- 100%Hayes Compatible
- 5 Year Limited Warranty

No. ANA1200E **$129**

EVEREX
Evercom 920

- 300/1200 Baud Half-Size
- Bell 103/212A Compatible
- Auto Answer/Auto Dial

No. EV920 **$89.99**

EVEREX
Evercom 945

- 300/1200/2400 Baud External
- "AT" (Hayes) Command Compatible
- Status Indicator LED's

No EV924E **$239**

MOST MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED **CALL CMO 1-800-233-8950**

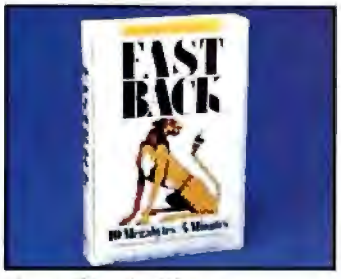
LOTUS 1-2-3
No. ICLO01 **$299**

d-Base III +
No. ICAH03 **$399**

Word Perfect 4.2
No. ICSS01 **$209**

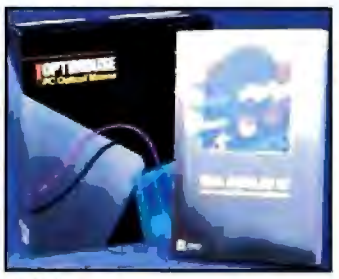
Symphony
No. ICLO02 **$439**

Copy II Option Board
No. ICCP02 **$84.99**



Fast Back Plus
No. ICFI04 **$89.99**

Microsoft Mouse w/ Paintbrush
No. ICMR02 **$119**



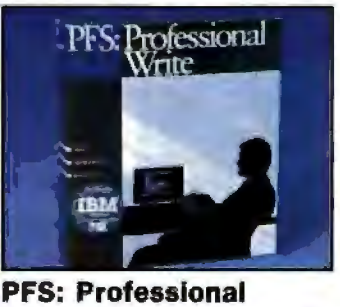
IMSI Optimouse w/Dr. Halo
No. ICIM04 **$89.99**

Micropro Professional 4.0 w/GL, No. ICMP03 **$239**

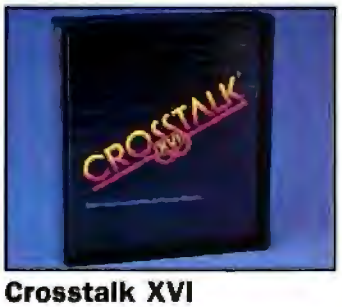
Multimate Advantage II
No. ICMM02 **$299**

R:Base System V
No. ICMH04 **$449**

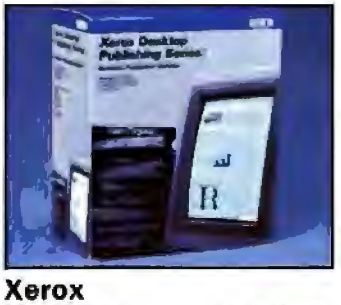
Logitech Mouse
No. ICLG03 **$79.99**



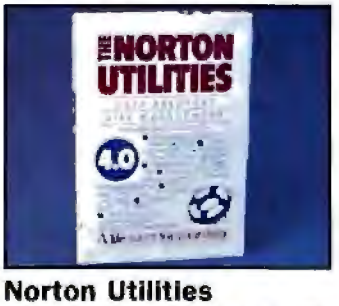
PFS: Professional Write
No. ICPF11 **$129**



Crosstalk XVI
No. ICMF01 **$89.99**



Xerox Ventura
No. ICXE01 **$499**



Norton Utilities
No. ICNO01 **$54.99**

SONY 3½" & 5¼" Diskettes
- 3½" DS/DD 10 Pk No. SCMFD2 **$16.99**
- 5¼" DS/DD 10 Pk No. SCMD2 **$7.99**

CMO POLICIES

- Next Day Shipping on all in-stock items.
- No Surcharge on Visa or Mastercard orders.
- Credit Cards are NOT Charged until order is shipped.
- Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping/handling on all orders.
- All items subject to availability and price change.
- Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee.
- PA residents add 6% Sales Tax.

MAXELL Double & HI Density
- 5¼ DS/DD 10 Pk No. MXD2 **$8.99**
- 5¼ Hi Dens. 10 Pk No. MXD2HD **$18.99**

Trilogy: A New Approach to Logic Programming

Alex Lane

An alternative to Prolog, with windows and other interesting twists

Trilogy version 1.15 ($99.95) from Complete Logic Systems (CLS) is a new logic programming language that combines the best features of logic, procedural, and database programming. Trilogy is an example of the current trend in logic programming languages, which centers on the introduction of types (domains), constraints, I/O annotations, arrays, and reassignable variables. (For a discussion of this trend, see the Prolog-related articles in the August 1987 BYTE.)

As a logic programming language, Trilogy most resembles Prolog. Both languages are based in mathematical logic, support lists, and are capable of manipulating symbolic variables. Running programs in either language consists of asking questions (called executing a query). The programming language can use backtracking to find alternative ways to satisfy a query. Trilogy improves upon the blind backtracking approach of Prolog, however, by incorporating constraint logic.

Program source code reads a lot more like Pascal than Prolog; Trilogy supports arrays, enumerated types, and subrange declarations, and provides `if...then ...else` and `case` control structures. You can express and compile procedures straightforwardly into nonbacktracking modules. While Trilogy provides no explicit control structures for iteration or looping, it conserves stack and heap space by performing tail recursion optimization (a technique for saving space and time in recursive programs) on nonbacktracking modules (procedures and subroutines).

Finally, Trilogy provides a set of relational database operations for creating, updating, and querying database files. Database files may have variable record sizes, and you can place these records anywhere within a file or insert them in order. You can store anything (e.g., a list, a tree, or an array) as a field. You can insert, delete, and update records anywhere in a file. The database predicates work with both Trilogy database files and ASCII DOS files.

The package requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM running DOS 2.0 or higher. You can run Trilogy from dual floppy disk drives, but a hard disk drive is highly recommended. I used a 4.77-MHz IBM PC XT with 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and an 8087 coprocessor. The operating system I used was PC-DOS 3.1.

The Trilogy package consists of a spiral-bound user's manual and two 5¼-inch floppy disks that contain an installation program, the Trilogy compiler, source and object files for system modules, a number of sample programs, and a supplemental documentation file.

Language Features

Trilogy is a fairly compact language, having only 22 reserved words and 12 reserved names. The standard system modules `math.l`, `files.l`, `strings.l`, and `windows.l` add support for, respectively, mathematical functions, file-access functions, functions for manipulating strings, dates and times, and windowing functions. Unlike Pascal or C, Trilogy is case-sensitive. In a reversal of the Prolog naming convention, Trilogy variables and symbols start with lowercase letters, while the names of procedures start with uppercase letters.

Trilogy is a strongly typed language. Its four fundamental types are long (32-bit) and short (16-bit) integers; real numbers; and strings denoted by `L`, `I`, `R`, and `S`, respectively. Typed variables buy you faster execution and source code that's easier to read. However, the greatest benefit of using typed variables lies with Trilogy's ability to use *decision procedures* that modify *constraints* associated with the variables. Constraints are pieces of information that Trilogy places in the environment as it computes a solution.

The programming language associates different constraints with different data types. For example, the constraint conditions put on a short integer variable x are

```
x op n
x op var + n
```

where op is a relational operator (i.e., =, <, and >), n is a short integer, and var is a short integer variable. Whenever Trilogy encounters an expression with short integers and a relational operator, it attempts to transform the expression into one of the short integer constraints by using algebraic rules. If Trilogy cannot get the expression into one of these forms, it will backtrack in an attempt to calculate a value for one of the variables, and if this fails, it will flag the error with a message such as `too many backtracks`.

Consider the query `all x::I & y::I & x>0 & y>0 & x = 3*y +9`. Translated, this says: "Find all values of x and y when both are short integers, both are greater than zero, and x = 3*y +9." This query will fail because the system cannot transform the expression `x = 3*y + 9` into one of the constraint forms for short integers; nor can Trilogy find a finite number of values for either `x` or `y`. If, however, we add the condition that `y = 2`, then the query has a solution.

Constraints for long integers are more complex than those for short integers:

```
t1*v1 + t2*v2 + ... + tn*vn op m
```

continued

Alex Lane is a knowledge engineer for Technology Applications Inc. and moderator of the prolog conference on BIX. He can be reached at 6621 Southpoint Dr. N, Suite 310, Jacksonville, FL 32216, or on BIX as "a.lane."

Trilogy 1.15

Type
Programming language

Company
Complete Logic Systems Inc
741 Bluendge Ave.
North Vancouver, BC
Canada V7R 2J5
(604) 986-3234

Format
Two 5¼-inch floppy disks

Language
C and assembly

Hardware Required
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 512K bytes of memory and a hard disk drive (recommended)

Software required
DOS 2.0 or higher

Documentation
229-page user's manual

Price
$99.95

Inquiry 899.

where `t1, t2, . . ., tn` and `m` are long integer values and `v1, v2, . . ., vn` are long integer variables. If, in the previous example, you declare `x` and `y` to be long integers, you don't have to put a value on `y` for the query to succeed because the expression `x = 3*y +9` fits the constraint decision procedures for long integers.

You can use Trilogy's pairing operator on the four basic types (`I`, `L`, `R`, and `S`) to construct other data structures. A pair consists simply of any two terms separated by a comma, optionally set off with parentheses for clarity. You can create a list data structure by pairing the basic types with the symbol `Nil`.

Trilogy also lets you declare your own types, including enumerated types and unions (similar to Pascal case-variant types). The user's manual uses the convention of appending `t` to all user-defined types. Type declarations can be Pascal-like subranges, like `Digit_t = [0..9]`, or tuples like

```
Date_t = (year:I, month:[1..12],
    day:[1,31])
```

where you can select the individual fields `year`, `month`, and `day` by, for example, declaring a variable `anniversary` to be of type `Date_t` and using the terms `anniversary.year`, `anniversary.month`, and `anniversary.day`.

Advocates of typeless programming need not feel left out of Trilogy. Every data type in what is called the Trilogy universe belongs to a universal data type (denoted by `U`). Using the `U` data type in predicates (denoted as `pred`) lets you write predicates that take terms of any type as parameters. Having a universal type also makes possible conversions from one data type to another via coercion (which is an automatically occurring mechanism) and casts (which the programmer specifies).

Predicate Classes

Trilogy provides three classes of predicates: true predicates, procedures, and subroutines. Like predicates in Prolog, a true predicate in Trilogy expresses a quality, property, or relationship possessed by a term or a group of terms. In Trilogy, only true predicates exhibit backtracking (i.e., nondeterministic) behavior. The system doesn't perform tail recursion optimization for `pred` because of the uncertainty involved in satisfying constraints. Unlike Prolog, there are no extralogical operations (i.e., predicates that lie outside the logic programming model). Some examples of extralogical predicates are predicates for user I/O, for interaction with the operating system, and for program manipulation such as the cut, assert, and retract predicates.

While backtracking is a powerful resource in logic programming, it becomes a handicap when executing once-through procedural code. To permit efficient procedural programming, Trilogy provides the procedure (`proc`) predicate. Because there can be no possibility of backtracking inside a procedure, the manual specifies several rules for coding a procedure. For example, you can't use a logical or, symbolic parameters, or symbolic local variables in the procedure body, and the procedure cannot call any true predicates without using the `all` construct.

Like true predicates in Trilogy, `proc` predicates can fail. Prolog veterans will recognize this behavior as that of "deterministic predicates." You can view a procedure, whose last parameter is an output mode parameter, as a function, and you can (using functional notation) use it as a term in an expression.

The third and most important class of Trilogy predicate is the subroutine (`subr`). Subroutines are special procedures that access data external to the Trilogy environment (e.g., system time and user input). It is this access that distinguishes `subr` predicates from `proc` predicates in Trilogy. Were it not for this distinction, Trilogy would fail to maintain its logical integrity. Since the behavior of subroutines is unpredictable, you cannot call them from either `proc` or `pred` predicates, but only from other `subr` predicates or directly from a query.

Variable Modes

Unlike traditional Pascal-like programming languages, where only a variable's type is declared up front, variables in Trilogy are declared in terms of both type and mode. The mode tells the Trilogy compiler what, if anything, is known about a variable's value upon entry to a predicate. Trilogy has four variable modes: symbolic, input, output, and I/O.

Symbolic mode (denoted by `::` in the variable declaration) is used exclusively in predicates, where little or nothing is known about the value of a variable passed as a parameter to a nondeterministic predicate. You use input and output modes in `proc` and `subr` predicates to denote whether to expect a value upon entry to or exit from such predicates.

For example, the expression `x:<L` declares `x` to be a long integer whose value the system will know upon entry to a predicate. Analogously, the expression `x:>L` says that you will know `x` upon successful exit from a predicate.

The major difference between symbolic-, input-, output-, and I/O-mode variables is that you cannot reassign the first three types. You can, on the other hand, reassign I/O variables, which conserves memory use.

Trilogy's Windows

Trilogy provides a window-oriented interface that lets you edit, compile, and run programs and build, query, and update databases. Available functions are listed at the top of the screen: Options, Query, Modules, Files, Library, and DOS. Context-sensitive help is available for both general information and errors encountered when running programs.

From the Options menu you can choose your screen colors and activate or deactivate the error-bell tone. You can also enable or disable the generation of `.MOD` files when compiling queries and determine whether these `.MOD` files will generate code that makes direct calls to the 8087 or only emulate it. In addition, you can choose to back up or restore libraries, or call the editor to edit a non-Trilogy file.

As with Prolog, a prior familiarity with the code you're going to run is necessary. You run programs by entering a query using the name of a predicate statement like `ZebraAnsw(a, b)` into a one-line query window near the top of the

screen and pressing the F2 key to compile the query. If the compiler detects an error, the machine beeps and places the cursor at the spot where the compiler detected the error. Here, pressing F1 accesses a context-sensitive help window that attempts to explain the problem.

In general, I found Trilogy's help screens to be an invaluable aid in learning the language. Sometimes, however, the displayed message made no apparent sense. For example, when I executed the mistaken query

```
all Append ((1,1,Nil):<I,(2,3,
    Nil),a)
```

the system gave me an error message that a right parenthesis was missing.

Trilogy comes complete with a librarian that keeps track of what modules rely upon which others. You can add, modify, or delete modules from the library.

The editor included with Trilogy is modeled after the IBM PE editor. To use the editor, I had to learn an entirely new set of editing commands. I would like to see the next release offer the option of using your own programming editor with Trilogy.

By selecting the DOS function from the top of the screen, you exit from the Trilogy environment. This version of Trilogy does not provide a means of getting a directory from inside Trilogy.

Table 1: *Trilogy and Turbo Prolog are fairly evenly matched in their ability to manipulate lists, perform recursion, and read and write files, except for Trilogy's problem with running out of stack or heap. The Zebra Puzzle shows how use of constraints gives Trilogy a decided advantage in solving logic problems. The 8087 emulation in the Floating Point test is essentially the same for both products; however, Turbo Prolog outperforms Trilogy in the 8087 emulation of the Transcendental tests. Trilogy provides 8087 support, whereas Turbo Prolog does not. All times are in seconds.*

	Trilogy 1.15	Turbo Prolog 1.1
Floating Point	32.19 (3.68)[1]	30.83
Sieve	0.11	2.89
Disk Write (64K)	16.98	29.73
Disk Read (64K)	—[2]	15.85
Transcendental		
Sqrt	142 (0.7)[1]	5.19
Logs	87 (1.0)[1]	13.58
Exp	166 (1.3)[1]	24.24
Atan	388 (1.5)[1]	15.46
Sin	166 (2.0)[1]	16.18
Factorial	2.25	21.86
List Reversal	11.92	11.27
Tower of Hanoi		
5 rings	2.2	2.69
7 rings	14.2	10.87
10 rings	—[3]	87.71
Zebra Puzzle	2.19	9.45

[1] Time using the 8087 coprocessor chip
[2] Time for reading a 32K-byte file was 9.2 seconds
[3] Insufficient stack/heap

Note: Tests were conducted on an IBM PC XT with 640K bytes of memory, an 8087 coprocessor, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive

Documentation

Because Trilogy is a new language, the quality of the documentation is very important. The 229-page manual is divided into three sections: a tutorial, a system manual, and a programmer's manual. The tutorial provides a step-by-step introduction to the Trilogy programming language. It assumes you have some experience with programming languages like BASIC or Pascal, but you don't need to have background in logic or database programming.

The system manual describes the Trilogy system and environment, including use of the windows, function keys, and editor. The bulk of this part explains how to edit, compile, and query.

The programmer's manual resembles a collection of appendixes that cover the formal language definition. Short supplemental chapters are devoted to topics such as mode coercion, type conversion, and constraints.

All the examples presented in the manual are included in two source code files. I like this touch, since it saves much time getting acquainted with the language. Of the other sample programs included with the package, including a pattern matcher for ASCII files and several examples in a demonstration program, the file that interested me most was the so-called "zebra puzzle." This classic logic problem involves five men of different nationalities that own different pets, drink different drinks, smoke different brands of cigarettes, and live in different-colored houses. The goal is to find out "who owns the zebra." I used this program as one of the benchmark tests.

A supplemental `READ.ME` file on the distribution disk gives a terse description of the assembly and C language interfaces. The file `LINKMOD.EXE` is a utility that links `.OBJ` files generated by assemblers and C compilers into `.MOD` object files that Trilogy can use. The `LINKMOD` utility does not work as described. Instead of the command line `LINKMOD MODNAME OBJFILE`, I found I had to type `LINKMOD MODNAME` and then wait for the prompt to enter the object filename.

The supplemental file also covers other topics, such as a discussion of tail recursion optimization, heap management, and some partially implemented Trilogy features.

Benchmarks

Because Trilogy and Prolog appear to be "competitors" in the logic programming arena, I compared Trilogy to Turbo Prolog version 1.1 (see table 1). Of interest is the ability to manipulate lists, perform recursion and garbage collection (reclamation of memory that has been allocated to now-abandoned structures), and solve logic problems. Here, Turbo Prolog and Trilogy run approximately even, except for the solution of logic problems, where Trilogy has a decided advantage that is attributable to injection types and relation variables.

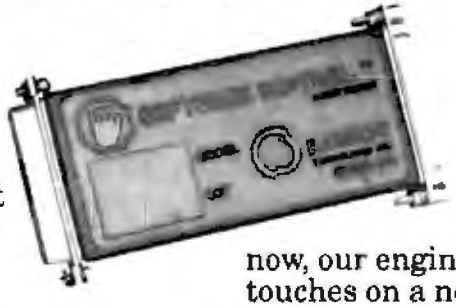
Although neither package performs garbage collection, Turbo Prolog appears to perform better because it considers free memory to be one large heap. Trilogy, on the other hand, has a disadvantage in that modules must confine their activities to a 64K-byte segment. This problem affected performance in the Tower of Hanoi and Disk Read benchmarks.

Trilogy ran the Sieve benchmark test, which finds all primes between 1 and 100, about 20 times faster than Turbo Prolog. The Floating Point test repeats a series of four basic operations 5000 times, and for this test, Trilogy and Turbo Prolog are about the same with 8087 emulation. The transcendental tests calculate the function in question 1000

continued

This Software Won't Run.

Without This.



And that's the way Sea-Land wants it. And a host of other big and not-so-big software developers who use our Software Sentinel. To make sure their successful software is protected. So it stays successful.

We've become used to being seen with top-notch software. A lot of the reason is how our engineers designed the Software Sentinel family. For the developer and the user. To make it the most technologically foolproof yet easiest to use software protection key you or Sea-Land can get.

For users of SEA-TRAC and the thousands of other programs we're protecting, it's a cinch to get up and running. They simply plug the Software Sentinel into the PC's parallel printer port. That's it. How much easier can it get? Users can even make unlimited backup copies. And run them wherever and whenever they need to—as long as they have the Software Sentinel key.

As long as we're talking success, there's something else you should know. Right now, our engineers are putting the finishing touches on a new microprocessor that we'll use in a whole new generation of software and data protection products. With the same high-performance and high-reliability of our past successes but with many new features. Which no doubt is going to make life even easier for you and Sea-Land.

The Software Sentinel. Making sure software developers stay successful with the successful software they've developed.

For more information on the Software Sentinel family, contact Rainbow Technologies, 18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, California 92714; or call (714) 261-0228.

Software Sentinel Features:

- *Runs under DOS and Xenix*
- *Uses algorithm technique, never a fixed response*
- *Minimal implementation*
- *Higher level language interfaces included*
- *Transparent operation*

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260

©1987 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Software Sentinel is a trademark of Rainbow Technologies, Inc.
SEA-TRAC is a trademark of Sea-Land Corporation.

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 226)

times, while the factorial benchmark determines how fast 10 factorial (10!) can be calculated 1000 times. Benchmarks that exercise a logic programming language's capabilities for finding prime numbers and calculating transcendental functions are of limited interest. It is clear from the results for Trilogy that you can obtain dramatic improvements by installing an 8087.

As far as disk I/O is concerned, although Trilogy could write a 64K-byte data file, I got an `insufficient stack` error message when trying to read this file. Because the stack and heap share the same 64K-byte segment, recursively reading a 64K-byte file blew the segment. I modified the test program to write and read a 32K-byte file, and this worked fine. (While writing the initial version of the Disk Read test, I neglected to put in a check for end-of-file. Instead of giving a run-time error and halting execution, the machine froze and required a cold boot.)

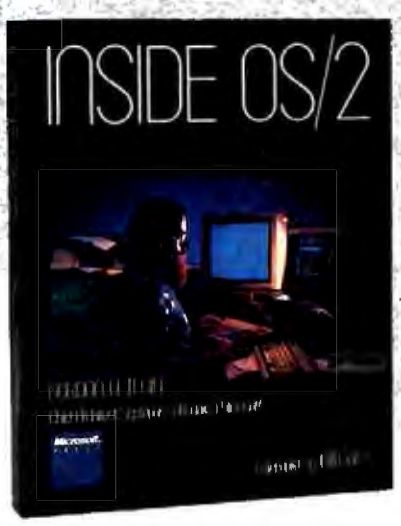
The stack/heap problem reared its ugly head again when I was writing the program for reversing a 50-element list. The system blew the segment again after 11 iterations, regardless of how much free memory was available prior to loading the Trilogy compiler. However, I was able to write a predicate that would assemble a 50-element list and perform the reversal 10 times. In turn, I wrote the query to run this predicate to backtrack three times, so that 30 reversals were performed overall. Despite the additional overhead of having to assemble a 50-element list from a 10-element "building-block" three times (Trilogy balks if a 50-element list is presented in one chunk), Trilogy is nearly as fast as Turbo Prolog.

The Tower of Hanoi is a classic example of recursive programming. At the five-ring level, both Trilogy and Turbo Prolog are about neck and neck. However, at the seven-ring level, Trilogy begins to lag seriously. One explanation is that Trilogy spends much time churning out text to the screen. This is borne out by removing the `Print()` statement from the code—the performance increase is dramatic. I ran across the stack/heap problem trying to run the Tower of Hanoi benchmark with 10 disks.

Recalling the Zebra Puzzle from the previous discussion, it turns out there are nearly 25 billion ways of combining nationality, pet, drink, smoke, and house. A generic Prolog program will, if necessary, test all combinations of them to find an answer. Inherent in Prolog's backtracking mechanism is the "uninstantiation" of previously bound variables whenever it encounters a failure. In effect, Prolog "forgets" anything it learns

continued

The First Word on OS/2



"During the next 10 years, millions of programmers and users will utilize OS/2 ... The best way for them to understand the overall philosophy of the system will be to read this book." **Bill Gates**

INSIDE OS/2. Here — from Microsoft's Chief Architect of Systems Software — is a candid and exciting technical examination of OS/2. In unprecedented detail, Gordon Letwin explores the philosophy, key development issues, programming implications, and future of OS/2. And he provides the first in-depth look at each of OS/2's design elements — how they work alone and their roles in the system. INSIDE OS/2 is a valuable programmer-to-programmer discussion of the graphical user interface, multitasking, protection, encapsulation, interprocess communication, and more. You can't get a more inside view. **$19.95.**

Microsoft® Press

Quality Computer Books

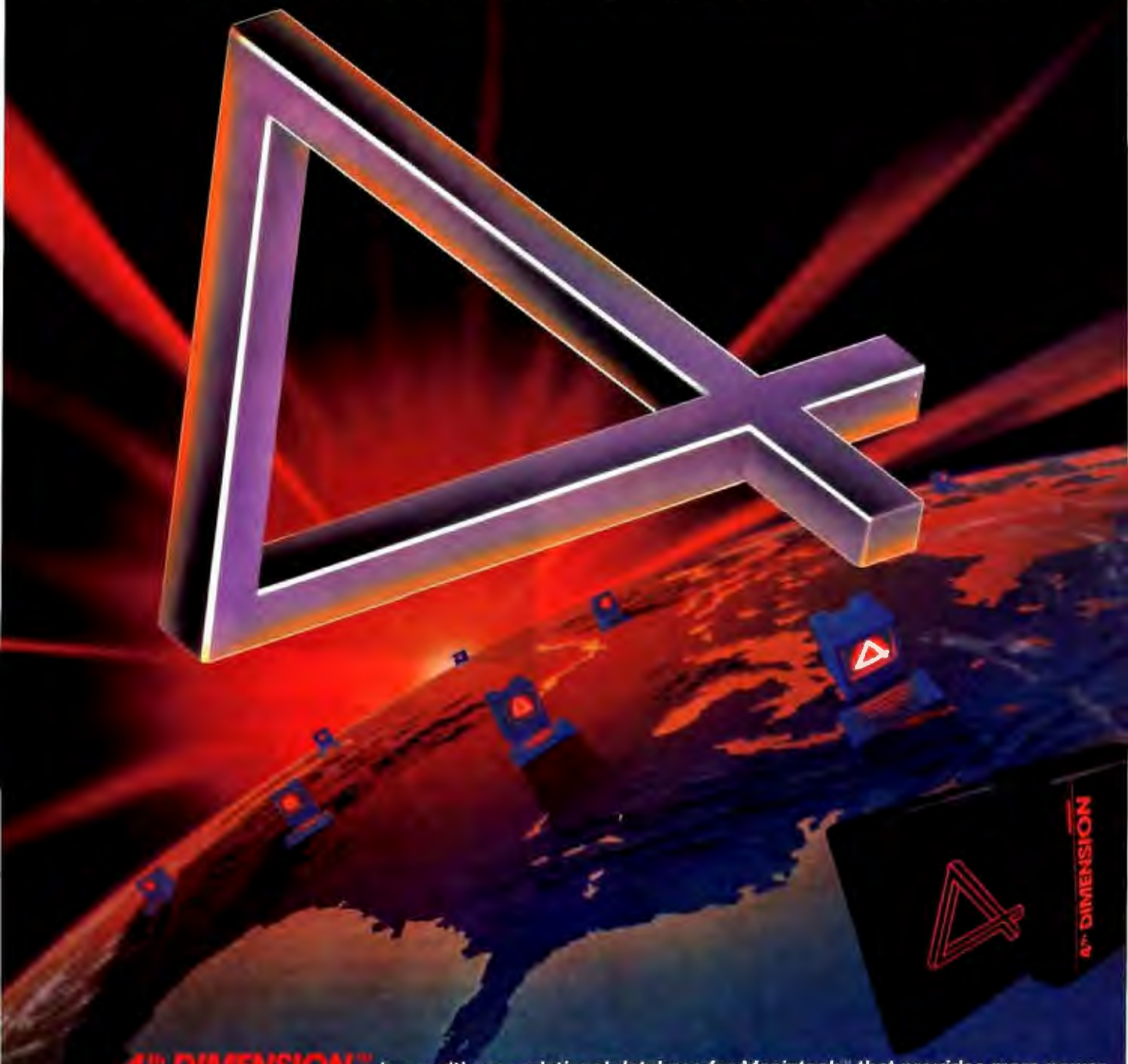
Available wherever books and software are sold.

Or call in your credit card order. **800-638-3030** *(In MD 824-7300). Refer to ad BM38.*

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

4th DIMENSION™

The most powerful database for a personal computer.



4th DIMENSION™ is a multi-user relational database for Macintosh™ that provides more power than any other database for a personal computer.

Records	Up to 16 million	**Multi-user**	Fully compatible with AppleShare™ and other HFS fileservers
Files	99 at a time	**Import/Export Data**	SYLK, DIF, and text with serial port and file communication control
Fields	511 per file	**MultiFinder™**	Fully supports background processing under MultiFinder™
Links	Unlimited	**Search/Sort**	Multiple conditions, ad hoc queries, wildcard, programmable searches
Subfiles	511 per file	**Quick Reports**	Instant report generation
Subfields	511 per subfile	**Business Graphics**	8 kinds of graphs (pie, bar, column, etc. plus custom pictures)
Layouts	Up to 32,000	**Programming**	Over 200 built-in commands and operators
Passwords	32,000 levels	**External Routines**	Add external routines written in Pascal, C, and other languages
Variables	Up to 32,000	**Customization**	Custom menus, check boxes, radio buttons, and dialog boxes

● To receive a demo version call (800) 538-8157 x 840 outside California, (800) 672 - 3470 x 840 inside California.

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

ACIUS 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd Suite 495 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444

ACIUS

4th DIMENSION is a trademark of ACIUS, Inc and ACI Macintosh, AppleShare and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

patrick chedal C&C

every time it backtracks. Progress toward finding a solution occurs in one quantum leap when all variables happen to satisfy all the declared facts. On the other hand, Trilogy uses relation variables and injection types in conjunction with its built-in constraints to carry forward increments of the final solution. Relation variables express some relation that exists between objects, and injection types never have the same value for different sets of arguments. The result of this approach is that the Trilogy program to solve the Zebra Puzzle backtracks only 17 times before obtaining a solution. [Editor's note: *The Trilogy source code (BMARKS.L) for the benchmarks is available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date.*]

Worth Taking a Look

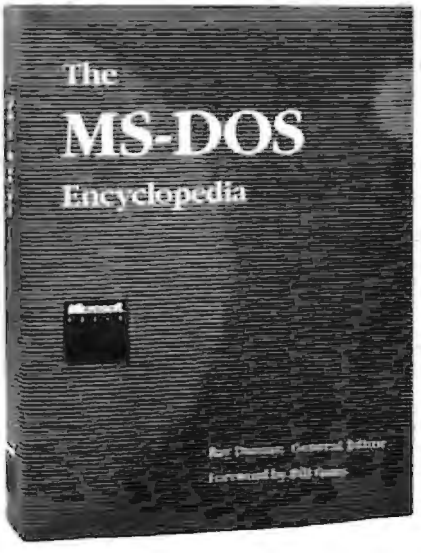
As an experienced Prolog programmer, I have found one of the practical problems of writing procedural code in that language is the awkward mind-set that must be adopted to tame the language's tendency to backtrack. Trilogy addresses this by offering programmers the flexibility to write both logic and procedural code.

I am generally impressed with this package, although minor things about it bother me. For example, I wish I could exit to DOS to view a directory or file without having to exit Trilogy completely. (According to the company, a toolkit containing a graphics module and a DOS module along with utilities will be available for $50.) I would like more detail in the user's manual concerning the nuts and bolts of the language.

In terms of hands-on use, the editor was not the best I've used. Also, having to learn a new set of editing commands was inconvenient. (Of course, those people familiar with the IBM PE editor will not have this problem.) When running a query, it shouldn't be so easy to run out of stack or heap—and it would be nice to have a subroutine that could report on the status of those resources, too.

Trilogy is a unique product. It's the only product I have seen that combines logic programming with procedural and database concepts. The Pascal-like syntax makes it easier for people familiar with Pascal and C to learn Trilogy than Prolog. The stack/heap problem shows that the product perhaps isn't mature, yet new languages often have a few initial kinks. I cannot see Trilogy taking the microcomputer world by storm, but for $99.95, it's worth taking a look at if you are interested in logic programming. ■

The Ultimate MS-DOS® Resource



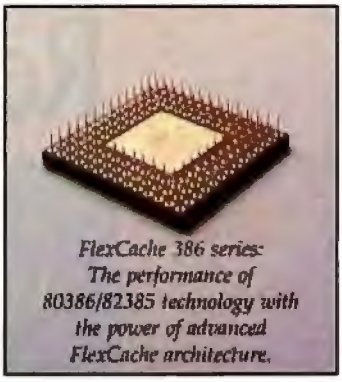
MS-DOS — the starting place for the development of over 20,000 software applications. THE MS-DOS ENCYCLOPEDIA — the starting place for data, advice, and insight that will make your MS-DOS programs reliable, robust, and efficient. THE MS-DOS ENCYCLOPEDIA is a programmer's dream. 1600 pages packed with version-specific data. Annotations of more than 100 system function calls, 90 user commands, and a host of utilities. Hundreds of hands-on examples and thousands of lines of code. Plus articles on debugging, installable device drivers, TSRs, Windows, memory management, the future of MS-DOS, and much more. Researched and written by a team of MS-DOS experts — many involved in the creation and development of MS-DOS. Covers MS-DOS through version 3.2, with a special section on version 3.3. **$134.95.**

Microsoft® Press
Quality Computer Books

Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or call in your credit card order. **800-638-3030** *(In MD 824-7300). Refer to ad BM38.*

POWER

The FlexCache™386 series from Advanced Logic Research



FlexCache 386 series: The performance of 80386/82385 technology with the power of advanced FlexCache architecture.

"Spending more money doesn't guarantee that you'll end up with the system you need. Make some serious comparisons of features and prices and then get the most for our money."

The philosophy of getting more for your money has become an unbroken tradition with ALR. A tradition that has been recognized by all the major trade journals with excellent reviews.

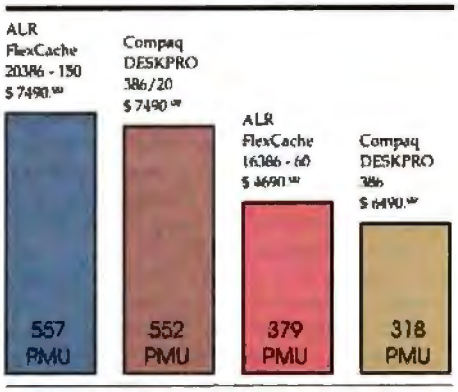
ALR 386/220, PC magazine's choice as "The Best of 1987"

Based on the ALR 386/220, PC magazine's choice as "The Best of 1987", ALR extends its product line and introduces the FlexCache 386 series. Now the fastest PCs available, the FlexCache 386 series approach minicomputer proportions and offer two new ways to get the most for your money:

FlexCache 16386 -
a 16MHz, 0-wait-state,
80386/82385 based system.

FlexCache 20386 -
a 20MHz, 0-wait-state,
80386/82385 based system.

Both systems have ALR's advanced FlexCache architecture. The flexible dual bus design provides a wide open, high-speed data channel for up to 60% faster CPU/memory through-put than the IBM PS/2 model 80-071 with the much touted microchannel architecture.



Power Meter Performance Index

FlexCache 386 series edge out Compaq's DESKPRO 386/20 & DESKPRO 386 in CPU/memory aggregate performance test.

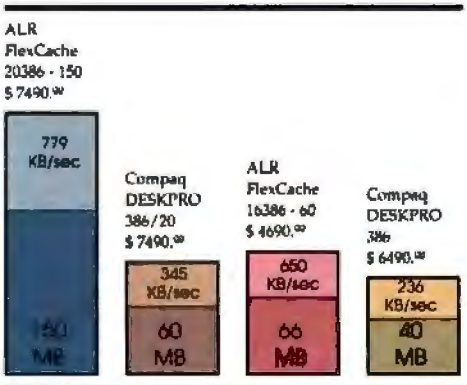
The cache memory controller can eliminate wait-states 95% of the time

by keeping frequently used data close at hand, eliminating the need for the CPU to address main memory. This powerful blend of enhancements allows a FlexCache 16MHz CPU to move data along as fast as many 20MHz CPUs and a FlexCache 20MHz CPU to move data even faster than a Compaq DESKPRO 386/20™.

The FlexCache 386 series comes equipped with the most fixed disk capacity for your money. The FlexCache 16386 has a 66 or 100 megabyte fixed disk.

The FlexCache 20386 will give you an extra 45,000 pages of document disk storage for free.

The FlexCache 20386 comes with either a 100, 150, or 300 megabyte fixed disk. The FlexCache 20386 will give you an extra 45,000 pages of document disk storage for free when you compare it to the performance and price of Compaq's DESKPRO 386/20 model 60.



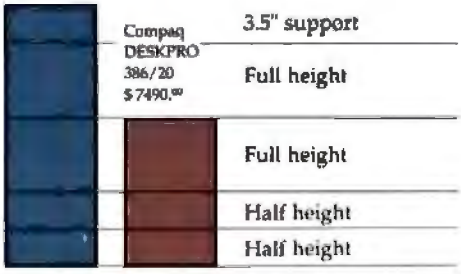
Disk Capacities & Transfer Rates

FlexCache 386 fixed disks store more pages of documents and achieve transfer rates of up to twice that of the competition.

FlexCache hard disk controllers transfer a full track of data in one disk revolution (1:1 interleave) instead of several disk revolutions as with (2:1 interleave) most current systems. Full track data transfering plus ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface) look-ahead buffering, turns what used to be a data traffic bottleneck into a super high-speed corridor.

So, FlexCache 386 systems achieve transfer rates twice that of Compaq's DESKPRO 386 and 386/20 model 60.

Advanced Logic Research offers the FlexCache 386 series as a powerful solution for today's business growth and performance needs. The FlexCache series offers power and expansion possibilities not easily exhausted. The minicomputer-style chassis of FlexCache 20386 offers space for five internal peripheral devices, allowing more data storage devices than any other PC available. With the money you save on a FlexCache system you can afford additional data storage options.



Internal Device Support

With the future in mind, the FlexCache 20386 is built to accomodate growth.

To make some serious feature and cost comparisons give ALR a call at (800) 366-2574 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

FlexCache 386 Series Specifications

- ALR designed and proven multi-layer system board
- Socketed for 80387 support
- 1MB 32 bit RAM, expandable to 2MB on system board
- 0-wait-state cache memory controller with its own 32KB of high-speed (35 ns) static RAM
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual drive support
- OS/2 compatible

FlexCache 16386 Model 60 ...$4690.00

- FlexCache 386 series specifications
- 80386 CPU with 16MHz system clock
- 80387 support with 16MHz clock
- 66Mbyte <30ms hard disk

FlexCache 16386 Model 100 ...$5690.00

- FlexCache 386 series specifications
- 80386 CPU with 16MHz system clock
- 80387 support with 16MHz clock
- 100Mbyte <30ms hard disk

FlexCache 20386 Model 100 ...$6490.00

- FlexCache 386 series specifications
- 80386 CPU with 20MHz system clock
- 80387 support with 20MHz clock
- 100Mbyte <30ms hard disk

FlexCache 20386 Model 150 ...$7490.00

- FlexCache 386 series specifications
- 80386 CPU with 20MHz system clock
- 80387 support with 20MHz clock
- 150Mbyte <23ms, track buffered, ESDI hard disk

FlexCache 20386 Model 300 ...$9990.00

- FlexCache 386 series specifications
- 80386 CPU with 20MHz system clock
- 80387 support with 20MHz clock
- 300Mbyte <20ms, track buffered, ESDI hard disk

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718
714-581-6770
FAX: 714-581-9240
Telex: 5106014525,
Answer back Advanced Logic

From Asia or Europe call:
ALR/Wearnes Technology
(65) 2592521 (Singapore)
Telex: RS38113 WRNTEC

FlexCache is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Compaq, DESKPRO 386 & 386/20 are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 7)

With a LaserPro on your desk, your software won't sit on the shelf.

Instead, your software will stay on the job. Working better than ever. Because now it's linked to LaserPro™—the laser printer line with a range of emulations unmatched in the industry.

The emulation advantage.

Put your software to work with LaserPro's wide selection of emulations. Our laser printers are compatible with all software programs that support the HP LaserJet Plus,™ Diablo® 630, Epson® FX-80,™ Qume Sprint® 11, and NEC Spinwriter® printers. Which means that the money you've already invested in software is still well-spent. Even today's newest software packages will leap into action with LaserPro. Printing everything from business presentations to bar codes, graphics to CAD/CAM drawings.

No hidden costs.

With LaserPro the compatibility is built right in. Our entire selection of emulations is standard. No extra cartridges. No optional cards. No extra costs. Just push-button access and hassle-free operation.

And there's more.

Prices for our full line of printers are amazingly low. Each model brings you versatile performance that over-powers the competition, but not your budget. So hang on to your software—and hook up with LaserPr The full-featured printer line that's truly "top shelf."

For more information, contact **Office Automation Systems, Inc.** (OASYS), 8352 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111. (619) 576-9500.

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 188)

LaserPro

Excel Extraordinaire

Rich Malloy

Microsoft's Macintosh spreadsheet shines on the IBM AT, but is it fast enough?

In two words, Excel does. Microsoft has moved its popular Macintosh spreadsheet over to the IBM PC AT with all features, such as windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and multiple fonts, still present. The new version also has features that were not present on the Macintosh version. These include better keyboard, font, and auditing support. Speed is the only remaining question. Is the 80286 architecture overtaxed by the superb graphics, and is the program overly slow as a result? Common sense and conventional wisdom suggest that the program's performance will suffer for its graphical largesse. But a detailed look at benchmark results yields some dramatic surprises.

The new Excel for IBM systems, officially called Excel 2.0 ($495), follows the original Macintosh version by about 2 years. On either the Macintosh or the AT, Excel is the paragon of bells and whistles. It does so many things, in so many different ways, that it tempts you to spend countless hours merely exploring.

You might quickly conclude that the program is huge. It comes on five 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disks or seven 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disks (you can order a set of 360K-byte floppy disks by a special card). By the time you finish loading the program, you gobble up 3.6 megabytes of hard disk space. When the program is executed, it takes up the lion's share of the 640K bytes of memory that it nominally requires, yet even that is not enough. The program must frequently swap overlays into and out of memory from the hard disk. The frequency of the overlays increases as the size of your spreadsheet increases.

Although the package is popularly called Excel for the PC, Microsoft specifically states that the software requires an IBM PC AT or compatible. Several non-AT compatible machines, such as the AT&T PC 6300, are supported, however. The program can use a CGA graphics card, but an EGA, VGA, or Hercules adapter is highly recommended. In the same way, a mouse is not required but is well worth the additional investment. (Excel supports any mouse compatible with Windows version 2.0.) Since Excel uses up such a large amount of memory, an expanded memory card (Expanded Memory Specification version 4.0) is also recommended.

As for software, Excel comes with its own run-time version of Windows 2.0. If you have a full copy of Windows 2.0, however, you can have Excel interact with other Windows applications.

The Mac Interface on an AT

The most dramatic distinction between Excel and a horde of other spreadsheet programs for the IBM PC is its user interface. Thanks to the run-time version of Windows 2.0 that comes packaged with the spreadsheet, Excel functions almost exactly like its cousin on the Macintosh. In some ways (e.g., keyboard and font support), it is actually better than the Macintosh version.

Excel's keyboard support lets you access every one of Excel's multitudinous commands and functions without ever touching a mouse. In most cases, the keyboard is fairly efficient—in some cases more efficient than the mouse.

Each menu or dialog box you choose contains an underlined letter. You can quickly choose an option by pressing that letter, or by pressing the letter in concert with the Alt key. The alternative is to press the Tab or Down Arrow key to cycle through the selections.

One problem with this technique occurs in cases where several choices begin with the same letter. The designers did, however, provide a number of shortcuts for keyboard users, and generally, the keyboard support is very good for a mouse-based product. You don't really need a mouse, but if you get one, you'll find it is icing on a very rich cake.

Ironically, the one major fault with the interface is not with the keyboard but with the mouse support. I asked a very experienced Macintosh user to try Excel on the IBM to see his reaction. He faulted the general "feel" of the mouse, saying it was too sensitive. (He was using the most recent Microsoft Mouse.) Excel apparently bypasses the Control program that comes with the mouse and offers only limited control over the mouse sensitivity: normal, high, or very high. The program defaults to the high selection. But even at the normal selection, the mouse seemed too sensitive; it was easy to overshoot a target area. Microsoft claims the problem is the sensitivity of the mouse and that you can adapt to the new mouse in about a week. Maybe so, but I hope they can fix this problem soon.

Excel for the IBM also has better font support than its Macintosh cousin. The Macintosh version allows only one font in a document at a time, with three variations on it: plain, bold, and italic. The IBM version allows four different fonts.

Dyed-in-the-wool Lotus 1-2-3 users could adapt to Excel fairly quickly. One possible problem might be the general command style of Excel. In 1-2-3, you use a verb-object command structure (e.g., `Copy A1..B5 to C4`). Excel uses an object-verb structure (e.g., `A1:B5 Copy to C4`). This takes some getting used to.

Macros Do Menus

At Excel's introduction, Microsoft officials said that they were using Excel to

continued

Rich Malloy is a BYTE senior technical editor. He can be contacted at BYTE/McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, or on BIX as "rmalloy."

Excel 2.0

Type
Spreadsheet program with graphics and database support

Company
Microsoft Corp
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080

Format
Five 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disks or seven 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disks

Language
C

Hardware Required
IBM PC AT or compatible with 640K bytes of RAM, graphics support, and a hard disk drive. Hercules, EGA, or VGA graphics card and mouse are recommended.

Software Required
MS-DOS 2.1 or higher; Windows 2.0 is recommended.

Documentation
775-page *Reference Manual*; 395-page *Functions and Macros Manual*; 38-page *Getting Started* booklet; 82-page *Sampler*

Price
$495
($250 for network user packs)

Inquiry 898.

build prototypes of new applications software. What makes this possible is Excel's extensive support for macros. With the program's exhaustive list of macro commands, you can set up a whole new system of menus and dialog boxes and even control other Windows applications.

Excel boasts many macro commands. However, most of these commands are merely other ways for you to execute Excel menu commands. But even if you only look at true macro commands (i.e., commands that perform a function that could not be performed by any other means) you would still find that Excel has an impressive number of commands.

One of the reasons that Excel has so many macro commands is that it processes macros in a unique way. Most other spreadsheets treat macros as strings of keystrokes. For example, a 1-2-3 macro to copy a cell to the right and move to the next row might have seven keystrokes:

```
/c~{right}~{left}{down}
```

where ~ represents the Return key, and {right} the right arrow key. Excel, however, converts the keystrokes into a series of commands. The copy operation would require six keystrokes (Alt-E, Alt-C, right, Enter, left, down) but would be represented by six commands:

```
=COPY()
=SELECT("RC[1]")
=PASTE()
=CANCEL.COPY()
=SELECT("R[1]C[-1]")
=RETURN()
```

Were it not for the equal signs (which differentiate a macro command from a comment), the macro would look like some odd variation of BASIC.

Excel's approach leads to large macros, but the macros are easy to understand. And in cases where you may just want to play back some keystrokes, there is a SEND.KEYS command.

It would be very difficult to describe the power of Excel's macros in this small space. Like a programming language, it would fill a book. Instead, let me provide a few examples.

The ADD.BAR command lets you replace the main menu bar of the program with your own. If you are so disposed, you can probably replace the menu bar with a 1-2-3-style menu bar.

The ADD.MENU command lets you add pull-down menus to the preexisting menu bars or to your new menu bars. These menus can have commands that are grayed out or checked, just like Excel's menus.

The DIALOG.BOX command lets you construct a dialog box containing scrolling lists, radio buttons (a menu of choices that lets you have only one choice active at one time), and other Macintosh goodies.

The EXEC command can execute Excel itself, or another Windows application. Once open, Excel can communicate in various ways with another application. If the application supports DDE (the Dynamic Data Exchange message-passing protocol), you can use an INITIATE command to open a DDE channel to it. If DDE is not supported, you can use the clipboard or the SEND.KEYS command to send keystrokes to that application.

Two commands, CALL and REGISTER, let you access all functions in Windows' dynamic libraries. Microsoft has very little detailed information on this but hopes to have more information available for developers soon.

Excel has FOR...NEXT and WHILE...NEXT loops, too. You can set up auto-start and auto-close macros that execute each time you open or close a particular worksheet. You can also have macros execute at a particular time of day, or when you choose a particular command.

As in most programming languages, you can insert comments anywhere and single-step through the execution of the macros. And unlike most programming languages, you can highlight areas of the macro with various fonts and shading. Your code may look as impressive as it performs.

Mac-Style Data-Entry Forms

Excel has a good complement of database features that are similar to those of 1-2-3. Excel also has a good data-entry-form feature. Data-entry forms greatly ease the process of getting information into a database. With Excel you can create not just a database form, but a Macintosh-style database form. That is, you can use radio buttons and scrolling lists just like Excel itself does. These forms are a little difficult to set up, and they run a little slower than Excel's normal dialog boxes, but they are impressive nonetheless.

Excel supports data tables in much the same way as 1-2-3 does, which is to say it does not make the job excessively easy. However, once a data table is set up, Excel lets you set up recalculation for everything but the table, thereby greatly speeding up operation.

Finding Your Mistakes

In any worksheet larger than a single screen, auditing becomes very important. Excel lets you give cells meaningful names that you can use in formulas and lets you attach notes to particular cells. It also lets you highlight all cells that are dependents or precedents of a particular cell.

One of the most interesting features of Excel is its Info window. You can set up this window to sit in the background and report various pieces of information about any cell you select. It will tell you the formatting, the precedent or dependent cells, and any notes that attach to the cell. With the Info window set up, you can easily scroll around a worksheet and check this information.

No Three-Dimensional Graphics

Excel can generate a good selection of graphs. These include the obligatory bar, area, line, and scatter graphs, as well as the old favorite pie chart. One advantage of Excel is its ability to do several variations on each of these common themes. The program also features high-quality text fonts and the ability to paste the graphs into Windows Write, the word

processor that comes with Windows version 2.0. Macintosh users may be happy to know that macros can now access all the graphics commands.

Unfortunately, Excel cannot do three-dimensional graphs. These graphs are increasingly popular and are included in some of the competing new spreadsheet programs, such as Surpass and Quattro.

This review just barely scratches the surface of Excel's features. I should also mention that color is available, if you have an EGA or VGA. The program is not copy-protected, and it includes the ability to print wide worksheets sideways.

Head-to-Head: Excel Versus 1-2-3

After reading about all these features, you might conclude that Excel just has to be slow. But is it? And if so, by how much? To find out, I tested Excel on an AT clone with a 6-MHz clock speed, 640K bytes of RAM, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. The system was also equipped with a Hercules-style graphics card, a monochrome monitor, and the new Microsoft Mouse. The only software I ran with Excel was MS-DOS 3.1, the mouse driver, and the mouse control panel. For each test, the program and the benchmark worksheets were "maximized" to their largest sizes.

For comparison, I tested 1-2-3 (version 2.01) on the same machine. I was tempted to use 1-2-3 with Lotus Development's Speedup add-in program, since this program can dramatically speed up 1-2-3. But in these benchmarks, where each cell is dependent, the add-in actually has the effect of slowing the program down by a small amount. Thus, I did not use this feature.

The tests I used were the same as those used in the article "Spreadsheets" in BYTE's *Applications Software Today* (Summer 1987). Three of the tests involved a simple 100- by 25-cell worksheet, where each cell was a multiple of the previous cell. The fourth test was the so-called Savage benchmark, which measures floating-point accuracy and performance by using logarithmic and trigonometric functions.

As you can see by the results in table 1, Lotus's 1-2-3 is still number one in the Simple Recalculate and Insert Row tests. Excel was only 60 percent as fast as 1-2-3 in simple recalculations and was even worse when inserting rows. However, the other two tests yielded surprising results. In the Scroll Right test, where the character-based 1-2-3 should have had a hands-down advantage, Excel was 18 percent faster. In addition, in the Savage test, both programs had approximately the same results and the same error (approximately 10^{-8}).

Excel still has some catching up to do when it comes to simple recalculations. But it is interesting to note that, as you might expect, you can make Excel go faster by decreasing the size of its viewing windows. When I decreased the size of the benchmark window to 2 by 2 cells, the Recalculate speed increased by 48 percent. Also, I was very amused and intrigued when I found that Excel's results on the AT clone matched pretty closely with those measured on the Macintosh last year. For each test, the difference is less than 10 percent.

Documentation Goes Electronic

The most exciting thing about Excel's documentation is a program called the Feature Guide. This is a Windows application that runs in conjunction with Excel and communicates with it by DDE. The Guide functions sometimes as a slide show, showing graphics and displaying various worksheets and charts. In certain practice sessions, it lets you try out a particular feature and advises you when you make a wrong keystroke. This is an impressive program and a necessary introduction to a feature-rich product such as Excel. It also is a good example of what can be done with the DDE channel of Windows.

The rest of the documentation is two fairly conventional three-ring binders; one is a general reference, and the second is on functions and macros. A small booklet shows a short introduction and has instructions on how to get started. A fourth, thin book (with disk) is a "Sampler" of very interesting applications. Included, for example, is a worksheet for a new business plan and a set of macros for solving simultaneous equations.

I might suggest that the company add more examples to the *Functions and Macros Manual*. Several of the macro commands are intricate, and examples of each command would be helpful.

Table 1: *In the head-to-head benchmark comparisons of Excel and Lotus 1-2-3, 1-2-3 still maintains supremacy in the Simple Recalculate and Insert Row tests. But, surprisingly, Excel is 18 percent faster in the Scroll Right test. Both programs are in a dead heat in the Savage test. All times are in secands.*

Test	Excel	1-2-3
Simple Recalc	4.48	2.68
Insert Row	4.06	1.75
Scroll Right	47.38	55.81
Savage	33.02	33.55

A Rare Product

The only things I might fault in Excel are the less-than-stunning recalculation speeds and the mouse support. But in view of the power and flexibility provided by the program, these criticisms seem empty.

This rare product combines extreme ease of use and exceptional power. It is one of the first products to establish a common interface across the AT and the Mac. I heartily recommend it—for both novice and expert—on both machines. ■

Microsoft Works

Nicholas M. Baran

An integrated program for the IBM PC and compatibles, Microsoft Works 1.00 ($195) offers word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and communications modules. The package also includes a chart facility for creating graphs from spreadsheet data and a separate memory-resident macro-command processor.

Though sufficient for most tasks, Works's modules do not quite measure up to full-featured, stand-alone applications packages. The word processor module includes all the text-handling functions required for basic text processing, but it does not have the sophisticated graphics or document management capabilities of Microsoft Word. The spreadsheet module is a basic Lotus-compatible spreadsheet without the Lotus macro language, and the database module is a nonprogrammable, single-table file manager or "flat file" system. The communications module is fine for dialing bulletin boards or conferencing systems and downloading and uploading files, but it does not include a programming or command language.

While Works is primarily intended for novice users, it has adequate capabilities

continued

Microsoft Works 1.00

Type
Integrated software package with word processor, spreadsheet, database manager, telecommunications program, and separate macro-command processor

Company
Microsoft Corp
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P O Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080

Language
C and assembly

Hardware Required
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 384K bytes of RAM, two 360K-byte floppy disk drives or one 720K-byte floppy disk drive (or a hard disk drive) and a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter card; mouse, modem, and printers are optional

Format
Eight 5¼-inch floppy disks and four 3½-inch floppy disks

Documentation
578-page *Microsoft Works Reference Manual*, separate appendixes covering printers, modems, using a mouse, and MS-Key macro processor; Quick Reference card; keyboard guide

Price
$195

Inquiry 897.

for experienced users and offers the advantage of complete integration between these four basic software applications at a reasonable price.

The package requires 384K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, two 360K-byte or one 720K-byte floppy disk drive, and a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter card. The program can use a Microsoft Mouse and Hayes-compatible modems.

I tested Works version 1.00 on an IBM PC XT with a Microsoft Mouse and an Orchid TurboEGA card. The program is easy to install and uses the standard setup system found in all Microsoft applications for the IBM PC. Works comes on eight 5¼-inch floppy disks and four 3½-inch floppy disks. It includes a spelling checker and an extensive on-line tutorial. Without the tutorial, Works requires about 1 megabyte of hard disk storage; with the tutorial, the program requires 1.8 megabytes.

You can configure Works to operate with the mouse or keyboard. With the mouse option installed, you can still use all available keyboard commands and functions. However, the macro processor cannot incorporate mouse actions into recorded macros. Works also supports a wide range of printers and, by default, supports Hayes-compatible modems for communications. You can, however, configure Works for use with other types of modems.

Works uses a pull-down menu interface that is consistent throughout the four modules. You access the menus by pressing the Alt key and then selecting the command or simply pressing Alt followed by the first letter of the command. A description of the command you select appears at the bottom of the screen, and, in most cases, a dialog box appears for making additional selections or entering command parameters. With a mouse, you can point to and click on menu options and dialog boxes, and you can block off text or scroll through files.

I often pressed the Enter key at the wrong time in dialog boxes and discovered through trial and error that the Tab key was required to move to the next command parameter.

Works truly qualifies as an integrated package. You can access any of the four main application modules at any time. It assigns default file extensions to different file types so that it automatically knows which application to load with an existing file. For example, if you save a script file for a communications session, Works automatically assigns it a .WCM file extension. The next time you load the file, Works will automatically invoke the communications module. Similarly, special file extensions are assigned to spreadsheet, word-processing, and database files. You can override the assigned file extensions if you wish. Works also lets you temporarily exit to DOS.

Works lets you open up to eight files at one time. Even though you can work only on one file (i.e., the active file) at a time, you can switch from one file to the next with a single command. You can cut and paste data interchangeably between text documents, spreadsheets, graphs, and database files. The ease with which you can move data from one application to another is one of Works's most impressive features.

For example, to copy data from a spreadsheet into a word-processing file, you define the block of data in the spreadsheet, copy the data into a buffer, open the word-processing document, move the cursor to the desired location for the spreadsheet data, and press the Enter key. You can do the same between databases and text documents and also between spreadsheets and databases, provided the data formats are consistent.

Word Processor

The Works word processor is the closest of the four modules to what I would expect of a stand-alone word-processing program and is really the best part of Works. I used the BYTE standard tests to get a feel for the performance of the word processor and was impressed with the results. [Editor's note: *See "Word Processors" by Phillip Robinson in BYTE's* Applications Software Today, *Summer 1987.*] The BYTE 4000-word benchmark file loaded very quickly. A global search and replace of a word that was found 400 times throughout the document took only 5 seconds to complete. Resetting the margin and subsequent document reformatting occurred almost instantaneously. Converting the file to ASCII format took about 20 seconds, and saving it as a Works document took about 8 seconds.

I also worked with a 20-page document converted from WordPerfect. The Works word processor handled all editing functions admirably within the large document. You can convert Works's text documents to straight ASCII format with linefeeds at the end of each line (e.g., suitable for transfer via modem), or into a text format with carriage returns at the end of each line, which other word processors can read. You cannot load Works documents directly into Microsoft Word; you have to save the document as a text file first.

The Works word processor includes automatic pagination and reformatting. I found the reformatting function a bit distracting when I was inserting text into an existing document. From the corner of my eye, I could see the lower text constantly repositioning itself; however, this is a characteristic I could get used to.

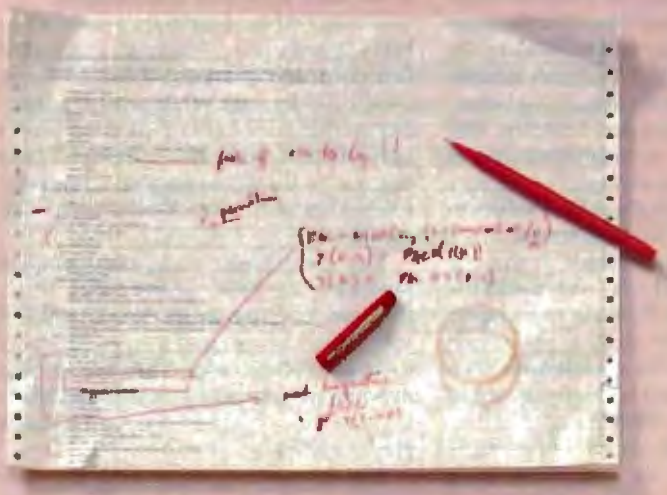
The formatting commands for page layout, headers and footers, italics and underlining, and so on, are all easily accessible from the pull-down menu bar on the top line of the screen. You can also switch between windows and work on different open documents.

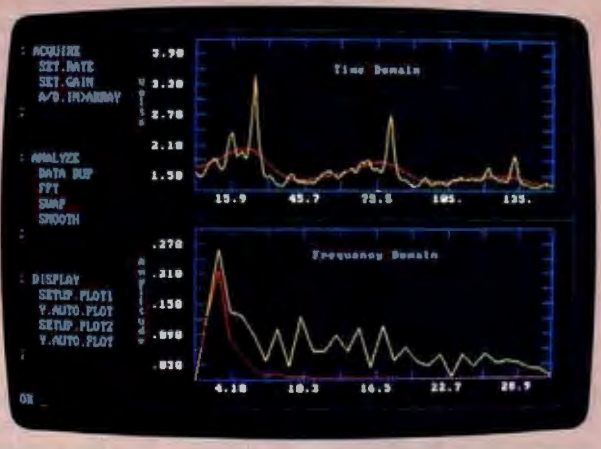
Works shows page numbers but does not provide line numbers or cursor position and also has no facility for obtaining a word count. The spelling checker includes 80,000 words and is similar to other word processor spelling checkers, such as the one used with WordPerfect.

Perhaps the best feature of the word processor is the ease with which you can merge text from the database module for

continued

Write. Right.





If you've got better things to do than debug pages and pages of code, you need ASYST.™ It's the programming environment developed specifically for scientific and engineering applications.

ASYST simplifies data analysis and graphic display, and integrates them with data acquisition. Using ASYST, you can replace pages of low-level code with a few specialized commands. And it's easy to tailor to your changing applications. ASYST's simple configuration menus and our technical support will get you up and running quickly—and keep you there.

Call and discuss your application with one of our technical specialists. Or request more information.

Just make the next line of code you enter **1-800-348-0033**. It'll put you on-line with ASYST, the scientific way to program.

Features:

- Analog-to-Digital, Digital-to-Analog, and Digital I/O Support
- GPIB/IEEE-488 Interface
- RS-232 Interface
- Sophisticated Analysis and Graphics

System requires IBM PC, XT, AT, or 100% compatible.

ASYST
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES, INC

100 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
716-272-0070

System Developers: Ask about our new ASYST Run-time License.

ASYST is a trademark of Asyst Software Technologies, Inc.
IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC/XT and IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

The Works spreadsheet does the job, but it is the weakest module. It takes almost 1 minute to load a 1000-row by 5-column spreadsheet.

form letters and printing mailing labels. You simply select the `Insert Field` command from the Edit menu and select and locate the appropriate field names from your database. When you print the document, Works automatically inserts the database data, one record at a time, generating as many documents as there are records in the database. You use the `Print Labels` command to generate the labels from the database.

The word processor is more than adequate for most straightforward writing tasks. I would not hesitate to use it for most of my writing requirements. The mail-merge facility is actually quite a bit easier to use than comparable mail-merge utilities in some of the high-end word processors, such as Microsoft Word or WordPerfect. The word processor is also the easiest to learn of the four modules. I'll discuss ease of use in greater detail at the end of this article.

Database

The Works database is a simple flat-file system and is adequate for maintaining straightforward databases, such as mailing or contact lists or simple financial and statistical tables. A single Works database table can contain up to 4096 records and 256 fields. You can work with a database in form or list mode. In list mode, records are displayed in rows on the screen. In form mode, one record at a time is displayed on a screen form, which you design when you define the database.

To define a database, you simply set up a form on the screen, similar to the procedure in PFS:File or Symantec's Q&A. However, I did find Works's use of the Enter key confusing. Pressing the Enter key defines the form rather than a single field. I kept losing defined fields by pressing the Enter key at the wrong time. Once I got the hang of it, however, it was simple to define fields and also to customize the form. Works provides functions for moving fields around the form and performing modifications to the data structure. The Works database supports text and numeric formats, as well as date, time, and logical data types.

In spite of its simplicity, the Works database includes a good query facility and options for embedding formulas in fields. Field formulas can reference other field values in the database. The database uses the same library of functions as the spreadsheet module. The report generator includes options for specifying breakpoints and formatting and selecting specific data values. As mentioned in the section on the word processor, it is very simple to transfer database field values to the word processor for form letters.

As with the word processor, I ran some of BYTE's standard tests and found the performance of the database to be better than I expected for such a low-priced product. While the Works database does not include an indexing or key-field scheme, sorting a 1000-record file took only about 4 seconds. Searching the same file for a value in the last record took about 5 seconds.

My main complaint about the database is that you can't change the field delimiters if you want to save the database in ASCII format. This means that quotes surround all field values when saved in ASCII delimited format. There should be a facility for changing the delimiter to a blank or a space. On the positive side, the Works database provides a range of operations for formatting database fields and forms.

The database is quite easy to learn, though it takes a bit more effort than the word processor.

Spreadsheet

The Works spreadsheet does the job, but it is the weakest of the four modules when it comes to performance. It takes almost 1 minute to load a 1000-row by 5-column spreadsheet, and then the screen hangs temporarily (i.e., keystrokes are not recognized) until Works gets its bearings again. Another quirk is that the spreadsheet status line reports that recalculation is completed about 30 seconds before it really is. It was disconcerting to try to move on to another task and then realize the spreadsheet was still recalculating.

Actual performance of the BYTE standard tests [Editor's note: *See "Spreadsheets" by Rich Malloy in BYTE's* Applications Software Today, *Summer 1987*] was comparable to other spreadsheet programs. A compounded calculation involving the 1000-row by 5-column matrix and using a formula where each cell multiplies the value of the immediately previous cell by 1.001 produced an insignificant error of 2.14^{-8} over the total calculation. This result is a good indicator of the accuracy of the spreadsheet compiler. The compounded calculation took about 60 seconds, while a recalculation of a 100- by 25-cell spreadsheet took about 12 seconds. Cursor speed is also comparable to other spreadsheets, requiring about 24 seconds to traverse 100 columns.

The spreadsheet includes a standard library of arithmetic, financial, and logical functions and produces files in Lotus .WKS file format. While files are interchangeable with Lotus 1-2-3, the Works spreadsheet does not support Lotus macros or the Lotus database functions (understandably, since Works has its own database).

The spreadsheet's charting function produces the basic graph types (e.g., line, pie, bar, and area). You first select spreadsheet ranges and then assign them to the axes of the chart. The chart facility provides the normal formatting and labeling functions found in most business graph utilities.

The spreadsheet seems fine for modest-size applications, but the false completion signal with the 1000- by 5-cell spreadsheet makes me hesitate to recommend Works for large spreadsheet applications.

Communications

I tested the communications module by logging onto the BYTE Information Exchange (BIX) and uploading and downloading files. The communications module includes a handy script-file recorder for saving sign-on or log-on sequences. It recorded my log-on sequence to BIX, and from then on, I just opened the Works window and called up the BIX communications file; Works then dialed BIX and logged on.

The Works communications program supports both text and XMODEM file-transfer protocols. File transfers and captures worked without a hitch. Documents from Works' word processor saved in plain-text format transferred perfectly.

While the communications package does not include a command language, it is perfectly adequate for most users logging onto bulletin boards or conferencing systems. However, it took trial and error to get the communications system to work properly. At first, I couldn't figure out what should go in the "Modem Type" field of the dialog box. As it turns out, if you have a Hayes-compatible modem, nothing should be entered in that field. I found this out by trying various alternative values for about half an hour. Selecting different modem types is covered in the appendixes to the Microsoft and MS-Key macros reference, a separate manual included in the package.

As with the other functions of Works, once I got the hang of it, the communica-

continued

we never stop asking

What if...

How to look good from start...

to finish.

The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer—from office memos to forms to newsletters. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PCs and PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options to create superior looking documents.

With additional memory you can even print sophisticated 300 DPI full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you can also easily add photographs, illustrations and text.

No wonder more people choose the original over all other laser printers combined.

So call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900D for your nearest HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© Hewlett Packard 1988

Print samples were created using Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Aldus PageMaker

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

tions module was easy to use and did the job.

Macro Processor

I worked with the macro processor only briefly. Called MS-Key, the macro processor is a separate module invoked from the DOS prompt. It can run from a disk or as a memory-resident program. You can adjust the amount of RAM used by MS-Key, and you can deactivate it. I had WordPerfect's Repeat Performance keyboard enhancer (version 2.0) already loaded when I first tried MS-Key and hung up the system. So, you may have to experiment a bit if you want to run MS-Key with other memory-resident programs.

MS-Key can record any sequence of keystrokes used in Works. It includes a special macro editor for modifying previously recorded key sequences. As mentioned earlier, it does not recognize operations that the mouse performs.

The MS-Key macro processor is definitely useful for executing repetitive tasks. I tested it by recording a sequence of commands for loading a particular document and performing some search functions. With MS-Key loaded, an additional macro menu appears in the Works menu bar for executing, editing, and recording macros. Since MS-Key is really a separate program, instructions on its use are provided in a separate appendix to the Works user manual.

Ease of Use

Microsoft's sales pitch is that Works is an absolute snap for first-time users to learn and that in no time at all, novice users will be blazing through form letters, invoices, and mailing lists and downloading stock quotes from Dow Jones. I would dispute these ease-of-use claims.

The package does include a good on-line tutorial that lets you work through all the capabilities of Works. You can even start up the tutorial from within an application that you are working on. Works also includes a large on-line help facility with a topic index, explaining the various functions and commands in Works.

In contrast to the impressive on-line tutorial, the *Microsoft Works Reference Manual* is mediocre. I spent almost an hour trying to figure out how to log onto BIX or to find some information on the "Modem Type" field. There is no mention whatsoever of field delimiters in the database section. The index does not include a topic on data types. There is no direct information on how to obtain a directory of files that don't have Works file extensions. I figured out that you use *.* for that purpose. I don't think a novice user would necessarily figure that out. Many of the technical details not covered in the reference manual are in the appendixes manual.

While this criticism may seem a bit heavy-handed, it is important not to mislead new users into thinking that Works represents a revolutionary breakthrough in ease of use. This is simply not the case. While it is easier to learn than WordPerfect, Word, or Paradox, Works requires considerable effort from the novice in understanding its concepts and capabilities.

Working Opinion

In spite of the criticisms regarding its ease of use, Works is overall an excellent package for the money. The mail-merge facility alone may be worth the money to many users who don't want to struggle with the control codes and other confusing mail-merge commands found in most word processors. The Works word processor is competitive with many stand-alone word processors, as long as you don't need document summaries or WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) text formats on the screen. The communications and database modules do the job, and, in spite of its quirks with large spreadsheet files, the spreadsheet does the job, too. I recommend Microsoft Works. ■

Nicholas M. Baran is an associate technical editor for BYTE. He can be reached at 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, or on BIX as "nickbaran."

Reflex Plus for the Macintosh

Charles Spezzano

When it comes to relational database managers for the Macintosh, Reflex Plus is the fastest and easiest to use that I have seen. It lets you create relational databases from which you can link files to allow cross-accessing of information. Although it does not let you create custom menus and dialog boxes to shield the end user from the underlying structure of the program and create the illusion of a custom-designed program, it has few other shortcomings. Reflex Plus version 1.0 runs on any Macintosh with at least 512K bytes of RAM and 800K bytes of floppy disk or hard disk storage.

Reflex has evolved in three stages. It began as a program called Interlace, which was a good program from the start. Then Borland bought it, renamed it Reflex for the Macintosh, and removed the copy protection while also improving the highly visual interface. The company upgraded Reflex further and called it Reflex Plus: The Database Manager. The changes are far more than nominal.

The entry forms now allow default fields, calculated fields, and display-only fields. The calculated fields automatically perform a variety of calculations during data entry. You can also create multiple entry forms for each database. One entry form might display data one record at a time, while another displays all records at once in a tabular format. Report design has also been improved with new functions such as GROUPBY, which shows records grouped by common values in fields.

Reflex for the Macintosh could have records with a maximum size of only 1000 characters. That is the default maximum record size in Reflex Plus, but if you need more space for each record in a file, you can select Configuration from the Apple menu and then select a new maximum size of 2000 or 4000 characters. The number of characters you can enter in a single text field is limited only by the 1000-, 2000-, or 4000-character record limit minus the number of characters in other fields in the record. The program's other structural aspects are unchanged: 254 fields per record, as many records in a file as your disk can hold, and up to 15 files open simultaneously.

The new Paste Choice function serves a dual role. It lets you quickly define formulas by pointing and clicking with a mouse; and it can be used to copy a formula or field, with its attributes, from a database into another entry or report form. When defining a formula, you can create an entire path name by selecting a database file, expanding the file to see its fields and links, clicking on a linked file

continued

If you can see the difference, you must be looking at the price.

we never stop asking "What if..."

The New HP DeskJet Printer. Laser-Quality Output for Under $1000.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©Hewlett-Packard Co 1987

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

Reflex Plus: The Database Manager 1.0

Type
Relational database manager

Company
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-9987
(408) 438-8400

Format
Three 3½-inch floppy disks

Language
Assembly

Hardware Required
Any Macintosh with at least 512K bytes of RAM and 800K bytes of floppy disk or hard disk storage

Documentation
576-page *Reflex Plus User's Guide*
180-page *Learning Reflex Plus*

Price
$279; upgrade for Reflex owners, $95

Inquiry 896.

and expanding it to see its fields and links, and clicking on a field in a file.

Other changes in the program take care of annoying features in the previous version. In Reflex, for example, if you selected Show Header but did not put anything in the header, space was still reserved for that header. To remove the blank header, it was necessary to select the header and choose Clear from the edit menu. In Reflex Plus, by contrast, if you don't create a header, the command displayed is New Header. If you don't place anything in the header, it does not officially exist, and the command remains New Header. Only after you actually place something in the header does the command become Show Header. The two-step process is identical for footers.

You pay a lot for those improvements. Reflex used to be the greatest bargain in the Macintosh database market, retailing for $99.95. The suggested retail price for Reflex Plus is $279. Reflex owners can upgrade for $95. In comparison with the competition—most of which sell for just under $500—Reflex Plus is still a good buy, if not a great bargain.

Easy and Flexible

Reflex Plus is the easiest to use of the top five fully relational Macintosh databases (including Omnis 3 Plus, dBASE Mac, 4th Dimension, and Double Helix II). Many users could probably muddle their way through setting up a simple name and address database without reading the new improved reference manual or the tutorial learning guide. That's because much of the program is self-evident, and its overall design fits well into the Macintosh environment.

Typing and use of a command language is minimal. For example, when you want to use one of the 55 built-in functions that give Reflex Plus many of the capabilities of a spreadsheet, you click on the field to write the formula that will incorporate the function. Then you click in the formula panel in the place that you want to paste the function name. When you choose Paste Function Name, a dialog box appears, listing the available functions. You then click on the function name you would like to paste into the formula. The program not only pastes the name, but also a generic template showing the correct syntax of the arguments of the function. At this point, you have to replace the generic syntax with actual field names and values before the formula is functional, but that's about all Reflex Plus asks of you in this ordinarily complicated process.

Building a database is just as easy. You name the database, and a screen appears displaying the database name and a blank space under it for the first field name. You type the field name, press Return, and then type the next field name. In a simple name and address database, nothing else would be required before data entry. Reflex Plus automatically sets all new fields to contain text. But if you want to specify other types of fields, six others are available: number, integer, date, logical, time, and sequence. Reflex automatically checks for data of the correct type for each field, and you can further define more specialized data checks for each field.

A number field provides up to 15 decimal places of precision and accepts exponential notation in the range of E308 to −E324. An integer field can contain whole numbers from −2,147,483,647 through 2,147,84,647. If you specify a field as a sequence field, Reflex Plus automatically assigns consecutive numbers to the records you enter in a database. A file can contain only one sequence field.

Every database file must include at least one key field or you cannot save the design. There can, however, be multiple key fields in a record. Taken together, the key fields of a record constitute the *key* of that record. This is an important concept in Reflex Plus, since there are no indexes. The key for each record is unique, and Reflex Plus automatically sorts records by the key fields and displays the records in that sorted order. That can be a problem if you want to go back and check the last record entered in a database, but it makes searches very fast. It is also a very flexible system. You can change a nonkey field to a key field, even after entering records into a database, simply by moving the field above or between other key fields in the list. The change happens instantly, but when you next save the database and quit Reflex Plus, the program must then write the change to disk.

Equally flexible is Reflex Plus's tolerance for changes in the structure of a database that has records in it. You can add a new field, delete or rename an existing one or change its type, reorder the fields on an entry/display form, and change links between files—all with automatic restructuring of data by Reflex Plus.

Relational Linking

Another feature that makes Reflex Plus special is its method of creating links between files. This is the essential test of a program that claims to be relational, and Reflex Plus passes it with flying colors. When you decide to link two files, you simply add link fields to the images of the database files that you want to connect, draw a line between the link fields, and specify a type for each link.

Reflex Plus lets you set two different types of links: a single link, where a record in one file links to only one record in the other file; or a collection of links, where a record in one file links to multiple records in another file. For example, if you connect a customer file with an invoice file, the link from the customer file would be a collection of links to invoice records, because one customer record might be associated with more than one invoice record. By contrast, any single invoice record will be associated with only one customer record, so the link from the invoice file would be a single link to one customer record. Once you link files, changes made in one file are automatically reflected in the others.

In addition, when you look at a record in one file, such as the customer file used in the previous example, and you want to find information in another linked file, such as an invoice file, simply select Show Linked Record from the utility menu. This displays the record (or records) in the other database file that link to the current record in the current file.

Once data is in your files, Reflex Plus provides powerful search and sort capa-

continued

Every presenter wants to make a compelling, persuasive case. And color, you'll agree, makes all the difference. It's more eye-catching. More readily understood. More memorable. In short, color makes any desktop presentation more effective. And research proves it.

All you need is a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Plotter like we used here, or the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer. Together with a PC—IBM compatible or Apple Macintosh—you can use all the popular graphics software like Lotus Freelance Plus, Cricket Presents, HP's Graphics Gallery (used below), Microsoft Chart and Harvard Graphics.

At under $1,300, the HP ColorPro Plotter may be just where you want to start. It will turn your ideas into colorful, easy-to-grasp visuals. Or, if you need to combine near-letter quality text with color graphics, you can rely on the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer for under $1,400. Whichever you choose, you'll create desktop presentations with startling color and greater impact.

For a colorful sample overhead and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 903A.

Freelance Plus® and Lotus® are U S registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation Microsoft® is a U S registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

© Hewlett-Packard 1988

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

Guess which presentation made the sale.

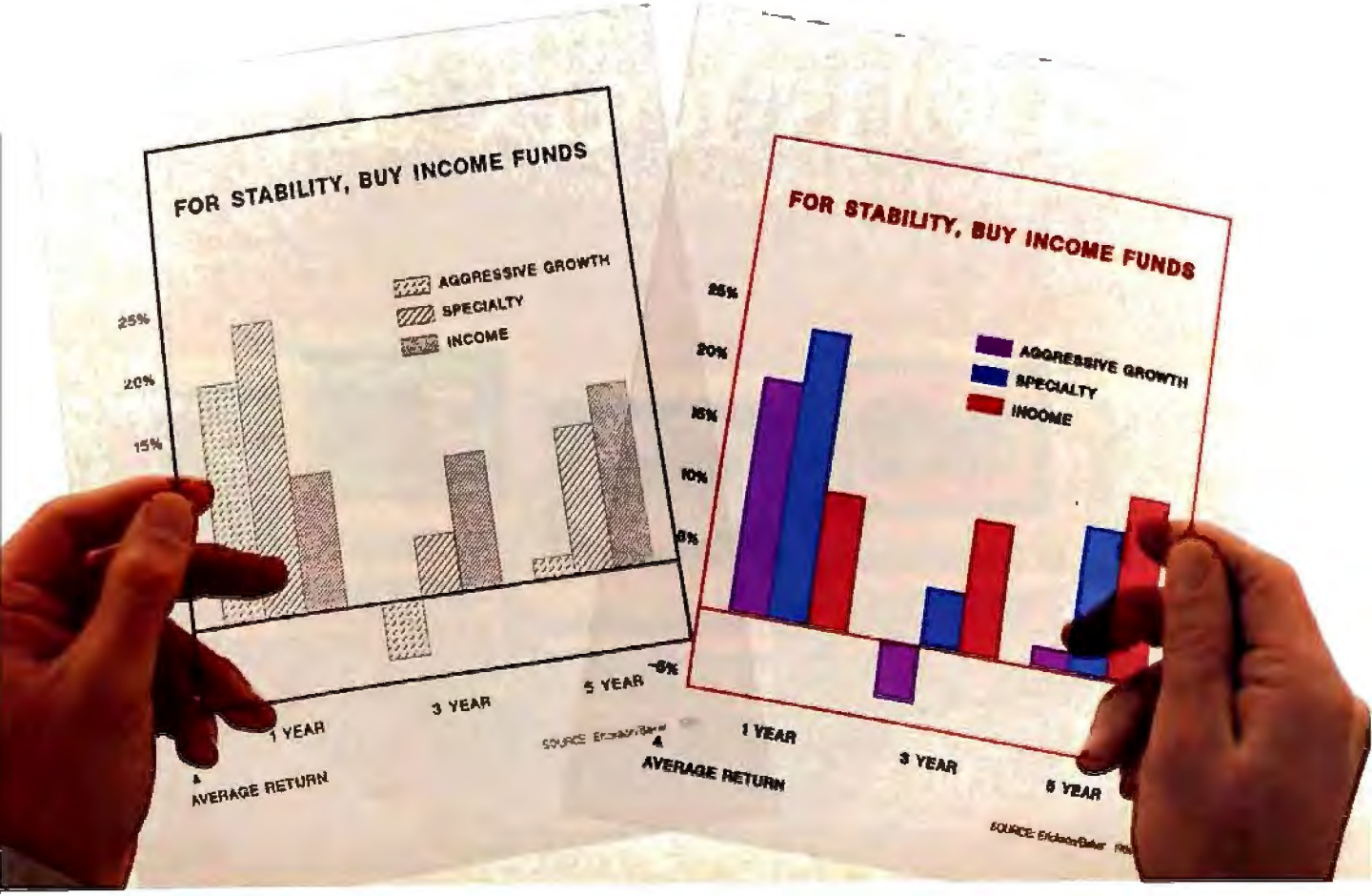


Table 1: *In the benchmark tests, Reflex Plus was much faster than Double Helix II. (All times are in minutes:seconds.)*

	Reflex Plus 1.0	Double Helix II 1.0
Search for last record	:05	1:13
Search for nonexistent record	:05	1:14
Index a field	<:01*	2:08

*Time does not include updating the disk, which took 1 minute upon exiting from the program.

bilities. You can use the "FormulaBuild" dialog box to easily retrieve records based on qualifications of values in fields combined with AND or OR. By pointing and clicking, you can paste the operators Equal, Not Equal, Less, Less or Equal, Greater, Greater or Equal, Starts With, and Includes into the query formula. As with constructing calculation formulas, the FormulaBuild feature lets you set up complex searches without having to memorize search formula syntax.

Unlike some relational databases, Reflex can also serve as a text-oriented database. The 4000-character maximum field size is large enough for comments on a client or the abstract of a journal article. The Start With and Include operators can handle key word or phrase searches adequately. Even with these capabilities, text entry could be cumbersome, because you move from one field to the next by pressing the Return key. That could preclude creating separate paragraphs within a field, but Reflex Plus gets around this potential problem by letting you insert line breaks in a text field by pressing Shift-Return.

Formulating Reports

The Reflex Plus report generator is as simple and sophisticated as the rest of the program. There are two ways to create a report. The quickest is to use the built-in table-style report that shows one record per row. Customized reports let you place fields wherever you like on the report form. You can create free-form reports that combine data from several different databases.

Finally, you can also use custom report forms to create spreadsheet-style reports where you use calculated fields to automatically perform operations on the values you enter. You might, for example, set up a tax form in which you enter values into some fields, and Reflex plus automatically calculates the value of other fields from those values you enter.

Formulas allow the inclusion of summary fields in reports for such statistics as counts, sums, averages, minimums, maximums, and standard deviations. Nesting lets you create sophisticated reports that show hierarchies of records and that can use data-file links and the contents of other reports. Unlike Reflex, Reflex Plus lets you sort on as many fields as you want, in any way you want.

When Borland transformed Interlace into Reflex, one of the improvements was to build in support for nonstandard sizes of paper. When you use the Apple Imagewriter—not the LaserWriter—you can

Solutions You Can See.

Color display monitors for personal computers.

XC1409C CGA Compatible

XC1410C EGA Compatible

XC1412C PGC Compatible

XC1430C EGA Compatible

XC1434C AT&T Compatible

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AUM1371A screen image by Visual Information, Inc. XC1429C screen image by Glen Schofield of EASI.

change the width and height of the paper on which Reflex Plus prints your documents. This capability lets you use a broad variety of different sizes of paper, envelopes, and labels. Reflex Plus improves further on Reflex's report-printing capability by letting you select several fonts from those you have available, whereas Reflex lets you select only the first 16 fonts that appear in your fonts menu.

Fast Performance

I ran some benchmark tests comparing Reflex Plus version 1.0 to Double Helix II version 1.0, a well-known relational database manager for the Macintosh (see table 1). I ran the tests on a Macintosh 512E that had been upgraded to 1 megabyte of RAM with a Dove 524S MacSnap memory board and SCSI port upgrade. Attached to the SCSI port was a SuperMac DataFrame 20 hard disk drive.

The test file I used consisted of approximately 900 records with 10 fields of data. This file, originally created with Double Helix II, was tested first on Helix and then exported from that program as an ASCII text file and imported into Reflex Plus. The importing process was straightforward and flawless.

With the first test, I searched for the last record in the database on a nonkey (Reflex Plus) or nonindexed (Double Helix II) field. Then I ran a search on that same field for a nonexistent record—one that, if it did exist, would be at the end of the file. Double Helix II took about 14 times as long as Reflex Plus to perform both tests.

Finally, I indexed that field (Double Helix II), or turned it from a nonkey into a key field (Reflex Plus). Here, Reflex Plus had a built-in advantage. Helix indexed the records permanently on disk, while Reflex Plus, which loaded all 900 records into memory, only had to manipulate the order of records in RAM. However, it took only a few seconds to save the reindexed Helix database. By contrast, when I tried to quit Reflex Plus, it asked if I wanted to save the changes. The only change was that I made a field into a key field. It took 1 minute to make that change on disk. At first Reflex Plus seemed slow, but it is still faster than Helix with a database this size.

What doesn't Reflex Plus do? Besides custom menus and dialog boxes, Reflex Plus still doesn't have graphic fields, macros, or a programming language. It is not a multiuser program and, probably for that reason, does not offer password security. However, if you can get by without these features, Reflex Plus is a fast, easy-to-use, highly visual, fully relational Macintosh database program that retails for about $200 less than its competition. ■

Besides custom menus, Reflex Plus still doesn't have graphic fields, macros, or a programming language.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author gratefully acknowledges the help of Rick Larson of North American Services Software Division in Denver for his help in obtaining the benchmarks.

Charles Spezzano is the author of "Database Managers" in BYTE's Applications Software Today *(Summer 1987). He can be reached at 950 East Harvard Ave., Denver, CO 80210.*

Mitsubishi Electronics can support all your monitor requirements with *solutions you can see.* Mitsubishi® *brand name* monitors continue to set the standards in quality, reliability and value. For IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Apple® Macintosh™ II or AT&T compatibility, Mitsubishi can provide the right monitor at an affordable price.

Sharper, Brighter Images On A 13V"/14" Screen.

Each Mitsubishi brand name monitor combines advanced, proven technology to produce an image that's uniformly bright along with clear, vibrant colors—all without annoying flicker.

Commitment To Customer Satisfaction.

Mitsubishi Electronics is the experienced and proven vendor of high quality monitors for a wide range of applications, including presentation graphics, CAD/CAM, desktop publishing, or image processing.

For product information or authorized Mitsubishi Electronics representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 (213) 515-3993.

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 177)

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Silicon Specialties

1-800-634-0402

From As Low As

$346

Call For Details and Other System Configurations

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

mit Up to 640K on Mother Board Brand Name Floppy Drives, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard, 4-10 MH_z Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots.

Hardware

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box

10 Meg	$ 865
20 Meg	1260
40 Meg	1605
Beta External	1645
Beta Internal	909
Segate 20 MG w/WD Controller	290

COMPUTERS

AST

Model 80	$1350
Model 120	2050
All Other Models	Call

NEC

Multispeed	Call
Multispeed EL	1615

Toshiba

T-1000	$ 810
T-1100 Supertwist	1649
T-3100	2799
T-3120	3175
AT & T ***New***	Call
Sharp ***New***	Call

PRINTERS

Alps

All models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
120D	$ 145
180D	160
MSP 40	285
MSP 45	415
MSP 50	355
MSP 55	450
Other models	Call

Diconics

150	299
Epson Printers	Call

HARD CARDS

Plus Development	Call
Mountain	Call
Everex Tape Back-up	Call

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call

NEC

Multisync II	$ 549
Multisync Plus	Call
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Princeton Ultrasync	489
Sony Multiscan	$ 665
Mitsubish Diamond Scan	$ 489

Hewlett-Packard

Laser Jet Series II	1799

NEC

Silentwriter	850
P 6 P-7 P-9 Series	Call
3510 3550	729
8810 8850	1045
Okidata Printers	Call

Panasonic

1080I Model II	165
1091I Model II	180
1524	535
1595	429
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	Call

Toshiba

321 SL	499
341 SL	665
351 Model II	899

MODEMS

Hayes

All Models	Call

Prometheus

1200B	$ 90
2400 B ***New***	120
Other Models	Call

US Robotics

Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	299

BOARDS

AST

Hot Shot	$ 330
Six Pack Plus	109
Other Models	Call

ATI

EGA Wonder	175
VGA	265

Hercules

Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175

Intel

Ib Board	Call
PC 1010	205
4020	310
Inboard 386	1005
Intel 386	719

Orchid

Turbo EGA	449
Jet 386 Accelerator-AT	829
Tiny Turbo 286	399

Paradise

5 Pack	99
Autoswitch	Call
VGA + ***New***	239
VGA Professional ***New***	355

Video-7

VGA	286
Vega Deluxe	195

Software

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 55
HAL	104
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01	295
MS Excell	285
Multiplan 3.0	Call
PFS Pro Plan	49
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	$339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	Call
Quick Basic 4.0	Call
Turbo C	58
Turbo Jumbo Pack	159
Turbo Pascal 4.0	58

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 289
Microsoft Project 4.0	Call
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	265

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$105
Enable 2.0	359
Framework II	309
MS Works	Call
PFS 1st Choice	69
Smart Software System	Best Price
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$199
Diagram Master	185
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	232
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo III	89
In A Vision	259
Logimouse	65
Logimouse w/paint	85
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	Call
Microsoft Chart 3.0	Call
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	Call
News Room	30
News Room Professional	65
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint	99
PC Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint	89
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw!! w/clip art	159

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 368
dBase III Plus	379
DB-XL	79
Eureka	88
Fox Base Plus 2.0	198
Genifer	188
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	379
PFS Professional File	119
Q & A	185
QuickCode Plus	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R Base 5000 System V	399
Reflex	78
VP Expert	Call
VP Info	Call

ACCOUNTING

BPI - G/L A/R A/P Payroll	$169
Computer Associates-G/L A/R A/P	379
DAC Easy Accounting	Call
One Write Plus	140
Time Slips	55

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 69
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	93
MousePad by MouseTrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet Plus	359

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	Call
MS Learning DOS	Call
PC Logo	$ 69
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor IV	27

WORD PROCESSORS

Microsoft Word 4.0	$185
Multimate Advantage II	255
PFS Professional Write	99
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect	189
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library	55
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	189

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	$ 48
Pagemaker	439
PFS First Publisher	49
Ventura Publishing	Call

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0	$115
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	92

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping. We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $8.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. A Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantee recalls, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only
- No APO, FPO or international orders please
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:

6804 N. 23rd Avenue Phoenix, Arizona 85021
To place an Order: 1-800-634-0402
To place an Order: (602) 944-2552
Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7a.m.-6p.m.
Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m.
Order Processing Hours: (602) 944-4001
8a.m.-5p.m. Mon-Fri

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card for MS DOS Products. (All others: 241)

Transparent Conversions? Hah!

Jerry Pournelle

QuickBASIC 4.0 vs. Turbo BASIC and "Jerry's Choice" Awards for 1987

It has been quite a month, what with getting *Prince of Mercenaries* finished, going off to New York to make speeches and confer with my editors about *Wrath of God*, keeping up with the columns, and so forth. Meanwhile, it's time for my annual purely subjective awards for last year's most useful products.

The New York trip was fun. Ed Yourdon hosts an annual gathering for authors who write books for the Yourdon imprint at Prentice-Hall, and he wanted someone to talk about modern technology, writing, and the future. The neat part was that he had some other speakers, so I learned a lot about publishing.

I'd meant to have this column written by now. I even set aside the whole weekend to get it done. Alas, the fates intervened. For my sins, I decided to translate a GWBASIC program into both Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 and Borland Turbo BASIC before I started. That shouldn't have been hard, right? I mean, the program ran fine in interpreted BASIC; how hard could it be to compile it?

Hah. I soon learned, and if I never see another GOTO statement, it will be too soon.

A Simple Job

What happened was that a couple of years ago we decided to turn Mrs. Pournelle's reading instruction system, which then existed as a series of paper workbooks, into a program for the IBM PC and compatibles.

This was long enough ago that I was still very much a BASIC enthusiast. I had the notion that it ought to be a fairly simple job, and that BASIC was the obvious choice of language. After all, once it was written, Roberta could learn enough BASIC to modify and maintain it, and I wouldn't be wired into the loop. We did an analysis of the program requirements, and it didn't look complicated; indeed, it all seemed pretty simple.

Alas, time went by, and I never got a chance to do the program, but people kept asking us about it. Clearly, something had to be done.

That was when we asked Bruce Tonkin of T.N.T. Software to help us. Bruce writes all his software in BASIC and has done some amazing things with it. He's got a wide variety of products, all at low cost. His My Word! text editor competes in features and ease of use with some of the expensive ones, but it sells for less than $50. You can even buy the source code (in BASIC). It's always worth having Bruce's latest catalog. Anyway, Bruce took Roberta's notions and her paper worksheets and turned them into a GWBASIC program that presented the lesson elements quite well.

Just about then we got interested in the Atari ST, and Alex Leavens—"alexl." on BIX—did a C version that makes use of the GEM interface on that machine. No one had time to work on the IBM PC version until the Atari ST version was done; but just this month the Atari version was finished.

The PC version hadn't been completely neglected. Our friend Joyce Jumper plugged away at it. In particular, she added a bunch of visuals clipped from the various Fontasy libraries. The Fontasy art folders have a wide variety of interesting sketches and drawings, ranging from people working to bundles of firecrackers going off. The visuals are mostly intended for printing by desktop publishers, but they look fine on a PC screen.

Joyce set things up so the program can use the illustrations as rewards when the students get things right. She also added a number of tunes that the machine will play. (Naturally, we set it up so nothing interesting happens if the pupils get things wrong; after all, you don't want them to make mistakes just to see the error messages. . . .)

Meanwhile, Roberta had learned a lot from finishing off the Atari ST version of her program. No matter how much planning you do, when you actually get a program out there in testing, you'll find you've left out a number of things, and some of them, particularly in the user interface, will be important.

Naturally, Roberta wanted to incorporate her new features into the PC version. Unfortunately, interpretive BASIC isn't really ideal for as large and complex a program as this had become. Roberta is pretty new to programming, and this was just too much.

There was also the problem of marketing a program written in GWBASIC. Not everyone has BASIC. If your program is in interpreted BASIC, you have no choice but to distribute the source code. This may be no tragedy, but publishers don't see it that way. Also, GWBASIC can be pretty slow. It was clearly time to do something about it.

At this point, I must have taken leave of my senses. "I'll take care of it," I said. "I'll just translate the program into a compiled BASIC. Shouldn't take long." Hah.

Conversions

I suppose I should have known better, but after all, the program was running fine on Atilla the Honey, Roberta's AT&T PC 6300 Plus. It takes scads of files: as it's set up at present, there are some 65 lessons, and each lesson has a lesson-text file, a banner file that contains an illustration used to begin the lesson, and a reward file with more illustrations.

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

Clearly, the files should be consolidated, but that's no great trick. Transferring all those files took time, but that wasn't a problem either. Eventually, everything, including the ASCII GWBASIC source code, was on one high-density floppy disk, and I was ready to get started.

The next step went well, too. I copied all those files onto Fast Kat, the Kaypro 386, brought up Turbo BASIC, imported the GWBASIC source code, and told Turbo BASIC to begin compiling. There was one error, a missing REMARK symbol. Turbo BASIC's integrated editor dropped me out precisely where the error was. In seconds that was fixed, and in less than a minute, the program had compiled just fine. Turbo BASIC compiles *fast*.

Running it was a different matter. The program started fine, but then it left out great hunks of the lessons. There weren't any reward illustrations, nor any tunes played. When the first lesson was done, it told me I'd completed the entire reading program. Clearly, there were a few more problems than I'd anticipated. Still, this couldn't take long. After all, I started with a working program.

Terminate the GOTO

The first thing was to get inside the program. It couldn't be too hard to understand, because the program itself is simple: it puts up text on the screen to be read by the instructor (who can be any literate person); then it puts up simple exercises for the student who's trying to learn to read; and, depending on the student's answers, it gives more instructions and more exercises. That shouldn't be too hard to follow....

Alas, I'd reckoned without the GOTO statement.

Back when I first began writing this column, we had a considerable debate about GOTO: should the statement exist in modern computer languages? I took the view that it wasn't inherently bad and sometimes was the cleanest way out of a complex nest of conditionals and loops. These were times not so long after Edsger Dijkstra wrote his now famous piece, "GOTO Seen Harmful," and the craze for structured programming began. I believed in top-down structure, but I wasn't ready to give up GOTO.

I am now. Bruce Tonkin is probably as good a BASIC programmer as there is today, and the code he wrote works flawlessly in interpreted BASIC. He provides plenty of comments. Even so, I found it nearly impossible to follow the program flow without making extensive flowcharts and diagrams. Every time I thought I'd found a program thread, I'd come across something like the code in listing 1.

Incidentally, line 10070 was the one that caused the only compiler glitch: it needed a ' after the last colon and before TEACHER'S TEXT. Anyway, there were dozens of statements terminating in GOTO. It was clear they were part of the lesson parsing system, and if I looked at the code long enough, I could sort of see what was going on; but it wasn't easy.

It was also clear that this was the block where the program was going wrong. For some reason, Turbo BASIC was taking those instructions and doing something entirely different from what interpreted GWBASIC was doing.

There were also statements like 54140 IF ANSWER$ = CHR$(0)+CHR$(80) THEN RETURN:ELSE BOX = 7:GOSUB 52000. The Turbo BASIC manual says that's illegal. To be exact, it says: "The following statement will not compile: IF *a* < *b* THEN *c* = *d* : ELSE *e* = *f*."

That's all well and good, but 54140 didn't upset the compiler at all. That was a bit frightening. If it wasn't even supposed to compile, there was a good chance that the program wasn't doing anything like what I wanted it to do. Time to see. I turned on Trace.

The result was a disaster. Our program draws things on the screen. Trace tries to put numbers and messages on the screen while the program is running. The result was a colossal mess: our data and Trace's statement numbers all mixed together. I didn't learn a thing.

All right, time to do some rewriting. In particular, the code in listing 2 not only will compile, but it will accomplish what the interpreter does with the original statement. It's also a lot easier to read. I used the Turbo BASIC editor to find every instance of ELSE and rewrote each of those statements. There were a lot of them.

When I was done restructuring the ELSE statements, the program worked better, but it still did very odd things. By then, I was about out of time. Then I remembered something. I'd recently received a production copy of Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 to replace the beta-test copies. If anything would compile a Microsoft BASIC program, it ought to be a Microsoft BASIC compiler. The only reason I hadn't used it in the first place was that Turbo BASIC was already on my hard disk. I'd have to install QuickBASIC 4.0 eventually; why not now?

Listing 1: *The section of the GWBASIC code where the conversion problem was discovered.*

```
10040 IF FLAG=1 THEN GOSUB 54000:BOX=7:GOSUB 52000:GOTO
              11000:'SCREEN COMMAND
10060 IF FLAG=0 OR FLAG=9 THEN GOSUB 54100:GOTO 11000
10070 IF FLAG=5 THEN BOX=2:LSET SMALL$(LINE.COUNT):GOSUB
              54300:GOTO 11000:TEACHER'S TEXT
10080 IF FLAG=4 THEN X=1:WHILE X<LEN(S$(LINE.COUNT)):GOSUB
              51000:WEND:GOTO 11000
```

Listing 2: *An example of an* IF...THEN...ELSE *statement rewritten for Turbo BASIC.*

```
54140 IF ANSWER$ = CHR$(0)+CHR$(80) THEN
          RETURN
      ELSE
          BOX = 7
          GOSUB 52000
      END IF
```

QuickBASIC 4.0

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 (which I'll call QB4 from here on) comes with a *lot* of files and libraries and such, and the program needs access to all of them. Putting all that stuff in one subdirectory makes intolerable clutter; it's better to break things up into a number of subdirectories.

Turbo BASIC has a configuration option that makes it easy to tell the program where to find the auxiliary files it needs. Alas, QB4 doesn't have that feature. You have to put the locations of your libraries and such in the PATH, and changing the PATH requires editing AUTOEXEC.BAT. When I did that, I discovered that my PATH command was now longer than a logical line, so I had to find things to eliminate from it. There were more annoyances like that, but eventually I had QB4 installed.

continued

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money, and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

FREE *Programmer's Update* Magazine

"Keeping Professional Programmers Current with Developer's Technology." *Programmer's Update* lives up to its motto with a viewpoint unique to this industry. We use our experience and contacts to bring you articles about intriguing software trends and technical issues, interviews with authors and innovators, news about products, surveys, insightful commentary and predictions, valuable resource listings. You can get a FREE sample copy today by calling our toll-free number. Mention "BY388". A personal subscription is just $25 a year.

Our Services:

- International Sales Desk
- Compare Products
- Help find a Publisher
- Evaluation Literature FREE
- Programmer's Update
- Dealers Inquire
- Newsletter
- Rush Order
- Over 700 products
- National Accounts Center

386 Development Tools

386 Assembler/Linker	PC	$ 389
386 Debug - by Phar Lap	PC	$ 129
386/DOS Extender	PC	$ 919
DESQview PS/2	PC	$ 109
F77L-EM - by Lahey	MS	Call
High C - by MetaWare	PC	Call
OS/286 & 386 by AI Architects	PC	Call
Paradox 386	MS	$ 799

AI Languages

APT - Active Prolog Tutor - build applications interactively	PC	$ 49
ARITY Prolog - full, 4 Meg Interpreter - debug, C, ASM	PC	$ 229
COMPILER/Interpreter-EXE	PC	$ 569
Cogent Prolog Compiler	MS	$ 179
MicroProlog Prof. Comp./Interp.	MS	$ 609
PC Scheme LISP - by TI	PC	$ 85
Star Sapphire	MS	$ 429
TransLISP - learn fast	MS	$ 79
TransLISP PLUS	MS	$ 149
TURBO PROLOG by Borland	PC	$ 69
Others: IQ LISP ($239), IQC LISP ($269)		

Basic

BAS_C - economy	MS	$ 179
BAS_PAS - economy	MS	$ 135
Basic Development Tools	PC	$ 89
db/Lib	MS	$ 119
Exim Toolkit - full	PC	$ 45
Finally - by Komputerwerks	PC	$ 85
Inside Track	PC	$ 49
Mach 2 by MicroHelp	PC	$ 55
NetWorks by Exim	PC	$ 89
QBase - screens	MS	$ 79
QuickBASIC	PC	Call
Quick Pak-by Crescent Software	PC	$ 59
Quick-Tools by BC Associates	PC	$ 109
Stay-Res	PC	$ 59
True Basic	PC	$ 79
Turbo BASIC - by Borland	PC	$ 69
Turbo BASIC Database Toolbox	MS	$ 69

FEATURES

SofTRAN, the Translation and Text Language by TransOptima - full procedural language like C plus pattern and nonprocedural constructs cuts development effort by up to 16 times. PC $ 349

FORCE III, Dbase Compiler by Sophco-small .EXEs, user-defined functions, I/O directives through BIOS/DOS/ANSI/FORCE/user-defined, extensions include FOR..NEXT loops, soundex, 1D arrays. Maverick. PC $ 109

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

Program Objectively — for Less

Object-oriented programming tools free you from trivia tracking, make sophisticated applications practical quickly.

Consider **ACTOR**, full language and environment that lets you replace 100's of lines of code with just a few. It just may be the next standard language. Regularly $419 ($495 retail), **until March 31, 1988** . . . . . **only $399.**

HOOPS by Ithaca Software lets you assign attributes to objects for advanced graphics applications. Include hidden line/surface removal, multiple light source rendering, and more in 3D with animation. Use natural language. Device independent, call from C, Pascal, or FORTRAN. Regularly $549 ($575 retail), **until March 31, 1988** . . . . . **only $419.**

CALL TODAY for free detailed literature about these and other object-oriented tools. Take advantage of these special prices — **order before March 31, 1988.** Mention "BY388."

RECENT DISCOVERY

CLARION DBMS by Barrington Systems. Fast applications prototyping and development. Language, compiler, screen/report generators, editor, call other languages, read/write dBASE III + files. PC, List:$695

C Language-Compilers

AZTEC C86 - Commercial	PC	$499
C86 PLUS - by CI	MS	$359
Datalight Optimum - C	MS	$ 99
Instant-C/16M	PC	Call
Lattice C - from Lattice	MS	$259
Microsoft C 5.0- Codeview	MS	Call
Microsoft Quick C	MS	Call
Rex - C/86 standalone ROM	MS	$695
Turbo C by Borland	PC	$ 67

C Libraries-Files

BTree by Soft Focus	MS	$ 69
CBTREE - Source, no royalties	MS	$ 99
ctree by Faircom - no royalties	MS	$315
rtree - report generation	PC	$239
dB2C Toolkit V2.0	MS	$249
dbQUERY - ad hoc, SQL-based	MS	Call
dbVISTA - Object only	MS	Call
Source - Single user	MS	Call
dBx - translator	MS	$299

C-Screens, Windows, Graphics

C Worthy Interface Library	PC	$249
Curses by Aspen Scientific	PC	$109
dBASE Graphics for C	PC	$ 69
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS - fast	PC	$185
FontWINDOW/PLUS	PC	$229
GraphiC - new color version	PC	$279
Greenleaf Data Windows	PC	$155
w/source	PC	$259
Terminal Mapping System	PC	$279
TurboWINDOW/C - for Turbo C	PC	$ 75
View Manager - by Blaise	PC	$199
Vitamin C - screen I/O	PC	$159
VC Screen	PC	$ 79
Windows for C - fast	PC	Call
Windows for Data - validation	PC	Call
ZView - screen generator	MS	$149

Atari ST & Amiga

We carry full lines of Manx & Lattice.

DBASE Language

Clipper compiler	PC	$399
dBase III Plus	PC	$429

Call for a catalog, literature, and *solid* value

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-740-2510 1/88

RECENT DISCOVERY

CO/SESSION - Remotely access PC and peripherals, train or trouble-shoot from off-site, 2 users on one program. Session record/playback, file transfer, terminal emulation, keyboard and voice modes. PC $229

DBASE Language Cont.

dBASE III LANPack	PC	$649
DBXL Interpreter by Word Tech	PC	$ 99
FoxBASE+ Dev. - V2.0	MS	$259
Quicksilver by Word Tech	PC	$369

DBASE Support

dAnalyst	PC	$ 89
dBase Tools for C	PC	$ 65
dBrief with Brief	PC	Call
dBC III by Lattice	MS	$169
dbug III	MS	$179
Documentor - dFlow superset	MS	$229
Genifer by Bytel-code generator	MS	$279
QuickCode III Plus	MS	$189
R&R Report Writer	MS	$139
Seek-It - Query-by-example	PC	$ 79
Silver Comm Library	MS	$139
Tom Rettig's Library	PC	$ 79
UI Programmer - user interfaces	PC	$249

DataBase & File Management

CQL	PC	$ 359
DataFlex by Data Access	PC	$ 899
DataFlex multiuser	PC	$1149
Magic PC	PC	$ 699
Paradox - original	PC	$ 369
Paradox V2.0	PC	$ 469
Revelation by Cosmos	PC	$ 779

Multilanguage Support

BTRIEVE ISAM	MS	$185
BTRIEVE/N-multiuser	MS	$455
GSS Graphics Dev't Toolkit	PC	$375
HALO Development Package	MS	$389
Graphics	PS	$209
Help/Control - on line help	PC	$ 99
HI-SCREEN XL	PC	$129
HOOPS Graphics Library	PC	$469
Informix 4GL-application builder	PC	Call
Informix SQL - ANSI standard	PC	Call
Instant Programmer's Help	MS	$ 79
NET-TOOLS - NET-BIOS	PC	$129
Opt Tech Sort - sort, merge	MS	$ 99
Norton Guides	PC	$ 75
Panel Plus	MS	$395
Pfinish - by Phoenix	MS	$209
Report Option - for Xtrieve	MS	$109
Screen Sculptor	PC	$ 89
SPSS/PC Plus	PC	$749
Synergy - create user interfaces	MS	$329
XQL - SQL for Btrieve	MS	$649
Xtrieve - organize database	MS	$179
ZAP Communications - VT 100	PC	$ 89

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. Formats 5" laptop now available, plus 200 others. UPS surface shipping add $3/item.

Listing 3: *The final working version of the* IF *statement.*

```
10070 IF FLAG=5 THEN            ' THIS IS TEACHER'S TEXT
          BOX=2
          LSET SMALL$(LINE.COUNT)
          GOSUB 54300
          GOTO 11000 ' 11000 is SCREEN command
      END IF
```

First thing, then, was to feed in the original program that ran under GW-BASIC. It wouldn't compile. QB4 kept telling me I had a duplicate definition of a variable named TEACHER. This made so little sense I wanted to sit down and cry. The program doesn't have a variable named TEACHER. There was a TEACHER$, but . . .

Then I remembered something. Turbo BASIC wouldn't compile the program because it expected a remark delimiter; suppose QB4 saw things differently? Looking up variables in the QB4 documents index, I discovered that the $ at the end of the variable isn't part of its name; in other words, QB4 won't permit you to have both TEACHER and TEACHER$ as two different variables, and it was interpreting that TEACHER in 10070 (listing 1) as some kind of variable reference, probably a function call. Putting the REM delimiter in the appropriate place cured that problem, and the program compiled just fine.

When I ran the program under QB4, I got *exactly* the same errors I'd gotten with Turbo BASIC. The same parts of the lessons were omitted, no tunes were ever played, and the same garble appeared in the same place on the screen.

Since the two programs were reacting in the same way, it seemed reasonable to feed QB4 the new source code as I'd modified it for Turbo BASIC. Not only did that compile without a glitch, proving that Turbo BASIC and QB4 use pretty much the same syntax, but when I ran it I got the same result: the cleaned-up code ran better, but there were still plenty of errors.

By then, two things had happened: I'd used up a whole day, and I had the suspicion that both Turbo BASIC and QB4 were interpreting single-line IF statements one way, and Microsoft BASIC was interpreting them in another. The way to prove that was with Trace. I hadn't read anything about QB4 Trace, so I didn't expect much, but it couldn't hurt to try.

Now That's a Trace!

QB4's Trace doesn't work anything like Turbo's, or for that matter, BASIC Trace. When Trace is on, QB4 swallows the program screen and flickers to the edit screen, where it highlights the statement now being executed. If there's new output to the program screen, it toggles back there.

The whole thing goes in slow motion, so that if you've got big loops, it can take forever, but the simple answer to that is to put TROFF (Trace Off) and TRON (Trace On) statements around places that you're sure work properly. Alas, in my case, there were so many GOTO statements scattered throughout the code that this was nearly impossible, so I was forced to sit there and watch the program draw lines and boxes a character at a time. The effort was worthwhile, though; in an hour, I had figured out what was wrong.

It was indeed those IF statements. There was no quick fix: I'd have to do some editing. A couple of hours later, it was done. All the IF statements had been broken up to look like those in listing 3, which, if nothing else, are a lot easier for humans to read. It seems to be easier for the compiler, too: once I'd done that, the program ran fine.

There were a couple of bugs I didn't much care for, but when I told Roberta about them, she said they were in the interpreted version, too. I spent a couple of hours cleaning them up. When I was done, the program ran better than it ever had; and now that it's all laid out in pretty print, it won't be so hard to change. There are still blocks of GOTO spaghetti, but I was able to convert some of those blocks into subroutines and replace others with functions. After a while, the code looked pretty clean.

Once I got the program running in QB4, I fed the code back to Turbo BASIC. QB4 and Turbo BASIC use the same syntax for subroutines, so those were not a problem. Functions are handled in about the same way, but the syntax used to define them is different; it took a few minutes to make the conversions. After that, the program ran fine in both Turbo BASIC and QB4.

The moral of the story is simple: it may be efficient to pack lots of statements on each line, and certainly that saves memory; but it's not good practice. Neither is extensive use of GOTO statements, even when you're using them to structure the code. Edsger Dijkstra was right. GOTO is harmful.

The Great Compiler War

Competition is a wonderful thing. For years, Microsoft didn't have a BASIC compiler. The only real competition was CBASIC, which "compiled" to a kind of p-code and interpreted that. Then Gordon Eubanks began developing a true compiler for CBASIC, and shortly thereafter Microsoft announced BASCOM.

BASCOM went through a couple of improvement cycles, none spectacular, and emerged as QuickBASIC 2.0. QB2 wasn't as good as compiled CBASIC, but it wasn't bad, and it did have the merit of letting you develop programs in interpreted BASIC before compiling them. Compiled CBASIC could have given BASCOM/QB2 some real competition, but it was about then that Digital Research went into a funk and let all its languages languish, suffer, and darned near die.

Then Borland began development of Turbo BASIC. The word was that it would have an integral editor (as all Borland language products do) and a lot of other features that QB2 didn't have.

Microsoft's response was interesting: The company put not one, but *two* teams of first-class programmers on the job. Team One was told to develop the best BASIC compiler they knew how to write.

Team Two had an unenviable assignment: come up with enough kludges to QB2 to let Microsoft hold some kind of defensive position when Turbo BASIC came out. It seems clear to me that Microsoft was afraid Turbo BASIC would do to BASIC what Turbo Pascal has done to Pascal: dominate the market so thoroughly that the BASIC compiler Team One was developing wouldn't have a chance.

Team Two finished QB3 just about the same time that Borland was able to ship Turbo BASIC; and while QB3 was, at bottom, a kludge, it wasn't all that bad a kludge. It didn't have all the features of Turbo BASIC, but it did have an integral editor, and overall it was good enough to keep Microsoft in the ball game.

As it happens, Team One finished sooner than anyone had expected, so that QB4 followed close on the heels of QB3, close enough that it looked like it might be no more than an improved QB3; but that wasn't the case. Microsoft QB4 is an entirely new and different product, written by a different team, and has very little to do with QB3.

It does fix most of QB3's mistakes. As

continued

JDR INSTRUMENTS™

Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel... quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

BEAT THE PRICE INCREASE!

349.95

20 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE

Save $40 if you buy before April 1st when our price goes up to 389.95. This model makes frequency calculation and phase measurement quick and easy. Service technicians appreciate the TV Sync circuits for viewing TV-V and TV-H and accurate synchronization of the video signal. Blanking, VITS, and V-H sync pulses. A component tester for fast troubleshooting.

DMM-300 $79.95

3.5 DIGIT DMM/MULTITESTER

This full function 3.5 digit DMM offers highly accurate performance and a host of added features like audible continuity, capacitance, transistor, temperature, and conductance to help you do the job—fast. Temperature probe, test leads and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mv–1000V, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mv–750V, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- Capacitance: 2000pf–20 µf, 3 ranges
- Transistor Tester: 0–2000 hFE
- Conductance: 200ns
- Fully overload protected
- Input impedance: 10M ohm

MODEL 3500 $499.95

35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Wide bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity make this a powerful tool for engineers or technicians at a remarkable price. Delayed triggering allows any portion of a waveform to be isolated and expanded for closer inspection. Variable Holdoff allows stable viewing of complex waveforms.

- Exceptionally bright 5" CRT
- Delayed and single sweep modes
- Z axis intensity modulation
- X-Y operation
- TV sync filter
- Fast 10ns rise time

DMM-100 $29.95

3.5 DIGIT POCKET SIZE DMM

Perfect for the field service technician. Shirt pocket size without compromising features or accuracy. Large, easy to read ½" LCD display. Fully overload protected for safety. 2000 hour battery life with standard 9v cell. Probes and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.5%
- DC voltage: 2v–1000v, 4 ranges
- AC voltage: 200v–750v, 2 ranges
- Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, 4 ranges
- DC current: 2mA–2A, 4 ranges
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- Fully overload protected
- Approx. 5" x 3" x 1". Under 7 ozs.

DMM-200 $49.95

3.5 DIGIT FULL FUNCTION DMM

Get highly accurate performance at a very affordable price. Rugged construction, 20 amp current capability and 22 ranges make it a perfect choice for serious field or bench work. Low battery indicator and tilt-stand. Probes and 2000 hour battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus or minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mv–1000V, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mv–750V, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- AC/DC current: 200µA–20A, 6 ranges
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- Fully overload protected
- Approx. 7" x 3½" x 1½". Wt. 11 ozs.

DPM-1000 $54.95

3.5 DIGIT PROBE TYPE DMM

Custom 60 pin LSI chip provides accuracy and reliability in such a compact size. Autoranging, audible continuity and data hold feature help you pinpoint the problem quickly. Case and batteries included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 1%
- DC voltage: 2v–500v, autoranging
- AC voltage: 2v–500v, autoranging
- Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, autoranging
- Fully overload protected
- Input impedance: 11M ohm
- Approx. 6½" x 1" x ¾". Under 3 ozs.

★ 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
★ NEXT DAY AIR SHIP AVAILABLE

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

MasterCard VISA

JDR INSTRUMENTS, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE, SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

an example, whereas QB3 had an entirely different version to compile programs for systems with math chips, QB4 simply uses the math chip if it's available and otherwise does without.

More importantly, QB4 has many features QB3 didn't attempt. QB4 supports recursion. It can handle modular compilation: you don't have to recompile everything every time. It has good data structures, including records.

Probably the most spectacular new features are the debugging routines. QB4's Trace is enormously powerful. You can stop the program, make minor changes, and resume it. If you try to make too many changes, the program warns you that you'll have to recompile and start over, but it gives you a chance to abort the changes.

You can set multiple breakpoints to temporarily stop the program. There's a History routine that preserves information about where the program had been before it was stopped. There's a Watch Window, where you can observe the changing values of specified variables. All told, the QB4 debugging tools are the most powerful I've ever seen for any BASIC.

The other fundamental difference is that QB4 "compiles" the code as you write it. Of course, you have to write it within the QB4 editor to get that feature, but that's no great hardship: the editor is well-designed and, unlike the Borland editor, works with a mouse (my Logitech Mouse worked fine).

If you really want to use your own programming editor, QB4 will compile the program as it reads it in—although if my experience with the "duplicate definition" is any indication, it isn't all that good at locating syntax errors. If you use the QB4 environment to write your code, you won't get any syntax errors: QB4 parses each line before "compiling" it.

This isn't true compilation: what QB4 is doing is translating your code into a Forth-like threaded code, not assembly language. The resulting threaded code isn't as fast as true compiled code, but it has the great merit of being easily traced. When you're finished with the program, you do an entirely different operation that produces real assembly language code, so that you end up with a stand-alone program.

QB4 really is a new product, written from scratch. There are inevitable bugs, which I have no doubt that Microsoft will correct; I expect QB4.1 by spring. So far, I haven't encountered any serious bugs, but I've heard of some.

It mildly bothers me that the "compiler" that produces memory code isn't the same as the compiler that produces the final product you'll eventually run, and I wonder if there are any hidden traps there. After all, I have good reason to know that just because a program will compile, that's no proof that it will do what you want it to. On the other hand, it doesn't bother me enough to keep me from using QB4.

I haven't done any tests on the final output of QB4 versus Turbo BASIC. The fact is that I have both compilers, and once I've developed Roberta's program, I'll try it with both; their syntaxes are sufficiently close to make that simple. Then I'll test them and see which is fastest, has the smallest code, and so forth. Whichever produces the best final code, though, there's no contest about which is the best programming environment. Microsoft wins that hands down because of the debugging tools. QB4 is a serious language, quite good enough to develop any program you like.

At the moment, then, Microsoft is winning the BASIC battle in the Compiler War. I'd recommend that serious BASIC programmers get both compilers.

continued

Compact, Low Power, Cost Effective
Single Board Computers
for Embedded Applications

World's smallest PC — and CMOS too!

A Motherboard and 4 Expansion Cards in the Space of a Half-Height 5-1/4" Disk Drive!

from **$359** Qty 1

Little Board™/PC

Stackplane™/ PC	Little Board/186	Expansion/ 186	Project Board/186	Little Board/80	Project Board/80
PC-bus expansion option for LB/PC	High performance single board MS-DOS system 8/16 MHz	Multi-function expansion for LB/186, I/O, Serial, RAM, Math, Clock	Prototype adapter for 80186 based projects and products	Least expensive single board CP/M system!	Prototype adapter for Z80 projects and products

Distributors • **Argentina:** Facional, S.A. 41-0018 • **Australia:** Current Solutions (613) 720-3298 • **Austria:** International Computer Applications GMBH 43-1/45 45 01-0 • **Brazil:** Computadores Compuleader (41) 262-4866 • **Canada:** Tri-M (604) 438-0028 • **Denmark:** Danbit (03) 66 20 20 • **Italy:** Microcom (6) 811-9406 • **Finland:** Symmetric OY 358-0-585-322 • **France:** Egal Plus (1) 4502-1800 • **Germany, West:** IST-Elektronik Vertribes GmbH 089-611-6151 • **Israel:** Alpha Terminals, Ltd. (03) 49-16-95 • **Spain:** Hardware & Software 204-2099 • **Sweden:** AB Akta (08) 54-20-20 • **Switzerland:** Thau Computer AG 41 1 740-41-05 • **UK:** Ambar Systems, Ltd. 0296 435911 • **USA:** Contact Ampro Computers Inc

AMPRO
COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED

1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, California 94089
(408) 734-2800
TLX 4940302 FAX (408) 734-2939

10 REASONS WHY YOUR ADA COMPILER SHOULD BE A JANUS/ADA COMPILER (Besides the Price!)

1. **We're fast**
Compilation and development speed mean a lot when you're working on a large program; every minute you have to wait is time and money wasted. A Janus/Ada compiler has an average compilation speed of 400 lines per minute with a 6 MHZ 8086; over 500 lines per minute with an 80186. 1100+ lines per minute on an 8 MHZ 80286, and nearly 1900 lines per minute on PC Limited's 386.

2. **We work on any XXX86 machine.**
Not everybody can afford the newest technology and some of us can't afford the name brands . . . but with Janus/Ada, that doesn't matter. It doesn't need protected mode, 8087's, or PC-DOS. As long as you have an Intel 80X86 chip at the heart of your computer and some way to run or emulate MS-DOS 2.1 or higher, you can use Janus/Ada.

3. **Our product has been in use for over six years.**
We released our first compiler in 1981 and got our first review in 1982. The products we sell have had the scrutiny of customers and reviewers for over six years, changing to meet the increased sophistication of the technology and the user. Our customers come from every segment of the computing community; the government, Fortune 500, and academia. Users like yourself are able to benefit from the wide range of uses we respond to every day, as well as the built-in network of people working with Ada just like you.

4. **No copy protection.**
Our products come to you free of any form of copy protection and with a warranty insuring media replacement for defective media. We know you don't need the hassle of locking devices and other protective devices. We know you want to use Janus/Ada on your hard disk and network, and we make it easy to install, easy to maintain, and easy to use.

5. **Application programs written in Ada for as low as $12.00.**
We offer IBM graphic routines, window handlers, scientific libraries and many other application programs written in Ada. These programs come with complete source code and documentation and are user tested.

6. **We offer embedded systems capability, like rommable, reentrant code and licensing of our source code.**
Janus/Ada is designed to make your embedded processing easy . . . with features especially created for that environment. Our code is rommable, allowing you to "burn in" the applications you create. We make our source code available, in our Systems Package ("S" Pak), so you don't have to guess at the answer. If you would prefer to have us design and implement your code, we'll be more than happy to accommodate.

7. **Superior error handling.**
Nothing is more frustrating than an error in coding . . . except a bad error message which does nothing except confuse you. Our error messages tell you vital information, such as line location, cause of error and a full walkback including subprogram names. If you do a lot of development, or you just appreciate being fully informed, our error messages are sure to please!

8. **Support that won't let you down.**
Superior support services, such as the Janus/Ada bulletin board, the Janus/Ada BIX conference, a quarterly newsletter, as well as customized support services.

9. **Our compiler was developed on a micro, for a micro, in Ada.**
We have "bootstrapped" our compiler, version by version, so that we know it really works! Our compiler was developed on multiple XXX86 machines, from different manufacturers, so that it would be a true microcomputer compiler. Our products are developed in Ada, demonstrating our commitment to the language and the capabilities it can bring to you.

10. **Self paced, low cost educational tutorials.**
The Janus/Ada Extended Tutorial offers a programmer's perspective on learning Ada. This tutorial was written expressly for novices in the Ada language, by a programmer, and includes a complete set of disk based quizzes to compliment the 150 page tutorial. You can determine how quickly you pace yourself, and you won't believe you did it for $99.95.

JANUS/ADA PASSED VALIDATION 12/11/87 . . . AND IS STILL ONLY $99

Copyright 1987 RR Software

RR SOFTWARE, INC.
specialists in state of the art programming
P.O. Box 1512 Madison, Wisconsin 53701
(608) 244-6436 TELEX 4998168
1-800-722-3248

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

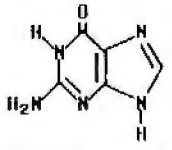
Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

ChiWriter

Version 2.5 now available

How are you currently producing your scientific documents? Are you using a 'golf ball' style typewriter? A regular word processor, hand lettering the special symbols? Are you fighting against a 'what-you-see-is-definitely-not-what-you-get' system with a special command language? Or are you using one of our competitors' overpriced and inflexible products? Find out how ChiWriter can solve your scientific word processing problems.

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{\frac{-(x-\mu)^2}{2}} dx$$



From an actual ChiWriter screen display

Powerful Scientific/Multifont Word Processing at a Reasonable Price.

ChiWriter is a complete word processor designed especially for typing scientific and foreign language text. Its features include automatic pagination, variable headers and footers, footnotes, two text windows and intuitive formula editing commands. Best of all, ChiWriter is completely 'what-you-see-is-what-you-get'. Even entering complicated formulas is easy because the screen display corresponds exactly to the printout.

ChiWriter runs on IBM PC's with CGA graphics, one disk drive, 256K memory and Epson/IBM Graphics compatible and other 9 pin printers. Support disks with drivers and high resolution fonts for other graphics boards and printers are available.

ChiWriter is a nifty product with a price I defy you to beat and performance I defy you to snub. I know of several $500 programs that will do the job, but for the same money you could buy ChiWriter and a vacation.
Phil Wiswell, PC Magazine

☐ ChiWriter Program	$79.95
☐ Hi Res Screen Support Hercules, EGA, VGA, AT&T, Olivetti, Toshiba	$24.95
☐ 24 Pin Printer Support	$24.95
☐ Laser Printer Support HP Laser Jet, Postscript	$59.95
☐ Chemistry Font Set	$49.95
☐ International Keyboard Support	$19.95
☐ WordPerfect Converter	$49.95
☐ Brochure	
☐ Shipping & handling $5 U.S. & Canada, $10 Europe, $15 elsewhere	$_____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Country _____
Phone (____) _____
Payment by ☐ Check ☐ PO ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card # _____ Exp ____/____

B3

Horstmann Software Design Corporation
140 E. San Carlos Street, Suite #200
P.O. Box 5039, San Jose, CA 95150
(408) 298-0828

horstmann software

Zenith's FTM monitor can be tuned so that the screen is absolutely black.

Borland Turbo BASIC is neat, a solid product well worth the price. Microsoft QB4 is that and more. It's a spectacular improvement not only on QB3, but also on BASIC in general. Highly recommended.

It's Flat!

I don't suppose anyone is happy with CGA. Everyone *wants* higher resolution and better graphics. Now we have several ways to get them.

The opening move was made by NEC when that company brought out the MultiSync, a monitor that works on anything from simple monochrome to the Professional Graphics Controller (PGC). I've had one of those attached to the Golem, the huge CompuPro system that practically runs Chaos Manor, for several years now, and it has given me yeoman service. It's also the test monitor when we get new video boards.

After the MultiSync came others, and for a while it looked as if multiple-sweep-frequency monitors were the wave of the future as more and more programs were written for the EGA standard.

Then Orchid, and later Zenith, came up with a new philosophy: instead of putting the smarts in the monitor, put them in the video board. That way you can get the best monitor you can afford, add a multiple-choice video board, and run programs that output monochrome, CGA, EGA, and PGC all on the same system without hassles.

Orchid chose to let its TurboPGA board run with any multiple-sweep-frequency monitor.

Zenith, long one of the industry leaders in monitor technology, had another approach. The company designed its board to run with its flat tension mask (FTM) monitor and made that monitor run on 31.5-kHz *analog* signals, while the board can digest anything from monochrome through VGA.

The result is pretty spectacular. The FTM monitor can be tuned so that the screen is absolutely black. Colors are just gorgeous; they really stand out against that black background.

Everyone who's come upstairs since I set up the FTM monitor with the Z-449 video board has been impressed. The colors are really striking. Oddly enough, though, most think the screen is concave. That's an illusion: it really is flat, but we're so used to convex screens that bulge out at us that at first the ZCM-1490 FTM monitor really does appear concave. The illusion vanishes after you work with it awhile.

The ZCM-1490 has a 14-inch screen, but the images are so crisp that it appears bigger. It is certainly good enough to sit and work at all day. Larry Niven is about to buy a new computer system—I've recommended the new Zenith Z-386—and he very much likes my Electrohome Color Display ECM 19 (19-inch multiple-sync monitor). Before I let him spend the money, though, I'm going to have him look at the ZCM-1490. He may get the Electrohome monitor anyway, but then, he can afford it.

The highest resolution from the Zenith Z-449 video board isn't as sharp as the best from the Orchid TurboPGA, but it's close.

I had the traditional problems with the Zenith manuals, trying to figure out the switch settings; the board didn't come with the right defaults, and when I first powered things up, it wouldn't automatically switch from EGA to CGA, so that CGA was squished into two images on the screen. Fifteen minutes spelunking the Z-449 manual fixed that, and now everything works fine.

There is one problem with the ZCM-1490 monitor: it doesn't have a degaussing button. Both my Electrohome and Intecolor high-resolution monitors have that feature, and the ZCM-1490 needs it.

If you leave the monitor on long enough, especially in an electronically noisy environment (such as next to the Z-248 with its cover off), ugly patches in inappropriate colors appear on-screen. They're easily removed by turning the monitor (but not the computer) off for 30 seconds to a minute. This won't happen more than once a day. Degaussing takes about 10 seconds on my other monitors, so the time loss isn't significant; but I do wish Zenith had put the degaussing feature into the monitor.

Other than that, I love it. So will you, when you get used to having a screen that looks concave.

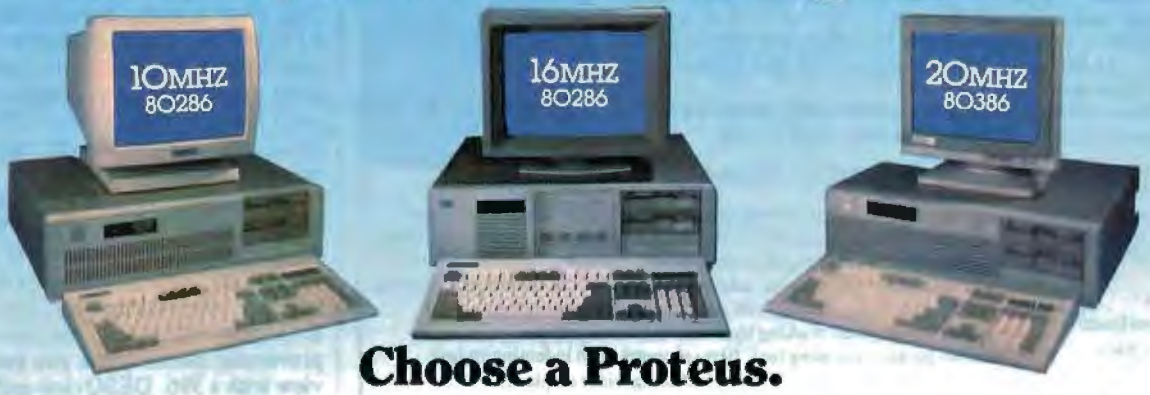
The Year's Most Useful

It's time for my annual awards. Do understand: these are purely subjective, and they're from Pournelle, not from BYTE. The ground rules are simple: something I acquired this year (no matter when it first came out), used a lot, and found to be the most useful thing in its class.

First, the Year's Most Useful Computer: the Kaypro 386 wins by a land-

continued

How to get a top quality, U.S. made IBM compatible without spending a bundle...



Choose a Proteus.

When you choose a Proteus, you get a lot more than just high performance at a low price. You get personal service that helps you custom tailor a system which is just right for your specific applications from our large stock of brand name hard disks, graphics boards monitors and other add-ons.

Easy Setup

When you get your new Proteus system you can have it up and running in no time. No need to spend hours, or even days, to get it to work. It comes with clearly written, easy to follow manuals, and on some models you even get built-in, ROM based, menu driven set-up, diagnostic, and utility software.

Money Back Guarantee

We're determined that you will be fully satisified with your purchase. Use the system for a while, and if you don't like it, or any part, simply return it for a full refund – any time during the first thirty days.

15 Month Warranty

Everything you buy from us is backed by a full fifteen month warranty.

Service Wherever and Whenever You Need It.

In the rare case that something goes wrong with your Proteus system while it is still under warranty, we provide free repair at your location during the crucial first two months. No need ever to pack it up and ship it anywhere. If the unit has exceeded the warranty period, you can still get factory authorized service, on site, at reasonable rates.

Problems at 3 a.m.?

You may be able to solve them yourself with our unique 24-hour on-line interactive support system, which is always free of charge.

There are many reasons for owning a Proteus. The experts think so too.

In a recent AT compatible product comparison, *Infoworld* (4/87) stated *"...for overall best machine in power, the Proteus 286e is the clear winner. It offered the best CPU and hard disk random read/write performance of any machines tested, is remarkably easy to set up, and boasts the best support around. We recommend it."*

EDITOR'S CHOICE

"...There are so many nice aspects to Proteus and the company that makes it, there isn't room to cover them all."

Business Computer Digest (3/87)

PROTEUS SYSTEMS

MODELS	286E	286F	286/TX	386A
INTEL CPU:	80286-10	80286-10	80286-12	80386
CLOCK SPEED	6/10MHz	6/10MHz	6/12MHz	6/10MHz opt. 20MHz
NORTON SI	10.1	11.5	15.3	23.5 opt. 31.6
BASE MEMORY	1024K	1024K	1024K	1024K to 4MB
WAIT STATES	ONE	ZERO	ZERO	ZERO
KBD SELECT SPEEDS	NO	YES	YES	YES
CLOCK, CAL/BATTERY ONBD	YES	YES	YES	YES
COPROCESSOR SOCKET	80287	80287	80287	80287/387
SERIAL PORTS	TWO	TWO	TWO	TWO
PARALLEL PORT	ONE	ONE	ONE	ONE
I/O SLOTS	EIGHT	EIGHT	EIGHT	EIGHT
HARD DISK-FD CONTROLLER	YES	YES	YES	YES
FLOPPY DISKS	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB
360K OR 3.5" FD CHOICE	YES	YES	YES	YES
KEYBOARD TYPE	84 KEY	84 KEY	101 KEY	101 KEY
FREE CUSTOMER SITE SERVICE	YES	YES	YES	YES
SYSTEM PRICE	$1295	$1495	$1750	$2395

HARD DISKS: Seagate, Miniscribe, Priam *starting $279* — MEMORY EXPANSION: *from $65*
MONITORS: High Res. Monochrome, Color, EGA *from $189* — MODEMS: *300/1200/2400 from $119*
ADD-ONS: EGA/CGA Mono Cards *from $99*
Quantity discounts available. University and corporate P.O. accepted. Payment method: Charge cards, prepayment, C.O.D., terms upon approval. All prices, conditions, specs are subject to change. All trademarks registered.

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE 1-(800) 782-8387.
ELECTRONIC CATALOG DIAL 201-288-8577 (1200B/8/N.)

*IN NJ	(201) 288-8829	Telex 510-601-6960	377 Rt. 17, Airport 17 Center
All other calls	(201) 288-8829		Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

proteus®
The Intelligent Conclusion

***"Proteus 386A is an excellent value by a country mile..."* Info World 11/87**

Even More Power & Flexibility
BRIEF 2.0

BRIEF easily conforms to your editing preferences and style, ensuring you are truly comfortable and productive.

Straight from the box, BRIEF is as much editor as most people will ever need — thanks to features like the real Undo, flexible windowing, and unlimited file size.

But BRIEF's hidden power is in its exclusive macro language. Customize BRIEF to include the commands and features YOU desire. It's fast and easy.

Users and industry press alike unanimously praise BRIEF. "Recommended." — Jerry Pournelle, Byte 12/86.

Now BRIEF 2.0 adds:

- Setup Program for easy installation and configuration. (Requires no macro knowledge).
- Increased speed for sophisticated operations like Undo and Regular Expression Search.
- All new documentation WITH tutorial on the Macro Language.
- Command line editing (move cursor, add & delete characters, specify parameters).
- Expanded Regular Expressions, with matching over line boundaries.
- More block types, with marking by character, line or column.
- Reconfigurable indenting for C files (supports most indenting styles)
- Enhanced large display support, including wider displays.
- Optional borderless windows.

Basic Features

- Windows
- Multi-level Undo
- Edit many files at once.
- File size limited only by disk space.
- Automatic language sensitive indentation.
- EGA and Hercules Plus 43-line support
- Compile & find errors within BRIEF.

And much, much more!

Try BRIEF ($195) for 30 days — if not satisfied get a full refund.

If you already own BRIEF, call for update info.

CALL 800-821-2492

In MA 617-337-6963

Solution Systems

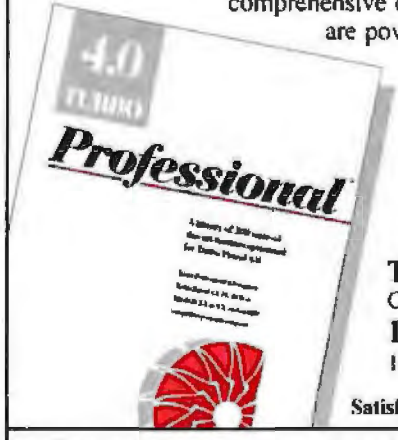
541 Main Street, Suite 410B
So. Weymouth, MA 02190

Requires an IBM PC, AT or compatible with 192K.

New! Hire a Pro for Your New Turbo 4.0

Turn on the power of Turbo PROFESSIONAL 4.0, a library of more than 300 state-of-the-art routines optimized for Turbo Pascal 4.0. You'll have professional quality programs finished faster and easier.

Turbo PROFESSIONAL 4.0 includes complete source code, comprehensive documentation and demo programs that are powerful and useful. The routines include:



- Pop-up resident routines
- BCD arithmetic
- Virtual windows and menus
- EMS and extended memory access
- Long strings, large arrays, macros, and much more.

Turbo PROFESSIONAL is only $99.

Call toll free for credit card orders.

1-800-538-8157 extension 830

1-800-672-3470 extension 830 in CA

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back within 30 days.

Turbo Pascal 4.0 is required. Registered owners of Turbo Professional by Sunny Hill Software may upgrade for $30. Include your serial number.

For other information call 408-438-8608, 9 AM to 5 PM PST. Shipping & taxes prepaid for US and Canadian customers, others please add $6 per item.

TURBO Power

TurboPower Software 3109 Scotts Valley Dr., Suite 122 Scotts Valley, CA 95066

slide. It isn't that the Kaypro is all that much better than other 386 machines; indeed, Kaypro has completely upgraded its 386 line so that the Kaypro 386 you can buy now is much better than the one I have. The important thing, though, is the 386, which is to the 286 what the 286 is to a CP/M 64K-byte 8080 system. I'm very fond of my Zenith Z-248, which is as good an AT system as I know of; but it can't match a 386 for utility. Fortunately for Z-248 owners, Zenith recently announced a 386 upgrade kit.

One reason 386s are so superior is DESQview 2.01, which wins my award for the Most Useful Software of the Year. DESQview will greatly improve a 286 machine provided that you have an AST RAMpage AT board; but the *real* improvement comes when you run DESQview with a 386. DESQview and the Kaypro 386 haven't quite solved all my problems—I still want more memory-resident programs than the system will handle—but it beats everything else I've tried, and I've tried a *lot* of things. Learning DESQview is no trivial task, but it has been a lot more than worth it to me. It doesn't hurt that the people at Quarterdeck pay a lot of attention to bug reports and fix things fast.

The Most Useful Portable is the Zenith Z-183 with hard disk drive, and although at 15½ pounds it's too heavy by half, I wouldn't be without it. The supertwist backlit screen is readable in any light, the machine is rugged as all get-out, and the keyboard is wonderful; I've written a couple of hundred thousand words on that machine this year. I showed the machine to my friend Norman Spinrad, and he decided to get one to serve as his only computer. The Z-183 has EGA video output he's feeding into a Zenith EGA monitor, and he got a DataDesk Turbo-101 (101-key) keyboard: there's an input jack for that on the Z-183.

I don't know what the category is, but DataDesk keyboards have been about as useful as anything I've gotten this year. I now have Turbo-101 keyboards on just about every machine in the house—including the Macintosh Plus. The Mac version of the Turbo-101 comes with some nifty software to define function keys and the like. I've had several people do double takes when they see what looks like an AT keyboard attached to my Mac, and the notion of function keys on a Mac startles just about everyone.

The Most Useful Software for Portables is LapLink, which transfers programs from desktop to portables and back. It's painless and extremely fast, and if you have a PCompatible portable, you simply can't afford to be without it.

continued

IDEAS TRANSLATE

LIKE YOU IMAGINE

TYPESET books & MANUALS, FORMULAS & TABLES
in the same FORMAT | or | dIfFerEnT ONES
BIG or SMALL WIDE • OR • NARROW LIGHT or BOLD.
IT'S NICE TO KNOW pcTEX WON'T LIMIT YOUR IMAGINATION.

WITH

Great ideas should look great on paper. And the translation is easy with pcTEX®: the best-selling full implementation of Prof. D. Knuth's revolutionary TEX formatting/typesetting program. It offers PC users the capabilites & advantages—and looks—of professional typesetting.

In a word, pcTEX gives you 'control'. Control—of design format, type & symbols, quality—for complex mathematical & engineering material, statistical tables or straight matter. You get camera/publisher-ready manuscripts to be proud of, quick & simple.

So whether you're writing the next starshot manual, a thesis on relativity or the great American novel, for a professional presentation that doesn't lose your ideas in the translation, depend on pcTEX.

From Personal TEX, Inc., starting at $249; VISA/MC welcome. Satisfaction guaranteed.

PERSONAL TEX INC

To order or for information, call:
415/388-8853

or write: Personal TEX, Inc.
12 Madrona Avenue
Mill Valley, CA 94941 USA

Distributed in 14 countries;
distributor inquiries welcome

pcTEX is a registered TM of Personal TEX, Inc.
TEX is an American Mathematical Society TM
Manufacturers' product names are their TMs.

pcTEX FORMATTING/TYPESETTING SYSTEM:

FINE TYPESET QUALITY from dot matrix or laser printers, or phototypesetters

A COMPLETE PRODUCT. Includes • our specially written pcTEX Manual that lets you use TEX immediately • custom 'macro package' formats for letters, manuals, technical documents, etc. • the LaTEX document preparation system (with user's manual) macro package for article, book, report preparation • AMS-TEX, developed by the American Mathematical Society for professional mathematical typesetting

OUTPUT DEVICE DRIVERS for • Epson FX, LQ • Toshiba • Cordata LP-300 Series • HP LaserJet Series • Apple LaserWriter • APS-5 phototypesetter • Linotronic • Compugraphic • Screen preview, with EGA or Hercules card

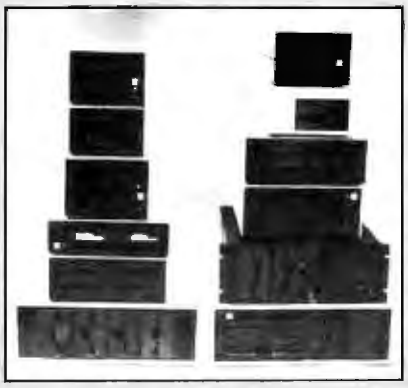
REQUIRES: IBM PC/XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher & 512K RAM, hard disk for printer drivers & fonts

(Also available: Printer drivers, interfaces to Bitstream Fontware, Metafont, to design-your-own-type, PC Paintbrush, PC Palette, FancyFont & Fontrix. Complete packages, including laser printer, printer driver, pcTEX, and screen previewer from $2850. Site licenses and volume discounts available.)

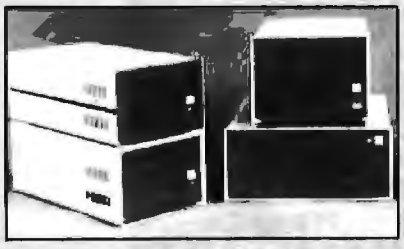
This ad is typeset & composed using pcTEX, Bitstream® fonts & laser printer. Logotype & black backgrounds done photographically.

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

ENCLOSURES
&
POWER SUPPLIES



for FLOPPY
WINCHESTER
TAPE DRIVES
from $100



for SINGLE
BOARD COMPUTERS
from $125

for IBM & S-100
SYSTEMS from $200

*1 piece; prices lower in quantity
(Disk drives not included)

Call or write for free catalog

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP.

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)

Items Discussed

Color Display ECM 1910..... $2795
Electrohome Ltd.
809 Wellington St. N
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2G 4J6
(519) 744-7111
Inquiry 901.

Fontasy..... $69.95
Prosoft
7248 Bellaire Ave.
P.O. Box 560
North Hollywood, CA 91603-0560
(800) 824-7888
(818) 765-4444
Inquiry 902.

Megatrend
EGA version $1895
Intecolor Corp.
225 Technology Park
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-5961
Inquiry 903.

MultiSync
II.....$899
Plus..... $1395
XL..... $3195
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(800) 323-1728
(312) 860-9500
Inquiry 904.

My Word! $49
T.N.T. Software Inc.
34069 Hainesville Rd.
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-0832
Inquiry 905.

QuickBASIC 4.0 ..... $99
Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 906.

Turbo BASIC..... $99.95
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
Inquiry 907.

TurboPGA $1599
Orchid Technology
45365 Northport Loop W
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-8586
Inquiry 908.

ZCM-1490.....$999
Z-449 .....$499
Z-386 ..... $6499
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 699-4800
Inquiry 909.

The Most Useful Writer's Tool is the Amdek Laserdrive/Microsoft Bookshelf CD-ROM package. Putting all those reference works on a single CD-ROM was a stroke of genius. I predict that within 5 years, professional writers will find Microsoft Bookshelf—or a similar CD-ROM reference library—as indispensable as we now find word processors.

Probably the most subjective award of the lot is the Text Editor of the Year. Writers don't just use editor programs, they have relationships with them. I've certainly had my ups and downs with mine; but the winner this year is Q&A Write, which, despite its faults, is the most transparent editor for text creation I've tried. XyWrite III Plus, WordPerfect 4.2, and Microsoft Word 4.0 are close competitors, and each has features that put it ahead of Q&A Write in some areas; but on balance I found Q&A Write clearly ahead in the critical particulars.

Fair warning: Gordon Eubanks and Brett Walters of Symantec have been extremely responsive to my suggestions, so that in part Q&A Write has been modified to suit my fancies. They've added a splendid word/line/paragraph count command, they're changing some of the print features, and they're doing some other stuff I wanted, including making it work well with Microsoft Bookshelf. It would be surprising if I didn't consider this my favorite text editor.

Any serious computer user needs not only a text-creation editor, but a programming and general-purpose editor: something to use to alter `CONFIG.SYS` and `AUTOEXEC.BAT` and that sort of thing. The General-Purpose Editor of the Year is Logitech's Point. This comes with the Plus Package, as well as with the Publisher Package, both of which include the Logitech Mouse. I'm fond of the Logi-

continued

They Won't Run Right On The Wrong Fuel.

Low grade or dirty fuel reduces performance cars to bucking, knocking clunkers.

Computers are no different.

The fact is, both machines have very specific fuel requirements. But when running right, they perform like the wind.

Refined Electricity Increases Computer Performance.

Think of an Emerson power system as your computer's own private fuel refinery. Crude electricity goes in one end; premium comes out the other.

Like good car fuel, Emerson premium electricity burns clean. No spikes, surges, sags, glitches or outages. Just refined power that puts system performance and throughput back where it was promised.

Emerson power keeps your computers and your people on the job working — even when power is completely cut off.

How To Lower Shocking Downtime Costs.

Computer components aren't designed to last forever. But their cause of death is far more likely to be poisoning than old age. Everyday short-burst electrical fluctuations assault delicate computer circuits right under your nose. They leave no trace. Not even the flicker of a light bulb to warn you.

With each assault, a computer failure comes that much closer.

But your real costs are in idled people and lost productivity.

Emerson's premium electric power not only solves this, it protects the work your employees have already done. If this work is important to you, it alone can pay for your Emerson system in a single day.

You Need A Powerhouse Of A Company.

Emerson Electric is a major *Fortune* 500 corporation with more computer power protection systems installed worldwide than anybody.

Our systems are more reliable, simpler, and easier to operate and maintain because each year we put more in R&D than much of our competition has in assets.

It pays off for you in failure-free operation that actual experience shows can exceed one million hours on the job. So your Emerson system will keep providing power on the next computers you buy. And the next.

Our products cover the gamut. Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) for large mainframes to handsome, compact, inexpensive ones for your minis and PC's.

We also have a full line of power conditioning and distribution systems. Even simple surge protectors. Whatever level of protection you need, Emerson has it.

Increase the productivity of your system. Simply call *1-800-BACK-UPS* for our free introductory brochure and the name of your local representative.

EMERSON
Computer Power

3300 S. Standard St.
Santa Ana, CA 92702

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 91)

★"Jerry's Choice"★ Awards for 1987★

☆ ***Most Useful Computer:***
Kaypro 386.....$3995
Kaypro Corp.
533 Stevens Ave.
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 481-4300
Inquiry 910.

☆ ***Most Useful Software:***
DESQview 2.01 .....$129.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9701
Inquiry 911.

☆ ***Most Useful Portable:***
Zenith Z-183.....$3199
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 699-4800
Inquiry 912.

☆ ***Most Useful Software for Portables:***
LapLink $139.95
Traveling Software
19310 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, WA 98011
(800) 343-8080
(206) 483-8088
Inquiry 913.

☆ ***Most Useful Something:***
Turbo-101
Enhanced Keyboard $149.95
DataDesk International
7650 Haskell Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 780-1673
Inquiry 914.

☆ ***Most Useful Writer's Tool:***
Amdek Laserdrive.....$995
Amdek
1901 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 436-8570
Inquiry 915.

Microsoft
Bookshelf CD-ROM.....$295
Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 916.

☆ ***Text Editor of the Year:***
Q&A Write.....$199
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
Inquiry 917.

Runners-up:

XyWrite III Plus $445
XyQuest Inc.
44 Manning Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 671-0888
Inquiry 918.

WordPerfect 4.2 .....$495
WordPerfect Corp.
288 West Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000
Inquiry 919.

Microsoft Word 4.0 .....$450
Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017-9717
Redmond, WA 98073
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 920.

☆ ***General-Purpose Editor of the Year:***
Point, which comes bundled with the **Logitech Mouse** in the following packages:
Plus Package.....$119
Publisher Package.....$179
Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500
Inquiry 921.

☆ ***Game of the Year:***
Wizard's Crown $39.95
Strategic Simulations
1046 North Rengsdorf Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
Inquiry 922.

Runner-up:

Strategic Conquest Plus $59.95
PBI Software Inc.
1163 Triton Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
Inquiry 923.

tech 3-button mouse anyway; the neat part is that when you buy the mouse, you get some really useful software as well.

The Game of the Year is Wizard's Crown from Strategic Simulations. It's certainly the one I've spent the most time with. A close runner-up is Strategic Conquest Plus for the Macintosh. They're both pleasant ways to waste more time than I have available.

No More Eyestrain

The problem with naming the "thing of the year" is that a lot of good stuff doesn't fall into neat categories, and sometimes you can't pick just one. For example: 1987 was the year I finally solved my eye problems. First, I got an EGA board and the Intecolor Megatrend 19-inch EGA color monitor. That was more than good enough; indeed, when Larry Niven buys his new computer, he's going to get a 386 system, an EGA card, and either the Intecolor Megatrend or the Electrohome monitor.

Next, I installed the Orchid TurboPGA board and the Electrohome 19-inch multiple-sync color monitor. The Electrohome is perhaps not quite as crisp in EGA mode as the Megatrend, but it's hard to tell the difference; and, of course, this combination will perform with software that outputs monochrome, Hercules, CGA, EGA, and PGC, all more or less automagically. The PGC graphics are amazingly good.

Now we have the Zenith Z-449 board and Zenith's 14-inch ZCM-1490 FTM monitor. For years, I've been saying that 19 inches is just a tad large and 13-inch monitors are too small. My first monitor was a 15-inch Hitachi monochrome for my CP/M system; I'd have thought a 14-inch monitor would be too small, but the Zenith 14-inch isn't. Combined with my

new computer glasses—focal length 28 inches—I can see that screen fine.

I'll stick with the 19-inch because when Niven and I work together, it's handy if we can both see the screen from a distance; but the 14-inch Zenith would really be good enough. So how do I pick a "year's best" out of that group? I'm not going to try. I'll just say that if you do much writing with computers, any one of these will help you a lot. You can't be too kind to your eyes.

Fair Warning

Every now and again I see computers—usually offshore-constructed clones—run at amazing speeds, but when I look inside, the critical parts are ordinary chips. "We select the good ones," one exhibitor told me at COMDEX. "Try a lot until we find parts that work."

That sounds right, but it isn't, at least not in the case of Intel chips. I've been talking to a former Intel designer, and he tells me that Intel has very elaborate test equipment.

When Intel makes a batch of expensive parts—say, 386 or 387 chips—they're put into the automated test setup and run at the highest possible speed. Most of them fail those tests; the few that pass are then certified for that speed and sold at a premium.

The rest of the parts are tested again at lower speeds. Those that pass get certified; the others are tested at still lower speeds and become the "ordinary" stock. A few don't pass tests at even the minimum speed and are discarded.

The point is, every "ordinary" chip Intel sells has *failed a test* at higher speeds. That's guaranteed. The failure the part experienced may not be critical. Intel has excellent test equipment and can find failures that may never show up in ordinary use—but how could you know what the failure was? It might be in a little-used area, but even little-used features can be critical. So while it's fun to crank up the speed on your system, it's guaranteed that if you run Intel parts much above their certified speed, you'll get failures. Murphy's law will take care of the rest.

Winding Down

As usual, I'm out of space long before I have run out of material. I spent the day installing an AST RAMpage board in the Zenith Z-248 so I could run DESQview. It all works, but I sure learned a lot. Then too, from here I can see Paradox and Condor, two relational databases; Quattro, Borland's new spreadsheet; a bunch of communications programs; stacks of stuff for the Macintosh; Turbo Tax for the IBM PC; and a partridge in a pear tree. There are also two large Federal Express boxes from BYTE in New Hampshire.

The most important package, though, is a new Unix system for the AT&T PC 6300 Plus. I want to compare it to OS/2. I've never been a great Unix fan because Unix is big and slow and takes up so much room on a hard disk—18 megabytes for the on-line manuals alone—but OS/2 seems no smaller or faster, while hard disk capacity per dollar has grown so fast that 100-megabyte systems will soon cost less than OS/2.

With luck, I'll know more about that next time. ■

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

Travel Companions.

The WorldPort 2400™ and the WorldPort 1200™ modems are the perfect travel companions for your portable computer. They work virtually anywhere in the world, including hotel rooms and phone booths, allowing you to connect in a few million more locations than other modems.

With features superior to internal units, the WorldPort line of modems is the smart choice for all your communication needs. WorldPort modems operate from their own internal battery, drawing no power from your laptop. Cutting edge technology brings you features such as Bell and CCITT standards, direct connect and acoustic interface (300 and 1200 bps), tiny size and a tiny price. The WorldPort 1200™ can be easily upgraded to 2400 bps and both the WorldPort 2400™ and the upgrade come with Carbon Copy PLUS™ communications software.

Find out more about the travel companions that won't tie down your portable computer.

Call us today for more information about the WorldPort line of modems, or the name of your nearest dealer, at **800-541-0345** (In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
TELEX: 6502848020
FAX: (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 1200 and WorldPort 2400 are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc., Carbon Copy PLUS is a trademark of Meridian Technology Inc.

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

"It's 6:33 pm. The lines are down. And she's the closest thing I've got to a technician.

Meanwhile, I've got a sales guy here waiting to close a half-million-dollar deal, and he's screaming 'why didn't my order go through.' I have no clue. My technical staff is home watching the game. And all I keep thinking is whatever happened to that word reliability? If I could have anticipated the problem, at least I would have had a chance. As far as I'm concerned, somebody at headquarters better start talking to AT&T about getting a network management system. Or they can find themselves a new whipping boy.

AT&T comes through."

AT&T DATAPHONE® II
Network Management System

There's no great mystery to improving your operating efficiencies. You just have to start with fail-proof data communications equipment. As follows.

AT&T's DATAPHONE II System Controller manages a fully integrated network of modems (analog, private line, switched network), multiplexers (statistical, T-1), and digital service units (switched, private line).

Networks of any size can be managed from a single point, so problems can be readily pinpointed and corrected.

Real-time diagnostics and re-routing help anticipate system failures and reduce downtime. Complete monitoring includes customized reports, menus and graphic displays that let you fine-tune your network.

To learn more, contact your AT&T Account Executive. Or call 1 800 247-1212 for the number of our office nearest you.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

©1988 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

New From Osborne/McGraw-Hill

The OS/2™ Books by The OS/2™ Experts

According to Bill Gates ***"Ed Iacobucci was a key architect. . . and made very important contributions. Ed is one of the few individuals who can explain the foundation that OS/2 will provide for the industry. . . what you will read here represents the real ideas behind the operating system and what can be done with it."***

From the Foreword of OS/2™ Programmer's Guide

OS/2™ Programmer's Guide

by Ed Iacobucci,
Leader of the IBM® OS/2 Design Team

Foreword by Bill Gates

Here are the techniques and insights on OS/2 version 1.0 that serious programmers need. Learn how and why the system works. Iacobucci discusses

- Dynamic linking and the system API
- Memory management in a protected environment
- OS/2 multi-tasking
- Advanced inter-process communications facilities
- The system I/O capabilities
- Session management, user interface, utilities, and more.

$24.95, *ISBN: 0-07-881300-X,* 650 pages

Using OS/2™

by Kris Jamsa,
Author of the Bestseller
DOS: The Complete Reference

You'll get up to speed on OS/2 with Jamsa's expertise. This quick-paced guide covers fundamental to advanced concepts, illustrated with numerous examples and screen displays. You'll find details on

- Redirection of I/O
- System configuration
- Multi-tasking
- Similarities between DOS and OS/2
- A *complete* command reference with syntax charts that are unavailable elsewhere
- Tips for system configuration with analyses of configuration file entries

$19.95, *ISBN: 0-07-881306-9,* 600 pages

Available at Fine Book Stores and Computer Stores Everywhere

Or Call Our Toll-Free Number ***800-227-0900 (Outside California) 800-772-2531 (Inside California)***
(Use Your Visa or MasterCard)

Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson Ltd. Phone 416-293-1911

OsborneMcGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, California 94710

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card

Annual Revelations

Ezra Shapiro

A plea for smarter computers, and Ezra's annual list of favorite things

In some ways, owning computers is like being a parent. I often find myself wishing my "children" had more memory, did their chores faster, and required less nagging. And I upgrade my system with add-ins, add-ons, and accessories with the same sinking feeling in the pit of my wallet that a parent experiences buying clothing for a rapidly growing infant.

I can't push this analogy too much further; I don't know a single family that sells off its kids every couple of years to buy new ones (though I've heard more than a few parents mutter wistfully that they'd like the opportunity to do so).

The frustration of computer ownership, however, is worse in one respect. There are at least some certainties to raising children; you know that in a predictable number of years, they'll grow out of infancy, out of adolescence, move away, and probably start cleaning up their own rooms. In contrast, I keep waiting for my machines to show signs of increasing maturity, but nothing seems to happen.

Once a year, I write a column that catalogs my own extremely personal choices in software and hardware, and this is the month for it. I strongly believe that confessing my prejudices provides a necessary foundation to the column; if you know I use WordStar, for example, you'll be able to take my dislike of some other word processors with a grain of salt.

As I began compiling my list, I noticed that although there have been major changes in my computing environment, the nature of the tools has changed very little in the past few years. Sure, everything has gotten faster and more powerful, but the systems have not gotten perceptibly smarter. I'm still telling my electronic children what to do in words of one syllable, and I'm still picking up after them.

So I offer the following challenge to the computer industry: You've proved that you can design systems that follow orders perfectly. Now give us systems that can anticipate them.

Software that senses the presence of video boards and numeric coprocessors is a step in the right direction. So are natural-English query languages. But I want more.

I want a computer to say to me, "Ah. I see from the filename that you're writing your BYTE column. I'll just go ahead and load all the desk accessories you normally use for that." Or, "You seem to make typos involving transposed characters more frequently than other spelling mistakes, so I'll look for the transpositions first." Or, "When you set margins for your letterhead, the document almost always gets sent to the laser printer. Articles usually get sent as ASCII files via the modem. I'll just load the appropriate drivers for you."

To do this sort of thing today, I have to spend hours with installation and macro programs. I want my computers to be able to figure it out for themselves. I don't want to have to say a thing.

Right now, everyone is excited about adding graphics interfaces and programming languages to the environment, be it HyperCard or SQL. To me, that's just another way of phrasing the orders. Why not provide tools with some smarts? It's time to help the kids grow up.

The Soft Set

On the MS-DOS side of my computer table, I'm now using three word processors, so help me. For short documents, I'm back to WordStar, my old favorite. The upgrade to 4.0 convinced me to start using it again, and it's more than adequate for my basic needs. For longer pieces, or ones where I need computational or database operations, I'm still using Framework II. After 2 years of Framework, it's comfortable—and as Mac-like as I need.

When I've got arcane manipulations to perform, I switch over to XyWrite III Plus. I was reluctant to try it, but it's the quickest of the three editors, extremely adept at block operations, and marvelously programmable. Even if I have to haul out the manuals, I find it easier to program XyWrite than to program Framework.

My set of memory-resident programs hasn't changed at all in the past 12 months. Aside from device drivers, I use Cruise Control, Revolution Software's magnificent program to optimize cursor speed and action depending on the foreground task; MemoryMate, Michael Fremont's free-form text database with a reminder tickler; and Ready!, the outliner from Living Videotext.

For big-league database functions, I like Borland's Reflex and Paradox. Reflex is great for analytical jobs, but it's limited to database files that fit in RAM. Paradox is the big guy for large projects. I've changed spreadsheets from Framework II to VP-Planner Plus. Now that VP-Planner is macro-compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 and features simplified menus, I'm satisfied with it. For telecommunications, I'm using Mirror II.

Over on the Mac, Microsoft Works is my primary writing tool, equipped with Lundeen & Associates' WorksPlus Spell and WorksPlus Command. WorksPlus Spell adds the best spelling checker I've ever used, and WorksPlus Command is a full macro environment—not only does it record and play back keystrokes and mouse movements, it also generates editable Pascal-like code.

continued

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. Contact him at P.O. Box 146069, San Francisco, CA 94114, or on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.

Items Discussed

Cruise Control $29.95
Revolution Software Inc.
715 Route 10 E
Randolph, NJ 07869
(201) 366-4445
Inquiry 934.

Desktop Express $149
Dow Jones & Co. Inc.
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08450
(609) 452-2000
Inquiry 935.

Excel (Mac).....$395
Microsoft Works (Mac).....$295
Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 936.

4th Dimension $695
Acius Inc.
20300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 495
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-4444
Inquiry 937.

Framework II.....$695
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
(213) 329-8000
Inquiry 938.

GraphicWorks 1.1..... $79.95
Mindscape Inc.
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
Inquiry 939.

MacCalligraphy.....$149.95
Enzan-Hoshigumi (USA)
P.O. Box 131
Still River, MA 01467
(617) 456-8255
orders: (800) 962-6686
Inquiry 940.

MemoryMate $69.95
Broderbund Software Inc.
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3200
Inquiry 941.

Microphone $149
Software Ventures Corp.
2907 Claremont Ave.
Suite 220
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 644-3232
Inquiry 942.

Mirror II $89.95
SoftKlone Distributing Corp.
1210 East Park Ave.
Tallahassee, FL 32301
(904) 878-8564
Inquiry 943.

More.....$295
Ready! $99
Living Videotext Inc.
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300
in California: (800) 443-4310
orders: (800) 822-3700
Inquiry 944.

PageMaker $495
Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Suite 200
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 622-5500
Inquiry 945.

Paradox 1.1 .....$495
Reflex Plus (Mac) $279
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
Inquiry 946.

PowerStation..... $59.95
Suitcase $59.95
Software Supply Inc.
599 North Mathilda Ave.
Suite 210
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9311
Inquiry 947.

QUED/M $119
Paragon Concepts
4954 Sun Valley Rd.
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-1477
Inquiry 948.

QuicKey $99.95
CE Software
801 73rd St.
Des Moines, IA 50312-1051
(515) 224-1995
Inquiry 949.

SuperGlue..... $89.95
SmartScrap and
The Clipper $59.95
Solutions
29 Main St.
Montpelier, VT 05602
(802) 229-0368
Inquiry 950.

SuperPaint $149.95
Silicon Beach Software Inc.
9580 Black Mountain Rd., Suite E
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
Inquiry 951.

TOPS/DOS (MS-DOS).....$189
TOPS for the Macintosh $189
TOPS FlashCard (PC AppleTalk card).....$239
TOPS
2560 Ninth St., Suite 220
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 549-5900
Inquiry 952.

VP-Planner Plus $179.95
Paperback Software International
2830 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116
Inquiry 953.

WordStar Professional 4.0.....$395
MicroPro International Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-1200
Inquiry 954.

WorksPlus Command $99.95
WorksPlus Spell $59.95
Lundeen & Associates
P.O. Box 30038
Oakland, CA 94604
(415) 893-7587
Inquiry 851.

XyWrite III Plus $395
XyQuest Inc.
44 Manning Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 671-0888
Inquiry 852.

Occasionally, when I'm working with ASCII files, I'll shift over to QUED/M from Paragon Concepts, a nifty programmers' editor that implements the full Unix wild-card search system. I keep Microsoft Write around on the hard disk merely to convert MacWrite files into something usable.

My databases are in Reflex Plus, though I'm building an accounting system in 4th Dimension. Excel is the spreadsheet of choice. For graphics, I usually use SuperPaint, but I occasionally play with both MacCalligraphy and GraphicWorks. My favorite layout program is PageMaker 2.0a.

Communications are handled with Software Ventures' Microphone 1.1; I use Desktop Express from Dow Jones to communicate with MCI Mail. Is an outline conceivable without More from Living Videotext? Of course not. I'm also high on SuperGlue (the print-to-disk driver from Solutions), and I use SmartScrap and The Clipper, desk accessories from Solutions that simplify using graphics fragments in other programs.

In the past few months, I've picked up a number of new utilities for the Mac. Suitcase lets me cram my menus with far more desk accessories and fonts than Apple allows. PowerStation is a Finder replacement that I find extremely useful in the confusing maze of windows generated by MultiFinder. Both are from Software Supply.

I've just purchased QuicKey, from CE Software, which lets me assign mouse movements, menu selections, and text to keyboard commands of my own choosing. I haven't worked with it long enough yet to tell if I really like it.

The Hard Set

There's been a lot of hardware activity in the past 12 months; 1987 was a year for replacements. My old Compaq portable made way for a Tandon PCA-40, a 286/EGA box with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive and a single high-density floppy disk drive. I've added a Logitech Bus Mouse and MicroSpeed's FastTRAP trackball device, and I switch between the two depending on mood. I'm being won over by the trackball, but since it uses my one lonely serial connector, I switch to the Bus Mouse when I know I'm going to need the port.

One of the Tandon's slots has an AST Premium RAMpage board, and another holds a TOPS FlashCard AppleTalk board. The Compaq lives on, by the way. Since I haven't gotten around to installing a 360K-byte drive in the Tandon, I use the Compaq to format disks—a lowly fate for a machine that provided flawless performance for 2½ years of nearly continuous use, including 15 months spent running a bulletin board system.

The real excitement has occurred on the Macintosh side of my worktable. The Mac Plus and DataFrame 20 combo has been lent to a rabid computerphobe who was once forced to use MultiMate on an IBM PC XT. The Mac seems to be healing those deep scars; she's now sitting down at the computer *voluntarily*.

I'm using a new Macintosh SE with Apple's stock hard disk drive and an external Jasmine 160 drive. Less than a month after I purchased the computer, I ripped out the factory-installed memory and dropped in 4 megabytes of 120-ns Lightning single in-line memory modules. I also bought myself a Radius Accelerator 16 card, and it's wonderful.

I chose the Radius for two major reasons: price and convenience. At $995, it's half the price of many other boards. And since I test software, it's often necessary for me to shut off the accelerator and deal with a stock SE. By holding

continued

The Complete 68000 C Compiler

The **UniWare™** 68000 C Cross Compiler generates fully optimized code for your ROMable applications. It supports:

* 68000 * 68008
* 68010 * 68012
* 68020 * 68881

You won't find a more complete package — the UniWare 68000 C Compiler comes with a relocating macro assembler, type-checking linker, librarian, and all the utilities you need to put your program into ROM. And it's just **$995** under MS-DOS. Also available under UNIX.

CALL TODAY
(312) 971-8170

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3110 Woodcreek Drive
Downers Grove, IL 60515

The Complete Z80 C Compiler

The **UniWare™** Z80 C Cross Compiler generates fully optimized code for your ROMable applications. It supports:

* Zilog Z80
* Zilog Z180
* Hitachi HD64180

You won't find a more complete package — the UniWare Z80 C Compiler comes with a relocating macro assembler, type-checking linker, librarian, and all the utilities you need to put your program into ROM. And it's just **$995** under MS-DOS. Also available under UNIX.

CALL TODAY
(312) 971-8170

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3110 Woodcreek Drive
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

The QMS has sold me on laser printers as the greatest thing since sliced bread.

down the mouse button on start-up, the Radius gives me the option of shutting off either the code cache, the data cache, or the whole thing.

Since the Mac itself is becoming a memory hog with MultiFinder and HyperCard, I also appreciate the fact that the card uses motherboard RAM. While it might not be as blazingly fast as accelerators with on-board memory, I didn't have to buy 4 megabytes of chips for both the 68000 *and* the 68020. I'll concede that other accelerators might be a hair faster, particularly for number crunching, but Radius gives me text scrolling so fast I can't make out the words as they fly by. In graphics programs, objects that used to jump slowly across the screen trying to keep up with the cursor now slide easily.

For printers, I have an Okidata Microline 192, an Apple Imagewriter II, and a QMS-PS 800 laser printer. The Okidata is hooked to the Tandon, the Imagewriter II plugs into the Mac, and the QMS is on the TOPS network so both computers can have access. The Okidata has performed well for 2½ years. The Imagewriter II is a recent addition, but a glance at the guts has convinced me it's the most solidly built printer I've ever owned. The QMS handles the bulk of the printing around here, and it's sold me on laser printers as the greatest thing since sliced bread.

The whole system is cabled together using TOPS networking software, the TOPS FlashCard in the Tandon, and PhoneNet connectors and wiring from Farallon.

Apology to Microsoft

In January, I attacked Microsoft for the inability of both Word 3.01 and Works 1.1 on the Macintosh to eliminate blank lines during a mail merge. I was half right. Word has problems, but Works does kill a blank line if it contains nothing but a null field. However, this feature is undocumented in both the original Works 1.0 manual and the pamphlet that accompanies the 1.1 update. According to Tim Lundeen, one of the authors of Works, the documentation was frozen before the software was finished. Silly me to trust the manual! Sorry, Microsoft.

On the Right Track

My December column, in which I mentioned a digital control system for Märklin model trains, prompted a brief note from Richard F. Dermody, coordinator of the Computers in Model Railroading special interest group of the National Model Railroad Association. He writes, "I thought you might be interested in knowing that there are more than a few people with 'a passion for model railroading and computers' out there, as the hundreds of members in this special-interest group would indicate. 1988 will mark our seventh year of publishing a bimonthly newsletter devoted to these two subjects.... There are also alternatives to the Märklin system, which unfortunately controls only Märklin trains of mostly European prototype, rather than the North American prototypes more commonly modeled in the U.S. and Canada."

If you send a stamped, self-addressed envelope, you can get further information about the group. Its address is NMRA CMR-SIG, 8431 Timber Glen, San Antonio, TX 78250-4416. ■

J&R MUSIC WORLD

March Specials

AMARAY PS2 PRINTER STAND Universal design with paper tray	$19.95
AMIGA A500 SYSTEM With Amiga color monitor	$839.95
AMIGA 512K UPGRADE Gives your A500 system 1MB RAM	$149.95
ATARI 520ST-FM COMPUTER Built in 3.5" disk drive, monitor optional	$529.95
BORLAND QUATTRO For IBM and compatibles	$119.95
BORLAND TURBO BASIC Editor compiler development	$59.95
EPSON APEX80 DOT PRINTER 160 cps, NLQ mode, F/T, parallel	$199.95
EPSON FX86E DOT PRINTER 200 cps, F/T parallel, graphics	$359.95
EPSON LQ850 DOT PRINTER Letter quality, parallel/serial	$429.95
MACE UTILITIES For IBM and compatible systems	$59.95
MAGNAVOX 12" TTL MONITOR 613-green, 623-amber screen	$99.95
OKIDATA 180 DOT PRINTER Parallel & Commodore interfaces	$239.95
ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER C/MAC/GS Parallel, graphics interface	$69.95
SEIKOSHA SK3000AI PRINTER 300 cps dot, IBM/Epson compatible	$449.95
SEIKOSHA SP1200AI PRINTER 120 cps dot, 25 cps NLQ	$179.95
TIMEWORKS DOS-RX Disk and file utilities for IBM	$39.95
WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK IBM XT/AT, Apple IIe/c/gs	Each $29.95

Epson "Apex"
PC Compatible Computer System

•Brand new ready-to-run system •512K RAM •Dual 360K floppy drives •Color monitor •Parallel and composite ports •DOS 3.2 •GW BASIC •First Choice software package

Sale Price $919.95 List $999

Blue Chip
"PC" Compatible Computer

•512K expandable to 1MB RAM •Dual 360K floppy drives •Monochrome monitor and card •Enhanced keyboard •Parallel port •Expandable

Sale Price $619.95 List $999

Brother Printers

M1409 DOT MATRIX 180 cps/45 cps NLQ, F/tractor	$329.95
M1509 DOT MATRIX IBM/Epson compatible, 180 cps	$359.95
M1709 DOT MATRIX 240 cps 132-col. 24K buffer	$489.95
TWINWRITER DUAL HEAD wide body w/TF300 tractor	$999.95

Required Accessories

CERTRON DD130 DISK HOLDER For 130 5.25" disks with locks	$16.95
CERTRON DD50 DISK CASE For 50 5.25" floppy disks	$9.95
ELEKTRO PACK 6100 6-outlet, surge/spike filter	$19.95
INLAND 8PGSPL PROTECTOR 6-outlet, EMI/RFI/surge/spike	$39.95

Software Specials

MICRORIM CROSSTALK MARK IV Advanced communications, IBM	$139.95
MICROSOFT EXCEL Requires 1MB RAM and hard disk, IBM	$299.95
ASHTON-TATE dBase III + Ultimate data base for IBM	$389.95
MICROPRO WORDSTAR 2000 + Word processor, IBM, V3.0	$219.95
MERIDAN CARBON COPY + For IBM and compatibles	$119.95
BRODERBUND PRINT SHOP For IBM, Mac and Apple II series	$34.95
ELECT. ARTS CHESSMASTER 2000 For IBM, Mac and Apple II	$29.95
SOFTWARE PUB. FIRST PUBLISHER For IBM and compatibles	$69.95
MICROSOFT QUICK C V1.0 Language development for IBM	$64.95
ELECT. ARTS MAVIS BEACON Teaches typing for IBM, Atari ST	$29.95
PROGRESSIVE SUPERBASE For IBM and compatibles	$69.95
BATTERIES INC. INSTANT PAGES For IBM and compatibles	$34.95
ACTIVISION TERM PAPER WRITER Includes outlines for IBM	$34.95
WORD PERFECT Word processing for IBM, Amiga and ST	$199.95
GENERIC CADD V3.0 Dimension drawing software, IBM	$59.95
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE FALCON For IBM and Macintosh	$34.95
TIMEWORKS SWIFTAX 1987 New with 1987 revisions, IBM	$49.95

To Order Toll Free 800-221-8180 In New York Alaska & Canada Call: (718) 417-3737

Dealer Inquiries Invited — Prices Effective Through March 31, 1988

HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK, MASTERCARD, VISA or AMEX (include card number, interbank No. expiration date and signature) TO: J&R MUSIC WORLD, 59-50 QUEENS-MIDTOWN EXPRESSWAY, DEPARTMENT BMO388, MASPETH, NY 11378 DO NOT SEND CASH. Personal and business checks must clear our Authorization Center before processing. $25 MINIMUM ORDER. Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charge is 5% of Total Order with a $3.95 minimum. (Canadian Orders Add 15% Shipping, with a $9.95 minimum charge.) For shipments by air, please double these charges. SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s. NEW YORK RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH, AND 100% GUARANTEED. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

59-50 Queens-Midtown Expressway, Maspeth, NY 11378

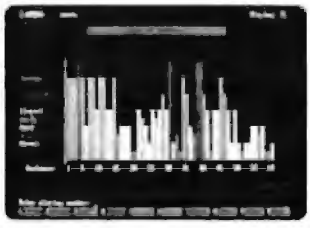
Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

Enrich your writing style

At last! A program that enhances your writing style

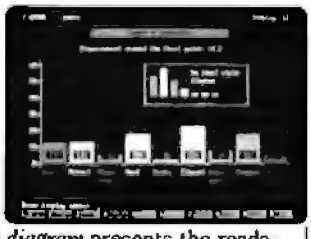
Not copy protected

READABILITY (from Scandinavian PC Systems, Inc.) analyzes your writing style and shows you how to improve it. Some twenty displays show you just how readable your writing is.



What's more, you can see which sentences deviate from the norm, and then decide whether to rewrite them or not.

Included with the program are finished analyses of a number of samples of good writing (by famous authors etc.). They help you to learn quickly how good writing should appear on the different diagrams.



The *sentence diagram* presents the readability characteristics of your sentences, and tells you what percentages of your sentences are EASY, NORMAL and DIFFICULT.

The *word selection diagram* presents your ratio of everyday words to unusual words and tells you how much word-variety your writing incorporates.

The *word selection comments* pinpoint poorly selected words that you'll want to avoid in the future.

READABILITY also presents an *overall evaluation* of your writing by grading it on a 0-to 5 scale based on six highly relevant factors.

Finally, READABILITY summarizes the analysis by presenting and *overall review with proposals* for specific steps you can take to make your writing more readable.

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

Textbook-style manual

An attractive, hard-cover textbook-style manual is included with READABILITY. This well-organized and easy-to-use manual tells you how to use READABILITY and explains how it functions.

PRICE only $ 59.95

Scandinavian PC Systems, Inc. specializes in low-price programs that include carefully written textbook-style manuals which are in a class apart when it comes to user-friendliness. We believe that a manual is every bit as important as the program it supports. **More than 50,000 copies of our programs have been sold in Europe.**

Our other programs include: WORD PROCESSING, SPREADSHEET and DATABASE, each of which costs only $ 49.95.

Easy as A B C

A

Write your letter, report, article or whatever it is you're working on using your regular word processor. Then convert to an ASCII file.

B

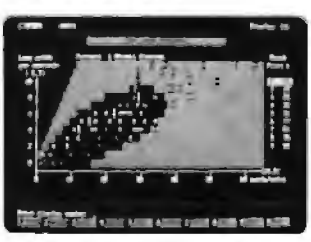
Load READABILITY and ask it to analyze your text. The results are ready in a jiffy.

C

Browse through the READABILITY displays to find out how readable your writing really is. READABILITY provides you with clear-cut advice on how to improve your writing style. Compare your results with those of your colleagues, or with a few paragraphs written by your favorite author or newspaper columnist.

READABILITY IN A NUTSHELL

The main *READABILITY diagram* presents a simple graph. By comparing its dispersement and focal point with nine analytical templates, you can grade your writing on a scale ranging from children's books to bureaucratic gobbledygook.



YES! Send me the best!

___ copies of READABILITY AT $ 59.95 each.
___ copies of WORD PROCESSING at $ 49.95 each.
___ copies of SPREADSHEET at $ 49.95 each.
___ copies of DATABASE at $ 49.95 each.
___ copies of all four (special offer) at $ 179.80

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip _____

Country: _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Date _____

Scandinavian PC Systems, Inc.
3 Brookside Park, Old Greenwich, CT 06870
Phone (203) 698-0823
Fax number (203) 698-0914

SCANDINAVIAN SYSTEMS PC

Scandinavian PC Systems, Inc.
54 Rodda Boulevard, Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1E 2Z8
Phone (416) 674-4710

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corporation

Form A Fulfill

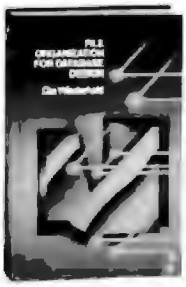
As your introduction to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

Take Any 3 Books

(Publishers' prices shown)

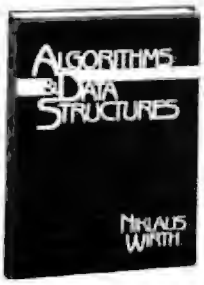
DATABASE

85369 $30.00



48441-2 $38.95
(counts as 2 choices)

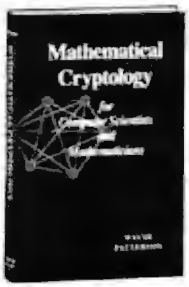
COMPUTER SCIENCE



32490-2 $37.33
(counts as 2 choices)

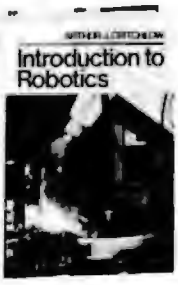
85623-2 $34.95
(counts as 2 choices)

70796-2 $36.95
(counts as 2 choices)



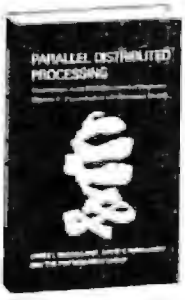
61000-2 $37.50
(counts as 2 choices)

AI & ROBOTICS



56283-2 $35.95
(counts as 2 choices)

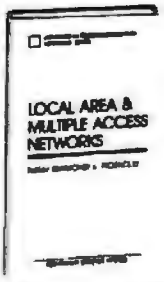
44177-2 $37.95
(counts as 2 choices)



67116 $27.50

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

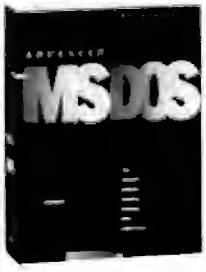
41665-2 $37.33
(counts as 2 choices)



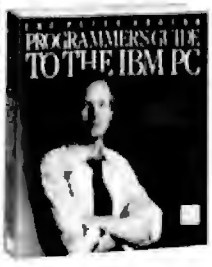
51917 $19.95

78665-2 $48.00
(counts as 2 choices)

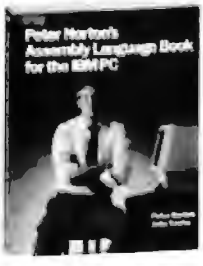
MICROS



32269 $22.95

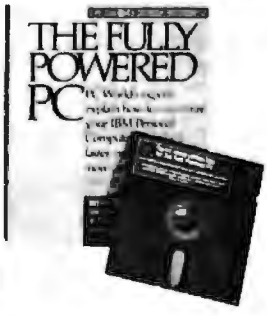


68430 $19.95

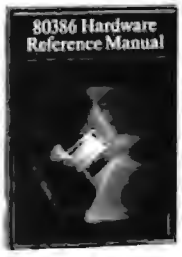


68427 $21.95

84844 $24.95



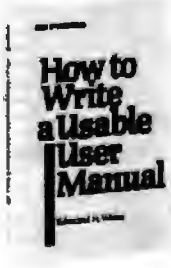
49273-2 $39.95
(counts as 2 choices)



43970 $25.00

PROFESSIONAL TOOLS

77620 $25.00



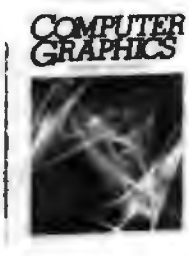
53920 $14.95

60362 $20.33

GRAPHICS

39477-2 $59.00
(counts as 2 choices)

43935 $24.95



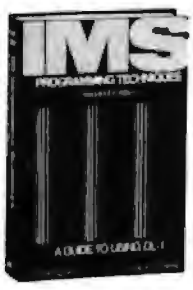
39983-2 $39.95
(counts as 2 choices)

for only $1.00 Each

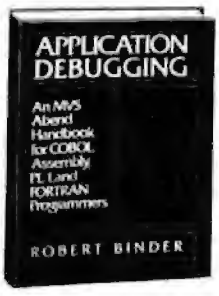
Values to 89.90

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

IBM ENVIRONMENT



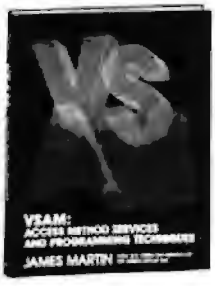
55022 $25.95



34134-2 $39.95
(counts as 2 choices)

85700-2 $32.95
(counts as 2 choices)

85943-2 $32.95
(counts as 2 choices)



85945-2 $32.95
(counts as 2 choices)

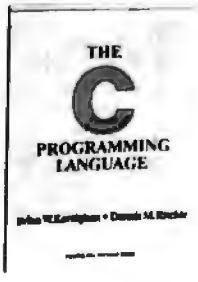
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

52336-2 $34.50
(counts as 2 choices)

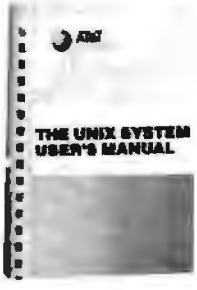
41254 $24.95

PROGRAMMING

69783-2 $38.95
(counts as 2 choices)



37206 $26.67



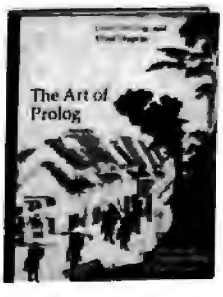
85379 $29.95

58088 $25.00

85757 $19.95

73870 $25.00

66004-2 $36.95
(counts as 2 choices)



34422 $29.95

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions. *never* economy editions.

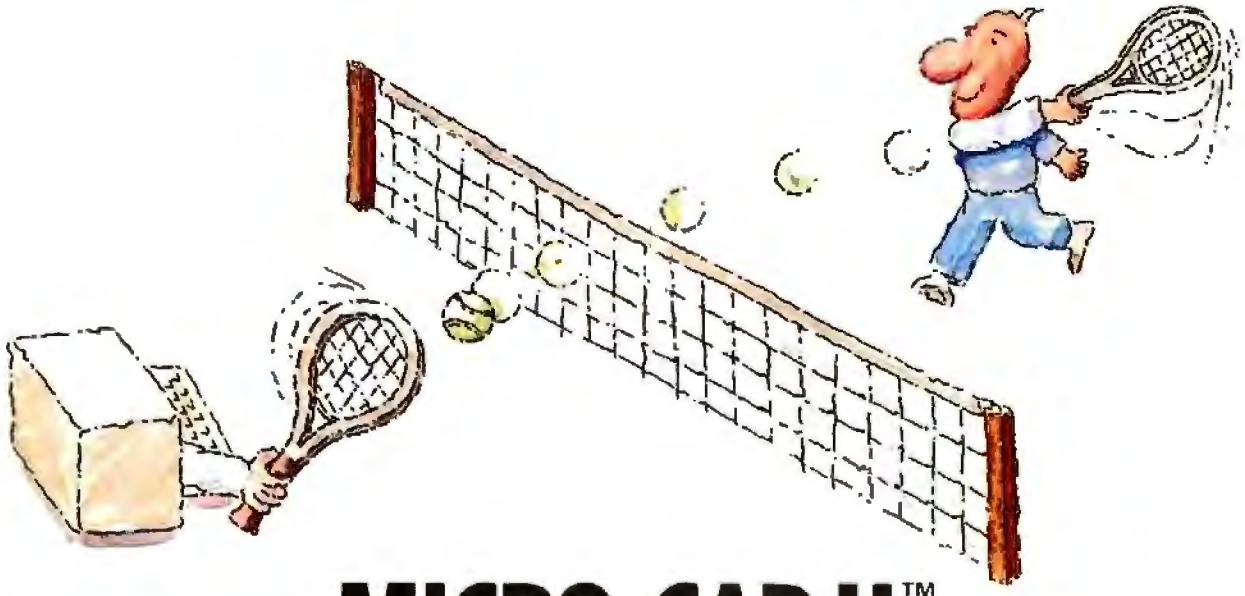
2. Big Savings. In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-ER6, Riverside, NJ, 08075, for membership information and an application.

Byte 3/88



MICRO-CAP II.™

The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

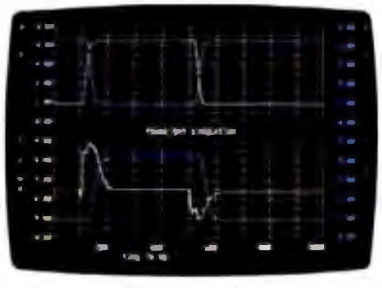
Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.

Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step



Transient Analysis

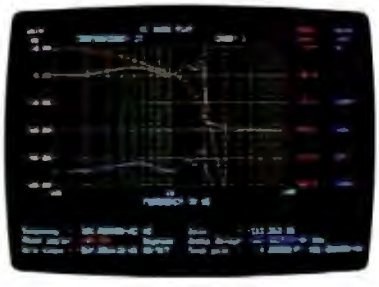
component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexiblity.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy



AC Analysis

Spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Macintosh is a trademark of Mclntosh Laboratory, Inc and is being used with express permission of its owner
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

Floating-Point Processing

197 **Avoiding Coprocessor Bottlenecks**
by Mauro Bonomi

207 **Programming the 80387 Coprocessor**
by Prakash Chandra

217 **Floating-Point Survival Kit**
by Pete Wilson

229 **How to Get Better Floating-Point Results**
by Carl Byington

238 **Resource Guide**

Introduction

Floating-Point Processing

Numbers don't float, of course (although the wrong number can certainly *sink* a calculation), but our microcomputers perform arithmetic on numbers stored with a floating-point representation all the time. Efficient computing requires floating-point processing. Fixed-point arithmetic limits the range of the numbers being manipulated. It also adds to the complexity of the operation by demanding a great deal of scaling among numbers with different "implicit" radix points. So, floating-point arithmetic has become a modern-computing necessity.

Given that necessity, finding better ways to perform such math gains significance, particularly as microcomputers take on more demanding applications in real-time processing, CAD, and scientific computing. In the era of graphics-intensive applications, high-quality hardware and software assistance for floating point is paramount.

For example, the number of floating-point operations (FLOPs) needed to display a single graphics image can add up as follows: Compute 12,000 image points, 120,000 FLOPs; rotate and scale the image to complete its nonviewable side, 28 4-by-4 matrix transformations, 300,000 FLOPs; clip the image (to display only the viewable surfaces), 72,000 FLOPs; convert coordinates to integers for pixel mapping, 130,000 FLOPs; shading and light source calculations, 360,000 FLOPs; interpolation of unplotted points, 300,000 FLOPs. The final tally—1.5 million FLOPs to display a single high-resolution image. The reason behind the primitive graphics of early-generation microcomputers suddenly becomes clear.

The examination of floating-point processing we offer in the following pages assesses where we stand today and speculates on where we might go tomorrow. By looking at the dynamics of floating-point processing, and some of the hardware and software issues involved in doing it, we can begin to understand how important this technology has become in personal computing.

We did not look at array processors—specialized engines for doing image-processing applications—but this class of hardware will undoubtedly become more prevalent in the future and will warrant our attention in a future issue.

Our coverage starts with "Avoiding Coprocessor Bottlenecks," in which Mauro Bonomi explains the Weitek 1167 architecture and shows where that floating-point unit (FPU) gets its performance. He explores the limitations imposed on performance by the bandwidth of the bus connecting the CPU and FPU. And in a text box to this article, BYTE's Tom Thompson assesses the performance of two Intel 80386-class floating-point accelerators—the Intel 80387 and the Weitek 1167. He put both accelerators through their paces with a series of common test programs to show how they perform.

Next, Prakash Chandra, in "Programming the 80387 Coprocessor," explains the additional functions that the newest Intel FPU provides. Not only is it a faster-clock-rate FPU, the 80387 adds new transcendental functions. Chandra explains the important differences between the 80387 and the earlier-generation Intel floating-point processors.

In his "Floating-Point Survival Kit," computer engineer Pete Wilson reviews the floating-point fundamentals, gives some insights into techniques for measuring floating-point speed, and evaluates some of the newest computer designs for speeding floating-point operations.

Finally, Carl Byington talks about doing IEEE 754–compatible math in software without major performance sacrifices. His article, "How to Get Better Floating-Point Results," also gives some tips on designing programs that give good answers regardless of whether the floating-point operations are executed in hardware or via software emulation.

—G. Michael Vose, Senior Technical Editor
George A. Stewart, Technical Editor

Illustration by Robert Tinney

Avoiding Coprocessor Bottlenecks

Overcoming bandwidth problems between the CPU and the floating-point math coprocessor

Mauro Bonomi

NUMERICS PERFORMANCE IN the millions of floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) is vital to workstation tasks such as high-quality graphics, stress analysis, CAD, and electrical or mechanical simulations. With the increasing sophistication of business software, MFLOPS are fast becoming a necessity in many office applications as well. Linear programming, used to solve complex optimization problems in business and industrial planning, relies largely on floating-point computation. So does statistical analysis, employed in market research, product quality analysis, capacity planning, and stock portfolio analysis. The high-resolution graphics found in computer-aided drafting and desktop publishing make copious use of floating-point arithmetic (see the text box "Graphic's Prodigious Need for FLOPS" on page 198).

While high-end microprocessors such as the Intel 80386 provide general-purpose horsepower in the 3- to 4-MIPS range, their arithmetic performance lags far behind, delivering only thousands of floating-point operations per second—far too slow for compute-intensive personal workstation applications.

For higher numerics performance, system designers must turn to coprocessors and numerics accelerators. By relieving the CPU of floating-point math, these arithmetic engines can increase system performance markedly. A range of numerics accelerators are available, from conventional coprocessor chips, like Intel's 80387 and Motorola's 68882, to very fast bit-slice array processors.

Conventional coprocessors are relatively inexpensive and run standard software but offer performance levels suitable only for low-intensity numerics applications, such as spreadsheet recomputation and two-dimensional graphics. Array processors, on the other hand, are often expensive and difficult to program. They execute special operations, such as matrix multiplications and vector calculations, very rapidly. But because of their complex architectures, often featuring multiple memory banks, pipelined stages, and multiple address generators, they are not supported by standard compilers. Simple recompilation of existing software is not possible.

A variation on the conventional coprocessor is the memory-mapped coprocessor. These coprocessors reach a middle ground between conventional coprocessors and array processors; they provide standard software support like the conventional coprocessors but move up the performance curve toward array processors. Memory-mapped coprocessors vary from conventional coprocessors in one vital respect: Memory mapping attempts to deal with the bus bandwidth bottleneck.

Sun, Apollo, and Masscomp all make proprietary memory-mapped floating-point accelerators for workstations; in the personal computer world, the Weitek 1167 is the only example of a memory-mapped coprocessor.

Bottlenecks Limit Performance

The vast majority of arithmetic calculations performed by any computer employ real numbers and so require floating-point processing. Such processing is, however, a good deal more complex than integer math. The computer must keep track of a mantissa and an exponent for every operand and perform scaling after each arithmetic operation to reduce the result to a normalized format.

Owing to silicon space limitations, microprocessors, such as the 80386 and the 68020, feature integer-only ALUs. Floating-point operations are accomplished through software subroutines. Each such operation is carried out by the integer hardware as a lengthy series of ALU steps (adds, subtracts, and shifts).

This type of software implementation places a significant drag on performance in numerics-intensive tasks. Numerics coprocessors provide dramatic gains in speed by implementing floating-point functions in specialized hardware. Coprocessors work in close conjunction with the microprocessor.

Assuming, for example, that two single-precision numbers, *A* and *B*, stored in two 80386 registers must be added and the result *C* stored back in the 80386, the following actions must be carried out: The microprocessor must instruct the coprocessor to execute an addition, pass the two operands, and then store the result after the completed operation. Clearly, the resulting system performance depends on two main factors: the raw speed

continued

Mauro Bonomi is a product manager at Weitek. He can be reached at 1060 East Arques, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Graphic's Prodigious Need for FLOPS

One of the most math-hungry applications is three-dimensional graphics, used extensively in CAD, computer animation, and a variety of scientific problems. Generating even the simplest image of a three-dimensional solid, for example, can consume prodigious numbers of floating-point operations. Beginning from a simple geometrical description of an object, the computer must derive a model of the object's entire surface and its relationship to the viewing screen, reflected light, and perspectival attributes.

Consider the goblet in photo A. The first step in rendering a realistic image is to create a mathematical model of the object. The goblet is defined in terms of quadratic functions representing simple geometric shapes: a sphere, cylinder, and two hyperbolic surfaces, each truncated by one or more planes. For example, the quadratic function for the sphere is $X + Y^2 + Z^2 = K^2$.

The equations are next solved for various values of X and Y. The result is a set of coordinate points, representing points on the surface of the goblet. In a process known as tessellation, each point is treated as the vertex of a triangle. The surface as a whole is represented by a large number of adjacent triangles, much like a faceted gem, that approximate the smoothly curving surface of an actual goblet (see figure A). The greater the number of surface points computed, the higher the quality of the final picture. For this image, 12,000 points were computed with a total of about 120,000 floating-point calculations.

The generalized surface image must next be rotated, translated, and scaled. That is, it must be assigned an exact orientation, position, and size. The coordinates of each triangle vertex are multiplied by a 4-by-4 transformation matrix.

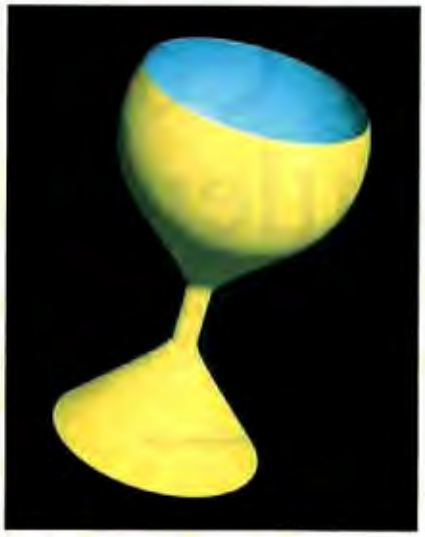


Photo A: *The goblet.*

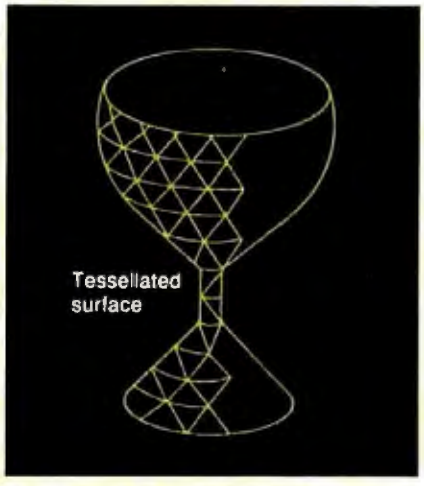


Figure A: *The tessellated goblet.*

Twenty-eight floating-point operations are needed to transform each point; transforming the entire picture takes 330,000 calculations.

Once the image has been transformed, it must be determined which points fall within the viewing space (i.e., which points lie inside the picture frame). Clipping, as this process is called, involves six calculations per point for a total of 72,000 calculations. Perspective transformation comes next. The internal, three-dimensional model of the goblet is projected onto the two-dimensional coordinates of the computer screen. Screen coordinates must be converted into integer values representing pixel locations. Roughly 130,000 operations are required.

A shading model must then be used to compute the colors and intensities associated with each point on the screen. Such models take into account the properties of both the surface of the object and the light source. Light source calculations entail more than 360,000 operations for the vertex points projected onto the screen. Shading for pixels not corresponding to vertices of the tessellated image is derived via interpolation. Assuming the goblet takes up 30 percent of the screen, interpolation requires close to 300,000 calculations.

At this point, the information is complete and is ready to be displayed. All told, the image has required approximately 1.5 million floating-point operations. Many more operations are required every time the image is rotated, translated, or rescaled.

of the floating-point hardware and the efficiency of the interface between the microprocessor and the numerics coprocessor. Even if the floating-point unit (FPU) latency—the time required to generate a result from two input operands—could be reduced to 0, an inefficient interface protocol could limit system performance.

Low-Latency Data Paths

The 80386/80387 combination illustrates conventional coprocessor function. The 80387, connected to the system data bus, monitors the same program instruction stream as the microprocessor does. The microprocessor is responsible for generating all addresses for both code and data. Operands and op codes are transmitted to the coprocessor from memory via the data bus. Whenever the microprocessor detects a coprocessor instruction, it waits until the coprocessor becomes idle, lets the coprocessor begin the instruction, and then moves on to the next instruction. If the 80387 is still busy by the time the 80386 encounters another coprocessor instruction, the microprocessor waits until the coprocessor is done. This process is invisible to the programmer; it appears as though there is only a single processor.

Despite this tight coupling and ease of programming, the performance of conventional numerics coprocessors suffers both from some inherent processing limitations and from interface bottlenecks. To begin with, simple operations such as adds and multiplies may require multiple passes through the hardware. This is due to limited silicon space for ALUs. Similarly, the number of on-chip registers is often relatively small. But a bigger problem is that both data and instructions are sent to conventional coprocessors via a data bus of limited bandwidth.

Memory-mapped coprocessors accelerate floating-point operations in two ways: They use dedicated 64-bit floating-point multiplier and ALU data paths, and they provide an interface that lets the co-

processor acquire data *and* instructions by using both the address and the data bus simultaneously.

For example, consider the simplified block diagram of the Weitek 1167 memory-mapped coprocessor and its interface to the Intel 80386 (figure 1). The multiplier and ALU data paths execute such operations as single-precision adds, subtracts, and multiplies in a single pass through the silicon. The 1167 multiplier and ALU flow-through time is under 200 nanoseconds for a single-precision operation. In contrast, conventional coprocessors usually require over 1.5 microseconds (7 to 8 times slower) to carry out the same operation.

The coprocessor is connected to the 80386 via the control, data, and address buses. *Instructions* (op codes) are sent to the coprocessor using the system address bus, while *data* (operands) are sent over the data bus. As the address bus specifies the instruction to be performed, the data bus can pass a 32-bit operand simultaneously. This parallelism reduces bus bottlenecks that otherwise significantly limit system performance.

View of the System Address Bus

The microprocessor treats a memory-mapped coprocessor as a distinct region of physical memory. Data-moves to and from this memory region select the coprocessor and specify both the floating-point op code, the location of the two operands, and the destination of the computational result. At the same time, the data on the data bus can provide any operand not already present in the coprocessor's registers.

Figure 2 shows the Weitek coprocessor view of the 80386 address bus. The coprocessor is mapped into the physical memory area ranging from C0000000h to C000FFFFh. A given address in this area selects the coprocessor, indicates the instruction for the coprocessor to perform, and specifies the operand locations (Source1 and Source2/Destination). The most significant 16 bits of the physical address identify a coprocessor instruction. If the upper bits of the address are not equal to C000h, the address does not specify a Weitek command and is ignored by the coprocessor. The next 6 bits of the address specify the coprocessor instruction to be executed. The least significant 10 address bits specify the registers that will provide sources and destination for the instruction.

Source2 and Destination always coincide. When Source1 is set to 0, the Source1 data is provided by the system data bus. Source2 and Destination, on the other hand, always specify one of the remaining 31 32-bit registers (1 to 31) of the coprocessor register file. This means that one of the two operands always resides in the coprocessor register file.

Generating Instructions

Coprocessor instructions for the Weitek 1167 are specified via simple 80386 memory moves. Assuming that the two single-precision operands in the 80386 registers EAX and EBX need to be added and the result is to be stored back in register EAX, the following three memory move instructions will execute the operation:

```
1) mov ADDR1, eax    ; load content of EAX (A) into the Weitek 1167 register file.
2) mov ADDR2, ebx    ; load content of EBX (B) into Weitek register file and add it to A.
3) mov EAX, ADDR3    ; store result C back into 80386 register EAX.
```

Addresses ADDR1, ADDR2, and ADDR3 are derived by filling the address fields, shown in figure 2, with the proper values. The most significant 16 bits of all the addresses are set to C000h in order to select the coprocessor. The next 6 bits are filled with the op code for LOAD, ADD, and STORE, respectively. Finally, the least significant 10 bits will be filled with the operand addresses.

As all the above operations involve one operand coming from the bus, Source1 will always be set to 0. Source2 can instead specify any of the remaining 31 registers (1 to 31) in the Weitek 1167 register file. With the move to ADDR2, the 80386 passes a 32-bit operand (B) to the coprocessor on the data bus and specifies the floating-point instruction that needs to be executed (ADD). This is an example of the parallelism provided by the memory-mapped interface.

To hide the details of the memory-mapped interface from the programmer, memory-mapped coprocessors feature macros, one for each coprocessor instruction. Using Weitek 1167 macro notation, for example, the addition sequence above becomes

```
1) wfld ws1, EAX     ; load EAX (A) into Weitek register 1.
2) wfadd ws1, EBX    ; add Weitek register 1 (A) to EBX (B).
3) wfst EAX, ws1     ; store result from Weitek register 1 to EAX.
```

The instruction stream assumes that reg-

continued

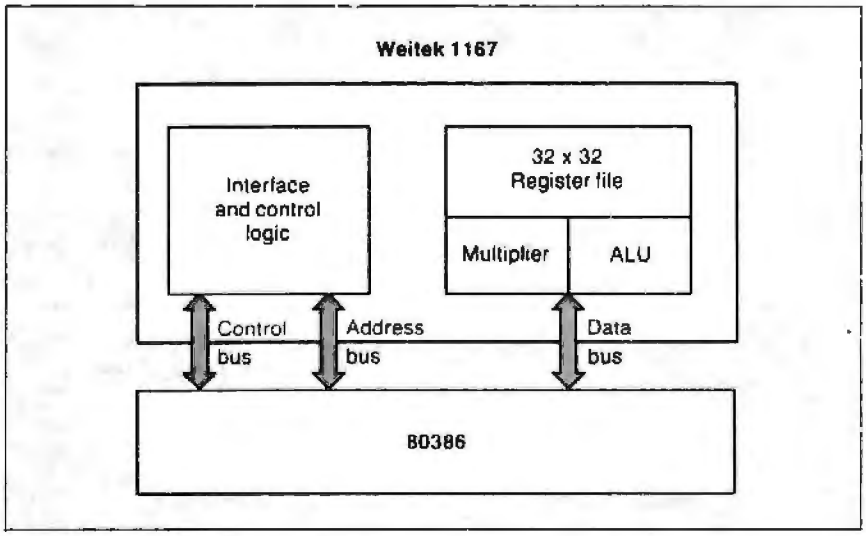


Figure 1: *A block diagram of the 80386/Weitek 1167 interface.*

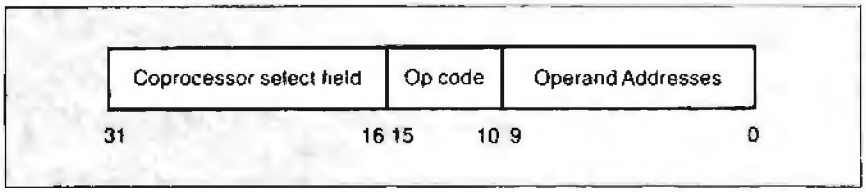


Figure 2: *The Weitek 1167 view of the 80386 address bus.*

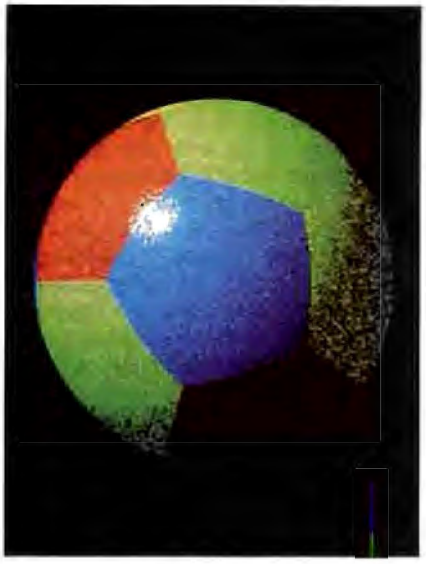


Photo 1: *The beach ball.*

ister 1 has been used to accumulate the result inside the coprocessor.

Large Register Sets

Memory-mapped coprocessors commonly offer large internal register sets that can be used to store constants and to accumulate partial results. The accumulation of partial results in internal registers lets the coprocessor minimize the number of loads and stores between the microprocessor and the FPU.

When performing a three-dimensional graphics transformation, for example, requiring the multiplication of a large number of vectors of four elements each by a 4-by-4 transformation matrix, the programmer can store all 16 matrix coefficients in the coprocessor register file and then use them to transform all the vectors.

C programmers can define all variables processed by the coprocessor as temporary variables. The compiler will then allocate such variables to coprocessor internal registers, thus holding the number of store and load operations between microprocessor and coprocessor to a minimum.

To appreciate the performance differences between conventional and memory-mapped coprocessors, see "The Intel 80387 vs. the Weitek 1167" by Tom Thompson, on page 205.

Compiling: An Example

The beach ball picture shown in photo 1 was generated on a 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386/20 with an EGA graphics card. The C code for this simple graphics example is presented in listing 1. The program uses the Phong shading technique to compute the intensities and colors of the surface of the ball. The idea behind this technique is to compute normal (perpendicular) vectors to each point on the surface using an interpolation scheme and then apply the shading model at each pixel displayed.

The program involves a large number of floating-point computations on single-precision numbers, including the four basic instructions (add, subtract, multiply, and divide), as well as special functions (sine, cosine, and square root). The C program was compiled with a MetaWare High C compiler that supports both the Weitek 1167 and the 80387 coprocessor. The compiler generates either 80387 or Weitek 1167 object code. Users choose the desired coprocessor by setting a special switch on the command line when giving the compile command.

Running without a floating-point coprocessor, with the 80386 emulating

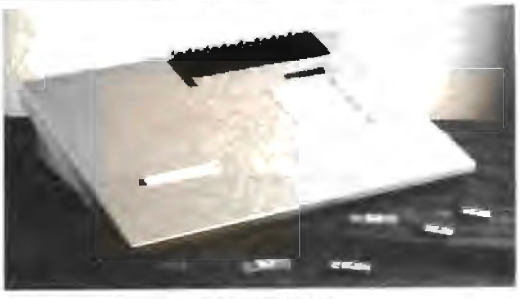
continued

Listing 1: *The C code to generate the beach ball. (Code written by Bruce Holloway of Weitek.)*

```
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>

clock_t start,stop;
float pi;
int colors[]={3,6,10,13,6,3,10,13,6,3,13,1
      0},d[]={640,350,1},i,k,
  palette[]={000,010,001,011,020,002,022
      ,077,040,004,044,060,006,066,007,077},
  x,y,x_min,x_max,y_min,y_max;
unsigned short random;

main()
```

continued

BYTEK'S NEW 135 MULTIPROGRAMMER™ OFFERS 18/12 PROTECTION PLAN



BYTEK

Call us today at:
1-800-523-1565
In Florida: (305) 994-3520
FAX: (305) 994-3615
TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK

BYTEK's 135 programs virtually any 24-, 28-, & 32-pin (E)EPROM from 16K to megabit devices. **Sets** of devices, 16- & 32-Bit Wide, can be downloaded into RAM via the RS232 & programmed in one easy operation. As a stand alone **Gang** Duplicator, up to 8 EPROMS can be copied at one time, (optional 16 EPROMS).

UNIVERSAL: With standard 256K x 8 RAM, expandable to 2 MegaByte, the 135 supports more devices than any other production programmer on the market today. **Options** available to program 40 pin EPROMS, (E)PLD/GALs, Bipolar PROMs, & 40 pin Micro Computer Devices.

18/12 PROTECTION PLAN: BYTEK offers a full 18 Month Warranty, & 12 Month FREE Device Updates.

BYTEK® CORPORATION
INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS DIVISION
1021 South Rogers Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33487

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

MODEL 24
high performance
DATA EXCHANGE SYSTEM

Engineered for speed, flexibility and expandability

CHECK THE SPECS

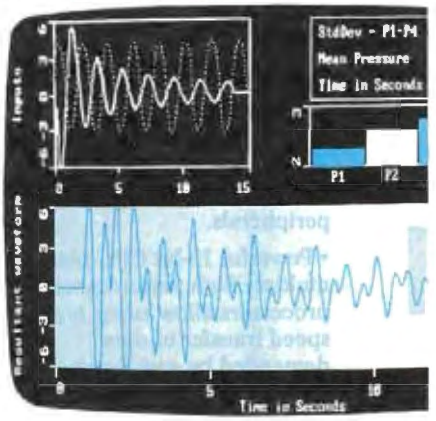
- The Data Exchange System, Model 24, allows high speed exchange of data between computers, printers and other peripherals.
- Powerful 16-bit CPU plus multiple high performance I/O processors allow super high speed transfer of data demanded by new faster computers and software.
- Optimum flexibility: Select the right combination of serial and parallel ports, and set *any* of these ports as a peripheral port or as a computer port.
- Basic unit expandable to 24 ports by 4-port modules offered in serial/parallel combinations.
- Standard 512KB buffer expandable to 4½ megabytes, to handle big print/plot jobs and many small ones.
- Buffer memory dynamically allocated to maximize buffer utilization.
- Simultaneous data input and output on *all* ports, so no devices are kept waiting.
- Computer-to-computer communication concurrent with all other operations.
- Full duplex communication allows file transfer capability with many communications software packages.
- Compatible with virtually all computers, printers, plotters, modems and other peripherals.
- Pop-up RAM resident PC support software allows peripheral selection via hot key.
- Super fast throughput allows data to pass through with no apparent processing delays.
- Many user-definable parameters including separate baud rates, flow control and parity for each port.
- Internal serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversion.
- Cascading capability to increase available number of ports.
- Unlimited hotline tech support.
- Designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc., Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second St., Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520 USA
Telex 910-333-1618 BAYTECH. Telephone 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card



LABTECH® NOTEBOOK

Now with Real Time Data Reduction

LABTECH NOTEBOOK has been the accepted standard for data acquisition and control software for some time. It is a remarkable package that lets you perform real-time data acquisition and process control on your PC *without programming.*

Now, NOTEBOOK can also do real-time analysis and data reduction, so you can see meaningful data on the screen, and adjust the experiment automatically based on those calculations. For example, you can see the mean or standard deviation of a signal, calculate an FFT, compare several signals, or use FIR filters — all in real-time! We call this intelligent data acquisition and control.

And if you need to do post acquisition analysis, you can replay your data back through NOTEBOOK for further reduction, use LABTECH's FFT or Curve Fitting programs, or you can call your favorite analysis program. With our Real Time Access option, you can move the data to your favorite analysis software or a custom-written program while it is being collected.

For information on where to buy and a list of interface hardware supported by LABTECH NOTEBOOK, write Laboratory Technologies today or call (617) 657-5400.

LABTECH NOTEBOOK is compatible with: Hardware IBM PC XT AT or compatibles and most instrumentation interfaces

Laboratory Technologies Corporation
400 Research Drive, Wilmington, MA 01887
(617) 657-5400


```
{
  float a,b,c,l0,l1,l2,ln,lnl,n0,nl,n2,p,q,r=1.28,s,t,v[12][3];
  int n;

  /* Put EGA in hi-res graphics mode & initialize pallette. */
  video_int(0x10);
  for (n=0;n<16;n++)
    video_int(0x1000,n+(palette[n]<<8));

  /* Print title & start timing. */
#ifdef Intel
  printf("\n\n\t\t       80387 Phong Shading Demonstration\n");
#else
  printf("\n\n\t\t    Weitek 1167 Phong Shading
      Demonstration\n");
#endif
  printf("\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n\n \n\n\n\n\n\n\n");
  start=clock();

  /* Pixel aspect ratio. */
  a=1.3;
  /* Screen center coordinates. */
  b=.5*(d[0]-1);
  c=.5*(d[1]-1);
  /* Unit length light source vector. */
  l0=-1/sqrt(3.);
  l1=l0;
  l2=-l0;
  /* Ratio of circumference to diameter of  a circle. */
  pi=4*atan(1.);
  /* A dozen vertices evenly spread over a  unit sphere. */
  v[0][0]=0;
  v[0][1]=0;
  v[0][2]=1;
  s=sqrt(5.);
  for (i=1;i<11;i++) {
    p=pi*i/5;
    v[i][0]=2*cos(p)/s;
    v[i][1]=2*sin(p)/s;
    v[i][2]=(1.-i%2*2)/s;
  }
  v[11][0]=0;
  v[11][1]=0;
  v[11][2]=-1;

  /* Loop to Phong shade each pixel. */
  y_max=c+r;
  y_min=2*c-y_max;
  for (y=y_min;y<=y_max;y++) {
    s=y-c;
    n1=s/r;
    lnl=l1*n1;
    s=r*r-s*s;
    x_max=b+a*sqrt(s);
    x_min=2*b-x_max;
    for (x=x_min;x<=x_max;x++) {
      t=(x-b)/a;
      n0=t/r;
      t=sqrt(s-t*t);
      n2=t/r;
      /* Compute dot product and clamp to positive value. */
      ln=l0*n0+lnl+l2*n2;
      if (ln<0) ln=0;
      /* cos(e.r)**27 */
      t=ln*n2;
      t+=t-l2;
      t*=t*t;
      t*=t*t;
      t*=t*t;
      /* Nearest vertex to normal yields max dot product.  Get
      its color. */
```

continued

It's just your basic quantum leap.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0 is no longer your basic BASIC. Now, because of a revolutionary breakthrough, you can run, test, debug, then continue running your program and see the results. Instantly. Which is why we call it "instant programming."

Other compilers make you wait while they compile your program at an unimpressive rate of 12,000 lines per minute. But Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 translates your program into executable code at a breathtaking 150,000 lines per minute. You get all the speed you can possibly use right when you need it. While you're developing your program.

And for the first time in BASIC, you'll find the most sophisticated debugging tools around. Like the freedom to change a running program on the fly. Without restarting. And you also get instant syntax checking, watch expressions, even runtime type checking.

Besides all these advances in the environment, Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 gives you a sophisticated collection of language extensions: records, recursion, huge arrays and true functions. There's even interlanguage calling that lets you call subroutines from other Microsoft languages.

And if you think all this means you might have to give up phenomenal execution speed, think again. Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 gives high performance executable code that's the fastest anywhere.

About the only thing that isn't more advanced in Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is the price.

It's still just $99. And it's still backed with a 30-day money back guarantee. Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0.

To make a quantum leap in your programming, you need a quantum leap in your language.

Microsoft® QuickBASIC 4.0

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A44.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer valid in the 50 United States only.

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 171)

```
      for (i=0,p=0;i<11;i++)
        if (p<(q=n0*v[i][0]+n1*v[i][1]+n2*v[i][2])) {
          p=q;
          k=colors[i];
        }
      /* Aggregate ambient, diffuse, & specular intensities &
      do dither. */
      i=k-2.5+2.5*ln+t+(random=37*random+1)/65536.;
      /* Clamp values outside range of three color levels to
      black or white. */
      if (i<k-2) i=0; else if (i>k) i=15;
      draw_dot();
    }
  }
  stop=clock();
  reg_reset();
  printf("\t\t\t\tTime = %3.2f seconds",((double)(stop-
      start))/CLK_TCK);
  while (clock()-stop<5*CLK_TCK);
  /* Put EGA in 80-column mode. */
  video_int(0x03);
}
```

Listing 2: *Sample of compiler output for the 80387.*

```
                        ;    s=r*r-s*s;
0214  d9 46 c8          fld    dword ptr -56[bp]
0217  d8 c8             fsqr
0219  d9 46 c4          fld    dword ptr -60[bp]
021c  d8 c8             fsqr
021e  de e9             fsub
0220  d9 5e c4          fstp   dword ptr -60[bp]
                        ;    x_max=b+a*sqrt(s);
0223  d9 46 c4          fld    dword ptr -60[bp]
0226  d9 fa             fsqrt
0228  d8 4e fc          fmul   dword ptr -4[bp]
022b  d8 46 f8          fadd   dword ptr -8[bp]
022e  e8 ----e          call   _mwtrunc
0231  a3 0054r          mov    @FONGBALL+84,ax
```

Listing 3: *Sample of compiler output for the Weitek 1167.*

```
            ;   s=r*r-s*s;
0380  64:a2 0719     wload  .S fr2,fr25    ; mov al,fs:[]
0384  64:a2 081a     wmul   .S fr2,fr2     ; mov al,fs:[]
0390  64:a2 0b7a     wmul   .S fr26,fr26   ; mov al,fs:[]
0394  64:a2 107a     wsub   .S fr26,fr2    ; mov al,fs:[]
          ;   x_max=b+a*sqrt(s);
0398  64:a2 471a     wcvtsd .S fr2,fr26    ; mov al,fs:[]
039c  66:64:ff 36 0c18   push   .S fr2     ; push fs:[]
03a2  66:64:ff 36 0c1c   push   .S fr3     ; push fs:[]
03a8  e8 ----e       call   sqrt
03ab  64:a2 45a1     wcvtsd .S fr4,fr13    ; mov al,fs:[]
03af  64:a2 45a8     wcvtsd .S fr6,fr12    ; mov al,fs:[]
03b3  64:a2 889a     wmul   .D fr2,fr6     ; mov al,fs:[]
03b7  64:a2 8098     wadd   .D fr2,fr4     ; mov al,fs:[]
03bb  64:a2 bc1a     wfix   .D fr2,fr2     ; mov al,fs:[]
03bf  66:64:a1 8c18 wstor   .D fr2,eax     ; mov eax,fs:[]
03c4  66:0f a4 c2 10          shld   edx,eax,16
03c9  a3 0054r                mov    @FONG1167+72,ax
```

80387 instructions, the program takes 8 minutes to complete. Adding a 20-MHz 80387 reduces the execution time to a little more than 28 seconds. Finally, the Weitek memory-mapped coprocessor cuts execution time by about 3 times, down to only 10 seconds. The 200 percent performance improvement was achieved by simply recompiling the source code with no hand-coded optimizations.

Samples of the compiler output for both the 80387 and the Weitek 1167 are provided in listings 2 and 3. When compiled for the 80387, the code line `s=r*r-s*s` is translated into the code stream in listing 2.

The same equation is translated into 1167 memory moves by the compiler when the Weitek coprocessor is selected. The Weitek object code shown in listing 3 makes efficient use of coprocessor registers. The equation result `s (s=r*r-s*s)`, for example, is not stored back into the 80386 but is left in the coprocessor register file and is then used by the instruction `(x_max=b+a*sqrt(s))`, thus minimizing the data transfers between the microprocessor and the coprocessor and freeing up the system bus.

Programming for Performance

When writing high-level language code for a memory-mapped coprocessor, some simple techniques can lead to significant performance improvements in the compiled code. First, variables used only in specific subroutines can be defined as local variables. The compiler then allocates such variables to coprocessor registers and will not store them back to main memory at the end of each instruction.

In the case of the 1167, the assembly language programmer has access to special instructions not otherwise available to compiler users. The multiply-accumulate (`wfmac`) instruction is an example. This instruction, useful in implementing matrix multiplications, specifies the multiplication of the two input operands, followed by the addition to a previously calculated partial result. A single memory move can then specify two floating-point instructions (multiply and add), further decreasing the burden on the system bus.

Additional assembly-level instructions that can improve the system performance are block moves—that is, moves of blocks of data to or from adjacent memory locations. A block move effectively encodes a stream of floating-point instructions. It is useful in loading and unloading the entire contents of the coprocessor register file, as well as in implementing vector adds and multiplies.

Boiling Down

Accelerating floating-point performance boils down to more than just clock rates and the size of machine words. We need the hardware assistance of dedicated ALUs and multipliers. But equally important is the need for efficient ways to move data and instructions between the main processor and the math coprocessor.

Removing the coprocessor instruction stream from the data bus—using the address bus to transmit op codes—leaves more room for passing operands. This strategy is one way to increase data bus bandwidth and improve processor/coprocessor interaction. ■

The Intel 80387 vs. The Weitek 1167

Tom Thompson

AS THE OTHER articles in this section explain, the new generation 80386 floating-point hardware improves upon the math coprocessors previously available. To find out if they really deliver on their collective promise to enhance floating-point performance, I ran several tests to determine how the 80387 and Weitek WTL 1167 stacked up.

The Compaq 386/20 lets you use this new generation of math coprocessor. While the 80387 is a single chip, the Weitek 1167 is a set of three chips designed to work in parallel with the Intel 80386 and provide floating-point performance superior to the 80387. Compaq supplies this coprocessor on a cleverly designed Weitek Coprocessor Board that also has an 80387 socket. This unique ability to use both coprocessors within the same computer gave BYTE the opportunity to compare the floating-point performances of both.

Compaq's Weitek Coprocessor Board comes in a kit costing $1999 that contains the coprocessor board, a special interconnection board, a 38-page installation guide, and a tool for removing the 80387 from its socket. The board has a PC-form factor with a standard PC-card edge connector for mounting it in the computer. The interconnection board plugs into the 80387 socket on the Deskpro's motherboard and attaches to two male connectors on the coprocessor board, opposite the PC edge connector. This second pair of connectors lets the computer communicate with the 80387 when it's placed on the coprocessor board. Because of the location of the motherboard's 80387 socket, you must install the Coprocessor Board in slot 2.

The installation guide uses photos and detailed text to guide you step by step through the board installation. However, the disassembly procedure used is complex: You are required to remove the Deskpro's entire motherboard just to remove the 80387 and install the interconnection board on its socket. I used a shortcut by removing the reinforcement bracket, the RF shield, and the 32-bit memory board in slot 1. This saved me a lot of disassembly work and having to run SETUP to reconfigure the system. (My guess is that Compaq wants you to go through the elaborate disassembly process to avoid stressing the motherboard when the interconnection board is attached.)

When you have removed the 80387 from the computer, you then place it in the 80387 socket on the coprocessor board. Once the 80387 is in place, you mount the coprocessor board by very carefully sliding it (since you have three connectors to mate instead of one) into slot 2.

The Tests

I ran a number of benchmarks (compiled with MetaWare's High C version 1.4) to test both the Weitek coprocessor and 80387's handling of floating-point operations, transcendental functions, and a mix of the two. A compiler switch directed High C to generate either Weitek coprocessor– or 80387-specific instructions. The transcendental run-time libraries are from Weitek and licensed to MetaWare for use with its compiler. I used Phar Lap's version 1.1t Linker and DOS Extender to run the benchmarks in the 80386 protected mode.

The Float and Calcpi benchmarks are floating-point intensive. Calcpi computes the value of π from a Taylor series expansion. Although the arctangent is used in Calcpi, it is used only once, so that benchmark can safely be said to be floating-point intensive. The Whetstone and John Walker's Fbench benchmarks are representative of a mix of floating-point and transcendental functions. The Whetstone has few transcendental function calls, while the ray-tracing algorithms in Fbench make heavy use of them. Finally, *Dr. Dobbs'* Savage benchmark uses only transcendental functions.

The results are shown in table 1. As you can see, the Weitek coprocessor easily outperforms the 80387 in floating-point operations. However, only a modest gain in performance is seen with the transcendental functions, notably with the Savage benchmark. This is because the WTL 1167 supports these functions as run-time libraries, not in silicon. The mixed-instruction benchmarks (Fbench and Whetstone) are probably more representative of real-world applications.

Since the benchmark programs are coded in C, all floating-point values are processed as double-precision. You can obtain better performance using single-precision values. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE technical editor with a BSEE degree from Memphis State University. He can be contacted at BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "tom_thompson."

Table 1: *The Weitek Coprocessor Board ran 7 percent to 68 percent faster than the 80387 processing double-precision numbers in our benchmarks.*

	Weitek 1167	Intel 80387	% Improvement
Fbench	3.35	4.01	16
Float	0.35	1.03	66
Savage	2.63	2.84	7
Calcpi			
Looptime	0.14	1.37	
Benchtime	0.99	3.11	68
KiloFLOPs per sec.	590.99	287.40	
Whetstone			
Execution time	0.35	0.57	38
Whets per sec.	2906469	1759199	

A Compaq 386/20 with 20-MHz 80386/80387 was used with Compaq's Weitek Coprocessor Board. One thousand iterations were run for the Fbench test, and 125,000 iterations were executed for Calcpi. All times are in seconds. "Improvement" indicates the improvement in execution speed compared to the 80387.

You're about to experience Deja View.™

Who can explain the mysteries of nature? Such as why lightning always seems to blackout the power and your PC, just as you're putting the finishing keystrokes on an 87-page report?

That's where Deja View™ flash-back software comes in.

Deja View runs on your IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, automatically protecting your work in progress from power failures and surges. Accidentally pulled plugs. Frozen keyboards. System crashes. Unintentional reboots. Inadvertently deleted information on your screen. And a thousand other potential disasters.

Even after your PC goes down, Deja View will flash you right back to where you were before the problem. And you can continue as if the mishap never occurred.

Deja View is a non-copy-protected, memory-resident utility that runs along with your application program. It automatically copies all of your PC's RAM and video memory onto your hard disk, saving your work in progress. You decide the frequency of the Auto-Save function, by number of keystrokes or specified time intervals. Or use the Save-Now key as needed.

Deja View also lets you flip back and forth between two different applications by depressing just three keys. You don't need to save work files, exit one application, and then load the new application and work files.

Now there's no need to buy an expensive battery back-up system. With a price of only $95, can you really afford to be without Deja View?

So call Meridian Technology today, or see your local dealer. And if disaster should strike, you'll know your work in progress is safe. And you'll be glad you've experienced Deja View.

Deja View and Use it or lose it are trademarks of Meridian Technology, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.

DÉJÀVIEW™

Use it or lose it.™

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
7 Corporate Park, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 261-1199

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 161)

Programming the 80387 Coprocessor

A look at the differences between this FPU and its older cousins

Prakash Chandra

THE 80387 CHIP is a math coprocessor for the 32-bit 80386 microprocessor. The 80387—actually called a Numerics Processor Extension (NPX) by its maker, Intel Corp.—implements the IEEE 754-1985 Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic and provides numerics capabilities that include support for floating-point, extended-integer, and binary-coded-decimal (BCD) data types. The 68-pin 80387 operates independently of the real, protected, and virtual-8086 modes of the 80386.

While maintaining upward object-code compatibility with the 8087 and the 80287, the 80387 contains a variety of new instructions, including instructions to compute sine and cosine functions, and it extends the capabilities of many existing instructions. Object-code compatibility ensures that any program running on the 8087 or the 80287 will run on the 80387 without recompilation.

Let's look at the key differences between the 80387 and the earlier 8087/80287 floating-point units (FPUs). For a description of the performance characteristics of the 80387, see the text box "80387 Performance" on page 212.

Architectural Overview

The 80287 was designed before the final IEEE-754 standard was approved. The 80387, on the other hand, fully conforms to the standard, including automatic normalization of denormal operands, support of only the affine interpretation of infinity (the 80287 supports both affine and projective interpretations), and IEEE 754–compatible unordered and partial remainder instructions.

The programmer of an 80386/80387 computer system can view the 80387 as a means to add extra registers, new data types, and trigonometric, exponential, and arithmetic instructions to those of the 80386.

• *Register set*: As figure 1 shows, an 80387 contains a set of eight 80-bit general-purpose registers that are individually addressable, plus three 16-bit registers and two 48-bit registers. The general-purpose registers are organized in the form of a stack. The top of the stack is designated by the TOP field of the 80387 status-word register (described later). Numeric instructions address the eight general-purpose registers relative to the top of the stack. In the rest of this article, I'll use ST to indicate the top of the stack and ST(i) (with $i = 0,\ldots,7$) to represent the ith register from the top of the stack.

The three 16-bit registers in the 80387 are known as status-word, control-word, and tag-word registers. The overall state of the 80387 is stored in the status word. The control-word register is used to control processing options in the 80387. The tag word indicates the contents of each register in the general-purpose register stack.

The function of the tag word is to optimize the 80387's performance and stack handling by making it possible to distinguish between empty and nonempty register locations. It also allows programmers of exception handlers to check the contents of a stack location without the need to perform complex decoding of actual data.

The 48-bit instruction and data-pointer registers provide for user-written exception handlers. These registers, which are actually located in the 80386, can be referenced only by a subset of 80387 instructions and are used by the 80386 to save the instruction address, the operand address (if any), and the instruction op code whenever the 80386 decodes an 80387 instruction.

• *Data types*: As figure 2 shows, the 80387 supports seven data types in three different formats—binary integer, BCD integer, and binary real. Internally, all numbers are stored in the extended-precision real format.

• *Special numeric values*: A real number in the 80387 has three parts—sign, significand, and exponent. The 1-bit sign indicates whether the number is positive or negative. The number's significant digits are held in the significand field. The exponent field determines the location of the "decimal" point within the significant digits.

The data format of the 80387 also permits representation of special numeric values. A significand of 00...00B (B=binary) and a biased exponent of 00...00B represent the value 0. A 0 can be positive or negative. Infinity is another special numeric value, represented by a significand of 1.00...00B and a biased exponent of 11...11B. The

continued

Prakash Chandra is a technical marketing engineer at Intel Corp. He can be reached at 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

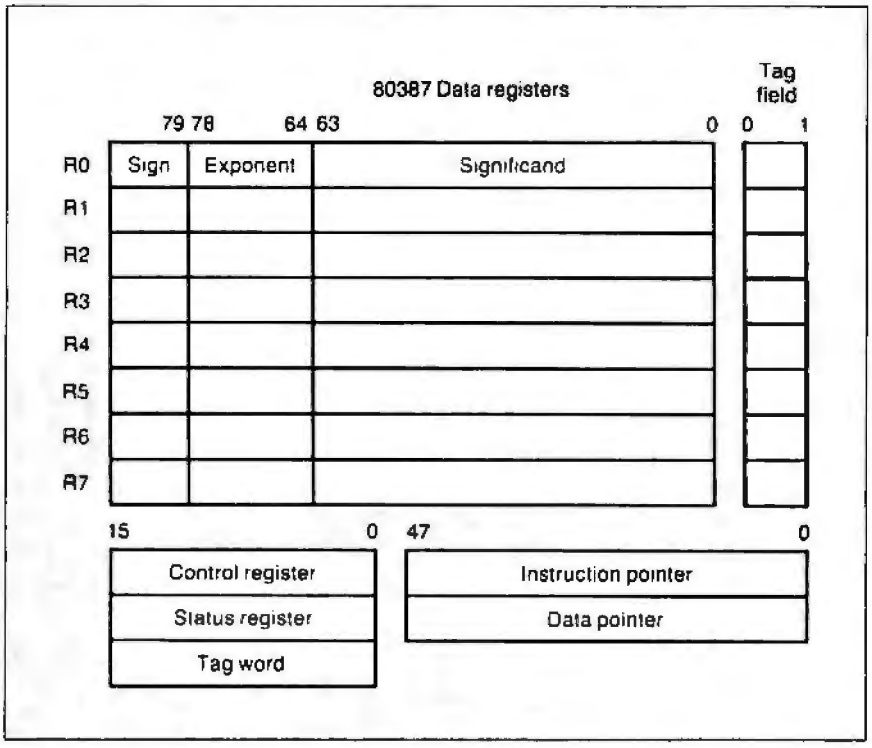


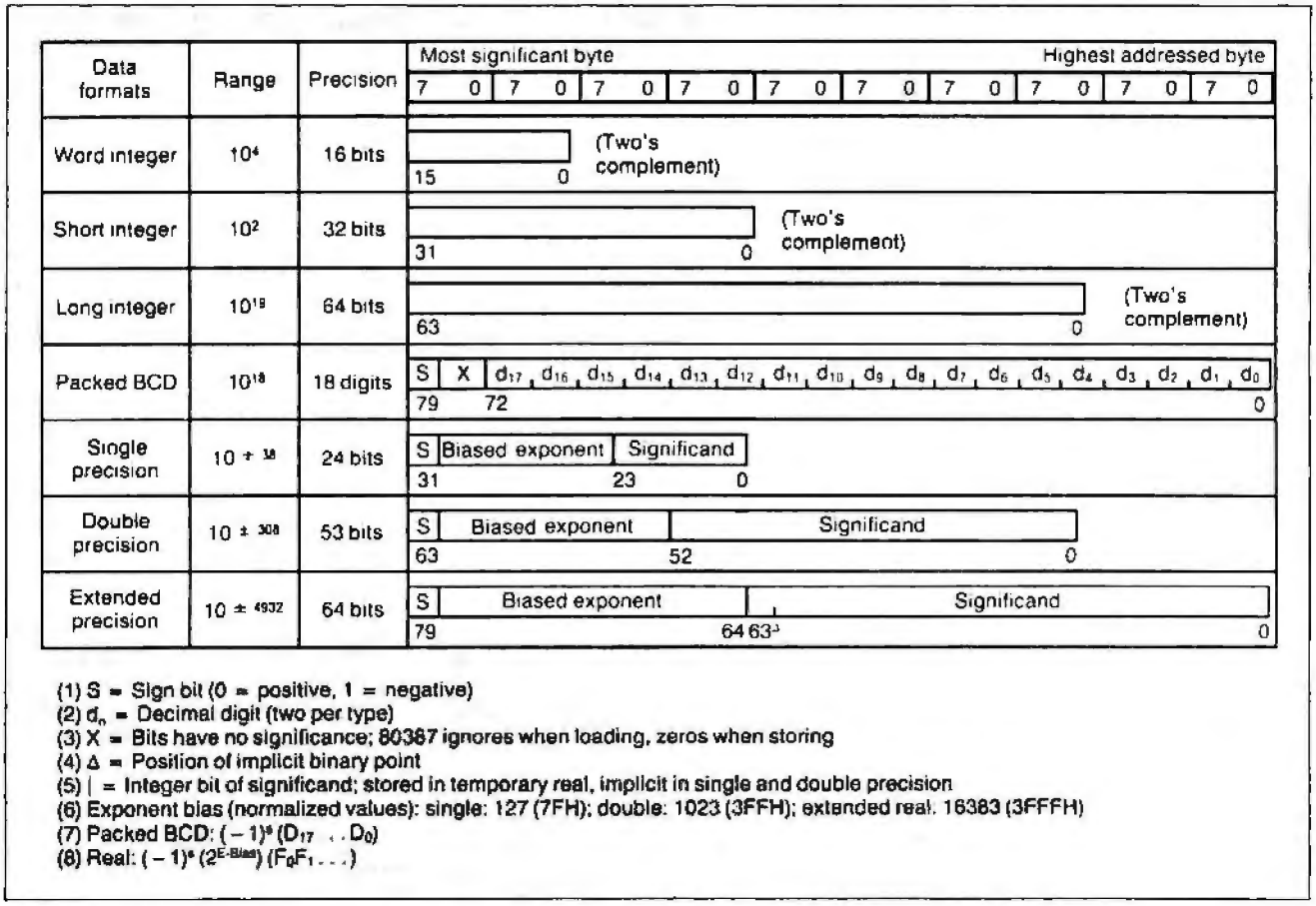
Figure 1: *The register model of the 80387.*

80387 allows both positive and negative infinities. A third special case represents denormal numeric values that occur in computations involving extremely small numbers. Use of denormal values allows the gradual loss of precision in computations on small numbers.

The class of real numbers represented by an exponent of 11...11B and a significand of anything except 1.00...00B is termed a NaN (not a number). The 80387 uses two classes of NaNs—signaling NaNs (SNaNs) and quiet NaNs (QNaNs). The 80287, on the other hand, employs only one type of NaN—the equivalent of QNaN in the 80387.

A signaling NaN has a 0 in the most significant bit of its significand. Although the 80387 never generates a signaling NaN itself, it recognizes signaling NaN operands and causes an invalid-operation exception whenever an arithmetic operation is performed on a signaling NaN operand.

For example, a compiler could use the signaling NaN to detect the use of a variable in a program before the variable has been initialized. This can be done by initializing all variables declared in a program to be a signaling NaN. If a variable



(1) S = Sign bit (0 = positive, 1 = negative)
(2) d_n = Decimal digit (two per type)
(3) X = Bits have no significance; 80387 ignores when loading, zeros when storing
(4) Δ = Position of implicit binary point
(5) | = Integer bit of significand; stored in temporary real, implicit in single and double precision
(6) Exponent bias (normalized values): single: 127 (7FH); double: 1023 (3FFH); extended real: 16383 (3FFFH)
(7) Packed BCD: $(-1)^S (D_{17} \ldots D_0)$
(8) Real: $(-1)^S (2^{E-Bias}) (F_0 F_1 \ldots)$

Figure 2: *The data types supported by the 80387.*

is used in an arithmetic operation before it has been initialized, it will cause the operation to be performed on a signaling NaN. If the invalid operation exception were unmasked, an exception would occur to identify the offending variable.

A quiet NaN in the 80387, which contains a 1 in the most significant bit of its significand, behaves the same way as a NaN in the 80287.

New Instructions in the 80387

The 80387 contains seven new instructions not in the 80287. Of these, three are transcendental instructions, three are unordered compare instructions, and one is an IEEE-754 partial-remainder instruction. Table 1 summarizes these new instructions. The text box "Processor Initialization and Control" on page 210 explains another key difference between the 80387 and 80287.

• *Trigonometric instructions*: The trigonometric functions accept a practically unrestricted range of operands. The instruction FCOS computes the cosine of the contents of ST and replaces it with COS(ST). The value contained in ST must be in radians, and its absolute value must be less than 2^{63}. If the operand is within this range, the C2 bit (the eleventh bit) of the status word is cleared. The C2 bit is set to 1 if the operand of FCOS is outside the range and ST remains unchanged. The instructions FPREM and FPREM1 can be used to reduce the operand to a specified range.

The FSIN instruction works the same way as the FCOS instruction. It replaces the contents of ST, which must be expressed in radians, with SIN(ST). The operand range restriction for FCOS also applies for FSIN. The FSINCOS instruction computes both the sine and the cosine of the contents of ST. First, the contents of ST are replaced by SIN(ST), and then COS(ST) is pushed onto the stack. The operand range requirements for FCOS apply to FSINCOS, too.

• *Unordered compare instructions*: In addition to all the compare, test, and examine operations of the 80287, the 80387 offers three new instructions—FUCOM, FUCOMP, and FUCOMPP—to perform unordered comparisons. The FUCOM instruction operates like the FCOM (compare real) instruction in that it compares the value on the top of the stack to the source operand, where the source operand can be in a register or on the stack, or a single- or double-real memory operand. This instruction will not, however, generate an invalid-operation exception if one of the operands is a NaN. Table 2 shows the values of the condition code bits in the status word (bits 9, 10, 11, and 15) for various situations. If either operand is a NaN, the condition bits of the status word are set to unordered.

FUCOMP and FUCOMPP behave like FUCOM and also pop the stack once and twice, respectively.

• *IEEE 754-compatible remainder instruction*: The IEEE 754-compatible partial-remainder instruction in the 80387, FPREM1, computes the remainder of the division of ST by ST(1). The result is stored in ST. The instruction finds a remainder r and a quotient q such that

$$r = \mathrm{ST} - \mathrm{ST}(1) \times q,$$

where q is the integer nearest to the exact value of ST/ST(1). FPREM1 always produces exact results, and therefore the 80387's rounding control mode has no effect on the result.

If the FPREM1 instruction is used on operands that differ greatly in magnitude, it can consume large amounts of time and will also increase the computer's interrupt latency, since the 80387 can be interrupted only between instructions. The instruction, therefore, may terminate before the calculation has been completed. If this happens, the C2 bit of the status word is set, indicating incomplete calculation. The contents of ST in this case contain only the partial remainder. FPREM1 can reduce the exponent of ST by up to (but not including) 64 in one execution. If the reduction is complete, the C2 bit of the status bit is set to 0, and C3, C1, and C0 contain the least-three significant bits of the quotient generated. The FPREM1 instruction differs from the 8087/287 instruction FPREM in two ways:

1. Remainder r produced by the instruction FPREM is in the range $0 \leq r <$

continued

The 80387 provides the system designer with significant enhancements in features and speed over the 80287.

Table 1: *The new instructions added to the 80387 instruction set.*

Instruction	Function
FCOS	Cosine
FSIN	Sine
FSINCOS	Sine and cosine
FUCOM	Unordered compare real
FUCOMP	Unordered compare real and pop
FUCOMPP	Unordered compare real and pop (twice)
FPREM1	IEEE Standard partial remainder

Table 2: *The values of the condition code bits in the 80387 status word for various conditions.*

Order	C3 (ZF) (Bit 15)	C2 (PF) (Bit 11)	C0 (CF) (Bit 9)	80386 Conditional branch
ST > operand	0	0	1	JA
ST < operand	0	0	1	JB
ST = operand	1	0	0	JE
Unordered	1	1	1	JP

Table 3: *The operand ranges for the 80387 compared to the 80287.*

Instruction	Function	80387 Operand range	80287 Operand range
FPTAN	Partial tangent	$\lvert ST(0)\rvert < 2^{63}$	$\lvert ST(0)\rvert < \pi/4$
FPATAN	Arctangent	Unrestricted	$\lvert ST(0)\rvert < \lvert ST(1)\rvert$
F2×M1	$2^x - 1$	$-1 \leq ST(0) \leq 1$	$0 \leq ST(0) \leq 0.5$
FSCALE	Scale	Unrestricted	Undefined in $0 < \lvert ST(1)\rvert < 1$

$|ST(1)|$, or $-|ST(1)| < r \leq 0$, depending on the sign of the dividend. FPREM1, on the other hand, produces a remainder r such that $-|ST(1)|/2 < r < |ST(1)|/2$. 2. The low-order three bits of the quotient as reported in the status word bits C3, C1, and C0 may differ by 1 in some cases because FPREM1 and FPREM choose the value of quotients differently.

Extended Operand Range

The 80387 has extended the operand ranges of four instructions: FPTAN, FPATAN, F2XM1, and FSCALE. Table 3 compares the operand ranges for the 80387 with those for the 80287.

The allowed operand range for the FPTAN (partial tangent) instruction in the 80387, which computes the function $y = TAN(ST)$ (ST is in radians), is $|ST(0)| < 2^{63}$. The corresponding range for the 80287 is $|ST(0)| < \pi/4$. The FPTAN instruction reduces the operand internally using an internal $\pi/4$ constant, which is more accurate than the value obtained using a constant instruction like FLDPI.

The F2XM1 instruction in the 80387 computes the function $y = 2^x - 1$, $-1 \leq x \leq 1$. This represents an increase in the range from $0 \leq x \leq 0.5$ in the 80287.

Instructions FPATAN (arctangent) and FSCALE in the 80387 have unrestricted operand ranges. The arctangent instruction FPATAN computes the function $\theta = ARCTAN(y/x)$, where x and y indicate the contents of ST(0) and ST(1), respectively. Although the range of the operands is unrestricted, the range of the result depends on the relationships between the operands, as shown in table 4.

FSCALE, which scales the top of the stack by the power of 2 given in ST(1), has no restriction on the range of value in ST(1) as the 80287 did. If $0 < |ST(1)| < 1$, the scaling factor is taken to be 0 in the 80387. This contrasts with the 80287, which produces an undefined result.

Rounding Control

Constants 0, 1, π, $\log_2 10$, $\log_2 e$, $\log_{10} 2$, and ln 2 can be loaded onto the 80387 stack using FLDZ, FLD1, FLDPI, FLDL2T, FLDL2E, FLDLG2, and FLDLN2 instructions, respectively. These constants have full extended-real precision (64 bits) and are accurate to approximately 19 decimal digits. The 80387 allows rounding of these internal constants according to the rounding control (RC) bits (bits 11 and 12) of the control word. If the RC bit is set to the Nearest rounding mode, the 80387 produces the same constant as produced by the 80287.

Denormal Operations

The 80387 allows the use of denormal operands with FBSTP (packed decimal BCD store and pop), FDIV (divide real), FIST (integer store), FISTP (integer store and pop), FPREM (partial remainder), and FSQRT (square root) instructions. This differs from the 80287, which raises an invalid-operation exception when denormal operands are passed to these instructions.

Exceptions occur whenever the 80387 receives an invalid operand or produces a

Processor Initialization and Control

During initialization of an 80386 system, system software must recognize the presence or absence of an FPU and set flags in the 80386 machine status word to reflect the state of the numeric environment. If an 80387 is present, it must also be initialized.

Recognizing the 80387

Listing A shows a routine to determine the presence of a coprocessor (8087, 80287, or 80387). The algorithm first tries to determine if a coprocessor is present by examining the status and control words. An affirmative test confirms the presence of a coprocessor. To test for the presence of an 80387, both positive and negative infinities are generated and their values compared. Since the 80387 differentiates between positive and negative infinities, this comparison indicates that the two infinities are different. The 80287, however, does not differentiate between the two infinities.

This program sets the word at SS:FFFEH to 0 if no FPU is present, to 1 if an 8087 or 80287 is present, and to 2 if an 80387 is present. Once this test has been performed and the word at SS:FFFEH appropriately set, a program

Listing A: *A routine to check for the presence of a math coprocessor.*

```
dgroup      group     data
cgroup      group     code

code  segment  public 'code'
  assume    cs:cgroup,ds:dgroup
;
; Look for an 8087, 80287, or 80387 NPX.
; Note that we cannot execute WAIT on 8086/88 if no 8087 is
                                    present.
; Set word at SS:FFFEH to 0 for no NPX, 1 for 8087 or 80287, 2
                                    for 80387
;
test_npx:
  fninit                    ; Init NPX, must use non-wait form!
  mov  si,0fffeh            ; Set offset of status variable
                       ; SS:FFFEH can be accessed at any time
  sub  si,bp                ; [BP+SI] points at SS:FFFEH
  xor  dx,dx                ; Clear NPX status flag
  mov  word ptr [bp+si],5A5AH ; Initialize temp to non-zero
                                    value
  fnstsw    [bp+si]          ; Must use non-wait form of fstsw
                       ; It is not necessary to use a WAIT
                                    instruction
                       ;  after fnstsw or fnstcw.  Do not use one
                                    here.
  cmp  [bp+si],0          ; See if correct status with zeroes was
                                    read
  jne  set_flags            ; Jump if not a valid status word,
                                    meaning no NPX
;
; Now see if ones can be correctly written from the control
                                    word.
;
  fstcw     [bp+si]          ; Look at the control word do not use
                                    WAIT form
                       ; Do not use a WAIT instruction here!
```

needs to just examine the value at SS:FFFEH to determine which FPU is present. This can also be used to execute different code, depending on whether an 80287 or an 80387 is present.

80387 Initialization

There is a difference in FPU initialization between the 80287 and the 80387. Either the FINIT or FNINIT instruction initializes the 80387 to a state compatible with the state of the 80287 after FINIT or a hardware RESET. A hardware RESET of the 80387, however, leaves it in a state that is *not* the same as its state after a FINIT or FNINIT instruction. The two states have these differences:

1. The mask bit for the invalid-operation exception is reset.
2. The invalid-operation exception flag of the status word is reset.
3. The exception-summary bit of the status word is set.

These settings cause the FPU to assert the ERROR# output to indicate that an 80387 is present. It is, therefore, necessary to execute an FNINIT instruction after a hardware reset of the 80387.

```
  mov  ax,[bp+si]          ; See if ones can be written by NPX
  and  ax,103fh         ; See if selected parts of control word
                                look OK
  cmp  ax,3fh               ; Check that ones and zeroes were
                                correctly read
  jne  set_flags            ; Jump if no npx is installed
;
; Some numerics chip is installed.  NPX instructions and WAIT
                                are now safe.
; See if the NPX is an 8087/287 or 80387.
; This code is necessary if a denormal exception handler is
                                used or the
; new 80387 instructions will be used.
;
  inc  dx                   ; Indicate 87/287 by default status=1
  fldl                      ; Must use default control word from FNINIT
  fldz                      ; Form infinity
  fdiv                      ; 8087/287 says +inf = -inf
  fld  st                   ; Form negative infinity
  fchs                      ; 80387 says +inf <> -inf
  fcompp                       ; See if they are the same and remove
                                them
  fstsw    [bp+si]           ; Look at status from FCOMPP
  mov  ax,[bp+si]
  sahf                      ; See if the infinities matched
  je   set_flags            ; Jump if 8087/287 is present
;
; An 80387 is present.  If denormal exceptions are used for an
                                8087/287,
; they must be masked.  The 80387 will automatically normalize
                                denormal
; operands faster than an exception handler can.
;
  inc  dx                   ; Set status variable to 2
set_flags:
  mov  [bp+si],dx
```

result that cannot be represented. When an exception occurs, the 80387 does one of the following:

1. Handles the exception itself by invoking the default exception handler. This happens when the exception is masked (i.e., the corresponding mask bit in the control word is set to 1).
2. Signals the host (80386) that an exception has occurred and invokes a user-supplied exception handler. This is the case when the exception is unmasked—that is, the mask bit in the control word is set to 0.

Types of Exceptions

The 80387 recognizes six types of exceptions: (1) invalid operation; (2) divide-by-zero; (3) denormal operand; (4) numeric overflow; (5) numeric underflow; and (6) inexact result. These six types are described in detail below.

• *Invalid operation*: An invalid-operation exception occurs in two situations: An arithmetic instruction encounters an invalid operand, or a stack operation results in a stack overflow or underflow. As described earlier, the 80387 recognizes two kinds of NaNs—signaling and quiet. An invalid-operation exception is usually raised only upon encountering a signaling NaN. The instructions FCOM, FIST, and FBSTP, however, flag an invalid-operation exception on quiet NaNs. The 80287, on the other hand, signals an invalid-operation exception upon encountering any kind of NaN, since it does not differentiate between two NaNs.

While the 80287 defines and supports special handling for pseudozero, pseudo-NaN, pseudoinfinity, and unnormal formats, the 80387 neither generates nor supports these formats and raises an invalid-operation exception whenever it encounters them in an arithmetic operation.

• *Divide-by-zero*: A zero-divide exception is reported whenever an attempt is made to divide a finite number by 0. This can happen in instructions like FDIV, FDIVP, FIDIV, FDIVR, FDIVRP, and FIDIVR that do explicit divides or in instructions that do divides internally, such as FYL2X ($y \times \log_2 x$) or FXTRACT (extract exponent and significand). If the zero-divide exception is masked, the 80387 responds by returning infinity signed with the exclusive-OR of the signs of the operands in the case of divide (FDIV, etc.) and FYL2X instructions. For FXTRACT, ST(1) is set to negative infinity and ST is set to 0 with the same sign as the original operand. In the event of an unmasked divide-by-zero exception, the operands remain unchanged.

• *Denormal operand*: The 80387 reports a denormal-operand exception whenever an attempt is made to operate an arithmetic instruction on a denormal operand. The masked response for the instruction is to set the DE-bit (bit 2) of the status word and to then proceed with the instruction.

The 80387 does not raise an invalid-operation exception when it encounters a

continued

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 156)

INFO 286
TURBO SYSTEM
The fastest IBM™ AT™ Compatible

SUPERCHARGED SPEED
12MHz
286 CPU
10 MHz option available

Features:
- Intel 80286-10 microprocessor
- 6/12 MHz switchable clock speed
- Expandable to 1MB on board
- Chips & Technology VLSI chipset
- CMOS memory to maintain system configuration
- Legal BIOS
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 8 I/O slots - 6 w/62 & 36-pin card-edge connectors
  - 2 w/only 62-pin card-edge connectors
- 200W power supply (220V-110V)
- XT size case w/keylock protection, reset switch, and LEDs for turbo, hard drive, and power on/off
- Enhanced keyboard w/separate cursor, keypad, and cross top function keys
- 20% smaller than IBM's AT™ system
- Operation manual
- Assembled and tested

FCC Class B Approved!

Dealers and distributors welcomed
Immediate delivery available
Full one year warranty

Please call for more information on FCC approved add-on cards and AT™ compatible components!!
800-322-4556 MAIL ORDER HOT LINE

Increase your profit margin! Taiwan Low Price! High Quality!
Manufacture Direct

May Computers Corp.
(Manufacture Direct)
8210 Katella Ave., #D, Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 897-2037 (10 Lines)
Telex 3720112 MAY / FAX: (714) 897-9173

80387 Performance

The 80387 provides a considerable speed improvement over its predecessor, the 80287. This has been accomplished by using a higher clock speed, an optimized core that takes fewer clocks per instruction than the 80287, and new transcendental instructions. Benchmark results on a system using a 20-MHz 80386 and 80387 show that the Double-Precision Whetstone Performance Index for the 80387 is 1.8 mega-Whetstones. Whetstone is a measure of the number of floating-point computations that can be computed by the processor per unit time.

Using an 80387 in a Compaq Deskpro 386/20 Model 30 reduces the time to remove hidden lines from a sample drawing of the space shuttle using the AutoCAD version 2.62 HIDE command by a factor of 2.6 over the 80287 used in a Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 40. (Source: Compaq Deskpro 386/20 Personal Computer Features/Specifications).

For results of performance tests performed at BYTE on the 80387, see table 1 in "The Intel 80387 vs. the Weitek 1167" by Tom Thompson on page 205.

Compilers available for the 80386 from Green Hills, MetaWare, Silicon Valley Software, Language Processors, and Austec provide a switch for the 80387 that allows the compiler to generate in-line 80387 instructions.

Table 4: *The result range of operands depends on the relationship between the operands.*

Sign(y)	Sign(x)	|y| < |x|?	Final result
+	+	Yes	$0 < \text{atan}(y/x) < \pi/4$
+	+	No	$\pi/4 < \text{atan}(y/x) < \pi/2$
+	−	No	$\pi/2 < \text{atan}(y/x) < 3 \times \pi/4$
+	−	Yes	$3 \times \pi/4 < \text{atan}(y/x) < \pi$
−	+	Yes	$-\pi/4 < \text{atan}(y/x) < 0$
−	+	No	$-\pi/2 < \text{atan}(y/x) < -\pi/4$
−	−	No	$-3 \times \pi/4 < \text{atan}(y/x) < -\pi/2$
−	−	Yes	$-\pi < \text{atan}(y/x) < -3 \times \pi/4$

Table 5: *The rounding modes of the 80387.*

Rounding mode	Sign of true result	Result
To nearest	+	$+\infty$
	−	$-\infty$
Toward $-\infty$	+	Largest finite positive number
	−	$-\infty$
Toward $+\infty$	+	$+\infty$
	−	Largest finite negative number
Toward 0	+	Largest finite positive number
	−	Largest finite negative number

denormal operand in FSQRT, FDIV, or FPREM, or upon conversion to BCD or to integer. The operation proceeds by first normalizing the value. The 80287 will raise an invalid operation in such cases. Furthermore, the 80387, in contrast with the 80287, reports a denormal exception if a denormal operand is found in transcendental instructions and in FXTRACT.

• *Numeric overflow and underflow*: Numeric overflow and underflow exceptions occur when the exponent of a numeric result is too large or too small, respectively, to be represented in the destination format.

The masked response to the numeric overflow exception depends on the

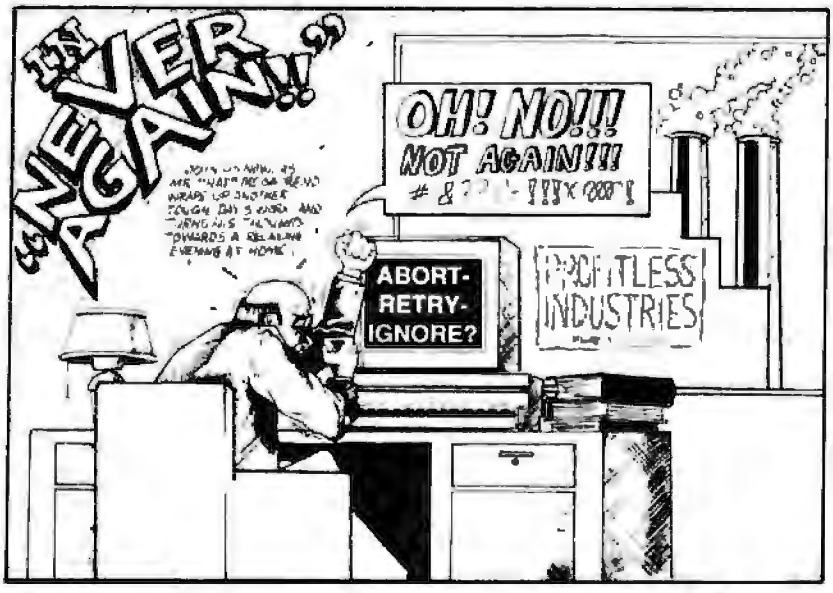
continued

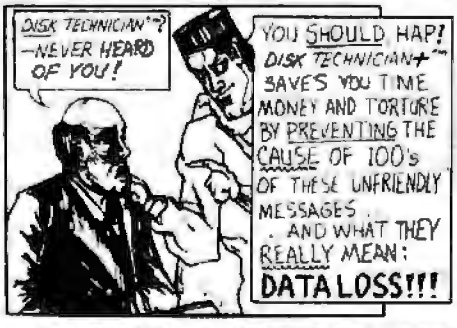
Disk Technician+™

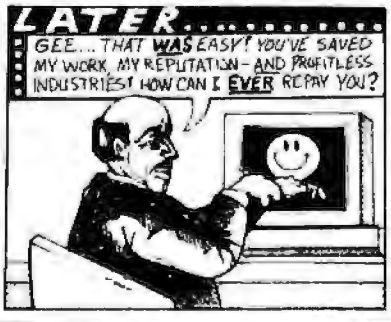
Automated AI Software System

INTRODUCING THE AD-VENTURES OF DISK TECHNICIAN™

OUR HERO IN THE WAR AGAINST THE CO$TLIE$T PROBLEM IN BU$INE$$ COMPUTING TODAY!!!







Disk Technician+™

Automated AI Software System

"Because You Cannot Afford To Lose Data."

Each **Disk Technician+ Automated AI Software System** *is designed to work with 2 hard disk drives, up to 136 megabytes each with MFM-type controllers, or up to 208 megabytes each with RLL-type controllers, — provided they are partitioned in up to 24 logical drives no larger than 32 megabytes each — on IBM PC/XT/AT, derivatives and true hardware/software bios compatible IBM clones. Requires a single 5-1/4" floppy drive and 512K of RAM.*

Now Available at Your Local Dealer or Order Factory Direct!

VISA · Mastercard · Eurocard accepted. Need More Information? Just Call or Write Today!

800 847 5000 or 619 274 5000

PRIME SOLUTIONS INC™

We Make Technology Easy And Affordable™

1940 Garnet Avenue · San Diego, CA 92109

See Reviews In: PC Magazine·New York Times New York Law Journal·Tokyo PC Newsletter PC AI·Computer Reseller News·PCM·REMark

1988, PRIME SOLUTIONS INC

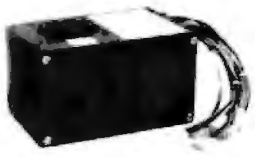
Circle 202 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 203)

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

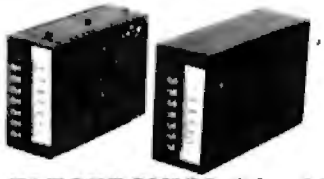
1 For PC-AT 220W

3 For PC-XT 135W, 155W

2 For BABY AT 200W



4 For TV GAME a. 5V 7A, +12V/1A, 5V/1A
b. -5V/10A, 12V, 1A, 5V/1A



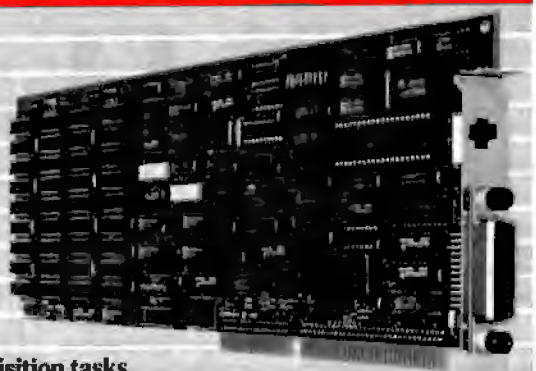
CHUNG YU ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.
P.O. BOX 30-535 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
FAX, 002-886-02-3971968 TLX, 24451 CYELEC
TEL, 002-886-02-3918100, 3414596

POWER TOOL.

Introducing **4x488™**

You get intelligent IEEE-488 and RS232 ports to make instrument programming fast and easy.

You can have up to 4 Mbytes of memory on the same board for your largest programs, RAM disks, and data acquisition tasks.



Compatibility is built-in so you can run your favorite programs or create new ones with our advanced programming tools.

To get your FREE demo disk—call 617-273-1818.
Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA 01803

The bottom line—IEEE-488, RS232, par. port, 4MB EEM LIM, runs DOS and OS/2.

rounding mode. Table 5 shows the results of the computation for various rounding modes. The masked response in the case of rounding mode set to chop (i.e., toward 0) is to produce the most positive or the most negative number. The 80287 will not report an overflow exception in a similar situation. It will, in fact, signal overflow only when the rounding control mode is *not* set to round to 0.

If the overflow exception is not masked in the 80387, it raises the precision exception (inexact result). When the result is stored on the stack, the significand is rounded according to the precision control (PC) bits (bits 9 and 10) of the control word, or according to the op code. In the 80287, on the other hand, the precision exception is not reported, nor is the significand rounded.

The underflow exception is flagged by the 80387 if the true result is so small that it cannot be represented in the destination format. When the underflow exception is masked, it is signaled when there is a loss of accuracy in the result. The 80287 will report the underflow exception on underflow if rounding is toward 0, regardless of loss of accuracy.

If the underflow exception is unmasked and the result is to be stored on the stack, the significand is rounded according to the precision control bit of the control word in the 80387. The 80287 does not round the significand on the stack.

• *Inexact result:* If an operation produces a result that cannot be represented exactly in the destination format, the inexact-result exception is reported. The inexact exception is also raised in the event of an underflow exception with a loss of accuracy.

The 80387 does not give precedence to the denormalized exception, whether it is masked or not. In the 80287, the unmasked denormal exception takes precedence over all other exceptions.

Programming Examples

Listing 1 shows an example of 80387 code to compute $y=e^x$. Note that $e^x = 2^{x*\log_2 e}$. The program first checks to find out whether an 80387 or an 80287 is present. This is done by examining the value stored at SS:FFFEH. If an 80387 is present, the code takes advantage of the fact that the instruction F2XM1 accepts operands in the range $-1 <= z <= 1$. First, the largest integer X that satisfies the condition $z \times \log_2 e = x + y$ is found. Note that all values of y satisfying the above condition must lie in the range $-1 <= y <= 1$. The expression $2^{x*\log_2 e}$ is computed by computing the expression $2^x \times [(2^y - 1) + 1]$. Slightly different code is used to compute e^x if an 80287 is pre-

Listing 1: *A code sample illustrating the use of 80387 instructions.*

```
; compute ez, assume Z is in ST
FLD1
CMP SS:BYTE PTR 0FFFEH,1 ; 80287 or 80387?
JE USE_287
 ; 80387 found
FLDL2E ; load log2e
FMUL ST, ST(2) ; ST = Z * log2e
FST ST(2)
FPREM ; reduce ST between -1 and 1 F2XM1
FADD
FSCALE
FSTP ST(1)
RET
USE_287:  ; 80287 found
FCHS
FLDL2E
FMUL ST, ST(2)
FST ST(2)
FTST
JB NEG_VAL
FPREM
FSCALE ; postitive value
F2XM1
FSUBR
FMUL ST, ST(0)
FSCALE
FSTP ST(1)
RET
NEG_VAL:  ; negative value
FPREM
FCHS
FSCALE
F2XM1
FSUB ST,ST(1)
FMUL ST,ST(0)
FDIV
FCHS
FSCALE
FSTP ST(1)
RET
```

Listing 2: *Sample code illustrating the use of built-in transcendental functions.*

```
; compute ARCSIN(Z), assume Z in ST
FST ST(1) ; ST(1) = ST = Z
FMUL ST, ST(0) ; ST = Z2
FLD1
FSUBR ; ST = 1-Z2
FSQRT ; ST = SQRT(1-Z2)
FPATAN ; ST = ARCTAN(Z/SQRT(1-Z2))
RET
```

sent, since the F2XM1 instruction in the 80287 supports only operands in the range $0 <= z <= 0.5$.

An example of how to compute the function ARCSIN(z) is illustrated in listing 2. It makes use of the relationship ARCSIN(z) = ARCTAN($z/\mathrm{SQRT}(1-z^2)$).

New Look

The 80387 provides the system designer with significant enhancement in features and speed over the 80287. It fully conforms to the IEEE 754-1985 Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic. While maintaining object-level compatibility with the 8087 and the 80287, it provides the 80287 set of floating-point instructions with additional trigonometric, unordered comparison, and partial-remainder instructions. The operand ranges for some 80287 instructions have been expanded in the 80387. ■

Our Personal488™ IEEE (GPIB) interfaces for PC/AT/386 & PS/2s are packed with these easy-to-use features:

- DOS device driver loads at power-on
- Hewlett-Packard style commands
- Automatic error indication
- BASIC ON SRQ GOSUB capability
- DMA transfers over 300K bytes/s
- Up to four IEEE boards/computer
- NEC-7210 compatible software
- Serial/Parallel/IEEE port redirection
- DMA and interrupt channel sharing
- Compatible with popular languages (no extras to buy), including BASICA, GWBASIC, Quick BASIC, Compiled BASIC, Turbo BASIC, True BASIC, TBASIC, Turbo Pascal, Microsoft Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft C, Aztec C, Lattice C, Microsoft Fortran, Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony/Measure, ASYST, DADiSP, Test Windows, AutoCAD, and many more.

- 30 day money-back guarantee
- 2 year warranty
- Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

IOtech

(216) 439-4091 Telex 6502820864 Fax (216) 439-4093

25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

London (0734) 86 12 87 • Paris (1) 34 60 78 • Zurich (01) 821 9444 Milan (02) 4130361 • Helsinki (0) 11 01 45 • Amsterdam (0) 36 35 133 Vienna (0222) 24 36 26 • Munich and other European, South African and Middle East countries: not listed (089) 710020

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

"THE A★STAR'S CPU PERFORMANCE IS SUBSTANTIALLY ABOVE THAT OF THE IBM PS/2 MODEL 60."
-INFOWORLD

NOW OS/2 COMPATIBLE

WHO CARES!

For about $5300, you could own an IBM PS/2 Model 60. But for as little as $1100, you could own a Wells American A★Star® that can outperform it. Of course, for nearly the same money as an A★Star, you could also own any number of Asian built no-name clones. But then you wouldn't be getting the exclusive ownership advantages that *only* the A★Star offers. Advantages like an 80286 CPU that runs the new MS OS/2 operating system and can also run at 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and now...16 MHz! And you wouldn't be getting schematics. (Ours are free!) Or GE/RCA on-site maintenance. Or a no questions asked money-back guarantee. Oh, and there's one more little item you wouldn't get... peace of mind. Wells American has been making microcomputers longer than IBM! In fact, we've probably been making microcomputers longer than *anybody*!

But hey, who are we kidding? Not everyone cares about quality, reputation, support or serviceability. That's why there are mail-order houses. And, as hard as it is to believe, not everyone cares about money or performance. Maybe that's why there's IBM (and Compaq®...and all the others). But, for computer users who *do* care, there is, fortunately, a vendor who also cares...Wells American. And, we'd like to prove it to you. Call us with the page number of this ad. It's worth a big discount on your next A★Star computer system. Call today. 803/796-7800. This offer *is* limited.

Wells American®

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Floating-Point Survival Kit

An insider's look at number-crunching fundamentals, standards, benchmarks, and high-performance designs

Pete Wilson

MICROCOMPUTERS HAVE NEVER been better at number crunching. In computation-bound applications, high-end microprocessors actually can outstrip some minicomputers. And they're getting better.

The performance of the new 32-bit machines is an order of magnitude greater than the old 80286-family devices. Now every vendor (of microprocessors, personal computers, and workstations) is increasingly claiming magnificent performance levels on sundry benchmarks.

While this is fun for the vendors, it can be confusing to purchasers. How can you judge how good a design might be for number crunching? What, if anything, do the various benchmarks mean? To help provide some answers, I'll review the fundamentals of floating-point arithmetic, examine some issues in building floating-point systems, skim over some benchmarks, look at how machine designers get high-performance floating point, and then wrap it all up with some words of advice.

What Is Floating Point?

Integer arithmetic is useful for many applications. However, when an application needs to deal with a very wide dynamic range of values, integers fall short. A 32-bit processor, doing integer arithmetic, can deal simply with a range of values where the largest value is no more than 2^{32} (about 4000 million) larger than the smallest, while a 16-bit machine can handle—with the same ease—a range of just 65,536 to 1.

The need for wider ranges arises in situations as disparate as quantum cosmology (mixing subatomic dimensions with astronomical distances in the same program) and CAD (where the smallest components have tolerances in microns but the complete project covers some city blocks).

We could deal with these situations by doing multiword (e.g., 96-bit) integer arithmetic with our processors, but it is usually more convenient to use floating-point arithmetic. Floating point buys—for a given bit budget—a vastly wider dynamic range in values. The price paid is that the answers have less resolution and the execution time or hardware cost is greater than if we had been able to stick with word-length integer arithmetic.

A 32-bit processor doing integer work represents each integer as a word; all 32 bits of the word are used to represent the size of the variable. A 32-bit processor doing floating-point work breaks each 32-bit word up into two separate fields; one field is a number, while the other is a scaling factor for that number. Many choices are possible for the meanings of these two fields: For example, the value field could represent an amount in the range 0.25 to 0.5, while the scaling factor represents the number of places to shift the value field left (positive factor) or right (negative factor) to compute the value of the number.

Doing arithmetic in floating point has a number of pitfalls; things don't always work the way you might expect. To illustrate some of these issues, I'll work through some simple examples. First, let's adopt a floating-point format which packs an unsigned 24-bit value field (the mantissa, also known as the significand) and a signed 8-bit scale field (the exponent) into a 32-bit value. The mantissa represents numbers in the range 0.25 to (nearly) 0.5 (so the most significant bit of the mantissa means 0.25, and the least significant bit means 2^{-26}) and is unsigned to keep the examples simple. This format can deal with numbers in the range of about 0.25×2^{-128} to 0.5×2^{127}, or about 10^{-40} to 10^{40}.

Using this representation, let's look at converting the values from fixed-point binary to floating point. Fixed-point binary represents numbers as *Integer.Fraction*, where *Integer* is a (possibly multiword) bit pattern representing the integer portion of a number, and *Fraction* is a (possibly multiword) bit pattern representing the fractional part; the most significant bit of the fractional part has value 0.5, and the least significant bit of *Integer* has value 1. We shift the binary point in *Integer.Fraction* until its value lies in the range 0.25 to 0.5; that value becomes the mantissa. The number of shifts required becomes the exponent of the floating-point number. If the original number was larger than 0.5, we shifted it down, so the exponent is a negative number; if the value was smaller than 0.25, we shifted the binary fixed point up, and

continued

Pete Wilson, a computer architecture engineer at Prisma Inc., can be reached at 5465A Mark Dabling Rd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918. When this article was written, he worked for INMOS Corp.

— *Circle 312 on Reader Service Card*

Implementing Floating Point

Implementing IEEE floating point in hardware or software is not easy. First, the standard itself calls for some complex operations. Second, it matters to some customers that the results are correct. (You wouldn't want an air traffic control system to have errors in the floating-point hardware used in the radar systems to track the planes.) The combination is a nuisance because it is too complex to test—there are too many possible combinations to look at (suppose you wanted to test the double-length operations; then there are four operations (+, −, *, /) to be done on pairs of 64-bit numbers; this corresponds to $2^{(2*64+64)}$ or about 10^{39}. At a nanosecond per operation, this takes about 10^{30} seconds, which is too long to wait to bring something to market, even if we had some means of getting the correct answers fast enough to do the comparisons.)

Because of this, when INMOS decided to build the T800—a microprocessor combining a 32-bit integer CPU, an IEEE floating-point unit (FPU), 4 kilobytes of memory, an eight-channel direct memory access (DMA) driving interprocessor communications channels plus other facilities—it was necessary to take a different approach.

The approach was simple; if it's impossible to show by testing that the design is correct, then it is necessary to create a design which is provably correct. The situation is much the same—but noticeably more complex—as the exercises we did at school in geometry to prove relationships (e.g., the Pythagorean theorem). The basis is to have a language of some form (Pythagoras used the language of geometry) in which you can describe the situation and which has appropriate rules that allow you to demonstrate that two statements in the language either do or don't mean the same thing. Then you write a description of IEEE arithmetic and a description of your design and show that they are equivalent. Then your design is correct.

In practice, more than one language was needed. It was done like this: First, a description of IEEE arithmetic was written in a language called Z, which was created by Jean-Raymond Abrial and has been developed and used extensively by members of the Oxford University Programming Research Group (PRG), with whom INMOS worked very closely in this project. Z was designed to tackle the problems of specifying real systems. You specify things in Z quite straightforwardly; the example in figure A shows a Z specification of the range checking that needs to be done inside IEEE arithmetic.

The specification is labeled with its name and consists of a box with an upper and a lower portion. The upper portion is equivalent to the declaration section of a programming language; here it says that there is something called Areg that is a Floating_Point_Register, and something called Error_Flag that is a Boolean. Both have values associated with them; the names are the values prior to the operation, and the primed names are the values after the operation.

The lower portion of the box contains constraints on the values that the things

a) Floating check integer range module

```
Areg, Areg' : Floating_Point_Register

Error_Flag, Error_Flag' : bool
```

```
fv ∈ Z
Areg' = Areg
fv Areg ∈ [MinInt, MaxInt] → Error_Flag' = Error_Flag
fv Areg ∉ [MinInt, MaxInt] → Error_Flag' = true
```

b) High-level Occam representation

```
IF
   Areg.Exp < LargestINTExp
      SKIP
   (Areg.Sign = NEGATIVE) AND (Areg.Exp =
                               LargestINTExp) AND
                               (Areg.Frac = MSBit)
      SKIP
   TRUE
      SetError(ErrorFlag)
```

c) Low-level Occam representation

```
SEQ
   AregsignNEGATIVE := (Areg.Sign = NEGATIVE)
   ExpZbus := (Areg.Exp - LargestINTExp)
   ExpZbus := ExpZbus < 0
   IF
      ARegSignNEGATIVE
         /*... do the negative case */
      NOT AregSignNEGATIVE
         IF
      ExpZBusNeg
         SKIP
      NOT ExpZbusNeg
         SetError(ErrorFlag)
```

Figure A: *Example of the specification language Z and its equivalents in Occam and microcode.*

in the upper portion can have. Here fv is a function that returns the value of a floating-point register (Z is the set of floating-point values). We see that the values of Areg before and after the operation are the same; and we see that whenever the value in Areg (looked upon as a floating-point number) is in the range [MinInt to MaxInt], the value of the Error_Flag after the operation is whatever it was before, and that if the value in Areg isn't in that range, then Error_ Flag contains the value true after the operation.

The first step in the exercise was to create specifications for all the operations needed for IEEE arithmetic in this form to provide a formal specification of just what IEEE arithmetic is. The next step is to create an equivalent description in another language—one that will be more useful in describing an implementation with its microcode, registers, and other detailed nasties—and to prove that the Z description and the new description are the same.

The language Occam was chosen for this; Occam has a formal semantics (i.e., every legal Occam statement has an unambiguous meaning) and so it is possible to demonstrate the equivalence of an Occam program to a Z specification. The Occam specification of the range-checking operation is shown; it is as close as practical to the Z specification. Proving that this is correct means proving two assertions—first, that there is an exponent (LargestINTExp) such that every register with a smaller exponent has a value in the range [MinInt..MaxInt]; second, that a register with a negative exponent sign bit, an exponent of LargestINTExp, and a mantissa with only the implied most significant bit set has a value of MinInt.

The Occam description is then moved a step closer to a real implementation by involving facilities and operations that are available from the microcode. This description is then itself taken and transformed yet again to use a microcode instruction pointer. Finally, this last Occam representation is taken and converted into real microcode.

To ensure that these successive transformations are all correct, two methods are used. One is to use the formal semantics of Occam; you can demonstrate that two programs in Occam do or do not have the same effect (if they have the same effect, if one is correct then the other one must be). The other is to use automatic translators—for example, getting microcode from Occam text can be done by a program which is analogous to a C compiler's preprocessor: It is a pattern-matching and textual-substitution program.

Being able to do something "in principle" isn't quite good enough in practice, and the design work wasn't done in the sequence outlined here. Rather, what happened was that the Z specification of the arithmetic was done first, and then an Occam implementation of the IEEE package that already existed (it implemented the floating point for the INMOS T414) was shown to be equivalent; this involved two transformations.

continued

d) Microcode-like Occam

```
INT NextInst:
SEQ
   NextInst := FloatingPointCheckIntegerRange
   WHILE NextInst <> NOWHERE
      IF
         NextInst = FloatingPointCheckIntegerRange
         SEQ
      AregsignNEGATIVE := (Areg.Sign = NEGATIVE)
      ExpZbus := (Areg.Exp - LargestINTExp)
      ExpZbus := ExpZbus < 0
      IF
         ARegSignNEGATIVE
            /*... do the negative case */
         NOT AregSignNEGATIVE
      IF
         ExpZBusNeg
      NextInst := NOWHERE
         NOT ExpZbusNeg
      NextInst := OutofRange
         NextInst=OutOfRange /* now setting error has
                             its own microinstruction /
      SEQ
         SetError(Errorflag)
         NextInst := NOWHERE
            /*...    other microinstructions */
```

e) Microcode version

```
FloatingPointCheckIntegerRange:
ConstantLargestINTExp
ExpXbusFromAreg       ExpYbusFromConstant
ExpZbusFromXbusMinusYbus

GOTO Cond1FromAregSign  -> (Cond0FromExpZbusNeg ->
                            (..., ...),
                           Cond0FromExpZbusNeg ->
                           (NOWHERE, OutOfRange)
```

To do this, an Occam source transformation system (written in the ML programming language and implemented by the PRG) was used. The transformation of the (now demonstrably correct) Occam into microcode was then done semiautomatically using the textual-translation programs mentioned above.

Because the translation programs weren't themselves proven correct, it is possible that the transformations they did were not correct, and so the aim of having a formally proven correct implementation was itself not met. Nonetheless, using the formal methods paid off very well. The first T800 appeared last February, and by that time it had already been decided to improve the performance of the production machine by speeding up the floating-point multiply; other than that, though, there were never any floating-point errors discovered in the Rev A design.

The first silicon of the faster design appeared in May, and it turned out a few idiosyncracies had slipped through the net. These errors were fixed in the current Rev C, which is now shipping in volume; one flaw still exists in the Rev C—if you divide infinity by infinity you get infinity rather than NaN, but this is taken care of by compilers and won't be visible to customers. From start of design to volume production took INMOS just 18 months; this is much quicker than most design cycles for just coprocessors, and so seems to justify the approach taken.

The other half of correctness is performance; doing the design in this style didn't damage the T800's performance at all. To indicate how well it has succeeded, here's the set of benchmark results obtained using a Logical Systems C compiler on a CSA PART.1 board. (Logical Systems offers a transputer C compiler/assembler/linker package; it is written in C, and the price includes the source to the complete compiler: CSA is one of a number of companies making add-in cards; the PART.1 provides four T800s each with a megabyte to plug into an IBM PC or compatible.)

Since the compiler is a beta release and the people doing the measurements are the people who built the boards, this doesn't count as an official BYTE benchmark; nonetheless, the source code of the programs as used and the generated transputer assembler are available on BIX, in print, and on disk.

Table A: *Standard BYTE benchmark results, showing different compilers produce significant differences on the same T800-based PART.1 machine (the PC AT results are included for comparison purposes only).*

	PART.1		IBM PC AT
	LS C	3L C	8-MHz 8027
Whetstone (single)	4,002,400	N/A*	N/A
Whetstone (double)	N/A*	2,016,510	N/A
Dhrystone	8634.13	5667.34	1590.00
Fibonacci (sec.)	15.07	22.54	126.22
Float (sec.)	0.16*	0.27	10.98
Savage (sec.)	02.67*	5.88	37.30
Sieve (sec.)	6.39	6.14	24.60
Sort (sec.)	4.55	4.64	43.17

*IEEE single-precision. The version of the Logical Systems C compiler tested supports single-precision arithmetic only.

Table B: *Complex FFT benchmark results (not available for PC AT).*

Points	Forward (ms)	Inverse (ms)
64	3.072	3.392
128	6.592	7.168
256	14.336	15.552
512	31.104	33.600
1024	67.520	72.512

Table C: *Results of the FLOPS test. Long-expression times are faster because FPU/CPU overlapping is possible.*

	(LS C) single-precision	(3L C) double-precision
Short expression	1,095,415	733,602
Long expression	1,552,872	1,038,551

Benchmark Results

The benchmarks were run on CSA's PART.1 with 20-MHz T800C, using the Logical Systems C compiler 87.8D (LS C) and the Lattice Logic Ltd. C compiler 1.3 (3L C). The timings in tables A, B, and C were obtained using the transputer's low-priority timer.

The figures in table A are in seconds except for the Dhrystone and Whetstone, which are in units of Dhrystones per second and Whetstones per second.

Table B shows the results of the complex fast Fourier transform (FFT) benchmark using IEEE single-precision arithmetic. Times are in milliseconds. Tests were run on the PART.1 system (LS C). The Lattice Logic C (3L C) compiler would not compile the FFT benchmark.

Table C presents results of a FLOPS benchmark. The following code sequences were executed iteratively with the loop overhead subtracted to show the T800's sustained FLOPS capability:

```
(a)  c = a+b; c = a-b; c = a*b; c =
                a/b;
(b)  f = (((((((a+b)-c)*d)/e)+
          b)-c)*d)/e);
```

Both C compilers show a dramatic increase in FLOPS when executing (b) as compared to (a). Given the long expression, the compiler makes use of the transputer's ability to overlap FPU and CPU processing time.

so the exponent is positive.

Shifting occurs a great deal in floating-point work; any processor that wants to get reasonable performance without a co-processor will normally provide a specialized instruction set for the operation. The instruction—*normalize*—examines the number to be converted, starting at the most significant bit. It moves down the word until it finds two adjacent bits of different value; suppose bit n and $n-1$ are found to be 0 and 1. The mantissa is then simply obtained by shifting the whole word left by (word length$-n$) bits and setting the exponent to n.

Grainy Numbers

Given this picture, a number of facets of doing arithmetic in floating point can now be illuminated. First, note that it is not possible to represent exactly all numbers using floating-point format. For our 32-bit format, for example, it is possible to represent every integer between 0 and 2^{24} (8,388,608). But we cannot exactly represent all the fractions, nor can we represent all the integers larger than 2^{24}; 2^{24} is represented as 0.5×2^{24}; the smallest value we can add to that is $2^{16} \times$ the least significant bit of the mantissa, which is 0.5×2^{-24}, with a value of 0.5×2^{7}. This is 2. So the "next" number after 8,388,608 is 8,388,610. This example shows that there are gaps in the numbers that can be exactly represented.

This phenomenon is often referred to as the "graininess" of floating-point numbers; just as high-speed photographic film can obscure fine detail by its large grain size, so can each floating-point number represent a range of numbers in the real world up to a certain limit on detail.

This graininess has two important side effects; first, if you try to add a very small number to a very large number, the result can be that the large number is unchanged. So don't try to write program loops that say `FOR i=0 TO 100000000 STEP 1` unless you're sure that adding the step size actually changes the number. And if you subtract two large values, the result can be inexact, so be careful when using the results of such subtractions. A related problem is that since the numbers aren't exact, it is not unusual to find that the program that says `IF a=b THEN ...` doesn't work reliably.

How is the number 0 to be represented? Looking at the situation simply, any floating-point number with a 0 mantissa has a value of 0. But the rules say that mantissae have to be in the range 0.5..0.25, so properly speaking we cannot have a floating-point 0 in the number scheme. Instead, most schemes have a special representation for 0. This might be mantissa=0, exponent= −127, for example. Such "special case" representation is useful because it gives us access to lots of bit patterns that are not legal floating-point numbers that we can use to indicate special circumstances. Now, for example, we can choose another of the bit patterns to mean infinity, so rather than just complaining "overflow" when we divide the largest possible number by the smallest, we can set the result to infinity.

Sometimes it is useful to relax the rule that says the mantissa must be in the normalized range. For example, try dividing 0.25 by the largest possible number. The result is a quarter of the smallest possible number, which we could represent simply enough if we allow the mantissa to have a value outside the 0.25..0.5 range.

Numbers like this, whose mantissae are too small, are called "denormalized." Their only real problem is that they are even less accurate than the normalized numbers. Nevertheless, they are still useful—provided the programmer has been careful with the organization of the arithmetic—in that they provide some indication of the answer even when the exact value is unrepresentable.

The Need for Standards

Suppose we change our floating-point format from 24-bit mantissa and 8-bit exponent to have a wider dynamic range—say 22 bits of mantissa and 10 bits of exponent. Then we'll find that running exactly the same program with this scheme will, in general, give us quite different answers from our initial scheme.

This is what used to happen when people moved programs from one computer to another. The various computers all had slightly different floating-point schemes, and programmers had to be highly competent numerical analysts to design programs that were robust enough to provide useful answers when they were moved between floating-point schemes. This was a real nuisance; it was a situation crying out for a standard.

Such a standard now exists: the IEEE standard 754-1985. The document specifies a standard for the representation of binary floating-point numbers and for the rules governing rounding, truncating, and accuracy. All the major manufacturers of microprocessors support the standard (e.g., Intel's 8087, 80287, and 80387; Motorola's 68881 and 68882; INMOS' T800 and T414).

The standard specifies three formats—for single length, double length, and extended-format floating-point values. Single length fits in 32 bits and comprises 24 bits of mantissa and 8 bits of exponent; double length puts 53 bits of mantissa and 11 bits of exponent into 64 bits, and extended uses 80 bits for a 64-bit mantissa and 16-bit exponent.

Accuracy and Loops

Why use the double format instead of the single? Often, single-length operations go faster (especially multiply and divide) and need less memory. The problem is that, loosely speaking, every time you combine a pair of numbers you lose up to a bit of accuracy. Suppose you multiply two single-length floating-point numbers. The result should have 48 bits of mantissa, but it only has 24 bits; if renormalization was necessary, some bits that mattered will have been lost. The same things happen—even worse—with division.

So if you write a program that does lots of operations repeatedly on a set of numbers, they slowly lose accuracy as low-order bits slip off the bottom. The simple cure is to use as many bits of mantissa as possible—thus the attraction of double-length and extended formats.

The effects of this accumulating round-off error are worst in programs that keep crunching on numbers; big loops that compute stuff on one iteration and use the results in the next, which produces results for the next iteration (and so on), are obvious dangers.

Measuring Performance

Now suppose that you have a numerically demanding application and you need to choose a system on which to run it. With the more or less universal adoption of the IEEE standard, you can be reasonably sure (barring implementation errors—see the text box "Implementing Floating Point" on page 218) that all the alternatives will give you the same (hopefully correct) answer. But they'll take varying amounts of time to do it. If you need very high performance, then it can matter which machine you buy.

There are two classical answers to the problem. One is the not very helpful suggestion that you try your application out on every machine and then buy the fastest: the problem with this is that the cost can be very high (even if you can find a machine nearby) and that, in any case, your application is likely to change. So then you'd have to do the whole exercise over again. What's needed is some program whose performance on a range of machines is a good predictor of how well other programs will run on those machines. All you need to do is to find a good predictor program, run it on the candidate machines, and choose the fastest.

This is the second classical answer: the predictor programs are called benchmark

continued

programs, and the whole process of benchmarking is fraught with pitfalls. While in practice the only realistic way to get some hint of comparative performance is to use benchmark programs, it is important to understand both the needs of your own application and the strengths and weaknesses of the benchmarks themselves.

As an example, consider the benchmarks that have become accepted as indicators of integer performance: The Sieve of Eratosthenes and the Dhrystone are both widely used. Trouble is, neither of these is any good at predicting the performance of a real program on the machines. The Sieve is a very small program, so it fits completely inside the instruction cache of many modern microprocessors when real applications generally won't; the result is that the Sieve is an optimistic predictor of performance for machines with an instruction cache. (Examples of microprocessors with instruction caches are Fairchild's Clipper chip set, Intel's 80386-equipped Above-Board, INMOS' T800, and Motorola's 68020.)

And the Dhrystone spends far too much time doing string manipulations. Not only do real applications spend less time manipulating strings than the Dhrystone does, but strings are dealt with quite differently between languages. As a result, Pascal Dhrystones for a computer can be quite different from C Dhrystones.

This difference arises because in Pascal (and Ada, the original Dhrystone implementation language) the length of a string is always known—it's attached as a byte count to the front of the string. In C, the length isn't known, but the last character is followed by a zero. So to copy a string from one place to another in Pascal, you can use a block move (on a machine that has the instruction), while in C you have to generate code that first finds the end of the string.

So it is important to understand just what a benchmark is trying to measure as well as knowing how well it does it, and it is unlikely that comparing even nominally equivalent programs in different languages can be relied upon.

Floating-Point Benchmarks

The usual floating-point benchmarks are the Whetstone, Linpack, Savage, and the Livermore Loops. Each takes a different view of what is interesting.

The *Whetstone* originated in England at the National Physical Laboratories (NPL) in the 1960s. Originally written in Algol 60, it was intended to represent a typical medium-size scientific computation mix. The idea was that if you were a scientist or an engineer, the performance of a computer with the Whetstone benchmark would be a reasonable indicator of how well the machine would do with a wide range of programs of interest to you. Such programs do a lot of floating-point, array, and trigonometric work. The benchmark consists of a set of little tasks; the time for each task is noted, and the machine's performance is measured as a weighted sum of the individual times.

As an aside, today's compilers can totally destroy the usefulness of a benchmark program if it isn't written properly (by noticing, for example, that a result computed inside a loop is never used, a compiler can decide not to generate code for that piece of program; then it will notice that the loop isn't controlling any code, and remove that. Pretty soon you have a null program). The Whetstone was carefully written, and seems to be proof against optimizing compilers. The Dhrystone, whose whimsical name is a pun on Whetstone, regrettably is not proof against optimizing compilers.

Linpack is a different kettle of fish. Owners of supercomputers tend to have them spend much of their time solving partial differential equations numerically, and the Linpack benchmark is simply a standard program with a standard set of data that does just that. Unlike the Whetstone—which is a contrived program intended to exhibit balanced behavior—Linpack is a real program used for real work. However, it does have the major weakness (as a benchmark) of being a very poor predictor of general performance for the very reason that it does just one job.

Further, a computer's performance on the Linpack benchmark is mostly an indicator of how quickly the machine can run a single inner loop of the program. This loop can be vectorized quite nicely, so machines like the Cray run it very quickly.

The *Savage* benchmark isn't about speed at all. It was designed to indicate how reliable—in the sense of accurate—the trigonometric routines in a floating-point implementation are.

At first glance, this seems strange; surely all IEEE-standard packages will produce exactly the same accuracy? Not so; even standards have "gotchas." The IEEE standard specifies three ways of doing sums—the single length (32 bits; 24 mantissa, 8 exponent), double length (64 bits; 48 mantissa, 16 exponent), and extended (80 bits; 64 mantissa, 16 exponent). Implementations have some freedom about just how they use these.

For example, assume that you're a floating-point coprocessor and have been given three single-length numbers and asked to do some sums with them. Because you're feeling kind toward the world, you convert the numbers to extended format, work on them in that format, and convert back to single length. This use of extended format provides extra precision to the answer, surely something that the world will be grateful for.

This approach is used by the Intel family of floating-point processors, and on the surface it sounds like a good idea; since the FPUs always work in 80-bit for-

continued

FASTdisc™
FASTEST ACCESS IN THE WORLD
0.02 msec
Compatible with ALL Computers — PC, Macintosh, VAX, VME, Multibus, etc
16 to 589 mb Fixed 16 to 350 mb Removable
Digital Electronic Systems • Estill Springs, Tennessee 37330 • 615-649-5137

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

CAPTURE YOUR WILDEST IMAGININGS

Come SIGGRAPH '88 in Atlanta where computer graphics trailblazers will take you on a great adventure.

Explore the diverse ways graphics are used in science, academia, industry and the arts. Listen to computer graphics pioneers describe bold, new advances. Learn how to give life to your most daring ideas.

Venture into the era of electronic visualization.

ACM SIGGRAPH '88
15th Annual Conference
on Computer Graphics
and Interactive Techniques
Atlanta, Georgia
August 1-5, 1988

Sponsored by the
Association for Computing
Machinery's Special
Interest Group on
Computer Graphics in
cooperation with the
IEEE Technical Committee
on Computer Graphics.

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

Please send a copy of the SIGGRAPH '88 advance program to:

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____ State/Country _____

City _____ Telephone _____

Zip Code _____

Members of ACM SIGGRAPH will automatically receive these materials in the mail in April and need NOT return this coupon

ACM SIGGRAPH '88
Conference Management
111 East Wacker Drive, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 644-6610

BY

Image: NASA Computer Graphics Service—M. Untiam / B. Spatacorn / Milan / Italy

mat, you get the best possible answers (without any speed penalty, since the processors are built around an 80-bit ALU), and the approach is allowed by the standard.

But the approach can lead to some bizarre side effects. Suppose you've written a program that needs to compute the value of (a/b)*c. Being a little unsure of yourself, you do it step by step as a sequence of operations: First you calculate a/b (and store the result somewhere, say x), and then you multiply the result by c. So your program might say

```
float sum(a,b,c)
float a, b,c;
        {
        float x;
        x = a/b;
        return x * c;
        }
```

Testing it, you find that the steady approach has paid off and that it works, so now—flush with success—you get rid of the temporary variable x:

```
float sum(a,b,c)
float a, b,c;
        {
        return (a/b)*c;
        }
```

Running it again, you get a different answer. Of course, what happened was that in the first example, the program computed a/b in extended precision, shrank the result down to single length, and used that for the division. In the second case, the sum was done in extended precision all the way through, and so the answer could be different since the rounding done could be different.

The same sort of thing can happen if your compiler-writer wasn't too careful about the code generated. If you wrote x = c*(a/b)−d*(a/b), the compiler should notice that a/b is used twice, work it out just once, and reuse the result. Optimizing compilers will also note reuse of an expression across several lines of program and try to do the same thing (this is called common subexpression elimination) to speed up execution.

If the compiler generates code that causes the FPU to save the result of evaluating a subexpression in memory, then it is important that the result be saved as an extended-precision number; this takes up 10 bytes of memory and lots of store cycles. Sloppy coding might save it as a single-length result, so that if you compiled with optimization off you'd get no subexpression elimination and one answer, while compiling with optimization on would give the elimination and yield a different answer.

To return to the Savage benchmark: As indicated, it is intended to provide you with an indication of the accuracy of the trigonometric routines in your implementation, and it does that by computing the value of an expression whose value is known exactly (from trig identities, rather than by doing the calculation to exact accuracy).

Finally, the *Livermore Loops* are, in a sense, an up-to-date version of the Whetstone. Like the Whetstone, they attempt to indicate how well a machine will work on a range of scientific applications by providing a sequence of subtests. Unlike the Whetstone, though, the performance figure isn't a single figure formed as a weighted average of the individual times. Rather, the "official" benchmark results indicate performance in MFLOPS (million floating-point operations per second) in terms like the average, the fastest, the slowest, and the standard deviation. So you get an idea of the spread of capability of your machine rather than just a single-point figure; immediately, this makes the Loops a better predictor than the other benchmarks for scientifically oriented work.

The Loops themselves (so-called because they consist of a number of program loops representing the vital portions of many interesting problems in physics and math) only have one drawback (for our purposes); they're written in FORTRAN while most personal computer system analysts and testers use C.

High-Performance Floating Point

Next we look at how to design a computer to get it to give a high floating-point performance. As with everything, we need first to identify what the problem is before trying to fix it; from the earlier discussions, it seems that the Livermore Loops give a useful indicator of what needs to be done in number crunching, so we'll use that as a guide. Looking at the Loops, we quickly come to these conclusions: Most floating-point sums involve complex expressions and array access.

As an example, here is the code for Livermore Loop 7:

```
DO 7 k = 1,n
   X(k) = U(k) + R*( Z(k) + R *
   Y(k)) + T*(U(k+3) + R*(U(k+2)
   + R * U(k+1)) + T*(U(k+6) +
   R*(U(k+5) + R * U(k+4)))
7 CONTINUE
```

This is FORTRAN for "execute that loop n times with k varying from 1 to n." Look at what the code is doing; for example, look at what needs to be done to do some of the work, like computing R * U(k+4). First, we need to compute the address of the array element. This involves getting the address of the base of the array (this is FORTRAN, and COMMON at that, so it's in a fixed location in memory), adding (k+4) times the word-length of a floating-point number to that address, reading that location from memory, then getting the value of R (in a register, say, since it's going to be used a lot) and multiplying them together. And that's if our compiler-writer had been naughty; really, we should check that the element we're accessing actually is inside the array.

The first thing that's obvious is that having a processor with an infinitely fast floating-point multiply isn't a complete cure; all that accessing takes time, instructions, and memory accesses. In fact, it looks like the biggest problem is getting data to an FPU. So two routes are taken to minimize the loading times.

First, clever compilers can look at the code and save some time. In this example, we look at quite closely bunched elements in an array; the elements we look at next time around are close to the previous time's elements. So a compiler would take advantage of this by using a pointer (and store the pointer in a register, if the machine has registers); accessing U(k + 4) comes down to reading the contents of memory at location 4 × 8 + (register 4)—that is, 32 bytes beyond where register 4 is pointing (assuming 64-bit values). Then the register is incremented at the bottom of the loop by 4 bytes, and around we go again. This also lets the bound-checking be done once per loop iteration, rather than on every access.

The result of this transformation is that each array access is now just an indexed load, which is a lot quicker. But it will still take the machine at least 10 (one for each read plus a write) memory cycles to compute the value for X(k), plus the time for an add (to increment the pointer), plus whatever code is needed to check the loop end conditions; typically, this will total at least 25 integer instructions. The program runs faster, but even with infinitely fast floating-point work, it still takes 25 integer-instruction times per loop iteration. And it's pretty difficult to get infinitely fast FPUs.

Or is it? Look at the code again. It is a sequence of fetching things from memory, operating on them, fetching other things from memory, operating on those, and then combining the results. To do R*(U(k+2)) + R*(U(k+1)), we need to get U(k+1), multiply it by R, then get U(k+2) and add that in, and then multiply by R. If we design the FPU/processor interface properly, we can get U(k+1) from memory, give it to the FPU, give R

continued

NOW THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO CATCH UP ON YOUR PAPER WORK.

If keeping up has you falling behind, try CompuServe's exclusive Executive News Service—an electronic clipping service that puts the power and scope of the world's most respected news sources at your fingertips.

The Executive News Service can provide you with all types of important information. Keep an eye on financial and economic situations. Follow national and international market fluctuations, economic conditions, and the business, political or economic events that affect specific companies.

Keep informed of specialized areas of technology or the expanding health care industry. Stay on top of the upcoming elections. Or follow your favorite sports team on and off the field. Travel with the Olympics from Calgary and Seoul.

A single keystroke can give you The Associated Press news wire, Reuters Financial Report, McGraw-Hill News, *The Washington Post* and OTC NewsAlert. When you need the most current news, it's there

CompuServe's Executive News Service does all the work for you. Just enter the words and phrases that define your interests. Executive News Service screens the sources around the clock, then electronically files the stories for you to read at your convenience.

CompuServe's standard usage rate is the same any time of day. So you can go online as inexpensively during the day as you can at night.

CompuServe delivers it all, plus a variety of other information, entertainment and communications options. You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem. To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802.

An H&R Block Company

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

to the FPU, and tell it to multiply them together. While it's doing that, we go and read U(k+2) from memory, hand it to the FPU, and tell it to add it in. By the time we tell the FPU to do the addition, we'll have had several instruction times for the FPU to have finished the multiply.

This approach of letting the FPU and the CPU run in parallel is the other half of getting floating-point performance out of normal machines, and has been adopted by all the microprocessor vendors. The effect, given a sufficiently fast FPU (one that can do a floating-point add in about the time the CPU can do a memory read and an instruction or so), is to get the computational power of an infinitely fast FPU for a wide range of real programs.

The Supercomputer Advantage

That sort of approach, with computers typical of today's workstations and high-end personal computers, can result in systems which can do a sustained 1 or 2 MFLOPS; you can get this from a T800, or from an Intel/Weitek 80386/1167 combination, for example. The limit is the variable accessing and control, rather than the FPU times. How does a Cray go so much faster?

Well, there are some obvious differences. First, the memory is quicker (and so is the machine that fetches operands). But, perhaps surprisingly, for many computations, the Cray isn't so very much faster. For example, a T800-20 can hit 2.5 million (64-bit) Whetstones per second, while a Cray X-MP-1 hits 26.6 million. Then supercomputers are only 10 times as fast as a microprocessor. But on Linpack, where the T800 will offer perhaps a little below 1 MFLOP, the X-MP-1 will be a hundred times faster. Why the difference?

Consider doing a vector multiplication. To do this, you take each element in a row of a matrix, each element in a column, multiply the corresponding elements pairwise, and add up the answers. Then you repeat the operation lots of times.

Now assume you have an FPU with two inputs, and that you have a clever block-move instruction in your CPU. You could move the row elements one by one into one input, and the column elements one by one into the other. Then you tell the FPU to multiply together its inputs, and you'll get a sequence of outputs. If you then attach another FPU to the output of the first FPU, and tell it to add what it sees on its input to what it's already got, you can get the complete (row × column) computation done in no more time than it takes to blast the values from memory.

The block moves have to be clever (the elements are not side by side), so successive values are some distance apart. This sort of extra hardware resources lets Crays go faster than normal processors, but only on the right sort of problem.

Suppose that 100 MFLOPS or so isn't enough. How do we go much faster? Brute strength helps; faster technologies squeeze down the cycle times of machines so that they go ever faster. Today's limit for traditional supercomputers seems to be around 1000 MFLOPS; if we want to go faster, another approach is needed.

The only approach that seems to have the right sort of promise is the obvious one—do more things at once. There are a couple of different approaches to this: one connects up fairly small numbers of horribly quick computers, and the other—more relevant here—connects up large numbers of microprocessors.

Typical examples of the latter are Intel's iPSC Hypercubes (which use bucketloads of 80386s), Floating Point Systems T-Series and Meiko's Computing Surface (which both use INMOS transputers), systems from Ametek and BBN (which use 68000-family machines), plus NCube (which uses a custom microprocessor). These machines all offer the promise of going faster as you add processors to them; being microprocessor-based gives them excellent price/performance.

But unlike Crays, which have compilers that can take care of the clever hardware efficiently, these machines don't have compilers which can take a "normal" program and massage it automatically so that the awesome power of a collection of 1024 T800s can be brought to bear. But with the price/performance offered by the approach (Floating Point Systems' top machine is quoted at 18 giga-FLOPS, for example), it is becoming increasingly attractive to rewrite code especially for these machines. This has relevance, since you can buy multiprocessor add-in cards for personal computers, so this extra performance is there for many personal computer owners (for instance, the CSA PC add-in card described on page 220).

Not Written in Stone

We've seen some of floating point's quirks and pitfalls, had a look at benchmarks, seen how supercomputers do even better, and finished by seeing how the ordinary microprocessor is turning the tables on the supercomputers.

In the course of the discussion, I hit on the Livermore Loops as the best all-around benchmark, spoiled only by the fact that they're in FORTRAN; this leaves the Whetstone benchmark as the most widely useful microprocessor benchmark for the moment. Do bear in mind, though, that benchmark results should not be written in stone: A better compiler, a faster clock speed, a bigger cache, and faster memory can all overturn the league tables. Remember that the final choice of a machine should be made by using knowledge of the complete needs, not by simply referring to some published tables. ■

PC voice mail, now only $199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at $498, is an even better value at $199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you big-system features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo, call **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (617) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (617) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.

Watson®
Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card

DEBUGGING SWAT TEAM

Order Eco-C88 Rel. 4.0 New Modeling Compiler and get C-more at no extra charge!

Seek and Correct

You already know that fast compilation does not mean fast program development. Backing up for bogus error messages and removing the bugs takes time. Eco-C88's "Seek and Correct" three - way error checking finds even the most elusive bugs, clearing the path for swift program development.

Double Barrel Error Checking

Eco-C88 nails **syntax errors** cold and tells you about the error in plain English. And there's no avalanche of false error messages, either. Other compilers can generate up to four times the number of error messages actually present; they leave it up to you to guess which ones are real. You'll be more productive with Eco-C88 because there is no guess work.

Eco-C88 provides ten levels of **semantic error** checking. You can select from almost no checking to the fussiest you've ever seen. Eco-C88's "picky flag" finds subtle errors that slip by other compilers.

Eco-C88 also features:

- All data types, plus ANSI Enhancements
- Robust library, including many new ANSI functions
- CED editor with online function help, split windows, compile-edit-link capability
- New, expanded manual with sample programs for the library functions

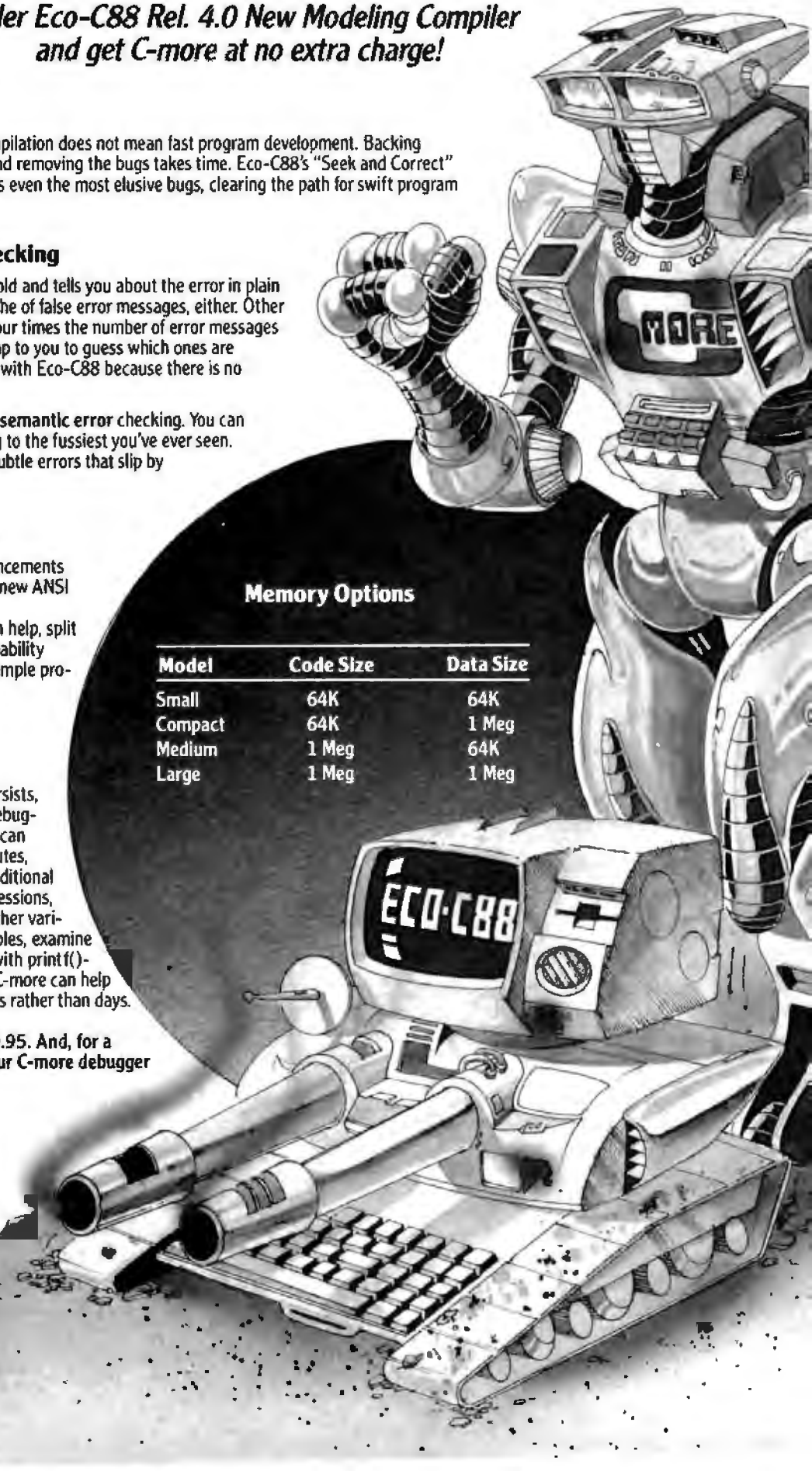
C-more Source Code Debugger

Finally, if a really nasty bug persists, put C-more, our source code debugger, to work. With C-more you can watch your program as it executes, single-step it, set simple or conditional breakpoints, test complex expressions, use variables as indexes into other variables, initialize and trace variables, examine CPU registers, display results with printf()-type options and much more. C-more can help you track down bugs in minutes rather than days.

The price for Eco-C88 is $99.95. And, for a limited time, we'll give you our C-more debugger at no extra charge.

Memory Options

Model	Code Size	Data Size
Small	64K	64K
Compact	64K	1 Meg
Medium	1 Meg	64K
Large	1 Meg	1 Meg



Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220

(317) 255-6476 (Tech Info)
(800) 952-0472 (Orders)

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

LOWEST CPM.

LEAST DUPLICATED READERS.

SMALLEST RATE INCREASE.

Other computer magazines have been raising their rates way out of proportion to their circulation growth (costs up 30 or 40 percent). We've raised ours a modest 7%.

While other magazines are breaking the $30, $40, $50, and even $100 B&W CPM barriers, ours remains an attractive $25.28.

While other PC books are scrambling to figure out how to juggle the PC and Mac, we're already delivering. With a combined 95% PC, and 38% Mac penetration.

While other magazines fight head to head for the same readership, *45% of our paid readers do not read any other major PC-specific books.*

And, when they're not reading BYTE, they're busy buying product. In fact, 90% of our subscribers directly influence their company's microcomputer purchasing decisions.

You'd like to find a way to keep your media budget in line. We're it. Call Dennis Riley at (603) 924-9281 for more facts.

Sources: Fall 1987 MRI Study; 1987 Subscriber Profile Study

BYTE

IT'S INDISPENSABLE.

How to Get Better Floating-Point Results

With or without an FPU, careful program design is the only sure way to guarantee the validity of floating-point computations

Carl Byington

FLOATING-POINT COPROCESSOR units (FPUs) are the key to getting good number-crunching performance out of personal computers, and yet they are usually extra-cost options. To be fair to users who haven't added one to their computers, a software designer has to write software that will use an FPU if one is present or perform the necessary operations using the main processor otherwise. In a compiler system, the component that takes care of this is called a floating-point emulator.

Unfortunately, all emulators are not alike. They do not behave identically nor always emulate the hardware exactly. This means that a given program may produce different results, depending on whether an FPU is present, and, if not, depending on which emulator is used.

But you can solve or at least control the problem by designing the high-level algorithm carefully, based on a few principles that derive from an elementary understanding of the emulation process and floating-point representation systems.

This article discusses some of the trade-offs involved in emulating floating-point hardware and explains the implications for programmers. All the specific examples in this article apply to the Ryan-McFarland RM/FORTRAN version 2.4 8087 emulator, which I helped design and implement. Previous versions of the compiler had used the emulator provided by Intel. We (the compiler design team) knew we could significantly speed up the emulation by writing a new emulator with a different set of design goals. The Intel emulator was designed to produce an exact emulation of the 8087 chip. It calculates results more precisely (and therefore more slowly) than is required by the RM/FORTRAN compiler. The Intel emulator also fails to take full advantage of the 8086 instruction set. For instance, many internal variables are maintained in memory, rather than in registers.

The 8087 chip can work with numbers in three basic formats: the 32-bit (24-bit significand) single precision; 64-bit (53-bit significand) double precision; and 80-bit (64-bit significand) temporary. I will refer to these various formats by the number of significand bits (24, 53, and 64).

The version 2.4 emulator was designed to produce results accurate to 60 bits. The primary design goal was to increase the speed of floating-point computations subject to the 60-bit precision requirement. A secondary goal was to increase the precision beyond 60 bits whenever possible so long as the speed was not reduced. A third goal was to make the emulator as small as possible, but this was not allowed to interfere with the first two goals. The speed objective is easily understandable, but why choose 60-bit precision when both the 8087 hardware and the Intel emulator calculate results to 64-bit precision? We did this because it doesn't affect the precision of the results produced by a FORTRAN program.

Precision and How to Keep It

Three factors control the precision of the results produced by a FORTRAN program: the algorithm (sequence of operations) and input data the program uses, the order of those operations after the compiler has optimized and rearranged the code, and the precision of individual operations within the FPU or emulator.

The entire FORTRAN system (compiler and emulator) has no control over the first factor; that is left up to the programmer. The second and third factors are related in that the choice of precision in the emulator needs only to match the precision requirements of the compiler.

RM/FORTRAN assumes that intermediate results need to be calculated to only 24 (`REAL`) or 53 (`DOUBLE PRECISION`) bits. Intermediate results will be calculated to a greater precision if there is no performance penalty. The emulator calculates the standard add, subtract, multiply, and divide functions to 64-bit precision; and it calculates the square root, tangent, arctangent, exponential, and logarithm functions to 60-bit precision.

Only two things can be done with the result of an arithmetic operation: It can be stored in a FORTRAN variable or used as an operand of another arithmetic operation. In the former case, the result's precision will be reduced to 53 bits. In the latter case, two further possibilities apply. The result may be used directly with its full precision, or the compiler optimizer may choose to store it in a compiler-generated temporary variable for later reuse, in which case the temporary

continued

Carl Byington (1909 Avenida Feliciano, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90732) is the founder of 510 Software Group, which specializes in language run-time support systems and database applications.

variable will have a maximum precision of 53 bits.

Consider the FORTRAN statements

```
DOUBLE PRECISION A,X,Y,Z
A = X+(Y+Z)
```

One possible 80x87 FPU code sequence to calculate A is

```
FLD  X ;floating point load X
FADD Y ;floating point add Y
FADD Z ;floating point add Z
FSTP A ;floating point store A
```

The register operand for the second FADD can have up to 64 significant bits, since it was calculated by the first FADD.

Now consider a second code sequence that might be generated if the subexpression Y+Z appeared in more than one expression in the FORTRAN program:

```
FLD  Y ;floating point load Y
FADD Z ;floating point add Z
FST  T ;save subexpression in temp T
...
FLD  T ;floating point load T
FADD X ;floating point add X
FSTP A ;floating point store A
```

Here the precision of T is only 53 bits (a double-precision temporary generated by the compiler), and the results may not be identical to those produced by the first code sequence.

The compiler and emulator guarantee that each elementary arithmetic operation is accurate to at least 53 bits. You can still write FORTRAN code that is exact in the mathematical sense and yet produces very imprecise results. Two common causes for this loss of precision are subtraction of two numbers that are almost identical and addition of two numbers of widely different magnitudes. As an example of the first situation, consider the problem of finding the roots of the quadratic equation $x^2 + 2bx + c = 0$.

The standard formula gives us

$$x_1 = -b + \sqrt{(b^2 - c)},$$
$$x_2 = -b - \sqrt{(b^2 - c)}.$$

If these were implemented with infinitely precise arithmetic and the coefficients b and c were known exactly, they would produce the exact roots of the quadratic equation. But when they are used in a FORTRAN program, several things happen. Here are the FORTRAN statements:

```
x1 = -b + Sqrt(b**2 - c)
x2 = -b - Sqrt(b**2 - c).
```

First, the coefficients can be known exactly but represented only imprecisely in FORTRAN variables with 53-bit precision. Second, the individual arithmetic operations are implemented with only 53-bit precision. Let us see what effect this has on the precision of the result when b is approximately -2^{26} and c is approximately 1. The result x1 will have 53 bits of precision; x2 will have only a few bits of precision (note that we're now using FORTRAN rather than algebraic variables). Why did this happen?

Consider the computation of x2. The expression b**2 will be calculated to 53 bits and is approximately 2^{52}. The value of b**2-c is calculated to 53 bits, but only a few high-order bits of c take part in this calculation. The expression Sqrt(b**2-c) is calculated to 53 bits and is almost exactly the same as -b. The final step in the calculation of x2 is a subtraction involving operands that are almost identical; the result of this subtraction has only a few bits of precision.

Look at the FORTRAN numbers A, B, C, and D in table 1a. A and B share 50 high-order bits. A–B is C, which has 50 high-order 0s. D is the result of normalizing C, so the high-order bit of D is 1. But the low-order 0s in D are an artifact of the floating-point arithmetic, and they have no significance. D is really known to only three bits of precision, even though its representation in a FORTRAN variable will have 53 significand bits.

This is essentially what has happened in the final subtraction in the calculation of x2 above. An alternate formula is x2=c/x1, which can be calculated to 53 bits of true precision. The quad program in listing 1 demonstrates the different results obtained using these two approaches. Note that the computation of the error in x1 is itself an ill-posed computation with no significant bits. The compiler has calculated that error (variable x3) twice with two different results.

Now we'll look at an example where you lose precision by adding numbers that are very far apart. Consider the numbers in table 1b. The magnitude of A is very different from the magnitude of B. C is B modified so that the exponent will match the exponent of A. Note that in order to make the exponents match, all the bits of B have been lost. D is A+C, which is the same as A. In this case, you have not lost any precision, since the sum is still correct to 53 bits.

Now consider the problem of calculating the sum of the power series $1 + r + r^2 + r^3 + r^4 + \ldots$, where r is in the interval (0,1). If r is .99, then the sum of the infinite series is 100. If the first 2000 elements are added in the order indicated, starting with the first and largest element, the partial sum will eventually become much larger than subsequent series elements, producing a problem similar to that illustrated in table 1b.

This problem can be partially solved by summing the series starting with the smallest elements first. The loss of precision is then not so severe, although it still occurs. The only way to eliminate this problem is to use an array of accumulators and add the next series element into the appropriate accumulator. A far better algorithm in this case is to throw away the series expansion and calculate the mathematically equivalent expression $1/(1-r)$.

The series program in listing 2 demonstrates these techniques. The do 15 loop initializes the sumx array. The index statement function calculates a subscript for the sumx array. The array element at that position should either be 0 or have a value close to the value of the series element r**i. The do 16 loop checks for array elements that have become too large and effectively propagates the carry. The do 25 loop finally adds the

continued

Table 1: *Results of computations involving* **(a)** *subtraction of nearly equal numbers and* **(b)** *addition of numbers of widely different magnitudes.*

a) C=A – B and D=C (normalized).

```
A = 0 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxyyy × 2^26
B = 0 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxwww × 2^26
C = 0 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000zzz × 2^26
D = 0 zzz00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 × 2^-24
```

b) A and B are to be added, C=B (normalized), D=A+C

```
A = 0 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx × 2^1
B = 0 yyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy × 2^-50
C = 0 00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 × 2^1
D = 0 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx × 2^1
```

WE PROVIDE THE TOOLS FOR A SUCCESSFUL PRESENTATION.

CLUB

New Club® Class. It changes the face of business travel with amenities like gourmet cuisine, fine wine and a supremely comfortable seat, in addition to the full complement of courtesies you see above. So that you emerge from your flight not only feeling refreshed, but looking that way. Club Class. It's a most attractive way to fly.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

BRITISH AIRWAYS
The world's favourite airline.

A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 7643
TEANECK, NJ 07666-9866

Listing 1: (a) *A FORTRAN program illustrating ill-formed and well-formed calculations of the quadratic formula, followed by* **(b)** *a sample run of the program.*

(a)

```
      program quad
      double precision b, c, x1, x2, x3, x4
10    write (6, 1)
      write (6, *) 'Enter coefficients b and c separated by
                                          spaces: '
      read (5, *) b,c
      if (c .eq. 0.0) stop
      write (6, 1)
      write (6, 3) b, c
c
      write (6, *) 'Method one.'
      x1 = -b + sqrt(b**2-c)
      x2 = -b - sqrt(b**2-c)
      x3 = x1**2 + 2*b*x1 + c
      x4 = x2**2 + 2*b*x2 + c
      write (6, 2) x1, x2, x3, x4
c
      write (6, *) 'Method two.'
      x1 = -b + sqrt(b**2-c)
      x2 = c/x1
      x3 = x1**2 + 2*b*x1 + c
      x4 = x2**2 + 2*b*x2 + c
      write (6, 2) x1, x2, x3, x4
c
      goto 10
c
1     format (1x)
2     format (' x1 solution   ', D25.18 /
     $        ' x2 solution   ', D25.18 /
     $        ' error in x1   ', D25.18 /
     $        ' error in x2   ', D25.18)
3     format (' b             ', D25.18 /
     $        ' c             ', D25.18)
      end
```

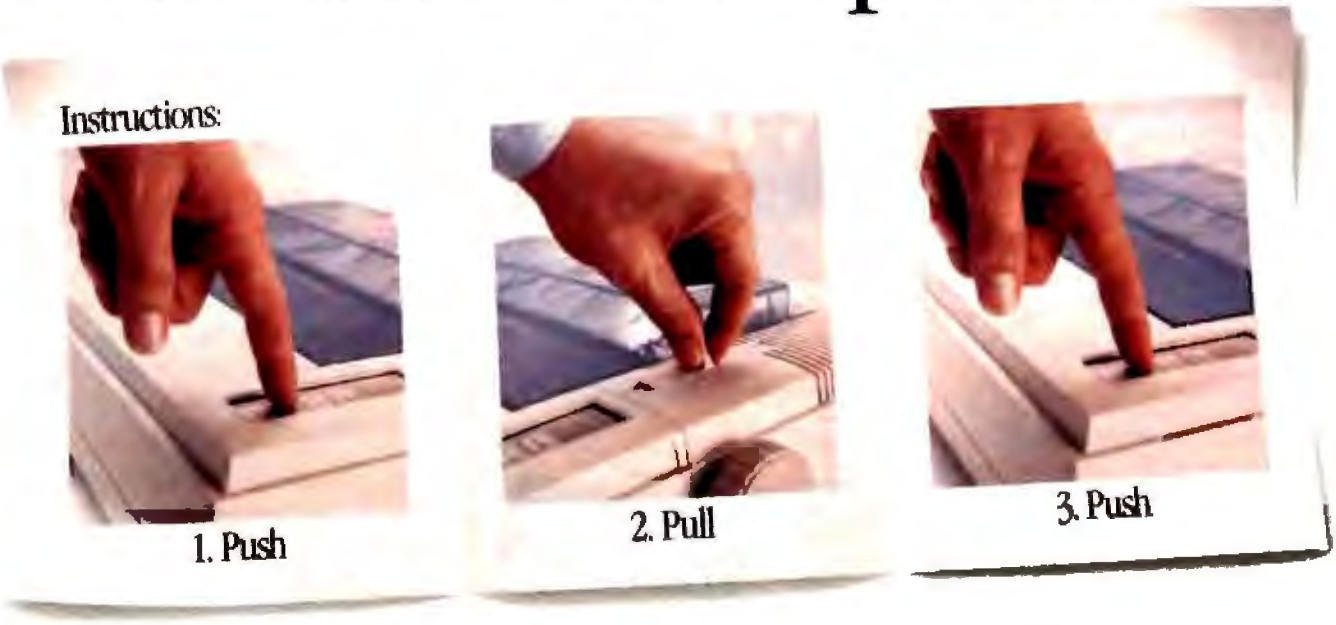
(b)

```
Enter coefficients b and c separated by spaces: -3e7 1

b             -0.3000000000000000000D+08
c              0.1000000000000000000D+01
Method one.
x1 solution    0.5999999999999998510D+08
x2 solution    0.1490116119384765630-06
error in x1   -0.8000244140625000000+01
error in x2   -0.7940696716308571550+01
Method two.
x1 solution    0.5999999999999998510D+08
x2 solution    0.1666666666666670670-07
error in x1   -0.7940673828125000000+01
error in x2   -0.2205809319921758770-14

Enter coefficients b and c separated by spaces: -3e8 1

b             -0.3000000000000000000D+09
c              0.1000000000000000000D+01
Method one.
x1 solution    0.6000000000000000000D+09
x2 solution    0.0000000000000000000D+00
error in x1    0.0000000000000000000D+00
error in x2    0.1000000000000000000D+01
```

continued

FUJITSU'S DX2000 SERIES PRINTERS

Switching from computer paper to letterhead is as simple as 1...2...3.



Push a button. Pull a lever. Push a button.

It's that easy to switch from computer paper to letterhead using a Fujitsu DX2000 Series 9-wire dot matrix printer.

There's no wrestling with continuous forms or optional tractors. No wasting time loading and unloading paper. And automatic feeding of cut-sheet paper is faster with the optional, single-bin sheet feeder.

More Efficient, More Productive.

The DX2000 Series printers are available in either 80- or 136-character column widths and both produce up to 135 lines of copy per minute. Or an average-size memo in draft quality in just 11 seconds.

Print speeds range from 54 characters per second in near-letter-quality mode to 324 cps in draft quality.

Each printer can create letters, spreadsheets, descriptive charts and professional graphs. For brilliant 7-color printing, you can get an optional easy-to-install color kit.

Quiet, Reliable, Compatible.

Listen. The DX2000 printers are quiet.

What's more, they can give you years of trouble-free printing without taking time off.

And that's not all. Each printer is compatible with the most popular software packages, using Epson® FX80, JX80, IBM® Graphics Printer® or IBM Proprinter® commands.

For pricing and more information on the DX2000 series or any of our complete line of daisywheel, dot matrix, band or laser printers, call 800-626-4686.

Make the easy switch to Fujitsu printers.

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DX2000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686

© 1987 Fujitsu America, Inc. Epson FX80 and Epson JX80 are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corporation. IBM, Graphics Printer and Proprinter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 102)

BYTE's Subscriber Benefits Program

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete menu of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you read in every issue. *In addition*, your subscription carries a wealth of other benefits. Check the check list:

BONUSES

- ☑ ***Annual Separate Issues:*** In addition to BYTE's 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.
- ☑ ***BYTE Deck:*** Subscribers receive five BYTE postcard deck mailings each year—a direct response system for you to obtain information on advertised products through return mail.
- ☑ ***Reader Service:*** For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop the post-paid card in the mail and we'll get your inquiries to the advertisers.
- ☑ ***TIPS:*** BYTE's Telephone Inquiry System is available to subscribers who need *fast response* from advertisers. After obtaining your Subscriber I.D. Card, dial TIPS and enter your inquiries. You'll save as much as ten days over the response to Reader Service cards.
- ☑ ***Free Programs Via BYTEnet:*** You get access to the BYTEnet Bulletin Board Service, which allows you to download, via modem, valuable program listings. There is no connect charge for this service.

- ☑ ***Subscription Service:*** If you have a problem with, or a question about your subscription, you may call our service department toll-free at 800-423-8272 (in New Jersey call 800-367-0218) during regular business hours (Eastern Time). You can also use Subscription Service to obtain back issues. Should you care to correspond, use the following address: P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, N.J. 08855.
- ☑ ***Editorial Indices:*** Available through our customer service department P.O. Box 328, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449.

PAID SERVICES

- ☑ ***BIX:*** BYTE's Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need to sign up is a microcomputer, a modem, and telecomm software. For further information and cost, call 1-800-227-BYTE.
- ☑ ***Program Listings:*** Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information), or call 1-800-258-5485.
- ☑ ***Microform:*** BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

DISCOUNTS

- ☑ One-year subscription at $22.95
- ☑ Two-year subscription at $39.95
- ☑ Three-year subscription at $55.95
- ☑ One-year group subscription for ten or more at $18.95 each. (Call or write for details.)

TOLL-FREE NUMBERS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE:

Subscriptions & Back Issues:
1-800-423-8272
(in N.J., 1-800-367-0218)

BIX: 1-800-227-BYTE

Program Listings Orders:
1-800-258-5485

BYTE

It's indispensable.

```
Method two.
x1 solution     0.60000000000000000D+09
x2 solution     0.16666666666666670D-08
error in x1     0.10000000000000000D+01
error in x2     0.28189256484623115 3D-17

Enter coefficients b and c separated by spaces: -3e9 1

b              -0.30000000000000000D+10
c               0.10000000000000000D+01
Method one.
x1 solution     0.60000000000000000D+10
x2 solution     0.00000000000000000D+00
error in x1     0.10000000000000000D+01
error in x2     0.10000000000000000D+01
Method two.
x1 solution     0.60000000000000000D+10
x2 solution     0.16666666666666660D-09
error in x1     0.10000000000000000D+01
error in x2     0.00000000000000000D+00

Enter coefficients b and c separated by spaces: 1 0
```

Listing 2: (a) *A FORTRAN program illustrating various approaches to the calculation of a power series, followed by* **(b)** *a sample run of the program.*

(a)

```
      program series
      double precision r, sum, sumup, sumdown, x
      double precision sumx(30), sumw
      index(x) = 4 + int(-log10(x))
c     sumx(i) < 10**(4-i)
c
      km = 30
c
10    write (6, 1)
      write (6, *) 'Enter r and n separated by spaces: '
      read (5, *) r, n
      if (r .eq. 0) stop
c
      sum     = (1-r**n) / (1-r)
      sumup   = 0
      sumdown = 0
      do 15 j = 1,km
        sumx(j) = 0
15    continue
c
      do 20 i = 0, n-1
        sumup   = sumup + r**i
        sumdown = sumdown + r**(n-1-i)
        j = index(r**i)
        sumx(j) = sumx(j) + r**i
        do 16 k = j, 2, -1
          if (sumx(k) < 10**(4-k)) goto 20
          sumx(k-1) = sumx(k-1) + sumx(k)
          sumx(k)   = 0
16      continue
20    continue
c
      sumw = 0
      do 25 j = km, 1, -1
        sumw = sumw + sumx(j)
25    continue
```

continued

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card

SAVE UP TO 70%

CAD

Since 1984

SOFTWARE & PRINTERS

UPS ShipMate™ Manifest
$295
Since 1984

PRINTERS • LASERS • SCANNERS

MONITORS • TERMINALS • PANELS

SOFTWARE

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

COMPUTERS

BOARDS & NETWORKS

DRIVES • MODEMS • FAX

MOUSE

HELPERS

M.H.I. WAREHOUSE
5021 N. 20th Street #10261 • Phoenix, Arizona 85064
TOLL FREE credit with order • 602-861-1090
Customer Service 602-997-6877
Customer Service Hours 9-3 M-F
Hours 8-5 MT M-F 9-2 SAT

MasterCard VISA

```
c
      write (6, 2) r, sum, sumw, sumup, sumdown
      goto 10
c
1     format (1x)
2     format (' r                    ', d25.18 /
     $        ' correct partial sum   ', d25.18 /
     $        ' calculated with array ', d25.18 /
     $        ' added from largest    ', d25.18 /
     $        ' added from smallest   ', d25.18)
      end
```

(b)

```
Enter r and n separated by spaces: .99 40
r                      0.98999999999999991D+00
correct partial sum    0.33102824143031945 4D+02
calculated with array  0.33102824143031945 4D+02
added from largest     0.33102824143031931 2D+02
added from smallest    0.33102824143031945 4D+02

Enter r and n separated by spaces: .99 2000
r                      0.98999999999999991D+00
correct partial sum    0.99999999813624256 7D+02
calculated with array  0.99999999813624256 7D+02
added from largest     0.99999999813624180 4D+02
added from smallest    0.99999999813624185 7D+02

Enter r and n separated by spaces: 0 1
```

sumx array elements to arrive at sumw. Note that this algorithm works only when all the series elements have the same sign. For an alternating series, you need separate arrays for the positive and negative elements; merging the two arrays produces the final answer.

Note that the calculation using the array of accumulators matches the accuracy of the exact solution. If an exact solution is not known, then this method can be used to avoid loss of precision, although it is very slow.

The design goals for an emulator are influenced by the data types available in the language, the code sequences generated by the compiler, and the compiler and run-time system's assumptions regarding precision. The 80x87 emulator we designed for RM/FORTRAN achieved our design goals of dramatic speed improvement (approximately a factor of 5) with no loss of precision at the FORTRAN level. Although the emulator produces results different from those produced by the 8087 hardware, they are no less precise.

To analyze a FORTRAN program to determine the precision of its output, you need to know the size of the input numbers. As the quadratic-roots problem demonstrated, the standard formula works fine for some argument ranges but is terrible for others. You must then analyze each subtraction operation (or addition of numbers with opposite signs) to determine if the operands of that subtraction might ever be almost identical; if so, you should find another way to solve the problem, or at least be aware of the resulting loss of precision. In general, the addition of two numbers that are far apart doesn't result in precision loss, unless you calculate a series of such additions.

If your FORTRAN program produces significantly different results on the 8087 hardware versus the emulator, then you are using an algorithm that depends on 64-bit precision arithmetic. Any small change to that program may cause the compiler optimizer to reorder the object code such that the precision will drop to 53 bits, even on the 8087 hardware. This is a simple though incomplete test for imprecise results.

As the quadratic-root and series-sum problems showed, changing the numerical algorithm at the FORTRAN level can have a larger effect on the precision than any compiler or emulator change. There is no substitute for analyzing the numerical accuracy of the FORTRAN code. ■

UNIVERSAL E(E)PROM PROGRAMMERS

$495

$395

Kits from $95

$295

- IBM PC Software Package included or RS232 drivers to any computer (Apple, CPM, etc).
- Programs 27xx to 1MBit, 25xx, 68xx, CMOS, EEProms, 874x, 87(C)5x, ZPRams & more.
- Menu-driven device selection; No Personality Modules. Quick Pulse Programming.
- Reads & Writes Intel-, Motorola-, Straight- Hex & Binary files. Splits files(odd/even).
- Technical Support by phone: 8am-5pm voice, 5pm-8am Bulletin Board (PT).
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option. Full documentation. Firmware upgrades available.
- 1 year warranty. Money back guarantee. Most units same day shipment.
- 110-115/220-240VAC. Visa & MC accepted.

Call today for datasheets!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 West Olive Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
PH:(408)730-5511 FAX:408-730-5521 TLX:984185

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC should run two to three times as fast as your old AT. This speed-up is primarily due to the doubling of the clock speed from 8 to 16 MHz. The new MicroWay products discussed below take advantage of the real power of your 80386, which is actually 4 to 16 times that of the old AT! These new products take advantage of the 32 bit registers and data bus of the 80386 and the Weitek 1167 numeric coprocessor chip set. They include a family of MicroWay 80386 compilers that run in protected mode and numeric coprocessor cards that utilize the Weitek technology.

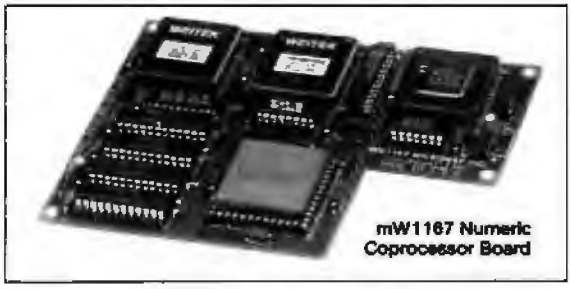
The benefits of our new technologies include:

- An increase in addressable memory from 640K to 4 gigabytes using MS-DOS or Unix.
- A 12 fold increase in the speed of 32 bit integer arithmetic.
- A 4 to 16 fold increase in floating point speed over the 80387/80287 numeric coprocessors.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341

After July 1988 call 508-746-7341



mW1167 Numeric Coprocessor Board

MicroWay® 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and **NDP C-386** are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatible to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix f77 and PCC compilers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386™ $595
NDP C-386™ $595

MicroWay Numerics

The **mW1167™** is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000, Compaq 386/20, Hewlett Packard RS/20 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386. It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The **mW1167™** runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 2 to 4 times faster than an 80387.

mW1167 16 MHz $1495
mW1167 20 MHz $1995

Monoputer™ - The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Transputer language support from MicroWay includes Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20 with 2 meg¹ ...$1495
Monoputer T800-20 with 2 meg¹ ...$1995

Quadputer™ can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of memory. Quadputers can be cabled together to build arbitrarily fast parallel processing systems that are as fast or faster than today's mainframes. A single T800 is as fast as an 80386/mW1167 combination!

Biputer™ T800/T414 with 2 meg¹ $3495
Quadputer 4 T414-20 with 4 meg¹ ...$6000

¹Includes Occam

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ - This intelligent serial controller series is designed to handle 4 to 16 users in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems.

AT4 - 4 users $795
AT8 - 8 users $995
AT16 - 16 users $1295

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.

Phar Lap Tools $495

PC/AT ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 10 MHz $450
287Turbo-12 12 MHz $550
287TurboPlus-12 12 MHz $629
FASTCACHE-286 9 MHz $299
FASTCACHE-286 12 MHz $399
SUPERCACHE-286 .....$499

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20 20 MHz $895
80387-16 16 MHz $495
80287-10 10 MHz $349
80287-8 8 MHz $259
80287-6 6 MHz $179
8087-2 8 MHz $154
8087 5 MHz $99

MicroWay

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1985	1986	1987	1988
Jan.	$6.00			$6.00
Feb.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00
March	$6.00		$6.00	
April	$6.00		$6.00	
May	$6.00		$6.00	
June	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	
July		$6.00	$6.00	
Aug.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	
Sept.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	
Oct.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	
Nov.	$6.00		$6.00	
Dec.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX	
BYTE '83-'84 INDEX	$2.00
BYTE 1985 INDEX	$2.50
1984 Special Guide to IBM PCs	$4.75
1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	$4.75
1986 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	$5.00
APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TODAY SPECIAL	$4.00

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

CARD #_____ EXP._____

SIGNATURE_____

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add $.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries surface delivery. Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

C programmers are talking about C_talk™ The easy way to add the POWER of OBJECT-ORIENTED Programming to C

C_talk extends your C compiler to a real Object-Oriented Language (OOL). It is not a new language; it simply adds Smalltalk-like features to C:

- ☐ Encapsulation
- ☐ Messaging (Dynamic Binding)
- ☐ Inheritance

ONLY $149.95

C_talk offers all of the advantages of OOLs:

- ☐ A highly modular software design methodology
- ☐ Reusable software components
- ☐ Extendable software components

Plus the advantages of C:

- ☐ Speed, size, flexibility
- ☐ Ease of application delivery
- ☐ Access to C libraries and C tool sets

CNS

C_talk consists of an application development environment with:

- ☐ A powerful Smalltalk-like Browser for browsing, defining and editing an application's object class hierarchy
- ☐ A Preprocessor for converting object class descriptions into standard C programs that are compatable with popular C compilers
- ☐ An integrated, semiautomatic Make utility for controlling the preprocessing, compiling and linking of an application, object classes, C files or libraries

C_talk is designed to run on an IBM® PC (or compatable) with one of the following C compilers: Microsoft® C, Lattice C, Turbo C, or C86. A system configured with a hard drive and mouse is highly recommended.

To order:
CNS, Inc.
Software Products Dept.
7090 Shady Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 944-0170

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 54)

FLOATING-POINT PROCESSING RESOURCE GUIDE

FLOATING-POINT SURVIVAL KIT

Computer Systems Architects
950 North University Ave
Provo, UT 84604
The PART I processor board provides four T800s each with a megabyte; plugs into a PC compatible
Inquiry 955.

Logical Systems
742 Fourth St. SW
Corvallis, OR 97333.
A transputer C compiler assembler/linker package, written in C; includes the source code to the complete compiler.
Inquiry 956.

ANSI/IEEE Standard 754-1985 for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, CA, 1985.

IMS T800 Data Sheet. INMOS Corporation, P.O. Box 16000, Colorado Springs, CO 80935

McMahon, F. H. *The Livermore FORTRAN Kernels: A Computer Test of the Numerical Performance Range*. Technical Report UCRL-53745. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, National Technical Information Services, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA

Roscoe, A. W., and C. A. R. Hoare. *The Laws of Occam Programming*. Oxford University Computing Laboratory, Programming Research Group, 8-11 Keble Rd., Oxford OX1 3QD, U.K.

Barrett, Geoff. *Formal Methods Applied to a Floating Point Number System*. Oxford University Computing Laboratory, Programming Research Group.

FLOATING-POINT HARDWARE

Data Translation Inc
100 Locke Dr.,
Marlboro, MA 01752
Array processors, floating-point accelerators, and other plug-in boards for PC compatibles.
Inquiry 957.

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd
Austin, TX 78721
68881 floating-point coprocessor unit.
Inquiry 959.

Intel Corp.
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara, CA 95051
80x87 floating-point coprocessor units.
Inquiry 958.

Weitek Inc
1060 East Arques
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Floating-point coprocessor chip sets
Inquiry 960.

EMULATING FLOATING-POINT HARDWARE

Cody, William J., and William Waite. *Software Manual for the Elementary Functions*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1980.

Hart, John F., E. W. Cheney, et al. *Computer Approximations*. New York: Robert E. Krieger Publishing Company, 1978

Isaacson, Eugene, and Herbert Bishop Keller. *Analysis of Numerical Methods*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1966

Knuth, Donald. *The Art of Computer Programming—Seminumerical Algorithms*. Reading, MA: Addison Wesley, 1969

The new Diconix 300 desktop plain paper printer. So quiet, so small, so fast, you could mistake it for the Diconix 150. Before you decide on a PC printer, reflect on this.

DICONIX

A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX

- Semi-automatic paper handling
- 308 characters per second
- IBM & Epson emulation

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

Micron Memory Boards

2/4 Megabyte EMS for the IBM AT and Compatibles

- **The first and only* hardware board that fully supports EMS, EMS 4.0 and EEMS**
- Fully populated with 2 or 4 MB of Micron's own dynamic RAM memory components
- Purchase 2 MB mothercard and 2 MB daughtercard separately or together to fit in a single slot!
- Designed to work with 80286 and 80386 based systems
- Provides expanded and/or extended memory operation
- Automatically configures around bad memory
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, UNIX and XENIX operating systems
- Operating speeds up to 8 MHz zero wait-state and 12 MHz with one wait-state
- Backfills conventional memory to 640KB
- Data is parity protected
- Easy-to-use installation and configuration software—no switches to set!
- RAM diagnostics, RAM disk and print spooler software included
- Warranted for 2 years to registered users
- Each board is tested under a wide range of environmental conditions to insure high reliability and quality
- Made in the USA

Operating Speeds	Order Number 2MB	Order Number 4MB
Up to 6 MHz with zero wait-state Up to 10 MHz with 1 wait-state	MB-26-DH	MB-46-DH
Daughtercard for MB-26-DH	MB-26-DD	
Up to 8 MHz with zero wait-state Up to 12 MHz with 1 wait-state	MB-28-DH	MB-48-DH
Daughtercard for MB-28-DH	MB-28-DD	

Micron Technology, Inc
Systems Group
2805 East Columbia Road
Boise, Idaho 83706
1-800-MICRON-1
(208) 386-3800

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

*At time of publication

Circle 166 on Reader Service Card

IBM PC, AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Features

243 **Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: The BCC180 Multitasking Controller Part 2: Memory Management and Windowing**
by Steve Ciarcia

249 **Better Bit-Mapped Lines**
by Jerry R. Van Aken and Carrell R. Killebrew Jr.

255 **Focus on Algorithms: Multicolumn Paged Text**
by Dick Pountain

265 **It's All in the Symbols**
by Merrill Cornish

273 **System Calls in Modula-2**
by Richard P. Rankin

HypertExpert Systems

...something totally new from Knowledge Garden

HYPERTEXT

Hypertext lets you link related concepts, logic or procedures. It adds a whole new dimension to written material like training manuals, help systems and reference works. Hypertext allows users to access information in a non-linear fashion by following a train of thought. Hypertext lets the reader control the level of detail and the type of information displayed. But that's just one side of the coin.

EXPERT SYSTEMS

The other key ingredient to real exchange of knowledge via the computer is control by the author. That's why integration of hypertext and expert systems is such a breakthrough — it lets communication take place between teacher and pupil, author and reader, expert and novice. It lets each side REACT to what the other says.

Announcing KnowledgePro,™ a new development environment, from Knowledge Garden. It integrates hypertext with expert systems to create the world's first knowledge processor. KnowledgePro is unlike anything you have seen before.

KNOWLEDGE PROCESSOR

The age of packaged knowledge is upon us. PC's now have the power to manipulate, store and retrieve knowledge using KnowledgePro, a language for experts, and a tool for beginners. KnowledgePro is the first system to provide an effective, simple and aesthetic medium for the communication of knowledge on disk.

Big corporations can now construct expert systems for internal use quickly and without expensive AI training. Individuals can author knowledge bases for commercial or educational use.

KNOWLEDGEPRO

KnowledgePro is a totally new development environment created by Bev and Bill Thompson. It costs $495 plus $5 shipping and handling and runs on IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 with 512k memory. KnowledgePro is not copy-protected and there are no run-time fees. A working demonstration disk is available for $30 with full credit towards purchase of KnowledgePro. Call today to order your copy.

A LANGUAGE FOR EXPERTS

KnowledgePro is for experts because it provides a wide variety of structures to work with. It has many advanced features, like inference, list processing, topics, procedural control and inheritance. You can write new procedures in other languages and interface to other programs. You can read DBASE III and LOTUS 123 data directly into the knowledge base.

A TOOL FOR BEGINNERS

KnowledgePro let's you communicate knowledge, easily and without spending weeks on the details. KnowledgePro handles the details for you. It provides easy access to colors, windows and mouse control. It's been called the BASIC of the 80's because anyone can get results quickly — and then grow into more sophisticated features at their own pace.

TO ORDER

Call 518-766-3000 (American Express, Visa, M/C accepted) or mail your chick today. *check*

Knowledge Garden Inc.
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12123

The run-time version of KnowledgePro is free on the electronic networks or $15 from Knowledge Garden complete with useful example applications.

Knowledge GARDEN Inc.

Another intelligent tool in the Knowledge Garden family of products.

Published by McGraw Hill

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. KnowledgePro is a trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. DBASE III is a trademark of Ashton Tate. LOTUS 123 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Photo: Tcherevkoff ©

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card

Part 3: Memory Management and Windowing

Steve Ciarcia

The BCC180 Multitasking Controller

The BCC180's multitasking BASIC compiler can operate on a variety of hardware—even on an IBM PC

For the past two months, I've been discussing a 64180-based multitasking computer, the BCC180 (see photo 1). In common with most of my projects, it is hardware, but because of its unique multitasking capabilities, I have made much of the presentation a tutorial on multitasking. This month, I'll conclude with a discussion of the memory management and windowing capabilities of BASIC-180.

Memory and the 64180

The 64180 processor has two great advantages over the Z80. First, it contains a wide variety of on-board peripherals, including timers and universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters (UARTs). Second—and more important—it has an on-board memory management unit (MMU).

The MMU lets the 64180 directly address up to 1 megabyte of memory. The memory connected to the 64180 is called physical memory; it is the entire "universe" of memory available to the processor. The memory that can be addressed with any one map, or configuration, of the MMU is called the logical address space. Every address generated by a user's program is a logical address.

The MMU's role is to translate logical addresses into physical addresses. If, for example, a program tries to reference location 0, this is a reference to logical address 0. The actual physical address will be a function of the mapping of the MMU. It may indeed use physical address 0 (on power-up, the MMU translates every logical address to exactly the same physical address). Or, if the program had set the MMU, it could use physical address 10000 hexadecimal. (For the remainder of the article, all addresses will be in hexadecimal unless otherwise specified.)

The 64180's MMU lets programs segment the memory on any one map into three different areas. For instance, references to logical addresses 0 to 3FFF could access physical addresses 0 to 3FFF, references to logical addresses 4000 to 7FFF could access physical addresses 10000 to 13FFF, and the last half of the logical space could access physical addresses 40000 to 47FFF. Virtually any combination is possible.

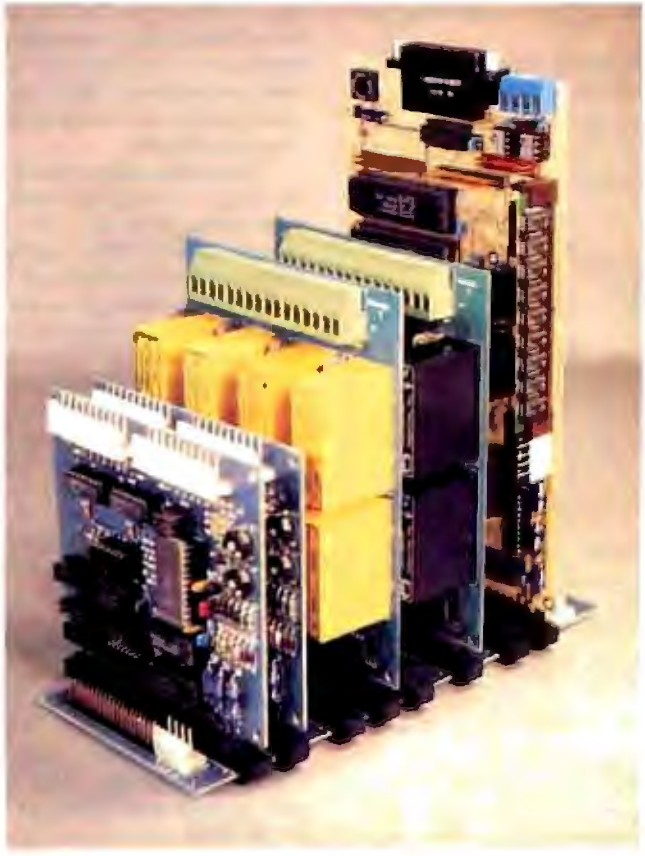


Photo 1: *The BCC180 (tall board in the rear) shown here in a typical process-control configuration. In addition to the BCC180's own functions, this system has 32 channels of 12-bit A/D and 16 channels of optoisolated AC I/O.*

Using All Available Memory

Although the MMU provides a fairly convenient way to handle large amounts of memory while still maintaining Z80 compatibility, it is not magic. The MMU is useless unless applications programs are specifically written to use it. None of the thousands of existing CP/M programs can take advantage of the power of the MMU; even running on a 64180, they are still limited to 64K bytes of memory. Handling the MMU is not trivial. Only a handful of programs have been written to take advantage of this powerful feature. Fortunately, BASIC-180 is one of these.

Writing a compiler that generates code to automatically remap the MMU is a

continued

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached at P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, or on BIX as "sciarcia."

Copyright © 1988 Steven A. Ciarcia. All rights reserved.

pretty tough task. How would you do it? One approach is to start compiling code from address 0 until FFFF is encountered, then (or shortly before) drop in code to remap the MMU so the next 64K-byte region is available, and so on. This approach can be made to work, but you pay a high price in terms of performance. Every FOR...NEXT, GOTO, and GOSUB may require MMU remapping. Worse, every time a program calls built-in run-time routines (of which there are always many), software may have to remap the MMU.

Interestingly enough, the IBM PC's famous lack of performance is partially due to this. Although the PC does not use a conventional MMU, addresses are pretty much limited to 16 bits. Address references outside a 64K-byte region must involve manipulation of the 8088's segment registers, hampering the machine's performance.

BASIC-180 takes a unique approach. In all operational modes except MAPCOMPILE (which I'll describe later), when a BASIC-180 program is running, it ignores the MMU. (Of course, BASIC-180 does initially configure the MMU, but this occurs only at the program's start.) This ensures that BASIC-180 is compatible with all Z80 systems. You can compile programs of any size to disk, even though the compiler uses only around 48K bytes. If you compile a program using the MAPCOMPILE command, BASIC-180 uses the memory map shown in figure 1.

BASIC-180 compiles the "run-time package"—or library of support code required by a program—at logical address 0 to 3FFF. The compiler maps these logical addresses to the same physical addresses (0 to 3FFF).

The variable area consists of both variables defined in the program and temporaries required by the run-time routines. This area must reside in RAM, whereas all the compiled code typically is in EPROM. The temporary area is compiled from the top of logical memory (64K) down for as far as is required. If 16K bytes of RAM is needed, it is compiled to logical address C000 to FFFF. This area is mapped to physical addresses starting at 7FFFF and down.

Finally, BASIC-180 compiles the user's program into logical addresses between the run-time and RAM areas. Every task is compiled to the same range of logical addresses. Thus, the lead task starts at address 4000, as does task 1, task 2, and so on. Although these tasks have the same logical address, they reside in memory at different physical addresses. The upshot is that, since a given task "sees" only its own logical space, multiple tasks executing on the same system are largely unaware of one another.

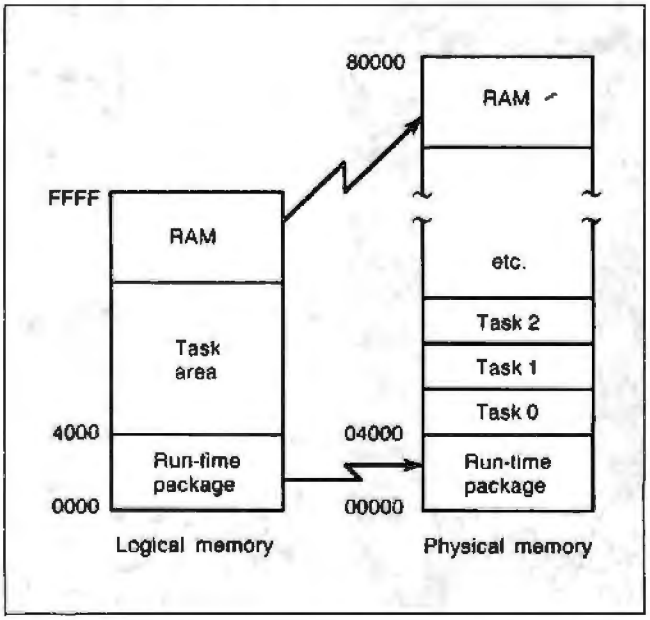


Figure 1: *Memory map for programs compiled using the* MAPCOMPILE *command, showing the relationship between logical memory and physical memory.*

Context Switching

The trick to the success of this approach is context switching. In a multitasking environment, only one task can be executing at any specific moment. BASIC-180 takes advantage of this fact by having the context switcher remap the MMU whenever a tick interrupt is received. The currently executing task's context is saved, and this task is mapped out ("into the ozone," as the experts say) and the next task mapped in. Now, the new task is at the same logical address space as the last one was and can start running.

On the BCC180, a hardware interrupt drives the software context switcher to sequence multitasking. The interrupt is provided by the 64180's internal timer number 0, which BASIC-180 configures to generate 60 interrupts per second. The interrupts from the timer invoke BASIC-180's context switcher, which must then suspend execution of the current task and decide which task to execute next.

The context switcher is structured around a table called the task control block (TCB). Each TCB entry includes the task's current state (e.g., active and suspended), its reschedule interval (specified on the task's RUN statement), how many ticks are left until the interval elapses, the task's priority, the task's memory management map (so the context switcher knows where the task exists in physical memory), and the task's current stack pointer.

Each time the context switcher is invoked, it examines every entry in the table to determine which task must run next, searching in order of priority. The switcher checks tasks' states to find those that are either *suspended* (whose execution was stopped in midstream by an interrupt) or *ready* (they've never been executed but are now ready for execution). It examines tasks of equal priority in a round-robin fashion, giving them all an equal chance to execute.

The switcher starts a ready task at that task's first executable location, and a suspended task at the location it left off when last interrupted. If no task currently requires processor time, the context switcher idles, waiting for the next interrupt. (See table 1 for a further breakdown of task states.)

Context switching is a complex procedure, requiring a substantial number of instructions. The TCB is arranged in a doubly sorted order (by round-robin and by task priority) to speed TCB searches. At 60 ticks per second, less than 5 percent of the processor's time is consumed by context switching.

The process of remapping the MMU occupies a tiny percentage of the context-switching time, so little processing overhead is added. The system can therefore manage large multitasking programs with numerous tasks that sprawl across a megabyte of memory at little expense of processor time.

The 64180's MMU has a minimum mapping resolution of 4K bytes. Therefore, each task compiled by BASIC-180 will take at least 4K bytes, since each task must reside in a separate map.

The revision 1 mask of the 64180 in a plastic leadless chip carrier (PLCC) package supports 20-bit address spaces or 1 megabyte of RAM. BASIC-180 has a somewhat arbitrary limit of 32 tasks per program. In a 1-megabyte address space, each task can therefore take up to 32K bytes (since 32K bytes × 32 tasks = 1 megabyte). This is quite reasonable, since the run-time package uses 16K bytes. If 16K bytes of RAM is required for variables and temporaries, 32K bytes is left for tasks in the

logical address space (16K run time + 16K variables/temporaries + 32K program = 64K, the *logical* address space of the 64180).

As you can see, in BASIC-180 large programs are intrinsically tied to multitasking. Nonmultitasking programs are restricted to 64K bytes of total memory use. This encourages programmers to think in terms of segmenting a program into separate, asynchronous activities. A future Circuit Cellar will cover a multiprocessor system, in which this programming style becomes very important.

Interactive Compilation

I don't have the patience to use most high-level languages. The scenario usually goes like this: You invoke an editor, enter the program, call up the compiler, which inevitably points out a few misplaced semicolons (I thought the computer was supposed to relieve me of trivia. . .), so you have to go back to the editor, fix the code, and recompile, by now hoping desperately that some other silly syntactical mistake isn't still lurking.

After the compiler is finally happy, you repeat the same process with the linker. (Oh, no! The linker looks at only seven characters of a symbol, but my language recognizes eight! Back to the editor, boys.) Finally, you're ready to test the program. If it doesn't work, you'll often edit lots of print statements into the code to try and localize the problem. No wonder programmers get only 10 lines of good code a day.

BASIC-180 supports two very different development environments. You can write and test code on the BCC180 itself, or you can write and at least partially test code on a host computer like the SB180. This kind of cross-development environment is nice because you can use all the resources of the operating system.

The most important of these is the disk system. (I'm seriously considering adding a floppy disk drive and small computer system interface [SCSI] hard disk interface board to the BCC bus very soon. Circuit Cellar Ink will contain news of that construction project.) You can save various versions of the source and compiled code, adapt portions of old programs for use in a new one, and take advantage of operating-system utilities to ease the development process.

The downside of developing code on a host system is the lack of compatible I/O. In any process-control system, the BCC180 will no doubt be connected to unusual I/O devices not available to the host development system (e.g., parallel I/O lines connected to contact closures, relays, and so forth). For the present, this involves a trade-off.

Most systems use limited access to I/O. If speed is not the overriding consideration, you should use well-designed modular code to segment the I/O drivers into driver routines. When operating in a cross-development mode, you can replace these drivers with code that simulates the behavior of the physical devices. Perhaps only limited simulation is practical, but you can still test much of the code.

BASIC-180 will run on the SB180 just as it does on the BCC180. The BASIC source code is 100 percent compatible. BASIC-180 will even run on an IBM PC under a CP/M simulator like ZSIM from Z-World.

On a cross-development system, you can compile and test BASIC code in one of three ways: interactively, using the `DISKCOMPILE` command, or using the `MAPCOMPILE` command.

When compiling interactively, BASIC-180 appears to operate just like an interpreter. You sign on to the BASIC and edit, run, test, and modify programs, all under the control of BASIC-180. BASIC-180 includes a line editor for easy entry and alteration of programs. Using the `SAVE` and `LOAD` commands, you can save code to and load it from disk.

The `RUN` command starts a BASIC program executing, as in an interpreter. However, when you issue `RUN`, BASIC-180 compiles the program into true native machine code, then executes it. The program—being compiled instead of interpreted—runs faster. Furthermore, the `RUN` command causes BASIC-180 to compile the program to RAM—not disk—so compilation is also speedy. (On the SB180, compilation is over 150 BASIC statements per second.) Best of all, you can test, modify, and retest the program in seconds, just as in an interpreter. As far as I'm concerned, this is the only way to develop code. Only a few other languages now use this approach.

Table 1: *Task states.*

Active: The task is actually executing. Only one task can be active at any time.

Ready: The task has as yet not been executed but is ready for execution as soon as CPU time becomes available

Suspended: The task was executed but was preempted by a clock tick. It is ready to resume execution from where it left off as soon as CPU time becomes available

Waiting: The task was executing but put itself in an idle mode. The CPU will restart the task after a specified amount of time measured in clock ticks

Dormant: The task has not been made available for execution. It requires no CPU time.

Once you have your program working the way you want it to, you can compile it to an efficient disk file using the `DISKCOMPILE` command. BASIC-180 reads the BASIC source code from a disk file, converts it to native 64180 object code, and saves it to a stand-alone executable file, just like any other CP/M program.

You can use `DISKCOMPILE` to create program files that you ultimately convert to Intel hexadecimal format and burn into EPROMs for stand-alone execution on the BCC180. BASIC-180 always generates ROMable code. This means that programs created with BASIC-180 require only limited operating-system support, if any, and the code and data areas of a BASIC-180 program are kept separate. BASIC-180 lets you define where RAM should be, so you can support the segmented memory typical of ROM-based systems.

To create large multitasking programs, you use BASIC-180's `MAPCOMPILE` command. `MAPCOMPILE` produces a root .COM file that contains a loader and the run-time routines. It then generates a file for each task. These files have the extension .Txx, where xx is the task number. When you invoke the root program (by typing its name, just as you would for any other .COM file), the built-in loader reads each of the task files from disk into the proper area of physical memory, remapping the MMU as required.

Plug and Go

A truly unique feature of the BCC180 version of BASIC-180 is that the compiler itself, and not just the compiled code, can operate from ROM on the BCC180. Most languages need a great deal of operating-system support. A few interpreted BASICs operate from ROM (like the ROM BASIC for the IBM PC), but you'll find few ROM-resident BASIC compilers.

BASIC-180 supports its interactive development environment even in ROM. You'll find nearly all the features available on disk-based systems in the ROM version, including a line editor.

continued

The ROM version of BASIC-180 requires just the BCC180 board, a terminal, and a power supply (you'll need the optional BCC180 EPROM programmer board to generate ROM-based programs). When powered up, the BASIC or a system monitor is available immediately. You can enter, edit, and test programs, just as if you were using an interpreter.

The great advantage of developing code on the BCC180 is that you have all the BCC180's resources available. There is no need to write I/O simulation routines; you can develop critical I/O handlers interactively. Without disks, however, there would seem to be no way to save BASIC source or compiled code. Fortunately, past experience suggested a solution to this problem.

One of the better features of my 8052-based BCC52 is its onboard EPROM programmer that functions like write-once mass storage. I can't stand to rekey programs, so when Softaid's people designed this BASIC-180, I had them add the ability to save programs directly to EPROM in the same manner as the BCC52. When you connect the BCC180's auxiliary EPROM burner, you can use ROMSAVE and ROMLOAD to save and retrieve programs to and from an EPROM (27256). BASIC-180 burns a tokenized (compressed) form of the BASIC source program into the EPROM.

Of course, BASIC-180 doesn't create any sort of file structure on the EPROM. ROMSAVE simply burns each program into the next unused spot in the EPROM, assigning that program a sequential number that ranges from 1 to the number of programs in the EPROM. You load a program from an EPROM using ROMLOAD, which requires as an input argument the ROMSAVE-generated number of the program.

You can also use MAPCOMPILE to compile programs into the EPROM. In this case, MAPCOMPILE burns the programs into the EPROM at the compiled physical addresses, so that you can create a program that executes on power-up by placing the EPROM in the appropriate BCC180 ROM socket(s).

(a)

(b)

Photos 2a and 2b: *BASIC-180's multitasking windows are sophisticated enough to simulate a Macintosh environment on a serial terminal, as shown in* **(a)** *and* **(b)** *above.*

Windowing

When I first ran into multitasking, I was confused as to how different tasks would handle terminal display I/O. What happens when I program three tasks to simultaneously display results? Do I end up with a jumbled mess of asynchronous PRINT statements going to a common display? Of course not.

BASIC-180 gives you a complete set of window control statements. A window is a subsection of the CRT display terminal with a definable size and position. A window can be any size (up to 24 lines by 80 characters), and you can have up to 10 windows in use at once. When your program selects a window, all output will go to that window until the program selects another. The window's borders act as barriers to PRINT statements (see photos 2a and 2b).

BASIC-180 lets you assign windows to tasks, so that you might assign window 1 to task 4 and window 2 to task 12. All output from task 4 will then go to window 1, and all output from task 12 will go to window 2.

The following BASIC-180 statements control windowing:

WINDOW defines a window's size and location.
WSELECT selects a window for output.
WFRAME draws an outline around a window.
WCLEAR erases a window.
WSAVE saves the contents of a window to an array.
WUPDATE restores to the screen a window that has been saved with WSAVE.

The following program defines a square window 10 characters wide and high, whose upper left corner is at column 10, row 10, on the CRT. It is defined as window number 1. A box is drawn around it using the "_" and "|" characters:

```
10 WSELECT 1
20 WINDOW 10,10,20,20
30 WFRAME "_","|"
```

All subsequent PRINT statements will send their output to this window.

The WSAVE and WUPDATE statements let you write programs with pop-up or pop-down windows, so you can create programs with a Macintosh-like user interface. WSAVE saves on-screen data located behind the pop-up/pop-down window, and WUPDATE restores the screen after the window has been removed.

The following program draws three windows side by side on the screen and assigns a task to each one. All three tasks then run concurrently, each one writing to the window assigned to it:

```
5 INTEGER T1,T2,T3,A,B,C,D,I
10 ERASE
100 DATA 1,1,10,10
105 DATA 1,12,10,22
110 DATA 1,26,10,35
200 FOR I=0 TO 15 STEP 4
210 WSELECT I / 4
220 READ A,B,C,D
```

continued

STATGRAPHICS®

New Version—2.6
Upgrades Available

Select the points you want to remove from your regression model . . .

. . . Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

Because "Statistical Graphics" Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

Unique "What If" Interactivity

STATGRAPHICS lets you explore data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more timely solutions. Define your data and assumptions, run the procedure and review the results, modify data and assumptions repeatedly and take another look—and another. All without leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics

Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs—traditional pie and bar charts, histograms, 3-D line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified repeatedly.

Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.

Over 250 Statistical Procedures

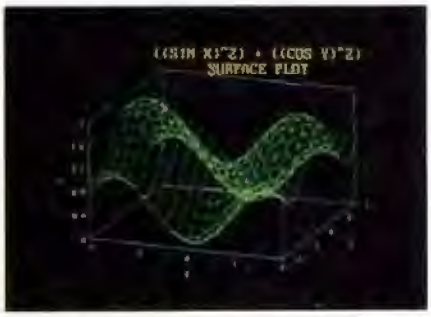
- Direct Lotus® and dBASE® interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
- Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
- Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

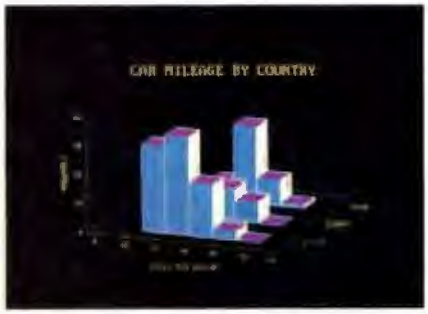
STATGRAPHICS— The Best Way to Do Statistics!

Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only $895*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call

(800) 592-0050 ext. 400

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
Internationally, (301) 984-5412.
Telex 898085 STSC ROVE





A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters, including the new IBM PS/2™ Series.

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

*Suggested retail price in U.S. and Canada. International prices vary. Available through dealers and distributors worldwide. STATGRAPHICS, PLUS★WARE, Lotus, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, STSC, Inc., Lotus Development Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

A PLUS★WARE® PRODUCT

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

```
230 WINDOW A,B,C,D
240 WFRAME "_","|"
250 WINDOW A+1,B+1,C-1,D-1
260 NEXT I
300 RUN 1,30
301 RUN 2,50
302 RUN 3,70
310 GOTO 310
1000 TASK 1
1010 WSELECT 0
1020 WCLEAR
1030 FOR T1=1 TO 9:
     PRINT "TASK 1": WAIT 5:
     NEXT T1
1040 EXIT
1100 TASK 2
1110 WSELECT 1
1120 WCLEAR
1130 FOR T2=1 TO 9:
     PRINT "TASK 2": WAIT 5:
     NEXT T2
1140 EXIT
1200 TASK 3
1210 WSELECT 2
1220 WCLEAR
1230 FOR T3=1 TO 9:
     PRINT "TASK 3": WAIT 5:
     NEXT T3
1240 EXIT
```

Windowing makes extensive use of the cursor-positioning commands of the terminal you're using but, since no standard exists for terminal cursor positioning, the disk-based version of BASIC-180 comes bundled with an installation program that lets you configure it for your terminal or terminal emulator (the ROM-based version has patch points). BASIC-180 can support virtually any terminal's format.

In Conclusion

Finally, I am the quintessential nonprogrammer. I even design hardware to get around programming. The BCC180 and BASIC-180 do serve my purpose, and I hope you find them useful as well. Indeed, they let you work in an easy language, and they support the multitasking that has become so essential as applications become more complex. But, foremost, they raise personal computing performance to a level you would expect only in more expensive microcomputer systems.

Next Month

The Circuit Cellar SmartSpooler. ■

I'd like to acknowledge and personally thank Ken Davidson and Jack Ganssle for their efforts on the BCC180 project. Ken Davidson's extensive knowledge of the HD64180 helped us avoid the omnipresent hardware design pitfalls, and Jack Ganssle's superb software talents helped explain multitasking in a way that can really be understood.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Co., P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. *Volume II* covers December 1978 through June 1980. *Volume III* covers July 1980 through December 1981. *Volume IV* covers January 1982 through June 1983. *Volume V* covers July 1983 through December 1984. *Volume VI* covers January 1985 through June 1986.

It's virtually impossible to provide all the pertinent details of a project or cover all the designs I'd like to in the pages of BYTE. For that reason, I have started a bimonthly supplemental publication (with no advertising) called Circuit Cellar Ink, which presents additional information on projects published in BYTE, new projects, and supplemental applications-oriented materials. For a one-year subscription (6 issues), send $14.95 to Circuit Cellar Ink, P.O. Box 3378, Wallingford, CT 06494. Credit card orders can call (203) 875-2199.

For more information on MTBASIC for Z80, 64180, or MS-DOS machines, contact Softaid Inc., 8930 Route 108, Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 964-8455.

The following items are available from

Micromint Inc.
4 Park St.
Vernon, CT 06066
For orders: (800) 635-3355
For information: (203) 871-6170
Telex: 643331, Fax: 2038722204
Inquiry 932.

1. A 9-MHz assembled and fully socketed BCC180 computer/controller board with 32K bytes of static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software (same as item 3), and user's manuals.
BCC180-1-20.....$395; for additional 256K DRAM, add $100
2. BCC180 PAK evaluation system. Contains a 9-MHz BCC180 board with 32K-byte static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software, MB08 eight-slot backplane, CC01 10-inch card cage, UPS10 35-watt switching power supply, and user's manuals.
BCC180-PAK .....$595; for additional 256K DRAM, add $100
3. BASIC-180 multitasking BASIC compiler for ROM- or disk-based development. Contains both BASIC-180 EPROM for direct use on BCC180 board and BASIC-180 disk for direct use or software development on SB180. Includes 100-page user's manual. Compiled code may be freely used without further license. BASIC-180 DEV $250
4. An auxiliary 27256 EPROM programmer board for the BCC180.
BCC180PROG5.....$89

The following items are available from

CCI
P.O. Box 428
Tolland, CT 06084
(203) 875-2751
Inquiry 933.

1. A 9-MHz BCC180 computer/controller complete kit with 32K bytes of static RAM, ROM monitor, BASIC-180 development software, and user's manual. BCC180-KIT-20..... $295
2. BCC180 auxiliary 27256 EPROM programmer board full kit.
BCC180PROG5K.....$74

For either source above, all payments should be made in U.S. dollars by check, money order, MasterCard, Visa, or American Express. Surface delivery (U.S. and Canada only): add $5 for U.S., $8 for Canada. For delivery to Europe via U.S. airmail, add $14. Three-day air freight delivery: add $10 for U.S. (UPS Blue), $25 for Canada (Purolator overnight), $45 for Europe (Federal Express), or $60 for Asia and elsewhere in the world (Federal Express). Shipping costs are the same for one or two units.

There is a multiline Circuit Cellar bulletin board system (running TBBS 2.01M) that supports past and present projects in BYTE and Ink. You are invited to call and exchange ideas and comments with other Circuit Cellar supporters. The 300/1200/2400-bps BBS is on-line 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1988.

To receive information about the Circuit Cellar Ink publication for hardware designers and developers, please circle 100 on the Reader Service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

Jerry R. Van Aken and Carrell R. Killebrew Jr.

Better Bit-Mapped Lines

Bresenham's Line Algorithm provides a quick way to approximate lines on a bit-mapped display

Drawing a line is a fundamental operation in a computer graphics system, but representing a line on a bit-mapped display is not as simple as it seems. The problem is that computers cannot represent a straight line exactly. Since few pixels are likely to lie exactly on the line, a line algorithm must choose a connected set of pixels that follows the path of the line as closely as possible.

Early computer graphics systems used a digital differential analyzer (DDA) algorithm to choose the pixels for drawing a line. DDA line generation suffers because the algorithm uses floating-point arithmetic, which is slow in a typical computer system. A line algorithm using simple integer arithmetic would be much faster.

In 1965, Jack Bresenham of IBM published a fast line-drawing algorithm that uses only integer addition and subtraction. This article derives Bresenham's Line Algorithm from basic principles and provides source program listings in Pascal. [Editor's note: *Source code listings for this article are available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents.*]

Drawing a Line Faster

Figure 1 illustrates the basic principle of Bresenham's algorithm. A line segment extends from the origin to a point (a,b), and the equation that must be satisfied by all points on this line is

$$f(x,y) = b \times x - a \times y = 0.$$

Points that do not satisfy this equation lie to one side or the other of the line. As Bresenham's algorithm tracks the line from beginning to end, it measures the value of $f(x,y)$ at regular intervals in order to choose pixels along the way to represent the line. At a point (x,y) located below the line, $f(x,y)$ is positive (i.e., $b \times x - a \times y > 0$). Above the line, $f(x,y)$ is negative. By monitoring the sign of the function at or near the current pixel, the algorithm can tell whether it is moving too far above or below the line, and make a course correction when choosing the next pixel. This is a powerful technique that has been extended to computer drawing of more complex curves such as circles, ellipses, and other conic sections.

Figure 2 is a line drawn by the algorithm. The line segment starts at (0,0), ends at (10,4), and is defined by the equation

$$f(x,y) = 4 \times x - 10 \times y = 0.$$

The algorithm selects the pixels in figure 2 that lie as close as possible to the actual line. As the line is drawn from left to right, each new pixel is selected to be either the pixel directly to the right of the previous pixel (a horizontal move), or the pixel above and to the right of the previous pixel (a diagonal move).

The algorithm chooses between these two pixels by determin-

continued

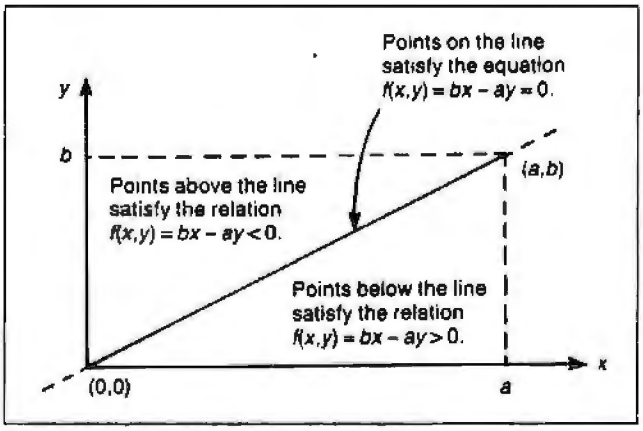


Figure 1: *Basic principles of the algorithm.*

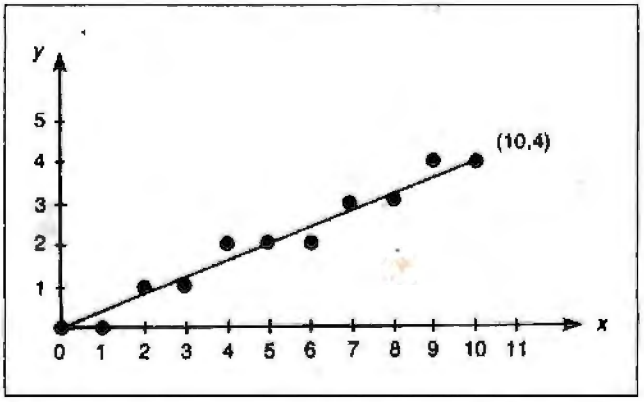


Figure 2: *Pixel approximations of line from origin to (10,4).*

Jerry R. Van Aken is a member of the development team for the TMS34010 graphics system processor. Carrell R. Killebrew Jr. is responsible for engineering and marketing for the TMS34010 in personal computers and commercial applications. Both can be contacted at Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 1443, Mail Station 712, Stafford, TX 77251.

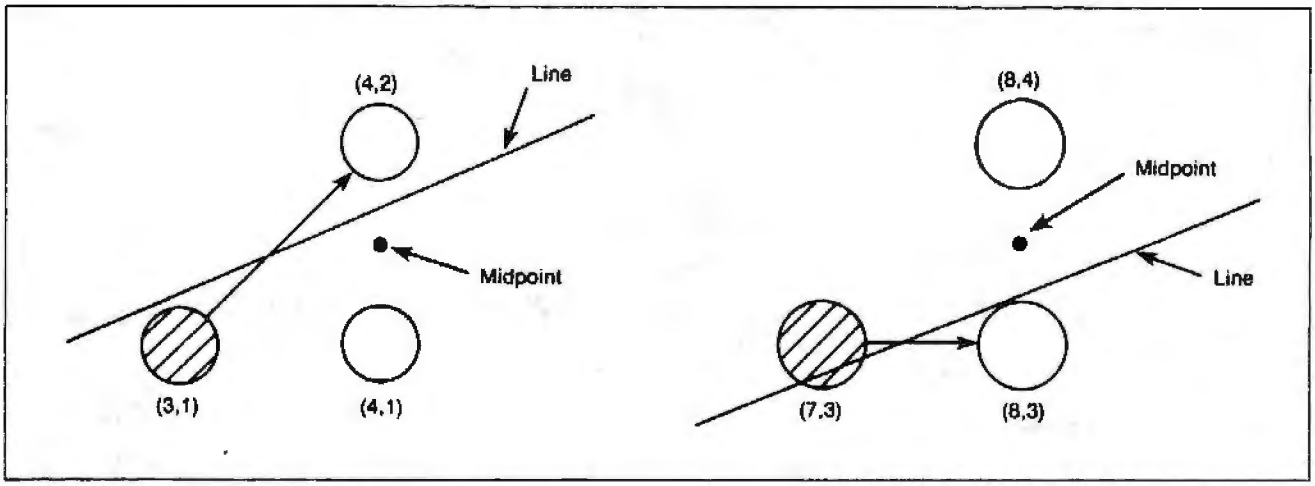


Figure 3: *Examples of the decision process.*

Listing 1: *A line algorithm restricted to the first octant.*

```
procedure draw_line (a, b: integer);
                    { a is the endpoint x
                            coordinate. }
                     { b is the  endpoint y
                            coordinate.}

var x,               { current x coordinate }
    y,               { current y coordinate }
    d,               { decision variable    }
    i:               { loop index           }
       integer;

begin { draw_line }
    x := 0;          { line starts at (0,0) }
    y := 0;
    for i := 0 to a do  { Draw the a+1 pixels
                          in the line. }
      begin
   draw_pixel(x,y);
   d :=  b * (x + x + 2)  { Evaluate line
                            formula at
                            midpoint. }
         - a * (y + y + 1);
   if d < 0 then          { Is midpoint  above
                                the line? }
      x := x + 1;         { Yes, step
                            horizontally. }
   else
     begin               { Midpoint is below the
                                   line, }
       x := x + 1;       { so step diagonally. }
       y := y + 1
     end { else }
      end { for }
end; { draw_line }
```

ing which is closer to the actual line. It does so by checking whether the point exactly halfway between the two pixels lies above or below the line. If the line passes below the midpoint, it chooses the lower pixel; otherwise, it chooses the upper pixel.

Figure 3a shows where the algorithm chooses the upper pixel. It illustrates the decision process performed by Bresenham's algorithm in selecting the pixel at (4,2) in figure 2. The pixel at (3,1) is already turned on, having been selected in the previous step. The problem now is to choose between the pixels at (4,1) and (4,2). To make this decision, the algorithm evaluates the function $f(x,y) = 4 \times x - 10 \times y$ at a point lying at (4,1.5), halfway between the two pixels under consideration. At the midpoint, the function evaluates to $4 \times 4 - 10 \times 1.5 = 1$. Since this is a positive value, the midpoint must lie below the line. The pixel at (4,2) therefore lies closer to the line, and is selected.

Figure 3b is an example where the algorithm selects the lower of the two pixels it considered. This figure illustrates the selection of the pixel at (8,3) in figure 2. The algorithm chooses the pixel at (8,3) over the one at (8,4) by observing that the function $f(x,y)$ evaluated at the midpoint (8,3.5) is $4 \times 8 - 10 \times 3.5 = -3$. The negative value indicates that the midpoint is located above the line. The pixel at (8,3) therefore is closer to the line than the one at (8,4) and is selected.

The Basic Algorithm

Listing 1 is a rudimentary form of the algorithm capable of drawing the line shown in figure 2. It takes as its input arguments the endpoint coordinates a and b. For the sake of simplicity, assume that the starting point is always (0,0) and that the endpoint coordinates (a,b) satisfy the relation $0 \leq b \leq a$, where a and b are integers. (In other words, point (a,b) lies in the first octant of Cartesian coordinate space.) The algorithm is easily extended to overcome these restrictions, as we will show later.

A drawback to this form of the algorithm is that each iteration of the inner loop requires two multiplications, which are more time-consuming than simple operations such as addition. A later version of the algorithm will replace the multiplications with simpler operations in order to speed up line drawing. The line drawn by the algorithm in listing 1 is described by the equation $f(x,y) = b \times x - a \times y = 0$. At the start of iteration i of the for loop, a single pixel is drawn at the current location $(x[i], y[i])$ by the function `draw_pixel`. As illustrated in the examples of figure 2, the two candidate pixels for the next point to be drawn are located at $(x[i] + 1, y[i])$ and $(x[i] + 1, y[i] + 1)$, and the midpoint of these two pixels is at $(x[i] + 1, y[i] + \frac{1}{2})$. The algorithm chooses between the two candidate pixels based on the sign of $f()$ evaluated at the midpoint, which is $b \times (x[i] + 1) - a \times (y[i] + \frac{1}{2})$. The algorithm in listing 1, in fact, assigns twice this value to variable d, called the decision variable:

$$d[i] = 2 \times f(x[i] + 1, y[i] + \tfrac{1}{2})$$
$$= b \times (2 \times x[i] + 2) - a \times (2 \times y[i] + 1).$$

Multiplying $f()$ by 2 ensures that d is an integer for all values of

a; the factor of 2 has no other effect, since the sign of d will always be the same as that of $f()$ evaluated at the midpoint.

Speeding Up the Algorithm

You can make the algorithm in listing 1 faster by reducing the calculations required to evaluate d during each iteration of the loop. In general, d increases by $2 \times b - 2 \times a$ for a diagonal step, and by $2 \times b$ for a horizontal step. A little algebra shows that this is always true. In stepping diagonally from a point

$$(x[i],y[i])$$

to

$$(x[i] + 1,y[i] + 1),$$

the value of d changes from

$$d[i] = 2 \times b \times x[i] + 2 \times b - 2 \times a \times y[i] - a$$

to

$$d[i + 1] = 2 \times b \times x[i] + 4 \times b - 2 \times a \times y[i] - 3 \times a$$

(a change of $2 \times b - 2 \times a$). When a horizontal step is taken from a point

$$(x[i],y[i])$$

to

$$(x[i] + 1, y[i]),$$

the value of d changes from

$$d[i] = 2 \times b \times x[i] + 2 \times b - 2 \times y[i] - a$$

to

$$d[i + 1] = 2 \times b \times x[i] + 4 \times b - 2 \times a \times y[i] - a$$

(a change of $2 \times b$). By calculating these two values prior to entering the drawing loop, you can improve line-drawing performance. This way, you reduce updating d during each iteration to simply incrementing d by the appropriate loop constant.

Listing 2 is an improved version of the algorithm in listing 1. It eliminates the two multiplies per loop, and updates decision variable `d` incrementally. It calculates the initial value of `d` in terms of the initial values of `x` and `y` as follows:

$$d[0] = b \times (2 \times x[0] + 2) - a \times (2 \times y[0] + 1) = 2 \times b - a$$

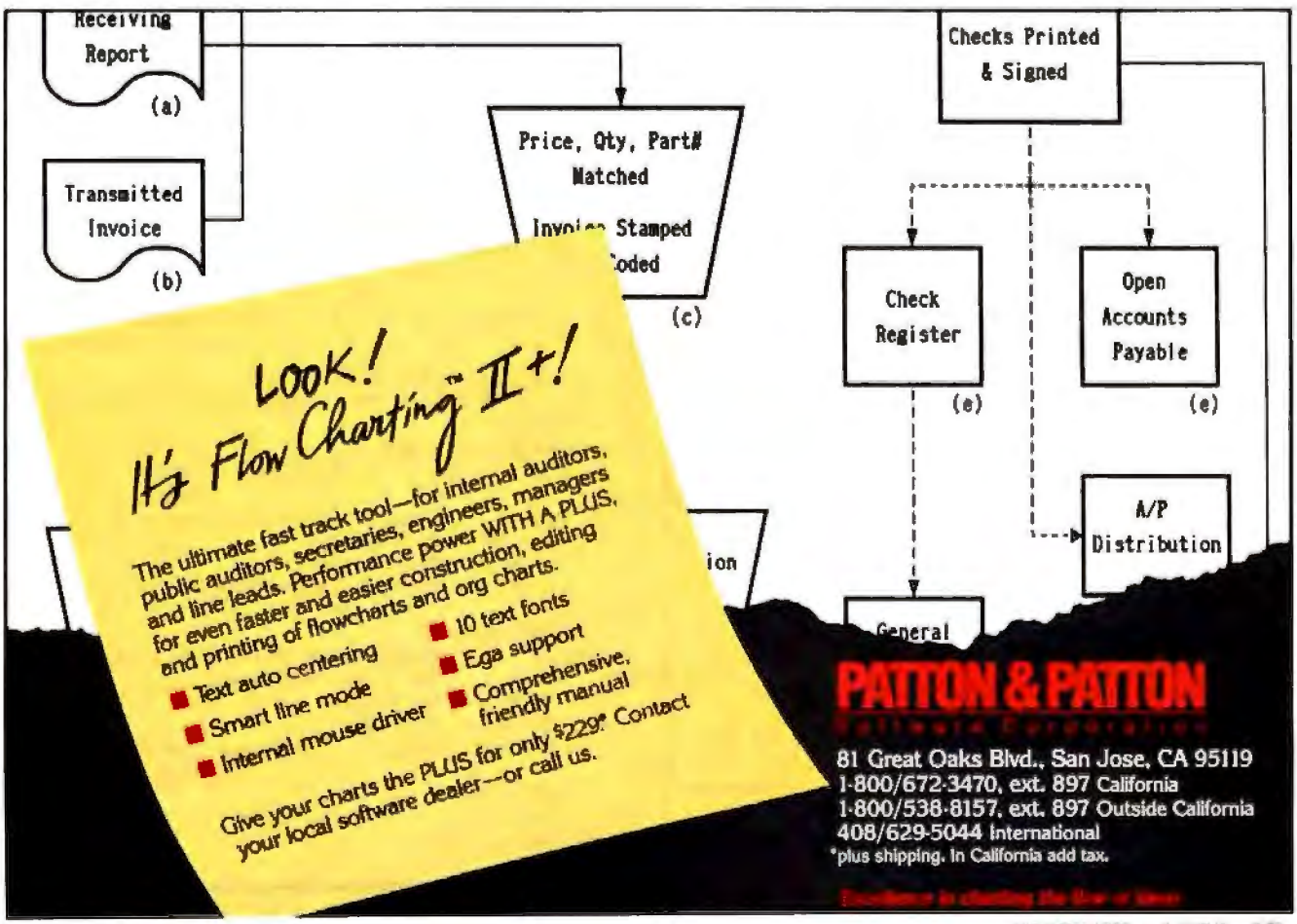
where $x[0] = y[0] = 0$. Two new variables, `nondiag_inc` (which equals $2 \times b$) and `diag_inc` (which equals $2 \times b - 2 \times a$) are created to increment `d` during each iteration.

A Fast Unrestricted Algorithm

The algorithm in listing 2 is still subject to the restrictions that the starting point must lie at (0,0) (the origin), and the endpoint coordinates must satisfy $0 \leq b \leq a$ (which restricts the ending point to the first octant of Cartesian coordinate space). In listing 3, both restrictions have been removed by using symmetry and translation. This is the final form of Bresenham's algorithm.

Figure 4 illustrates how you can use symmetry to draw lines in any of the eight octants. Although each of the eight lines is in a different octant, the lines all have the same shape because they follow identical sequences of diagonal and nondiagonal steps in moving from the starting point to the ending point. The symmetry of the eight lines in figure 4 results from the fact that the algo-

continued



Circle 193 on Reader Service Card

Listing 2: *A faster line algorithm, but still restricted to the first octant.*

```
procedure draw_line (a, b: integer);
{ a is the endpoint x coordinate. }
{ b is the endpoint y coordinate. }
var x,          { current x coordinate }
    y,          { current y coordinate }
    d,          { decision variable    }
    diag_inc,                { d's increment
                for diagonal steps }
    nondiag_inc:             { d's incr. for
                non-diagonal steps }
       integer;
begin { draw_line }
    x := 0;          y :=0; { start at (0,0) }
    d := b + b - a; { initial value for d }
    nondiag_inc := b + b;
      { Evaluate the d increment values.  }
    diag_inc := b + b - a - a;
    for i := 0 to a do           { Draw the
                  a+1 pixels in the line. }
      begin
  draw_pixel(x,y);
  if d < 0 then          { Is midpoint
                    above the line? }
    begin       { Yes, step horizontally. }
      x := x + 1;
      d := d + nondiag_inc   { Update the
                       decision variable.  }
    end { if-then }
  else
    begin  { Midpoint is below the line,  }
      x := x + 1;   { so step diagonally.   }
      y := y + 1;
      d := d + diag_inc      { Update the
                      decision variable.  }
    end { else }
      end { for }
end; { draw_line }
```

Listing 3: *Final form of Bresenham's Line Algorithm.*

```
procedure draw_line (xstart, ystart, xend,
                                yend: integer);

var x, y,       {current x and y coordinates}
  d,          {decision variable}
  a, b,       {line displacements in x and y}
  dx_diag,    {diagonal x step for next pixel}
  dy_diag,    {diagonal y step for next pixel}
  dx_nondiag, {nondiagonal x step for next
                                pixel}
  dy_nondiag,  {nondiagonal y step for next
                                pixel}
  diag_inc,    {d's incr. for diagonal steps}
  nondiag_inc, {d's incr. for nondiagonal
                                steps}
  swap:       {temporary variable for swaps}
    integer;

begin{draw_line}
  x := xstart;      {line starting point}
  y := ystart;
{Determine drawing direction and step to the
                                next pixel.}
  a := xend - xstart;   {Calculate difference
                                in x}
  b := yend - ystart;   {Calculate difference
                                in y}
{Determine whether ending point lies to right
 or left of start point.}
  if a < 0 then      {Drawing towards smaller
                                x-values?}
   begin          {Yes, because a is negative.}
  a := -a;        {Make a positive    }
  dx_diag := -1 {and set x-movement
                                accordingly.}
   end
  else       {Draw is towards larger x-
                                values.}
  dx_diag := 1; {Set x-movement towards
                                larger x.}
{Determine whether ending point lies above or
 below starting point.}
  if b < 0 then {Drawing towards smaller y-
                                values?}
   begin       {Yes, because b is negative.}
  b := -b;      {Make b positive and}
  dy_diag := -1      {set y-movement
                                accordingly.}
   end
  else       {Draw is towards larger y-
                                values.}
  dy_diag := 1;      {Set y-movement towards
                                larger y.}
{Identify octant containing ending point. }
  if a < b then      {Is y-diff. larger than
                                x-diff.?}
   begin       {Yes, so swap a and b    }
  swap := a;
  a := b;
  b := swap;
  dx_nondiag := 0;    {Since y difference is
                                larger, x}
  dy_nondiag := dy_diag  {doesn't change on
                                nondiagonal}
   end{if-then}      {steps, but y changes
                                every step.}
  else       {When x-diff. is larger than  }
   begin       {y-diff., x changes every
                                step.}
  dx_nondiag := dx_diag;    {and y changes
                                only on the}
  dy_nondiag := 0     {diagonal steps.}
   end{else}
  d := b + b - a;    {Initial value for d is
                                2*b-a.}
  nondiag_inc := b + b;    {Set initial d
                               increment values}

  diag_inc := b + b - a - a;
  for i := 0 to a do  {Draw the a+1 pixels.}
   begin
  draw_pixel(x,y);
  if d < 0 then      {Is midpoint above the
                                line?}
   begin      {Yes, step nondiagonally.}
    x := x + dx_nondiag;
    y := y + dy_nondiag;
    d := d + nondiag_inc  {Update the
                 decision variable.}
   end{if-then}
  else       {Midpoint is below the line,}
   begin      {so step diagonally.}
    x := x + dx_diag;
    y := y + dy_diag;
    d := d + diag_inc    {Update the decision
                                variable.}
   end{else}
   end{for}
end;{draw_line}
```

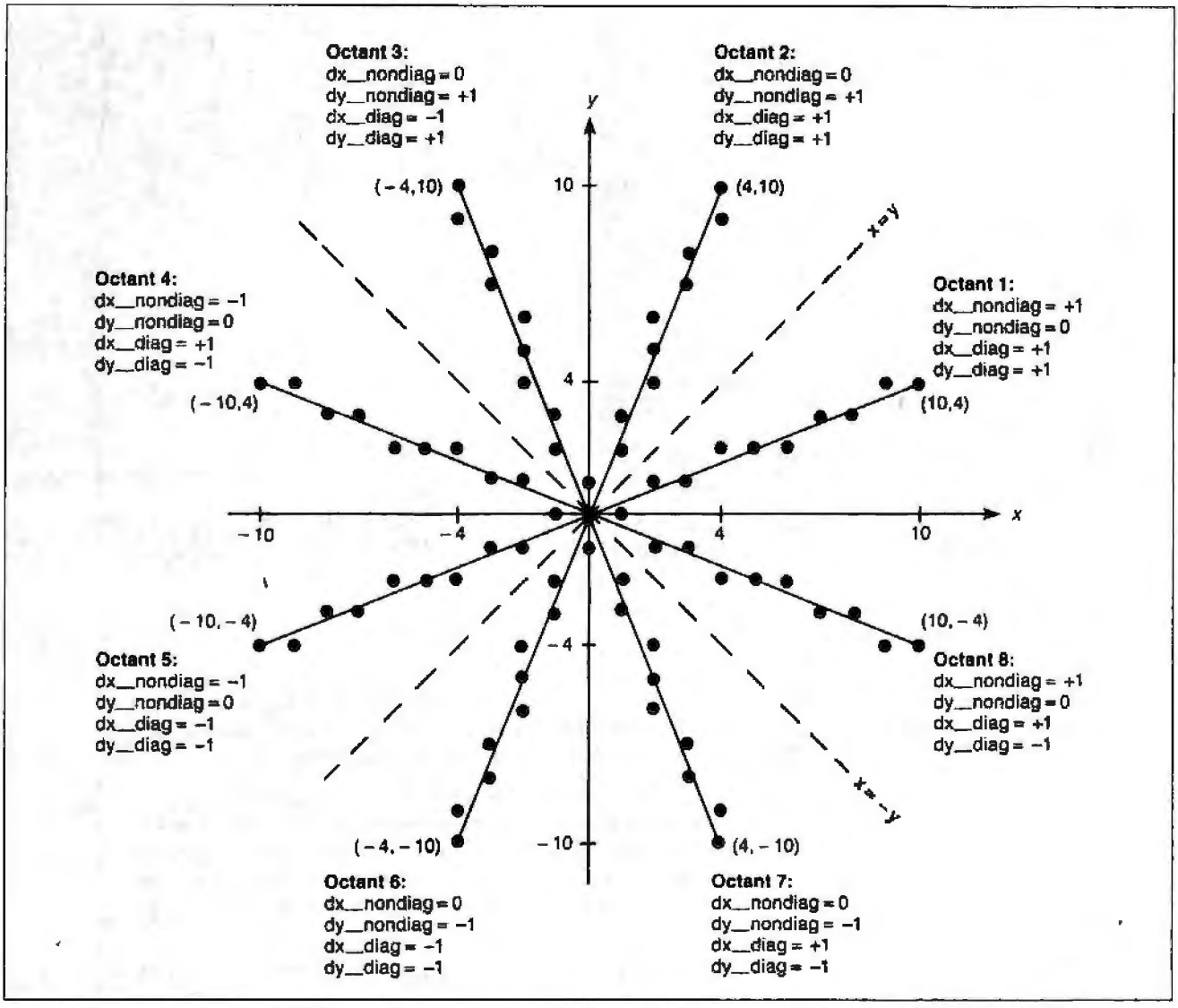


Figure 4: *Eight-way symmetry used for the general algorithm.*

rithm uses the same values of a and b (for this example, $a = 10$, $b = 4$) for each of the lines. The only difference between drawing in one octant and another is the direction of diagonal and nondiagonal steps. The algorithm in listing 3 tests the endpoints to determine in which octant the line lies. After the target octant is determined, the x and y increments for diagonal and nondiagonal steps are adjusted to draw the line in the proper direction.

In listing 3, nondiagonal steps cause x and y to increment by `dx_nondiag` and `dy_nondiag`; diagonal steps cause x and y to increment by `dx_diag` and `dy_diag`. Figure 4 shows the values of these increments in each of the eight octants.

The final step in achieving the general form of the algorithm in listing 3 is to allow the line to begin at points other than the origin. Whereas variables a and b represented the coordinates of the endpoint in listings 1 and 2, in listing 3 they represent the distances in x and y from the starting point to the ending point; a is set to the larger of these distances, and b to the smaller.

Described in geometric terms, when the algorithm initially assigns values to parameters a and b, it effectively translates the starting point of the line to the origin.

At this point in the algorithm, the ending point of the translated line is at (a,b), and variables a and b contain information regarding both the shape of the line and the octant of the translated ending point. In the three subsequent tests of the values of a and b (Is $a < 0$? Is $b < 0$? Is $a < b$?) the octant information is stripped away from a and b, leaving only the shape information. Meanwhile, all information regarding the octant of the ending point is transferred to the x and y increments `dx_diag`, `dy_diag`, `dx_nondiag` and `dy_nondiag`. All this takes place prior to entering the `for` loop in listing 3.

Practical Implementations

In a real graphics system, you should encode the algorithm in listing 3 in assembly language to make it run as fast as possible. For instance, a typical CAD diagram might contain hundreds of lines, and the user waits while the computer draws the diagram on the screen. The programmer should put the most effort into speeding up the `for` loop, since this is executed once for each pixel drawn, and one line may contain hundreds of pixels.

By comparison, the code that precedes the `for` loop executes only once per line. The call to the `draw_pixel` procedure should be replaced by in-line code for the `draw_pixel` operation in order to remove the subroutine call overhead from the inner loop. ■

Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available (ULTRASYNC and MAX-15). The clarity of .28mm dot pitch (ULTRASYNC and PSC-28). 1024x750 display resolution (MAX-15). And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 100.

IBM PS/2 COMPATIBLE

IBM PC/XT/AT & PS/2 Macintosh II COMPATIBLE

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
THE VISIBLE EDGE

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ULTRASYNC:
AC-100 DATA CABLE FOR MAC II

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

Dick Pountain

Multicolumn Paged Text

Use this program to lay out text in columns and to explore desktop-publishing software technology

Until recently, multiple-column text was something you found on newspaper and magazine pages, but not on the output from computers. The two main output devices used by computers—the CRT monitor and the line printer—were physically designed to produce single columns of text.

Then, graphic displays and desktop publishing arrived, and the market is now flooded with programs that organize text into pages, using multiple columns, typefaces, and type sizes. Increasingly, personal computer word-processing software is beginning to offer multiple columns for printed output (e.g., Microsoft Word), on the screen, or for both (e.g., WordPerfect).

The reason for wanting multiple columns is largely one of readability. The small point sizes used to cram more words into newspapers and magazines make for far too many words across a whole page width for comfortable reading. This would be particularly true in the case of broadside-size newspapers, where a line would hold more than 50 words; the human eye has a tendency to lose its horizontal tracking accuracy if asked to scan across too many words on a single line.

Breaking the text up into multiple columns ensures that each line contains a more readable number of words—typically, 6 to 12. Using multiple narrow columns also allows the layout designer greater flexibility in fitting several articles on the same page, particularly important in newspaper work. Books tend to employ larger point sizes and wide margins, yielding around 12 words across the page, and are rarely set in columns.

In the good old days of 9-pin dot-matrix printers with cobby typefaces, multiple-column output from a personal computer was neither necessary nor particularly desirable. A low-cost printer gets only about 13 words on an 80-column line anyway, and those are composed of fixed-width characters, possibly justified by crude insertion of full character spaces. Now that laser printers are common—and even dot-matrix printers can manage proportional spacing and near-letter-quality (NLQ) typefaces—columns start to make sense.

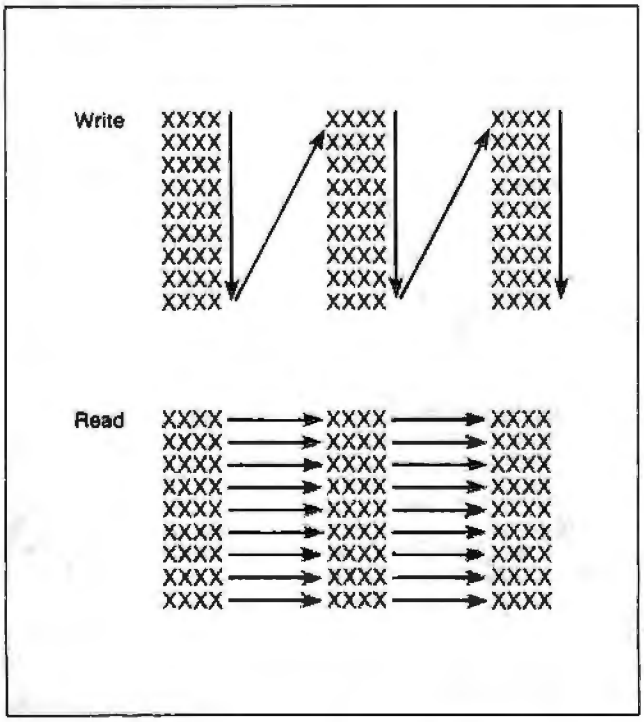
Apart from page layout and readability, another valuable use for multiple columns is the economical generation of lists. If you have to print 2000 short items, it is both wasteful and unsightly to print them in a single spindly column on 32 sheets when they will fit in four columns on 8 sheets. It was precisely this application that prompted me to write a utility for arranging text into multiple columns. I use a text editor that lacks this facility, but I have no intention of learning a new editor just to get it.

Before writing such a utility, it's important to decide exactly what you hope to achieve. Multiple-column-text programming covers a broad spectrum of difficulties. At the most difficult end of the spectrum is the provision of multiple columns on the screen, interactively, with automatic reformatting, word wrap, and line wrap. This means that new text can be inserted at any point on any line, excess words will wrap over onto the next line, and excess lines will wrap up to the top of the next column.

This is the sort of facility the next generation of word processors will offer as a matter of course. To achieve it requires storing the text in a dynamic data structure, something like an array of circular lists of circular lists. This can make screen updating a strenuous chore, especially if you're using a bit-mapped graphic display. It is not something you can retrofit to a text editor like

continued

Figure 1: *The process of writing a two-dimensional array of characters up and down, then reading the same array across, yields the desired transformation to three-column text.*



Dick Pountain is a technical author and software consultant living in London, England. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "dickp."

mine, unless you have the source code and a lot of spare time on your hands.

At the opposite end of the difficulty spectrum we have a simple DOS utility that takes a plain ASCII text file and outputs another file with the text paged in a specified number of columns with a specified number of lines per page. This was my own coward's preference.

The root principle in implementing multiple-column output is delay. Both video display units and printers are physically capable of printing only single lines of text, ended by a carriage return. But if we are printing in, say, three columns, each *physical* output line will actually consist of three short *logical* lines from different places in the text.

The first two logical lines, therefore, need to be held back until the third one is reached before printing them all. If we regard output as a continuous data flow, we need a data structure that acts as a delay line, holding back logical text segments until the structure collects a full physical line.

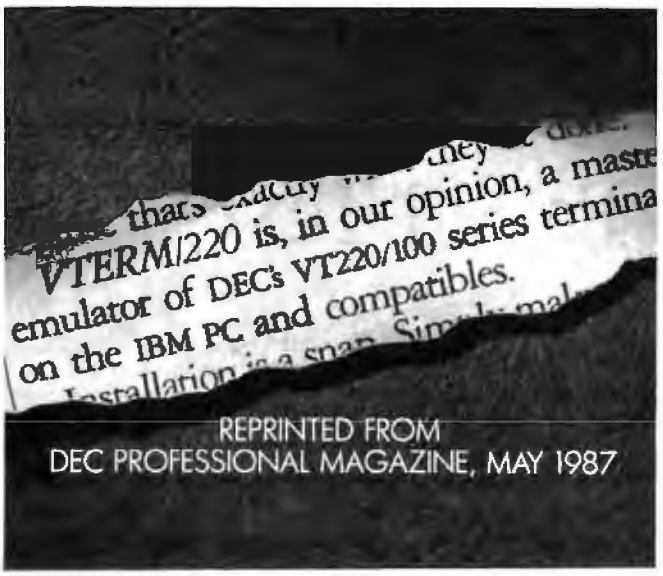
However, in the case of my simple program, there is no need to regard output as a continuous data flow. Instead, you can think of output as a batch process, in which whole pages are collated and then output as units. In this case, we can build a data structure to act as a mold or template for the desired page; words "pour" into the mold until it is full, and then the "casting" is sent to the output file, complete with a page number.

Since this is a batch process whose dimensions are fixed from the start, a two-dimensional array of strings will be a perfectly good data structure to represent the page. This would not be a good choice if we were trying to implement interactive word wrap and line wrap, as we would have to move along many array

continued

Listing 1: *Pseudocode for the word-wrap algorithm.*

```
Program Pager
PageNumber <- 1
WHILE not at end of input text

  FOR Column FROM 1 TO ColumnsPerPage
                -- Fill the page template
    FOR Line FROM 1 TO PageLength
      IF not at end of input text
      THEN  read a line from input ->
                Page[Column, Line]
      ELSE  fill with blanks -> Page[Column,
                Line]
      ENDIF
    ENDFOR
  ENDFOR

  PhysicalLine <- empty string          --
                Write physical lines to output
                file
  FOR Line FROM 1 TO PageLength
    FOR Column FROM 1 TO ColumnsPerPage
        APPEND Page[Column,Line] TO
                PhysicalLine
    ENDFOR
    APPEND (enough blanks to pad out to
                column width) TO PhysicalLine
    WRITE PhysicalLine -> output file
    WRITE Carriage Return -> output file
  ENDFOR
  WRITE PageNumber -> output file
  PageNumber <- PageNumber + 1
ENDWHILE
```

(WITH REVIEWS LIKE THESE, WHO NEEDS CLEVER HEADLINES?)

Find out why magazines like DEC Professional and PC Week and over 60,000 PC users appreciate the convenient yet powerful features of VTERM/220, VTERM III and VTERM/4010.

Send in this coupon to see for yourself the most functionally complete emulation of DEC VT220, VT100, VT52 or Tektronix 4010 terminals. **VTERM***

I would like to find out why magazines like DEC Professional, PC Week and others rate VTERM/220 so highly.

☐ Please send me the DEC Professional and PC Week reviews.

☐ Please send me information on your free 30-day evaluation of VTERM/220, VTERM III and VTERM/4010.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE NUMBER _____

Write: Coefficient Systems Corporation
611 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

or call **(212) 777-6707** ext **414**
FAX: (212) 228-3137 TELEX: 6503156498

*VTERM refers to VTERM/220, VTERM III and VTERM 4010 from Coefficient Systems Corporation

Now from NRI comes the first course of its kind . . . anywhere!

Learn to use, program, and service today's digital electronic music equipment as you build your own computer-controlled music center

Now NRI puts you at the heart of the most exciting application of digital technology to date! With NRI's new at-home training in Electronic Music Technology, you get hands-on experience with the equipment that's revolutionizing the music industry—Atari ST Series computer with built-in MIDI ports, Casio CZ101 digital synthesizer with advanced MIDI capabilities, and ingenious MIDI software that links computer keyboard to synthesizer keyboard—all yours to train with and keep.

This year, over $1.5 *billion* worth of digital electronic music instruments—keyboards, guitars, drum machines, and related equipment—will be sold in the U.S. alone. Who's buying this new-tech equipment? Not just progressive musicians and professional recording technicians, but also thousands of people who have never touched a musical instrument before. And there's good reason why.

Something called MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) has suddenly transformed musical instruments into the ultimate computer peripherals . . . and opened up a whole new world of opportunity for the person who knows how to use, program, and service this extraordinary new digital equipment.

Now NRI's breakthrough Electronic Music Technology course puts you at the forefront of this booming new technology with exclusive hands-on training built around a MIDI-equipped computer, MIDI synthesizer, and MIDI software you keep.

Dynamic New Technology Opens Up New Career Opportunities for You

The opportunities are unlimited for the person who's trained to take advantage of today's electronic music phenomenon. Now you can prepare for a high-paying career as a studio technician, sound engineer, recording engineer, or road technician . . . even start your own new-age business providing one-stop sales and service for musicians, technicians, and general consumers alike. Or simply unleash your own musical creativity with the breakthrough training and equipment only NRI gives you.

Only NRI Gives You an Atari ST Computer, Casio Synthesizer, and Innovative MIDI Software You Train With and Keep

The Atari ST Series computer included in your course becomes the heart of your own computer-controlled music center. With its tremendous power, superior graphics capabilities, and built-in MIDI interface, the 16/32-bit Atari ST has almost overnight become the computer of choice for today's most knowledgeable electronic musicians.

The Casio CZ101 digital synthesizer, also included in your training, is the perfect complement to your Atari ST. The polyphonic, multitimbral CZ101—which stores up to 32 voices internally—"communicates" with your ST computer through MIDI, bringing life to virtually any sound you can imagine.

Plus, you get ingeniously designed MIDI software that opens up amazing new creative and technical possibilities . . . you actually build your own 4-input audio mixer/amplifier . . . and you test the electronic circuits at the core of today's new-tech equipment with the hand-held digital multimeter included in your course.

No previous experience necessary—in electronics or music!

No matter what your background, NRI gives you the skills you need to take advantage of today's opportunities in electronic music technology.

With your experienced NRI instructor always available to help, you master the basics of electronic theory step by step, gaining the full understanding of electronics that's now so essential for technicians and musicians alike. You move on to analyze sound generation techniques, digital logic, microprocessor fundamentals, and sampling and recording techniques . . . ultimately getting first-hand experience with today's explosive new technology as you explore MIDI, waveshaping, patching, sequencing, mixing, special effects, and much more.

Plus, even if you've never been involved with music before, NRI gives you enough basic training in music theory and musical notation to appreciate the creative potential and far-reaching applications of today's electronic music equipment.

Send Today for Your FREE Catalog

For all the details about NRI's innovative new training, send the coupon today. You'll receive a complete catalog describing NRI's Electronic Music Technology course plus NRI courses in other high-tech, in-demand electronics fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016.

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, DC 20016

☑ **CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY**

☐ Electronic Music Technology ☐ Computers and Microprocessors
☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing ☐ Basic Electronics

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City State Zip

NRI is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council #1701-0884

Implementing this algorithm is quite straightforward in an interpreted language like BASICA because such languages allow the dimensioning of arrays at run time.

elements every time a new word was inserted.

A crude outline algorithm for the paging process is this: First, fill the template with words from the input by writing up and down the columns; second, write an output file by reading the template across all the columns at once.

For three columns, we could represent the process in a diagram like the one found in figure 1. We achieve the required transformation by looking at the same data structure from two different viewpoints.

We need to refine one aspect of the problem before we can proceed. I have talked lightly of words "pouring" into an array, but we actually have more to consider here. If we have prepared the input text with a text editor, it will already be formatted into lines of some length, according to the margin settings of the text editor.

When we page the text into multiple columns, they will be much narrower than the typical margins for a single-column document. Hence, the routine that fills the array needs to word-wrap the input text to this narrower column width. If we are talking about a sophisticated paging utility, it should also be able to justify the wrapped text and intelligently hyphenate it. But this means that the Fill routine needs to incorporate much of the capability of a good text editor.

It seemed silly to me to reinvent the wheel, when I already had a tool (my text editor) to hand that could handle these formatting chores superbly. The paging program I wrote therefore takes text files that have already been formatted to the correct column width using the text editor. At the same time as you reduce the margins, you can justify the text, if required, and arrange features like column headings to fit properly into the paged format, using all the facilities of the text editor.

The only inconvenience lies in having to write an extra intermediate file of this "galley" text, formatted to column width. But even on my slow computer, this takes only seconds. On the other hand, the construction of the paging utility itself is greatly simplified (it needs to know only how to wrap columns), and consequently the program goes very fast.

The algorithm can now be presented more formally in pseudocode (see listing 1). Implementing this algorithm is quite straightforward in an interpreted language like BASICA because such languages allow the dimensioning of arrays at run time. The program can decide on the dimensions of the Page array after it has asked the user for the number of columns and lines per page required.

Compiled languages like Pascal, C, or compiled BASIC impose a slight complication in that arrays can be dimensioned only at the time the program is compiled; obviously, it is unacceptable to have a different version of the program for every conceivable page layout. Fortunately, some calculation shows

continued

ADVANCING HARD DISK STORAGE

While other RLL controllers require drives approved for RLL encoding, the PERSTOR 200 Series Controllers allow you to upgrade current hard disk systems or create new systems with standard MFM drives or RLL approved drives.

Our competitors offer only a 50% increase in capacity with their controllers, while we have advanced the RLL standard to allow for a 90% or 100% increase in capacity.

If performance is the issue, the Perstor controllers are the answer, delivering up to a 110% increase in your data transfer performance.

FEATURES:

- **ADVANCED CAPACITY** 90% or 100% increase in capacity.
- **ADVANCED PERFORMANCE** As much as a 110% increase in performance in your PC, XT, AT, or compatible.
- **ADVANCED COMPATIBILITY** Compatible with either MFM or RLL approved drives* with oxide or plated media. *(Miniscribe, Seagate, Maxtor, Newbury, CDC, and more.)
- **ADVANCED VERSATILITY** Compatible with most PC, XT, AT, or 386 based systems in a single design.

All of this means you can upgrade current systems or design new systems with higher capacity, performance, and quality.

PERSTOR
PERSTOR SYSTEMS INC

Perstor Systems, Inc., 7631 E. Greenway, Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (602) 991-5451

*CDC is a trademark of Control Data Corporation. Maxtor is a trademark of Maxtor Corporation. Miniscribe is a trademark of Miniscribe Corporation. Newbury is a trademark of Newbury Data, Inc. Seagate is a trademark of Seagate Technology.

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 199)

SmarTEAM™

Offers A Choice

SmarTEAM The Smart Choice

SmarTEAM 2400
- Bell 103/212A, CCITT V.22/22 bis
- Auto dial, auto answer, auto speed selection
- ASYN/SYN operation
- Fully compatible with Hayes.

SmarTEAM 2400 MNP
- Sophisticated error checking and error correcting
- Provided MNP mode and NON-MNP mode.
- Compatible with Hayes AT command.
- ASYN/SYN operation.

SmarTEAM 9600 PLUS
- Utilizes the latest MNP class 6 to give error free data transfer.
- Cheaper telephone bills with the MNP data compression provides throughput of up to 19200 bps with 9600 bps link.
- Battery-backed CMOS RAM preserves configuration against power failures for up to 30 days.
- Communicates with any MNP or NON-MNP modem which supporting Bell 103/212A, CCITT V.22/22bis/V.27/V.29 modulation standards.

MNP is trade mark of MICROCOM Inc. HAYES is trade mark of Hayes Microcomputer Product, Inc.

TEAM TECHNOLOGY INC.
10 Fl., No. 270, Nanking E. Rd.,
Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C
Tel: (02)741-4270 (5 Lines)
Fax: 886-2-7712985
Telex: 19725 TEAMTECH

U.S.A. SALES AND SERVICE CENTER
SmarTEAM INC.
19205 Parthenia St., Suite #J, Northridge, Co. 91324
Tel: (818)886-9726 Service No: (818)886-9729
Fax: (818)886-6731

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

World Wide Agents:

U. S. A.
PDM
(713) 488-8830
MicroAge
(206) 746-8045

CANADA
BUDGETRON INC.
(416) 673-7800

NORWAY
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM A/S
(02) 253350

BENELUX
COMPUDATA BV
(0) 73-422045

ITALY
DATATEC
(06) 8321-213

W. G.
RVS
(089) 35-10-071

FINLAND
MIKROMERIOY
(90) 550-155

ICELAND
TAEKNIVAL
(1) 68 16 65

SWEDEN
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS A/S
(08) 7 33 00 95

H.K.
ONFLO
(3) 7224195

SINGAPORE
PET
292-9155

SAUDIARABI
AL-JASSIM
(3) 832-2148

PHILLIPINE
RANK
(2) 40-2391

Adding Diagrams

It's easy to adapt the multicolumn-paged-text algorithm to run text around diagrams. You can define a "window" area—a space to be left blank for the later addition of a diagram—by the column and line numbers of its top left and bottom right corners. If we call these window coordinates *X1,Y1* and *X2,Y2*, for *X1*=1, *Y1*=4 and *X2*=2, *Y2*=7, we have the window area shown in figure A.

To modify the program to produce window areas, we need to change the test on line 6 of procedure `ReadInPage` in listing 2 so that it checks whether the line currently under consideration falls outside the window. If so, the program reads input into that line; otherwise, the program should pad the line with blanks (in the same way that lines are padded on the last page, after the program reads end of file):

```
if not eof(InputFile)
 and not ((Column in [X1..X2]) and
   (Line in [Y1..Y2]))
```

The only other change to the program text required is some way of reading in `X1`, `Y1`, `X2`, and `Y2`. For the purpose of experiment, you can add them as four extra command-line parameters to be read in by `GetPageParms`.

This crude mechanism will of course make a window in the same place on every page, which is seldom what we want. However, it is no more difficult conceptually, and takes only a little more programming effort, to have a different window on every page. You need to store the window coordinates for each page in an array `Window[]`, which is indexed by `PageNumber` and the four coordinate types. For pages with no window, set all coordinates to 0. The extra declarations needed are

```
type WindowCoord = (Left,Right,Top,Bottom);
var Window: array [1..MaxPages, WindowCoord] of
  integer;
   X1,X2,Y1,Y2: integer;
```

The format for a document now consists of a sequence of records of the following form:

<pagenumber>,<X1>,<Y1>,<X2>,<Y2>

This information is kept in a separate ASCII file that gets read into the `Window` array when the program starts.

The next logical refinement is to include the contents of another file to fill the window so created. These files can contain diagrams, bar charts, and tables drawn using block graphics characters. Bit-mapped graphics present enormous problems, but the truly dedicated (or crazy) could achieve even this on Epson-style printers using bit-image mode.

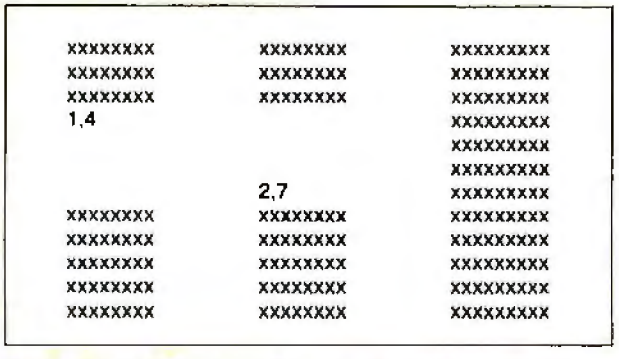


Figure A: *Defining a window area for multicolumn text.*

The principle is quite simple. Rather than filling the window area with blank lines, the program fills the area with slices from the diagram file. A function called `DiagramSlice` reads lines from the included diagram file and adjusts them to the proper length. The procedure `ReadInPage` now looks like this:

```
procedure ReadInPage;
var Column,Line: Integer;
begin
 X1 := Window[PageNumber,Left];
 Y1 := Window[PageNumber,Top];
 X2 := Window[PageNumber,Right];
 Y2 := Window[PageNumber,Bottom];
  for Column := 1 to ColsPerPage do
   for Line := 1 to LinesPerPage do
    if not Eof(InputFile)
     and not ((Column in [X1..X2])
      and (Line in [Y1..Y2]))
    then readln(InputFile,Page[Column,Line])
    else Page[Column,Line] := DiagramSlice;
end;
```

Now the format of a document has an extra element: the name of a diagram file. The record structure is <pagenumber>, <X1>,<Y1>,<X2>,<Y2>,<diagramfile name>. Alternatively, you might now prefer to put the *X,Y* coordinates into the diagram file itself.

I've shown a simple version of `DiagramSlice` in listing A. I've left the gruesome details of reading in the format from a file and opening the appropriate diagram files to you. All of a sudden, PageMaker and Ventura Publisher start to look quite cheap at the price, don't they?

Listing A: *A simple version of the function to read lines from the diagram file and adjust them to the proper length.*

```
function DiagramSlice: Stringtype;
var TempSlice: Stringtype;
 WindowWidth: integer;

begin
 if Eof(IoputFile)
 then DiagramSlice := Blankline
 else
  begin
   WindowWidth := CharsPerline*(X2-X1+1);
   readln(DiagramFile,TempSlice);

   {Crop if long...pad if short}
   TempSlice := Copy(TempSlice,1,WindowWidth)
                + Space(WindowWidth-
length(TempSlice));
   if Column = X1
   then DiagramSlice := TempSlice
   else DiagramSlice := ' '
  end
end
```

Listing 2: *The column-wrap program in Turbo Pascal code.*

```
program Page;

const       MaxColsPerPage = 6;
            MaxPageLength = 60;
            MaxCharsPerLine = 40;
            PageWidth = 80;
            Blanks = ' ';

type        Linetype =
                string[MaxCharsPerLine];

var         Page:
                array[1..MaxColsPerPage,1..Max
                PageLength] of Linetype;
            BlankLine: Linetype;
            ColsPerPage, PageLength,
                PageNumber, CharsPerLine:
                integer;

            InputFile, OutputFile: text;
            InputFileName, OutputFileName:
                string[127];

  Procedure InitFiles;
  begin
    if paramCount = 0
    then begin write('Must specify an input
                      file');
              halt
         end;
    InputFileName :=  paramStr(1);
    if (pos('.PAG',paramStr(1)) <> 0) or
               (pos('.pag',paramStr(1)) <> 0)
    then begin
           writeln('Mustn''t PAGE a PAGEd
                file!!');
           halt
         end;
    if pos('.',paramStr(1)) = 0
    then OutputFileName := paramStr(1)+'.pag'
    else OutputFileName :=
               copy(paramStr(1),1,pos('.',par
               amStr(1)))+'pag';
    Assign(OutputFile, OutputFileName);
    Assign(InputFile, InputFileName);
    Reset(InputFile);
    if ioresult <> 0
    then begin
           writeln('File ',InputFileName,'
                not found');
           halt
         end;
    Rewrite(OutputFile);
    if ioresult <> 0
    then begin
           writeln('Error opening output
                file: is disk full?');
           halt
         end
  end ;

  procedure GetPageParms;
  var error: integer;
  begin
     val(paramStr(2),ColsPerPage,error);
     if (error <> 0) or (ColsPerPage >
               MaxColsPerPage)
     then begin
            write('Bad column parameter');
            halt
          end;
     val(paramStr(3),PageLength,error);
     if (error <> 0) or (PageLength >
                       MaxPageLength)
     then begin
            write('Bad line parameter');
            halt
          end;
  end;

  procedure ReadInPage;
  var Column, Line: Integer;
  begin
    for Column := 1 to ColsPerPage do
      for Line := 1 to PageLength do
         if not eof(InputFile)
         then
readln(InputFile,Page[Column,
Line])
         else Page[Column,Line] := BlankLine
  end;

  function Spaces(Num:integer):Linetype;
  begin
    Spaces := Copy(Blanks,1,Num)
  end;

  procedure WriteOutPage;
  var Column, Line: integer;
  begin
      for Line := 1 to PageLength do
        begin
          for Column := 1 to ColsPerPage do
              write(OutputFile,
          Page[Column,Line+
              Spaces(CharsPerLine-
              Length(Page[Column,
          Line])));
          writeln(OutputFile)
        end;
      writeln(Outputfile,
              Spaces(38)+'<',PageNumber,'>')
              ;
      writeln(Outputfile)
   end;

  begin
     Initfiles;
     GetPageParms;
     PageNumber := 1;
     CharsPerLine := PageWidth div
              ColsPerPage;
     BlankLine := Spaces(CharsPerLine);
     while not eof(InputFile) do
     begin
       ReadInPage;
       write('.');
       WriteOutPage;
       PageNumber := PageNumber + 1;
     end;
     Close(InputFile);
     Close(OutputFile)
  end.
```

Listing 3: *A version of the* GetLine *procedure; not very smart, this version wraps only whole words.*

```
const   CR = #13;
        LF = #10;

var LineBuffer: Linetype;

procedure GetLine(VAR Infile: text;
                  LineLength: integer;
                  VAR NextLine: Linetype);

  var NextWord: Linetype;
      Full: boolean;

    procedure GetNextWord;
    var Chr: char;
    begin
      NextWord := '';
      while (Chr <> ' ') and not
            eof(Inputfile) do
       begin
         read(InFile,Chr);
         if Chr <> LF
         then begin
                if Chr = CR then Chr := ' ';
                NextWord := NextWord + Chr
              end
       end
    end;

begin
  Full := false;
  while not Full and not eof(InFile) do
    begin
      GetNextWord;
      if NextWord <> ' '
      then if Length(NextWord)+Length(Line
        Buffer) > LineLength
           then   Full := true
           else begin
                  LineBuffer := LineBuffer
             + NextWord;
                  Full := false
                end
    end;
  NextLine := LineBuffer;          { Flush
              out result}
  LineBuffer := NextWord;          { Save
              leftover word for next time}
end;
```

that the size of the problem is such that a fudge is possible.

My printer (as is the case with most printers) uses A4 paper, which holds 60 lines of text with 80 characters per line. The largest number of columns I would ever want on such paper is six. The smallest number of columns I would ever want is two (otherwise, why use the program at all?), and two columns on my paper means at most a 40-character column width.

Six columns of 60 lines with 40 characters comes to around 15K bytes of storage. An array of this size will hold the most columns I will ever need, at the most characters per line I could ever need, and it's well within the memory limits of even modest computers. So to hell with elegance, let's waste bytes. We declare an array of this size and use as many columns and lines of it as are needed.

The program's source code in Turbo Pascal 3.0 is shown in listing 2. In this simple version, the name of the input file, the number of columns, and the number of lines per page must be given on the command line from which the program is invoked. For space reasons, I've kept the error checking quite rudimentary. A sample command line could be

```
C:>page byte40.doc 3 60
```

Before you can use this line, though, you'll need to format `byte40.doc` to a right margin of 26 (80/3), and justify it if desired, using your regular text editor. The program automatically renames the output file, in this case to `byte40.pag`.

In the version of the program I use in real life, I've added a system of template files, like a very poor man's Ventura Publisher. A template file specifies a page style, including the number of columns, page length, left- and right-page margins, header text, and rules. I keep a separate template file for each format I use regularly, and the template filename is given as the second parameter to `Page` in place of the numeric parameters used here.

To make `Page` into a stand-alone program (i.e., one that can accept an input file in any format and perform its own word wrapping), it's necessary only to write one new procedure—let's call it `GetLine`—and substitute a call to it for the statement

```
Readln(InputFile,Page[Column,Line])
```

at line 7 of `ReadInPage`.

The snag, as I've already suggested, is that `GetLine` will need to be quite a large procedure if you want it to be as smart as your average text editor; for example, doing intelligent hyphenation is in itself a suitable subject for several articles. To get you started, listing 3 contains a very slow, dumb version of `GetLine`, which can wrap only whole words. You could improve the speed by buffering more text in memory rather than reading single characters, as I have done here. The call in `ReadInPage` now takes the form

```
GetLine(InputFile,CharsPerLine,Page[Column,Line])
```

When you get as far as writing a `GetLine` procedure that word-wraps, hyphenates, and can perform justification with proportionally spaced fonts, you are well on your way to having a real desktop-publishing program. The next logical step is to deal with running columns around holes for pictures.

Batch methods of page layout like the one I have described here are far from ideal in applications where text runs around complex picture layouts. In such cases, it's more appropriate to use an interactive or WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) design program that shows you the layout on the screen so that you can position the pictures. However, the program can be adapted, as described in the text box "Adding Diagrams" on page 260, to serve in the simple case of one diagram per page, where the diagrams are character-based (e.g., using IBM block graphics characters). ■

Unretouched Photo

Buy The One On The Left And You'll Have To Put It Where The Sun Don't Shine.

The monitor on the right, however, can be placed anywhere you like. Even in direct sunlight. It's the new *Flat Technology Monitor* from Zenith Data Systems—winner of *PC Magazine's* coveted "Technical Excellence Award" in the hardware category for 1987.

You Have To See Zenith To Believe It

So clear. So precise. So lifelike. It's the only monitor with a completely flat screen. A breakthrough that has redefined monitor quality forever. Industry experts are already convinced. And once you see it in person, you'll be a believer, too.

Bigger, Brighter, Glare-Free

Our Flat Technology Monitor has an impressive 14-inch display. And even though it's bigger, it's 50% brighter than conventional CRT's and it has 70% greater contrast. So you get colors with greater depth and definition that make your reports, charts and graphs come alive like never before.

The Flat Technology Monitor is virtually glare-free. So you can work longer without the usual headaches and eyestrain. And that means greater productivity. But to get the whole picture, you have to see it with your own eyes.

Backward And Forward Compatibility

You also get full compatibility with the high resolution VGA Video generated by IBM's new PS/2* computers. And with Zenith's Z-449 or other VGA-class video cards, you can enjoy CGA, MDA, Hercules and EGA graphics as well.

Experience Zenith's Latest Technology Breakthrough

Obviously, a mere picture can't do justice to our new Flat Technology Monitor. It demands a face-to-face evaluation. For a hands-on demonstration, call today for the name of your nearest authorized Zenith Data Systems dealer—the Flat Technology Monitor is available in quantities right now.

1-800-553-0305

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON*

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp

FREE!

Electronics...The Magazine That Gives You Technology With Perspective.

There's simply no other magazine like Electronics! It brings to your desk the comprehensive coverage and perspective you need, no matter what your job or responsibilities are. Electronics provides you with technical information on computers, data processors, peripheral equipment, office and business machines, communications equipment and semiconductors. Information that keeps you abreast of industry breakthroughs, trends and business directions. It gives you the savvy needed to compete.

Each issue focuses in on the meaningful technological developments and concerns driving the electronics industry.

Why Is Electronics Free to Professionals Like You?

By controlling circulation, we make our readership fit our editorial. Editorial for important people, like you, who need the important information only Electronics provides.

And it's yours, FREE...if you qualify. Simply fill out and return the adjacent card. If you qualify, we'll start your subscription with the very next issue of Electronics.

McGraw Hill

Electronics

Merrill Cornish

It's All in the Symbols

Numbers aren't everything; in fact, the "things" that they can represent might be in the minority.

We've always had symbols as names; now we're investigating symbols as numbers. We tend to relate what we hear to what we already know. Numbers are what we already know, so we tend to think of symbols as numbers, or as representing numbers; but symbols aren't numbers. And symbolic processing is *not* just another way of saying numeric processing.

Symbols are not truly symbols when they are used as variable names. Conventional programming languages use the term *symbol* to mean the name of a program variable. Lisp has variables named by symbols, but they aren't the same as the symbols we are discussing.

What makes symbolic processing symbolic is that the values a variable is allowed to assume now include other symbols as well as the traditional numbers. For example,

```
(setf a 1)      : assignment of a number value
(setf b 'a)     : assignment of a symbol value
a => 1          ; value of a is the number 1
b => a          ; value of b is the symbol a
```

One common misconception is that symbolic processing is artificial intelligence. While AI would probably be impossible without it, symbolic processing is also useful for things unrelated to AI. Another misconception is that you use symbolic processing so you don't have to explicitly declare the types of your numbers. If you need type checking for your numbers, you might want to use Lisp, but you don't necessarily need symbolic processing.

A third misconception is that symbolic processing means you do garbage collection. Not true; garbage collection can benefit any language—numeric or symbolic—that allows you to allocate run-time data. Its usefulness is not restricted to symbolic processing.

Now you know what symbolic processing is *not*, but what *is* it? In reality, symbolic processing means processing nonnumeric "things" that we can't reasonably represent as numbers. Thus, we represent these things as symbols. Symbolic processing is the natural complement of numeric processing. First, however, we must accept that there is something other than numbers.

With COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, C, and so on, we've been quietly indoctrinated to believe that data is numbers. While there's nothing wrong with that premise in context—that is, within the limits of procedural languages—the power of computing extends a lot further. This article describes how symbols differ from numbers, why we can't use numbers where we need symbols, and how the things we need symbols for are unique and valuable.

What Is Numeric Processing?

Venerable FORTRAN II supported only numeric data types. FORTRAN IV added logical data types. COBOL added more numeric types, such as packed decimal and an almost nonnumeric data type, characters. Characters were invented to record nonnumeric things, but we all *knew* that they were really small integers that always fit into 8 bits.

Since FORTRAN, most language designers have accepted the implied dictum: Data is numbers. And yet, the question "Are numbers enough?" always existed. As a partial response, Pascal's designers included sets, and C's developers recently added enumeration types.

But these two concessions to nonnumeric processing still have conveniently numeric internal representations. A set is really a one-dimensional array of 1-bit integers, while an enumeration resembles the assembly language practice of equating names to successive integers.

Numeric processing is a definite success story. The problem lies in our assumption that since it has been used for everything we've thought of so far, it should be used for everything we *can* think of.

It's All in the Data Types

If, as an experienced programmer, you are given a choice of any implementation language you wish to use for an application, your choice would probably be fairly predictable. For vector number-crunching applications, you would probably use FORTRAN; for business data processing, COBOL; for text pattern matching, SNOBOL; for systems programming, C; and so on. These choices have nothing to do with which language is best; they are purely pragmatic. Each particular language offers the data types and data structures needed to clearly and concisely describe a specific type of problem, plus the library functions to manipulate those structures.

For example, let's suppose you need to read a text file and produce a sorted list of words, the number of times each word occurs, their average length, and so on. How would you implement this program in FORTRAN 66, which has neither a character data type nor a string data structure?

Nothing's impossible. You could use FORTRAN's A1 format to read characters into an array. You could mimic string

continued

Merrill Cornish is a member of the group technical staff at Texas Instruments (P.O. Box 2909, Mail Station 2201, Austin, TX 78769-2909) and is working on Lisp system software.

storage by maintaining pairs of start/end indexes into that array, one pair per string. You could make the dimensions of the various fixed-size arrays larger than you'll ever need. You could write FORTRAN functions to access these pseudostrings, compare them for equality, order them, print them, and so on. You could make it work, but would you want to? You would have already written a significant amount of FORTRAN code before you even considered the original application.

However, there is a better solution. Consider the relative ease with which you could implement this application in C. C already understands that characters are characters and not stunted integers. C already knows how to store characters in strings. The standard C libraries already contain the necessary character-manipulation functions, such as `strlen`, `strcmp`, `strcpy`, and so on.

In short, C has the data types and data structures to support the application, and FORTRAN 66 doesn't. With C, you start programming the application immediately. With FORTRAN, you start by creating a virtual language within which you can then implement the application. When you do finally get to coding the application itself, the in-line FORTRAN housekeeping needed to make arrays of integers look like strings of characters constantly intrudes on the logic of the application. FORTRAN doesn't provide the *abstraction* we need for this problem; C does.

Symbol Data Types

In high-school English, many of us had to diagram sentences by breaking them into clauses, phrases, subjects, verbs, and so on. What if you had to implement such an analysis in a program? Remember, we aren't talking about understanding; we don't care what the sentences *mean*—we just want to classify the words in them.

While C has excellent string-handling capabilities, this is not a string problem; it's a symbol problem. C's string-handling facility is mainly interested in the physical aspects of string representation. Given the words *is*, *was*, and *were*, C's `strlen` function could tell you that they are 2, 3, and 4 characters long, respectively. But we need to know that they are all verbs, not nouns, adjectives, or adverbs; that *is* and *was* are singular while *were* is plural; and that *is* is present tense while *was* and *were* are past tense. Also, given the words *are* and *ARE*, C's `strcmp` function would tell you that they are different, although they are the same word.

C is doing what it is supposed to do. C is interested in the characters in a string, but we are interested in the *word* represented by the string and in its grammatical properties. C sees the word as a collection of individual characters and is unaware of any higher meaning to that collection. In other words, this time C doesn't provide the particular abstraction that we need.

Why Strings Won't Do

So far, we've seen how a true symbol data type would simplify our implementation. But, even if a string-based implementation isn't our first choice, shouldn't it still be an acceptable second choice?

The real question is: How acceptable is the extra code you have to write to get C to see the big picture and stop dealing with words as bags of characters?

For example, C programmers sometimes use strings as symbolic mnemonics, such as the string argument `r` telling `fopen` to open a file for reading. It's not always appropriate, however, to try to distinguish symbols by their printed representation. Consider the sentence: "BILL PAID HIS REPAIR BILL." Is the first BILL equal to the second BILL? C's `strcmp` function would think so.

Once your analysis determines that the subject is BILL and the object is BILL, then a C program would claim the sentence's subject and object are the same. But they aren't. The subject is a man, and the object is a piece of paper. The fact that this particular subject and object happen to have the same printed representation is merely coincidence.

The notion of symbolic data types introduces distinctions that never seemed important with numeric data types. For example, the Lisp predicate `eq` compares two symbols to see if they represent the same object, the same piece of memory. Therefore, `(eq subject object)` would return false since BILL, the subject string, is physically a different data structure from BILL, the object string. They are two different objects that just happen to be represented by the same characters.

The Lisp predicate `equal` compares the contents of two objects rather than the objects themselves. As a rule, if two objects print the same, `equal` will say they are the same. So in Lisp,

```
(eq subject object) => false
(eq subject subject) => true
(equal subject object) => true
```

The point is that when you deal with symbolic data types, you need more than the plain bit-pattern comparisons that number crunchers use.

The Power in Abstraction

Programmers have a vested interest in abstraction. Alan Turing showed us that even a very rudimentary machine can compute almost anything imaginable. But the process of programming a Turing Machine is tedious (see "The Turing Machine" by Isaac Malitz in the November 1987 BYTE). Abstraction is one of the

 Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

things that makes programming bearable.

At the binary level, underneath the abstraction, the code breaks down to all ones and zeros. But the point of a programming language is to provide an abstraction that suppresses the things we don't care about while leaving the features we consider important out in the open and available. Furthermore, as we go from one application to another, our notion of what's important can shift radically.

FORTRAN provided us with at least three major abstractions that have appeared in virtually all languages since: DO loops, floating-point numbers, and I/O statements. While there are many ways of writing a loop, FORTRAN programmers are more interested in what's inside the DO loop than in the mechanics of indexing; so FORTRAN included a DO loop abstraction. Floating-point representations are a whole field of study, but FORTRAN programmers needed to *use* floating-point numbers, not study them; so FORTRAN included a floating-point abstraction.

And everyone needs to do I/O, but few want to write yet another ASCII-to-integer conversion. So FORTRAN included a FORMAT statement. (You might well argue that a FORTRAN FORMAT statement is *not* the best of all possible worlds, but that's not the point. Even FORMAT's arcane syntax still lets you think more in terms of what you want printed than how to output each character.)

Despite FORTRAN's successes, its array abstraction doesn't do too well on the word-counting application. The meaning of any number in a FORTRAN array is independent of any other number in that array. In contrast, a character in a C string has little meaning by itself. Instead, all the characters in the string taken together have a meaning. This distinction of individual meaning versus group meaning isn't just a pedantic nicety: It underlies why C does better than FORTRAN at itemizing words in a file.

However, when we try to parse a sentence, C's abstraction of strings as a collection of related characters doesn't help much. We don't want to spell the words; we don't even care what the words are; we just want to identify their respective parts of speech. C's abstraction isn't wrong; it just isn't the one we need.

Verbosity and Fragility

Working without the abstractions you need exacts a definite cost in verbosity and fragility. The verbosity is due to the additional source code you must add to do the things that a language with a more appropriate abstraction would have done for you. You can hide much of this source code inside function calls, but too much of it usually ends up in the form of manual programming conventions.

For example, a complex number is made up of a pair of ordinary numbers called its real and imaginary parts. Since FORTRAN was designed with abstractions for numerical analysis, it had complex numbers from the start. If you have declared A, B, and C as complex numbers, then the simple statement A = B × C is sufficient to cause the real and imaginary parts of B and C to be multiplied, recombined, and stored into the real and imaginary parts of A.

However, if FORTRAN didn't have complex numbers, we would have to handle the process ourselves. First, to represent a complex number, we could use a one-dimensional array of two elements for its real and imaginary parts. What would a simple

continued

GET A GREAT RETURN ON FOUR INVALUABLE INVESTMENTS!

Let's face it! We all invest in products we can't afford because we assume that the price tag is an indication of the quality we'll receive. You pay more, therefore, you get more. This is not necessarily true! Now, GTEK®, INC. has paved the road to engineering excellence by creating **high-quality** products with an **affordable** price tag. **Take a look and see!**

GTEK®'s **Model 9000 Eprom Programmer** is another cost-effective, high-performance product that has been proclaimed the **fastest** programmer on the market. Its quick pulse and intelligent programming algorithms give you **SUPER FAST** programming speed, and you can program the chip of your choice, including single chip processors and megabit parts.

NEW!

TEN TIMES FASTER than GTEK®'s original gang programmer, the **NEW MODEL 9800 GANG PROGRAMMER** has **SUPER SONIC** quick pulse programming algorithms. What's more, you'll get your programming completed **8 TIMES FASTER** by programming 8 eproms at a time. Plus, the 9800 programs megabit parts.

NEW!

GTEK®'s **NEW ROMX-2 Eprom Emulator** is a programmer's dream come true. Performing the same functions of an eprom, this product literally eliminates the old-fashion methods of erasing and programming eproms, thereby, saving hours of unecessary programming time and frustration. Furthermore, this product pays for itself with the first project you work on.

NEW!

In a class all by itself, the **NEW PCSS-8X Multiport Serial Board** has impressed the market with its unlimited functions. This board has 100% Dos compatibility on all 8 ports and an enhanced INT 14H Bios device driver. A truly state-of-the-art product.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-255-GTEK (4835)
FAX: 1-601-467 0935 TELEX 315814 (GTEK UD)
MS & Technical Support 1-601-467 8048

GTEK®, INC.

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P. O. Box 2310
Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 112)

multiplication of two complex numbers, `A = B × C`, look like?

```
A(1) = B(1)×C(1) - B(2)×C(2)
A(2) = B(1)×C(2) + B(2)×C(1)
```

The best abstraction that we could devise in FORTRAN would probably be a complex multiply function, such as `CMULT (A,B,C)`, which is an improvement, but the fact that you don't have a true complex-number data type still shows.

Given the statement `A = B × C` in FORTRAN IV, where variable names beginning with `A` have been declared to be implicit complex numbers, the language's automatic memory-allocation abstraction would have allocated `A` for you. But before you used the `CMULT(A,B,C)` function above, you would have had to declare `A` yourself as `DIMENSION A(2)`. Custom functions (and macros) can make do-it-yourself abstraction-building less painful, but the pretender still isn't as good as the real thing.

The actual load/add/store sequences executed by the hardware in these examples are identical. The difference is the level of abstraction available to the programmer. The lack of an appropriate abstraction is a definite programming liability.

In addition to being more verbose, your code also becomes more fragile, because the verbosity exposes more of the language's housekeeping as source code. The extra code provides more opportunity for errors, which can be introduced by anything from typographical errors to overlooking a special programming convention (i.e., when you did *this*, you forgot to do *that*). The code is also subject to errors due to its lack of intuitiveness. You could mistake it for a fragment of matrix multiplication; if you can't fathom its purpose, you can't be sure if it needs fixing.

The Next Step

This discussion of abstractions leads us to three real points:

- Each problem has its own preferred set of abstractions. If the programming language you are using doesn't provide the relevant abstractions, you will have to code them yourself.
- Conventional languages almost universally provide abstractions of numeric things and can perform numeric processing. Languages that provide abstractions of nonnumeric things can perform symbolic processing.
- The historical progress of computing is closely tied to the available abstractions—that is, the available programming languages. Symbolic processing is the next evolutionary step.

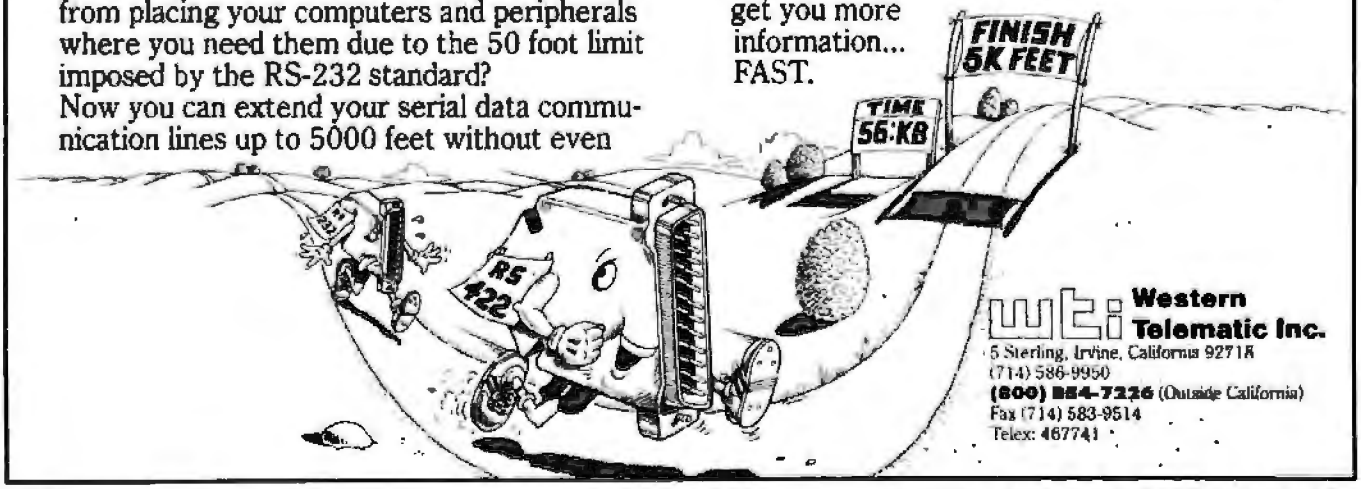
Of all the things that exist in the world and in our minds, we need to be able to abstract them before we can represent them in the ones and zeros of a computer. At present, abstractions have not wandered too far from the concept that data is numbers. Now, we are beginning to suspect that the things in this universe that numbers can represent may be in the minority.

Our progress beyond the bounds of numbers has come in stages. First, we found that symbolic operands couldn't always be represented in a 32-bit memory word, so we set up pointers as a general data representation. Next, we found that there were relationships too complicated to be described in a multidimensional array, so we devised trees. Then, we found that memory usage was too sophisticated for static allocation, so we created dynamic run-time allocation and de-allocation. Now, we are finding a need to process symbols that don't represent numbers. The idea of symbolic processing began when we first realized that data needn't be numbers; we have yet to see all the possibilities of that idea. ■

IN-HOUSE DATA TRANSMISSION MARATHON

Out of breath at 50 feet? Now go the distance.

Are your RS-232 data lines out of breath before they cross the finish line? Are you restricted from placing your computers and peripherals where you need them due to the 50 foot limit imposed by the RS-232 standard? Now you can extend your serial data communication lines up to 5000 feet without even breathing hard. Using standard, inexpensive twisted pair telephone wiring and our easy-connect LD series long line drivers, you can achieve data rates in excess of 56 kilobits per second. Contact us today and we'll rush to get you more information... FAST.



wti: Western Telematic Inc.
5 Sterling, Irvine, California 92718
(714) 586-9950
(800) 854-7226 (Outside California)
Fax (714) 583-9514
Telex: 467741

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 281)

continued from page 36

to stay late or work over lunch to learn something for their own sake—and the corollary is that management somehow can only rarely spare anyone long enough to send them to school or do training on company time.

There is a vicious cycle of ignorance and excuses for not learning and for not training at work in companies where management still perceives that the company is too small to support an active training program, in-house or out.

The company buys hardware and software because they are tools to use in processing data that is relevant to the company's business. That data is the property of the company, even when people move on or are replaced or promoted.

From personal experience, I know how hard it is to have the personnel department call the week after the director leaves, asking if anyone can help the new guy with this Visifile application that is running on a PC that had an oddball accelerator card, and what does "General Failure reading drive C" mean, anyway? And no, no one can find any backups or program disks or manuals, but we have to use it to get the time cards out, so since you're a programmer, why don't you fix it *right now*?

The now ex-director was a fairly knowledgeable PC user who had available the Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, and WordStar that we could support, and he had gotten an IBM PC XT despite a request for an AT because he couldn't justify the more expensive machine. So, since he wanted to save himself the trouble of learning programs new to him, he brought from home (or bought without telling anyone) Visifile, PFS:Professional Write, Multiplan, ProKey, and several truly off-the-wall programs and some hardware to make himself feel that even though he didn't get an AT, he is still better equipped than the average guys who don't know how to work the angles and get what they want. Time cards, reports, and sensitive personnel records are now tied up in files and formats that are accessible only through programs no one else knows anything about. It appears that the hard disk drive is failing sporadically, with no backups in sight.

Your arguments boil down to encouraging personal creativity and initiative; mine boil down to being able to pick up and go on, even when that creative person has picked up and moved on, leaving someone else to clean up behind him. As in so many other things, there is a balance to be struck. In my mind, the critical factor in determining that balance is the degree to which disruption of company business will take place if a customized and personalized hardware/software setup is left for a new person to take over.

Standards serve the interests of the company mostly from a standpoint of continuity, and I have grown to appreciate continuity of service, and a predictable level of quality of service and product, as absolutely key ingredients in the success of any business.

At the very least, I will forever more make one demand: No matter what else goes on, no matter what hardware or software is used, I set a minimum standard and procedures for at least a weekly backup. This includes all users backing up all data files and turning those backups over to the DP department for off-site or fire-safe storage.

The DP mentality has more than tradition and bureaucratic mindset as its motive force. There are real concerns that can be addressed only by the implementation of standards at some level.

Charles Hahn
Orange, CA

Thank you. You do a good job of telling the MIS side of the story.—Jerry ■

"Developing my application in C would have taken 6 months to a year, but in Actor it took 2 months." —*Brian Fenske, Boeing Commercial Airplane Company*

"To C or not to C..."

ACTOR

Actually, you don't have to make the choice. Once C was ideal for all PC programming. But it has been complicated by windowing and graphical interfaces. Now windows development with C is difficult, time-consuming and error-prone. You need a new language that simplifies windows programming. Introducing Actor®.

Actor is the first interactive object-oriented language made for commercial development. Its powerful browsers, inspectors and debuggers give you more insight into a windowing environment than C ever will. But your C work is not lost. C libraries can be linked to Actor. Plus, its procedural syntax is easy for C programmers to learn.

Actor comes with windowing classes built in. Customize Actor's classes to create standalone windowing applications. And objects give you another layer of independence for a smooth transition to OS/2 and Presentation Manager. It's the quickest and easiest way to write a windowing program.

"You can write Windows programs much faster with Actor than with C or assembly language." —*PC Magazine, June 9, 1987*

Tech Specs

New Release Version 1.1

- Runs with Microsoft Windows 1.04, 2.0 and 386. Extended memory under 2.0 and 386.
- Pure, single-inheritance object-oriented language, incrementally compiled.
- Dynamic linking to C, Pascal, Assembler, or Fortran libraries. Pass data in C structures.
- Pascal and C-like syntax.
- Programming tools: Browser, Inspector, Debugger, File Editor.
- Full access to MS-Windows systems calls, multitasking, and DDE.
- Fast device-independent graphics: lines, shapes, icons, cursors, bitmaps, metafiles, Turtle graphics, sample control language using YACC.
- 150 classes, 1500 functions, fully extensible.
- Window styles: tiled, overlapping, popup, child, edit, dialogs. Controls: list boxes, scroll bars, buttons, check boxes.
- Data structures: stacks, arrays, queues, lists, dictionaries, sets, sorting, hashing, intervals.
- AI support: frames, symbols, dictionaries, lists, symbolic programming, functional arguments. Parsing and lexical analysis YACC compatible.
- String manipulation: substring, concat, append, insert, remove, search.
- 643-page manual includes tutorial and reference.
- No license fees. Generates stand-alone applications.
- Fastest interactive OOL available.
- Fast incremental garbage collector.

Actor $495 • Academic price $99 • Academic site license $99 • Manuals for site license $35 • New! Language Extension $99 • Shipping $5 US, $25 Int'l

The Whitewater Group
Technology Innovation Center
906 University Place, Evanston, Illinois 60201
(312) 491-2370

Actor is a registered trademark of The Whitewater Group, Inc.

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

"Unlimited."

un·lim'i·ted, a. [L. limitus]: ***The ability to expand your personal computer's storage capacity beyond your wildest imagination.***

Up until now, the concept of unlimited PC storage capacity was about as practical as cramming all your office files into your briefcase. Storage capacity could only be stretched as far as the fixed capacity of your hard disk. Or to the limit of your patience for shuffling through stacks of floppies.

But imagine instead that you could insert and remove hard disks as easily as a VCR cassette—your PC's storage capacity would then be virtually limitless.

That's exactly the idea behind the Tandon Personal Data Pac, the world's first and only portable, Winchester hard disk. Just attach a low-cost Ad-PAC drive receptacle to your PC, and its powers of memory are totally transformed. You can choose from a number of self-contained, portable Personal Data Pacs that can be inserted and removed as easy as a floppy. Now a whole business worth of software and data can fit neatly into your briefcase. Ready to go anywhere your business will take you.

And when you are done for the day, your entire information base can be simply locked away where only you can get at it.

If you want to share your software and data with others, the Tandon Personal Data Pac offers you the cheapest and most reliable "network" possible. Simply transfer what you need from one Pac to another, and turn a shared PC into a dedicated workstation, just for you.

If your travels with the Data Pac take you on a bumpy road, don't worry. Your software and files will be safe and secure inside the Pac's rugged housing. It can even take a trip in the mail or an occasional fall off your desk.

See your Tandon Dealer today or call us at **1-800-556-1234,** ext. 171 (in California **1-800-441-2345,** ext. 171) and learn the new definition for personal computing.

The possibilities are limitless.

Tandon

We're redefining personal computing.

Just What The Doctor Ordered. And The Lawyer. And The Architect...

The Quantus Turbo AT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 40Mb hard drive
- 80286 running at 6-10MHz
- 1Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$1495
COMPLETE

The Quantus MT386
- Monochrome monitor
- Full-height 80Mb hard drive
- 80386 running at 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz
- 2Mb RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 1.2Mb floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 200 watt power supply
- 3 year limited warranty

$2995
COMPLETE

The Quantus Turbo XT
- Monochrome monitor
- Half-height 20Mb hard drive
- 8088 running at 4.77-8MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- Text/graphics card
- Speaker
- 360K floppy drive
- 84-key keyboard
- 150 watt power supply
- 2 year limited warranty

$795
COMPLETE

QUANTUS

Quantus Microsystems
One Butterfield Park
Spofford, NH 03462

(800) 255-0125 (603) 363-4564
(800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220

Specifications and prices subject to change

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

Richard Rankin

System Calls in Modula-2

Here's how to use Modula-2 to interact with your computer at the BIOS and DOS level

Niklaus Wirth created Pascal to help teach programming, but people discovered they had problems using it in real-world situations. For example, Pascal cannot access the computer's hardware at a low level. Wirth resolved this problem when he designed Modula-2, a successor to Pascal that was meant to be used in the real world.

It's easy to use Modula-2 to program an IBM PC or PS/2 at a lower level than you might normally use in another high-level language. The source code listing accompanying this article illustrates programming at the ROM BIOS level and the DOS level through Modula-2. I've tried to annotate it as much as possible for easy reading. [Editor's note: *The program* MODDOS.MOD *is available on BIX, on BYTEnet, on disk, and in the Quarterly Listings Supplement. See "Program Listings" in the table of contents. To "find" source code in the Listings areas on BIX and BYTEnet, search by article title, author, or issue date. Some archived files may contain numerous listings for a single article. A description of the file also accompanies each entry.*]

MODDOS.MOD gets, sorts, and prints directory entries matching a filename pattern; gets and prints the amount of available space on a specified disk; renames files; clears the screen; and locates the cursor in a specific place on the screen. I compiled and linked the source code with the Modula-2/86 package from Logitech. Because other Modula-2 implementations may provide a slightly different set of library modules from those of Logitech, you may need to change some of the identifiers in the source code listing.

You should watch out for several identifiers. SWI generates a software interrupt and is used for ROM BIOS calls. DOSCALL is used to call DOS routines and functions. ADDRESS is a data type for variables that can simultaneously be considered a pointer to a word or a record containing the segment and offset address of a variable. ADR is a function that returns the address of a variable.

FROM ... IMPORT *<module names>*: If the names of the modules to be imported are different from Logitech's, you will have to change the references to them here. The implementation and definition modules for both the Yes and Vidserv files are available at the tail end of MODDOS.MOD. You should extract these files, compile them separately, and import them as shown in the IMPORT section. Each IMPORT declaration names the module to be referenced and must also include the names of each variable, type, or procedure to be included in the final product. The ones used here, except as mentioned above, are supplied with the Modula-2/86 package as parts of the standard library.

In practice, MODDOS.MOD could have been written in distinct modules, compiled, and then merely called by a main driver program. To make the program more readable, however, I have combined the necessary parts into one module.

Getting the Directory

To use DOS to get the directory entries, I use the Modula-2 procedure DOSCALL to perform various DOS functions. If your Modula doesn't have a similar procedure, you can accomplish the same thing by issuing interrupt 21H with the DOS function number in the AH register (more on how to do that later).

The procedure FindMatch (see listing 1) locates the disk transfer area (DTA) and finds the first file that matches the wild-card pattern given in the global variable filename. The procedure gets the address of the current DTA by executing DOS call 2F hexadecimal (decimal 47); the DOS call returns the address in the variable DiskTransferArea, which was earlier declared as an ADDRESS. We will use the value of DiskTransferArea in this and other procedures to locate other useful information. When we call DOS with the value 4E hexadecimal (decimal 78) to start searching, we must provide it with the address of the pattern we want to match (FileNamePattern) and a CARDINAL number describing which files to look for (attribute, a global variable). The value of attribute is the sum of any or all of the following values:

1 read-only files
2 hidden files
4 regular files
16 subdirectories

For example, if you wanted to find all the regular and hidden files matching the pattern, you would set attribute to 6. There are also attribute values for getting the volume label (value of 8), and only files marked for archiving (value of 32), but these file types are of limited use.

When you execute DOS call 4E hexadecimal, DOS returns the first filename that matches the given wild-card pattern and attribute type. The name is an ASCIIZ string (an ASCII filename ended by a zero or null character), and it is located 30 bytes past the beginning of the DTA. Both AsciizFileName and CharacterPointer point to this location, and they are both incremented in the process of filling the character array directory with the filename to which both pointers point.

The beauty of Modula-2 over Pascal in this instance is that the use of pointers (CharacterPointer is defined as being of type

continued

Richard Rankin is finishing his M.S. in computer science at the University of Arkansas. You can reach him at P.O. Box 3036, Fayetteville, AR 72702.

byteptr, which is a POINTER TO CHAR) allows us to circumvent Modula-2's type checking. This means that CharacterPointer or any other variable of type byteptr can be used to locate integers, characters, or any other basic type, although characters are the only byte-size information we would probably need to access. Variables declared as POINTER TO WORD are also useful for transferring 16-bit words into program variables. If you're familiar with Pascal, notice that there is no need to declare an ARRAY as PACKED. All characters are stored in a byte, instead of a word, so packing is effectively done all the time.

The next step is to determine the file's size, a 4-byte quantity that starts at DiskTransferArea+26. The variable cardinal points to this word, which is the low-word portion of the file size returned by DOS. (The high-word portion is located 28 bytes into the DTA.) If you were programming in 8086 assembly language, you would have to remember that the 8086 (and other members of its family) saves words as low byte/high byte. In Modula-2, however, since cardinal is a POINTER TO CARDINAL, assigning the dereferenced pointer to a variable of type CARDINAL (the statement CardinalSize:=cardinal^;) causes the language to convert the memory locations properly.

The final result for this value has to be in a variable of type REAL, since the file size may take on values larger than the 65,535-byte limit of a CARDINAL variable. I first convert it to a string, then to a real because both these procedures already exist (and no such cardinal-to-real procedure does); the end result is the REAL variable sizelow.

When a program calls DOS function 4E hexadecimal, DOS also saves the information needed to find the rest of the matching files that meet my criteria. The FindNext procedure (not listed here, but part of file MODDOS.MOD) will cycle through the directory until no more matches are found, using this information DOS has stored. You also have access to an error code and other file-related data; the attribute byte is at DiskTransferArea+21, a 2-byte time stamp is at DiskTransferArea+22, and a 2-byte date stamp is at DiskTransferArea+24.

The final procedure, GetDir, uses FindMatch, FindNext, and several other procedures to prompt the user for a wild-card pattern; then it gets, formats, and prints the files that match it.

Overall, this solution has the best of both worlds—the speed and simplicity of predefined DOS functions and the formatting and arithmetic conveniences of a high-level language. Note that the code to read in a filename and get its size involves duplication in the FindFirst and FindNext procedures. These blocks of code could have been modularized into shorter, more efficient procedures.

Free Space on a Disk

My next example uses DOS to help locate and print the available free space on a disk. A simple DOS call to function 36 hexadecimal (54 decimal) in procedure FreeSpace returns the number of available disk clusters, the total number of clusters, and the bytes per sector. If an error occurs, the DOS function returns FFFF hexadecimal or 65535 decimal in the variable error. If there is no error, it returns the number of sectors per cluster. As before, we convert certain cardinal numbers to strings, then to real variables so that the variable realfreebytes is big enough to hold any values given to it.

Renaming Files

The procedure for renaming a file, RenameFiles (see listing 2), is even simpler. The two input parameters to this procedure are

the current filename (oldname) and the desired new filename (newname). This procedure uses the ADR function to get the filenames' addresses to pass to DOS, then calls on DOS function 56 hexadecimal (86 decimal) to do the work of renaming the file. Since this DOS function actually changes the file's directory entry, you can use it to move a file among subdirectories on the same disk, but you can't use it to rename a file from one drive to another.

Using ROM BIOS Calls

For examples of using the IBM PC or PS/2 ROM BIOS calls in Modula-2, I've added two functions to the library, Cls (clear the video screen) and GotoXY (go to a specified row and column); see listing 3. The ROM BIOS calls in this Logitech version are done through a Modula-2 procedure called SWI, which stands for software interrupt.

Logitech recommends that you push the 8086 base pointer before an SWI call and pop it immediately after. You can use the CODE procedure, which merely inserts its parameters directly into the final program, to create short assembly language sequences. CODE(55h) means to push the base pointer onto the stack, and CODE(5Dh) means to pop it. The SETREG procedure does exactly what it sounds like—it lets you set the value of a register directly.

Both ROM BIOS procedures use the interrupt value of 10 hexadecimal (16 decimal) to request video services. The call format is SWI(10h, parameter). By changing the parameter, this interrupt can activate such items as disk services, printer services, time and date services, and communications-port services. In general, anything that is available to an assembly language program is available to Modula-2 through the DOSCALL, SWI, and CODE procedures.

The DOSCALL and SWI procedures differ in that the former takes place at a much higher language level. The DOSCALL functions are similar to any Modula-2 procedure in that they use parameters specified in the heading of the procedure being called. The DOSCALL procedures then set the proper register values, generate the interrupt, and return the proper values.

When you use the SWI procedure, on the other hand, you must set the register values yourself. These values are passed "as is" when the software interrupt occurs. The values returned, if any, are placed in the proper return registers, and you use the GETREG procedure to return the value to your program variables.

If you don't like dealing with system interrupts, Modula-2 makes it simple to write your own library procedures to do the low-level work you want to hide. This means that you can write a series of library procedures to handle SWI calls, returning the values to your program in variables. From that point on, you can call your software-interrupt procedures with the same format as the DOSCALL procedures instead of recoding them each time and worrying about which parameter goes in what register. Modula-2's modularity is perfect for that sort of thing.

Clearing the Screen

You can clear the video display in several different ways. One quick way is to reset the screen mode to the mode it's already in; this effectively clears the screen on the IBM PC and many compatibles. A second way is to write blanks through the screen locations yourself. Since screen accesses wrap around if you write past the end of the screen (because you specify the screen page

continued

AFE™ TAPE BACKUP
FAIL-SAFE.

ASK FOR FILESAFE AND RELAX.

An industry leader for over a decade, Mountain backs all FileSafe systems with a full 12-month limited warranty. And a worldwide reputation for responsive service and support.

If you're looking for high-performance tape backup for your PC, look to Mountain. We've got the widest range of systems to keep your data Fail-Safe, simply ask for FileSafe by name and relax.

FileSafe300/600
Daisy-chain for up to 600MB—the highest capacity in high-speed tape cartridge backup

FileSafe150
One cartridge covers nearly every size hard disk system

Call us today for more information and the name of your nearest FileSafe tape backup dealer or distributor.

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

Mountain.
THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE
1-800-458-0300

Mountain Computer, Inc. 240 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 379-4300, TLX 373-1724 UB, FAX 408-379-4302

Mountain products are distributed and sold worldwide. *registered trademarks and ™trademarks of Mountain Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp. ©1987 Mountain Computer, Inc. Specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

Listing 1: *The* FindMatch *procedure finds the first file that matches the wild-card string in the variable* filename. *This procedure is part of a larger file, MODDOS.MOD (see main text for details), and some of the variables listed here are declared elsewhere in MODDOS.MOD.*

```
PROCEDURE FindMatch (VAR error :CARDINAL;
                     VAR NumberFound
                                 :CARDINAL);

(* This procedure uses DOS call 2Fhex to
locate the disk transfer area, and DOS call
4Ehex to find the first file that matches our
directory path and wild-card pattern.  When
this routine is called, DOS also provides the
information required to find additional files
matching the specifications *)

 VAR sizelow,sizehigh :REAL;
     CardinalSize :CARDINAL;
     cardinal   :cardinalptr;
     StringOfCardinal  :string;
     okay         :BOOLEAN;

  BEGIN

    FileNamePattern:=ADR(filename);
    DOSCALL(2fh,DiskTransferArea);
    DOSCALL(4eh,FileNamePattern,
            attribute,error);
   AscIizFileName:=
        DiskTransferArea+30;(* filename
                starts 30 bytes into the
             DiskTransferArea *)
      CharacterPointer:=AsciizFileName;
    NumberFound:=1;(* increment the
                 counter for number of
                 matching files found *)
            counter:=1;
         WHILE CharacterPointer^<>nul DO
                 (* ASCIIZ string, so it will
                  have a 0 byte at end *)
             directory[NumberFound,counter]:=
                  CharacterPointer^;
           AsciizFileName:=AsciizFileName+1;
           counter:=counter+1;
           CharacterPointer:=AsciizFileName;
         END;
         cardinal:=DiskTransferArea+26;
                 (* set pointer to       low
                  order word of size *)
         CardinalSize:=cardinal^;
         CardToString(CardinalSize,
                  StringOfCardinal,12);
         StringToReal(StringOfCardinal,
                  sizelow,okay);
         cardinal:=DiskTransferArea+28;
                 (* high order word of size
             located 28 bytes into
                   DiskTransferArea *)
         CardinalSize:=cardinal^;
          CardToString(CardinalSize,
                StringOfCardinal,12);
         StringToReal(StringOfCardinal,
                sizehigh,okay);

         sizelow:=sizelow+(sizehigh*65536.0);
         RealToString(sizelow,0,12,
                sizes[NumberFound],okay);

END FindMatch;
```

Listing 2: *The* RenameFiles *procedure changes the directory entry of a given file, or it returns an error message.*

```
PROCEDURE RenameFiles(VAR newname, oldname
      :filearray);

 VAR newfile, oldfile :ADDRESS;
     error            :CARDINAL;

 BEGIN
   oldfile:=ADR(oldname); (* the DOS calls
                                    require the
                                 ADDRESSes of *)
   newfile:=ADR(newname); (* the filenames *)
   error:=0;
   DOSCALL(56h,oldfile,newfile,error);
   CASE error OF
     3: WriteString('PATH NOT FOUND');
        WriteLn |
     5: WriteString('ACCESS DENIED');
        WriteLn |
    17: WriteString('PATH NOT FOUND');
        WriteLn
    ELSE ;
      END; (* CASE *)
END RenameFiles;
```

Listing 3: *The* GoToXY *and* Cls *procedures. This listing contains a complete module,* Vidserv, *which should be compiled separately and brought into another program through the* IMPORT *statement.* GoToXY *moves the cursor on the video display to a given row and column.* Cls *clears the screen by scrolling it up 24 lines.*

```
DEFINITION MODULE Vidserv;

FROM SYSTEM IMPORT AX, BX, CX, DX, CODE,
                   SETREG, SWI;
FROM InOut IMPORT Write;

  EXPORT QUALIFIED
    GotoXY, Cls, Tab;

 PROCEDURE GotoXY( col, row :CARDINAL);
 PROCEDURE Cls ();
 PROCEDURE Tab(spaces :CARDINAL);

END Vidserv.



IMPLEMENTATION MODULE Vidserv;

  FROM SYSTEM IMPORT AX, BX, CX, DX, CODE,
                     WORD, BYTE, DOSCALL,
                                SETREG, SWI;
  FROM InOut IMPORT Write;

  PROCEDURE GotoXY( col, row :CARDINAL);
       VAR row1, col1 :CARDINAL;
       dx :WORD;
  BEGIN
    row1:=row-1;  (* adjust  row, col back to
                              0,0 *)
    col1:=col-1;
    dx:=WORD(col1+(row1*256));
```

continued

```
    CODE(55H);          (* push BasePointer *)
    SETREG(AX,200H); (* position cursor
                              function *)
    SETREG(DX,dx); (* row in dh, col in dl *)
    SETREG(BX,0H); (* current page number *)
    SWI(10H);          (* ROM call for video
                              services *)
    CODE(5DH);       (* pop BasePointer *)

END GotoXY;


PROCEDURE Cls ();
  VAR  bottom :WORD;

BEGIN
  bottom:=WORD(79+(24*256));
                            (* set bottom to
                            column 79 in
                            register DL *)
                     (* and row 24 in register
                              DH *)
  CODE(55H);       (* push BasePointer   *)
  SETREG(AX,600H); (* scroll up -  register
                              AH=6 *)
    SETREG(CX,000H); (* upper left row and
                                column - 0,0  *)
    SETREG(DX,bottom); (* lower right row in
                                  dh, col in dl*)
    SETREG(BX,700H); (* blank line video
                                  attribute *)
    SWI(10H);          (* ROM call for video
                                  services *)
    CODE(5DH);         (* pop BasePointer *)

  END Cls;

(* This procedure is not covered in the
      article: *)

PROCEDURE Tab(spaces :CARDINAL);
   VAR counter :CARDINAL;
       BEGIN
         FOR counter:=1 TO spaces DO
          Write(' ');
         END; (* FOR .. DO *)
END Tab;

END Vidserv.
```

being affected, and the wrap occurs within that page), it doesn't really matter whether you start from the first screen location or not. If you don't start from the first screen location, though, your cursor will return to the position from which it started. If you want the cursor to end up in a certain position (upper left corner, for example) after the screen is cleared, you can use the `GotoXY` procedure to move it.

The procedure `Cls` clears the screen by scrolling up 24 lines. I chose to do it this way to provide a base procedure for you to change and make more useful. The call to `Cls`, which appears in listing 3, has no parameters. Notice, though, that the CX register contains the upper left coordinates of the window to be scrolled, and the DX register contains the lower right coordinates. This information makes it simple to change the procedure to a generic window-clearing procedure that clears a specified rectangle of text. All you need to do is add parameters to `Cls`, like this:

```
Cls(upperX,upperY,lowerX,lowerY)
```

and correctly insert the parameters into the CX and DX registers. If you separately compile this as a module, you can use it in all your programs to clear either the whole screen or some portion of it.

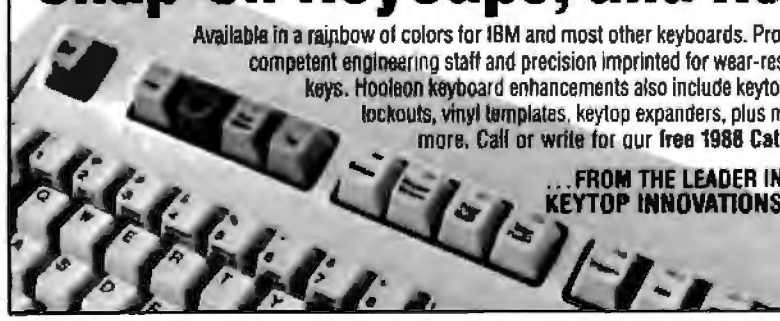
Moving the Cursor

The `GotoXY` procedure (see listing 3) uses the requested row and column screen coordinates as its parameters. `GotoXY` subtracts 1 from each coordinate (allowing users to think of rows and columns that start numbering at 1, not 0), places the proper values into the correct registers, generates a software interrupt, and voilà!, your cursor is where you want it to be. This is another simple procedure that can be written once, compiled separately, and used by any program you write in the future.

Access and Control

Modula-2 is not a perfect programming language, but it offers the best features of Pascal (block structure and strong type checking) and C (low-level access to hardware). It also has several advantages over Pascal itself, most notably its separate compilation of modules, its cleaner syntax, additional programming constructs, and an improved I/O interface. Now that affordable Modula-2 implementations exist for most 16-bit microcomputers, you should consider getting to know it. ■

Custom Imprinted Keys, Keytop Shells, Snap-on KeyCaps™, and Keytop™ Labels



Available in a rainbow of colors for IBM and most other keyboards. Produced to your exact specifications by our competent engineering staff and precision imprinted for wear-resistance and compatibility to your present keys. Hooleon keyboard enhancements also include keytop kits, keyboard protectors, individual key lockouts, vinyl templates, keytop expanders, plus much, much, more. Call or write for our free 1988 Catalog today. (602) 634-7515

...FROM THE LEADER IN KEYTOP INNOVATIONS

Hooleon CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 201, DEPT. BYTE
CORNVILLE, AZ 86325

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 304)

PICK BIX BRAINS

. . . With a 10 Day Trial Membership

If you've thought about joining **BIX** before but weren't sure it was what you needed, now is the time to try it. Because now for a limited time, we're inviting you to try **BIX** for 10 days. If at any time during this 10 day trial period you don't feel **BIX** has made you a more knowledgeable microcomputer user, we'll refund your entire registration fee. You pay only for time spent on the system.* *(See log-on instructions for hourly rates).*

Explore **BIX** in your home or office. Put its power to work for you and unleash your full microcomputer potential — programming, designing, specifying, researching — and more.

Try **BIX** for 10 full days and see what it can do for you. Explore more than 160 conferences. Access vendor support. Speak to expert consultants. Research new products and systems, and download public domain software.

Prepare yourself for success

It takes a sharp mind and hard work to stay ahead, and having the right tools helps.

Today, you can put one of the most powerful instruments for career advancement to work for you: **BIX.**

- Learn about new products before they hit the market.
- Get quality marketplace feedback on the products you're thinking of purchasing before you invest.
- Research problems and find the solutions that no one else has been able to render.
- Access some of the most advanced public domain software available in the industry.
- Increase your working knowledge of micros to make more confident purchasing decisions and recommendations.

Join BIX and arm yourself with the latest in microcomputer-related information

BIX's exclusive *Microbytes* newswire gives you complete, daily, up-to-date computer industry information. You'll gain insight from BYTE editors and writers who analyze new products and their potential impact, inform you of the latest mergers and acquisitions, and report late-breaking news from important seminars and conferences.

Talk to colleagues worldwide

You'll stay on top of your company's business with **BIX**'s electronic mail service.

"Talk" to your east coast, west coast — even European — contacts all in the same day.

Or, simply communicate with other **BIX** users worldwide. Share information and ideas privately, or in conference.

Choose any option for online access with a one time $39 membership fee

- Use MasterCard, VISA or American Express and begin your 10 day trial use of **BIX** right now.
- The 10 day trial also applies if you open an individual pre-paid account on **BIX**. Trial commences once we open your account and notify you.
- Other billing options including qualified corporate accounts are available. (Sorry, our 10 day trial is not available for these accounts.) Call or write **BIX** for details.

Use credit cards for immediate access or call the **BIX** Helpline for information on any other payment option at, 1-800-227-2983 (from U.S. and Canada) 603-924-7681 (in New Hampshire and elsewhere).

Act now! Our 10 day trial offer is subject to cancellation at any time.

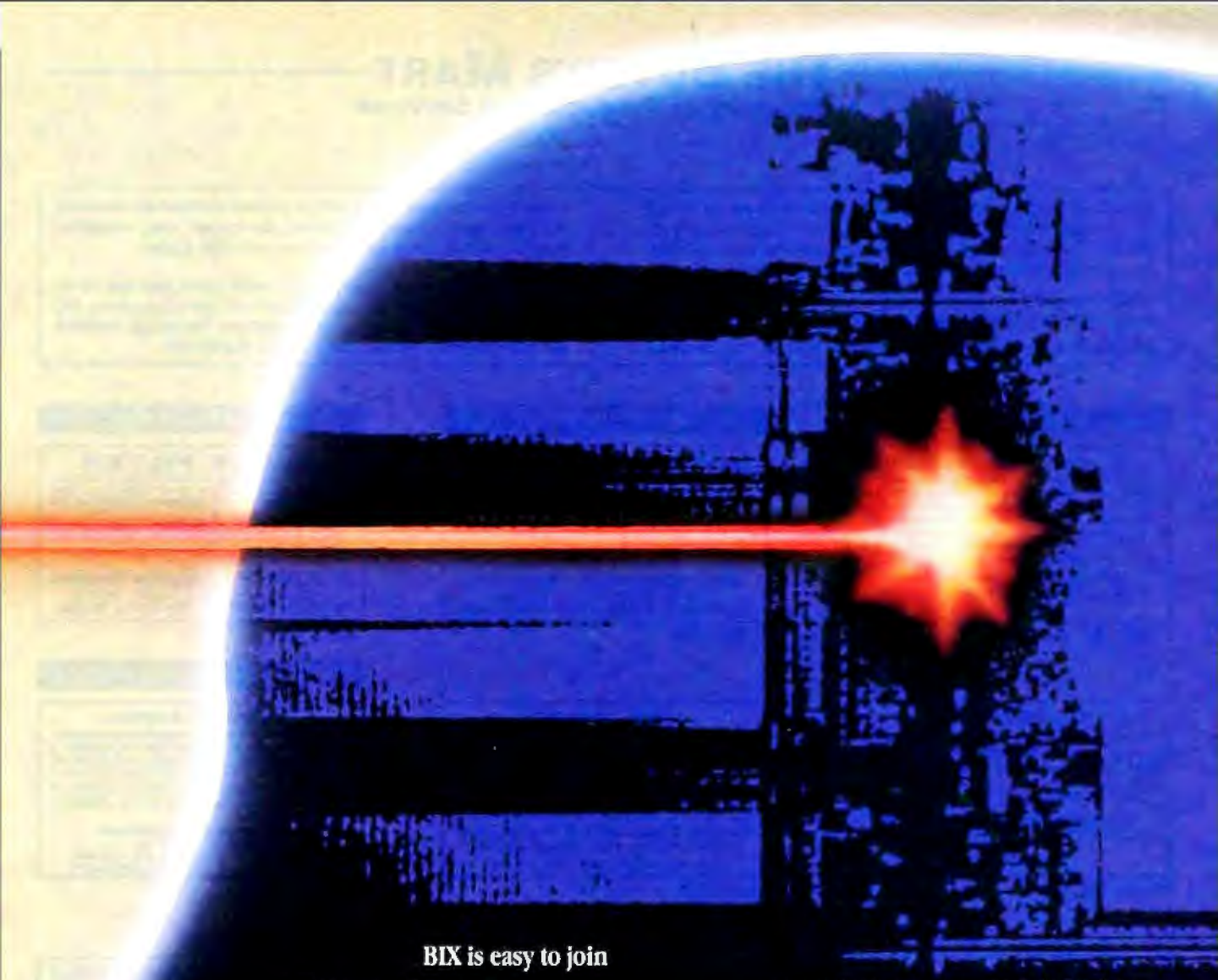
*To notify **BIX** that you wish to discontinue service at any time during the trial period, call the **BIX** Helpline, and your entire membership fee will be refunded.

BIX can be accessed via Tymnet throughout the U.S. and Canada. For the Tymnet number nearest you, call the **BIX Helpline or Tymnet at 1-800-336-0149.

†If your local Tymnet number is a toll call you will receive additional charges from your local phone company at their prevailing rate.

††Continental U.S. Tymnet rates. Rates from other areas are available from **BIX**.

Circle 450 on Reader Service Card



BIX is easy to join

To log-on to **BIX**, simply:

Set your computer's telecommunications program for full duplex, 8-bit characters, no parity, 1 stop bit OR 7-bit characters, even parity, 1 stop bit. Use 300 or 1200 baud.

Call your Tymnet number ** and respond as follows:

Tymnet Prompt	You Enter
Garble or request for "terminal identifier"	a
login:	bix<CR>
BIX logo/name:	bix.038 <CR>

Callers outside the U.S. who have a communicating computer or terminal and a packet switching account with their host country phone system can reach **BIX** by entering 310690157800. To commence registration, enter the code listed at the **BIX** logo/name: prompt.

After you register, you'll automatically be taken to the **BIX** Learn Conference, an online tutorial that will show you how to begin using the system immediately. Time spent in the Learn Conference is FREE. Complete system documentation will be sent to you within a few days.

Access time will be billed at the following hourly rates.†

Off-Peak Time $11/hr. ($9 **BIX**, $2 Tymnet)††
(7 PM – 6 AM weekdays, all day weekends and holidays)

Peak Time $20/hr. ($12 **BIX**, $8 Tymnet)††
(6 AM – 7 PM weekdays)

BIX
BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$475 3x—$450 6x—$425 12x—$375
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: March issue closes on January 7. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-924-3754.

ACCESSORIES

PROTECT YOURSELF!!!
Ergo-Vision™ Plus 2 Radiation Filter with patented nickel mesh protects you from radiation, static, and glare. Reduces electromagnetic radiation by 90% +, electrostatic charge to 0 and eliminates glare.
Anti/Rad/Stat/Gl filter $89. Anti/Stat/Gl $39.
a/h $3. Check/COD. Specify monitor manufacturer & model #. ***Free catalog.***
Abelson Communications
Dept. B, POB 1031, Rockville Centre, NY 11570
516-766-7782

Inquiry 551.

FREE CATALOG
Thousands of parts and new surplus electronic parts at super low prices. FAST ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPPING (95% of all orders shipped within 48 hours)
CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG.
ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 567, Van Nuys, CA 91408-0567
1-800-826-5432

Inquiry 552.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS
Cloth binders & slips like IBMs. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders—many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes & labels. Low qty imprinting. Bulk & branded disks. Much More! Low prices. Fast service. Call or write for FREE CATALOG.
Anthropomorphic Systems Limited
376-B East St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW (312) 629-5160

Inquiry 553.

JOB PROTECTION
If your job depends on your computer, you should have our FREE catalog. Call (800) 356-5794 Ext. 8939 for a FREE catalog from the world's largest manufacturer of single phase uninterruptible power supplies. Call or write today!
BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY, INC.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
In Wis. (608) 565-7200 Ext. 8939
(800) 356-5794 EXT. 8939

Inquiry 554.

RE-INK FABRIC RIBBONS
Cut ribbon cost by using Borg Ribbon Inkers. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker. Choose from 3 models. Manual E-Zee Inker — $39.50
Electric E-Zee Inker — $89.50
Ink Master (Electric) — $159.00
1000's of satisfied users in 5 years. Moneyback guarantee.
BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404

Inquiry 555.

ACCESSORIES

SELF-INKING PRINTER RIBBON
Awarded United States Patent #4701082
Lasts 10-15 times longer than the conventional ribbon
For printers using ½" width open spool ribbon:

Okidata-82A-83A-84-92-93	Dec LA 180/120
Teletype-33, 39	Dec LA 30/IBM 1443
Star Gemini 10X	Teletype-Model 40
Extel	TI 800/810, 820, 850

Contact us by mail, phone or telex and we will forward you a brochure
CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.
POB 869, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 684-9044 • TELEX: (FILMON-AREN) 577454

Inquiry 556.

FREE CATALOG
Valuable Computer Supplies Source for Diskettes • Disk Packs • Dust Covers • Furniture • Data Cartridges • Plotter Supplies • Cleaning Supplies • Tapes • Ribbons • Paper • Copier Supplies • Surge Protectors • Cables • Print Wheels • LOT MORE • LOW PRICES • • Bulk Diskettes as low as 30¢ each
Call, Write or Circle Inquiry Card for a FREE Catalog
GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
166 B East Sunnyoaks Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 270-6747

Inquiry 557.

COMPUTER TAPES
Nine Track 6250 Bpi Used
2400' & 1200' Reels
$ 2.90 Each
Replacement Guaranteed
Prism Development Corp.
918-299-0772

Inquiry 558.

500
Letter size, 20#, continuous paper computer forms, invoices, statements, letterheads, etc. OFFSET PRINTING, AS LOW AS .08¢ EA. Send/Fax: (516-293-0113) the drafts/samples, or direct feed to our computer: (516-293-0153), WE SET THE PAGE FREE. Free UPS shipment in 6 days. Matching envelopes same low price. For 2nd color, add .02¢ EA. NY residents add sales tax. *MC/VISA, #* & Exp. date.
SPTC
40 SARAH DR. • E. FARMINGDALE • NY • 11735-1210
516-293-0110

Inquiry 559.

IBM PC ACCESSORIES!
Our FREE Catalog includes hundreds of Switches, Cables, Buffers, Data Converters, Signal Boosters, Print Spoolers, PC Tools, Surge Protectors & More for your IBM PC. LOW Direct Prices, SAME DAY Shipping & Satisfaction GUARANTEED!
Write or Call for a FREE CATALOG Today!
Tipz Computer Accessories
P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690
800-367-8479 or 415-626-4333

Inquiry 560.

ACCESSORIES

POLAR FILTER
- Prevent the glare, flicker and shake caused by the reflection of outside light which are common causes of eye fatigue
- Prevent the aggravated nearsightedness (proved by test) and weakening of eye nerves
- Blocks out 100% of Ultraviolet rays

COMES IN VARIOUS SIZES EVEN FOR TV's 12", 14", 19", 26" ($21, $27, $37, $49) respectively. Cashier's check, money order, or COD, wholesalers welcome
UNLIMITED Computer Systems
11175 Mt. View Ave., #K, Loma Linda, CA 92354
Ph # (714) 796-7974 Fax # (714) 796-3931

Inquiry 561.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

FamilyCare™ Software
This comprehensive medical diagnostic **expert system** spares expensive, unnecessary trips to a physician by guiding you quickly through possible symptoms and giving you specific directions for medical care, home treatment, and medications. Includes hundreds of symptoms, injuries, and diseases of **newborns through teenagers.**
FamilyCare™ Software
Lundin Laboratories, Inc.
29451 Greenfield Rd., Suite #216, Southfield, MI 48075
800/426-8426 or 313/559-4561

Inquiry 562.

YOUR OWN EXPERT SYSTEM
MicroExpert, an affordable expert system shell, allows you (beginner or programmer) to see how a system works as you build it yourself. Software includes tutorial for design of knowledge base and creation of rules. Source code provided.
IBM PC: 852109-2 Apple II: 852110-6
$49.95
McGraw-Hill Book Company
P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520
1-800-2-MCGRAW

Inquiry 563.

muLISP™-87 for MS-DOS
Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take ½ to ⅓ the space of other LISPs. 450 Common LISP functions, multi-window editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.
Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 564.

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES AND BIG TEXT
On your EPSON/IBM/OKI/LaserJet printers. 1" tall text-readable at 50 ft. Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG. **Menu-Driven.** Any format/size. File input. Design label on 1 screen $279. Other simple programs for bar codes from $49. 30 day $ back guarantee.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938
Please see our ad on page 42.

Inquiry 565.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For PC/XT/AT, and ALL PS/2 models—attaches as 2nd keyboard, reads as keyed data. External mounting via velcro to side of monitor, OR can be short slot mounted in PCs. PC—$385. PS/2—$399. RS-232 Model—$399. Reads UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39. MagStripe option +$100. 30 day $ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938
Please see our ad on page 42

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics text to your program. Print from inside of dBASE, BASIC, C, etc. Bar codes UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39. Epson/Oki/IBM dot matrix text up to ½" LaserJet fonts up to 2" (144 pts). tall. $159-$239. 30 day $$ back guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938
Please see our ad on page 42

BARCODE BARGAINS

Buy direct and save. We'll beat any written quotes for competing equivalent bar code readers or bar code label generation software. Call or write for brochures. Quantity discounts, warranty, same day shipping. Bar codes are all we do at ITS.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
1950 White Star Dr., Diamond Bar, CA 91765
(714) 861-7977 Telex 285716 ITSCO UR

Inquiry 565.

BAR CODE MADE EASY

PERCON® E-Z-READER® keyboard interfaces and multiuser RS-232 models make it easy to add bar code to virtually any computer/terminal WITHOUT SOFTWARE MODIFICATION. Immediate shipping. Two year warranty. Bar code printing software available. Call for details on fast, accurate, easy data entry. Substantial reseller discounts.

PERCON®
2190 W. 11th St., Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 344-1189

Inquiry 566.

READ & PRINT BAR CODES

Fast, reliable data entry into your programs as if from your keyboard. Internal unit for PC, XT, AT PS/2-M30. RS-232 unit for DOS & Non-DOS systems (incl. all PS/2). Stainless steel wand and LASER interfaces. Powerful Bar Code and Text printing software.

Seagull Scientific Systems
601 University Ave., Suite 150, Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 366-1776

BAR CODE READERS

Among the industries best and most widely used barcode reader, reads all major barcode formats (code 39, 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, codebar), connects between keyboard & system, advanced CMOS uses keyboard power supply, connects to all IBM compatibles and DIN terminals, completely OS independent, software independent. Same day ship. 1 year warranty. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. CALL for prices too low to advertise.

Solutions Engineering Sales
8653 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910
800-635-6533

Inquiry 568.

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. Low cost bar code print programs & magnetic encoders are also available. GSA approved.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA

Inquiry 569.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE LIST

100 P.C. BUSINESSES

Personal Computer Owners can earn $1000 to $5000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home - in spare time. FREE list of 100 best services to offer. Write:

A.I.M.B.X
P.O. Box 60369, San Diego CA 92106-8369

Inquiry 570.

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-USER BBS (FOR IBM PC AT)

TEAMate — a mainframe quality BBS. A mini CompuServe. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions.

MMB Development Corporation
1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
1-800-832-6032

Inquiry 571.

COMPUTER BOOKS

Books! Books! Books!

If it's published and about IBM or compatible computers, we probably have it. Books about applications, programming, operating systems, utilities, hardware and much more. Write us today and we'll send you our latest catalog. Send $1 to:

Book Express
Dept. 100, 851 Weidner Ct. South, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Inquiry 572.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

COMPUTERS + INSURANCE = SAFEWARE
Call toll free for information

- HOME COMPUTERS
- BUSINESS COMPUTERS
- OVERSEAS COMPUTERS
- LEASED COMPUTERS
- COMPUTERS LEASED TO OTHERS
- COMPUTERS TAKEN TO SHOWS
- COMPUTERS HELD FOR SALE
- OTHERS' COMPUTERS IN YOUR CARE

SAFEWARE,
The Insurance Agency Inc.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

Inquiry 573.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS for VAX VMS and PC/MS DOS

Faster Version 2.1 Now Available
Relocatable Macro Cross Assemblers, Linkers, Librarians
Targeted to almost all Microprocessors

ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, Lansdale, PA 19446
215-362-0966 MC/VISA

Inquiry 574.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Macros, PC Compatible, Relocatable, Conditionals, Fast, Reliable . . . . . from $150
also: Disassemblers
EPROM Programmer Board

MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS CO.
Phone (800) 443-0779
In CA (415) 825-4200
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 575.

680X0 Cross Assemblers

Now, inexpensive quality 680X0 Cross Assemblers that use your IBM PC or compatible. All versions include extensive listing facilities, up to 32 char labels, sorted symbol tables, INCLUDE files, PATH names, ORG, DC, DS, EQU, many other directives (except MACROS), printed manuals. Basic versions create S-records. Linking versions create either S-records or relocatable modules, and include a linker which creates S-records or binary output files. Not copy protected. Minimum requirements are 320K, DOS 2.XX, & 1-5¼" DSDD.
Basic 68000/68010—$49.95 Linking 68000/68010—$89.95
Basic 68020/68881—$149.95
Checks, VISA, MC accepted. MN residents + 6% sales tax. No PO's or COD's, please.

RAVEN Computer Systems
Box 12116, St. Paul, MN 55112 (612) 636-0365

Inquiry 576.

ASSEMBLERS & TRANSLATORS

Over 20 high quality, full function, fast relocatable and absolute macro assemblers are available immediately. Source language translators help you change microcomputers. Call for info about MS/DOS, CPM80, ISIS versions.

RELMS™
P.O. Box 6719
San Jose, California 95150
(408) 356-1210
TWX 910-379-0014

Inquiry 577.

Disassemble MPU OBJECT CODE on your PC

Relocatable, symbolic disassemblers are now available for the Motorola, Intel, RCA, TI, Rockwell, & Zilog micros! Automatic label generation, assembly capability and much more. Call and ask for what you need.

RELMS™
P.O. Box 6719
San Jose, California 95150
(408) 356-1210
TWX 910-379-0014 (800) 448-4880

Inquiry 578.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION

More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on **Disks** or **Tapes** transferred directly into applications running on **Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters,** and **Electronic Publishing systems.**
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported
#1 in the translation industry!

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477

Inquiry 579.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

Get the Expertise You Need!

Disk/Disk • Tape/Disk • OCR
Over 1,000 formats! 3½, 5¼, or 8 inch disks; 9 track mag tape; 10 MB Bernoulli cartridge. Data base and word processor translation. Specialists in Government Security Data. Call for free consultation.

Computer Conversions, Inc.
9580 Black Mtn. Rd., Ste J, San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 693-1697

Inquiry 580.

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DISK CONVERSIONS
Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW3, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.
FREE TEST CONVERSION
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 **(213) 322-6319**

Inquiry 581.

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS AUTOMATICALLY
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Over 1000 formats from Mini, Micro Mainframe, Word Processors, & Typesetters.
TAPE Conversions as low as $23.00 MB
DISK Conversions as low as $25.00 per Disk
Call or write TODAY for a cost saving quotation.
CREATIVE DATA SERVICES
1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6060

Inquiry 582.

Call Toll Free 1-800-431-2577
CONVERSIONS
Tape-to-Disk/Disk-to-Tape/Optical Scanning
Most popular 5¼" and 8" floppy disk formats. 9 track tape, and ¼" tape. Almost any font or page format can be read by our scanners.
DCC DATA SERVICE
1200 18th St N.W. Ste. 704, Washington, DC 20036
D.C. (202) 452-1418 CT (203) 746-6584

Inquiry 583.

IBM PC ⇐ to ⇒ HP FILE COPY
IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to read, write files written by Hewlett Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000's. We offer custom work using our file copy utilities and program translators. Call for estimate, catalog, data sheet.
Oswego Software **312/554-3567**
507 North Adams St. **Fax 312/554-3573**
Oswego, Illinois 60543 **Telex 858-757**

Inquiry 584.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 1000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(312) 459-6010**

Inquiry 585.

dBASE III COMPILERS

FREE dBASE III +
COMPILER DEMO DISK
Don't buy Clipper™ until you see our FREE dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Includes DEMO DISK with 8 PRG's and results of compiling with Clipper, Quicksilver & Fox BASE +. Also 15 benchmark tests, complete magazine reviews, and detailed brochures about all 3 compilers. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days.
dataBASE Specialties **(415) 652-2790**
P.O. Box 2979, Oakland, CA 94618

dBASE GRAPHICS

EASY dBASE GRAPHICS
Wary of complicated graphing programs?
Announcing dPICT.
dPICT is expressly designed to be easy to use. Type two words; in three minutes you see four presentations of your dBASE data. Pick one. That's all. **$49.95**
Requires IBM PC or compatible
Paragon Tech
1581 Garland Ave., Tustin, CA 92680

Inquiry 586.

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III
Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rec'd *Great Reviews!* Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60 day satisfaction money back guar. IBM and Compatb $149.95. U.S. Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette $5.00.
NOSTRADAMUS, INC.
3191 South Valley Street (ste 252)
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 **(801) 487-9662**

Inquiry 587.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Professional Type Composition
MP-XL—Hard-core typography and Typefonts for the HP LaserJet II, Okidata LaserLine 6, or Ricoh PC 6000 Laser Printers. H&J, Indents, Tabs, Graphics, ¼ pt. leading, random mix of size & face, 6–72 pt. fonts. MP-XL complete with 22 fonts, PI + Bkmn 6–24 pt. **$195.** M/C VISA
Many additional type faces available 6–30 pt.
Micro Print-X, Inc.
P.O. Box 581, Ballinger, TX 76821
(915) 365-2343

Inquiry 588.

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC's AT's
CompatiKit/PC *$329*
CompatiKit/AT *$309*
Built-in floppy controllers—no problem
Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more!
Call for further information or to place an order.
VISA/MC/COD/CHECK
Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 **815/756-3411**

Inquiry 589.

DISKETTES

DISKETTES ALL BRANDS

Xidex DS/DD Bulk 5¼" w/Tyvek	.35
3M DS/DD/RH Boxed 5¼"	.70
Compudisk DS/DD Boxed 5¼"	.40
Ashton Tate Degaussed 5¼"	.25
Fuji DS/DD Bulk 3½"	1.00
Xidex HD Boxed 5¼"	1.00

We carry Sony & Maxell
1-800-544-0141
Computech Products Inc.
10085-B Sandmeyer La., Philadelphia, PA 19116

Inquiry 590.

5¼" DISKS 23.9¢
MINIMUM QUANTITY 1000 Pcs.
3½" DISKS $80 per 100
Lowest Advertised Price in the Solar System!
5¼" DS/DD premium quality diskettes. These are un-sold, previously programmed, factory erased diskettes. Guaranteed replacement. **SLEEVES AND LABELS INCLUDED.** Doubters: Call for FREE Sample. **$230.00 per 1,000**
Large Qty. Prices Available. Sold in 1,000 increments. Customer pays all shipping charges. Send check or money order to:
ELECTRONIC LIQUIDATORS
P.O. Box 1352, Melrose, MA 02176 **(617) 662-9263**

Inquiry 591.

DUPLICATION SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- One Stop Shopping
- Technical Support
- Custom Packaging
- Drop Shipping
- Copy Protection
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
800-222-0490 NJ 201-462-7628
MEGA*Soft*
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728 *See our ad on page 282*

Inquiry 592.

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446
215-368-1200 800-243-1515

Inquiry 593.

FRAMEWORK II USERS

FRAMEWORK II FRED DICTIONARY
Automatic functions dictionary.
—immediate access to a full screen function reference.
Development tools, menus, FW tips, books info., more.
Built-in automatic database filtering/menu.
Programs disk + manual booklet $39.95 inc. s/h
3.5" add $2.00. req "FRAMEWORK II"
Not FW serial # copy protected. Send check or money order to
M. FRANKEL
189 FRANKLIN St., NY, NY 10013

Inquiry 594.

FLOWCHARTS

FLOW CHARTING II+ HELPS YOU!
Precise flowcharting is fast and simple with Flow Charting II+. Draw, edit and print perfect charts: bold and normal fonts, 24 shapes — 95 sizes; fast entry of arrows, bypasses & connectors; Fast Insert Line, shrink screen displays 200-column chart, 40 column edit screen for detail work, much more!
PATTON & PATTON
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA residents)
1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 (Outside CA)
408/629-5044 (Outside the U.S.A.)

Inquiry 595.

HARDWARE

DISCOUNT CLONES
- XT Turbo — **$435.**
- AT 8/10 MHz — **$995.**
- Seagate ST225 20MB hard drive with controller — **$300.**
- 386 25MHz — **$2,850.**
- Hayes compatible 1200 baud modem — **$99.**
- Everex EGA — **$150.**
- HP Laser Jet Series II — **$1799.**

Automated Business Solutions
516-379-3995
30 day money back guarantee • 1 yr parts & labor warranty
Dealer inquiries invited. Please call for complete price list.

Inquiry 596.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR
The Model 10 for the IBM PC/XT/AT is based on the TI TMS32010 and is designed for applications in communications, instrumentation, speech, and numeric processing. A 1K complex FFT takes 90 ms. Offered with 12 bit 80 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous data acquisition & playback option. $650 and up.
DALANCO SPRY
Suite 241, 2900 Connecticut Ave, NW
Washington DC 20008
(202) 232-7909

Inquiry 597.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE

CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 14/4000 CMOS
- 14-24 Pin Chips
- 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 9000 TTL
- .3" + .6" IC widths

Tests/identifies over 550 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM compatible version $259. C128 + C64 version $159

DUNE SYSTEMS
2803 Willa Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 598.

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Has optimum features for monitor + control applications: 16 Chan A/D • 4 RS232/422 Ports • 48 Prog I/O Lines • 8 Opto INs • 8 HiDrive OUTs • 4 Timers • Watchdog • 104K Memory • 5.25 x 8.0 Options: Resident FORTH OS with Target Compiler, Editor, Assembler, + Auto Load/Start; 5 MHz 8085 • 4 Chan D/A • Battery Backed Clock/RAM • Networking • PC Support

E-PAC 1000+ $249.00 **E-PAC 2000+ $449.00**

EMAC INC.
P.O. Box 2042, Carbondale IL 62902 **(618) 529-4525**

Inquiry 599.

FREE CATALOG

Protect your computer power from black-outs, brown-outs, audio/video hash and surges! Complete line of low cost *Emergency Power Supply units, Line Conditioners* and *Surge Suppressors* prevent damage and loss of valuable data. Prevent errors, malfunctions and false printouts! Send for money saving catalog today.

INDUS-TOOL
730 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
Phone 312-648-2191

Inquiry 600.

87C51 PROG. $125.00

The UPA 87C51 Programming Adapter lets you use your general purpose programmer to program the 87C51, 8751H, AMD8753H, 87C252, and 8752BH. Also lets you program the 87C51/8751H security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6184 Teall Station, Syracuse NY 13217
(315) 478-0722 **Telex 6715817 LOGS**

Inquiry 601.

NorthStar

Sales and service. NorthTech Specializes in Horizon and Advantage hardware/software/support. Largest full service distributor of NorthStar products in United States. We buy-sell-trade NorthStar products and peripherals. • complete repair facilities • tech support and training • all hardware and software in stock • same day service available • ten years of customer satisfaction

NorthTech Support Services, Inc.
Oberlin, Ohio / Arlington, Virginia
1-800-426-7898 ***216-775-0525***

Inquiry 602.

NEW/USED APPLES & STUFF

MACINTOSH — Call
Apple Parts — Call
Mac accessories—hard drives Call
We buy, sell & horsetrade — Apple, IBM.

SHREVE SYSTEMS
2421 Malcom St., Shreveport, LA 71108
318-865-6743 4–9 p.m. • FAX–318-865-2006
International inquiries welcome C.S.T.—VISA/MC

Inquiry 603.

HARDWARE

SANYO 550/555 USERS

3.6/7.2MHZ TURBO BD. W/8088-2	$79.95
IBM STYLE CGA VIDEO BD.	$159.95
IBM STYLE RS-232	$79.95
SANYO RS-232	$49.95
768K MEM/CLK/EXPANSION BD.	$249.95
20 MEG HARD DISK SYSTEM	$599.95
COMPOSITE MONO MONITOR	$109.95
550 COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	$49.95

TAMPA BAY DIGITAL
1750 Drew St., Clearwater, FL 34615
*** FREE CATALOG *** 813-443-7049

Inquiry 604.

GREAT PRICES!

Brand new Lear Siegler (formerly Emerson) **Color Graphics Terminals** at close-out prices. Includes 30-day warranty

- 16 colors from 4096 palette
- 640 x 480 resolution
- DEC VT100/ANSI X3.64 compatible
- Tektronix 4010/4014/Plot 10 compatible

$695 (Model 7107)
Call 714-974-4113 or write: Wells Data Systems, 2461 E. Orangethorpe Ave., Fullerton, CA 92631. In Canada, call 1-800-387-9537.

Inquiry 605.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

Z80™ / HD64180/CP/M™ CO-PROCESSORS

Plug-in co-processors for PC, PC/AT.
Blue Thunder Z80 co-processors
6 MHz **$249.95** 10 MHz **$399.95**
12.5 MHz **$599.95**
HD64180 co-processors **$295** and up
All co-processors with CP/M emulator. Software only emulator **ZSIM** only **$99.95**.

Z-WORLD **916-753-3722**
1772A Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616
See our ad on page 299.

Inquiry 606.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

AT/FORCE RISC SYSTEM

Replace Bit-Slice Technology

5-MIPS IBM/AT coprocessor and software system with new Force Core from Harris Semiconductor. Forth Optimized RISC Engine Core Set comprises 6 HCMOS standard cell chips: Core, Interrupt Controller, 1-cycle Multiplier, and 2 Stack Controllers. Forth development language included. $4995.

SILICON COMPOSERS (415) 322-8763
210 California Ave., Suite K, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 607.

PC MINI-SUPERCOMPUTER

Up to 40 MIPS in Your PC!

Fill your PC/XT/AT with 1 to 6 PC4000 boards for a high speed PC-RISC system. The PC4000 uses the NC4016 RISC Engine which executes high level Forth in silicon. Each PC4000 is a general purpose parallel coprocessor that delivers speeds in the 5 to 7 MIPS range ... over a 100 times faster than a PC uses Forth, C or Assembler. From $1295.

SILICON COMPOSERS (415) 322-8763
210 California Ave., Suite K, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 608.

HRDWR./POWER PROTECT

PC D/A CONVERTER

16 CHANNEL 12 BIT RESOLUTION

16 Analog outputs on a short slot configured IBM PC I/O card. Output ranges: +5, 10 +/-2.5, 5 and 10V. Accuracy: +/- 2.5 mV.
Price: **$350** Delivery: **Stock**

ULTRALINK
P.O. Box 1809, Minden NV 89423
1-800-852-8273 **702-782-9758**

Inquiry 609.

HUMOR

BIT O' HUMOR JOKES ON DISKETTE

Over a thousand great jokes, limericks, puns and fortune cookies on diskette for your MS-DOS computer. LAN compatible. Fire up your office machines every morning with refreshing humor. Advanced software features timing delays, custom joke database and category selection. $24.95 includes program. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" diskette.

PLEASURE INTERFACE
P.O. Box 391471, Mountain View, CA 94039

Inquiry 610.

INFORMATION

The Tables of ERP

The "**Economic Report of the President**" has concise tables of the major economic indicators **(GNP, Employment, Inflation, Population and much more.)** The Tables of the 1988 Report are now available on disk in **(CAL, WKS, CSV, or TXT)** formats for **(PC or MAC or most CP/M)—$29.95**

FAIRFACTS
Box 536, San Rafael, CA 94915

Inquiry 611.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

LAPTOPS SPECIALS

Zenith 181 & 183 • Toshiba • NEC Multispeed EL • Datavue Sharp • **AFFORDABLE 5¼" or 3½" DRIVE UNITS FOR LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS** • DICONIX PRINTERS • 1200 & 2400 BAUD MODEMS (for LAPTOPS) • *Fast delivery & reliable friendly service. Call for low pricing.*

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
201-469-7678 (7 Days, 9AM–9PM Eastern time)

Inquiry 612.

L A P - L I N K

The ultimate solution for linking laptop computer with any IBM compatible desktop PC. 115, 200 baud transfer rate—faster than any other product available. No installation necessary, easy to use split screen design. Includes incredible "universal cable" that connects any two computers. Transfer entire disks faster than a DOS copy command! Only **$129.95** including universal cable and both 3½" and 5¼" disks. "Bridge" owners can trade in for only **$89.95** w/o cable.

Traveling Software, Inc.
19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell WA 98011
1-800-343-8080 **(206) 483-8088**

Inquiry 613.

LEGAL

DESIGNED FOR LEGAL WORK

The SoftWare™ Substantive System. "This could save a law office 30% — 45% of the time to process pleadings." *Brief*, 9/87. Version 3.3 $159. Free brochure.

TSC
The Software Company
P.O. Box 872687, Wasilla, AK 99687
(907) 745-6267

Inquiry 614.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

COMPUTERIZED ZIPCODE DIRECTORY

ZIPLIST Data file of USPS zip codes. Includes city, state, and county information.
1-two States, 41,000 records—**$195.00** 80,000 records—**$245.00**
Speed data entry. Verify zip codes. Compatible with most database software. On disk or tape.
ASSIGN-A-ZIP 5-digit zip assignment by street address.
CLEAN-A-LIST Editing software for owning mailing lists.

DCC DATA SERVICE
1200 16th St. N.W., Ste. 704
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 452-1419 **1-800-431-2577**

Inquiry 615.

THE BUYER'S MART

MEMORY CHIPS

MEMORY CHIPS

41256-15-12-10	Call	51000 (1 Meg)	Call
4164-15	Call	51258 for Compaq 386	6.43
4164-12	Call	8087-3-2	96/143
41128 Piggy Back for AT	2.83	80287-6-8-10	155/235/293
41464-12 (64Kx4)	3.37	80387	Call
414256 (256Kx4)	Call	NEC-V-20-8	Call
2764,27128,27256,27512	Call	Mouse	$49

Prices subject to change

ESSKAY 1-800-327-3237
718-353-3353

Inquiry 616.

MISCELLANEOUS

WHY PAY RETAIL PRICES?

Why spend your precious time searching the stores/catalogs for the computer/office equipment/supplies you want? Through our program you can save time and obtain name brand items at low prices. Free trial membership! For more information:

THE ULTIMATE BUYER'S SOURCE
306 Crocker #46941-A Mt. Clemens, MI 48046
1-800-327-4226

Inquiry 617.

NEURAL NETWORKS

Neural Net + Compiler

Netwurkz demos neural net finding nearest match of input word to list of words. PL/D compiles Netwurkz and itself for retarget to new CPUs. Three manuals total 150 pages. All source. Need PC/XT/AT w 256KB. October 1987 issue of BYTE, page 46, has more info.

Netwurkz: 79.95 PL/D: 124.95 Both: $154.95

DAIR Computer Systems
3440 Kenneth Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-7081

Inquiry 618.

OPTICAL SCANNING

STOP TYPING!

OCR SERVICE BUREAU — We Scan **EVERYTHING** Previously Printed Material
• Invoices • Books • Documents • Phone Bills
• Output to • 3½," • 5", • 8" • MAC •
1800 BPI • WORM • CD ROM
We Convert **EVERYTHING.**
All Word Processing and Data Bases Supported.
Kurzweil & Palantir Scanning
Phototypesetting & Printing • *Day & Night Service*

DATASCAN
1 World Trade Ctr., New York, NY 10048 **(212) 938-5727**

Inquiry 619.

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

Affordable CASE

A new concept in Computer Aided Engineering for developing PC/DOS applications! C Dispatcher generates fast, efficient C code for command and menu driven applications. Develop, document, and change easily. Many features. For many compilers.

Amaryllis Inc.
563 Wattaquadoc Rd., Bolton, MA 01740
(617) 365-5456

Inquiry 620.

FINITE STATE COMPILERS

Software designed as Finite State Programs develop quicker, run faster and use less memory than sequentially coded programs. Our Editor forms state tables, the Compilers state programs in: ADA, BASIC, C, FORTRAN & PASCAL.

$100 Editor (With primer) $75 per Compiler
IBM PC 128K RAM Dos 2.0+

AYECO INCORPORATED 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando FL 32808 **(305) 295-0930**

Inquiry 621.

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

TLIB™ 4.0 Version Control

The best gets better! They loved TLIB 3.0: *"packed with features . . [does deltas] amazingly fast . . excellent"*—**PC Tech Journal Sept 87.** *"has my highest recommendation"*—R. Richardson, **Computer Shopper Aug 87.** Now TLIB 4.0 has: branching, more keywords, wildcards & file lists, revision merge, LAN and WORM drive support, more. MS/PC-DOS 2.x & 3.x **$99.95** + $3 s&h. Visa/MC.

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4156 Cary, NC 27519 **(919) 469-3068**

Inquiry 622.

AMADEUS AND MODULA-2

For better programming Modula-2

Amadeus is a complete and powerful environment for developing applications in M2 (Logitech) on PCs. Amadeus includes an application editor with mask/code generator and a run-time support composed of 25 modules which supply windowing, ISAM database, improved interface for Btrieve, menus creation, full I/O procedures, special support of the HP-Vectra (touch screen ...) and much more ... **Developers: Amadeus will increase your efficiency.** Ease of use of dedicated database programs with the power of M2 programming was the aim. With complete manual. Only $348! Free demo disk available.

ID NOUVELLES SA
CP 677, 1001 LAUSANNE, SWITZERLAND

Inquiry 623.

Modula-2

Repertoire, now at rel 1.5, is the largest and most widely used M2 library in the world. Includes extensive low-level, user interface, and ultra-sophisticated database tools suitable for use with bitmaps, text, lists, structured records, etc. Only **$89.** From the creators of ModBase, EmsStorage, and Graphix. Complete manuals for all products available on free demo disks. MC/VISA/AMEX/PO/COD.

PMI 4536 SE 50th, Portland, OR 97206
(503) 777-8844; BIX: pmi

Inquiry 624.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, databases, spreadsheets, games, x-rated, lotto, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk.

Write for your FREE catalog today!

BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 8245, Dept-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
(818) 781-9875

Inquiry 625.

RENT SOFTWARE $1/DISK

Rent Public Domain and User Supported Software for $1 per disk/full or we'll copy. IBM (3½" also), Apple, C-64, Sanyo 550 and Mac. Sampler $3. VISA/MC. **24** hr. info/order line. (619) 941-3244 or send #10 SASE (specify computer) Money Back Guarantee!

FutureSystems
Box 3040 (T), Vista, CA 92083
office: 10-6 PST Mon.-Sat. (619) 941-9761

Inquiry 626.

QUALITY SOFTWARE IBM/COMPATIBLES

Get a Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Money Manager and 5 arcade games plus our 10,000 program catalog for ONLY $10.00 (+ s/h)

800-992-1992 (National)
800-992-1993 (Ca only)
619-942-9998 (Foreign)
VISA, MC, AMEX Accepted (COD + 1.90)

The International Software Library
511-104 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024

Inquiry 627.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE SOFTWARE

The PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP provides public domain software for IBM, CP/M, C64 & C-128 computers. PDUG is one of the oldest (est. 1982) & largest (over 10,000 members worldwide) users groups.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 and receive not only our 1 year membership but also our new member disk free (contains 21 great programs). Or for more info. send a SASE (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP
P.O. Box 1442-BM, Orangepark, FL 32067
904-264-3512 (ORDER LINE)

Inquiry 628.

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Countdown and timeout options also available. KEY-LOK™ security at about 1/2 BIT-LOCK cost.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windemere Circle, Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-8410 or 798-7883

Inquiry 629.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

• General Ledger	• Purch Ord/Invntory
• Accounts Recvbl.	• Accounts Payable
• Order Entry	• Job Costing
• Sales Analysis	• Job Estimating

$99 EA. + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ SOURCE CODE

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cr. Crd/Chk/COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 **(619) 223-3344**

Inquiry 630.

SOFTWARE/A.I.

Learn AI Fast

If/then™ is a book and a disk of Lotus spreadsheets. *"A marvelous little AI training package . . you'll find it an excellent tutorial . . this product is a must"* Ezra Shapiro, BYTE, Aug. '87, p.283

If/then is only $89.95

If/then Solutions
1 Mallorca Way, #301B SF, CA 94123 **415-346-5866**
Lotus 1-2-3 rel 2 required. $3 for shipping N.A. $5 elsewhere

Inquiry 631.

SOFTWARE/ARCHITECTURE

NATURAL 3-D NAVIGATION

■ 3 Vanishing Points Navigator: Great help for artists & architects. Navigator provides rapid moving natural views and the capability for unusual slanted rotation. The perspective can also be suppressed or enhanced. **$449.95** + $4.00 S&H (may change without notice.)

♦ Require IBM PC or compatible (256K up). Demo-disk $7.00 + $1.00 S&H (Version 2.0)

bp-Coding Systems, Inc.
2445 University Heights Ave., Boulder, CO 80302
telephone (303) 449-3640 • facsimile (303) 442-1967

Inquiry 632.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

XGRAF DRAWS IN BASIC!

FINALLY! XGRAF replaces QuickBASIC's poor drawing commands with assembly language calls that work on *Hercules*, EGA, VGA, CGA and EEGA screens. Only $99.00 + $4.00 S&H. Call us at **1-800-423-3400** (9:00 AM to 8:00 PM EST)

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
For info., call (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 633.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only **$395**.

Call for free 30 day trial period.

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

Inquiry 634.

TSA88-TRANSPORTATION

A general purpose system for solving transportation, assignment and transhipment problems. Solves transportation problems with up to 510 origins and/or destinations by applying the Transportation Simplex Algorithm. Menu-driven with features similar to LP88. Requires 192K. **$149** with 8087 support user's guide. VISA/MC.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 635.

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory $150.00
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus $200.00
with **History** and **Purchase Orders**
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 636.

SOFTWARE/CHURCH

PowerChurch Plus®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for $695 complete. FREE demo version.

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

Inquiry 637.

ROMAR CHURCH SYSTEMS™

Membership-61 fields plus alternate addresses, labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds, optional pledge, statements, post to 255/yr. Finance-gen. ledger w/budget, up to 500 subtotals & 99 depts., month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance—8 service times, 250 events per service, 60 consecutive weeks. Available for floppy, 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short? Write for free 48-page guide.

Romar Church Systems, Attn: BJB
P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514
(219) 262-2188

Inquiry 638.

SOFTWARE/CREDIT

CREDIT REPAIR SYSTEMS Software

Now you can clean up your credit for a fraction of the cost with no hassles or problems from a credit repair agency.

For IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles

For free information write:

C—SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 77399, Colorado Springs, CO 80907

Inquiry 639.

SOFTWARE/DISK LABELING

SOFTWARE/DISK LABELING

"Diskette Labeler"

Makes professional labels for 5.25" disks on your printer with combination of 23 character Title, 120 File Names, 10 lines of 80 character Comments, and complete Stats. Includes permanent adhesive. For IBM & compatibles with IBM/Epson compatible dot matrix printer. $49 + $4 s/h.

WeedPatch Productions, Inc.
Box 716, Hockessin, DE 19707
(800) 451-0474 **(302) 239-9266**

Inquiry 640.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Affordable Engineering Software

FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG

Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MSDOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC Accepted

BV Engineering • *(714) 781-0252*
2023 Chicago Ave., Unit B-13, Riverside, CA 92111

Inquiry 641.

OPTIMIZATION WITH MICRO-DOT

Micro-Dot is an efficient, nonlinear, constrained optimizer for engineering design. Written in FORTRAN, Micro-Dot is a general purpose program that can be used interactively or linked with user supplied programs to solve a wide range of design, analysis and management problems. Demonstration Diskette $15, applicable towards purchase. *VISA/MC/Check.*

Engineering Design Optimization, Inc.
1275 Camino Rio Verde, Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 967-0058

Inquiry 642.

PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS

FOR PCs and MS-DOS

DEFLECTION OF BEAMS OF UNIFORM OR VARIABLE CROSS SECTION (not an FE-program). Statistically determinate problems & continuous beams.
SIMPLE OR MULTIPLE SHRINK-FITS. Shrinkage pressures, stresses, torsional holding ability etc.
HERTZ. Pressure between bodies.

MICROMIN® — Software
Dan Stauter, P.O. Box 344, Mannford, OK 74044
Recorded Message: (800) 336-2072, ext. 5776

Inquiry 643.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complex real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.

MINUTEMAN Software
P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(617) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 644.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE

Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
- Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
- PC Version 2G6 available at $95.

Call, write, or check Inquiry # for more info.

Northern Valley Software
28327 Redrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 645.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

HIGH PERFORMANCE & LOW COST

Practical engineering analysis software for IBM PC & compatibles.

Features/Capabilities:

Linear/Nonlinear static & dynamic analysis for 3D structures. • Interactive and pre- & post-processing • Interactive graphics • Easy to use •

Peas Engineering Consultants Inc.
P.O. Box 94-121, Taipei, Taiwan ROC

Inquiry 646.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include **Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation.** To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

Personal Engineering Communications
Box 1821, Brookline, MA 02146

Inquiry 647.

HI-RES GRAPHS & STATS

Join scientific, educational, research & engineering institutions across the country analyzing data provided by user-friendly packages:

ENGINEERING TOOL KIT STATS TOOL KIT
PROCESS CONTROL CHART TOOL KIT
BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH CHART TOOL KIT
IBM/Macintosh $99–$129 ea.

SOF-WARE TOOLS
P.O. BOX 8751, BOISE, IDAHO 83707
(208) 343-1437

Inquiry 648.

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS FOR WORKSTATIONS

ECA-2, an advanced analog circuit simulator, now available for Apollo workstations, includes:
- AC, DC, Transient, Fourier analysis
- Worst Case, Monte-Carlo, nonlinear simulation
- Larger circuits, faster simulations than SPICE

ECA-2 Apollo $3,000. Apollo Eval Kit $380.
ECA-2 IBM PC/XT/AT $675. PC Eval Kit $95.

Call 313-663-8810 for *DEMO*.

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1478 Mark Twain Ct., Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Inquiry 649.

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?

Your I.Q.? Memory Level? Response Time? Coordination? Visual Perception?

Expand your mind with **MENTOR™**—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 I.Q. tests. IBM PC/Compatibles • 256K • CGA/EGA/VGA • $49.95 • VISA/MC
No shipping charge to anywhere in the world

Heuristic Research, Inc.
3112-A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, TX 79701
800-443-7380 (In TX, collect **915-694-5836**)

Inquiry 650.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

FREE CATALOG!

Geological and scientific software for all applications: log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too!

RockWare, Inc.
7195 W. 30th Ave., Denver, CO 80215 USA
(303) 238-9113

Inquiry 651.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the **EGA** or Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 86 *Byte*): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants
21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1059

Inquiry 652.

POPULAR HGRAPH™

SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC and VAX. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independence. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, Turbo Pascal, Logitech Modula-2

$79.00

Custom software development.
Graphics editor available soon.

HeartLand Software, Inc.
234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010
(515) 292-8216

Inquiry 653.

FPLOT PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

Use your dot matrix or laser printer as an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. Vary line width. Includes VPLOT virtual plotter utility to capture plotting commands. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/MX/FX, HP Laserjet. Uses Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA for screen preview. $64 check or m.o.

HORIZON SOFTWARE
Suite 805, 24-16 Steinway St., Astoria, NY 11103
212-418-8469

Inquiry 654.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS DOS with IBM (incl EGA, VGA), Tecmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
800-628-2828 x 527(206) 937-1081

Inquiry 655.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.
GRAFMATIC: 75 callable routines for screen output. **$135.**
PLOTMATIC: Pen plotter driver. **$135.**
For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics boards and plotters.

MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive, Dept. B
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 656.

CGA→Hercules™ Graphics

Mode-MGA™ allows you to use business graphics, games, BASICA graphics and other CGA specific software with your Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics adaptor and monochrome monitor. Works with all CGA programs. **$79.95** (+ $5 s&h) for the 3k-TSR version. 30-day money back guarantee. Call or write.

T.B.S.P. Inc.
2268 Westwood Blvd., Suite 793, Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 312-0154

Inquiry 657.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

SERIES 32000 MODULA-2 COMPILER

National Semiconductor's 32000 family of microprocessors and Modula-2 have common characteristics that make them the ideal combination for virtually any embedded microprocessor system. Both are well designed and easy to use. The Modula-2 compiler helps you develop and maintain your software in a fraction of the time spent writing programs in Assembler, C, or ADA. Includes EDITOR, COMPILER, LINKER, DECODER and MAKE UTILITY. With Modula-2 you can create your own software module libraries—all in source form, including the target runtime support module. Low-cost compiler board for IBM PC/XT/AT bus **$750**
High performance compiler board for IBM PC/XT/AT bus **$1995**
High performance compiler board for Micro Channel bus **$1995**

ALOIS SCHÖNBÄCHLER
Freischutzgasse 14, CH-8004 Zürich, Switzerland
41-1-241-0514

Inquiry 658.

THE PL/M CONNECTION

- Your link to the IBM PC from PL/M 86
  Write programs—Create utilities
  Build application systems
- Complete system interface libraries
- Dos 1, Dos 2, Dos 3, Bios, Graphics
- Large and compact memory models
- 200 page Technical Reference Manual
- Complete source in PL/M 86 and Assembler
- Demonstration utilities with source

CompuFirm Corporation
7941 Balboa Ave., Ste 210, San Diego, CA
(619) 571-0228

Inquiry 659.

DRUMA FORTH-83

Strict **'83 STANDARD.** Developed for in house use. No 64K limitation. 64K speed & compactness to 320K.

- **IBM PC/XT/AT** & compatibles, **DOS 2.0+**
- ROM: Headerless code, separated variables
- Editor, assembler, file & DOS interfaces
- Many powerful and innovative features
- Full Pkg. **$79.** Demo **$10.** S&H **$2.** VISA/MC

DRUMA FORTH-83, DRUMA INC.
P.O. Box 610097, Austin, TX 78761
Orders: 512-323-0403 BBoard: 512-323-2402

Inquiry 660.

Prospero Software of London, England is now in the U.S. to serve your programming needs. To introduce our products, we have an introductory offer for the following products:

Pro-Fortran-77 reg. $390.00 **special $199.00**
Pro Pascal reg. $390.00 **special $199.00**

Both products are ANSI and internationally validated for MS-DOS machines.

To order: call **1-800-327-6730** (VISA/MC) or mail your check for **$199.00** plus **$5.00** shipping to:

Prospero Software, Inc.
100 Commercial St., Suite 306, Portland, ME 04101

Inquiry 661.

MULTI-USER DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM

Gain the 80386 edge for your applications with THEOS C, an advanced compiler for the new THEOS 386 multi-user, multitasking operating system. Meets ANSI C standard, plus offers the power of 250 additional functions for VDI graphics, real-time processing and file access. Provides UNIX and DOS source code compatibility. Breaks 64K limitation. Two-volume manual set. BASIC Language package also available.
For complete multi-user solutions, call us today.

THEOS Software Corp.
1777 Botelho Dr., Suite 360, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 935-1118 FAX (415) 935-1177

Inquiry 662.

SOFTWARE/LASER FONTS

LaserJet Fonts

FASTfont downloads 10 times faster — EASY! MS-DOS program to select (by title) & group fonts. Download immediately or in groups. Any softfonts work. FASTfont — $79. Also BIGfont — 8 fonts in sizes from 10 pts. to 158 pts. (2 inches) — print from any word processor — easy commands. $159. 30 day $$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938
See our ad on page 42

SOFTWARE/LOANS

Execamort™ Amortizer+

Loan Amortization reports—simple or complex, extra payments, points/fees, APR's (per Regulation Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, PMI/Escrow charges, more. IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 compatible. Simple yet complete—great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/Legal/R.E./S&Ls. $149.95 + $4.00 shp. Visa/MC/AmEx. 60 day MBG.

Electrosonics
36380 Garfield #1, Fraser, MI 48026
800/858-8448, 313/791-0770.

Inquiry 663.

SOFTWARE/MAPS

PC MAPPING SOFTWARE
***MapInfo* software can:**

- Display color maps from 52 ft. to 5,000 miles across the screen.
- Find addresses you type in
- Overlay data directly from dBASE III
- Color or shade boundaries
- Cost only $750. Maps also available

MapInfo Corp.
200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180
1-800-FASTMAP In New York, (518) 274-8873

Inquiry 664.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

What? You've never *seen*
a complex function?
Try ***f(z)*** - The Complex Variables Graphing Package for PC's with CGA/EGA
"Let our animated screens show you what the printed page cannot."

Lascaux Graphics
(212) 654-7429

Inquiry 665.

SOFTWARE MUSIC

MUSIC SOFTWARE CATALOG!

Just published! Our new **Musician's Music Software Catalog** and it's better than ever! Over 80 pages of detailed information on the leading MIDI software programs, interfaces, and accessories—everything for the modern musician. Send $3 for a 2-year catalog subscription including **SALE!** updates.

Digital Arts & Technologies
Dept. BT1, P.O. Box 11, Milford, CT 06460
203-874-9080

Inquiry 666.

SOFTWARE/PRINTER

PRINTER GENIUS

Powerful memory resident printer management — Control printer features from menus or within documents — Print spool to disk files — Background print — Directory & file browse — Edit small text — Redirect output — User friendly pop-up screens — 92 page manual — Preset for all printers — Completely flexible — PC MS-DOS — $69 + $4 S/H — VISA/MC

Nor Software Inc.
527 3rd Ave., Suite 150, New York, NY 10016
(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 667.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Data Acquisition & Analysis on PC's

- FOURIER PERSPECTIVE II Advanced Digital Signal Analysis
- PRIME FACTOR FFT subroutine library. Call from Turbo Pascal, C, Fortran, Basic. Up to 65,520 data points. 2D interface available. Rectangular FFT's now possible in a multitude of dimensions.
- 2 & 3D Scientific Graphic packages with plotter support from Golden Software.
- Data Acquisition & Control Boards form MetraByte, Analog Devices, Burr-Brown, Strawberry Tree, National Instruments, Contec, & Tecmar
- Data Acquisition & Analysis Software—Labtech Notebook, Asyst, UnitaScope, Lotus Measure with 123/Symphony, & Quinn-Curtis

Call for FREE Application Assistance & Technical Literature
LOW PRICES—Satisfaction GUARANTEED

Alligator Technologies — (714) 850-9984
P.O. Box 11386 Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Inquiry 668.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

NONLINEAR DYNAMICS
Tools for Studying Mathematical and Experimental Systems
* Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers * Bifurcation Diagrams * 2- and 3-D Plotting, Sequential Magnification Poincare Sections * Next Maximum, 1 D & Circle Maps * Phase Portraits with Multiple Initial Conditions * Spectral Analyses Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents
DS.I $250.00 DS.II $350.00
DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, 602-791-7896

Inquiry 669.

ORDINARY/PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQN SOLVER
FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES
MICROCOMPATIBLES INC.
301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 670.

SCI-GRAF and **SCI-DATA**
SCI-GRAF produces huge hi-res graphs thru easy menus or linkable C libraries. Supports log scales, error bars, screen and printer output.
SCI-DATA performs least squares and normal curve fits, scaling and polar coordinate transformations.
Prices start at $59.95.
Microcomputer Systems Consultants
Box 747, Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 963-3412

Inquiry 671.

CONVERT UNITS
Memory resident *QuikInfo*™ for IBM converts engineering units quickly, easily. Pops up from any program. Numbers can be imported/exported to applications. Includes tables of physical constants. User may **customize** units/tables. **$49 + $3 s/h.**
Piles Development
2110 Crystal Hills, Houston, TX 77077
(713) 493-3679

Inquiry 672.

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries
Turbo & Lightspeed Pascal, Modula-2, C
Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes: Scientific subroutine libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and Laserjet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plotting library, data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of popular languages.
Quinn-Curtis
49 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194

Inquiry 673.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited filesizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** XENIX **$249.**
(702) 588-3737
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 674.

SOFTWARE/SPORTS

VARSITY BATTING STATS
VARSTATS Softball/Baseball batting statistics program is a very convenient coaches' tool—game data entry from book in 5 mins. Track teams up to 18 players x 68 games. Easy to use. VARSTATS refined by coach/programmer over many seasons. PC's, Jr's, & compatibles (DOS 2.10+, 256K). $29.95 ppd by ck only.
JWM Software Associates
3124 David Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94303

Inquiry 675.

SOFTWARE/TAX PREP.

TAX PAK
Sch A B C D E F R S Frms 1040, 1040A, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4972, 6251, 6252, 8582, 8598, 8606, 8615, IRS apprvd print for IBM PC CPM (Z80) CPM86 Kaypro 4 Morrow M3 Professional inclds Batch Processing & Tax Organizer $185 (sep $25) Personal has abbrvtd list of forms & features $37; Updt $125 & $27; GA CA NY $75.
Candelaria Works
3955 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319
(404) 266-2420

Inquiry 676.

TaxEase™ System
Federal & State returns on single disk—only $89.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What If" options, prints IRS-approved forms. AZ, CA, CO, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, VA, WI. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or comp. spreadsheet. VISA/MC. $3 s/h chg. Money back guarantee. Professional package available—$99.
Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317, Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

Inquiry 677.

SOFTWARE/TOOLS

DISK CACHE
Accelerate XT or AT PERFORMANCE with FLASHBACK Disk Cache. FLASHBACK automatically retains recently accessed disk data and neighboring data in memory for immediate access. Programs are instantly retrieved and run up to 10 times faster! **$19.95 + $3 S/H**, 60 day $ back. Check/MO/Visa/MC.
aep designs, inc.
14810 N. Ninth St., Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 863-2861

Inquiry 678.

SCREEN MANAGER
MENU, WINDOW, and DATA ENTRY Support for the Professional Programmer! Interfaces to most languages. BASIC, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, ASSEMBLER. 100 Page Manual. Thirty day money back guarantee. No Royalties.
from $79. Visa/MC
The West Chester Group
P.O. Box 1304, West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 644-4206
CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Inquiry 679.

STATISTICS

STATA
Statistics and graphics join to make **STATA** the most powerful package for the **PC.** No comparable program is as **fast,** friendly, and accurate. $20 Demo. Quantity discount available. Call toll-free for more information. **AX/VISA/MC.**
1-800-STATAPC
Computing Resource Center
10801 National Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 470-4341

Inquiry 680.

STATISTICS

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS AUTOMATICALLY
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Over 1000 formats from Mini, Micro Mainframe, Word Processors, & Typesetters.
TAPE Conversions as low as $23.00 MB
DISK Conversions as low as $25.00 per Disk
Call or write TODAY for a cost saving quotation.
CREATIVE DATA SERVICES
1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6080

Inquiry 681.

NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS
Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant cluster and factor analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, nonparametrics. Import export data. Spreadsheet, sort, join, merge $99. MS-DOS Graphics program, **$59.**
NCSS-B
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037
801-546-0445

Inquiry 682.

STATISTIX™ II
Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

Inquiry 683.

RATS! Version 2.1
Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit and much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. **$200–$300.** VISA/MC. Demo available.
VAR Econometrics, Inc.
P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-8772; (800) 822-8038

Inquiry 684.

StatPac Gold™
Voted World's Best Statistical & Forecasting Package in 1987 by PC World Magazine readers. Six times more votes than the next closest competitor. More comprehensive & easier to use than all others. Get the facts. Call now for your FREE brochure.
1-800-328-4907
Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 685.

ADVERTISE YOUR COMPUTER PRODUCTS HERE
for as little as **$375** in
THE BUYER'S MART
For more information call
Mark Stone at BYTE
603-924-3754

Inquiry 686.

THE BUYER'S MART

TAXES

TAXES—RECEIPTS SUMMARIES
Enter business or personal tax receipts • Get listings/summaries/archived files • Enter your own deduction sets (up to 40) • Enter your own account names for deduction set (up to 9) • Create Tax Receipt files, Update/edit any existing file, Archive files to floppy, List & Summarize data by account/data/deduction, (expdate, amount, datepd). *MS/DOS IBM or compatible.* **Call or write: (805) 985-4815**
J. McCollum Inc.
5310 Seabreeze Way, Oxnard, CA 93035

Inquiry 687.

UTILITIES

PERSONAL POP-UP
Create and access your own memory-resident reference and help files with the KeyNotes® Reference System. Open the KeyNotes "window" and return to the primary application with single keystrokes. Compatible with all popular programs. For IBM PC and compatibles. **$99.95 + $5.00** shipping. To order, call or write:
Digital Learning Systems
4 Century Dr., Parsippany, NJ 07054
800-992-0264 (in NJ 201-538-6640)

Inquiry 688.

PEP Your Data to MS-DOS!
PEP ("Printer Emulation Package") is a unique software product which makes your MS-DOS system appear to be an intelligent serial printer. Converting your data from another operating system is as easy as printing it! Diskette plus 90 page typeset manual, $64.95 U.S. (Not copy protected.) Specify 5¼ or 3½ inch diskette size; add $5 for both formats.
Intelpro
19 Saratoga Dr., Kirkland, Quebec, Canada H9H 3J9
(514) 694-6862

Inquiry 689.

MATCH PRINTERS TO PC
Match-A-Printer adapts most printers to PC/PS2 and compatibles. With this resident driver, get the full extended IBM ASCII character set on most printers. French, Spanish, German, Italian, Swedish, Greek, etc., and logic symbols. Works great with Apple Imagewriter and D.M.P. Epson and most daisy wheel printers. Solve character compatibility now; great for academic and engineering application. Introductory Price $59.95 & $2 S&H. California residents add 6½% sales tax. MC/Checks.
MATCH SOFTWARE
8426 Coldwater Canyon, North Hollywood, CA 91606-1113
Toll free # 1 (800) FLOPPYO

Inquiry 690.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC
The 1.2mB drive has long been known to READ but NOT reliably WRITE on 360kB floppies. With "**CPYAT2PC**"™ 1.2mB drives CAN reliably WRITE 360kB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. "CPYAT2PC" (Not Copy Protected) offers 'the preferable SOFTWARE SOLUTION.' *ONLY $79 + $4 S/H* VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R
MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Skyway, San Carlos, CA 94070
Order toll free 1-800-523-8777
415-593-8777 (CA) 212-334-1850 (NY)
TELEX EZLNK 62673089 Dealer Inquiries Invited

Inquiry 691.

Recover deleted files fast!
Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk, view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
- Locks Hard Disk - Restricts Floppy Use.
- Protects Subdirectories.
- Normal Use of DOS Commands and Application Software.
- IBM PC, XT, AT and True Compatibles.
- DOS V2.0 and Higher. Hard Disk System.
- Keep Other People's HANDS OFF Your System.
- **$89.95** VISA/MC

SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.
314 Canterbury Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 963-1624

Inquiry 692.

$59.95!!
Buy the RED Utilities now! Programs include: Disk cache to speed hard disk. Printer spooler. Batch file compiler. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Protect hard disk from accidental formatting. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs. IBM PC. Visa/MC.
The Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA. 01984 (617) 774-7036

Inquiry 693.

WORD PROCESSING

HEBREW / GREEK / ARABIC
Russian and European Languages. Full featured, multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters with no hardware modifications. $350 (dot matrix) or $500 (laser) + $5 s/h. Or send $15 + $4 s/h for demo. Req. 512K/graphics
Gamma Productions, Inc.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica CA 90401
(213) 394-8622

Inquiry 694.

CompareRite™
CompareRite saves editing time by comparing two documents and generating a third that shows the differences in an average of two seconds per page. CompareRite highlights changes the way you want to see them. Works with all major word processing programs.
Price — $129.95 + shipping/handling
JURISoft, Inc.
763 Massachusetts Ave., Dept 1101, Cambridge, MA 02139
1-800-252-5656 ext. 1101

Inquiry 695.

DuangJan 1.3
Bilingual word processor for English and one of these: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Russian, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, . . . , or create your own language with font editor. $69 + $4 s/h (+$10 for) LaserJet +$49. Demo $5. IBM compatibles.
MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
(215) 331-2748/8138

Inquiry 696.

PC-Write™ Shareware Ver. 2.71
Fast, full featured word processor/text editor for IBM PC. With spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers - LaserJet+ and PostScript. Software, User Guide, and Tutorial on 2 disks for $16. Try it, then register with us for only $89 and get User Manual, 1 year tele-support, newsletter and 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. VISA/MC.
Quicksoft **1-800-888-8088CALL TODAY!**
219 First N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 697.

Subscription Problems?

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we **must** *have the name, address, and* **zip** *of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.*

BYTE
Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 7643, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866

¢ompu$ave

Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949

BOARDS

Above Board 286	319	Artist 1	859
ATI EGA Wonder	175	ATI V.I.P.	269
AST Rampage XT	199	VMI IM 1024	2375
AST Rampage 286	299	BOCA RAM AT	145
AST 5251-11	559	NEC GB-1	268
Genoa EGA Plus	225	NEC MVA 1024	819
Orchids Tiny Turbo	265	Paradise Auto	139
Paradise VGA Pro	359	Paradise 480	149
Tallmee J-Laser AT	425	Paradise VGA +	245
Tallmee J-RAM AT3	215	Quadram HPG	SAVE
Video 7 Vega VGA	275	Vega Deluxe	195
ADC Alloy BNW Everex Number 9 Orchid			CALL
Hercules/STB/Tseng Vertcom Intel			CALL

MONITORS

Samsung TTL	85	Amdek 410A	139
Mitsubishi 1371A	479	Amdek 1280	658
Mitsubishi 9919	2595	Thomson 450-A	149
NEC Multisync II	548	Taxan 770 +	519
NEC Multisync +	889	PGS LM300	489
NEC Multisync XL	2049	PGS Ultra	495
Sigma Laser 19"	1699	Zenith 1490	619
Vertcom 2 Page	1795	Taxan Crystal	1499
NEC Multisync GS	182	Wyse 700	678

SCANNERS

Datacopy Model 730	1145
PGS LS-300 With OCR Software & Adapter	979
Panasonic FX-RS 505	979
AST Hewlett-Packard Taxan/Others	SAVE

COMPUTERS

NEC Multispeed	1299	AST Model 80	SAVE
NEC Multispeed EL	1565	AST Model 90	SAVE
NEC Multispeed HD	2425	AST Model 120	SAVE
Sharp 4502	1209	AST Model 140	SAVE
Sharp PC-7000A	1295	AST 386	SAVE
Sharp PC-7100	1969	AT&T 6386	SAVE
Toshiba 3100 ZII	2949	Toshiba 1000	765
Toshiba 1100 +	1429	Toshiba 3200	3795
Toshiba 1200	2345	Zenith Z-181	1525
Toshiba 5100	4495	Zenith Z-183	2069
Acer 80386: 16MHz/0 Wait 40M Drive			3065
Packard Bell 286: 12 MHz 640K 1.2M Dr			1499
Sperry IT: 1M 44M Drive Keyboard			2785
Televideo 386: 16 MHz 2M 1.2M Drive			2495
Wyse 286: 10 MHz 640K 1.2M Drive			1339
Wyse 2438: 8 MHz 512K 1.2M Drive			1129
Acer 80386: 16 MHz/0 Wait 1.2M Drive			2599
Wyse 2214: 12.5 MHz/0 Wait 1.2M Drive			1945
Wyse 386: 16 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive			2575
Altos/ITT Mitsubishi Samsung/Tandon			CALL

TERMINALS

Link MC1	325	Adds 1010	299
Altos V	469	Wyse 30	279
Link 125	389	Wyse 50	352
Kimtron KT70 PC	359	Wyse 60	392
Televideo 905	289	Wyse 85G	419
Televideo 955	359	Wyse 99GT	472
Ampex/Hazeltine/Liberty/IBM/Qume			CALL

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1041 GTG	4495	Enter SP600	669
Calcomp 1043GT	6495	Ioline 3700	3099
Calcomp 1042GT	7695	Ioline 4000	4095
Houston 41 42	2095	Houston 56A	3895
Houston DMP 52	2795	Houston 61	3295
Houston DMP 52 MP	3295	Houston 62	4495
Roland 980	1199	Enter SP 1200	3095
Roland 3300	5345	Roland 880	939
Numonics/Taxan/Versatec/Other Models			CALL

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 17 × 24	3045	Calcomp 12 × 12	389
Calcomp 44 × 60	4795	GTCO 24 × 36	2099
Kurta IS 8.5 × 11	259	GTCO 36 × 48	2495
Kurta IS 12 × 12	349	Hitachi 11 × 11	455
Kurta IS 12 × 17	575	Scriptel	SAVE
Calcomp 36 × 48	4395	Summa 12 × 12 +	369
Numonics 20 × 20	1245	Summa 12 × 18	629

MODEMS

Multitech 224E	368	Anchor 1200+	79
Multitech 224EC	329	AST 9600	795
Packard Bell 1200	98	AST 24008	299
Anchor 2400 E	145	Hayes 1200	275
Prometheus 2400 B-2	125	Hayes 1200B	255
Prometheus 2400G	159	Hayes 2400	415
Racal-Vadic 2400VP	395	Migent Pocket	155
USR Courier 2400	322	Novation Parrot	89
USR Courier 2400E	365	USR HST 9600	655
Ven-Tel 2400 MNP	462	Ven-Tel 18000	949
Avatex/Case Everex/DDS/Zoom			CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	139	Alps 224	465
Citizen MSP40	295	Alps 324	675
Citizen MSP45	429	NEC P660	422
Citizen Premier 35	455	NEC CP660	519
Diconix D150	295	NEC P760	592
Citizen 180 D	158	NEC CP760	682
Okidata 393	959	NEC P5XL	835
Panasonic 1080/M2	169	NEC P9XL	1018
Panasonic 1091/M2	189	NEC P2200	339
Panasonic 1524	549	Toshiba 321SL	495
Panasonic 1595	462	Toshiba 341SL	659
Star NX1000	178	Toshiba 351SX	1079
Data South/Itoh/Fujitsu/OTC/Data Pro/TI			CALL
Buffers/Sheet Feeders/Switches/Tractors			SAVE

LOW PRICES FOR LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo P S	3045	AST Turbo EL	1765
HP Laser Jet II	1719	Canon B-II	1545
Okı Laserline 6	1365	NEC 890	3229
Taxan Crystal Jet	2445	Panasonic 4450	SAVE
Toshiba Page 12	2545	Quadlaser	2399

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe 6053	585	Bernoulli II	SAVE
Miniscribe 30M Card	398	CDC 130M	1679
Miniscribe 6085	799	Plus Card 20M	535
Seagate 20M Kit	275	Plus Card 40M	819
Seagate 30M Kit	285	Seagate 40M	395
Toshiba 3.5" Kit	109	Seagate 4096	849
AST/Alloy/Everex/Genoa/Maynard/Mextor			CALL
Mountain/Priam/Tallgrass/Teac/Tecmar			CALL

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-6PM / SAT 9AM-2PM
IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 437-4855

CompuSave: 4207 S. 37th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040 Prices Reflect Cash Discounts And Are Subject To Change Without Notice. Major Credit Cards And Selected PO's Are Accepted. We Cannot Guarantee Compatibility. CompuSave Is A Division Of Adlanko Corporation.

Before you spend less (or more) than 39¢ on a diskette, read this . . .

Everyone loves a bargain, and a 26¢ 5.25 DSDD diskette sure looks like a good one. But after five years in the business of selling disks, we know that it isn't.

All diskettes are not created equal

U. S. Diskette manufacturers test their diskettes to assure they meet certain quality specifications. Three types of disks emerge from this process: those that are unusable, those that meet "ANSI" standards (40% or more of the disk is usable), and those that are "high-clip" (65% or more of the disk is usable.) Only the latter disks become brand name disks. And only the latter type of disk can become a Super Star™ disk.

No gimmicks, no hidden charges, and no insult to your intelligence

Super Star diskettes come with a lifetime guarantee and packed in polybags, with Tyvec™ (not paper) sleeves, write-protect tabs, and user-ID labels. We don't think these are "luxuries" and we don't charge more for them. We don't tack on a "small order" surcharge or the like. We don't add a surcharge if you pay with a credit card. The price is the price we advertise whether you order 50 disks or 500. And our shipping charges are approximately our shipping costs. We profit by selling lots of disks not by *shipping* lots of disks. It's those cute little extra charges that can turn a 26¢ ANSI disk into a 36¢ ANSI disk before you can say "I've been had."

We believe in service, not lip service

Over 90 percent of our business comes from referred or reordering customers. That says a lot about our disks and our service. Our order takers are trained to know whether we stock the disks for your computer. They have current information on what is and isn't in stock. When an item is available, it ships within 48 hours, barring snowstorms, hurricanes or plagues. When something is not available, we tell you when you can realistically expect it. We don't keep our customers by making empty promises. Most important of all, our order takers are trained to say things like "thank you."

We know some people are motivated to buy based purely on price. After all, if you're in the market for a really cheap diskette, that's what you'll get. But if you're data is worth more than the price of the disk, give us a try. With our quality, our lifetime guarantee, and our prices, we're the best value going.

Super Star 5.25 SSDD .39 ea
Super Star 5.25 DSDD .39 ea
Super Star 5.25 SS96TPI .51 ea
Super Star 5.25 DS96TPI .59 ea
Super Star 5.25 Hi Density for AT 1.09 ea

Super Star 3.5 SSDD 1.16 ea
Super Star 3.5 DSDD 1.19 ea
Super Star 3.5 Hi Dens 4.69 ea

1-800-255-5874
8 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST
(In Illinois, call 312-492-5050)

Call for printer ribbons, diskettes, disk cases and other computer supplies

Order information: Minimum purchase is $25.00. Super Star diskettes sold in quantities of 50. Shipping charges: $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction. We accept Visa and MasterCard. COD orders accepted with a $5.00 charge. Open accounts (Net 15) available to qualifying public and private organizations. International inquiries welcome.

Disk World, Inc.
2200 West Greenleaf Street, Evanston, Illinois 60202

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Mail-Order Electronics

ORDER HOTLINE
415-592-8097

ALL OTHER INQUIRIES
415-592-8121

NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS

Replace the 8086 or 8088 in Your IBM-PC and Increase Its Speed by up to 40%!

Part No.		Price
UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 Chip.	$ 7.49
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip.	$ 8.95
UPD70108-10	(10MHz) V20 Chip. . . .	$21.95
UPD70116-8	(8MHz) V30 Chip.	$11.95
UPD70116-10	(10MHz) V30 Chip. . . .	$24.95

Z80

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
7400	.29	.19	7485	.65	.55
7402	.29	.19	7486	.45	.35
7404	.39	.29	7489	2.05	1.95
7405	.35	.25	7490	.49	.39
7406	.39	.29	7493	.45	.35
7407	.39	.29	74121	.45	.35
7408	.35	.25	74123	.55	.45
7410	.29	.19	74125	.56	.45
7414	.49	.39	74126	.69	.59
7416	.39	.29	74132	3.95	3.85
7417	.39	.29	74150	1.35	1.25
7420	.35	.25	74154	1.35	1.25
7430	.35	.25	74158	1.89	1.49
7432	.39	.29	74173	.85	.75
7438	.39	.29	74174	.59	.49
7442	.55	.45	74175	.59	.49
7445	.79	.69	74176	.99	.89
7446	.89	.79	74181	1.95	1.85
7447	.89	.79	74189	1.95	1.85
7448	2.05	1.95	74193	.79	.69
7472	.89	.79	74198	1.85	1.75
7473	.39	.29	74221	.99	.89
7474	.39	.29	74273	1.95	1.85
7475	.49	.39	74365	.65	.55
7476	.45	.35	74367	.65	.55

74LS

Part No.		Part No.	
74LS00	.29	74LS165	.75
74LS02	.29	74LS166	.99
74LS04	.35	74LS173	.59
74LS05	.35	74LS174	.49
74LS06	1.09	74LS175	.49
74LS07	1.09	74LS189	4.59
74LS08	.29	74LS191	.59
74LS10	.29	74LS193	.79
74LS14	.49	74LS221	.69
74LS27	.35	74LS240	.69
74LS30	.29	74LS243	.69
74LS32	.35	74LS244	.69
74LS42	.49	74LS245	.89
74LS47	.99	74LS259	.99
74LS73	.39	74LS273	.89
74LS74	.35	74LS279	.49
74LS75	.39	74LS322	4.05
74LS76	.55	74LS365	.49
74LS85	.59	74LS366	.49
74LS86	.35	74LS367	.49
74LS90	.49	74LS368	.49
74LS93	.49	74LS373	.79
74LS123	.59	74LS374	.79
74LS125	.49	74LS393	.89
74LS138	.49	74LS490	6.05
74LS139	.49	74LS624	2.05
74LS154	1.09	74LS629	2.95
74LS157	.45	74LS640	1.09
74LS158	.45	74LS645	1.09
74LS163	.59	74LS670	1.09
74LS164	.59	74LS688	2.39

74S

Part No.		Part No.	
74S00	.29	74S188*	1.49
74S04	.29	74S189	1.59
74S08	.35	74S190	2.49
74S10	.29	74S240	1.49
74S32	.35	74S244	1.49
74S74	.45	74S253	.70
74S85	1.79	74S287*	1.49
74S86	.49	74S288*	1.49
74S124	2.75	74S373	1.49
74S174	.70	74S374	1.49
74S175	.70	74S472*	2.95

74F

Part No.		Part No.	
74F00	.29	74F139	.69
74F04	.29	74F157	.69
74F08	.29	74F193	2.95
74F10	.29	74F240	.99
74F32	.29	74F244	.99
74F74	.39	74F253	.99
74F86	.39	74F373	.99
74F138	.69	74F374	.99

CD4000

Part No.		Part No.	
CD4001	.19	CD4076	.59
CD4008	.60	CD4081	.25
CD4011	.19	CD4082	.25
CD4013	.29	CD4093	.35
CD4016	.29	CD4094	.89
CD4017	.49	CD40103	2.49
CD4018	.59	CD40107	.49
CD4020	.59	CD40109	.79
CD4024	.49	CD4510	.69
CD4027	.35	CD4511	.89
CD4030	.29	CD4520	.75
CD4040	.65	CD4522	.79
CD4049	.29	CD4538	.70
CD4050	.29	CD4541	.89
CD4051	.59	CD4543	.70
CD4052	.59	CD4553	4.95
CD4053	.59	CD4555	.79
CD4063	1.49	CD4559	7.95
CD4066	.29	CD4566	2.49
CD4067	1.29	CD4583	.89
CD4068	.25	CD4584	.39
CD4070	.25	CD4585	.89
CD4071	.25	MC14411P	8.95
CD4072	.25	MC14490P	4.49

MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT ITEMS

MISCELLANEOUS CHIPS

Part No.		Price
D765AC	4.95	3.95
WD9216		6.95
95H90	9.95	5.95

Z80, Z80A, Z80B SERIES

Z80	1.25	.99
Z80-CTC	1.75	.99
Z80-DART		4.95
Z80-PIO	1.75	.99
Z80A		1.69
Z80A-CTC		1.79
Z80A-DART		4.95
Z80A-PIO		1.69
Z80A-SIO/0		5.75
Z80B	6.49	3.49
Z80B-CTC		3.95
Z80B-PIO	4.29	3.95

6500 / 6800 / 68000 SER.

6502		2.75
65C02 (CMOS)	9.95	7.75
6520		1.95
6522		3.95
6532	6.49	5.49
6551	4.49	2.95
65C802 (CMOS)		17.95
6800		1.95
6802		3.95
6810		1.25
6821		1.75
6840		3.95

8048 / 8085 / 8088 Cont.

Part No.		Price
8845	9.95	2.95
8850		1.95
8852		1.49
MC68000L8		11.95
MC68000L10		13.95
MC68010L10		49.95
MC68020RC12B		169.95
MC68881RC12A		149.95

8000 SERIES

8031		3.95
80C31		9.95
8035		1.95
8073		9.95
8080A	2.95	2.49
8085A		2.49
8086		5.95
8086-2		6.95
8087 (5MHz)		129.95
8087-1 (10MHz)		229.95
8087-2 (8MHz)		159.95
8088	6.49	5.75
8088-2	8.95	7.75
8116		4.95
8155		2.49
8155-2		3.49
8156		3.95
8202		5.95
8203		9.95
8212		2.29
8224		2.25

8000 SERIES Cont.

Part No.		Price
8228		2.95
8237-5	4.95	4.49
8243	2.25	1.75
8250A		6.49
8250B (For IBM)		6.95
8251A		1.89
8253-5		1.95
8254		4.95
8255A-5		1.89
8257-5		1.95
8259-5		2.25
8272	4.95	3.95
8279-5		2.95
8741		9.95
8742	29.95	22.95
8748 (25V)		7.95
8748H (RMS) (21V)		9.95
8749		9.95
8751		39.95
8755		14.95

DATA ACQUISITION

ADC0804LCN	6.49	2.79
ADC0808CCN		5.95
ADC0809CCN	9.95	3.99
ADC0816CCN		11.95
ADC1205CCJ-1		10.95
DAC0808LCN		1.95
DAC1008LCN		4.95
AY-3-1015D		4.95
AY-5-1013A		2.95

MICROPROCESSOR SALE!

Part No.		Price
8052AHBASIC	CPU w/BASIC Interpreter	$ 29.95
MC68008L8	32-Bit MPU (8-Bit Data Bus) 49.95	$ 16.95
MC68701	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 14.95
MC68705P3S	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 14.95
MC68705U3L	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 10.95
80286-10	16-Bit Hi Performance MPU.	$ 99.95
80287-8	Math Co-processor (8MHz).	$259.95
80287-10	Math Co-processor (10MHz)	$309.95
80387-16	Math Co-processor (16MHz) GRID ARRAY	$494.95
80387-20	Math Co-processor (20MHz) GRID ARRAY	$895.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.			Price
4116-15	16,384 x 1	(150ns)	1.09
4128-20	131,072 x 1	(200ns) (Pipelined) 9.95	2.75
4164-120	65,536 x 1	(120ns)	2.75
4164-150	65,536 x 1	(150ns)	2.49
4164-200	65,536 x 1	(200ns)	1.49
TMS4416-12	16,384 x 4	(120ns)	3.49
4116	16,384 x 1	(120ns) 4.95	.39
41256-100	262,144 x 1	(100ns)	5.95
41256-120	262,144 x 1	(120ns)	4.95
41256-150	262,144 x 1	(150ns)	4.75
50464-15	65,536 x 4	(150ns) (4464)	4.95
511000A-10	1,048,576 x 1	(100ns) 1 Meg 64.95	29.95
514256P-10	262,144 x 4	(100ns) 1 Meg	29.95

STATIC RAMS

Part No.			Price
2016-12	2048 x 8	(120ns)	1.89
2018-45	2048 x 8	(45ns) 6.95	5.49
2102-3L	1024 x 1	(250ns) Low Power	1.95
2114N	1024 x 4	(450ns)	.99
2114N-2L	1024 x 4	(200ns) Low Power	1.49
21C14	1024 x 4	(200ns) (CMOS)	.48
2149	1024 x 4	(45ns)	2.49
5101	256 x 4	(450ns) CMOS	1.95
6116P-3	2048 x 8	(150ns) CMOS	1.89
6116LP-3	2048 x 8	(150ns) LP CMOS	1.95
6264LP-12	8192 x 8	(120ns) LP CMOS 4.95	3.95
6264P-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) CMOS	3.49
6264LP-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) LP CMOS 9.75	3.49
6514	1024 x 4	(350ns) CMOS	3.49
43256-15L	32,768 x 8	(150ns) Low Power	11.95

EPROMS

TMS2516	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V	6.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V	6.95
TMS2532A	4096 x 8	(450ns) 21V	5.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8	(450ns) 25V	9.95
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns) 5 Voltage 9.95	6.95
1702A	256 x 8	(1µs) 9.95	4.95
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	4.95
2716	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V	3.75
2716-1	2048 x 8	(350ns) 25V	4.25
27C16	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V (CMOS)	5.49
2732	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V	3.95
2732A-20	4096 x 8	(200ns) 21V	4.25
2732A-25	4096 x 8	(250ns) 21V	3.95
27C32	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V (CMOS)	5.95
2764-20	8192 x 8	(200ns) 21V	4.25
2764-25	8192 x 8	(250ns) 21V	3.75
2764A-25	8192 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	3.95
2764-45	8192 x 8	(450ns) 21V	2.95
27C64-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) 21V (CMOS)	6.49
27128-20	16,384 x 8	(200ns) 21V	6.95
27128-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 21V	5.95
27128A-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	5.25
27C128-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 21V (CMOS)	6.95
27256-20	32,768 x 8	(200ns) 12.5V	6.95
27256-25	32,768 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	5.95
27C256-25	32,768 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V (CMOS)	7.95
27512-20	65,536 x 8	(200ns) 12.5V	13.49
27512-25	65,536 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	11.86
68764	8192 x 8	(450ns) 25V	13.95

EEPROMS

2816A	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read/Write	5.95
2817A	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read/Write	7.95
2865A	8192 x 8	(250ns) 5V Read/Write	9.95
52B13 (21V)	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read Only	1.49

COMMODORE CHIPS

Part No.		Price
LAG570	10.95	9.95
WD1770		11.95
SI3052P		2.49
6502		2.65
6504A		1.95
6507		4.39
6510		9.95
6520		1.95
6522		3.95
6525	4.95	3.49
6526	14.95	12.95
6529		2.95
6532	6.49	5.49
6545-1	4.95	3.25
6551	4.49	2.95
6560		10.95
6567		14.95
6569		24.95
6572		8.95
6581 (12V)		14.95
6582 (9V)	14.95	9.95
8360		14.95
8501		10.95
8502		7.95
8563		15.95
8564		9.95
8566		24.95
8701		9.95
8721		14.95
8722		9.95
*251104-04		10.95
310654-05		9.95
318018-03		10.95
318019-03		10.95
318020-04		10.95
325302-01		10.95
325572-01		14.95
*82S100PLA**		15.95
901225-01		11.95
901226-01		11.95
901227-03		11.95
901229-05		11.95

*No space available
**Note: 82S100PLA U17 (C-64)

SOLID STATE DESCRAMBLER CHIP

The MM5321 is a TV camera sync generator designed to supply the basic sync functions for either color or monochrome 525 line/60Hz interlaced and camera video recorder applications. COLOR BURST GATE & SYNC ALLOW STABLE COLOR OPERATION

MM5321N. $11.95

INTERSIL Also Available!

74HC

Part No.		Part No.	
74HC00	.25	74HC175	.69
74HC02	.25	74HC221	1.19
74HC04	.29	74HC240	.99
74HC08	.29	74HC244	.99
74HC10	.29	74HC245	.99
74HC14	.49	74HC253	.69
74HC30	.29	74HC259	.89
74HC32	.25	74HC273	.99
74HC74	.39	74HC373	.99
74HC75	.39	74HC374	.99
74HC76	.45	74HC595	1.29
74HC85	.79	74HC688	.99
74HC86	.39	74HC943	8.95
74HC123	.89	74HC4040	.99
74HC125	.49	74HC4049	.59
74HC132	.69	74HC4050	.59
74HC138	.49	74HC4060	.99
74HC139	.49	74HC4511	1.09
74HC154	1.19	74HC4514	1.09
74HC163	.65	74HC4536	.99
74HC174	.69	74HC4543	.89

74HCT — CMOS/TTL

Part No.		Part No.	
74HCT00	.29	74HCT139	.59
74HCT02	.29	74HCT157	.59
74HCT04	.29	74HCT174	.69
74HCT08	.29	74HCT175	.69
74HCT10	.29	74HCT240	.99
74HCT32	.29	74HCT244	.99
74HCT74	.49	74HCT245	1.19
74HCT86	.49	74HCT373	1.19
74HCT138	.59	74HCT374	1.19

74C — CMOS

Part No.		Part No.	
74C00	.29	74C174	.79
74C02	.29	74C175	.79
74C04	.29	74C221	1.79
74C08	.35	74C240	1.75
74C10	.35	74C244	1.79
74C14	.89	74C373	1.95
74C32	.35	74C374	1.95
74C74	.59	74C912	6.95
74C85	1.49	74C915	1.39
74C86	.35	74C920	6.95
74C89	5.49	74C921	6.95
74C90	.99	74C922	3.95
74C154	2.95	74C923	3.95
74C173	1.05	74C925	5.95

LINEAR

Part No.		Part No.	
DS0026CN	1.95	LM1458N	.39
TL074CN	1.19	LM1488N	.49
TL084CN	.99	DS14C88N (CMOS)	1.19
AF100-1CN	8.95	LM1489N	.49
LM307N	.45	DS14C89N (CMOS)	1.19
LM309K	1.25	LM1496N	.89
LM311N	.45	MC1648P	3.49
LM317T	.79	MC1871N	1.89
LM318N	.99	MC1872N	1.95
LM319N	1.29	LM1889N-1	1.49
LM323K	3.95	LN2002A	.79
LM324N	.39	XR2206	3.95
LM338K	4.95	XR2211	2.95
LM339N	.39	XR2243	1.95
LF347N	1.79	26LS29	3.95
LM348N	.89	26LS31	1.19
LM360T	2.05	26LS32	1.19
LF351N	.39	26LS33	1.49
LF353N	.79	LM2901N	.89
LF356N	.79	LM2907N	1.29
LF356N	.89	LM2917N (8 pin)	1.95
LF357N	1.09	MC3419CL	6.95
LM358N	.49	MC3446N	1.69
LM360N	2.19	MC3450P	1.95
LM361N	1.79	MC3470P	1.95
LM380N-8	.99	MC3471P	1.95
LM386N-3	.89	MC3479P	4.79
LM387N	.99	MC3486P	1.69
LM393N	.39	MC3487P	1.69
LM394N	2.95	LM3900N	.49
LF411CN	.79	LM3905N	1.19
TL497ACN	1.49	LM3909N	.99
NE540H (C540H)	2.29	LM3914N	1.95
NE555V	.29	LM3916N	1.95
XR1555	.59	NE5532	.69
LM556N	.49	NE5534	.89
NE558N	.89	7805K (LM340K-5)	1.29
LM565N	.99	7812K (LM340K-12)	1.29
LM567V	.79	7815K (LM340K-15)	1.29
NE592N	.99	7905T (LM340T-5)	.49
LM741CN	.29	7812T (LM340T-12)	.49
LM747CN	.59	7815T (LM340T-15)	.49
MC1350P	1.09	7905K (LM320K-5)	1.35
MC1372P	1.95	7905T (LM320T-5)	.59
MC1377P	2.29	75472	.59
MC1398P	8.95	75477	.89
LM1414N	1.29	MC145106P 9.95	2.49
		MC145406P	2.95

SOCKETS

Low Profile		Wire Wrap (Gold) Level #2	
8LP	.11	6WW	.50
14LP	.12	14WW	.65
16LP	.13	16WW	.69
24LP	.25	24WW	1.19
28LP	.27	28WW	1.49
40LP	.29	40WW	1.89

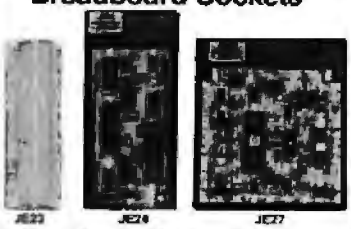
Soldertail Standard (Gold & Tin) & Header Plug Sockets Also Available

PARTIAL LISTING • OVER 4000 COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK! • CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Now Available...Jameco's NEW Winter/Spring Flyer #136 with 48 pages of Computer Peripherals, Components & More!

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

Jameco Solderless Breadboard Sockets



Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE20	6½ x ¾	200	0	$ 2.29
JE21	3¾ x 2⅛	400	0	$ 4.49
JE22	6½ x 1⅝	630	0	$ 5.95
JE23	6½ x 2⅛	830	0	$ 7.49
JE24	6½ x 3⅝	1,360	2	$14.95
JE25	6½ x 4⅛	1,660	3	$22.95
JE26	6¾ x 5¾	2,390	4	$27.95
JE27	7¼ x 7½	3,220	4	$37.95

Jameco's IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Motherboards

JE1001

- Award BIOS ROMs included

JE1000	4.77MHz (PC/XT)	$ 84.95
JE1001	4.77/8MHz (PC/XT)	$ 99.95
JE1002	4.77/10MHz (PC/XT)	$119.95
JE1007	6/8/10/12MHz (AT)	$349.95

Jameco Computer Power Protection JE1190

JE1190	Power Base	$29.95
JE1191	6-Outlet Power Strip	$11.95
JE1192	300 Watt Back-Up	$269.95
JE1193	500 Watt Back-Up	$349.95

Zuckerboard

TANDY 1000 Expansion Memory Half Card

Expand the memory of your Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K. Also includes DMA controller chip

TE512	Includes 512K RAM	$119.95
TANC	Plug-in Clock option chip (only)	$39.95

30Meg Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, 1200, 3000 and 3000HL

T30MB	30MB Hard Disk Drive Board	$599.95

Data Books

30005	Logic Data Book - Vol. II (84)	$19.95
30009	Interall Data Book (87)	$14.95
21398	CMOS Cookbook (86)	$14.95
210830	Intel Memory Handbook (87)	$17.95
230843	Intel Microsystem Handbk. Set (87)	$24.95

Miscellaneous Computer Parts

TA450S	Tonn Industries (4.68" sq., 50 ohm)	$11.95
SU2A1	EG&G Rotron (3.125" square, 34 ohm)	$11.95

Jameco's 4.77/10MHz Turbo IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit

JE1059...$499.95 (EGA Monitor and Card not included)

Total 640K RAM

JE1002	4.77/10MHz Turbo Motherboard (Zero-K RAM – Includes Award BIOS ROMs)	$119.95
JE1014	Mini Turbo PC/XT Compatible Case	$69.95
JE1015	XT/AT Comp. Keyboard	$59.95
JE1021	5¼" DSDD Disk Drive (Beige Bezel)	$89.95
JE1031	Mini 150W Turbo PC/XT Comp. Power Supply	$69.95
JE1043	360K/720K/1.2M Floppy Controller Card	$49.95
4164-150	16K RAM (65,536x1) (2 Chips, 150ns)	$4.98
41256-150	512K RAM (262,144x1) (18 Chips, 150ns)	$65.50
50464-15	112K RAM (65,536x4) (4 Chips, 150ns)	$19.80

Regular List $569.98
SAVE $70.03!

JE1006 IBM PC/XT Comp. 10MHz Turbo Kit . . $499.95

12" Amber Monochrome —

TTL Input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

AMBER. . . . . ~~$109.95~~ $99.95

14" RGB Color — CGA Compatible

Amber/Green/Color Switchable, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

TTX1410. . . . . $279.95

TTX1410

14" EGA Color - EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 (max.) resolution (PC/XT/AT)

TE5154. . . . . $399.95

14" Ultrascan Color — CGA/EGA/PGC/VGA Compatible, 800 x 560 (max.) Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

4375M. . . . . ~~$579.95~~ $549.95

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards

Graphic Display Cards

JE1059 EGA Card and Monitor $499.95

JE1050

JE1050	Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$59.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card with 256K Video RAM and Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$149.95
JE1071	Multi I/O with Drive Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/XT)	$119.95

Multifunction, I/O and Expansion Cards

JE1060	I/O Card with Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port and Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	$59.95
JE1061	RS232 Serial Hall Card (PC/XT/AT)	$29.95
JE1065	I/O Card with Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	$59.95
JE1078	Expand to 384K (incl. zero-K) Multifunction w/Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	$79.95

Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Cards

JE1040	360KB Floppy Disk Drive Controller Card (PC/XT)	$29.95
JE1041	20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)	$79.95
JE1043	360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Disk Cont. Card (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1045	360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT)	$159.95

Additional Add-Ons Available!

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Seagate 20, 30, 40 and 60MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225K (Pictured)

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$259.95
ST225K	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$289.95
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$299.95
ST238K	30MB w/Cont. (PC/XT/AT)	$329.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$439.95
ST251XT	40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT)	$499.95
ST251AT	40MB w/Cont. Card (AT)	$539.95
ST277	60MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$549.95
ST277K	60MB w/Cont. Card (AT)	$659.95

Jameco PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)

JE1020	360K Black Bzl (PC/XT/AT)	$ 89.95
JE1021	360K Beige Bzl (PC/XT/AT)	$ 89.95
JE1022	1.2MB Beige Bzl (AT)	$109.95

Datatronics

2400/1200/300 Modems

- Hayes command compatible • Bell 103/212A compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • FCC approved 1-year warranty • Includes MaxiMite Communication Software

1200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem	$ 79.95
2400S	2400/1200/300 Internal Modem	$174.95
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem	$119.95
2400E	2400/1200/300 External Modem	$219.95

Prometheus 1200B Internal Modem

PM1200B-2S (Software incl.) ~~$149.95~~ $119.95

Jameco Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe*

- 80 Col./64K RAM • Doubles amount of data your Apple IIe can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Complete with instructions

JE864 $39.95

ADD12 (Disk Drive II, II+, IIe) **$99.95**

TEST EQUIPMENT

Kingdom and Metex

Digital Multimeters

KD302:
- Pocket Size in handy carry case
- 3½ Digit LCD
- Auto or manual ranging
- Audible continuity tester
- Tests: AC/DC Voltage, Resistance and Continuity
- One Year Warranty
- Size: 4¾"L x 2¾"W x ¾"H

KD302 . . $27.95

M4650:
- Handheld, high accuracy
- 4½ Digit LCD
- Manual ranging with Overload Protection
- Audible continuity tester
- Tests: AC/DC Voltage, Resistance, Continuity, Capacitance and Frequency
- One Year Warranty
- Size: 7"L x 3½"W x 1½"H

M4650 . . $79.95

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)

California Residents: Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax

FAX 415-592-2503

3/88

$20 Minimum Order

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA®

Data Sheets — 50¢ each
Prices Subject to Change

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1988 CATALOG

Telex: 176043

©1988 Jameco Electronics

1355 SHOREWAY RD., BELMONT, CA 94002 • *FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097* • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 130)

FCC APPROVED!

Sub-Mini AT!
The Space Saver
3-DR. Capability
8-Expansion Slots!

Comes with:
- 6-10-12 MHz Speed, I wait state
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Award Software BIOS
- 1 ea. 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Floppy & HD controller
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
- 200-watt power supply
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # MAT-1 **$965.00**

XT Turbo Basic System
- 4.77/8MHz keyboard selectable
- 8 expansion slots
- Award Software BIOS
- XT Style slide case
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K)
- XT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # XT-TURBO 1 **$290.00**

AT Turbo Basic System
- 6/10MHz, O/I wait state (6/12MHz option)
- 8 expansion slots
- Award Software BIOS
- 512K RAM (Expandable to 1M)
- 1.2MB high density floppy drive
- Floppy & HD controller
- 200-W power supply
- AT Style keyboard
- Assembled & Tested
- Expansion options available

Order # ATTURBO-1 **$945.00**

PERIPHERALS

1.	Floppy Disk Controller - 2Dr.	$29.00
2.	Floppy Disk Controller - 4Dr.	$34.00
3.	WDC H.D Controller	$75.00
4.	WDC H.D. Controller - RLL	$105.00
5.	Floppy & HD Controller - XT/AT	$155.00
6.	WDC Floppy & HD Controller	$155.00
7.	0-384K Multifunction Card	$79.00
8.	Multi I/O (Ser/Par/Game/Clk)	$54.00
9.	Multi I/O With Controller	$75.00
10.	Multi I/O For AT (Ser/Par/Game)	$52.00
11.	0-640K RAM Card	$40.00
12.	0-2M EMS RAM Card For XT	$99.00
13.	0-2M EMS RAM Card For AT	$119.00
14.	Color Graphics Card	$45.00
15.	Color Graphics Card W/Printer	$55.00
16.	EGA Card (Made in USA)	$139.00
17.	Mono Gr. Card W/Printer	$50.00
18	XT Turbo Motherboard W/BIOS	$95.00
19.	6/10 MHz AT Motherboard	$370.00
20.	8/12 MHz AT Motherboard	$410.00
21	6/12 Mini AT Motherboard	$410.00
22.	XT Style Keyboard	$47.00
23.	AT Style Keyboard (AT/XT)	$54.00
24.	Enhanced Keyboard (AT/XT)	$67.00
25.	150-watt Power Sypply	$49.00
26	150-watt Power Supply-UL	$60.00
27.	200-watt Power Supply-UL	$95.00
28	XT Flip Top Case	$32.00
29.	XT Slide Case	$34.00
30	XT Slide Case (AT Style)	$47.00
31	AT Slide Case	$63.00
32.	Mini AT Slide Case	$54.00

ORDER HOT LINE 1-800-543-5107
Technical Information (714) 990-2097
Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9:00 am - 6:00 pm PST

JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
565 W. Lambert Rd., #C
Brea, CA 92621

Terms: Please add 5% (or $2.00, whichever is higher) plus 25¢ for each $100.00. CA residents please add 6% sales tax. We accept VISA/MC/Cash. Personal checks please allow 2 weeks to clear. All merchandise is warranted for 1 year unless otherwise stated.

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED
5¼" BULK DISKS

5¼" DS/DD **59¢**
5¼" DS/HD **1.59**
3½" DS/DD **1.09**

Price based on quantity of 300
Includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628

● 24 Hour Shipment ●

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM* FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...

For information interchange, backup and archival storage AK Systems offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible ½" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX.
- Also for AT&T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

AKSystems
20241 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100
TWX 910-493-2071
FAX 818-709-4303

*IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

IEEE-Z

Easiest IEEE 488(GPIB/HPIB) Interfaces for your PC, PS/2, Macintosh, HP and more!

- Controllers
- Converters
- Extenders
- Buffers
- Boards

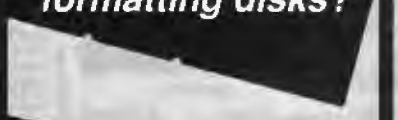
Call or send for your *FREE* Technical Guide

iOtech (216) 439-4091

25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146
Telex 6502620664 • Fax (216) 439-4093

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Why waste your time formatting disks?



Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M
5¼" (from 48c) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 234-0871.
Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time.
Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St.
Denver, CO 80215

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

Dealers!

Network-OS LAN Systems - Includes Boards, Cabling, Terminators and Software. Two-user hardware and software for under $1,000 list!

Close-Up Remote Communications - Support your customer without leaving your office. Authored by **Cogitate** for Norton-Lambert!

Context Sensitive Help for *DataFlex, RM/COBOL, Clipper* and *dBase III* - Puts your application's documentation "on line."

DataFlex Database Management - True Multi-User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xenix. Site licensing available.

Dump/Restore-XT - Seven utilities for the MS/PC-DOS user.

Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

COGITATE, INCORPORATED
"A Higher Form of Software"
24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345/Telex: 386581
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER CARD
For PC/XT/AT Systems

NEW - VERSION 2 OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

$475

Programs 20 and 24 Pin Mod MS, TI, AMD, ALTERA, CYPRESS, RICOH, and PANATEC PALS. Supports EPLD, polarity, RA, and shared product term types. Functions include: Read, Write, Verify, Protect, Edit, Print, and File load and save of program. JEDEC supported. Software included.

100MHZ LOGIC ANALYZER CARD
For PC/XT/AT Systems

$1199

24 Channels at 250Hz-25MHz
16 Channels at 100 MHz
Internal Clock up to 100 MHz
External Clock up to 25 MHz
Threshold Voltage TTL, ECL or variable from -10 to +10v
Can Stack Multiple Boards
All Software included

CALL NOW FOR ORDERS AND TECHNICAL INFO (201) 994-6669

Link Computer Graphics, Inc. 4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039. TLX 9102406305 LINK COMPUTER

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

Multi Line BBS Information Host System

InfoQuest has announced the first reasonably priced professional Bulletin Board/E-Mail System that instantly transforms any IBM or compatible computer into a secure, reliable Information Host System.

Multi-User On-Line Database

A flexible database feature provides the virtually unlimited organization of either structured or unstructured databases, each with its own "Key-Word Search" capabilities.

Features like these, combined with a fully integrated Electronic Mail System, make this complete and comprehensive package the only choice for any serious business application.

9600 Baud & Beyond Modem Support

There's no reason to limit yourself to "snail's paced speeds." Now a simple software setup allows you to configure various modems at different baud rates on up to 16 dial-up telephone lines at speeds from 300 to 19,200 BPS.

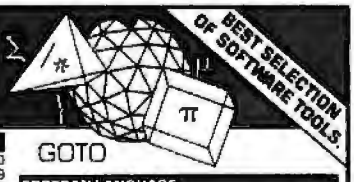
A list of hundreds of systems presently on-line include several major corporations along with many successful new start-up firms. Each report their complete satisfaction with this unique product.

Extensive upload options allow the organization and presentation of data, graphics, text and program files into an easy-to-use download library available to users so authorized.

Priced at Only $395.

This revolutionary software system installs in minutes out of its professionally documented package and is available with a money-back guarantee. To order, or for additional information, contact InfoQuest, (818) 991-5112.

Solving your scientific and engineering problems just got simpler.



Science & Engineering Software Co. is the only source with all the software you need to solve your specialized problems. Statistical data analysis, circuit design, data acquisition and signal analysis, solving complex equations, 3D CAD/CAM, high-tech graphics, technical word processing and more.

- **No one offers you more variety.**
- If you don't see a title, we'll special order it.
- If you don't know the publisher, we'll find it.
- Over 300 programs available
- We offer a 30-day, money-back guarantee.*

CIRCUIT DESIGN SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

HYERRE, Wintek Corp	$ 849
MICRO-CAP II, Spectrum Software	759
PADS Drill, CAD Software	CALL
PADS PCB, CAD Software	CALL
PADS Route, CAD Software	CALL
PSpice, MicroSim	CALL
Call for Options	
Schema II, Omation	449
smARTWORK, Wintek Corp	849
Tango PCB, ACCEL Tech	495
Tango Route, ACCEL Tech	495

DATA ACQUISITION SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Asystant Plus +, Macmillan	$ 849
Asystant, Macmillan	489
DADISP, DSP Systems	749
DADISP-488, DSP Systems	175
Fourier PERSPECTIVE II, Alligator Trans	329
HYPERSIGNAL, Hyperceptron	309
LABTECH Acquire, Lab Tech. Corp	CALL
LABTECH CHRON, Lab Tech. Corp	709
LABTECH Notebook, Lab Tech. Corp	759
LABTECH Real Time Access, Lab Tech. Corp	269
Lotus Measure	445
O.E.D. D.A. and Control, Hunt Scientific	799
SNAP-CALC, HEM Data Corp	350
SNAP-FFT, HEM Data Corp	295
SNAPSHOT STORAGE SCOPE	495
UnixiScope Junior, Unixi Software	109
UnixiScope Level 1, Unixi Software	315
UnixiScope Level 2+, Unixi Software	498

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

HALO, Media Cybernetics	$ 215
Hoops, Ithaca Software	319
GraphiC, Scientific Endeavors	319
GSS Graphics Dev. Toolkit	375

PLOTTING AND GRAPHING

ChartBuster PC, Interchart Software	$ 369
Desktop Graph, Mikhalsin Associates	268
Omniplot, Scientific Endeavors	269
PLOTZ, Curtis Technical Soft	319
TECH*GRAPH*PAD, beauty engineering	259

TURBO VIEW

High-speed 3D viewing program which allows fast viewing of AutoCAD drawings in both orthographic and true perspective. Add smooth motion interactively to your AutoCAD drawings!

Price $139

EQUATION SOLVERS

Eureka: The Solver, Borland	$ 109
MathCAD 2.0, MathSoft	276
msMATH, Microsoft	185
SolveIt!, Structured Scientific Software	79
Solver-O, SODC	79
TKSolver Plus, Universal Tech Sys	395

CAD

Autosketch, by AutoCAD	$ 65
Speed Enhanced Version	79
Design CAD, American Small Bus. Comp	219
Drafix 1 Plus, Foresight	239
Drafix 3-D Modeler, Foresight	189
EASYCAD, Evolution Computing	139
ECAD, Pelton Engineering	439
FASTCAD, Evolution Computing	1,849
Generic CADD	69
Generic 3-D Solid Modeling	159
3-D Rendering Module	119
Is*A*Vision, Micrografx	499
LazerCAD, OSL Link	89
PRO-3D/PC, Enabling Technologies	355
TurboCAD, MSA Group	79

AUTOCAD ADD-ONS

AutoESL, Systems Unlimited of CA	$ 275
AutoSHAPES, Systems Unlim	189
FOIMPLEX, Systems Unlim	89
Turbo View, Sublogic Corp	Special 439

APL LANGUAGE

APL*PLUS/PC, STSC	$ 439
APL*PLUS PC TOOLS, STSC	209
Pocket APL, STSC	79

SCIENTIFIC TEXT PROCESSING

CHEM-TEXT, Molecular Design Ltd	$1,500
EXACT, Technical Support Software	419
EXP, Brooks/Cole Publishing	129
For Math, Shantha Software	379
Lotus Manuscript	445
PC TEX, Personal TEX	229
T3 Sci. Word Proc., TCI Software Res	499

STATISTICS

ABstat, Anderson Bell	$ 315
CSS, StatSoft	469
Microstat, Ecosoft	319
MINITAB STATPAK, Northwest	749
P-STAT	869
SPSS/PC+	749
StatPac Gold, Walonick Associates	539
STATO-2, StatSoft	135
SYSTAT	409

ADDITIONAL S&E PRODUCTS

ATLAS*GRAPHICS, STSC	$ 338
Atoms, Curtis Technical Soft	25
Engineer's Aide, Eng Prog Concepts	649
LASCAUX 1000 Calculator	55
PC-Matlab, The Math Works	659
Control System Toolbox	375
System ID Toolbox	375
POINT FIVE, Pacific Crest	279
The Professional Wheel, Datin Inc	89
The Scientific Wheel, Datin Inc	139
Units, Curtis Technical Soft	25

BASIC LANGUAGE

Microsoft QuickBASIC	$ 65
T BASIC, TransEra Corp	445
Turbo BASIC, Borland	69
Turbo BASIC Toolboxes	CALL

C COMPILERS

Lattice C	$ 275
Microsoft C	289
Quick C, Microsoft	65
Turbo C, Borland	69

Ordering Information

We accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MC, VISA and PERSONAL CHECKS. There is no surcharge for credit card or C.O.D. New York State residents must add sales tax. Shipping and handling $3.95 per item. Rush service is available.
• International orders add $10 for export preparation.
• Prices and policies may change without notice.
• Dealers & Corporate Buyers call for special rates.
• Mail orders must include phone number.
*Ask for details before you buy. Some manufacturers won't take returns if disk seals are broken.

GOTO

FORTRAN LANGUAGE

DVFF-E-O, Microcomputibles	$ 449
Extend, Design Decisions	119
Grafmatic or Plasmatic, Microcomputibles	119
Lahey FORTRAN	CALL
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	89
MetaPac, Systatic Systems	445
Microsoft FORTRAN w/CodeView	299
Numerical Analyst, Magus	249
RM/FORTRAN, Ryan-McFarland	479
Spindrift Library, Laboratory LTD	135
SSP/PC, Lattice	279

GAUSS

GAUSS Prog. Lang., Aptech Sys	$ 189
GAUSS Math & Stat System	339

MODULA-2

Logitech Modula-2 Devel. Sys.	$ 199
Modula-2, S&E Tools, Quinn-Curtis	65

PASCAL

Metrowerks D.A. Tools	$ 89
Other Turbo Pascal ADD-ONS	CALL
Pascal-2, Oregon Software	329
Turbo Pascal, Borland	69
Developer's Toolkit	268
Numerical Methods Toolbox	65
Turbo Pascal S&E Tools, Quinn-Curtis	69

X-ASMS SIMULATORS

Micro'ac, Roles, Unisaw, Oasis	CALL

Call for your FREE catalog today!

In the U.S. CALL
1-800-333-3141
International Orders 914-332-0758

Science & Engineering SOFTWARE CO.
55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591

PcPRIME Systems, Inc.

30-DAY MONEY BACK
OPEN 7 DAYS

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

Boston
50 Prince St
Brookline MA 02146
1-800-451-5279

Atlanta
5221 E. Memorial Drive, Suite 208
Stone Mountain, GA 30083
1-800-451-5279

New York
135 W. 26th St. 9th Fl.
New York, NY 10001
212-627-4485

Los Angeles
6661 Warner St. Suite 294
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
1-800-451-5279

FAX: (212) 627-8884

Wire Transfer
Chemical Bank
395 Seventh Ave., NY, NY 10001
For The Acct. of PcPRIME Systems, Inc.
Acct. # 021 028817

PcPRIME 88

640K 8 MHz
10 MHz Optional

$650

- 100% IBM XT Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res. Amber Monitor (720x350)
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 16-Bit 8088-2 Running at 4.77/8.0 MHz
- 640K RAM on Board
- Two DS/DD 360K Half-Height Fujitsu Direct Drives
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- Runs all MS-DOS Programs Including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, AutoCad, WordStar, Wordperfect, etc.
- Operates MS-DOS, PC DOS, GW Basic, Novell, Xenix, Unix
- Keyboard Selectable 4.77 and 8.0 MHz
- Accepts all IBM Parts
- 150 watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- Keyboard w/LEDs, Enlarged Return/Shift Keys w/84 Keys
- Two Printer Ports/One Serial Port/One Light Pen Port
- Multi I/O Card Controls Two Floppy Drives, Printer Port/Game Port/Serial Port, 2nd Optional
- Battery Back-up'ed Real Time Clock/Calendar
- 8087 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- 6 EPROM Sockets also Installed on Board
- Power-on Self Testing of System Components
- Speaker for Audio or Music Use
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty Metal Case
- Six Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Optional 2.5 MB RAM Card for Expanding Memory
- Optional 14" Dual Frequency Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional 12" Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional 10 MHz or NEC V 20 Microprocessor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional 1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3½" Half-Height Floppy Drive
- Optional Color Systems w/High Res. (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 20/30 MB Hard Disk Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Ready for Network/Multi-User/Mouse/Joy Stick Interface
- Ready for 20-80MB Tape Back-Up Installation

PcPRIME 88 W/20 MB & 1 Floppy Seagate ST 225, 65 MS $900
PcPRIME 88 w/30 MB & 1 Floppy Seagate ST 238, 65 MS $950

Network/Multi-User Installations

PcPRIME 286

ONE MEGAbyte 10 MHz
12 MHz/"0" Wait Optional

$1,100

- 100% IBM AT Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS Installed
- One 12" High Res. Amber Monitor (720x350)
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 80286 Running at Dual Speed 6 and 10 MHz
- Chip Technology VLSI Chip Set
- Runs all MS-DOS Programs Including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, AutoCad, WordStar, Wordperfect, etc.
- Operates MS-DOS, PC DOS, GW Basic, Novell, Xenix and Unix
- One Megabyte RAM on Board
- 8 Expansion Slots, Six 16-Bit, Two 8-Bit
- WD-Combined Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller Controls Two Hard Disks and Two Floppies
- Keyboard w/LEDs and Enlarged Return/Shift Keys w/84 Keys
- Accepts all IBM Parts
- 220 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- Hardware Reset Button/Turbo Light Indicator Installed
- One Fujitsu 1.2 MB Half-Height High Density Floppy
- One RS-232 Serial Card w/2nd Port Optional
- Real-Time Clock & Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty, Lockable Case Serves also as Keyboard Lock-Out
- Speaker for Audio or Music Use
- Power-On Self Testing of System Components
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- Power and Hard Disk Indicator Lights Installed
- Five Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Ready for OS/2 Operating Systems
- Optional 3.5 MB RAM Card for Expanding Memory
- Optional 14" Flat Screen Swivel-Based Monitor
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3½" Half-Height Drive
- Optional 360K DS/DD Half-Height Fujitsu Direct Drive
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional Color Systems w/High-Res. (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 12/0 Wait MHz Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Optional 14" Dual Frequency Swivel-Based Amber Monitor
- Optional 12" Swivel-Based Monitor
- Ready for 40-80-130 MB Hard Disk Installation
- Ready for 20-80MB Tape Backup Installation
- Ready for Network/Multiuser/Multi-Tasking Interface
- Ready for Mouse/Joy Stick Interface

PcPRIME 286 Systems ... $1,600
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS

PcPRIME 386

ONE MEGAbyte 16 MHz
"0" WAIT

$2,300

- 100% Compaq 386 Compatible
- Phoenix 386 or Award BIOS Installed
- One 12" Swivel-Based High Res. (720x350) Amber Monitor
- Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
- Intel 80386, 32-Bit Running at 16 MHz "0" Wait State
- Runs all MS-DOS Software Including Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar, AutoCad, Flight Simulator, DBase III Plus, Symphony, etc.
- Operates MS-DOS 2.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, GW Basic, PC DOS, Unix, Xenix
- Keyboard Switchable between 16 MHz "0" Wait or 8 MHz
- One Megabyte Parity Checked Static Column RAM on Board w/Socket for Additional One Megabyte of Memory up to 16 MB
- 8 Expansion Slots: 2 8-Bit, 5 16-Bit, 1 32-Bit
- 32-Bit Slot Can Support Up To 16 Megabyte of RAM
- Three Address Modes
  1. 8086-Compatible Real Address Mode
  2. Protected 80286 Virtual Address Mode
  3. Protected 80386 Virtual Address Mode
- System Interrupts/Seven Direct Memory Access (DMA)
- 64 Terabytes of Virtual Address Space
- 80287/80387 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
- Real Time Clock & Calendar on Board w/Battery Back-Up
- Enhanced Keyboard w/LEDs and Enlarged Return Shift Keys
- Software Utility to Emulate Expanded Memory for Lotus 123, Etc.
- WD-Combined Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller Controls Two Hard Disks and Two Floppies
- Hardware Reset Button/Turbo Indicator Light/Speaker Installed
- Internal Address Bus/Memory Interface/BIOS all 32-Bit
- Integrated Memory Management Unit/Virtual Memory, Support
- Hardware Fixed Point Multiply and Divide
- Standard 8 MHz I/O Channel Timing/Optimized Inst. Execution
- 220 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
- One Fujitsu 1.2 MB Half-Height High Density Floppy
- One RS-232 Serial Card w/2nd Port Optional
- Nickel Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy Duty, Lockable Case
- Power-On Self Testing of System Components
- Power and Hard Disk Indicator Lights Installed
- Five Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
- Optional Black/White or Green Monitor
- Optional 14" Flat/Swivel-based Flat Screen Monitor
- Optional Enhanced Keyboard w/101 Keys & 12 F Keys
- Optional 720K/1.44 MB 3½" Half-Height Floppy Drive
- Optional 1200/2400 Internal/External Modem
- Optional Color Systems w/High-Res. (640x200 or 640x400)
- Optional 20/30 MHz Systems
- Optional Autoswitch EGA Systems/Printer of all Kinds
- Ready for OS/2 Operating Systems
- Ready for 40-80-130-180 MB Hard Disk Installation
- Ready for 20-80MB Tape Backup Installation
- Ready for Network/Multi-User/Multi-Tasking Systems
- Ready for Network File Servers/Mouse/Joy Stick

PcPRIME 386 Systems ... $2,800
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS

ALL PcPRIME SYSTEMS FEATURE:

- Operating Manual for Monitor, Keyboard, Motherboard, MGP Multi I/O, Serial Cards
- Fully Set-Up and Diagnostic Tested in America
- 72 hours Burn-in Period
- 30-Day Money Back Guaranty
- One Year Fully Warranted Labor & Parts
- Shipping Via UPS
- We Ship APOs and FPOs too
- Ready for Immediate Delivery

Terribly Fast.

- Enlarged Shift/Return Keys w/Tactile Feel
- Power Lock Key Installed
- Contrast Adjusting Knob
- Brightness Adjusting Knob
- Turbo Speed Light Indicator
- Hardware Reset Button
- 9" High Res. (720x350) Dual Frequency Amber Monitor Accepts Both Mono and Color Card
- Dimensions: 17.3"W x 8.2"H x 16.8"D
- Weighs 26-28 LBS
- 150W or 200W Power Supply
- Three Half-Height Drive Slots
- Reinforced Aluminum Frame
- 7 Expansion Slots Available
- Optional EGA/Color Systems

PcPRIME 88 Portable $1,000
Configured Same as PcPRIME 88
W/20 MB Seagate ST-225, 65 MS, One Floppy $1,300

PcPRIME 286 Portable . $1,800
Configured Same as PcPRIME 286
W/40 MS Seagate ST-251, 40 MS $2,150

PcPRIME 386 Portable $3,000
Configured Same as PcPRIME 386
W/40 MB Seagate ST-251, 40 MS . . . $3,500

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card

SDC
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT DISTRIBUTION CENTER

Solver-Q

A Numerical Analysis & Equation Handling Program

". . .This is a wonderful program." *Mathematics Instructor.*

" . . .it was a life saver. . ." *Statistics Professor.*

- Enter equations easily, edit, and solve. It's that simple.
- Equations readable from any ASCII text file.
- Symbolic manipulation.
- Up to 1000 non-linear equations.
- Requires IBM PC, 256k or more.
- $40 academic, $90 commercial.

See Nov. '87 BYTE "WHAT'S NEW" page 94

University of Wisconsin-Madison
1025 West Johnson Street
Madison, WI 53706
800/262-6243, WI 800/362-3020

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

SPECIAL

EPROM PROGRAMMER

APROTEK 1000
ONLY
$225.00
COMPLETE WITH PERSONALITY MODULE

117 AC POWER-RS-232 CONNECT
-8 BAUD RATES - HANDSHAKE TO HOST
ALLOWS READ, WRITE, VERIFY & COPY

Comes complete with IBM-PC, Apple IIe, or CPM (Specify Computer) Driver Program on Disc

Programs the following 5 Volt 24 or 28 pin devices: 2716 series through 27512, 25xx series, 68764 plus others. Please Specify Personality Module desired with order. Additional Personality Modules only $15.00 ea. Full 1 year warranty.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-962-5800 OR WRITE
APROTEK
1071 A AVENIDA ACASO — Add
CAMARILLO CA 93010 — $4.00 Shipping USA
Info (805) 987-2464 — VISA or MC Add 3%
We Accept Govt. School & Large Corp. P.O.s

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

PC488 **$145**

LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIP/HPIB)

- SHORT CARD FOR PC/XT/AT & COMPATIBLES
- 1 OF 6 INTERRUPT LEVELS
- 1 OF 3 DMA CHANNELS
- UP TO 4 BOARDS PER COMPUTER
- CONTROLLER / TALKER / LISTENER
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE DRIVERS
- CUSTOM SOFTWARE SUPPORT AVAILABLE
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST IEEE488 SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR THE IBM PC
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Call today for datasheet!!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
PH. (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 TELEX: 984185
VISA & MC accepted.

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

PC+MIDI =MUSIC

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI soft ware and hardware from **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.**

- ☐ **SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor
- ☐ **CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs
- ☐ **PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian
- ☐ **OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card

"I've never seen a more powerful easy-to-use music and recording system bug-free." (PC COMPANION)

For more information contact **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES,** Dept. PC, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543 or call (914) 698-3377

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

Set up a complete graphics workstation on your PC for under $100!

PC-PLOT-III graphics terminal emulator software package enables IBM PC's and compatibles to appear to a mainframe as DEC VT-100/200, VT-52, Retrographics VT-640 or Tektronix 4010/4014 and 4027 terminals. The program also provides valuable communication commands and more.

An enhanced version, PC-PLOT-IV, further allows complete Tektronix 4105 terminal emulation.

For more information call **614/882-4786**

MicroPlot™

659-H Park Meadow Rd. Westerville, OH 43081

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support easy Installation

call **(818) 343-8505** or write to
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

DISKS To Go

100% certified and tested. Error free life time warranty. All disks include generic white box, Tyvek sleeves, labels, write protect tabs, shrink wrapped.

5.25 Black Disks, DS/DD	.36 ea.
5.25 Color Disks, 8 Colors Available, DS/DD	.46 ea.
5.25 Black Disks, DS/HD	.86 ea.
5.25 Color Disks, 8 Colors Available, DS/HD	.94 ea.
3.5 Blue or Gray Disks, DS/DD	.98 ea.
3.5 Color Disks, 7 Colors Available, DS/DD	1.10 ea.

BULK MEDIA AVAILABLE

5.25 DS/DD	.32 ea.
5.25 DS/DD Colors	.42 ea.
5.25 DS/HD	.82 ea.
5.25 DS/HD Colors	.90 ea.
3.5 DS/HD Blue or Gray	.95 ea.
3.5 DS/DD Colors	1.07 ea.
5.25 Tyvek Sleeves	.0275 ea.
5.25 Paper Sleeves	.0175 ea.
5.25 Label Sheet	.08 ea.
3.5 Label Sheet	.20 ea.
5.25 White Box	.15 ea.
3.5 White Box	.14 ea.

LABELS To Go

CONTINUOUS FORM LABELS

Size	Across	Box Qty.	Price Per/1000
2⅜ x 7/16	1 across	10,000	$1.95
2⅜ x 7/16	4 across	20,000	$1.95
2½ x 15/16	1 across	5,000	$2.18
2½ x 15/16	3 across	15,000	$1.98
3 x 15/16	4 across	20,000	$2.00
3.3 x 15/16	4 across	20,000	$2.05
3½ x 15/16	1 across	5,000	$1.90
3½ x 15/16	2 across	10,000	$1.90
3½ x 15/16	3 across	15,000	$1.90
3½ x 15/16	4 across	20,000	$1.90
4 x 15/16	1 across	5,000	$3.21
4 x 15/16	3 across	15,000	$3.21
4 x 1-7/16	1 across	5,000	$3.25
4 x 1-7/16	3 across	15,000	$3.25

Prices quoted for full boxes only. All orders F.O.B. Westville, NJ. COD orders - add $1.90.

1040 Broadway
Westville, NJ 08093

609-456-6996

FAX# 609-456-7172

All orders F.O.B. Westville, NJ.
COD orders add $1.90, Visa & MC accepted.
All orders shipped same day.

RS-422/232
CURRENT LOOP

DS-225

- Single channel async communication board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Software selectable to be RS/422/485, 232 or Current Loop
- Selectable Address & Interrupt

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

Power Control

110/220 AC by your IBM-PC

The boards allow you to Control/Monitor high voltage AC/DC power lines with your IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatible while providing optical isolation.

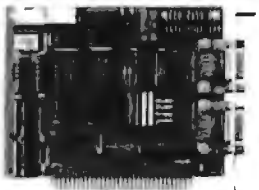
1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

RS-422
Communications Board



- For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2
- Dual channel RS-422/RS-485
- Selectable/shareable interrupts
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.
- *Immediate delivery*

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

Leaders in Communication Technology
478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

72 Digital I/O

PXB-721
Parallel Expansion Board

- For IBM-PC & Compatibles
- 72 Digital I/O Lines
- Simple Programming
- Uses One Expansion Slot
- Fast Delivery

$195

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION

- FOR IBM & Compatibles
- Flexible and Inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support

Fast Delivery

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

Leaders in Communication Technology
478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

IEEE-488

MXI-100

- GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT
- Control up to 14 Devices
- User friendly Software Commands
- DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.

$345.00 including software

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726
800-553-1170

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

RS-232
Communications Board

- For IBM-PC/XT/AT & comp.
- Dual RS-232C Interface
- Optional software supports COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4
- Jumper selectable interrupts

Fast Delivery

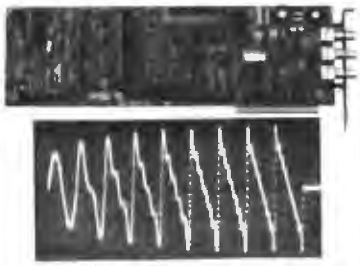
1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER



- For IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelope

$795.00

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

RS-422
Communications Board
FOR
PS/2

MODELS 50, 60, 80

- DUAL CHANNEL
- ADDRESS SELECTABLE
- BAUD RATE TO 256 K
- INTERRUPT SELECTABLE

1-800-553-1170

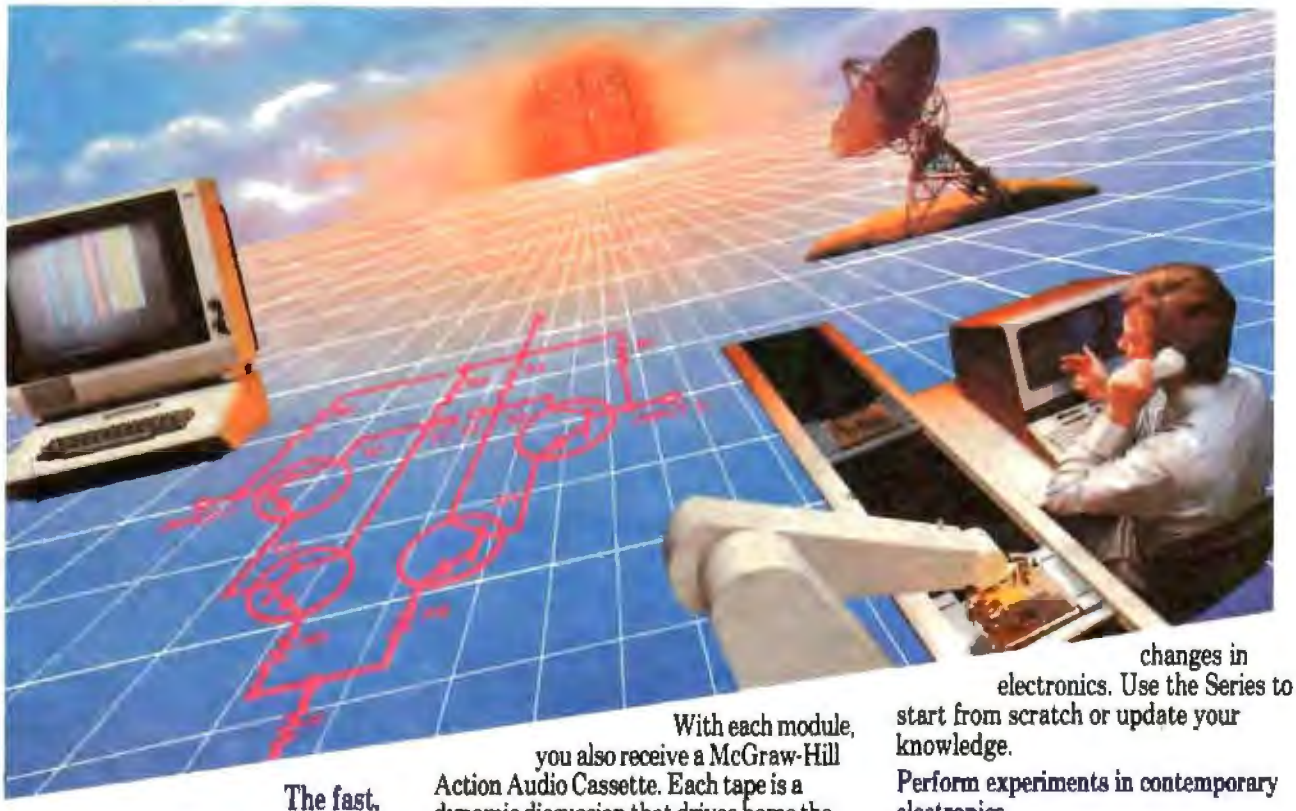
QUA TECH INCORPORATED

Leaders in Communication Technology
478 E. EXCHANGE ST
AKRON, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726
FAX: (216) 434-1409

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

MASTER THE "NEW ELECTRONICS" WITH McGRAW-HILL'S

Contemporary Electronics Series



The fast, easy and low cost way to meet the challenges of today's electronic innovations. A unique learning series that's as innovative as the circuitry it explains, as fascinating as the experiments you build and explore!

From digital logic to the latest 32-bit microprocessor, you master one subject at a time with the McGraw-Hill Contemporary Electronics Series. Fifteen unique *Concept Modules*, sent to you one every 4–6 weeks, give you a handle on subjects like opto-electronics, transistors, integrated circuits, logic circuits, and more.

Each Concept Module goes right to the heart of the matter. You waste no time on extraneous material or outdated history. It's a fast, efficient, and lively learning experience . . . a non-traditional approach to the most modern of subject matter.

Unique Interactive Instruction

Your learning experience is reinforced through the integration of vividly illustrated text with actual electronic experiments.

With each module, you also receive a McGraw-Hill Action Audio Cassette. Each tape is a dynamic discussion that drives home the key facts about the subject. Indexed binders preserve backup material, notes and tapes for convenient referral.

Understand digital logic . . . microprocessors . . . and more.

McGraw-Hill's Contemporary Electronics Series is an extraordinary opportunity to update your understanding of today's most important technological changes in electronics. Use the Series to start from scratch or update your knowledge.

Perform experiments in contemporary electronics.

Throughout your series, laboratory experiments reinforce every significant point. This essential experience . . . dynamic, hands-on demonstrations of theory in practice . . . will help you master principles that apply all the way up to tomorrow's latest VLSI (very large scale integrated) circuitry.

See other side for more details ⟶

SEND THIS CARD TODAY!

YES! I'm interested in learning contemporary electronics and would like to examine the first module in the series. If I decide to keep it, I will pay just $19.95 plus $2.25 shipping and handling. I will then receive future modules automatically, one every 4 to 6 weeks. Each of the 15 modules in the series is $19.95 plus $2.25 shipping and handling, and comes on the same 15-day Free Examination basis. There is no minimum number of modules that I must buy, and I may cancel at any time simply by notifying you.

If I do not choose to keep the first module, I will return all materials in good condition and pay nothing. Future modules will be canceled, and I will be under no further obligation.

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. (_____) _____

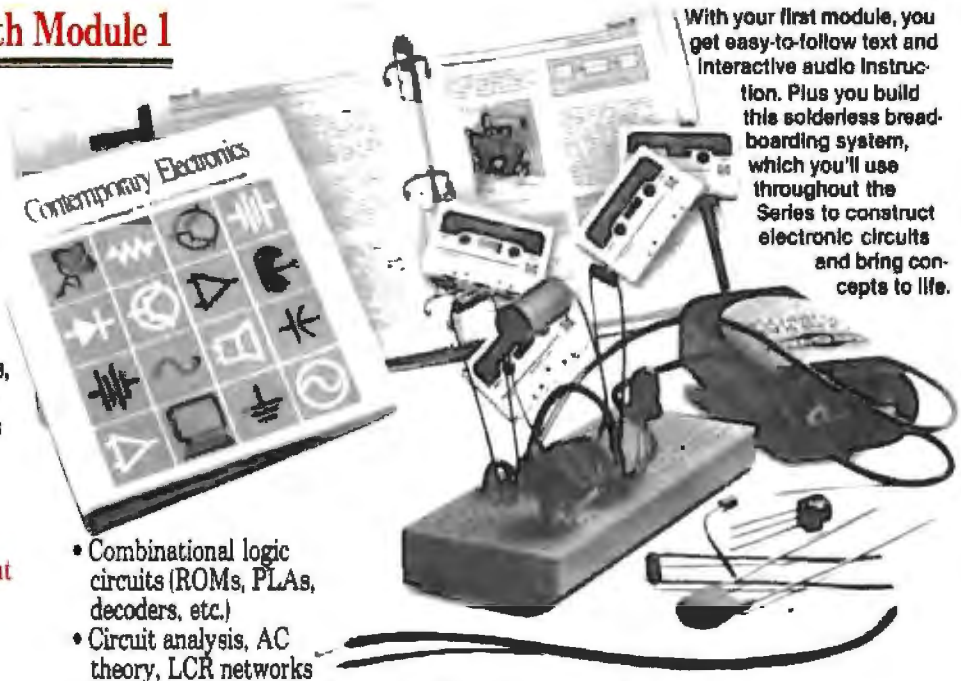
All orders subject to approval and payable in U.S. funds only. Available in U.S. and Canada only.

2080-038

Your adventure begins with Module 1

With your first module, you'll use the latest digital integrated circuits to build an oscillator circuit that demonstrates digital signals—verified visually by the flash of light emitting diodes (LEDs).

You'll learn concepts applicable to all electronic circuits. With the first module, you will be able to identify the major passive components like resistors, capacitors, inductors, diodes and transformers, and active components such as transistors and integrated circuits.



With your first module, you get easy-to-follow text and interactive audio instruction. Plus you build this solderless breadboarding system, which you'll use throughout the Series to construct electronic circuits and bring concepts to life.

Each module adds more to your expanding knowledge of the new electronics. You'll cover every important subject in contemporary electronics:

- Digital logic
- Digital gates (TTL, CMOS, ECL, NMOS)
- Flip-flops, counters, and registers
- Op-amps and applications
- Power supplies (plus IC and switching regulations)
- Combinational logic circuits (ROMs, PLAs, decoders, etc.)
- Circuit analysis, AC theory, LCR networks
- Transistors (bipolar and FETs, diodes, thyristors)
- Integrated circuits (linear and digital)
- Oscillators and function generators
- Modulation and demodulation
- Optoelectronics
- Digital multimeters and scopes
- Microprocessors
- Electronic troubleshooting
- Data communications
- Robotics and industrial controls
- and more!

Working with actual electronic components, you discover first-hand the operation of the circuitry found in contemporary electronic devices.

For anyone interested in electronics

The Contemporary Electronic Series is designed for anyone from hobbyist to professional. It's for you if you're looking for new fields of interest. . . if you're a teacher who wants an update in contemporary circuits. . . an industrial manager or supervisor . . a doctor, an engineer, a chemist, or anyone who finds electronics playing an increasingly important role in their work. It's even for electronics engineers, technicians and scientists who feel their training needs freshening up. It's the quickest, most convenient, and probably the least expensive way to do it. And the only one that gives you hands-on experience.

15 day no-risk trial

We invite you to prove to yourself that the Contemporary Electronics Series is all we say it is . . . without risk and without committing yourself in any way. Return the reply card and we'll send you the first module for a free, 15-day examination. If you're not absolutely certain that this is an enjoyable as well as highly effective way to learn, simply return the module to us.

If you want to continue, we'll ship the remaining modules automatically, about once a month, for only $19.95 plus $2.25 for shipping and handling.

Return the postage-paid reply card today! And let McGraw-Hill guide you into the fascinating world of Contemporary Electronics. If the card has been used, write us for ordering information.

SEND CARD TODAY FOR YOUR FIRST MODULE!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 10008 WASHINGTON D C

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D C 20077-9265

McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Send card today for your first module!

BYTE LISTINGS YOUR WAY!

It's easy. Now there are three ways to get source-code listings that go with BYTE articles—on disk, in print or on line.

LISTINGS ON DISK

BYTE listings on disk are right for you if you want to compile or run programs quickly. Disks are now available by annual subscription as well as individual orders. BYTE offers listings in 11 popular disk formats.

LISTINGS IN PRINT

This print supplement contains source-code listings described in the issues of BYTE.

LISTINGS FROM BIX

(BYTE Information Exchange) By joining BIX, you can download BYTE source-code listings at standard BIX rates. See BIX informational ad listed in Reader Service index in this issue.

FOR DIRECT ORDERING CALL TOLL FREE: 800-258-5485

Call: M-F, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Eastern Time

(603-924-9281 for New Hampshire residents)

For credit card orders only.

ON DISK

Please send me single disks in the format checked for the following 1987 issues:

- ☐ January
- ☐ February
- ☐ March
- ☐ April
- ☐ May
- ☐ June
- ☐ July
- ☐ August
- ☐ September
- ☐ October
- ☐ November
- ☐ December
- ☐ IBM PC Issue

Disks of listings for December 1985 and all 1986 issues are available at the prices stated at the right. Please mark the appropriate format and note the issue date below.

Month _____

Year _____

	IN USA: Single Month (one disk)	IN USA: Annual Subscription (13 disks)	OUTSIDE USA: Single Month (one disk)	OUTSIDE USA: Annual Subscription (13 disks)
5¼ inch: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ Kaypro 2 CP/M ☐ Tandy Mod 4 ☐ MS-DOS 8 Sector ☐ TI Professional	☐ $8.95	☐ $69.95 (Save $46.40)	☐ $10.95	☐ $89.95 (Save $52.40)
3½ inch: ☐ Apple Macintosh ☐ Atari ST ☐ Amiga ☐ HP 150 ☐ IBM PS/2	☐ $9.95	☐ $79.95 (Save $49.40)	☐ $11.95	☐ $99.95 (Save $56.40)
8 inch: ☐ CP/M	☐ $9.95	☐ $79.95 (Save $49.40)	☐ $11.95	☐ $99.95 (Save $55.40)

IN PRINT

1987 Annual Supplement Subscription Rates

IN USA:
only $18.00
(Save $9.80)

OUTSIDE USA:
only $21.00
(Save $10.80)

1987 Supplement Issues

IN USA:

- ☐ January through March 1987 for only $6.95
- ☐ April through June 1987 for only $6.95
- ☐ July through September 1987 for only $6.95.
- ☐ October through December 1987 for only $6.95.

OUTSIDE USA:

- ☐ January through March 1987 for only $7.95
- ☐ April through June 1987 for only $7.95.
- ☐ June through September 1987 for only $7.95
- ☐ October through December 1987 for only $7.95

1986 Supplement Issues

IN USA:

- ☐ January through June 1986 for only $8.95
- ☐ July through September 1986 for only $6.95.
- ☐ October through December 1986 for only $6.95
- ☐ 1986 Annual Subscription for only $18.00 (Save $4.85)

OUTSIDE USA:

- ☐ January through June for only $9.95
- ☐ June through September for only $7.95
- ☐ October through December for only $7.95.
- ☐ 1986 Annual Subscription for only $21.00 (Save $4.85)

COMBINED DISK AND PRINT SUBSCRIPTION

Bundled together, giving you the convenience of disk-based source-code plus the ease of reference of print.

	IN USA: Annual Subscription (13 disks & 4 issues)	OUTSIDE USA: Annual Subscription (13 disks & 4 issues)
5¼ inch: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ Kaypro 2 CP/M ☐ Tandy Mod 4 ☐ MS-DOS 8 Sector ☐ TI Professional	☐ $84.95 (Save $59.20)	☐ $104.95 (Save $69.20)
3½ inch: ☐ Apple Macintosh ☐ Atari ST ☐ Amiga ☐ HP 150 ☐ IBM PS/2	☐ $94.95 (Save $62.20)	☐ $114.95 (Save $72.20)
8 inch: ☐ CP/M	☐ $94.95 (Save $62.20)	☐ $114.95 (Save $72.20)

Listings card

MARCH

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

County or Parish _____ Country _____

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____ Date _____

- ☐ Check enclosed
- ☐ MasterCard
- ☐ VISA
- ☐ U.S. Funds enclosed (If ordering from outside the U.S. please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Thank you.)

Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery

BYTE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE Listings
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458-9990

EPROM PROGRAMMER

From $250.00

PC BASED OR STAND-ALONE / RS-232

From A Name You Can Trust

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967
Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 144)

PAL®/EPLD PROGRAMMER

From $689.00

Stand Alone/RS-232 Programs and Verifies 20/24 pin PLDs from MMI, TI, National Cypress, Lattice, AMD, Altera
PAL is a registered trademark of MMI

From A Name You Can Trust

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967
Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 146)

MUST LIQUIDATE
AT HUGE SAVINGS TO YOU!

INTERNAL COMPUTER TELEPHONE MODEM

Your Telecommunications Link! Use this intelligent 300/1200 baud Card Modem for a wealth of information. Access large data banks on topics from finance to agriculture. Check the stock market and more. It incorporates LSI microprocessors designed for the IBM PC, AT, PC-XT and compatibles. Plugs into any card slot! Expand your applications, order this closeout item now!

- Hayes Command Set Compatibility
- Auto-Answer and Auto Dial.
- Programmable Dialing. Auto Redial.
- Bell 212A/103 Compatible.
- Accessible Time Base. Help Commands.
- TouchTone/Pulse Dialing. Can Access Long Distance Services.
- On-Board Speaker with Volume Control.
- Diagnostics Help Identify Problems.

One-Year Limited Factory Warranty on Parts and Labor.

List . . . $199.99

Liquidation Price $79

Item H-3159-7340-953 S/H: $5.00 ea.

IBM PC, AT, PC-XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

SEND TO:
COMB Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ Card Modem(s) Item H-3159-7340-953 at $79 each, plus $5 each for insured shipping, handling (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ ☐ ☐

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ___/___

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

P-tral BASIC to Pascal **$179**

TRANSLATOR

Translate your BASIC source programs to Pascal source. P-tral, now available for the IBM PC and compatibles, will translate MS-BASIC/BASICA to Turbo Pascal
(Req Dos 2.0 or later w/ANSI.SYS).

Also available for the Apple II series (incl. IIGS) and converts Applesoft to Apple Pascal.

(212) 206-6490 / 924-0576
WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES
340 WEST 17TH STREET (#2B)
NEW YORK, NY 10011

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

29¢ 5.25 DSDD DISKETTES
100% CERTIFIED
100% GUARANTEED
NAME BRAND QUALITY AT DISCOUNT PRICES
96 TPI DISKETTES 49¢
COLORED VINYLS AND CUSTOM LABELS
WRAP-IT SHRINK WRAPPING KIT
CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

DISKETTE PACKAGING MACHINERY

3.5 & 5.25 SLEEVING
LABELING, PRINTING, BULK PACKAGING
VACUUMING, DEGAUSSING

WESCORP WORLD TRADE
1-(800)-338-1805 1-(203)-739-7791
MC/VISA

DATAFLEX™

- Multi-user Database!
- Powerful!
- Multiple Operating System Compatibility!
- Attractive Dealer Pricing!
- Full Dealer Support!

Dataflex is a trademark of Data General
Dealer Inquiries Invited

COGITATE

24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA
(313) 352-2345

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

Share Your Printers!

This Buffered Automatic Print-Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs, and 2 Parallel Outputs! PC and Laser Compatible! Simultaneous Data Path, Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer Is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! The Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice II!

64K Model Only $279!

MaxTech Computer Products
Call (918) 437-2600
Call for Best Price Cables + Switches!
No Minimum. COD's and NAPO's accepted. Shipping + Handling added. 3% surcharge on MC/Visa. POB 690958 Tulsa, OK 74169

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

PC-LabCard SERIES

Lab, Industrial and Engineering I/O Cards for IBM PC/XT/AT

PCL-714 Super-Lab Card
5 powerful functions in one...

- A/D Converter : 14 bits, 16 differential channels
- D/A Converter : 14 bits, 2 channels
- Digital Input : 16 channels, buffered
- Digital Output : 16 channels, buffered
- Counter/Timer : 3 channels

Software & Daughter Boards

- PC-LabDAS : Menu driven data acquisition software
- UnistatScope : Oscilloscope/waveform analysis software
- Screw terminal board, relay output board and opto-isolated D/I board available.

PC-LabCard SERIES

Lab, Industrial and Engineering I/O Cards for IBM PC/XT/AT

PCL-714	(14 bits) A/D + D/A + D/I + D/O + Timer/Counter Card	$495
PCL-712	(12 bits) A/D + D/A + D/I + D/O + Timer/Counter Card	$295
PCL-720	Digital I/O & Counter Card	$160
PCL-725	Relay & Opto-isolated D/I Card	$240
PCL-738	Stepping Motor Control Card	$395
PCL-742	RS-422 Interface Card	$130
PCL-748	IEEE-488 Interface Card	$395
PCL-750	Prototype Development Card	$ 70
PCL-754	PC Slot Extension Kit	$ 50
PCLS-700	Data Acquisition & Control Software	$195
PCLS-705	Waveform/Oscilloscope Software	$125

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome
Call for free catalog!

advantech
1460 Tully Rd #602
San Jose, CA 95122
TEL: (408) 293-5786
FAX (408) 293-4697

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

AVPROM™ $295

For IBM-PC's & compatibles, menu-driven AVPROM programs EPROMs up to 8x faster than serially connected units (20 sec for 2764)

- Programs 2716 thru 27512A and CMOS variants
- 4- and 10 socket gang versions too Call for prices

For complete specs free 32 pg development tool catalog, call

800-448-8500
or 207-236-9055

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC
120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856

softJET

LASERJET PREVIEW SOFTWARE

High speed software simulation of the HP LaserJet+ laser printer. *soft*JET allows accurate, on-screen previewing of output from any application(s), including word processors and text formatters. Can be run memory resident or stand alone. All PCL commands are supported including soft fonts, graphics, rules, patterns and macros. For the IBM PC and PS/2 with CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphics.

VISA **$120.00** MC
(604) 732-4323

Theta Systems Corporation
307 - 2150 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6K 4L9 (604) 732-4323

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

Motion Control & Data Acquisition

on your IBM PC or Apple II and all compatibles

Smart 2 Axis Motion Controller: For many types of motors & encoders. New I.C. (from HP) allows changes & monitoring on the fly. Optically isolated. W/SOFTWARE $450 in U.S.
Four Axis Stepper Driver: With SOFTWARE & motor for instant automation. $95.
Fast A/D Board: With programmed gain, 650 KHz, 4 inputs, $220. Complete Scope hardware & SOFTWARE $525. **Also:** 12 Bit A/D, Relay Driver, Real Time Clock. Circuit developers Project Book $25.

How do you do it? Use our Local Applications Bus, **LAB 40.** One host adapter ($150) supports up to 8 boards, like those above, on a 50 ft. ribbon cable.

Please call (415) 755-1978 for free literature.

Computer Continuum
75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6
Daly City, CA 94015
(415) 755-1978
Modem: (415) 755-1524
Telex: 3727438

BIGMOUTH™

REAL VOICE Digital Recording for your PC XT AT or Compatible

- **VOICE MAIL SYSTEM** *Full-Featured, Unlimited Boxes*
- **TELEMARKETING** *Intelligent Inbound and Outbound Capabilities, User Definable Structure*
- **ADVANCED ANSWER CAPABILITIES** *Tollsaver, Message Form, Timed Calls, Touch Tone Remote*
- **AUTODIALER—DATABASE** *Auto Search and Sort, Auto Re-dial*
- **VOICEPAD™** *Voice AND Sound Effects for your Programs, Demos and Tutorials*

Complete with Hardware, card, software, phone cable, and ***external speaker***

VISA **$239.00** - $ s/h MC
(415) 339-TALK

Talking Technology, Inc.
6558 Lucas, Suite 301, Oakland, CA 94611

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

6800/6809 Micro Modules

OEM 6800/6809 MICROCOMPUTER MODULES for dedicated control and monitoring. Interfaces for sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, motors, keyboards, displays, IEEE-488, serial I/O, floppy disks.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

עברית

عربي

FOREIGN LANGUAGES ON THE IBM PC & PS/2

Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Turkish, Vietnamese, etc.. in popular software: WordPerfect, Wordstar, Volkswriter, PC-Write, Dbase, Spreadsheet, Basic, Prolog, Desktop Publishing. Dot matrix and laser option.
EGA$75 VGA$85 CGA/MDA$95
Arabic/Hebrew EGA$125 MDA$175

VN Labs
4320 Campus Dr., Suite 114
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714)474-6968

Ελλην Рýсский

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

ROSE DATA SWITCHES

ROSE ELECTRONICS

SHARE computers, printers, any parallel or serial device
ELIMINATE cable swapping
INEXPENSIVE way to network
COMPATIBLE with all computers
Businesses, Schools, Homes

WE ALSO OFFER
Data Buffers, Line Drivers, Modems, Protocol Converters, Parallel - Serial Converters, Cables, Computers, Printers, Disk Drives, and more

AUTOMATIC **CARETAKER** is ideal for a business or school to share a printer or modem among many computers. Operation is fully automatic with no software required.

Parallel or Serial	4 channels	$295	8 channels	$395			
MANUAL **HARDSWITCH** is operated with the flip of a switch. 2-2 and 2-4 models allow simultaneous communication							
Serial	1-2	$59	1-4	$ 99	2-2	$109	2-4 $159
Parallel	1-2	$79	1-4	$139	2-2	$119	2-4 $199

LED and spike protection on serial models add $20

CODE ACTIVATED **PORTER** connects one computer to multiple peripherals. A software code selects the peripheral.
Parallel or Serial - 4 channels - $295 - 8 channels - $395
Buffer option - 64K - $100 - 256K - $250

REMOTE **TELEPATH** connects multiple computers to multiple peripherals. A selector at each computer or terminal chooses up to 4 peripherals and displays busy status.
4-4 $495 4-8 $795 selector - $39

Give a Rose to your computer

ROSE ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 742571
HOUSTON, TX 77274
(713) 933-7673
MC & VISA Accepted
Dealer inquiries invited

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR INTERFACE NEEDS

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

C

See how well you can program for

Z80 or HD64180

This professional, IBM PC based, compiler is a complete implementation of the "C" language for the Z80 or HD64180 microprocessor. Includes features such as function prototyping, 31-character names, single precision floating point, full library source, M80-L80 and SLR Systems compatibility, etc. Hi-Tech™ "C" has been established for years in Australia. Pricing from $195.00. We also have Z80/HD64180 co-processor cards for IBM-PC and PC/AT. Call for a full catalog of Microprocessor development tools.

Z-World
1772A Picasso Ave
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722

"Z80 Specialists"

In Germany, iSystem Tel: 08131/1687

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

8080 Z80 HD64180 CP/M-80

D64180

Develop code for embedded microprocessors on your IBM-PC using our software tools and coprocessor cards. Test your software on our Z80 and HD64180 coprocessor cards. Execute your CP/M-80 development tools at clock speeds up to 12.5 MHZ! Use our remote debugger to debug in your target system. Complete development systems for less then $1000.

Z-World
1772A Picasso Ave
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722

In Germany: iSystem Tel: 08131/1687

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

LOWEST PRICE

TURBO XT BASIC SYSTEM $329.00
- 4.77/8 MHZ W/PHOENIX BIOS
- 256K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- XT CASE W/160 WATT PS
- 360K FLOPPY W/CONTROLLER
- 10 MHZ OPTIONAL ..... ADD $15.00
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

AS ABOVE W/MONO, MONITOR & MONOGRAPHICS CARD $449.00

TURBO AT BASIC SYSTEM $849.00
- 8/10 MHZ W/PHOENIX BIOS
- 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- AT CASE W/200 WATT PS
- 84 KEY AT KEYBOARD
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- FD/HD CONTROLLER
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

1200B INTERNAL MODEM $79.00
VORTEX EGA CARD (640*350) $99.00
ATI VGA CARD (800*600) $199.00
SEAGATE 20MB HD W/CONTROLLER $265.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE
CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS

TYSTAR MANUFACTURING, INC.
214-630-6025

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER $ 495

- No personality modules; Device selection by menu
- Built in Eraser/Timer option ($50). Foam pad.
- Direct technical support. Full 1 year warranty.
- Stand alone duplication & verify (24/28 pins)
- Quick pulse algorithm (27256 under 90 sec)
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS; EEPROMS
- 8741, 2, 4, 8, 8H, -9, -9H, -11, -C11, -12, -15, 9761 & more
- IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8,16,32 bit
- Kits from $95. Manual with complete schematics

Call today for datasheets !!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 WEST OLIVE AVE SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
PH (408) 730-5511 FAX (408) 730-5521 TELEX 984185
See our display ad on page 234. VISA & MC accepted

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc*

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

SCR

The Smart Cash Register

- Cash Register/Point of Sale/Inventory
- 100% dBASE III data files
- Import into 1-2-3, Accounting, and most other programs
- Interface to Bar Code, Receipt Printer, Cash Drawer, Register

WE CARRY ALL HARDWARE, TOO!!!

ORDER NOW
(915) 837-7180
SCR — Box 714
Alpine, TX 79831

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

"WITH TYVEK SLEEVES" 1000+ **29¢** ea.

BULK 5¼" DISKS

Double Side-Double Den.

100% Tested & Certified Error Free, at "Minimum 55% Clipping Level or Higher." "Lifetime Warranty". With Tyvek Sleeves & Write on Labels

100	200	600
.38¢ each	.35¢ each	.32¢ each

DEALERS WELCOME

Telex #4933362 • Fax #405-495-4598
Shipping Charges Vary With Quantity Call

Diskette Connection
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
Nevada 1-800-621-6221

Minimum Order [illegible] - Visa, MasterCard or Cashier's COD add $[illegible] delivery - U.S. Mail for APO, FPO AK, HI or PR add [illegible]% additional for PAL

Qume

RIBBONS

Multistrike I	1.99
Multistrike II	2.05
Multistrike III	2.55
Multistrike IV	4.29
Fabric IV	4.39
SuperStrike	3.35

● Printwheels ●

96 character	3.65
130 character	6.00

RIBBON PRICES PER EACH AT ONE DOZEN

Diskette Connection
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TELEX #4933362 — FAX #405-495-4598

Dysan CORPORATION

Orders Accepted Worldwide

5¼" D-Side D-Density	5¼" HIGH Density
11.95	13.95

5¼"

RX 50 Format	S-Side 96 tpi	D-Side 96tpi
13.95	12.95	13.50

8"

S-Side S Den.	S Side D Den.	D-Side D-Den.
17.95	19.95	22.95

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Diskette Connection
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
Nevada 1-800-621-6221

Telex #4933362 • Fax #405-495-4598

BYTE Limited Editions

#E $55

Chips of Note

#F $55

Human Dimensions

Striking 16" × 20" Limited Edition Prints from the pages of Byte. Each print is signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.

Limited Edition Classics

You've seen them on the cover of Byte — now enjoy these delightful images as stunning limited edition prints! Each print pictured here is published in an edition strictly limited to only 1000 signed and numbered prints, and each is accompanied by its own Certificate of Authenticity.

These gorgeous reproductions are printed on select 100% cotton fiber stock, this is a museum grade acid-free paper, highly resistant to yellowing and cracking. You will be assured of a print which will retain its color and beauty for generations.

Price and Shipping

The price of Byte Limited Editions, which depends on the number of unsold prints in each edition, is shown above each print pictured here. In addition, a 15% discount is available if you order two or more prints

Your prints will be shipped flat, usually within a week of our receipt of the order. Shipping is via UPS Blue Label

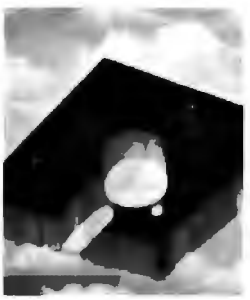
Guarantee

Ship your prints back to us within 30 days of your order, and you will be given a complete, no-questions-asked refund

#A $60

Intelligent Reflections

#B $55



Storage Space

#C $55

Technological Breakthrough

#D $55

Number Crunching

Yes! Send me the following Byte Limited Editions.

QTY	#	TITLE	AMOUNT
			$
			$
			$
			$
			$
			$
		Deduct 15% if ordering two or more prints.	$
		Shipping: $4 ($20 overseas)	$
		TOTAL	$

☐ Please send your COLOR brochure

☐ I have enclosed U.S. check or money order.
☐ C.O.D. (via UPS—stateside orders only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #: _____

Expires: _____ Signature: _____

Ship my Print(s) to:

Name: _____

(Business): _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 North Pamela Dr
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

For VISA, MasterCard or American Express orders, or for more information

Call 1-504-272-7266

What's New at
AMERICAN DESIGN COMPONENTS?

"The Source" of the electro-mechanical components for the hobbyist.

We warehouse 60,000 items at American Design Components – expensive, often hard-to-find components for sale at a fraction of their original cost!

You'll find every part you need – either brand new, or removed from equipment (RFE) in excellent condition. But quantities are limited. Order from this ad, or visit our retail showroom and find exactly what you need from the thousands of items on display.

OPEN MON. – SAT., 9–5

THERE'S NO RISK.
With our full 90-day warranty, any purchase can be returned for any reason for full credit or refund.

Mindset® Color Graphics *PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM*

(Does not incl. monitor)

Runs all the same programs as an IBM® PC!

Fast graphics capabilities allow you to draw/animate & color objects instantly. 256K, w/360K floppy disk drive. Contains built-in RGB card/Monochrome card, & TV adapter. Also includes: Mouse & Joystick, & is supplied w/GW Basic & MS DOS 2.1.

Item #16077 **$299.00** New

Accessories Available (limited supply)

★ **NV RAM 8K Cartridge**
Provides 8K non-volatile RAM.
Item #16078 **$29.95** New

★ **RS-232 Module w/Power Option**
Provides EIA standard RS-232 C serial interface. Item #16080 **$39.95** New

★ **Modem Module**
Item #16081 **$39.95** New

TTL MONITORS . . .

(Open Frame)

12" High-Res.
12VDC, green phosphor. Subassemblies, CRT, board & transformer incl. Comes w/ hook-up diagram.
Item #6811 **$19.95** New

15" Data Display/Monitor Kit
Alphanumeric & graphics display. Green phosphor. Input power req. 24 VDC. Bandwidth 22-72Khz. Consists of 2 subassemblies (monitor & board). Hook-up diagram incl. Mfr – Wells Gardner #15V7025.
Item #16171 **$24.95** New

ADAM Accessories . . .

***Adam* Computer** (Less printer) –
No wiring necessary (just plugs together). Hook-up diagram included. Incl. keyboard, 1 cassette digital data drive, 2 game controllers, power supply & one cassette. Capable of running CP/M, has built-in word processor.
Item #7410 ***Complete*** – **$99.00**

***Adam* 5¼" Disk Drive** –
Gives your Adam fast, reliable data storage & retrieval. Can hold up to 160K bytes of information. Uses industry-standard SS/DD disks. Connects directly to your Adam memory console. Comes w/disk drive power supply, Disk Manager disk, & owner's manual.
Mfr – Coleco #7817
Item #12830 ***Like New*** – **$199.00**

Data Drive – Item #6641 **$19.95**

Printer Power Supply –
Item #6642 **$14.95**

***Adam* Cassettes** –
(Consisting of Smart Basic, Buck Rogers & blank cassette) Item #7788
BAKER'S DOZEN – **$19.95**

***Adam* Link Modem** (Software incl.) –
Item #12359 **$29.95**

***Adam* Daisy Print Wheel** –
Item #13305 **$3.95**

***Adam* Ribbon Cartridge** –
Item #13306 **$3.95**

3½", 20 Mb, HALF HT. HARD DISK DRIVE

Fits standard 5¼" spacing. High speed, low power. Comes w/both full ht. and half ht. face plates.
Mfr – Laping #LT200/2000
Item #15853 **$199.00** New

15 Mb, 5¼" FULL HT. HARD DISK DRIVE

(IBM® PC/XT Compatible)
Removed from working equipment. Tested & formatted.
Mfr – CMI model CM5619
Item #14511 **$199.00**

5¼" FULL HEIGHT DISK DRIVES –

48 TPI (IBM® Compatible) DS/DD, 80 Track
Tandon #TM100-2 or equiv.
Item #7928 **$79.00** New
2 for **$150.00** New

48 TPI (TRS80/Zenith/Xerox 800 Compat.) DS/DD, 40 Track
Shugart #450. Item #1892.
$79.00; 2 for $150.00

48 TPI, SS/DD, 40 Track
Shugart #SA400. Item #1896.
$39.50; 2 for $75.00

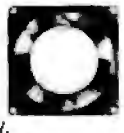
96 TPI, DS/Quad Density
CDC #9409T
Item #1893 **$89.00**

5¼" 1/2 HT. DISK DRIVES

IBM® AT Compatible
48/96 TPI, 1.2 Mb
Double side, high density. 160 tracks. Mfr – Panasonic #JU-475
Item #10006 **$109.95** New

96 TPI, DOS 3.2 Compat.
Double side, quad density.
Mfr – Tandon TM55-4
Item #1904 **$79.00**
2 for **$150.00**

27 CFM MINI FANS



50/60Hz., 12W.
Low noise level fans, can be mounted for blowing or exhaust.

1" Thin: contains 9 plastic blades
Dim.: 3⅛" sq. x 1" deep
Mfr – Tobishi #U92018
Item #10960 **$7.95** RFE

1½" Standard: contains 7 metal blades.
Mfr – Rotron #SU2A1
Item #5970 **$7.95** New

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

DC Output: –5V @ .5A
+24V @ 1.0A
+5V @ 8.6A
Input: 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz
Dim.: 7¾"W x 1¾"H x 6⅛"D
Mfr – Xerox #105S80441
Item #15756 **$19.95** New

COMPUTER GRADE POWER SUPPLY

Other uses–runs CB & car radios. Comes ready to plug in!
DC Output –5V @ .5 amp
+5V @ 3 amp.
+12V @ 6 amp.
Input: 115V/60Hz. Dimensions: 9¾"W x 3¾"H (Rubber ft. incl.)
Item #9501 **$24.95** New

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ *Timex-Sinclair* . . . 2040 PRINTER

32 column compatible w/any of the Timex Sinclair computers, as well as our PC 8300 Computer. Uses standard 4½" thermal paper.
Item #15851 **$39.95** New

115 CFM MUFFIN® FANS

115VAC/60Hz.; 21W., 28A., 3100 RPM; 5-blade model; aluminum housing. Can be mounted for blowing or exhaust.
Dimensions: 4⅞" sq. x 1½" deep
NEW – Mfr: IMC
Item #1864 **$9.95**
USED – Mfr: Centaur/Howard
Item #5345 **$5.95**

Call or Write with Your Requirements!

STEPPING MOTORS for ROBOTICS . .

Precision steppers with increments from 1 to 7.5 degrees. Speeds up to 5,000 steps.

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Item No.	Step Angle	Volts DC	Stall Torque oz/in	Type	Mfr. & Part No.	Fig	Price
5431	1	5	17	PM	N.A. Philips	1	**$9.95** ea.
					A82310-M2	2/	**$14.95**
5275	1.8	1.8	72	PM	Superior Electric	2	**$19.95** ea.
				2 Ø	M061-FF-6201B	2/	**$37.50**
6671	3.7	1.2	18	–	Mitsubishi	2	**$9.95** ea.
					42SH-32K0A	2/	**$14.95**
7630	1.8	3.0	200	PM	Superior Electric	2	**$34.50** ea.
					M092-FT-402	2/	**$59.50**

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE CHASSIS

With 60W power supply (fan cooled). Can accommodate:
2 full ht. drives – our Item #7928
2 floppy drives – #1904
1 hard drive & 1 floppy – #13250
Input: 115/230V, 50/60 Hz
Originally for Burroughs computer
Dim.: 11"W x 8"H x 12" deep
Item #14541 **$59.50**

– BATTERIES – FANS – BLOWERS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS . . .

Static Rams

2114-45	1024 x 4 (450ns)	$ .99
2148-55		3.49
2149	1024 x 4 (45ns)	2.49
2167S-45		3.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns)	1.89
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns)	1.85
6147P		2.95
6167P-8		4.50

Dynamic Rams

4116-200	16,384 x 1 (200ns)	$ .69
4116-250	16,384 x 1 (250ns)	.49
4164-150	65,536 x 1 (150ns)	1.25
TMS4164	65,536 x 1 (150ns)	1.95
TMS4416	16,384 x 4 (150ns)	3.75
4464-150	65,536 x 4 (150ns)	4.95
8118	16,384 x 1 (120ns)	.49
41256-150	262,144 x 1 (150ns)	2.85

Eproms

2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	$4.95
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	3.49
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns)	5.85
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns)	3.95
2732A-25	4096 x 8 (250ns)	3.95
27C64	8192 x 8 (250ns)	4.95
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns)	2.95
2764A-25	8192 x 8 (250ns)	3.85
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns)	3.55
MCM68766	8192 x 8 (350ns)	15.95
27128A-25	16,384 x 8 (250ns)	5.00
27128-250	16,384 x 8 (250ns)	4.25
27C256	32,768 x 8 (250ns)	7.95
27256	32,768 x 8 (250ns)	5.95
27512	65,536 x 8 (250ns)	11.65

8000 Series

8035	$1.45
8085	1.90
8085A-2	3.75
8088	5.75
8741	8.95
8755	13.95

6800 Series

6800-8	$18.95
6800	1.90
6802	2.95
6821	1.25
6852	4.75

CRT Controllers

HD46505SP	$6.50
TMS9918A	18.95

14" EGA COLOR MONITOR (25 Khz.)

PC, XT, & AT Compatible

Perfect for text, CAD and other graphics applications. Requires a 25Khz EGA card ("Wonder" or compatible). Resolution: 752 x 410 max. Input: 110/220V, 50/60Hz, 80W. (Hook-up diagram incl.) Mtd. in metal housing. Mfr #14 GZF2
Item #14864 **$179.00** New

AMERICAN DESIGN COMPONENTS, 62 JOSEPH STREET, MOONACHIE, N.J. 07074

YES! Please send me the following items:

Item No.	How Many?	Description	Price	Total
			Total	

Shipping & handling, we ship UPS unless otherwise specified. Add $3 plus 10% total. Canadian: $3 plus 20 cent. Charge only.
Sales Tax (N.J. residents only, please add 6% of total)
ORDER TOTAL

FREE Fall Supplement with every order.

MINIMUM ORDER $15.

Byte-388

☐ My check or money order is enclosed
☐ Charge my credit card.
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Amex

Card No.
Exp. Date
Signature
Telephone: Area Code Number
Name
Address
City
State Zip

All inquiries and free catalog requests call 201-939-2710

For all phone orders, call **TOLL-FREE 800-524-0809.** *In New Jersey, 201-939-2710.*

TIMELINE INC.

HAPPY NEW YEAR!

ORDER DESK ONLY

Continental U.S.A. (800) 872-8878

Inside California (800) 223-9977

L.A. & Technical Info (213) 217-8912

OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

$25 INCREDIBLE PRICE ⬅ BLOWOUTS! ➡ $99 (0-K MEMORY)

188 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

What a DEAL at $25.00!

On/off switch in the front. Built in filter for easy power cord plug-in. Two 4-pin power plugs for floppy and/or hard disk drives. Large quantity in stock, but **ORDER NOW: WHILE THEY LAST!**

Output: +5.05V at 22A
+12.02V at 4A
−12.0V at 1A
+12.59 Reg., 1.5A D.C.
Dim: 13½L X 5½W X 2¾H

AST™ ADVANTAGE!™

MULTIFUNCTION CARD
FOR YOUR IBM PC/AT

Serial, parallel and game port standard 128Kb memory expandable to 1.5 Mb Piggyback allows expansion to 3.0 Mb.

Board with: 512K Memory..... $175.00
1Mb Memory..... $235.00
1.5Mb Memory..... $299.00
Option for 2nd Serial Port ..... $ 20.00

We bought these from an OEM — BULK PACK. So, no AST™ box or manual. We supply our own manual. 1 Year Warranty.

NIPPON PERIPHERALS

FULL HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVE

WOW! **$750.00**

10 Mb Unformatted
8.2 Mb Formatted
75 ms average access time

WITH WESTERN DIGITAL ½ CARD

$149.00

★ FLOPPY DRIVES ★

OLIVETTI
"The Quietest Drive"
DIRECT DRIVE
$65.00
360K DS/DS 1/2 HT.

QUME
TRACK 142
$65.00
360K DS/DS 1/2 HT.

REMEX
RFD 480
$35.00
360K DS/DD 2/3 HT.

THE SPY IN THE SKY

NEC UPD791D
(CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE)
4096 ELEMENT

This unit is a 4096 element linear image sensor that comes with a pre-amplifier board and A/D board. The device can be used for optical character recognition, document scanning or as a spectrometer.

LINEAR IMAGE SENSOR

$99.00

SCSI CONTROLLER ADAPTEC 4070A

$99.00

I/O for the ST412-506 interface using RLL encoding

FULCRUM TRACK BALL

- Stationary Mouse
- PC Magazine Editors First Choice for CAD Use

$89

ORIG. PRICE ~~$1300~~
NOW $499

1-9	499
10-99	449
100-499	399
500-999	375
1000+	"Let's Talk"

(NO SHORTAGES HERE!)

NEED A COLOR MONITOR FOR YOUR MAC II™?

"Makes all other Color Monitors look like faded curtains against this professional graphics display"

1 YEAR WARRANTY

ASK ABOUT OUR COLOR MONITORS FOR IBM PS/2

TIMELINE

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247

Continental U.S.A. (800) 872-8878

Inside California (800) 223-9977

L.A. Area & Technical Info (213) 217-8912

VISA MasterCard

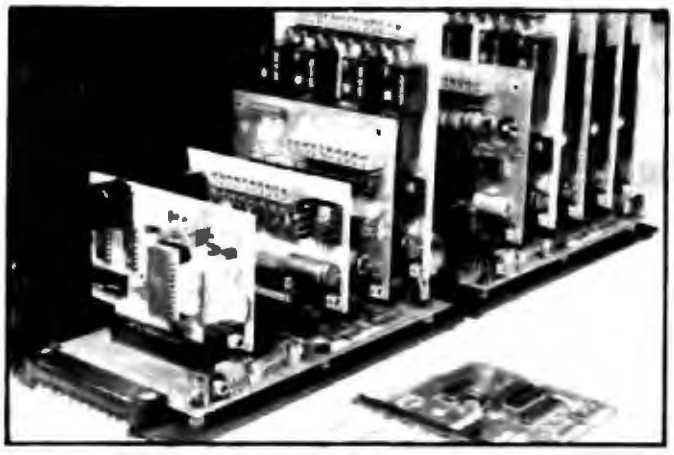
15% Restocking fee for returned orders.

Minimum Order: $25.00. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground: $.50/lb. UPS Air: $1.00/lb. **Minimum Charge: $4.00.** We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal check COD's. Items reflect 5% cash or check discount. California residents add 6½% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. **Foreign Orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice.**

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC use INP and OUT for PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples)

Relay Card — RE-140: $129

Includes eight industrial relays. (3 amp contacts SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card — RE-156: $99

Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card — AD-142: $129

Eight analog inputs 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter — AN-146: $139

This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is −4V to +4V. Resolution 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card)

Digital Input Card — IN-141: $59

The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK)

24 Line TTL I/O — DG-148: $65

Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

Clock with Alarm — CL-144: $89

Powerful clock/calendar with battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer, timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

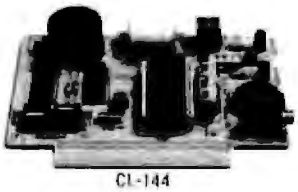
Touch Tone® Decoder — PH-145: $79

Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

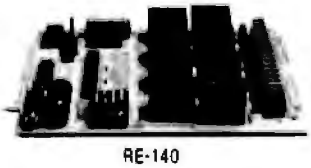
A-BUS Prototyping Card — PR-152: $15

3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s

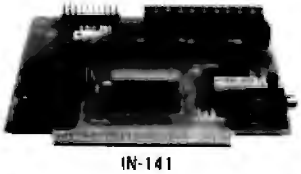
ST-143



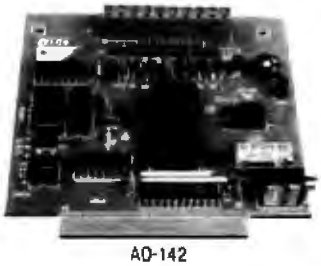
CL-144



RE-140



IN-141



AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller — SC-149: $299

World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option — RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option — PD-123: $89
Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option — BB-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

Stepper Motor Driver — ST-143: $79

Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V bidirectional 4 phase 350mA per phase).

Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143 **PA-181: $99**

Stepper Motors — MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39

Pancake type. 2¼" dia. ¼" shaft. 7.5°/step. 4 phase bidirectional. 300 step/sec. 12V. 36 ohm bipolar. 5 oz-in torque. same as Airpax K82701-P2

Current Developments

Intelligent Voice Synthesizer. 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter. 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter. Counter Timer. Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot	AR-133	$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot	AR-133	$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot	AR-134	$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200. Plugs into 40 pin "system bus"	AR-136	$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket. (Socket is duplicated on adapter)	AR-135	$69
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4D. Fits 50 pin bus. (With hard disk, use Y-cable)	AR-132	$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable (50 pin bus is recessed)	AR-137	$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or Exp.	AR-131	$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multipak or Y-cable	AR-138	$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) — CA-163: $24

Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.

Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard — MB-120: $99

Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT & NY residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%

a Sigma Industries Company

ALPHA Products

242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info (203) 656-1806
Orders only Except in CT 800 221-0916
Connecticut orders: (203) 348-9436
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

DiskMASTER®
The Ultimate Diskette Value ...

Discover the Difference ...
2 FOR 1 LIFETIME WARRANTY

NOW IN COLOR

- ✓ Pkg'd in 6 different colors, bulk or boxed
- ✓ Backed by 2 for 1 Lifetime Warranty
- ✓ 100% tested and certified
- ✓ Made to exceed A.N.S.I. specs by 62.5% with a guaranteed clipping level of 65% or above
- ✓ Includes tyvek envelopes (not paper), write protect tabs and user labels
- ✓ Brand-name quality at affordable prices

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD		DS-HD 96 TPI IBM-AT Compatible
.49	BULK COLOR OR GRAY	.90
.59	BOXED COLOR	.99

CenTech® *America's Premium Quality Color Diskettes*

- ✓ TIMELESS WARRANTY
- ✓ 75%+ clipping level guaranteed
- ✓ Performance exceeds A.N.S.I. spec. by 88%
- ✓ Each disk 100% tested and certified
- ✓ 15 COLORS for data organization
- ✓ Pkgs include tyvek sleeves, w/p tabs, & ID labels

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD		DS-HD 96 TPI IBM-AT Compatible
.84	PLASTIC STORAGE BOX COLOR	1.39
.63	BULK COLOR	1.15
3-1/2" - 135 TPI DS-DD COLOR		3-1/2" - 135 TPI BLACK DS-HD
1.75	PLASTIC STORAGE BOX	4.90

3M *Call for best prices!*

BASF

5-1/4" 48 TPI DS-DD	DS-HD 96 TPI IBM-AT Compatible
.75	1.25

Nashua

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD		DS-HD 96 TPI IBM-AT Compatible
.50	BOXED	*1.00*

BULK

32¢ 5-1/4" DS/DD 48 TPI Exceeds ANSI specifications + 6¢ FOR TYVEK

ORDERING INFORMATION

TERMS: P.O. orders accepted, government and schools on net 30. **SHIPPING:** U.S. orders add $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof, add $3.00 for COD orders.
PRICE PROMISE: We will better any lower delivered price on the same products and quantities advertised nationally

Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-233-2477
Information Line: 1-801-561-0092

DISC INTERNATIONAL SUPPLY COMPANY
1375 W. 9580 S. / WEST JORDAN, UT 84088
HRS: 8 AM TO 5 PM (MTN. TIME)

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC	
PC-XT Controller ST506/412	$45
2072 PC/XT RLL	$98
3530 SCSI to Tape QIC 36	$78
4000 SCSI to ST506/415	$89
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL	$98
4520 SCSI to ESDI	$98
5500 SCSI to ST506/412	$125
5580 SCSI to SMD	$175
XEBEC	
S1410 SASI Controller	$109
S1420 SASI to 5¼" Floppy & Hard Disk Controller	$99
Apple II, II+, IIE Host Adapter	$29
Toshiba PC to SASI/SCSI Host Adapter	$29
9205 Multibus Hard Disk Controller	$199
9306D IEEE 488 (HPIB) to ST506/412 Controller	$89
1490 SASI to SMD Controller	$149
OTHERS	
OMTI 20C, L SASI Controller	$99
DTC 510A SASI Controller	$99
Shugart 1610-1,3 or 4 SASI/SCSI Controller	$79
WD 1002-SHD Xebec Compatible SASI Controller	$109

* Call for cable prices
* Controller manuals $8 each

Computer Surplus Store
Phone 408-434-1060
FAX 408-434-0931
Telex 1561447

"WE BUY AND SELL"

MC/VISA/Discover/COD's

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

ROM DISK

EPROM & SRAM Disk and Drive Emulators for IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles

FEATURES
- Disk and drive emulators up to 1.2 MB - standard and cassette version
- Cassette versions available using SRAM or EPROM technology to 768KB
- Develop programs on 5 diskette and simply copy directly to ROMDisk
- Programming utilities provided for ROMDisk
- Autobooting and file modes - operate up to four units per computer
- Fast EPROM programming - approximately 180KB/min

APPLICATIONS
- Industrial control, instrumentation and manufacturing test systems in environments hostile to disks
- Unattended remote site installations
- Diskless PC systems and workstations requiring autoboot capability, reliability and high performance
- Military equipment requiring ruggedization and operational reliability

List prices from $495 (PCE-1800 to $1295 (PCE-1.2MB)

CURTIS, INC. • 612/484-5064
10 Anemone Circle
St. Paul, MN 55127

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

SPEECH THING™
For all PCs, compatibles, laptops

$69.95 CLEAR, CLEAN, DIGITIZED SPEECH & MUSIC, UNLIMITED TEXT-TO-SPEECH
Attaches outside the computer.

Now get popular speech technologies in ONE product! Speech Thing is a full featured 8 bit D/A sound converter. Easily attaches outside the computer-no slots required. Software includes prerecorded speech vocabularies, synthetic text to speech (speaks any ASCII text), demo programs, and complete editing features. Price only $69.95. Also available Voice Master PC plug in board for digital recording, editing, and VOICE RECOGNITION. (Requires Speech Thing for sound output.) Only $79.95. Patented price/performance breakthroughs!

TO ORDER BY MAIL include $4 shipping & handling ($6 Canada, $12 overseas) per order. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty. Other voice I/O systems available for Apple, Commodore, and Atari computers.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

NEW!
INSTANT TERMINAL

"EXACT TERMINAL EMULATION AND COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE"

- PRECISE EMULATION OF THE DEC VT52, VT100, VT102, VT220
- EXPANSION MODULES FOR OVER 40 EXACT EMULATIONS
- 9 FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOLS.
- EASY TO USE, QUICK TO INSTALL, AND MUCH MORE
- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2

FOR INFORMATION 800/548-9777

ONLY $97.50

SOFTRONICS
303/593-9540
TELEX 450236

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

GRAPHICS TOOLKIT

COMPATIBLE WITH PC/XT/AT AND NEW PS/2

$59.95 LIMITED INTRODUCTORY OFFER (ADD $3 S/H)

- SUPPORTS NEW VGA GRAPHICS MODES
- 50+ FUNCTIONS
- SUPERFAST SAVE/RESTORE FUNCTION
- FREE LISTING UTILITY
- DATA COMPRESSION ALGORITHM
- ALL SOURCE CODE INCLUDED
- ROUTINES WRITTEN IN MICROSOFT C AND ASSEMBLER
- NO ROYALTIES
- PROGRAMMER SUPPORT PROVIDED

DEVTRONICS, INC.
1571 MAIN STREET
ATLANTIC BEACH, FLA. 32233

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-332-4230 VISA/MC/AMEX
TECHNICAL INQUIRIES: (904) 241-3281

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

EPROM PROGRAMMER $349

THE EP-1's A GREAT VALUE & HERE'S WHY:
- READS, PROGRAMS, COPIES OVER 300 EPROMS AND EEPROMS FROM 29 MANUFACTURERS INCLUDING 2716 2751, 2804 28256, 27011
- READS & WRITES INTEL, MOTOROLA, STRAIGHT HEX AND BINARY
- OPTIONAL HEADS PROGRAM INTEL BAY, 8751, 87C51, 8752, 8755
- MENU DRIVEN CHIP SELECTION BY MFG & PIN NO MODULES
- FAST, SLOW, QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS
- SPLITS FILES BY BASE ADDRESS AND ODD/EVEN (16 & 32 BIT)
- ALL INTELLIGENCE IN UNIT, Z80 MICROPROCESSOR BASED
- 5, 12.5, 21, 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING FOR CMOS AND -A SUFFIX PARTS
- FREE PC-DOS SOFTWARE
- RS232 TO ANY COMPUTER
- GOLD TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET
- 8 BAUD RATES TO 38400
- SAME DAY SHIPMENT
- GENERATES CHECKS CHECKSUMS
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TWO FREE FIRMWARE UPDATES
- MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
- UV ERASERS FROM $34.95

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

BP MICROSYSTEMS
800/225-2102 713/461-9430 TELEX 1561477
10681 HADDINGTON #190 HOUSTON, TX 77043

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

Find out how our whole family of EMU-TEK graphics terminal emulation software makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

(714) 995-3900
(800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)
10801 Dale St., Suite M-2
Stanton, CA 90680

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

ZSTEM VT240 *Smart Terminal Emulator and Communications Program for the IBM XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles*

VT241

$295

plus your PC or compatible

- Emulate a VT240/241 at 2-4 times the speed.
- Complete VT340 ANSI emulation including true double-high double-wide characters, true smooth scrolling, national multinational support, and downloadable fonts.
- At least 128 colorsets displayable in 132-column mode on the CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules adapters.
- Full Tektronix 4010/4014, xterl and ReGIS graphics support.
- KERMIT and XMODEM transfers.
- Uniprotocol Bass Net/One and VMS Services for MS-DOS support.

Also available VT220, VT100, D400, 4014 emulators and the *PowerStation*™ VT200 style keyboard.

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
Suite #12, 7150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6R 4L9
Telephone (604) 732-7411 Telex: 04-352848 VCR Fax: (604) 732-0715
Order desk: 800-663-6702 Toll Free
30 day money back guarantee. AMEX/MC/VISA

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

ATTENTION p•cad USERS

Now you can increase the productivity of your software by using the new. . .

RAPICAD buffer/decoder.

Two buffers in one unit with parallel and serial in/out. Up to 1 Meg total memory.

NO EXTERNAL DECODER

needed any more. . . because RAPICAD is fully pcad box compatible and software transparent, allowing the use of p•cad and any other software with any printer, plotter, laser, etc.

Prices as low as **$995.00**

INTECTRA Inc.
2629 Terminal Blvd.
Mtn. View, CA 94043
(415) 964-5018

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.

Prices start at $2,995.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone. (818) 882-5822

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

Serial Data Analyzer **$495** Introductory Offer

DataScout™ turns your PC into a tool for solving RS-232 interfacing problems.

Features:

- Monitor full duplex async data
- Log Monitored Data to Disk
- Post Acquisition Analysis
- Inject Data in Either Direction
- Integrated Breakout Box
- 9 LEDs Monitor Signal Levels
- Simple menu driven interface

HTE HiTech Equipment Corp.
9560 Black Mtn. Rd.
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1892

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

16-BIT RESOLUTION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER
12,000 SAMPLES/SEC
for IBM PC, XT & AT
SINGLE PIECE PRICE
$475

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers.

Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

LAWSON LABS, INC.
5700 RAIBE ROAD
COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 59912
406-387-5355

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

DISKCOTECH
WORLDWIDE SALE!!

WHY RISK THE UNKNOWN...when you can get premium quality disks from the Leader and Inventor of magnetic media... **for less!!**

★ 100% tested & certified at 85% or higher clipping level ★
★ Sturdy, thicker PVC jacket ★ Made in the USA ★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ★

DISK-KING® NEW IMPROVED

5.25" DS-DD Diskettes:	Bulk	Boxed
DS-DD-48TPI	.38	.42
DS-DD-48TPI Color	.48	.55
DS-HD-96TPI "AT"	.90	.95
DS-HD-96TPI "AT" Color	.95	1.05
3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI:		
DISK-KING	1.09	1.19
DISK-KING Color	1.19	1.29

All 5.25" diskettes are supplied with Tyvek® sleeves, color-coded ID labels, and lubricated. **COLOR DISKS IN RAINBOW ASSORTMENT.**

DISKCOTECHnicolor®

DS-DD-48 TPI	5.25"	DS-HD-96 TPI
.75	Plastic Library Box	1.25
.59	Color Bulk	1.19
DS-DD-135TPI	3.5"	DS-HD 135TPI
1.49	Plastic Library Box	3.90

3M MARK Q *performance through quality*

DS-DD	Quantity Discounts Available	DS-HD
.78	5.25"	1.55
1.59	3.50"	4.75
1.50 SS/SD	8.00" DS/DD	1.99
.50 3M's Highland		1.20
.52 3M's No Logo		

3M MARCH SPECIAL FREE 1★3★8

BUY	5.25" DS-DD/HD	GET
20 Bx	Lowest Price Ever!	21
50 Bx	on 3M Data Products	53
100 Bx	Lifetime Warranty	108

3M Headcln Kit 5.25"	6.99		
3M Headcln Kit 3.5#	10.99		
3M Mag. Tape 1200'w/seal	7.99		
3M Mag. Tape 2400'w/seal	10.99		
DC-1000	12.75	DC-300XL/P	19.45
DC-2000	17.25	DC-600A	21.65

BASF ★ FREE ★ Color-Coded Modular Flexy Files a $9.95 value!

5.25" DS-DD in Plastic Library Case	.75
5.25" DS-DD in *Minidex/60	.81
3.50" DS-DD in *Microdex/25	1.49
5.25" DS-HD-96 TPI	1.19
3.50" DS-DD-135 TPI	1.45
5.25" DS-DD BASF No Logo	.42

NASHUA *pre-formatted also available!!!*

5.25" DS/DD-48 TPI	.52
5.25" DS-HD-96 TPI	1.09
5.25" DS-DD-96 TPI	1.15
3.50" DS-DD-135 TPI	1.39

BULK 5.25" DS-DD-48TPI 29¢
→ 8¢ for Tyvek/Labels

RIBBONS **STORAGE**

—Please call for information—

ORDERING INFORMATION

TERMS: VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. COD add $3.00. Prepaid deduct 3% cash discount. POs accepted from recognized institutions and corporations on Net 30 Shipping: $4.100 or fewer disks. Foreign orders, APO/FPO. Please call. Reduced shipping on large quantities. HRS. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. (mountain time).

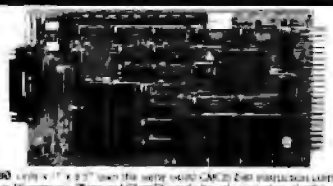
Toll Free Order Line: **1-800-523-9681**
Information Line: **1-801-572-3589**
TLX-9102404712 FAX-801-572-3327

DISKCOTECH
DISKCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84092

MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

Announcing

BCC180 — $395.00
MULTITASKING CONTROLLER



The BCC180 [illegible] Z-80 instruction compatible processor at Microcomint's Time and Space single board computers. Configured primarily for process control or stand-alone memory or parallel I/O ports, console serial port, telecommunications table auxiliary serial port, and an interface driver. ROM resident multitasking BASIC and compiler. The BCC180 uses the same 44 pin I/O expansion bus as Microcomint's BCC52 controller board.

[illegible]

BCC180-1-20 — [illegible] assembled and fully socketed BCC180 Computer Controller with 20K bytes of static RAM, ROM Monitor BASIC 180 development software and user's manual — $395.00
For additional 8K bytes DRAM add — $100.00

BCC180-1 — 100 Quantity w/8K RAM, w/o Monitor ROM — $299.00

SB180FX — $409.00
Single Board Computer

SB180FX TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PROCESSOR
- Main Z-180 MPU @ 6 MHz CPU in a 68 pin PLCC package
- Support of Z-80 instruction set, including hardware multiply
- Integrated Memory Management Unit with 1 MB logical address space
- Dynamic RAM refresh
- Wait state generator
- Clock/baud rate MPU port
- 2 Channel Direct Memory Access Controller
- 4 Channel 16-Bit Programmable Timers
- 21 Interrupts
- Dual bus interface with wait and bus request logic
- 8 x 16 MPU Registers and 16 bit data address operations

MEMORY
- 5 1/4" drive dynamic RAM on board
- Memory expandable to 4 MB RAM
- Either an 8K static RAM or an 8K or 16K EPROM socket
- Full function 8K ROM resident

INPUT/OUTPUT
- Console RS-232 serial port with auto baud rate select to 38,400 baud
- Peripheral RS-232 serial port full baud rate to 38,400 baud
- Low power parallel I/O port
- 64 bit bi-directional parallel I/O
- 4 bit address decoding I/O port directly and dual bus master transfer out to expansion bus connector
- Can be directly attached to CP/M-80 or any CP/M compatible system
- Fully implemented RS-232 hand shake and communication bus interface

FLOPPY/HARD DISK INTERFACE
- Most standard 5¼" floppy and hard disk controllers
- Compatible with 4MC FDC controller
- On-board digital data separator
- Can control 1 to 4 5¼" and 8" floppy disk drives - up to 4 in any combination
- Handles both FM encoded single density and MFM encoded double density data
- WD1010 HDC/WDC interface for hard disk or network communications

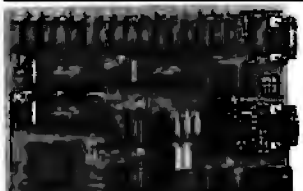
SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
- CP/M, BDOS, BCPM Compatible

SB180FX-4 — SB180FX w/ 144K RAM/ROM board expansion to 1MB bytes RAM, 48K byte ROM monitor, without SCSI chip. Add $40.00 for 4 MB.

SB180FX-4-SCSI — [illegible] $499.00

video options, RAS assembler, and ZSM debugger kit, and DS kit modules [illegible]

GT180 — $395.00
Graphics Display System



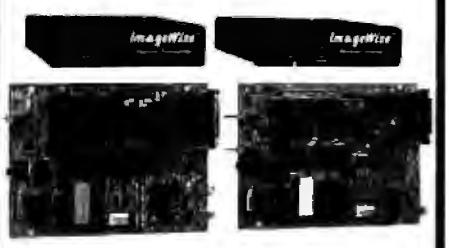
The GT180 has both TTL (dark blue) green filter intensity and analog RGB outputs to satisfy compatible with virtually all standard and multiscan CRT monitors and has a connector for an IBM PC keyboard.

The GT180 offers these features:
- Advanced graphics controller provides intelligent link between computer and CRT
- Only 1 [illegible] piggy backs on current an SB180 or SB180FX computer
- High resolution at a low cost, add a unit with up to 16 active colors
- Hardware drawing commands: LINE, RECTANGLE, POLYLINE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, ARC, FILLED RECTANGLE, PAINT, PATTERN, WINDOW and COPY to name but a few
- Automatic translation of logical X,Y coordinates to physical frame buffer addresses
- Fast drawing speed of 9 million pixels per second
- Provides fully programmable horizontal split screens and window screen
- Fully supported by GT180 Graphic Toolbox written in Module 2

GT180-1 — Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB only) — $365.00

GT180-2 — Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB and Analog RGB) — $449.00

ImageWise™
Serial Digital Imaging System



MICROMINT INTRODUCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM. The MICROMINT **ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System** is the most cost effective and versatile high performance graphic/video digitizing system on the market today. The ImageWise system has been designed to function as a stand-alone digitizer or as an integral component of a complete still-imaging system. **ImageWise™** 6-smash (6) mapped digitized pictures gives it almost universal compatibility with any computer capable of attaching to a modem or terminal. It is ideally suited for CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, automatic inspection, and security applications.

Critical System functions such as image resolution and picture update can be controlled and commanded remotely. Images are transmitted and received serially either compressed or uncompressed, and can be displayed, manipulated, stored, edited, or processed by or up to a variety of industry standard application software.

IMAGEWISE SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
  - [illegible]
  - [illegible]
  - [illegible]
  - [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]
- [illegible]

Optional PC Utilities Disk converts ImageWise™ files for use with popular Desktop and Paint Programs

DT01 — Image Grab Digitizer — Transmitter — $149.00
DR01 — ImageWise Receiver — Digitizer — $349.00

NEW! LOW PRICE — OEM-286 — $620.00
complete PC/AT-CPU

Low Power!
Expansion Card Form Factor!
100% AT Compatible!

MICROMINT's **OEM-286** is a complete PC/AT-CPU and more. The **OEM-286** is the first low power, 100% AT compatible which has been specifically designed for OEM use within the industrial and business sectors. The **OEM-286** features the Symas CMOS 8C286H set and 100% compatible Award BIOS. The development of the 8C286H chip set has allowed the [illegible] as a standard AT to be reduced to 30 sq. in. and two SIMMS. What this means for you is:

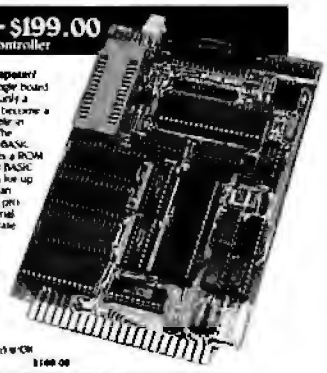
1) The overall size of a standard AT CPU has been condensed into the expansion card form factor (4.0" x 9.6").
2) Power requirements are less than 1 A @ 5 volts.
3) **OEM-286** plugs into a passive backplane for easy connection to other expansion peripherals.

The **OEM-286** is available in both 8 and 10 MHz versions and comes with the Award BIOS.

OEM-286 FEATURES
- 100% AT compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor 8 or 10 MHz
- 80287 Co-Processor Optional
- 64 Kbytes of SRAM, can be [illegible]
- 512 Kbytes of DRAM
- Keyboard Controller
- Expansion card slot for bus
- Standard interface for the System Expansion Bus
- Battery backed real time clock
- Award BIOS on board

OEM-286/10 — 10MHz AT-CPU — $690.00
OEM-286/BP — 6 SLOT PASSIVE BACKPLANE — $119.00
OEM-286/10 — 100 QUANTITY PRICE — $580.00

BCC52 — $199.00
BASIC 52 Computer/Controller



The MICROMINT **BCC52 Computer/Controller** is a stand-alone single board microcomputer which needs only a power supply and terminal to become a complete system programmable in BASIC or machine language. The **BCC52** uses the Intel 80C31 BASIC microprocessor which contains a ROM resident 6K byte floating point BASIC interpreter. It contains sockets for up to 16K bytes of RAM/EPROM, an intelligent [illegible] EPROM programmer, 3 parallel ports, a serial terminal port with auto baud rate selection, a serial printer port.

BCC52* — Basic 52 Computer Controller — $199.00
OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE — $169.00

BCC53 — Multi Function Expansion Board with 64K bytes of battery backed RAM, with 4 ports and real time clock — $149.00

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC11 — $139.00
Basic Controller

Features:
- Uses Z8 single chip microcomputer
- On board 8Hz basic interpreter
- 2 on board parallel ports & serial port
- 6 interrupts (6 external)
- Just connect a CRT and write control programs in Basic
- 64K bytes of RAM or EPROM memory on board
- Baud rates 110-9600 bps
- Data and address bus available for 56K memory and I/O expansion
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at 5 volts @ 0 - 70°

BCC11* — BASIC System Controller — $139.00

OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE — $99.00

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC22 — $249.00
Term-Mite Smart Terminal

Why pay $500 or more for a smart terminal? The **TERM-MITE 37** offers you all of the following on a single board for less than ½ the price.

- Dimensions 3" x 6" x ½"
- 128 displayable characters
- 24 lines x 80 characters
- Separate transmit & receive baud rates (110-19,200bps)
- CRT refresh at 50 - 60 Hz
- Supports scanned and encoded keyboards
- 64 Graphic characters
- Split line reverse video vision display
- 64 escape functions
- 16 control functions
- Directly drives composite video or separated sync monitor
- All functions are firmware controlled. Source code available

EDITING FEATURES: [illegible]

VIDEO ATTRIBUTES: reverse video, half intensity, double height, double width, underlined, blinking and blank characters

BUS CONFIGURATION: MICROMINT BCC compatible or 80 bus connection necessary for stand alone operation with parallel keyboard

BCC22 — TERM-MITE Smart Terminal Board — $249.00
BCC22A — (PARALLEL Encoded) ASCII KEYBOARD plugs directly into TERM-MITE — $ 79.00

European Distributor:
I.B. Designs
Cirencester, Glos. England
Tel: 0285-68122

Manufacturer Representatives:
Access Technology
Placentia, CA 92670
Tel: (714) 996-3917

Microfuture
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 657-0264

To order call
1-800-635-3355
for technical information **1-(203)-871-6170**
TELEX: 643331 FAX (203) 872-2204

Micromint, Inc.
4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066

1 Year Warranty

CAT™ 8MHZ
BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Optional 640K)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 4.77 or 8 MHZ Keyboard Selectable
- FDC Controls 4 Disk Drives
- 8087 Socket
- 360K Floppy Drive

$369.00

11.3 Norton's SI

CAT™ 286-10
BASE SYSTEM

- 512K (120 NS)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller
- Teac 1.2 Meg Floppy
- Legal Bios w/manuals
- Systems Documentation
- 1 Year Warranty
- Clock Calendar
- 10 MHz - 0 Wait State w/100 NS

$898.00

OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C	OPTION A AT	OPTION B AT	OPTION C AT
12" Mono Amber Monitor Graphics Card w/par port	640x200 Color Monitor Graphics Card w/par port	12" Mono Amber Monitor Graphics Card w/par port 20 Meg Hard Drive	12" Mono Amber Monitor Graphics Card w/par port	640x200 Color Monitor Graphics Card w/par port	12" Mono Amber Monitor Graphics Card w/par port 20 Meg Hard Drive
$498.00	$738.00	$798.00	$1099.00	$1265.00	$1325.00

HARD DRIVES
Seagate
COMPLETE KITS

ST225 20Meg w/cont. & Cables	279.00
ST238 30Meg w/cont. & Cables	299.00
ST251 40Meg ½ HT 40 Mil w/software	429.00
ST4051 40Meg Full HT w/software	459.00

ST225 & ST238 come with Western Digital Controllers

MODEMS
1 Yr. Warranty Bitcom Software — ALL HAYES COMPATIBLE

EVEREX

EV-920 EverCom 12 300/1200bps	84.00
EV-940 Internal 300/1200/2400	179.00
EV-945 External 300/1200/2400	239.00
EV Pocket Modem	139.00

US Robotics—Complus—AddA

1200 Baud w/Bitcom 1 yr Warranty	69.00
1200 Baud External, 1 yr Warranty	119.00
2400 Baud Internal, 1 yr Warranty	149.00

POWER SUPPLIES
- 150 Watt
- UL Approved
- Direct PC Replacement

59.00

3½ DISK DRIVES
Requires DOS 3.21 or Above
720k w/mounting Brackets

109.00

TAPE BACKUPS
EVEREX

40Meg Internal XT or AT	349.00

by TEAC

60Meg Internal w/Qic-02	595.00
60Meg External w/Qic-02	868.00

LOGITEC MOUSES

Logitech C-7 Bus or serial	88.00
Logi cadd Mouse & Cadd	149.00
Logi Publisher Mouse & Publisher	129.00
Logi Paint	119.00

COPROCESSORS

Intel 8087 5Mhz	102.00
Intel 8087 8Mhz	149.00
Intel 80287 6Mhz	179.00
Intel 80287 8Mhz	249.00
Intel 80287 10Mhz	289.00
Intel 80387 16Mhz	498.00
Intel 80387 20Mhz	787.00

MEMORY UPGRADES

41128 150NS	2.00 ea
256k 100NS	6.99 ea
256k 120NS	5.99 ea
256k 150NS	4.95 ea

DIAMOND SCAN MONITOR
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
- 1371A • EGA-CGA-PGA-MDA
- NTSC Video • 800x560

List 889.00 — Mead's $509.00

EGA VIDEO CARDS

EVEREX EV657B Autoswitch	139.00
EVEREX EV657 Autoswitch w/par	149.00
EVEREX EV660 PGA	849.00
ATI EGA Wounder	209.00
ATI VIP	309.00

Irwin Tape Back Up
110D 10Meg 229.00

FLOPPY DRIVES
Qume ½HT 360k 79.00
Mitsubishi 1.2Meg 79.00
Toshiba 720k 3½ 109.00
Tandon TM100-2A 89.00

LIQUIDATION SALE — ALL ITEMS LISTED BELOW
50% — 80% OFF LIST PRICE
MEAD Computer has just purchased these items from an OEM at a liquidation price
We are passing these savings and warranties on to you!

Western Digital Controllers

MITSUBISHI
1.2 Meg Disk Drive
- 5¼" Black Face Drive
- Half HT Floppy
- New - 90 Day Warranty

List 199.00 — Mead 79.00

10MEG HARD DRIVE
- Full Height/Factory Fresh
- 80 Mil. Sec
- 3 Month Warranty

List 299.00 — Mead 109.00

RETURN OF A SELL OUT
LQ1500 EPSON TRACTORS
- Epson discontinued these but Mead has acquired last 450 units

List 99.00 — Mead 49.00

Epson Bar Code Reader — Call

3M Equivalent Data Cartridges
- DC 300 XLP
- 45 Meg (450 ft)
- Individually Wrapped
- 5 Year Warranty

List 30.00 — Mead's 14.00 ea

Intel Above Board
- 2010 - 128K Exp. to 2Meg
- PC AT Compatibles
- Provides Conventional-Expanded & Extended

List 545.00 — Mead's 199.00

TANDON TM100-2A
- This was the original drive used by IBM
- Full Height
- 360k

List 249.00 — Mead's 89.00

MOUSE
- Requires Slot & Serial Port
- Compatible with PC-XT
- Mouse System Compatible
- 3 Button Mouse

List 99.00 — Mead's 39.00

NEC COMPOSITE MONITOR
- 12" Green Screen
- JB1201 New 90 Day Warranty
- Work w/IBM (all color graphic adaptor)

SANYO APPLE

List 199.00 — Mead 79.00

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED with their respective companies

800-654-7762
SALES
7AM—6PM PST

702-294-0204
Customer Service • Order Status
9AM—4PM PST

FAX
702-294-1168

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
30 Minutes from Las Vegas

MEAD COMPUTER

1000 Nevada Highway • Unit 101
Boulder City, Nevada 89005

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:
MC • VISA • COD • CASH
Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms
Personal Checks • AE add 4%

VISA — MasterCard — AMERICAN EXPRESS

SHIPPING: (Minimum $2.50)
UPS • Federal Express

COMPLETE 12 MHz ZERO-WAIT 286 SYSTEM

WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE!

Can you believe it? *Yes you can!*

32 MB hard drive. 12 MHz ZERO Wait State. Fully AT compatible. Our *complete* '286 system ready to plug in and fly right out of the box! At the amazing price of only $1,295!

How is it possible? By buying direct from the manufacturer that's how. ZEOS International offers you the finest, best-backed fully AT compatible systems available . . . at *factory direct* prices.

We think you'll agree, this is the very best value you'll find anywhere.

And every ZEOS® system is fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. We would like to build one for you. Give us a call today!

OTHER ZEOS OPTIONS:

- Basic System Only: Everything except a hard drive. $995
- Complete *77MB* hard drive system! Only $1,595
- EGA Upgrade. 14" EGA color monitor with ZEOS EGA card. Fully tested. Add $495
- Many other drives and options available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891.

ZEOS® Customer Assurance Program

Compare not only our features but the ZEOS® Customer Assurance Program as well: 1. Full refund within 30 days of shipment if you are not absolutely satisfied. 2. One full year limited warranty on parts and labor. 3. Federal Express replacement of any failed parts for your first year of ownership.

ONLY $1,295.00

NEW! ZEOS® '386 Motherboards!

ZEOS® 80386 motherboards, 16 or 20 MHz, Zero-Wait state. Up to 16MB of 32-bit memory *on board.* Plus *on board* options include Weitek 1167 Math Co-processor, 80387, 80287, FDC and SCSI HDC. Ideal for upgrades and OEM systems. Only $1395.00

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 12" High Resolution Amber Screen TTL Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base. Easy on the eyes!
- 80286 CPU Zero-Wait State Motherboard with 8 I/O slots and socket for 80287 Math Co-processor.
- 6/12 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable, Zero Wait-State. Phoenix BIOS!
- Deluxe AT-style Case, Security Keylock, Reset Button, LEDs.
- Full 101 key AT-style Keyboard, Mechanical Tactile with Pleasant "Click" Feel.
- Heavy Duty 200W Power Supply.
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 512K, *80ns* Memory expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard.
- Hard and Floppy Drive Controller.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- 1.2 MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- 32MB hard drive.
- High Resolution Monochrome Graphic Card.
- FCC approved.

And More!

AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Due to currency fluctuations and other factors beyond our control, prices are subject to change without notice.

Call for complete warranty details.

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

VISA MasterCard COD

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
530 5th Avenue NW, Suite 1000
St. Paul, MN 55112

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. NY.NY. 10038 Bet. Beekman & Ann Sts.(212)732-4500 Open Mon-Fri, 8:30-6:30 Sun 9:30 5:30/ Closed Sat

Penn. Station, Amtrack Level Beneath Madison Sq. Garden,NY.,NY. (212)594-7140 Open Mon-Wed, 8:30-8/Thurs & Fri,8:30-9/Sat & Sun, 10-7

FOR ORDER & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK 1(800)345-7058 1(800)345-7059 | IN N.Y.S. CALL (212)732-4500 | FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (718)965-8686 MON-FRI 9AM-4PM

Byte 3/89

TELEX 422132 HMOLLER

FAX NO. 212-564-1497

EPSON EQUITY 1+

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
- 360K Drive
- Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- 12" High Resolution Monitor

$769

Same Pkg. w/One Floppy & 20 MB Hard Drive $1049

Same Pkg. w/Two 360K Floppy Drives $849

IBM XT

HARD DRIVE PACKAGE

- IBM XT Computer
- IBM Keyboard
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Package of 10 Diskettes
- (Monitor Optional)

$1499

IBM XT Package with 2 360K Floppy Drives $1279

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 MODEL 50

w/720K Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM Hard Drive

$2599

Personal System II Model 25 ..... $1049

PS II Model 25 w/Color Monitor $1299

PS II Model 50 w/44MB Hard Drive & 1 720 k Floppy Drive $3599

IBM Personal System II Monitors

8503 Mono $249

8512 Color $479

8513 Color $529

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 30 PACKAGE

- IBM Computer
- Two 720K Drives
- 640K RAM
- Built-in Graphics
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Optional 12" Monitor

$1199

PS/2 Model 30 w/720 Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM Hard Drive $1599

NEC POWERMATE I PACKAGE

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE

- 8/8/6/4.77 MHz Processor
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 12" Monitor

$1349

w/20MB Hard Drive $1579

POWERMATE II with monitor $1879

HARD DRIVES

HARD DRIVES & CARDS

SEAGATE

20MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller $279

30MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller $319

40 MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller $449

EVEREX EGA CARD $139.95

MINISCRIBE

40MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller $369

CMS 20MB Card $339

CMS 30MB Card $379

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODEL 2 ..... $1150

DESKPRO 286 MODEL 1 ..... $2190

DESKPRO 286 MODEL 20 ..... $2899

PRINTERS

EPSON		STAR	
FX-86E	$319.95	NX-1000	$169.95
FX-286E	$469.95	NX-15	$289.95
FX-800	$429.95	NB-2410	$399.95
LQ-800	$389.95	NB-2415	$559.95
LQ-850	$489.95		
LQ-1000	$539.95	**OKIDATA**	
LQ-1050	$659.95	OKI-120	$189.95
EX-800	$419.95	OKIMATE20	$139.95
EX-1000	$459.95	OKIDATA180	$219.95
PANASONIC			
1080I-II	$159.95		
1092	$279.95		
1091I-II	$199.95		
TOSHIBA			
321-SL	$479.95		
341-SL	$649.95		
351-II	$799.95		

Laserjet Series II $1649

LEADING EDGE MODEL D PACKAGE

- 512K RAM Computer
- Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 4.7-7.16 MHz
- 12" Monitor
- 8088-2 Processor

$799

Same Pkg. w/20 MB Hard Drive .$1049

LEADING EDGE MODEL D2

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

640K RAM Expandable to 1 MB · 80286 Processor · 6/8/10 MHz · CGA/EGA Serial/Parallel Ports · 12" Monitor Keyboard

$1269

Same Pkg. w/20 mb Hard Drive...$1529

commodore PC10-1

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- PC10-1 Computer
- 512K Expandible to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor & Adapters
- Package of 10 Diskettes
- All Hook-up Cables

$529

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive $789

VENDEX HEADSTART PC/XT COMPATIBLE

4.7 MHz, · Dual Floppy Drives · 7 Expansion Slots · 512K Expandable to 768K · Parallel & Serial Ports · Mouse · Available in Color or Monochrome System · Over $1000 Worth of Software-NO CHARGE!

Mono System $899 Color System $1049

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

Keyboard · 640K RAM Power · Turbospeed 4.7/8 MHz · Two 360K Floppy Drives · MS-DOS · Mono-Graphics Card High Resolution Mono Monitor · FREE Word Processing Software

$679

Apple PACKAGES

- Apple IIC or IIE Keyboard
- 5.25" Disk Drive
- 12" Monitor
- All Hook-up Cables and Adaptors
- Package of 10 Diskettes

APPLE IIC $579 APPLE IIE $799

Apple IIGS Computer · 3.5" Drive · Apple RGB Color Monitor Pckg. of 10 Diskettes · All Cables & Adapters · Apple Software $1379

MAC PLUS Computer Package	$1579
IMAGEWRITER Printer	$448
MAC SE Computer w/Dual Drive	$1949
MAC SE Computer w/20MB APPLE Hard Drive	$2499
APPLEWORKS Software	$69

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 1000 720K Floppy Drive · 512K RAM · 4.77 MHz · Super Twist LCD Screen $799

NEC MULTISPEED EL	$1549
NEC MULTISPEED	$1249
TOSHIBA 1200	$2299
TOSHIBA 3100/20	$3050
TOSHIBA 1200	$2295
ZENITH 161	$1549
ZENITH 183	$2239
SPARK by DATAVUE 640Kw/2720K DRIVES	$1099
SPARK EL	$1199

MONITORS

COMMODORE 1902 RGB Color Monitor	$214
THOMPSON 14" CGA Monitor	$289
THOMPSON ULTRA SCAN	$469
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	$339
with EGA Card	$459

Commodore AMIGA 500

Commodore AMIGA 2000

NOW IN STOCK! LOW PRICE!

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE · AMIGA 1020 DISK DRIVE · AMIGA 501 · 512K EXPANSION

1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR · BRIDGE CARD · RF MODULATOR · THESE & ALL OTHER PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

commodore 128 PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1571 Disk Drive
- Commodore 1902 Color Monitor
- Commodore 1515 80 Colomn Printer

$729

commodore 64/c PACKAGE

- Commodore 64/C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Computer Printer
- 12" Computer Monitor

$399

AMIGA 500 w/1084 $769

AMIGA 500 w/1084/1010 $979

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Certified checks,Bank checks,Mastercard,Visa,AMEX,Diner's Club, Carte Blanche,Discover Card and C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharges for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 3-4 weeks clearance. Money orders are non certified checks. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. Minimum shipping charge is $10. APO/FPO and PO Box addresses, please call for shipping charges. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Returns of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number,or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express - call for details. For your protection,we check for credit card theft.

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card

Serial ◀▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▶ Parallel

Convert What You Have To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 3 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3½ x 4¾ x 1¼

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

WE'VE MOVED!!

Tigertronics — only $89.95

400 Dealy Lane
PO. Box 8240
Grants Pass, OR 97527
Call (503) 474-6700 or 474-6701
For FAST Delivery

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

SIBEC II

The ideal solution for embedded control applications and stand alone development

- 8052 Basic CPU
- PROM Programmer
- iSBX™ Expansion Bus
- Highest Quality
- 1 Year Warranty

$228.00 QTY 1
Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our 8051 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main St. P.O. Box 67 Meredith, NH 03770

*iSBX is a trademark of Intel Corporation

FREE!
Turn-key PC Systems Handbook

NEW 1988 Fall/Winter Edition

Save Time and Money
Over 1000 Hard-to-find Hardware and Software Items of Special Interest to Technical PC Users

144 Pages Available Now

- RS 232/IEEE 488 Networks
- Stepping & Servo Motor Control
- Ruggedized PC's
- Rack Mtg. 80286 & 80386
- Laboratory Automation
- 1 MHz A/D
- Digital Scopes to 200 MHz
- High Speed Bus Adapters
- Waveform Synthesizers
- Data Loggers
- PC Bus Expansion Chassis
- And Much More

A How-to Handbook that enables you to configure the BEST products from the world's leading PC hardware and software vendors into real-time turn-key system solutions that meet your needs.

Toll Free Hotline for application assistance and convenient one stop shopping at competitive prices. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

Call or write for a FREE handbook today!
203-786-5151 Ext. 101
9:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.S.T.

CyberResearch, Inc.

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

Beat the limits!

Vfeature™ DELUXE

Software for hard disks

- DOS partitions to 1 GIGABYTE
- Spans two drives in one bootable partition
- Supports big drives on AT and XT
- Secures data

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

$120
$3 shipping/handling
California orders add 6%

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

DYNAMIC RAMS

	1MBIT	100ns	$30.00
	51258	100ns	$ 6.25
	41464	150ns	$ 4.15
	41256	100ns	$ 4.95
	41256	120ns	$ 4.85
✔	41256	150ns	$ 4.60
	41264	150ns	$ 5.95
✔	4164	150ns	$ 2.10

* For high-speed, Zip Proc. Sprint — please Call !

▪ PROCESSORS

80287-10	10mHz	$295.00
80287-8	8mHz	$245.00
80287-8	8mHz	$185.00
8087-1	10mHz	$185.00
8087-2	8mHz	$147.00
8087	5mHz	$104.00
V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
V-20	10mHz	$ 21.00
V-20	8mHz	$ 10.75

▪ E PROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 39.00
27C512	200ns	$ 15.00
27512	250ns	$ 10.99
27C256	250ns	$ 9.00
27256	250ns	$ 4.95
27128A	250ns	$ 4.75
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.50
2764	250ns	$ 4.25

▪ S. RAMS

43256	120ns	$ 13.95
4364	120ns	$ 4.25

I.C. EXPRESS

15350 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel 818 369-2688
ORDER TOLL FREE: Mon-Fri 8-5 PST
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Prices Shown Do Not Include Sales Tax and Are Subject to Change
Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $10.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

the LOGIC LAB™

$399.00

The LOGIC LAB™ *is a complete logic development system*

- Complete System Including Programmer, Sample GAL Devices, Software and all Cabling.
- Programs GAL Devices including 16V8, 16Z8, 20V8, & 39V18
- Allows Prototyping of 42 different standard PLD's.
- Includes Updated Equation Assembler Software.
- Accepts All Standard JEDEC Download Files.
- Software Updatable.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

* Visa and Master Card Accepted *

CALL FOR FREE DEMO DISK

Programmable Logic Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1547
Longmont, CO 80501
Ph. (303) 772-9059

GAL is a registered trademark of Lattice Semiconductor Corporation

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

29¢

2 for 1 replacement guarantee on bulk 5¼" if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels

	EACH
5¼" DS/DD (Min. 100)	29¢
DS/DD (Min. 50)	39¢
Color 5¼" DS/DD (Min. 50)	49¢
5¼" IBM-AT HD (Min. 50)	79¢
Box of 10 5¼" DS/DD (Min. 10)	$4.29
Box of 10 Color 5¼" DS/DD	
Free Plastic Case (Min. 1)	$5.99
3½" SS/DD (Min. 25)	99¢
DS/DD (Min. 25)	$1.09

Data 205 40 MB Mini Cartridge
Sun/DEC Compatible (Min. 5) $15.80
800 120 MB Data Cartridge
(Min. 5) $19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders *Subject to availability
100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addl. lot MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
Operator No. 227
MEP

Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000, San Francisco, CA 94161

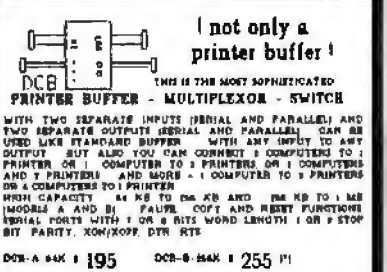
Circle 163 on Reader Service Card

6805/6305 SINGLE CHIP MICROCOMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Two systems allow the IBM PC/XT/AT to be used as a complete development system for the **MOTOROLA** 6805 series single chip microcomputers. Model MCPM-1 supports the MC68705P3, P5, U3, U5, R3, & R5 chips. Model MCPM-2 supports the MC146805F2 & G2 cmos versions. Both systems are priced at $495 and include a cross assembler program, a Simulator/Debugger program and a programming circuit board with driver software. A system is also avail. for the **HITACHI 63705 ZTAT** micro.

THE ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE
P.O. Box 53, West Glover, VT 05875
(802) 525-3458

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card



I not only a printer buffer !

THIS IS THE MOST SOPHISTICATED
PRINTER BUFFER - MULTIPLEXOR - SWITCH

WITH TWO SEPARATE INPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) AND TWO SEPARATE OUTPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) CAN BE USED LIKE STANDARD BUFFER WITH ANY INPUT TO ANY OUTPUT BUT ALSO YOU CAN CONNECT 2 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER OR 1 COMPUTER TO 2 PRINTERS OR 1 COMPUTERS AND 1 PRINTERS AND MORE - 1 COMPUTER TO 2 PRINTERS OR 4 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER
HIGH CAPACITY 64 KB TO 256 KB AND 256 KB TO 1 MB (MODELS A AND B) FAIL-SOFT COPY AND RESET FUNCTIONS SERIAL PORTS WITH 7 OR 8 BITS WORD LENGTH 1 OR 2 STOP BIT PARITY, XON/XOFF, DTR, RTS

DCB-A 64K $ 195 DCB-B 64K $ 255 [*]

[*] Power supply and parallel cables are included

ALSO, WE HAVE THE MOST COMPLETE DATA CONVERTER UNIT CONVERTS ASSY SERIAL TO CENTRONICS PARALLEL OR VICE VERSA, JUST BY MOVING JUMPERS BAUD RATE AND PROTOCOL FULLY PROGRAMMABLE FROM 110 TO 19200 BAUDS INCLUDED DTR, RTS, XON/XOFF PARITY, etc

DCU $ 80 [**]

[**] Power supply and cables NOT included

serial◇parallel
bi-directional converter

INTECTRA Inc. - Dept.DX
2520 TERMINAL BLVD
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 967-8818 TX 345545

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

8 MHz TURBO-XT

- 640K of RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 4.77 & 8 MHz
- 8 Slots
- Deluxe Keyboard
- Disc Controller

OPTION A
- High Resolution Amber Flat Screen
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

ADD $148

OPTION B
- Hi-Res RGB Color Monitor
- High Resolution Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port

ADD $298

OPTION C
- Hard Disk Drive, Cables
- Dual Hard Disk Controller

30 MB XT ADD $298 — 20 MB AT ADD $298

$398

Turbo-AT

- 640K of RAM Expands to 1 MB
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT-Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty
- Clock/Calendar

$798

Star 200 CPS

$199.95

List Price $649

- 200 CPS Bi-directional
- 17 x 9 Near Letter Quality
- IBM Graphics
- Parallel & Serial
- 16K Buffer
- Adjustable Pusher Tractor
- One Year Factory Warranty
- Limited Quantity

ARC TURBO 386

$1988

- 16 MHz 80386 CPU
- 512K of RAM
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots
- MIPS Speedmeter
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Dual Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controller
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

TOWER TURBO 386

$2798

- 80386 CPU
- 16 MHz, 0 Wait States
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 275 Watt Power Supply
- Western Digital Hard Disk and Floppy Disk Controller
- Two Year Factory Warranty on Mother Board

30 MB HARD DISK

Complete Kit with Controller for Your PC/XT

$298

AT DRIVES
40 Megabyte 33 MS $398

20 MB PC/XT Kit $248

360K DISK DRIVE

Half Height, IBM Compatible

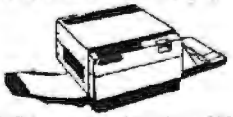
$65

Limited Quantity

Full Height TM100-2 **$119**

LASER PRINTER

$995*



*Interface Required
- 300 x 300 DPI Resolution
- 8 Pages Per Minute

*HP LaserJet+ Interface $98
- 1.5 MB RAM $198

Extra Toner Cartridge $59

1200 BAUD DELUXE MODEM

$75

Including Free Software

Hayes Compatible ½ Slot Card
On-board Speaker

1200 External $99
2400 Internal w/software ... $149
2400 External $169

EGA PACKAGE

$498

List Price $988

Hi-res EGA Video Card... $148
Hi-res EGA Monitor... $378

- Dual Mode Monitor
- Non-glare .31 mm Dot Pitch
- 640 x 350, 640 x 200
- EGA, CGA, MDA & HGA
- 100% IBM Compatible
- 256K of Video RAM

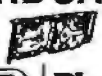
HI-RES RGB MONITOR

$258

List Price $699

- 640 x 240 14" Non-glare Tube
- 640 x 200, 16 Colors
- Includes Free Cable & Tilt-n-Swivel
- Manufactured By Samsung

HARDCARD



CMS

21 MB Card $338

43 MB Card $488

Plus Hardcard 20 $568

Hardcard 40 $828

NEC MULTISYNC

$559

13" Color Monitor

MOUSE

$58

With Software

MICROSOFT. MOUSE

Serial or BUS

$118

With Software

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800
9 PIN, 180 CPS
$198
List Price $299

LQ-500
24 PIN, 180 CPS
$349
List Price $499

LX-800, FX-86e, FX-286e, LQ-800, LQ-850, LQ-1050
LQ-1000, EX-800, EX-1000, LQ-2500, GQ-3500

NO-SLOT CLOCK

For Your PC-XT (Clone) or Apple

$49

- Uses No Slots
- 20 Year Battery
- Includes Software

Plug-In Clock Board for PC.... $8

intel

Math Co-Processor

8087	$109
8087-2	$149
8087-1	$199
80287	$179
80287-8	$249
80287-10	$299

3½" DISK DRIVE

FOR YOUR PC/XT/AT

$128

720K Disk Drive For Mass Storage or for Down Loading to your Lap-Top Computer

Requires DOS 3.20

Includes Mounting Kit

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET II

$1798

List Price $2595

JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
Hawthorne, CA 90251-5046

VISA MasterCard

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE!
Continental U.S.A. (800)421-5500
Inside California (800)262-1710
All Others (213) 973-7707
Fax Machine (213) 675-2522

Prices at our six store locations will be higher.
We accept cash, checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order $15.00.

Ca & Tx residents add sales tax. **Prices & availability subject to change without notice.** Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb UPS Air $1.00/lb **Minimum charge $3.00.**

BULK DISKS

TDK	5 1/4" DS/HD	$1.29
KAO	5 1/4" DS/HD	$1.19
SONY	3 1/2" DS/DD	$1.17
TDK	3 1/2" DS/DD	$1.15
DATASAFE	5 1/4" DS/HD	99¢
MAXELL	5 1/4" DS/DD	64¢
VERBATIM	5 1/4" DS/DD	59¢
3M	5 1/4" DS/DD	57¢
DATASAFE	5 1/4" DS/DD	39¢

Price Based On Quantity of 200
Includes labels, sleeves & tabs.

800-426-0247

In NJ (201) 840-8911

MC Smaller Qty. Avail. VISA

PRINCETON DISKETTE
415 CENTRAL BLVD BRICK N.J.

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

LOCAL AND REMOTE I/O THE EASY WAY...

- 8 analog inputs
- 8 contact (status) inputs
- 8 relay driver outputs
- 6 optional pulse accumulators
- Base Price with modem $595.00

The MOJAVE LMX I/O processor communicates with any computer or terminal in ASCII over RS-232 or over built in Bell 103 or Bell 202 modems. Operates over virtually any distance over dial up or over multi-drop radio or cable. A small battery can power the LMX for up to 4 years. Larger capacity I/O processors are available.

mojave "We're the I/O specialists"
7100 Hayvenhurst Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406
818-902-1611, FAX 818-902-1934

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card

IBM PC/VT220

EM220 $169
- VT220, VT102 emulation
- File Transfer
- 132 Column modes
- Color Support
- Hot Key

TEK 4010/4014

EM4010 $249
- Tektronix 4010 emulation
- VT220, VT102 emulation
- Picture files
- High resolution hardcopy
- Supports IBM, IBM Enhanced Hercules, Tecmar and AT&T

DCS
3775 Iris Ave., Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 447-9251

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

REAL WORLD I/O For PC/XT/ATs

AD200 • 4 channel, 12-bit A/D board, 10 kHz sampling rate, instrumentation amp front end $239 AD500

ADA300 • 8 channel 8-bit A/D, single D/A, 24 programmable digital I/O lines $239

AD500 • 8 channel 12-bit A/D board. Software programmable gains of 1, 10, and 100. Highly accurate integrating converter, 7 digital I/O lines, High-Z inputs $239

AD100 • Single channel version of AD500, 10 digital I/O lines. Same accuracy and programmable gains $149

DA500 • Fast settling 12-bit dual D/A converter $169

DG24 • Digital I/O board with 24 TTL lines configurable in software $95

XB40 • Easy connect extender/prototype board with terminal strips $49

OEM discounts available

Real Time Devices, Inc.
rtd
(814) 234-8087

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

Why are you Missing Out on the Advantages Offered by
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC!
Smaller Circuit Boards
More Logic on Your Boards
Reduced Assembly Cost
Improved Reliability
Reduced Time to Repair
JUST BECAUSE
You are not quite sure you want to Tackle all the UNCERTAINTIES Right Now!
Or Maybe, you are not ready to make The Capital Investment.
Let us help you get to a Working System
without having to memorize all the new Part Numbers, Buzzwords, and Characteristics, without stumbling through the Syntax and Files of another new program.
Send us your Logic Diagram, Karnaugh Map, Boolean Equations
OR
Just tell us what you want it to do.
We can supply
TTL, ECL or CMOS PROTOTYPES, or PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

MICROCIRCUIT DESIGNERS
2115 Green Slope Drive, Saint Louis, Missouri 63136
314-868-9541 314-388-5299

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card

CONVERT YOUR PC PARALLEL PORT TO SERIAL

B&B "Parallel to RS-232 Serial CONVERTER" Model 232PSC

Add another serial port on your PC easily and economically. B&B's Model 232PSC connects directly to most PC compatible parallel ports, gives you a serial output, works with practically any serial printer. Parallel to serial CONVERTER comes complete with AC power supply, can be programmed for 150-9600 Baud, Parity, 7 or 8 Bits, Number of Stop Bits, and Busy input (pin 4 or pin 21).

$119.95

SAME DAY SHIPMENT! MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FROM MANUFACTURER! BUY DIRECT AND SAVE!

Write or call for FREE B&B ELECTRONICS MFG. CO. CATALOG TODAY! Terms: Visa, MC, cash, orders postpaid, P.O.'s from rated firms accepted. Illinois residents add 6 1/4% state sales tax.

B&B electronics MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1920C Boyce Memorial Drive • P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350
815-434-0846

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

SEALEVEL PROUDLY PRESENTS

- **Dual SIO Serial Interface.** Two independent 8250/16450 ports, COM1-N, versatile, RTS and CTS. RS-232/ 422/ 485/ 449 compatible.
- **ACB-II Advanced Communications Board.** SYNC/ASYNC to 880K, DMA, 82530 SCC, RTS, CTS, RXC, TXC signals, RS-232/ 422/ 485/ 449 compatible.

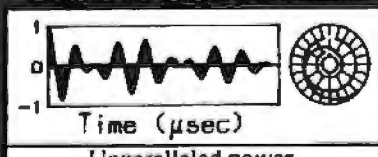
SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1808
EASLEY, SC 29641 USA
(803) 855-1581

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

Temple Datatap™ Graph 3.1
for IBM and HP9000, SUN3

A NEW STANDARD FOR SCIENTIFIC GRAPH SOFTWARE



Unparalleled power, interactivity & ease of use

USERS, DEALERS, VARS & MANUFACTURERS

Developed at Temple University
Mihallsin Assoc. (215) 646-3814
600 Honey Run Rd, Ambler, PA 19002

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE WHEN YOU PAY GROUND RATES!*
NO SURCHARGE!

S-100 ™ "THE PC PEOPLE"

SINCE 1977

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 259)

P C COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

FastData Mini-AT - 80286-10 runs 11.5 Norton SI, 512K-1Mb RAM, Award Bios, only 16" wide, 8 slots, room for 3 half-ht drives. Speed, drive, power LED's, key, reset & turbo switch on front panel. AT-Style Keybd, 200W 110/220V P/S, FCC app., 1 yr warr... $725

SUPERturbo XT - AT-Style Case & Keyboard, 10 MHz 8088-1,120nSEC RAM 640K, 150W P/S, 360K Flpy. FCC app, 1 yr parts & labor warranty... $425

*AST Premium 286™ $ 55./mo. **

Model 140 with 44Mb Dr, 1Mb RAM, S&P Ports, Clk/Cal, RT-Style Keyboard, 3-G Plus Card with EGA, CGA, HGC, MS-DOS 3.2, GW-Basic

AST Premium Workstation ..... CALL
AST Premium/386 - 20 MHz, 0 Wait ..... CALL

** 1 to 5 year leases available to qualified businesses.*

FORTRON

80386-16 MHz Server with 2Mb RAM, 0 wait, 1 para, 2 ser. ports on Mb; 8 AT, 4 XT slots, 230W, maxiswitch enhanced keybd, up to 6HH drive, 80287 socket, WD-WA2ctrl, 1.2Mb flpy drive..... $2,578

INDTECH

5191 Basic System - 12 Slots, 80286-10 ("0" wait), 512K-1Mb, 236W P/S,WD-WA2 Ctrl, 1.2Mb Flpy Dr, Keyboard, MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-Basic, Manual & Set-Up *Will Run Novell Non-Ded 286!!*... $1,275

MONITORS & TERMINALS

SAMSUNG

Samsung EGA Tilt 'n' Swivel, 14" Monitor..... $359
Samsung 14" Tilt 'n' Swivel Color Hi-Res..... $249
Samsung 12" TTL Tilt 'n' Swivel Amber ..... $ 79

TATUNG*

CM-1365 RGB 13" 5-Color Text Switch..... $299
CM-1495 OmniScan 14"PGA,EGA,HGC,CGA $649
MM-1422 Dual Freq, T 'n' S 14" Grn/Amb..... $119

Monitorm Viking dual page 19" or 24" paper white or color monitors up to 1280 x 960 .....CALL
MDS Genius full page for PC, PS/2 & MAC ...CALL

IBM 3151 ASCII terminal..... $429
3 year on-site warranty!

WYSE 50..... $379
WYSE 60..... $419
WYSE WY700 1280 x 800... $759

CONNECTIVITY

4-User Network Special

NOVELL

Server/Work Station:

INDTECH 6/8 MHz AT-Fileserver - 12 slots. 236W Power Supply, Serial & Parallel Ports, Monitor, 1.2 Mb Floppy, 1 Mb RAM, 72 Mb Hard Drive, 60Mb Tape.

450 Watt U.P.S.

NOVELL ELS NetWare 286 Level I (4-users) Network set-up Is Menu Driven!

4 ArcNet Cards, Cables & 1 Passive Hub

3 FastData *SUPERturbo* XT's -Ea. Incl: 640K, 4.77/10MHz, 8088-1 CPU, AT-Style Key- board, & Amber Tilt 'n' Swivel Monitor FCC Approved.

** A COMPLETE NETWORK **

RETAIL..... $ 9,258 *NOW ONLY $ 5,995*

The Tower of Power...
The ARC Skyscraper!

ARC 386s Skyscraper - 6/16 MHz "0" Wait, 2Mb 80ns RAM on M.B., 1.44 Mb 3.5 Floppy Drive, 101 Keyboard 2-32, 4-16, & 2-8 bit slots, serial and parallel ports..... *$2,375.*

ARC 386i Desktop - 6/16 MHz 1 Wait, 512K RAM, 1.2 Mb, 5.25 Floppy Drive, MS-DOS 3.2..... *$1,880.*

ARC Turbo 12 - 1.5 MHz 80286-1 Wait, 1 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb Flpy, MS-DOS 3.2..... *$1,195.*

ARC Model 10 XT - 8088-10 MHz, 640K RAM, 360K Floppy, Serial, Parallel, Game, Clock/ Calendar, MS-DOS 3.2..... *$ 588.*

ARC Options

AT-Style Maxiswitch Keyboard..... $ 59
RT-Style 101 Maxiswitch Keyboard..... $ 79
Mitsubishi 360K Floppy Drive..... $ 95
Mitsubishi 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive..... $125
Monitors..... *See Monitors*
Drives..... *See Drives*

Ask about 1 & 2 year on-site service.

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE*

Data Base Management

Ashton-Tate dBase III Plus..... $376
Knowledgeman 2.01..... $285
PFS: Professional File..... $125
R:Base 5000 System V..... $415

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus (Meridian)..... $118
Crosstalk XVI (Microstuf)..... $ 88
Microsoft Access..... $137

Word Processors

NewWord (Wordstar 4.0 clone)..... $178
WordStar 4.0..... $334
MultiMate Advantage II..... $269
PFS: Professional Write..... $ 99
Word Perfect..... $212

Integrated / Spreadsheets

Enable 2.0 (software group)..... $375
Framework II (Ashton-Tate)..... $375
Lotus 1-2-3..... $298
Multiplan 1.11..... $138
PFS: First Choice..... $ 69
Symphony (Lotus)..... $438

Desktop Publishing

PFS: First Publisher..... $ 54
Xerox Ventura 1.1..... $519

Graphics & Mice

Harvard Graphics..... $188
IMSI OptiMouse Serial..... $ 88
IMSI Genius Mouse Serial..... $ 59
Microsoft Bus Mouse..... $ 98
SummaMouse-Optical..... $ 78

Project Management

Harvard Total Project Manager..... $284

* Compatibility with PC/XT/AT Clones not guaranteed.

LASER PRINTERS

H.P. LaserJet Series II
8 Pgs/min, 6 Internal fonts, 512K RAM HP, LaserJet Plus compatible..... *$ 1,799!*

Brother HL-8 1 Mb, 20 fonts ..... CALL
NEC Model 890 PS ..... CALL
AST TurboLaser/EL 512K-3Mb, Ricoh Engine, Upgradeable to PostScript..... $1,678
AST TurboLaser/PS ricoh, postscript, AppleMac/PC I/F, 3Mb, 35 fonts, 300dpi, *Fast Graphics!* $2,995

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

brother HR-20 $ 415

FREE! Tractor Feeder with HR-20

M-1709 ..... $439 / M-1509 ..... $339
HR-40 ..... $569 / HR-60 ..... $699

houston instrument CALL

Ask about Nationwide Service!

Panasonic

1080 Model 2..... $179 1091 Model 2.. $199
1092 I ..... $329 1592 ..... $449
1595 ..... $499 3131 ..... $299
3151 ..... $469

DRIVES

PRIAM

ID 130 133Mb, 20mSEC w/ Installation Hardware/ Software (Maxtor XT-1140 Compatible..... $2,169
ID75 74Mb, 20mSEC..... $995
ID100 103Mb 20mSEC w/AT RLL Ctrl $1,179
ID230 233Mb 20mSEC w/software, RLL Ctrl $2,549
V150 43Mb 30mSEC..... $699
Everex 60I 60 Mb Internal Tape..... $739
Fujitsu 360K flpy dr.... $ 79 / 1.2 Mb..... $125
Micropolis 85Mb 28mSEC..... $ 888
Mitsubishi MF501 ..... $ 95 / MF504 1.2Mb $125
Mitsubishi 3.5" 1.4 Mb Floppy..... $139
Mitsubishi 3.5" 720K..... $115
Seagate 20 Mb PC Subsystem .....$ 275
Seagate 30 Mb PC Subsystem, ST-238&Ctrl .$329
Teac FD-55-BV 48tpi ..$ 95 / FD55GV 1.2 ..$125

MODEMS & BOARDS

ANCHOR

1200 External ..... $119 / 1200 Internal.$ 79
2400 External ..... $149 / 2400 Internal.$129
CTS 2424 ADH ASYNCH/SYNCH (Hayes) ...$229
CTS 2424 AMH Class 4 MNP Error Correct ...$289
MultiTech..... CALL
Prometheus ProModems - *Close Out!*... CALL
U.S. Robotics Personal Modems ..... CALL

AST RESEARCH INC.

6-PAK Plus..... $119
RAMPAGE-286-512K..... $400
RAMPAGE XT-256K..... $256
Hot Shot 286-10XT Accel. Bd. $369
ADVANTAGE-AT-512K..... $275

Intel Above Board/286-512K 4020..... $339
Microsoft Mach 10 / Window / Mouse..... $324

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Data Display for overhead projectors $695
** FREE Carrying Case! - While Inventory Lasts **
Power Savers 400-1000W Models...FROM.... $495

800-528-3138 Orders Only 602-991-7870 Customer Service

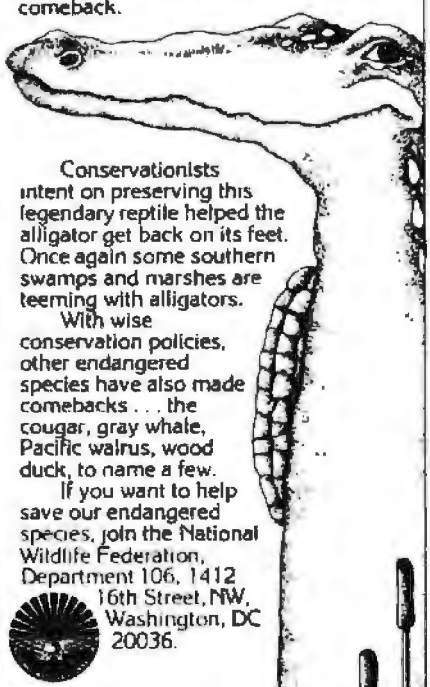
S-100 Div./696 Corp. • 14151 N. 76th St. • Scottsdale, AZ 85260 • TELEX 9103806778 SNSCORP FAX 602-483-0920

Advertised prices are cash prepaid. VISA or M.C Only! Customers qualifying for terms calculate addl charges in the following way: P.O.'s & AMEX + 3%, C.O.D.'s + 3%. Shipping first 6 lbs min $6.00 *Free FedX only applies to orders from 1-9 lbs & over $50. Sales tax AZ res. only. All returns subject to a restocking fee or full credit towards a future purchase. All prices subject to change without notice

Back, by popular demand.

Just a few years ago, illegal hunting and encroaching civilization had all but destroyed the alligator population in the south. They were added to the official list of endangered species in the United States.

Now alligators have made a comeback.



Conservationists intent on preserving this legendary reptile helped the alligator get back on its feet. Once again some southern swamps and marshes are teeming with alligators.

With wise conservation policies, other endangered species have also made comebacks . . . the cougar, gray whale, Pacific walrus, wood duck, to name a few.

If you want to help save our endangered species, join the National Wildlife Federation, Department 106, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

EPROM/PAL Programmer

* PAL MODULE $295
- Programs 20 & 24 pin MMI (A,B), NS TI PALS
- Read JEDEC file format
- Security, DIR, LOAD, SAVE, EDIT, READ, WRITE, VERIFY
- User friendly menu driven S/W

* EPROM MODULE (1, 4, 8 socket) $145
-16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EEPROM
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
-Very fast (Quick pulse), reliable, easy to use
* BIPOLAR ROM MODULE $295
-MMI, NS, TI & Signetics parts
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
* 8741/42/48/49/50 Module $195
-1, 4, 8 socket module available
-8748 Disassembler included
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
* 8751/52/252/44 Module $245
-Normal, Intelligent programming algorithm
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
* TTL & MEMORY IC TESTER MODULE $195
-Test almost TTL, CMOS, Dynamic, Static IC's
-Auto search for unknown IC part No
-User can make his own test pattern
* INTERFACE CARD & CABLE $60
-This card is common to all above modules
-Fits in any PC/XT/AT or compatibles
-Space saving half size

XELTEK

473 Sapena Ct., #24
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6995

CA residents add 6.5% tax. Add $5 for S/H

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.

To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:

GRAFPOINT

4340 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 280
San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

BUILD YOUR NETWORK WITH EASYUSE LAN COMPONENTS

TTIDOS

* Network Software (per user)	$99
* Server Cards (4 users)	$349
* Workstation Cards	$199

and

Easyuse Ready to Run Servers. They start at 40 megs and 4 users for only $1,995

or

Your 286/386 AT with our Server Card(s)

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for JAN 24

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

640K MOTHERBD UPGRADE: Zenith 150, IBM PC-XT, Compaq Portable & Plus, hp Vectra

DYNAMIC RAM

1Mbit	1048Kx1	100 ns	$32.00
1Mbit	256Kx4	100 ns	28.50
51258	★ 256Kx1	100 ns	6.75
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	4.15
41258	256Kx1	80 ns	5.75
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	5.15
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	4.75
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	4.35
41264	★ 64Kx4	120 ns	5.75

EPROM

27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns	$37.95
27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	15.50
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	8.25

STATIC RAM

43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$11.50
5864LP-12	8Kx8	120 ns	3.85

OPEN 5½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY

MasterCard VISA or UPS Cash COD

Factory New, Prime Parts w/Data

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

No minimum order. Please call for free price list

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

Make your C language programs memory resident with
DMS RESIDENT-C

Lattice		Microsoft
hot-key		enable
$79.95		$149.95 w source

Make your assembler programs memory resident with
DMS RESIDENT-ASM

"hot key		enable
$79.95		$149.95 w source

American Software International
P.O. Box 520
Windsor, CT 06095-9998
(203) 688-3054

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

"D" SIZE PLOTTER

$2295.00 RETAIL

$1695.00 INTRODUCTORY OFFER

- Model PC 3600
- Repeatability .001"
- Speed at 7" Per Second
- Vacuum Paper Hold Down
- High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB Artwork

(415) 490-8380 ZERICON
STEVENSON BUSINESS PARK
BOX 1669, FREMONT, CA 94538

Circle 391 on Reader Service Card

California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street ● Carson, California 90248

Color Monitor Better Than EGA

~~$1095~~ $459

Ideal for CAD/CAM and Desk Top publishing applications. The Roland CD/240 color monitor and graphic adapter card has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400 lines on a .31mm dot pitch 12" non-glare screen. Technical specifications of the CD/240 exceed EGA and approach VGA standards.
Comparable monitor and card packages retail at over $1095. California Digital has made a special purchase and is able to offer this outstanding value at only $459.

Also Available: Amdek ● Conrac ● Hitachi ● Magnavox Mitsubishi ● NEC ● Panasonic ● Princeton ● Samsung ● Sanyo Sony ● Tatung ● Taxan ● Thompson ● Zenith

$129 PLOTTERS

The Sweet "P" 100 was private labeled for the Epson corporation under the Comrex Brand. This plotter makes short work of translating financial and numeric data into a graphic presentation. Many ready to run programs such as Auto/CAD and Lotus 1-2-3 already support this plotter.
The Sweet "P" 100 features programmable paper sizes up to 8½ by 120 inches, 6 inch per second plot speed and 0.004" step size. Easy to implement Centronics interface allows the Sweet "P" 100 immediate use with the printer port of most personal computers.
This is your opportunity to purchase a plotter which was originally priced at $795 for only $129.
Also available is a support package which includes demonstration software, interface cable, a multicolor pen assortment and a variety of paper.

HPGL ● 11" by 17" $795

Western Graphtec Model 2000 operates under the Hewlett Packard graphic language and has both parallel and serial interface. Size "B" plotter, 11" by 17" flat bed with eight self capping color pens. Maximun plotting speed 10" per second, resolution .05mm with repeatability of .004".
To blow out the remaining inventory, California Digital has slashed the price of MP/2000 to $795. Hurry! only 180 plotters left!

PLOTTERS			
Sweet "P" 100 (Compatible with the "P")	$149	Houston Instr. DP-2200, 11 by 17 multicolor	$79
Epson Computer SP-1200 Hi-Res, 10"	$799	Roland DXY-880 11 by 17 multicolor 8 color	$699
Houston Instruments DMP-29, 8½ by 11	$99	Roland DXY-980 11 by 17 8 pen	$899
Houston Instruments DMP-40, 11 by 17 Plotter	$179	CalComp 1043GT plotter	$1599
Houston Instruments DMP-52, 11 by 17, 8 pens	$99	Houston Instruments DMP-5, 8 pen	$299
Houston Instruments Hi-Res DMP-52/GD, 8½ by 11	$99	Houston Instruments DMP-56, 8 pen	$499
Houston Instruments DMP-52/GD, 11 by 17	$99	Houston Instruments DMP-56, 8 pen 34 by 44	$699
Houston Instruments DMP-56, 8 pen 34 by 44	$699	Houston Instruments DMP-66, 8 pen 34 by 44	$899

ACP's Break thru Prices!!

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

IBM COMPATIBLE CARDS

EXPANSION CARDS

Diamond Card (2) S.P.G.C. $139.95
AM210 Color/Printer/CGA 49.95
AM240A Mem/Par/Herc 1/2 49.95
AM256 Mono/Printer 132 59.95
AM371 EGA 256K RAM 1/2 139.95
AM272 EGA (Genoa C 1/2) 169.95
AD340 MB w/Floppy 99.95
AD410(2) Floppy I/O cables 29.95
AL340 Game Card PC/XT/AT 29.95
AC511 Print Port PC/XT/AT 29.95
AC530 Serial Port PC/XT/AT 29.95
AR319 CK Multifunction 6 Pt 69.95
AM540 Floppy/Hard AT 179.95
AS956 XT Turbo Motherboard 99.95
AS998 AT Turbo Motherboard 379.95
AS951 Baby AT Motherbd 379.95

NEW! COMPATIBLES CARDS

AT 3.5MB w/AT Serial
RS 232 Parts $149
MultiI/O Plus w/4 Serial
4 RS 232 Parts! 179
AGC 286 Accelerator 299
PS/2 M60 99
PS/2 M30 149
PS/2 M50 99

Epson Equity I Super Sale!

AST — 2 Yr. Warranty

AST Premium/286 CALL
Hot Shot 286 269.00
Advantage AT/0 to 3Mb 129.95
Rampage AT 0K w/o/w 149.95
Enhanced 5251/11 CALL
New! AST PS/2 Add-on Cards CALL
Six Pack Plus 384K CSP 181.00
Six Pack Premium XT 256K CALL
Advantage Premium/AT 512K CALL
AST/Xinight Security Sftw 99.95
AST MEPI 64K 384K/ch 49.95
Combo Plus w/DK S/P/C 49.95

HERCULES — 2 Yr. Wrnty

Hercules Inverter Card $349.00
Hercules Graphics Plus 189.00
Hercules Color Card/CGA 159.00

INTEL — 5 Yr. Warranty

Above board II 286/512K S/P $375.00
Above board 286/512K 345.00
Above board PC-64K 235.00
Above board PS PC/AT 269.00
Above board 2/PS 2 Mod CALL
Inboard 386 PC Mod 668.00
Inboard 386 AT 1279.00
8087 Engineering 179.00
8087-2 160.00
80287-6 185.00
80287-8 285.00
80287-10 449.00
80386 499.00

ORCHID — 2 Yr. Wrnty.

Turbo EGA CALL
Tiny Turbo 286 299.00
PC Turbo 286E 1Mb 729.00
Jet 386 PC to 386 699.00
RamQuest 2Mb PS/2 899.00

PERSYST

Persyst SB II Multi I/O $119.00
Persyst FD & EGA Card 99.00
Persyst Mono/Comm Combo 89.95

QUADRAM

Silver Quadrid PC/XT $119.95
Liberty PC/XT OK 149.95
Quadgrent PC/XT Accnt 149.95
Quad EMS I/O - 256K 329.00

COLOR CARDS

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

AST VGA $309.00
AST VGA SIF 299.00
GENOA VGA 329.00
Paradise VGA 269.00
Quadram Ultra VGA 299.00
STB VGA 349.00
VIDEO 7 VGA 309.00

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI WonderCard 199.00
GENOA SuperEGA/Rm2000+(2)249.00
ORCHID EGA Card 329.94
Paradise AutoSwitch EGA (2) 189.00
Quadram EGA Card 249.00
Quadram Prism 339.00
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 249.00

WESTERN DIGITAL

Starcard/Novell Starter Kit $888.00
StarHub 329.00
StarCard 175.00
StarCard Plus 195.00
StarBurst Card 195.00
EtherCard Plus 260.00
WD 1006-Ram ALL AT Card 199.00

EGA Best Buy

14" EGA Monitor w/tilt & swivel
plus Genoa Compatible Super EGA Card $499.

MONITORS

AMDEK

310A Amber TTL $129.00
722A Enhanced Color 485.00
15" White plus 1400A/610 868.00

AST

AST WYSIWYG $1188.00

NEC — 2 Yr. Warranty

Multisync EGA Monitor $649.
GB-1 Agiler Card 640x480 338.
MULTISYNC Plus 15" 800X/720 845.
MULTISYNC XL 19" CAD/CAM CALL

PRINCETON

HX12 12" RGB $419.00
MX12 12" RGA 445.00
HX12E 12" EGA 469.00
MAX12 12" Amber TTL 148.00

SONY

1311 CGA Monitor w/TV $419.00
1302 Multiscan 1024x768 679.00
1303 Multiscan/NEC Comp 499.00
3½" Floppy 1Mb w/Cbl 119.00

WYSE

WYSE WY700 1280x800 $749.00

BEST BUY Monitors

Magnavox Multimode $499.00
Magnavox EGA/CGA 368.00
Magnavox CGA Monitor 288.00
14" Flat Screen
(Amber or B/W) 139.00
1453 Samsung 14 EGA 348.00
Hyundai 17
TTL Green/Amber 88.00
Zenith Composite Amber 88.00
Zenith CGA Color SALE 219.00

TERMINALS

WYSE 30 Terminal $325.00
WYSE 50 Terminal 369.00
WYSE 60 Terminal 419.00

Torrington/Numonics MICE

Mouse Magic w/Trackball $89.95
Mouse Magic w/Mouse 99.95
Integrated Mouse 169.95

FLIP N FILE SALE

Price Breakthru SAVE 50%!

FNF Mini XT 100 5¼" $14.95
FNF Mini 100 3½" 16.88
Trace Accustretal Cover 45.00
FNF (140 3½") 14.95
Univ Printer Stand 8.88
5¼" Disk Storage Box 1.88
FNF Mini XT 150 5¼" 8.88
3½" Disk Box (for 5 colors) CALL
Flip Sort (90 3½") 17.88

CALL FOR 80386!!

Advanced 286 $899

- 1 80286 CPU
- 2 6/10 MHz Keyboard Selectable
- 3 640K RAM Expandable to 1024k
- 4 Norton™ SI 10.1
- 5 One 1.2MB Disk Drive
- 6 Western Digital™ HD/FD Cntrlr
- 7 Clock/Calendar with Backup
- 8 150 watt Power Supply 110/220V
- 9 Hardware Reset Switch
- 10 Eight Expansion Slots
- 11 Enhanced Keyboard (101 keys)
- 12 Documentation
- 13 FCC/UL Approved
- 14 One Year Limited Warranty

Add-On Specials!

Amber Mono System	$1049
Mono w/20Mb (65ms)	1348
Mono w/40Mb (28ms)	1648
Mono w/80Mb (28ms)	1949
EGA Color System	1399
EGA w/20Mb (65ms)	1698
EGA w/40Mb (28ms)	1998
EGA w/80Mb (28ms)	2298

BEST BUY LAPTOPS!!!

Compaq Portable II 20Mb	3995
Compaq Portable II 40Mb	4795
Toshiba T1200/T5100	CALL
Toshiba T1000/1000+/1600	799/1450
Toshiba T1200/1100+	2099.
NEC Multi-speed EL	CALL
NEC Multi-speed 20Mb	CALL
Sharp 7000 Portable	CALL
Sharp 4501 Portable	799.
Sharp 4502 F/S	1299.
Sharp 4521 w/20Mb	CALL
Laptop Options	Big Selection!
1200/2400 Baud Modems	CALL
Slot & Memory Expansion	CALL
12VDC Battery Adaptors	CALL

BARE BONES — 8MHz XT TURBO

- 4.77/8MHz Switchable
- 0K expandable to 640K
- 83-AT Deluxe keyboard
- Runs all Major Software
- Zero-wait FDC Case
- 150W Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS written for IBM

Price Break Thru! $288.

Amber Mono System w/360K FDD Mono FDC 256K $599

BEST BUY!

Sale! 149.

Omnitel 1200 BAUD Modem/MultiCard

Hayes Compatible
Quick Modem Software
Quick Terminal Software
1200 BAUD Hayes Compatible
Card for your Expansion
PC & 100% Hayes Compatible

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

20Mb Hardcard $615
40Mb Hardcard 845

SOFTWARE DEALS!

Leading Edge Software Package

Lots of features, 80,000 spell checker, merge color/print options, split screens etc.

29.95

Nutshell Software

PC Magazine Editor's Choice Database Manager

49.95

Wordstar by MicroPro

Faster than Wordstar 3.3 for PC/AT/Compatibles

49.95

No. 1 Ips. Laser 128 Cable add $10

84.95

Apple II Compatible Ext. Floppy Drive

Use with Apple II, IIe, IIc, IIgs & Laser 128

LASER 128

Special Sale 399.

DISKETTE PRICE BREAK THRU!

*Generic brand	Maxell	Fuji	Verbatim	Sony	ACP
5¼" SSDD	9.95	9.95	9.95	—	7.95*
5¼" DSDD	10.88	10.88	10.88	—	6.88
5¼" 96tpi	24.95		24.95	—	
5¼" HD	21.95	21.95	21.95	—	—
3½" SSDD	12.00	13.75	12.88	13.00	10.95*
3½" DSDD	18.88	19.50	21.00	18.88	17.50*
3½" HD	59.00	53.50	56.00	56.00	49.95*

BULK DISKETTES 39¢ DSDD Qty. 100

5 Color Set 5¼" Disks 8.95 box

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

MODEMS

HAYES — 2 Yr. Warranty

1200 RS 232 External $299.00
1200B w/SMARTCOM II 289.00
2400 RS 232 External 447.00
2400 w/SMARTCOM II 447.00

MIGENT — 1 Yr. Warranty

Pocket Modem 1200B w/Software $159.00

EVEREX EVERCOM II's

1200 Baud Modem Int'l $109
2400 Baud Modem Int'l 179

ACP

1200 Baud Int'l 169.00
2400 Baud Int'l 179.00

INPUT DEVICES

KEYTRONICS

NEW! 101 Keys KB101 $115.00
5151 Deluxe Keyboard 185.00
5153 Deluxe Keyboard Pad 209.95
ACP 5150 Keyboard 59.95
ACP 5151 Deluxe Keyboard 79.95
ACP 5160 AT/XT Keyboard 89.95
ACP 5152 XT/AT Keyboard 79.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS 1 Yr. Wrnty

PC Mouse w/Pop-ups 109.00
PS/2 Mouse w/pop-ups 129.00

MICROSOFT

Bus Mouse/Show Partner 119.00
PS/2 Mouse/Show Partner 119.00
Serial Mouse/Show Partner 127.00
Mach 10 with Windows and Mouse 369.00

AT 'No-Slot' Clock with Battery 29.95

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DMP 41 or 42 $2299.00
DMP 51 or 52 3099.00
SCANCAD 2499.00
DMP 56A 4399.00

ROLAND

DXY 880 8 pen A/B size $1099.
DXY 980 1499.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

ACP IBM Drives US $89.00
Toshiba FDD4403 3½" Kit 129.00
Toshiba ND04D PC/AT 360K 99.00
Toshiba ND04E G-AT 360K 109.00
Toshiba ND06DE G-T 12Mb 129.00
TEAC FD-55R 99.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

PS 25/20Mb Filecard $299.00
PS30 30Mb Filecard 399.00
FileCard 20 Western Digital 349.00
FileCard 30 Western Digital 499.00
10Mb Drive ONLY 149.00
21Mb XT Tandon/WD 299.00
21Mb XT Subsystem SI225 299.00
30Mb XT Subsystem SI238 499.00
30Mb AT 40MS SI4030 449.00
40Mb AT 40MS NEC 5048 599.00
Tandon 3½" 20Mb 249.00
Call For Higher Storage Drives!

BACKUP STORAGE

AlphaMicro VCR Backup $333.00
Irwin 1100 10Mb XT 199.00
Irwin 1200 20Mb 299.00
Irwin PS/2 245 3½ 40Mb 529.00
Tallgrass 920b XT 339.00
Tallgrass 920b AT 339.00
Tallgrass 920E-AT 325.00
Western Digital 60Mb 1399.00

IOMEGA BERNOULLI'S

Bernoulli 2 20Mb Subsyst 1 $999.00
Bernoulli 2 Dual 5¼" 1699.00
20Mb (80 - 50ms) 1299.00
40Mb (20 - 28ms) 1699.00
Cartridges 20Mb 3 pak 255.00
Ansabook Interface 139.00
Auto Boot Interface 169.00

LASER PRINTERS

Okidata Laserline 6 1299.00
Toshiba CALL
Epson GQ3500 1499.00
HP LaserJet Series 2 1899.00
AST Turbo Laser CALL

Toshiba Closeouts!

- Toshiba 321 299
- Toshiba 341e 399
- Toshiba 351 2 599

PRINTERS

DICONIX

150P by Kodak $299.00
300 CALL

EPSON

LX 800 New! (80 col 180 cps) $196.00
EX 800 (80 col 300 cps) CALL
LX 100 (136 col 300 cps) CALL
FX-286e (136 col 200 cps) CALL
EX-86e (24 pin 200 cps) CALL
LQ-800 (24 pin 180 cps) 439.00
LQ-1000 (24 pin 180 cps) 515.00
LQ-2500 (24 pin 400 cps) CALL

TOSHIBA

P321SL 24 Pin LQ Printer $449.00
P341SL 24 Pin/216 cps 619.00
P 351-S Color 899.00
P 351 SX Model 2 629.00
T1000 & T3000/20 CALL

NEC

P6 80 Col $499.00
P5XL 899.00
P2200 399.00
3550 749.00
Color P7 719.00
P7 136 Col 949.00
P9XL 1079.00
8850 1099.00

OKIDATA

ML 193 PLUS $469.00
ML293 PLUS 539.00
ML393 1099.00
ML 192 PLUS 319.00
ML292 PLUS 379.00
ML294 799.00

PANASONIC

KX-P1091i $149.95
KX-P1092i 289.00
KX-P1091 189.00
KX P1592 399.95

PRINT BUFFERS

NC 100 256K (parallel) $149.95

SWITCH BOXES

NC101 Par to Ser Conv $89.95
NC102 Par to Ser Conv 99.95
NC205 Switch Box 2x35 AU 34.95
NC201 Switch Box 2525 AU 34.95
Buffalo SX Multi Control 499.95

ACCESSORIES

Flip-Sort (Up 75 disks) $14.00
ACP 5-1/4" Disk Holder 9.00
ACP 3-1/2" Disk Holder 12.00
Head Cleaner 5¼" or 3½ 9.00
PERFECT COMPUTER LARE kit 19.95

MEMORY

64K/150ns $1.19
64K 120ns 1.49
256K 150ns 3.29
256K/120ns 3.49
256K 100ns 4.99
Math Chip 100ns Ea 33.95

POWER PROTECTION

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR 4
4 outlet surge suppressor $41

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR 8
8 outlet surge suppressor 69
Line Conditioner (4 outlet) 133
Backup Power Supply 450W 350
Backup Power Supply 675W 579
Backup Power Supply 1000W 949
Backup Pwr Supply 1200W 1275

LIEBERT
Liebert PC #1 UPS 789.00

BEST BUY Computers

AST 286/386	CALL
Hyundai Diskless Workstn	649.00
Hyundai XT	CALL
Hyundai 286c	CALL
Macintosh Plus	1549.
Macintosh SE/2 Drives	2299.
Macintosh SE/20 Mb	3099.
Epson Equity I	Super Sale
Epson Equity III+	CALL
Tandon Targa 20	CALL

ACP's Computer Software Department...You Save!!!

ALOUS
Page Maker CALL

ALPHA SOFTWARE*
Keyboard 2.0 $ 59
Alpha Keyboard 1.0 179

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS*
Professor 2.25 $186

ANSA SOFTWARE
Paradox 1.1 $388
Paradox 2.0 CALL

ASHTON TATE
dBase III Plus 1.1 CALL
Framework II 1.1 CALL
Multimate Advantage II CALL

BORLAND
Turbo Tutor 2.0 $25
Turbo Database Toolbox 1.0 49
Turbo Lightning 58
Turbo BASIC 1.0 58
Sidekick 1.5 90
Turbo 1.0 79
Turbo C 1.0 79
Turbo 2.0 99
Sidekick 1.1 59

BRODERBUND
Graphics Scripter 1 $23
Print Shop 22
Print Shop Library 14

COMPUSERVE
Navigator $22

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc 4 $279

CROSSTALK COMM
Crosstalk XVI 3.61 $ 95
Crosstalk Mark 4 1.6 129

Reflex 1.1 95

DAC
EasyFlow Flowchart $44
DAC Easy Accounting 57

DIGITAL RESEARCH*
Concurrent DOS 3.0 $188
Flow Charting Professional 1.1 295

EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS*
TIMEX 2.0 $31

5TH GENERATION MSDP
Fastback 5.14 $87

GENERIC Source Code $69
Make or Mate $76

JAVELIN Version 1.1 $489.95

LIFETREE*
Word Finder Deluxe Plus 1.4 $69
Speller 3.1.0 145

MICA
Management Time Manager 3.0 $115

MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional Pak 4 $367
Wordstar 2000 Plus Rel 2 227
Easy Extra Power Pack Easy Forms
Business of Planner 99

MICRORIM
Nantucket Clipper 1.0 $146
Cbase System V 5.1 415

MICROSOFT
PC Fortran 3.3 $139
Windows 1.03 129
Windows 2.0 99
PC Cobol 386
Microsoft Word Mouse 5.0 249
Project 4.0 325
C Compiler 5.0 299

Quick BASIC 4.0 78
Word 195

MORTON
Calculator $42
Planning 2.0 58
Uniform Accountant 85

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Expert 1.0 $55
VP-ade 1.0 55
VP-Graphics 1.0 58
VP Planner 1.2 55

PERSONICS
Spell Master 1.5 $47
SpellMaster 1.0 47

QUARTERDECK
Desqview 2.0 $63
Expanded Memory Manager 1.0 39

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Harvard Graphics 2.0 $235
Font Choice 1.0 64

SYMANTEC
Q & A 2.0 $205
T MAKER
Pro Plus 1.1 $76
Pro Tutor 1.1 49

TRAVELING SOFTWARE*
AT Link 9 $75

TURNER HALL*
COP 1.5 $48
Make It Plus 48
Word It 1.0 59
Command Set Assembler Analyst 2.0 59

WRDS*
Writer's Primate $499

WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect 4.2 $198
Library 1.1 85

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

Microsoft Access	$69.95
Javelin	69.95
Sidekick 1.1	39
Copy Ii Pc	19.95
Above Disk 1.0/5	89.95
Norton Revise 4.00	149.95
In Search	99.95
Wordstar Advantage 3.3	199.95

SPECIAL!!!
Harvard QUATTRO $129.95

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA
800-FONE ACP
800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY

- No surcharge for VISA or Mastercard.
- Volume purchasing agreements available.
- Orders subject to availability • Supply limited on certain items.
- Pricing subject to change without notice.
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.
- Limited warranties and other conditions apply.

ASK FOR GILLES, DON, TODD, MIKE OR STEVE

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

IC's

IC's, Parts, Components...Shipped Fast!
West Coast's Largest Selection...Call for More

RAM Upgrades!

...priced in sets of 9

- 64K/120ns $18.95
- 64K/150ns 16.95
- 256K/100ns . . . 48.95
- 256K/120ns . . . 39.95
- 256K/150ns . . . 34.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116/200ns	$1.29	4464/150ns	$5.49
MK4332/200ns	5.95	41256/100ns	5.45
4164/200ns	.95	41256/120ns	4.49
4164/150ns	1.95	41256/150ns	3.95
4164/120ns	2.15	41264/150ns	11.95
4164/PIN ONE	2.75	4128/150ns	6.19
4416/200ns	3.75	8118/4517 -150ns	1.19
4416/150ns	4.19	1 MEG/100ns	32.95
4464/120ns	5.49	TMS 4161/150ns	6.95

STATIC RAMS

2102LP/450ns	$.89	6116/120ns	$2.95
2101/450ns	1.79	6116LP/150ns	2.45
2112/450ns	2.69	6264LP/120ns	4.95
2114/450ns	.89	6264LP/150ns	4.45
21L42	1.19	6284/150ns	4.25
2114L/2	1.99	62256/120ns	12.85
6116/150ns	2.45	62256/100ns	19.85

74 HCT SERIES

74HCT00	$.25	74HCT161	$.65	74HCT540	$1.99
74HCT02	.25	74HCT163	.65	74HCT541	1.99
74HCT04	.25	74HCT164	.65	74HCT563	2.99
74HCT08	.25	74HCT175	.65	74HCT564	2.99
74HCT10	.25	74HCT240	1.29	74HCT573	1.99
74HCT27	.30	74HCT241	1.29	74HCT574	1.99
74HCT74	.49	74HCT244	1.29	74HCT640	1.99
74HCT138	.50	74HCT245	1.29	74HCT646	2.99
74HCT157	.65	74HCT257	.65	74HCT563	2.99
74HCT160	.65	74HCT259	1.10	74HCT564	2.99

LINEAR

CA3080	$1.19	LM386	$1.10	LM3900	.45
CA3080	1.19	LM387	.75	LM3909	1.25
CA3403	1.19	LM723	.30	LM3911	1.95
LF347N	1.49	LM733	.30	LM3914	2.75
LF348N	1.49	LM741	.30	LM3915	2.75
LF356H	1.89	LM747	.60	LM3916	2.75
LF441	1.69	LM748	.65	LM4924	3.95
LM301	.30	LM1414	1.49	LM4044	3.95
LM308N	1.00	LM1458	2.29	LM4136	1.50
LM317K	2.99	LM1830	1.95	LM4558	.75
LM317T	1.75	LM1850	1.29	LM7555	2.50
LM318	1.15	LM1858	1.95	LM7556	2.50
LM319	.95	LM1872	2.25	LM7660	2.95
LM320T XX	.60	LM1458L8	2.50	LM7683	2.95
LM320K XX	1.35	LM1458	.40	LM78MGP	6.99
LM323K	4.25	LM1488	.60	LM78M12	9.95
LM324	.35	LM1489	.60	LM8038	3.75
LM339DP	1.19	LM1889	2.50	MC3423	1.49
LM358P	1.19	LM2002	.75	MC3459	2.69
LM377H	2.49	LM2206	3.75	MC3470	2.98
LM377K	4.95	LM2111	1.19	MC3480	6.98
LM338K	5.95	LM2115	2.75	MC3486	1.69
LM340T XX	.60	LM2240	1.75	MC3487	1.69
LM340K-XX	1.35	LM2900	1.19	LM3524	1.99
LM358	.45	LM2901	1.10	TDA1170	5.49
LM376	1.09	LM2917	1.79	TDA1180	5.99
LM380	.95	LM3045	1.19	TL074	1.85
LM386	.95	LM3054	1.99	TL081	.75
LM393	.65	LM3079	1.49	TL082	.85
LM497	2.50	LM3130	.95	TL084	1.25
LM565	.30	LM3140	.95	UL N2003	1.19
LM566	.45	LM3160	1.99	UL N2004	1.79
LM567	.65	LM3161	1.99	ULN2074	1.99
LM568	2.75	LM3162	1.95	ULN2081	1.49
LM565	1.50	LM3852	1.49	ULN2084	1.99

74HC SERIES

74HC00	$.25	74HC125	$.50	74HC174	$.55
74HC02	.25	74HC132	.50	74HC175	.65
74HC04	.25	74HC133	.50	74HC240	1.29
74HC08	.25	74HC138	.55	74HC244	1.29
74HC09	.25	74HC139	.55	74HC245	1.29
74HC10	.25	74HC148	.75	74HC368	.65
74HC11	.25	74HC151	.65	74HC373	1.29
74HC14	.25	74HC153	.65	74HC374	1.29
74HC20	.25	74HC154	3.75	74HC4020	.99
74HC32	.26	74HC157	.65	74HC4060	.99
74HC74	.35	74HC161	.55	74HC4066	.89
74HC85	.65	74HC166	1.15	74HC4075	.89
74HCT12	.65	74HC173	.65	74HC4078	1.49

7400 SERIES

7400	$.18	7474	$.35	74157	$.65
7402	.18	7475	.35	74158	.65
7404	.18	7476	.35	74173	.65
7405	.18	7485	.35	74174	.65
7406	.35	7486	.35	74175	.65
7407	.35	7490	.35	74176	.65
7408	.25	7493	.35	74181	1.75
7410	.25	7495	.35	74188	2.95
7414	.35	74121	.35	74193	.65
7420	.25	74123	.45	74195	.65
7426	.25	74125	.45	74198	1.65
7427	.25	74126	.45	74221	.75
7430	.25	74148	.65	74273	1.75
7432	.25	74150	1.20	74365	.50
7438	.25	74151	.65	74366	.50
7442	.30	74153	.65	74367	.50
7446	.65	74154	1.20	74368	.50
7447	.95				

74C CHIPS

74C00	$.25	74C154	$2.65	74C374	$1.69
74C02	.25	74C173	.99	74C903	1.19
74C04	.25	74C174	.99	74C906	1.19
74C08	.35	74C175	.99	74C912	6.95
74C10	.35	74C221	1.25	74C922	3.95
74C14	.49	74C240	1.69	74C923	3.95
74C32	.35	74C244	1.69	74C929	4.89
74C90	1.19	74C373	1.69	74C932	14.89

Partial Listing Only!!!
Call us for components...

74LS SERIES

74LS00	$.19	74LS125	$.45	74LS241	$.89
74LS02	.19	74LS126	.49	74LS242	.99
74LS03	.19	74LS138	.45	74LS243	.99
74LS04	.19	74LS139	.45	74LS244	.99
74LS05	.19	74LS153	.59	74LS245	.99
74LS06	.19	74LS154	1.29	74LS257	.69
74LS09	.19	74LS157	.40	74LS258	.69
74LS10	.19	74LS158	.40	74LS259	.99
74LS14	.35	74LS161	.49	74LS273	.99
74LS27	.28	74LS163	.49	74LS322	1.79
74LS30	.25	74LS164	.49	74LS323	1.79
74LS32	.28	74LS165	.49	74LS365	.59
74LS47	.99	74LS166	.99	74LS366	.50
74LS73	.35	74LS173	.49	74LS367	.59
74LS74	.35	74LS174	.49	74LS368	.99
74LS75	.35	74LS175	.49	74LS373	.99
74LS78	.39	74LS189	3.95	74LS374	.99
74LS85	.49	74LS190	.49	74LS393	.99
74LS86	.28	74LS191	.49	74LS624	1.89
74LS90	.45	74LS192	.49	74LS629	1.89
74LS93	.45	74LS193	.49	74LS640	1.89
74LS107	.45	74LS195	.40	74LS641	1.89
74LS109	.45	74LS221	.65	74LS670	.99
74LS123	.49	74LS240	.99	74LS688	1.89

74F SERIES

74F00	$.35	74F153	$.59	74F243	$1.20
74F02	.35	74F157	.59	74F244	1.29
74F04	.35	74F158	.59	74F245	1.29
74F08	.35	74F160	.59	74F251	.79
74F10	.35	74F161	.59	74F258	.79
74F11	.35	74F163	.59	74F280	2.89
74F20	.35	74F174	.69	74F373	1.49
74F32	.35	74F175	.89	74F374	1.49
74F64	.49	74F181	1.99	74F379	1.99
74F74	.49	74F189	2.99	74F399	2.99
74F86	.49	74F219	4.99	74F521	2.99
74F109	.49	74F240	1.29	74F533	2.99
74F139	.49	74F241	1.29	74F534	2.99
74F151	.59				

IC SOCKETS

SOLDERTAIL		HR16S/T	.59	22PINW/W	1.29
8PINL/P	$.10	HR16S/T	.69	24PINW/W	1.29
14PINL/P	.12	HR20S/T	.79	28PINW/W	1.59
16PINL/P	.12	HR22S/T	.89	40PINW/W	1.99
18PINL/P	.16	HR24S/T	.99	**HI RES W/W**	
20PINL/P	.20	HR28S/T	1.19	HR8W/W	1.79
22PINL/P	.22	HR40S/T	1.49	HR14W/W	1.19
24PINL/P	.25	HR64S/T	4.99	HR16W/W	1.29
28PINL/P	.27	**WIREWRAP**		HR18W/W	1.39
40PINL/P	.29	8PINW/W	.59	HR20W/W	1.69
48PINL/P	.99	14PINW/W	.59	HR22W/W	1.79
64PINL/P	2.49	16PINW/W	.69	HR24W/W	1.99
HI RES		18PINW/W	.99	HR28W/W	2.29
HR8S/T	.39	20PINW/W	1.19	HR40W/W	3.49
HR14S/T	.49				

SPECIAL FUNCTION

VOICE RECOGNITION CHIP SET	$49.95	16450 - 16 BIT USART	$16.95
YAMAHA OXY CHIP SET	29.95	8250 - 8 BIT USART	6.95
TMS 6100 SPEECH CHIP	9.95	5832 - CLOCK	3.95
TMS 5200 SPEECH CHIP	7.95	58167 - CLOCK	8.95

CMOS

CD4001	$.18	CD4017	$.59	CD4047	$.65	CD4069	$.29	CD4510	$.69	CD4543	$.89
CD4002	.18	CD4018	.59	CD4048	.75	CD4070	.29	CD4511	.69	CD4555	.99
CD4007	.59	CD4020	.59	CD4049	.29	CD4071	.29	CD4512	.69	CD4556	.99
CD4008	.59	CD4024	.49	CD4050	.39	CD4072	.29	CD4518	.79	CD4584	.89
CD4009	.59	CD4025	.59	CD4051	.39	CD4073	.79	CD4519	.79	CD14409	6.95
CD4010	.29	CD4027	.35	CD4052	.59	CD4076	.65	CD4520	.79	CD14410	7.95
CD4011	.29	CD4030	.29	CD4053	.59	CD4081	.29	CD4522	.79	CD14411	8.95
CD4012	.29	CD4040	.65	CD4060	1.49	CD4082	.29	CD4538	.79	CD14412	8.95
CD4013	.29	CD4042	.65	CD4063	1.49	CD4093	.35	***Call Us For More!!***			
CD4016	.59	CD4046	.65	CD4066	.29	CD40103	1.00				

CO-PROCESSORS V20/30

8087 (5 MHz)	$105	80287-10 (10 MHz)	365
8087-2 (8 MHz)	160	V20-5 (5 MHz)	59.95
80287 (5 MHz)	185	V20-8 (8 MHz)	12.95
80287-8 (8 MHz)	265	V30-8 (8 MHz)	17.95

MOS EPROMS

1702A - 1ms	$5.95	27128 - 450ns	$4.95
2532 - 450ns	4.50	27256 - 200ns	7.95
2564 - 450ns	8.95	27C256 - 250ns	7.95
2708 - 450ns	4.25	27512 - 250ns	13.75
2716	4.95	8741	24.95
2716-1	5.95	8742	24.95
27C16	5.95	8748	16.95
TMS2716-450ns (3v)	8.49	8749	19.95
2732 - 450ns	3.95	8751	49.95
2732 - 250ns	4.95	8756	19.95
27C32	6.95	68764	19.95
2764 - 450ns	3.95	68766	19.95
2764 - 250ns	4.95	68705P	19.95
27C64 - 450ns	6.95	2816-EE	7.95
27128 - 250ns	5.95	2864-EE	19.95

Z80 SERIES

Z80CPU	$1.49	Z80ASIO/0	$4.95
Z80CTC	1.49	Z80ASIO/1	4.95
Z80DART	4.49	Z80ASIO/2	4.95
Z80PIO	1.49	Z80ADART	4.99
Z80ACPU	1.99	Z808CPU	2.99
Z80ACTC	1.99	Z808CTC	3.99
Z80APIO	1.99	Z808PIO	3.99

BIPOLAR PROMS/PALS

82S123	$1.29	74S189	$1.69
82S126	1.29	74S287	1.99
82S129	1.89	74S288	1.99
82S137	2.99	74S471	4.99
82S181	7.99	74S472	6.99
82S191	11.99	PAL 16L8	4.99
74S188	1.29	PAL 20L8	9.95

8000 SERIES

8031	$2.95	8212	$1.95
8035/39	2.95	8216	1.95
8080A	3.95	8224	1.95
8085A	2.95	8237A/5	5.95
8086	7.50	8250	6.95
8088	7.95	8251A/S	1.95
8088-2	9.95	8253-5	1.95
80186-6 (5MHz)	14.95	8255-5	2.99
80186-3 (8MHz)	24.95	8257-5	2.95
80286-6 (5MHz)	19.95	8259-5	2.95
80286-8 (8MHz)	34.95	8272/765	4.25
80386 (16MHz)	525.00	8275	24.95
8202	11.95	8279	4.95
8203	14.95	8284	4.95

68000 SERIES

68000/8MHz	$12.95	68020/16MHz	$249.95
68010/8MHz	19.95	68450	49.95
68010/10MHz	39.95	68881/12MHz	179.95
68020/12MHz	149.95	68881/16MHz	219.95

6502 SERIES

6502	$2.95	6520	$2.95
65C02	11.95	6522	4.95
6502A	4.95	6532	4.95
6502B	6.95	6545	9.95
6510	9.95	6551	4.95

6800 SERIES

6800	$2.95	6821	$2.95
6802	4.95	6845	4.95
6810	2.95	6850	4.95

SIMM RAM MODULES

for PC'S	64K x 9(150ns)	$49.95
	256K x 9(120ns)	69.95
	1Mb x 9(120ns)	349.00
for MAC'S	256K x 8(120ns)	69.97
	1Mb x 8(120ns)	329.00

CRYSTALS

1.000MHz	$3.25	5.0688MHz	$2.25	15.000MHz	$2.25
1.8432MHz	2.25	6.000MHz	2.25	16.000MHz	2.25
2.000MHz	2.25	6.144MHz	2.25	18.000MHz	2.25
2.097152MHz	2.25	6.5536MHz	2.25	18.432MHz	2.25
2.45760MHz	2.25	8.000MHz	2.25	20.000MHz	2.25
3.000MHz	2.25	9.000MHz	2.25	22.1184MHz	2.25
3.27680MHz	2.25	10.000MHz	2.25	24.000MHz	2.25
3.579MHz	2.25	11.000MHz	2.25	36.000MHz	2.25
4.000MHz	2.25	12.000MHz	2.25	48.000MHz	2.25
4.032MHz	2.25	13.000MHz	2.25	50.TMHz	1.50
5.000MHz	2.25				

OSCILLATORS

1.000MHz	$5.50	8.000MHz	$5.50	16.000MHz	5.50
1.8432MHz	5.50	7.168MHz	5.50	10.2578MHz	5.50
2.000MHz	5.50	8.000MHz	5.50	18.000MHz	5.50
2.4576MHz	5.50	10.000MHz	5.50	18.432MHz	5.50
2.500MHz	5.50	10.000MHz	5.50	19.6608MHz	5.50
3.6864MHz	5.50	11.000MHz	5.50	20.000MHz	5.50
4.000MHz	5.50	12.000MHz	5.50	22.000MHz	5.50
4.9152MHz	5.50	12.500MHz	5.50	24.000MHz	5.50
5.000MHz	5.50	14.318MHz	5.50	24.576MHz	5.50
5.0688MHz	5.50	15.000MHz	5.50	32.000MHz	5.50
6.000MHz	5.50	15.360MHz	5.50	40.000MHz	5.50
6.144MHz	5.50	15.750MHz	5.50		

CONNECTORS

62PIN ST (PC/XT)	$1.95	50PIN W/W (Apple)	4.50
50PIN ST (Apple)	2.50	62PIN ST (AT)	4.95

EXTENDER CARDS

APPLE	$14.95	IBM PC	$24.95
S100	24.95	IBM AT	34.95

PROTO CARDS

APPLE	$12.95	IBM PC	$24.95
S100	19.95	IBM AT	34.95

DIP SWITCH

1 POSITION	$.49	7 POSITION	$.89
2 POSITION	.59	8 POSITION	.89
3 POSITION	.69	9 POSITION	1.29
4 POSITION	.69	10 POSITION	1.29
5 POSITION	.79	12 POSITION	1.49
6 POSITION	.79		

ECONO ZIFS

16 PINZIF	$3.50	40 PINZIF	$6.95
24 PINZIF	3.95	64 PINZIF	9.95

TEXTOOL ZIFS

16 PINZIF	$4.50	40 PINZIF	$9.95
24 PINZIF	5.95	64 PINZIF	17.95
28 PINZIF	8.95		

IC TEST CLIPS

14 PIN	$3.95	40 PIN	$19.95
16 PIN	3.95	64 PIN	39.95
24 PIN	12.95	68 PLCC	69.95

LCC SOCKETS

68 PIN	$14.95	100 PIN	$22.95
84 PIN	19.95	*Call for More*	

Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger Santa Ana, CA 92705

for Fast Service Order by Phone!

NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA
800-FONE ACP
800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard.
- Volume purchasing agreements available.
- Orders subject to availability. • Supply limited on certain items.
- Pricing subject to change without notice.
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.
- Limited warranties and other conditions apply.

ASK FOR BILLES, DON, TODD, MIKE OR STEVE

256K STATIC 32K x 8 150ns $12.95 256K DRAM 41256 150ns $3.95

STATIC RAMS

2112	256x4	(450ns)	2.99
2114	1024x4	(450ns)	.99
2114L-2	1024x4	(200ns)(LOW POWER)	1.49
TMM2016-100	2048x8	(100ns)	1.95
HM6116-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)	1.79
HM6116-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	1.85
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.85
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.90
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.45
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	3.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	4.49
HM43256LP-15	32768x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	12.95
HM43256LP-12	32768x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	14.95
HM43256LP-10	32768x8	(100ns)(CMOS)(LP)	19.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116-250	16384x1	(250ns)	.49
4116-200	16384x1	(200ns)	.89
4116-150	16384x1	(150ns)	.99
4116-120	16384x1	(120ns)	1.49
MK4332	32768x1	(200ns)	6.95
4164-150	65536x1	(150ns)	1.79
4164-120	65536x1	(120ns)	1.99
MCM6665	65536x1	(200ns)	1.95
TM64164	65536x1	(150ns)	1.95
4164-REFRESH	65536x1	(150ns)(PIN 1 REFRESH)	2.95
TM84416	16384x4	(150ns)	3.75
41128-150	131072x1	(150ns)	5.95
TM84464-15	65536x4	(150ns)	4.95
41256-150	262144x1	(150ns)	3.95
41256-120	262144x1	(120ns)	4.95
41256-100	262144x1	(100ns)	6.49
HM51258-100	262144x1	(100ns)(CMOS)	6.95
1 MB-120	1048576x1	(120ns)	31.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	(100ns)	34.95

EPROMS

2708	1024x8	(450ns)(25V)	4.95
2716	2048x8	(450ns)(25V)	3.49
2716-1	2048x8	(350ns)(25V)	3.95
TMS2532	4096x8	(450ns)(25V)	5.95
2732	4096x8	(450ns)(25V)	3.95
2732A	4096x8	(250ns)(21V)	3.95
2732A-2	4096x8	(200ns)(21V)	4.25
27C64	8192x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	4.95
2764	8192x8	(450ns)(12.5V)	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	(200ns)(12.5V)	4.25
MCM6676K	8192x8	(350ns)(21V)(24 PIN)	15.95
27128	16384x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	4.25
27C256	32768x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	7.95
27256	32768x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	5.95
27512	65536x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	11.95
27C512	65536x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	12.95

xxV=Program Voltage

★★★★ HIGH-TECH ★★★★

8052AH WITH BASIC $34.95

- SINGLE CHIP MICRO-CONTROLLER WITH BASIC IN ROM
- BUILT-IN SERIAL PORT, THREE 16 BIT TIMERS, FIVE INTERRUPTS AND 256 BYTES OF RAM
- REQUIRES VERY FEW PARTS TO BUILD AND EASY-TO-PROGRAM CONTROLLER
- BASIC INTERPRETER IS OPTIMIZED FOR CONTROL APPLICATIONS

★★★★ SPOTLIGHT ★★★★

8000

8031	3.95
8035	1.49
8039	1.95
8052AH BASIC	34.95
8080	2.49
8085	1.95
8086	8.49
8088	6.99
8088-2	7.95
8155	2.49
8155-2	3.95
8741	9.95
8748	7.95
8749	9.95
8755	14.95

8200

8203	14.95	8256-5	1.59
8205	3.29	8259	1.95
8212	1.49	8259-5	2.29
8216	1.49	8267	2.29
8224	2.25	8272	4.39
8228	2.25	8274	4.95
8237	3.95	8275	16.95
8237-5	4.75	8279	2.49
8243	1.95	8279-5	2.95
8250	6.95	8282	3.95
8251	1.29	8283	3.95
8251A	1.59	8284	2.25
8253	1.59	8286	3.95
8253-5	1.95	8287	3.95
8255	1.49	8288	4.95

intel MATH COPROCESSORS

8087	$99.95	80287-8	$249.95
8087-2	159.95	80287-10	$309.95
80287	$179.95	80387-16	$499.95

TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 U.S. AND CANADA

74LS00

74LS00	.16	74LS112	.29	74LS241	.69
74LS01	.18	74LS122	.45	74LS242	.69
74LS02	.17	74LS123	.48	74LS243	.69
74LS03	.18	74LS124	2.75	74LS244	.59
74LS04	.18	74LS125	.39	74LS245	.79
74LS05	.18	74LS126	.39	74LS251	.49
74LS08	.18	74LS132	.59	74LS253	.49
74LS09	.18	74LS133	.49	74LS257	.39
74LS10	.16	74LS136	.35	74LS258	.49
74LS11	.22	74LS138	.79	74LS259	1.29
74LS12	.22	74LS139	.39	74LS260	.49
74LS13	.26	74LS145	.95	74LS266	.39
74LS14	.39	74LS147	.99	74LS273	.79
74LS18	.26	74LS148	.99	74LS279	.39
74LS20	.17	74LS151	.39	74LS280	1.95
74LS21	.22	74LS153	.39	74LS283	.99
74LS22	.22	74LS154	1.49	74LS290	.89
74LS27	.23	74LS155	.89	74LS293	.89
74LS28	.25	74LS156	.49	74LS299	1.49
74LS30	.17	74LS157	.35	74LS322	3.95
74LS32	.18	74LS158	.29	74LS323	2.49
74LS33	.28	74LS160	.89	74LS366	.39
74LS37	.26	74LS161	.39	74LS367	.39
74LS38	.26	74LS162	.49	74LS368	.39
74LS42	.39	74LS163	.39	74LS373	.79
74LS47	.75	74LS164	.49	74LS374	.79
74LS48	.89	74LS165	.89	74LS378	.95
74LS51	.17	74LS166	.89	74LS377	.79
74LS73	.29	74LS109	.99	74LS390	1.19
74LS74	.24	74LS173	.49	74LS393	.79
74LS75	.29	74LS174	.39	74LS541	1.49
74LS76	.29	74LS175	.39	74LS624	1.95
74LS83	.49	74LS181	.49	74LS640	.99
74LS85	.49	74LS192	.69	74LS645	.99
74LS86	.22	74LS193	.69	74LS670	.89
74LS90	.35	74LS194	.69	74LS682	3.70
74LS92	.49	74LS195	.69	74LS688	2.40
74LS93	.39	74LS196	.89	74LS783	22.95
74LS95	.49	74LS197	.89	28LS2521	2.80
74LS107	.34	74LS221	.89	26LS31	1.00
74LS109	.36	74LS240	.69	26LS32	1.95

7400

7400	.19	7486	.35
7402	.19	7489	2.15
7404	.19	7490	.39
7406	.29	7493	.39
7407	.29	74121	.25
7408	.24	74123	.49
7410	.19	74125	.45
7411	.25	74150	1.35
7414	.49	74151	.55
7416	.25	74153	.55
7417	.25	74154	1.49
7420	.19	74157	.55
7430	.19	74159	1.65
7432	.29	74161	.69
7438	.29	74162	.69
7442	.49	74163	.69
7445	.69	74174	.89
7447	.89	74175	.69
7473	.34	74181	1.95
7474	.33	74184	.85
7475	.45	74185	.85
7476	.35	74190	.89
7483	.50	74191	.89
7485	.59	74192	.69

LINEAR

TL071	.69	LM567	.79
TL072	1.09	NE570	2.95
TL074	1.95	NE592	.98
TL082	.99	LM723	.49
TL084	1.49	LM733	.98
LM301	.34	LM741	.29
LM308K	1.25	LM747	.69
LM311	.59	MC1330	1.69
LM311H	.89	MC1350	1.19
LM317K	3.49	LM1458	.35
LM317T	.69	LM1488	.49
LM318	1.49	LM1489	.49
LM319	1.25	LM1496	.85
LM320 see 7900		ULN2003	.79
LM323K	3.49	XR2206	3.95
LM324	.34	XR2211	2.95
LM331	3.95	LM2917	1.95
LM334	1.19	CA3046	.89
LM335	1.79	CA3146	1.29
LM336	1.75	MC3173	1.29
LM338K	4.49	MC3470	1.95
LM339	.59	MC3480	3.95
LM340 see 7800		MC3487	2.95
LF353	.59	LM3900	.49
LF356	.99	LM3911	2.25
LF357	.99	LM3909	.89
LM358	.89	LM3914	3.99
LM380	.89	MC4024	3.49
LM383	1.95	MC4044	3.99
LM386	.89	RC4136	1.25
LM393	.85	RC4558	.69
LM394H	8.95	LM13600	1.49
TL494	4.20	75107	1.49
TL497	3.25	75110	1.95
NE555	.29	75150	1.95
NE556	.49	75154	1.95
NE558	.79	75188	1.25
NE564	1.95	75189	1.25
LM565	.95	75451	.39
LM566	1.49	75452	.39
NE590	2.50	75477	1.29

H-TO-5 CAN, K TO-3, T TO 220

8500
1.0 MHz

8502	2.25
65C02 (CMOS)	7.95
6820	1.65
6822	2.95
6526	13.95
6532	8.99
6845	2.95
6551	2.95

2.0 MHz

6502A	2.69
6520A	2.95
6522A	5.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	3.95
6551A	6.95

3.0 MHz

6502B	4.25

Z-80
2.5 MHz

Z80-CPU	1.25

4.0 MHz

Z80A CPU	1.29
Z80A-CTC	1.49
Z80A DART	5.95
Z80A-DMA	5.95
Z80A-PIO	1.89
Z80A-SIO 0	5.95
Z80A-SIO 1	5.95
Z80A-SIO 2	5.95

6.0 MHz

Z80B CPU	2.79
Z80B-CTC	4.25
Z80B-PIO	4.25
Z80B DART	6.99
Z80B-SIO 0	12.95
Z80B-SIO 2	12.95
Z8671 ZILOG	9.95

6800
1.0 MHz

6800	1.95
6802	2.95
6803	3.95
6809	2.95
6809E	2.95
6810	1.95
6820	2.95
6821	1.75
6840	3.95
6843	4.95
6844	6.95
6845	2.75
6847	4.75
6850	1.85
6883	22.95

2.0 MHz

68000	2.95
68B02	3.95
68B09E	3.49
68B09	3.99
68B21	1.85
68B45	4.95
68B50	1.75
68000	9.95

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM88167	9.95
MM58174	9.95
MSM5832	2.95

BIT RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	9.95
BR1941	4.95
4702	9.95
COM8116	8.95

INTERSIL

ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	10.95
ICL7660	1.99
ICL8038	3.95
ICM7207A	5.95
ICM7208	15.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

1771	4.95
1791	8.95
1793	9.95
1795	12.95
1797	12.95
2791	10.95
2793	10.95
2797	20.95
8272	4.39
UPD765	4.39
MB8876	12.95
MB8877	12.99
1691	6.95
2143	6.95
9216	6.29

UARTS

AY5 1013	3.95
AY3-1015	4.95
TR1602	3.95
2651	4.95
IM6402	3.95
IM6403	3.95
INS8250	8.95
NS16450	10.95

MISC.

ADC0804	2.99
ADC0809	3.85
DAC0800	3.29
DAC0808	1.95
DAC1022	5.95
MC1408L8	1.95
8T28	1.29
8T97	.59
DP8304	2.29
9334	1.75
9368	2.85
9602	.59
ULN2003	.79
MAX232	7.95
MC3470	1.95
MC3487	2.95
AY5 3600 PRO	11.95

V 20 SERIES

V20* 5 MHz	8.95
V20* 8 MHz	10.95
V30 8 MHz	13.95

*Replaces 8088 to speed up your PC by 10 to 40%

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz	.99
1.0 MHz	2.95
1.8432	2.95
2.0	1.95
2.4576	1.95
3.579545	1.95
4.0	1.95
5.0	1.95
5.0688	1.95
6.0	1.95
6.144	1.95
8.0	1.95
10.0	1.95
10.738635	1.95
12.0	1.95
14.31818	1.95
16.0	1.95
18.0	1.95
18.432	1.95
20.0	1.95
22.1184	1.95
24.0	1.95
32.0	1.95

OSCILLATORS

1.0MHz	5.95
1.8432	5.95
2.0	5.95
2.4576	5.95
2.5	5.95
4.0	4.95
5.0688	4.95
6.0	4.95
6.144	4.95
8.0	4.95
10.0	4.95
12.0	4.95
16.0	4.95
18.432	4.95
20.0	4.95
24.0	4.95

PALS

16L8	$2.95
16R8	$2.95
16R6	$2.95
16R4	$2.95

74F/74S

74F00	.25
74F02	.25
74F04	.25
74F08	.25
74F10	.25
74F32	.25
74F64	.55
74F74	.35
74F86	.55
74F138	.79
74F139	.79
74F253	.69
74F157	.69
74F240	1.29
74S00	.29
74S02	.29
74S04	.29
74S08	.35
74S10	.29
74S32	.35
74S74	.49
74S86	.35
74S112	.50
74S124	2.75
74S138	.79
74S153	.79
74S157	.79
74S158	.95
74S163	1.29
74S175	.79
74S195	1.49
74S240	1.49
74S241	1.49
74S244	1.49
74S280	1.95
74S287	1.09
74S288	1.89
74S299	2.95
74S373	1.69
74S374	1.69
74S471	4.95
74S571	2.95

CMOS/HIGH SPEED CMOS

4001	.19	4066	.29	74HC154	1.09
4011	.19	4069	.19	74HC157	.55
4012	.29	4070	.29	74HC244	.85
4013	.35	4081	.22	74HC246	.85
4015	.29	4093	.49	74HC273	.69
4016	.29	14411	9.95	74HC373	.69
4017	.49	14433	14.95	74HC374	.69
4018	.69	14497	9.95	74HCT00	.25
4020	.59	4503	.49	74HCT02	.25
4021	.69	4511	.69	74HCT04	.27
4023	.25	4518	.35	74HCT08	.25
4024	.49	4528	.79	74HCT32	.27
4025	.25	4538	.89	74HCT74	.45
4027	.39	4702	9.95	74HCT138	.85
4028	.85	74HC00	.21	74HCT139	.85
4040	.69	74HC02	.21	74HCT161	.79
4042	.55	74HC04	.25	74HCT240	.89
4044	.69	74HC08	.25	74HCT244	.89
4046	.69	74HC10	.25	74HCT245	.95
4047	.69	74HC14	.35	74HCT273	.89
4049	.29	74HC32	.25	74HCT373	.89
4050	.29	74HC74	.35	74HCT374	.89
4051	.69	74HC86	.45	74HCT393	.99
4052	.69	74HC138	.45	74HCT4017	1.15
4053	.69	74HC139	.45	74HCT4040	.95
4060	.69	74HC151	.59	74HCT4060	1.45

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices®

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200

FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact our Sales Department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

COPYRIGHT 1988 JDR MICRODEVICES

JDR MICRODEVICES AND THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

20 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE ON A CARD $349!

BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

DIABLO D25 PRINTER

THIS OFFICE WORKHORSE LISTED AT $695
A REAL STEAL AT $279.95!

- ★ LETTER QUALITY AT 20 CPS, 132 COL.
- ★ USES STANDARD DIABLO 630 PRINT-WHEELS AND RIBBONS
- ★ 10, 12, 15 PITCH AND PROPORTIONAL
- ★ SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE
- ★ QUIET OPERATION — LESS THAN 58 dB
- ★ AUTO PAPER LOAD, FRICTION FEED
- ★ FULL XEROX WARRANTY!

ONLY $279.95

PARALLEL OR SERIAL CABLE (PLEASE SPECIFY) $19.95

HURRY—QUANTITIES LIMITED!

SPECIAL ENDS 3/31/88

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

1.0µf	15V	12	1.0µf	35V	.45
6.8	15V	42	2.2	35V	19
10	15V	45	4.7	35V	.39
22	15V	98	10	35V	09

DISC

10µf	50V	.05	.001µf	50V	.05
22	50V	05	.005	50V	.05
33	50V	05	01	50V	07
47	50V	05	05	50V	.07
100	50V	05	1	12V	10
220	50V	05	1	50V	12

MONOLITHIC

.01µf	50V	14	1µf	50V	18
.047µf	50V	15	47µf	50V	25

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
1µf	25V	14	1µf	50V	.14
4.7	50V	11	10	50V	16
10	50V	11	22	16V	14
47	35V	.13	47	50V	19
100	16V	15	100	35V	.18
220	35V	20	470	50V	.29
470	25V	30	1000	16V	.29
2200	16V	.70	2200	16V	.70
4700	25V	1.48	4700	16V	1.25

BYPASS CAPACITORS

.01 µf	CERAMIC DISC	100 $5.00
.01 µf	MONOLITHIC	100 $10.00
1 µf	CERAMIC DISC	100 $6.50
1 µf	MONOLITHIC	100 $12.50

SOLDER STATION

UL APPROVED

- ADJUSTABLE HEAT SETTING W/ TIP TEMP READOUT
- QUICK HEATING & RECOVERY
- RANGE 200°–900°F

$49.95

EXTENDER CARDS FOR IBM

EXT-8088 $29.95
EXT-80286 $39.95

SHORTING BLOCKS 5/$1.00

WIREWRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE
GOLD PLATED EDGE CARD FINGERS

XT

BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS & MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM-PR1 $27.95
WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE

IBM-PR2 $29.95
AS ABOVE WITH DECODING LAYOUT

AT

IBM-PRAT $29.95
LARGE +5V & GROUND PLANES

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

WBU-D	100 TIE POINTS	2.95
WBU-T	630 TIE POINTS	6.95
WBU-204-3	1360 TIE POINTS	17.95
WBU-204	1660 TIE POINTS	24.95
WBU-208	4390 TIE POINTS	29.95
WBU-208	3220 TIE POINTS	39.95

RESISTOR NETWORKS

SIP	10 PIN	9 RESISTOR	.69
SIP	8 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.59
DIP	16 PIN	8 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	16 PIN	15 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	14 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.99
DIP	14 PIN	13 RESISTOR	.99

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.49	7812K	1.39
7808T	.49	7905K	1.69
7812T	.49	7912K	1.49
7815T	.49	78L05	.49
7905T	.59	78L12	.49
7908T	.59	79L05	.69
7912T	.59	79L12	1.49
7915T	.59	LM323K	4.79
7805K	1.69	LM338K	6.95

36 PIN CENTRONICS

IDCEN36	RIBBON CABLE	3.95
CEN36	SOLDER CUP	1.85
IDCEN36 F	RIBBON CABLE	4.95
CEN36PC R	Angle PC Mount	1.85

DISCRETE

1N751	.15	4N28	.69
1N4148/25	.10/.25	4N33	.89
1N4004/10	.10/.25	4N37	1.19
1N5402	.25	MCT-2	.59
KBP02	.55	MCT-6	1.29
2N2222	.25	TIL-111	.99
PN2222	.10	2N3906	.10
2N2907	.25	2N4401	.25
2N3055	.79	2N4402	.25
2N3904	.10	2N4403	.25
4N26	.69	2N6045	1.75
4N27	.69	TIP31	.49

EDGECARD CONNECTORS

100 Pin	ST	S-100	.125	3.95
100 Pin	WW	S-100	.125	4.95
62 Pin	ST	IBM PC	.100	1.95
50 Pin	ST	APPLE	.100	2.95
44 Pin	ST	STD	.156	1.95
44 Pin	WW	STD	.156	4.95

WHY THOUSANDS CHOOSE JDR

- ★ QUALITY MERCHANDISE COMPETITIVE PRICES
- ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
- ★ FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF
- ★ MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
- ★ TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ★ EXCELLENT CUSTOMER SERVICE

VISA

MasterCard

DATARASE

- ERASES 2 EPROMS IN 10 MINUTES
- VERY COMPACT, NO DRAWER
- THIN METAL SHUTTER PREVENTS UV LIGHT FROM ESCAPING

$34.95

PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE

PRECUT ASSORTMENT

IN ASSORTED COLORS $27.50
100ea: 5.5", 6.0", 6.5", 7.0"
250ea: 2.5", 4.5", 5.0"
500ea: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

SPOOLS

100 feet	$4.30	250 feet	$7.25
500 feet	$13.25	1000 feet	$21.95

Please specify color
Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™

- SLIPS OVER WIRE WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON THE PLASTIC, SUCH AS AN IC #

PINS	PART #	PCK. OF	PRICE
8	IDWRAP 08	10	1.95
14	IDWRAP 14	10	1.95
16	IDWRAP 16	10	1.95
18	IDWRAP 18	8	1.95
20	IDWRAP 20	8	1.95
22	IDWRAP 22	5	1.95
24	IDWRAP 24	5	1.95
28	IDWRAP 28	5	1.95
40	IDWRAP 40	5	1.95

PLEASE ORDER BY NUMBER OF PACKAGES (PCK. OF)

IDC CONNECTORS/RIBBON CABLE

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 10	20	26	34	40	50
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2.20	2.58	3.24
RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1.76	2.31	2.72	3.39
WIREWRAP HEADER	IDHxxW	1.86	2.98	3.84	4.50	5.28	6.63
RIGHT ANGLE WIREWRAP HEADER	IDHxxWR	2.08	3.28	4.22	4.45	4.80	7.30
RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	IDSxx	.83	.89	.95	1.29	1.49	1.69
RIBBON HEADER	IDMxx	—	5.50	6.25	7.00	7.60	8.50
RIBBON EDGE CARD	IDExx	.85	1.25	1.35	1.75	2.05	2.45
10" GREY RIBBON CABLE	RCxx	1.60	3.20	4.10	5.40	6.40	7.50

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS BELOW

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION EPROM ERASERS

Model	Timer	Chip Capacity	Intensity (uW/Cm²)	Unit Cost
PE-140	NO	5	8,000	$69
PE-140T	YES	9	8,000	$139
PE-240T	YES	12	9,600	$189

SWITCHES

SPDT	MINI TOGGLE ON-ON	1.25
DPDT	MINI TOGGLE ON-ON	1.50
DPDT	MINI TOGGLE ON-OFF-ON	1.75
SPST	MINI PUSHBUTTON N.O.	.39

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85	7 position	.95
5 position	.90	8 position	.95
6 position	.90	10 position	1.29

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

LED DISPLAYS

FND-357(359)	COM CATHODE	.362"	1.25
FND-500(503)	COM CATHODE	.5"	1.49
FND-507(510)	COM ANODE	.5"	1.49
MAN-72	COM ANODE	.3"	.99
MAN-74	COM CATHODE	.3"	.89
TIL-313	COM CATHODE	.3"	.45
TIL-311	4x7 HEX W/LOGIC	.270"	10.95

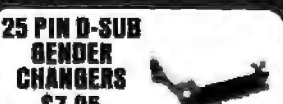
DIFFUSED LEDS

		1-99	100-UP
JUMBO RED	T1¾	10	.09
JUMBO GREEN	T1¾	.14	12
JUMBO YELLOW	T1¾	.14	.12
MOUNTING HDW	T1¾	10	09
MINI RED	T1	10	09

"SNAPABLE" HEADERS

CAN BE SNAPPED APART TO MAKE ANY SIZE HEADER, ALL WITH .1" CENTERS

1x40	STRAIGHT LEAD	.99
1x40	RIGHT ANGLE LEAD	1.49
2x40	2 STRAIGHT LEADS	2.49
2x40	2 RIGHT ANGLE LEADS	2.99



D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS 9	15	19	25	37	50
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DBxxP	.45	.58	.69	.69	1.35	1.85
	FEMALE	DBxxS	.49	.69	.75	.76	1.39	2.29
RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	.49	.69	—	.70	2.27	—
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	.85	.75	—	.85	2.48	—
WIREWRAP	MALE	DBxxPWW	1.89	2.56	—	3.89	5.60	—
	FEMALE	DBxxSWW	2.78	4.27	—	6.84	9.95	—
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	1.39	1.99	—	2.25	4.25	-
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	1.46	2.05	—	2.35	4.49	—
HOODS	METAL	MHOODxx	1.09	1.15	1.25	1.25	—	—
	GREY	HOODxx	.39	.39	—	.39	.69	.75

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:
INSERT THE NUMBER OF CONTACTS IN THE POSITION MARKED "xx" OF THE ORDER BY PART NUMBER LISTED. EXAMPLE: A 15 PIN RIGHT ANGLE MALE PC SOLDER WOULD BE DB15PR

MOUNTING HARDWARE 59¢

3 VOLT LITHIUM BATTERY $1.95

HOLDER $1.49

25 PIN D-SUB GENDER CHANGERS $7.95

IC SOCKETS/DIP CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
SOLDERTAIL SOCKETS	xxST	.11	.11	.12	.15	.18	.15	.20	.22	.30
WIREWRAP SOCKETS	xxWW	.59	.69	.69	.99	1.09	1.39	1.49	1.69	1.95
ZIF SOCKETS	ZIFxx	—	4.95	4.95	—	5.95	—	5.95	6.95	9.95
TOOLED SOCKETS	AUGATxxST	.62	.79	.89	1.09	1.29	1.39	1.49	1.69	2.49
TOOLED WW SOCKETS	AUGATxxWW	1.30	1.60	2.10	2.40	2.50	2.90	3.15	3.70	5.40
COMPONENT CARRIERS	ICCxx	.49	.59	.69	.99	.99	.99	.99	1.09	1.49
DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx	.95	.49	.59	1.29	1.49	—	.85	1.49	1.59

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS ABOVE

Dear Mr. Rose,

I am writing to compliment the service I received yesterday on a phone call to JDR. I spoke to a salesperson named Helen. She went out of her way to assist... It is service like this that keeps us coming back to JDR.

Thanks!
Jim Mikeworth

EMI FILTER $4.95 · LINE CORDS

2 conductor 39¢ 3 conductor 99¢
3 conductor w/female socket $1.49

CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

COPYRIGHT 1988 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

64K DRAM 4164 150ns $1.79

256K DRAM 41256 150ns $3.95

MONITOR STANDS

MODEL MS-100 $12.95
- TILTS & SWIVELS
- STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION

MODEL MS-200 $39.95
- TILTS AND SWIVELS
- BUILT-IN SURGE SUPRESSOR
- BUILT-IN POWER STATION INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS
- UL APPROVED

NASHUA DISKETTES

BOXES OF 10

5¼"	DS/DD 360K	$9.95
5¼"	DS/HD 1.2M	$24.95
3½"	DS/DD 720K	$16.95

5¼" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR

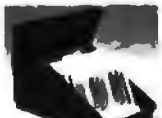
49¢ea BULK QTY 50

39¢ea BULK QTY 250

5¼" DISKETTE STORAGE FILE $9.95

- HOLDS 70 5¼" FLOPPIES
- STURDY, ATTRACTIVE SMOKED ACRYLIC CASE
- COMPLETE WITH HINGED DIVIDERS

VERSION FOR 3½" FLOPPIES AVAILABLE $9.95



2 WAY SWITCH BOXES $39.95

- CONNECT 2 PRINTERS TO 1 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA
- SERIAL & PARALLEL MODELS AVAILABLE
- ALL LINES SWITCHED
- GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS & QUALITY SWITCHES

6' INTERFACE CABLES

MEETS FCC REQUIREMENTS 100% SHIELDED

IBM COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER	$9.95
CENTRONICS (MALE TO FEMALE)	$15.95
CENTRONICS (MALE TO MALE)	$14.95
IBM COMPATIBLE MODEM CABLE	$7.95
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO FEMALE)	$9.95
RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO MALE)	$9.95
COILED KEYBOARD EXTENDER	$7.95

JOYSTICK $19.95

- SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR FREE MOVEMENT
- FIRE BUTTON FOR USE WITH GAME SOFTWARE
- INCLUDES ADAPTOR CABLE FOR IBM

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-135 $59.95
- FOR IBM XT COMPATIBLE
- UL APP., 135 WATTS
- +5V 18A, +12V 4.2A -5V .5A, -12V .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-150 (150W MODEL) $69.95

PS-135/150

PS-200 $89.95
- FOR IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- 200 WATTS
- +5V 22A, +12V 8A -5V .5A, -12V .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-200

PS-A $49.95
- FOR APPLE TYPE SYSTEM
- +5V 6A, +12V 3A -5V 1A, -12V 1A
- APPLE CONNECTOR

PS-1558 $34.95
- 75 WATTS, UL APPROVED
- BY POWER SYSTEMS
- +5V 7A, +12V 3A -12V, 250mA, -5/300mA

PS-1558

MONITORS

SAMSUNG MONOCHROME

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE, LOW DISTORTION, AMBER SCREEN
- RES: 720 x 350
- SWIVEL BASE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$129.95

MULTISYNC BY NEC $599.95
- ORIGINAL CGA/EGA/PGA COMPATIBLE MONITOR
- AUTO FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT
- RESOLUTION AS HIGH AS 800 x 560

EGA BY CASPER $399.95
- 15.75-21.85 KHz SCANNING FREQUENCIES
- RES. 640 x 200/350
- .31mm DOT PITCH
- 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN
- 16 COLORS FROM 64

RGB BY CASPER $279.95
- COLOR/GREEN/AMBER SWITCH
- RES. 640 x 240
- RGB/IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- .39mm DOT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

MONOCHROME BY SAKATA $69.95
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE GREEN SCREEN
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 U.S. AND CANADA

20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD

- SAVES SPACE AND REDUCES POWER CONSUMPTION
- IDEAL FOR PCs WITH FULL HEIGHT FLOPPIES
- LEAVES ROOM FOR A HALF LENGTH CARD IN ADJACENT SLOT

$349

RITEMAN II PRINTER

- 180 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ MODE
- SUPPORTS EPSON/IBM GRAPHICS
- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS
- VARIABLE LINE SPACING & PITCH

$219.95

IBM COMPATIBLE PRINTER CABLE $9.95

REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE $7.95

DISK DRIVES

5¼" SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

ST-225	HALF HEIGHT	20MB 65ms	$259
ST-238	HALF HEIGHT	30MB 65ms (RLL)	$299
ST-251	HALF HEIGHT	40MB 40ms	$469
ST-277	HALF HEIGHT	60MB 40ms (RLL)	$649
ST-4038	FULL HEIGHT	30MB 40ms	$559
ST-4096	FULL HEIGHT	80MB 28ms	$895

½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5¼" TEAC FD-55B DS DD 360K	$99.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55F DS QUAD 720K	$119.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55G DS HD 1.2M	$129.95
5¼" FUJITSU M2551A DS DD 360K	$89.95
5¼" FUJITSU M2553K DS HD 1.2M	$119.95
5¼" DS/DD 360K	$69.95
5¼" DS HD 1.2M	$109.95
3½" MITSUBISHI DS DD (AT OR XT)	$129.95

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

½ HT MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR IBM	$2.95
MOUNTING RAILS FOR IBM AT	$4.95
"Y" POWER CABLE FOR 5¼" FDDs	$2.95
5¼" FDD POWER CONNECTORS	$1.19

DRIVE ENCLOSURES WITH POWER SUPPLIES

CAB-2SV5	DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 5¼"	$49.95
CAB-1FH5	FULL HEIGHT FOR 5¼"	$69.95
CAB-2SV8	DUAL SLIMLINE FOR 8"	$209.95
CAB-2FH8	DUAL FULL HEIGHT FOR 8"	$219.95

EASYDATA MODEMS

All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker. Hayes and Bell Systems 103 & 212A compatible, full or half duplex, PC Talk III Communications software with internal models and more

INTERNAL

12H	1200 BAUD ½ CARD	$89.95
24B	2400 BAUD FULL CARD	$179.95

EXTERNAL

(NO SOFTWARE INCLUDED)

12D	1200 BAUD	$119.95
24D	2400 BAUD	$219.95

COMPUTER CASES

Attractive, sturdy steel cases fit the popular sized motherboards and include speakers, faceplates, expansion slots and all necessary hardware.

XT STYLE FLIP-TOP $34.9
XT STYLE SLIDE-TOP $39.9
AT STYLE SLIDE-TOP $89.9
- FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATOR

JR. AT STYLE FLIP-TOP $149.9
- INCLUDES 180 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- FRONT PANEL KEYLOCK AND LED INDICATOR

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices®
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact our Sales Department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

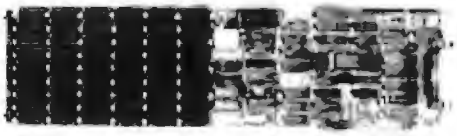
COPYRIGHT 1988 JDR MICRODEVICES

JDR MICRODEVICES AND THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

ALL MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

INTERFACE CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY



MCT-MF

DISPLAY CARDS

MCT-MGP MONOCHROME GRAPHICS **$59.95**

TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY SUPPORTS LOTUS 123

- SOFTWARE DRIVER ALLOWS COLOR GRAPHICS PROGRAMS TO RUN ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

MCT-EGA ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR **$149.95**

100% IBM COMPATIBLE PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS

MCT-CG COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR **$49.95**

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARDS

- SHORT SLOT SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- 640/320 x 200 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MCT-MF MULTIFUNCTION **$79.95**

ALL THE FEATURES OF 6 PACK - AT HALF THE PRICE

- 0-384K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORTS, CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-MGMIO MONOGRAPHICS I/O **$119.95**

TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT

- 2 FLOPPY CONT, SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CAL
- RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MIO MULTI I/O FLOPPY **$79.95**

A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS

- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2

MIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT **$15.95**

MCT-IO MULTI I/O CARD **$59.95**

USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

IO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT **$15.95**

MCT-ATMF AT MULTIFUNCTION **$139.95**

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF RAM TO THE AT

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT

ATMF-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT **$24.95**
MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD (NO MEMORY) **$29.95**

MCT-ATIO AT MULTI I/O **$59.95**

USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT **$24.95**

MEMORY CARDS

MCT-RAM 576K RAM CARD **$59.95**

A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT

- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS UP TO 576K USING 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-EMS EXPANDED MEMORY CARD **$129.95**

2 MB OF LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR XT

- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EMS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- EXPANDED/CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK AND SPOOLER

MCT-ATEMS AT VERSION **$139.95**

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

MCT-FDC FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER **$29.95**

QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD AND DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-HDC HARD DISK CONTROLLER **$79.95**

HD CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL

- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40 MB
- DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-FDC-1.2 1.2MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER **$69.95**

ADD VERSATILITY & CAPACITY TO YOUR XT

- SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES, BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2 MEG
- ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM XTs TO ATs

MCT-FH FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER **$139.95**

SYSTEM STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY DESIGN

- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDDs, CABLING FOR 2 FDDs & 1 HDD
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2

MCT-ATFH AT FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER **$149.95**

FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN

- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K/720K/1.2MB FDDs AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES

Seagate

½ HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

40 MB $469
60 MB $649

Drives are Seagate models ST-251 (40 MB) & ST-277 (60 MB RLL) 5¼" half heights FAST 40ms access time!

½ HT HARD DISK SYSTEMS

20 MB $289
30 MB $329

Systems include Seagate ½ height hard drive, drive controller, cables & instructions. All drives are pre-tested & warranted for 1 year.

IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-TURBO TURBO 4.77/8 MHz **$99.95**

- 4.77 OR 8 MHz OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- FRONT PANEL LED SPEED INDICATOR AND RESET SWITCH SET SUPPORTED
- CHOICE OF NORMAL/TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

MCT-XTMB STANDARD MOTHERBOARD **$87.95**

MCT-ATMB 80286 6/8 MHz **$379.95**

- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHz
- 1 WAIT STATE
- KEYLOCK SUPPORTED, RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

MCT-BATMB MINI 80286 **$389.95**

- REPLACEMENT BOARD FOR XT STYLE CHASSIS
- OPERATE AT 6/10 MHz WITH UP TO 1MB ON-BOARD MEMORY (ZERO K INSTALLED)
- SOCKET FOR 80287 MATH CO-PORCESSOR
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK
- 8 SLOTS, 2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT
- USES CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY CHIP SET FOR RELIABILITY AND SMALL SIZE

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MCT-5339 **$79.95**

- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5060 **$59.95**

- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

MCT-5150 XT STYLE LAYOUT **$49.95**
MCT-5151 KB5151™ EQUIV. **$89.95**

WHY BUY A SYSTEM FROM JDR?

- BUILD IT YOURSELF AND SAVE!
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (ASK FOR DETAILS)
- LEARN ABOUT THE INNER WORKINGS OF A COMPUTER
- YOU CAN ASSEMBLE A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS WITH A SCREWDRIVER & OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS
- QUALITY COMPONENTS AND COMPETITIVE PRICES
- TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE

- ★ MOTHERBOARD
- ★ 256K OF MEMORY
- ★ 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ★ FLIP-TOP CASE
- ★ XT STYLE KEYBOARD
- ★ 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- ★ DRIVE CONTROLLER
- ★ MONOCHROME MONITOR
- ★ GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

FOR ONLY $498.15

ANYONE CAN BUILD A SYSTEM IN ABOUT 2 HOURS USING A SCREWDRIVER AND OUR EASY-TO-FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS!

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-EPROM PROGRAMMER **$129.95**

PROGRAMS 27xx & 27xxx EPROMS UP TO 27512

- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

MCT-EPROM-4 4 GANG PROGRAMMER **$189.95**
MCT-EPROM-10 10 GANG PROGRAMMER **$299.95**

MCT-PAL PAL PROGRAMMER **$269.95**
MCT-MP PROCESSOR PROG. **$199.95**

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY-CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

COPYRIGHT 1988 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
937	ACIUS	187
857	ACTIVISION	89
765	ADVANCED DIGITAL	67
799	ALDUS	67, 187
945		
928	AMERICAN MITAC	102
	ANSA SOFTWARE	11
772	ANTEX ELECTRONICS	67
	APOLLO	197
891	APPLE COMPUTER	11, 134
894		
938	ASHTON-TATE	11, 187
981	ATI TECHNOLOGIES	102
	AUSTEC	207
	AWARD SOFTWARE	11
858	BINARY ENGINEERING	89
782	BLAISE COMPUTING	67
924	BOCA RESEARCH	102
859	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	89, 155, 169, 187
896		
907		
946		
941	BRODERBUND SOFTWARE	187
	BROOKTREE	134
784	BSOFT SOFTWARE	67
788	BYTE BY BYTE	67
771	CATAMOUNT	67
933	CCI	243
949	CE SOFTWARE	187
776	CH PRODUCTS	67
794	CHIPSOFT	67
	CIRRUS LOGIC	11
792	CLEAR LAKE RESEARCH	67
983	COMPAQ	102, 115, 197, 205
899	COMPLETE LOGIC SYSTEMS	145
955	COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS	217, 238
801	CONSUMERS SOFTWARE	67
775	CYBEX	67
769	DATA TRANSLATION	67, 238
957		
	DATACOPY	11
793	DATAX	67
787	DATUM SYSTEMS	67
768	DELTA GOLD COMPUTER	67
	DEST	11
935	DOW JONES & COMPANY	187
770	DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS	67
901	ELECTROHOME	169
791	ENCODE	67
940	ENZAN-HOSHIGUMI (U.S.A.)	187
	FAIRCHILD	217
890	4SITE TECHNOLOGIES	134
785	GALACTIC INDUSTRIES	67
	GENERAL COMPUTER	137
763	GENEST TECHNOLOGIES	67
925	GENOA SYSTEMS	102
	GREEN HILLS	207
773	GTCO	67
774	GW INSTRUMENTS	67
	HECHT-NIELSEN NEUROCOMPUTER	11
757	HEWLETT-PACKARD	11, 67, 121
780		
883		
764	HONEYWELL	67
984	IBM	11, 51, 102, 115
	IGC TECHNOLOGY	11
	INMOS	217
903	INTECOLOR	169
958	INTEL	217, 238
	INTELLIGENT ACCESS	11
926	INTELLIGENT GRAPHICS	102
	INTERFACE SOLUTIONS	11
	INTERNATIONAL COMPONENT MANUFACTURING	11
778	ITAC SYSTEMS	67
	JASMINE TECHNOLOGIES	11
797	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	67
	LANGUAGE PROCESSORS	207
	LEVCO	137
944	LIVING VIDEOTEXT	187
751	LLOYD I/O	67
754		
956	LOGICAL SYSTEMS	217, 238
927	LOGITECH	102
854	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	89, 155
851	LUNDEEN & ASSOCIATES	187
887	MACMEMORY	137
	MASSCOMP	197
790	MATH WORKS	67
	METAWARE	197, 205, 207
	MICRO DESIGN	11
932	MICROMINT	243
954	MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL	187
897	MICROSOFT	127, 155, 169, 187
898		
906		
936		
789	MICROTECTURE	67
939	MINDSCAPE	187
766	MONITERM	67
959	MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS	238
752	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) INC.	67, 169
755		
904		
884	NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	102, 121, 127
929	NSI LOGIC	102
	OLDUVAI	11
	ORACLE	11
908	ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	155, 169
759	PACIFIC RIM SYSTEMS	67
953	PAPERBACK SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	187
930	PARADISE SYSTEMS	102
948	PARAGON CONCEPTS	187
781	PC-SYSTEMS	67
888	PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS	134
892		
796	PINETREE SOFTWARE	67
902	PROSOFT	169
856	PROXIMITY TECHNOLOGY	89
758	QMS	67
762		
931	QUADRAM	102
	QUINTUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	11
886	RADIUS	139
786	RAY TRACING	67
934	REVOLUTION SOFTWARE	187
	RISING STAR INDUSTRIES	11
800	SALINON	67
798	SANTA RITA SOFTWARE	67
975	SCOA SYSTEMS	102
777	SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS	67
985	SIGMA DESIGNS	102
951	SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	187
	SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE	207
795	SIMON & SCHUSTER SOFTWARE	67
976	SMT	102
	SOFTAID	243
943	SOFTKLONE DISTRIBUTING	187
779	SOFTWARE INTERPHASE	67
947	SOFTWARE SUPPLY	187
942	SOFTWARE VENTURES	187
950	SOLUTIONS	187
	SPEECH SYSTEMS	11
986	STB SYSTEMS	102
	SUN	197
889	SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY	134
893		
767	SUPRA	67
783	SWANSON ANALYSIS SYSTEMS	67
760	SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY	67
905	T.N.T. SOFTWARE	169
895	TANDY/RADIO SHACK	127
977	TATUNG OF AMERICA	102
855	TECHNOLOGY MARKETING GROUP	89
978	TECMAR	102
	TEKNOWLEDGE	11
	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	11
979	THOMSON	102
	3COM	11
	TOPOLOGIX	11
952	TOPS	187

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
	TOSHIBA	127
980	TSENG LABORATORIES	102
	U.S. AIR FORCE	11
761	VEN-TEL	67
987	VIDEO SEVEN	11, 102
960	WEITEK	197, 238
	WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS	11
852	XYQUEST	187
753 756 885 909 988	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	67, 102, 115, 169

COMING UP IN BYTE

Products in Perspective:

We begin this section with brief discussions of many new products in What's New. Short Takes will consider the following: Windows 2.0, Deskjet, Extra, Zenith Flat Screen, Sharp 4521, Oracle, and Sprint.

The Product Focus for April looks at 37 dot-matrix printers. If you're looking for a printer, check this out.

System reviews include the WYSE 386 and the Amiga 2000.

Hardware reviews cover liquid-crystal-shutter printers and two hardware debuggers, AT Probe and Periscope III.

Products up for discussion in software reviews are Microsoft C 5.0, FORTRAN 386, and Wendin DOS.

Application reviews feature Interleaf for the Macintosh and Byline.

Rounding out this section are the unique viewpoints of columnists Jerry Pournelle and Ezra Shapiro.

In Depth:

Our highlighted subject will be memory management, and the following topics will be covered: a memory management primer, OS/2 virtual memory management, implementing Unix on the 80386, and memory management on the Macintosh.

Features:

In Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Steve will present his SmartSpooler. Another article will look at Gordon Letwin's new book on OS/2, and we'll also provide information on a program called Fuzzy Prolog.

Protect Your Copies of BYTE

NOW AVAILABLE:
Custom-designed library *files* or *binders* in elegant blue simulated leather stamped in gold leaf.

Binders—Holds 6 issues, opens flat for easy reading.
$9.95 each, two for $18.95, or four for $35.95.

Files—Holds 6 issues.
$7.95 each, two for $14.95, or four for $27.95.

Order Now!

Mail to: Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. BY,
499 East Erie Ave.,
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send _____ files;
_____ binders for BYTE magazine.

Enclosed is $_____. Add $1 per file/binder for postage and handling. Outside U.S.A. add $2.50 per file/binder (U.S. funds only please).

Charge my: (minimum $15)
_____American Express _____Visa
_____MasterCard _____Diners Club

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

CALL TOLL FREE (24 hours):
1-800-972-5858

Name _____

Address _____ (No P.O. Box)

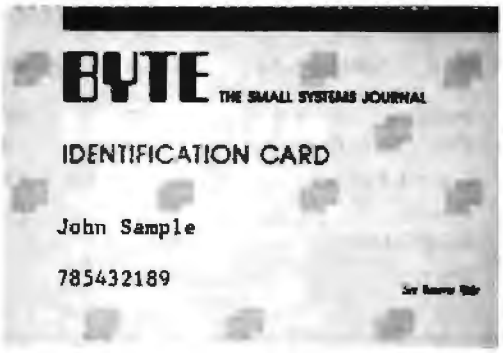
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Satisfaction guaranteed.
Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.
Allow 5-6 weeks delivery in the U.S.

BYTE

Important TIPS* for BYTE Subscribers: Receive Product Information 10 Days Earlier!



All you need is a touch-tone telephone and your subscriber I.D. number.
See instructions facing the Reader Service Index in the back
of this issue for outrageous time-saving opportunities!

*BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing Service

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Paul McPherson Jr. (617) 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz (212) 512-2096
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk (203) 968-7111
McGraw-Hill Publications
Building A—3rd Floor
777 Long Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06902

EAST
PA, NJ (SOUTH)
MD, VA, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Carolyn F. Lovett (404) 252-0626
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, KY, OH, WI, NB, IN, MI, MS
Bob Denmead (312) 751-3740
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave
Chicago, IL 60611

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich (713) 462-0757
McGraw-Hill Publications
7600 W. Tidwell Rd.—Suite 500
Houston, TX 77040

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson (714) 557-6292
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Tom Harvey (213) 480-5243
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA
NV (except LAS VEGAS), UT, W. CANADA
Mike Kisseberth (415) 362-4600
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee (415) 349-4100
McGraw-Hill Publications
951 Mariner's Island Blvd.—3rd Floor
San Mateo, CA 94404

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Dan Harper (603) 924-6830
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Mark Stone (603) 924-3754
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(So. CA, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, New York/New England)
Elisa Lister (603) 924-6836
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(Pacific NW, Midwest, Southwest, New York/New England)
Scott Gagnon (603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings
National
Ed Ware (603) 924-6166
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

A/E/C Computing Desk
Computing for Engineers
Mary Ann Goulding
(603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Gurit Gopner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
PO Box 2156
Bat Yam 59121 Israel
3 866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart I
Madrid 4, Spain
1 45 52 894

Mr. Gert Moberg
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Finnbodavagen
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8-44 0005

Mr. Alain Feure
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
128 Faubourg Saint Honore
75008 Paris
France
(1) 42-89-03-81

Karen Lennie
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St
London W1X 3RA
England 01 493 1451

Manuela Capuano
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Flavio Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
(2) 8900103

Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel. 734-9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX

Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St
Central, Hong Kong
Tel. 5-260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX

Hito Morita
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 581 9811

Mr. Ernest McCrary
Empresa Internacional de Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil
Tel. (11) 259-3811
Telex: (100) 32122 EMBN

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

Inquiry No.		Page No.
3	ACIUS	150
239	ACM SIGGRAPH'88	223
4	ADOBE	82,83
5	ADVANCED COMP PROD	316,317
6	ADV LOGIC RESEARCH	152,153
7	ADV LOGIC RESEARCH	152,153
8	AK SYSTEMS	292
9	ALF	292
10	ALPHA PRODUCTS	303
12	ALPS AMERICA	8,9
13	ALPS AMERICA	8,9
*	AMER DESIGN COMPONENTS	301
16	AMER SMALL BUSINESS	143
17	AMER. SOFTWARE INT'L	314
*	AMPRO	174
*	AMER ADVANTECH CORP	298
18	AMER ADVANTECH CORP	298
23	APROTEK	295
24	ASYST SOFTWARE	159
25	ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC	62
26	ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC	63
*	AT&T INFO SYS	164,165
27	ATRON	66
28	AUTODESK	141
*	AVOCET	298
30	AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC	61
32	B&B ELECTRONICS	312
33	B&C MICRO	299
34	B&C MICRO	295
35	B&W SYSTEMS, INC	50
36	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	201
*	BINARY TECH	310
450	BIX	278,279
37	BLAISE	34
38	BORLAND INT'L	CII
39	BORLAND INT'L	CII
40	BORLAND INT'L	1
41	BORLAND INT'L	1
42	BORLAND INT'L	71
43	BORLAND INT'L	71
44	BP MICROSYSTEMS	304
297	BRITISH AIRWAYS	231
45	BRODERBUND	99
*	BUYER'S MART	280-288
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	238
*	BYTE CIRCULATION	234
*	BYTE MARKETING	228
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	232
*	BYTE SUB SERVICE	288
46	BYTEK CORP	200
47	B&C MICRO SYSTEMS	236
*	CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	315
48	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	214
49	CHUNG YU	214
*	CLEO SOFTWARE	126
52	CLUB AMERICAN TECH	56,57
53	CNS, INC	238
54	CNS, INC	238
300	COEFFICIENT SYS. CORP	256
55	COGITATE	297
56	COGITATE	292
57	COMPACT DISC PRODS., INC	40
58	COMPAQ	48,49
59	COMPUSAVE	289
60	COMPUSERVE	225
*	COMPUTER CONTINUUM	298
62	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	144A-H
63	COMPUTER SURPLUS STORE	304
64	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	25
65	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	25
67	CONTECH	295
68	COVOX	304
69	CPT CORP	30
70	CTX	107
71	CTX	107
72	CURTIS, INC	304
73	CYBER RESEARCH	310
*	C.Q.M.B. DIRECT MARKETING	297
74	DATA TRANSLATION	17
75	DB FAST	52
76	DEVTRONICS	304
311	DICONIX	239
77	DIGIBOARD	36
78	DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SYS.	222
79	DIGITALK	15
80	DIGITALK	15
81	DISKCOTECH	305
82	DISK WORLD	289
83	DISKETTE CONNECTION	299
61	DISKMASTER	304
84	DISKS TO GO	295
85	DIVERSIFIED COMP	312
86	DRESSELHAUS	24
87	DRESSELHAUS	24
294	ECOSOFT	227
*	ELECTRONICS	264
89	ELLIS COMPUTING	44
90	EMERSON ELECTRIC	181
91	EMERSON ELECTRIC	181
92	ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE	310
93	EVEREX	20,21
94	EVEREX	20,21
313	FLAGSTAFF	91
314	FLAGSTAFF	91
315	FLAGSTAFF	91
316	FLAGSTAFF	91
98	FOX SOFTWARE	37
99	FTG	305
101	FUJITSU AMERICA	233
102	FUJITSU AMERICA	233
103	GALACTICOMM, INC	118
104	GENOA	85
105	GENOA	87
106	GLORIOUS UNION	92
107	GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS	310
108	GRAFPOINT	314
109	GREAT SOFTWESTERN	60
110	GREAT WESTERN ELEC	54
111	GTEK	267
112	GTEK	267
*	HARMONY COMPUTERS	16
113	HEWLETT-PACKARD	111
114	HEWLETT-PACKARD	113
115	HEWLETT-PACKARD	161
116	HEWLETT-PACKARD	163
117	HEWLETT-PACKARD	165
118	HITECH EQUIPMENT	305
303	HOOLEON COMPANY	277
304	HOOLEON COMPANY	277
119	HORSTMANN SOFTWARE	176
120	I C EXPRESS	310
190	INFOQUEST	293
*	INTECTRA	305
*	INTECTRA	310
121	INTEGRAND	180
122	INTEL CORP	100,101
123	INTROTECH, INC	94
124	IO TECH	215
125	IO TECH	292
126	J&R MUSIC WORLD	190
127	JADE COMPUTER	311
128	JAMECO	290,291
129	JAWIN	292
130	JAWIN	292
131	J.D.R. INSTRUMENTS	173
132	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	318,319
133	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	320,321
134	KADAK	96
135	KAO CORP	93
136	KEA SYSTEMS	48
137	KEA SYSTEMS	305
138	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN INC.	242
139	LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIES	202
140	LAHEY COMPUTER SYS	130
141	LAWSON LABS	305
142	LINK COMP GRAPHICS	292
143	LOGICAL DEVICES	297
144	LOGICAL DEVICES	297
145	LOGICAL DEVICES	297
146	LOGICAL DEVICES	297
147	LOGITECH	73
148	LOGITECH	73
149	LOGITECH	74,75
150	LOGITECH	74,75
*	MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS	192,193
151	MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	13
152	MARK WILLIAMS	28
153	MATHSOFT	69
*	MAXELL DATA PRODS	7
154	MAXTECH	297
155	MAY COMPUTER	212
156	MAY COMPUTER	212
*	MCGRAW-HILL CEC	246A-B
*	MCGRAW-HILL NRI	257
157	MEAD COMPUTER	307
158	MEGASOFT	292
159	MEGATEL	94
160	MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	206
161	MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	206
162	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD	266
163	MICRO ELECTRONIC PROD.	310
164	MICROCIRCUIT DESIGNERS	312
165	MICROCOM SYSTEMS	26
*	MICROMINT	306
166	MICRON TECHNOLOGY	240
167	MICROPLOT	295
169	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD	314
170	MICROSOFT	203
171	MICROSOFT	203
172	MICROSOFT PRESS	149
173	MICROSOFT PRESS	151
174	MICROWAY	95
*	MICROWAY	237
175	MIHALISIN ASSOC	312
176	MITSUBISHI	166,167
177	MITSUBISHI	166,167
180	MIX SOFTWARE	125
181	MOJAVE SCADA	312
182	MONTGOMERY GRANT	309
298	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	274,275
183	M.H.I.	235
184	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	138
185	NATURAL MICROSYSTEMS	226
186	NEC INFO. SYSTEMS	CIII
187	OASYS	154
188	OASYS	154
189	OLYMPIA, U.S.A.	61
*	ORACLE	77
191	ORION	120
192	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	186
193	PATTON & PATTON	251
196	PC PRIME	294
22	PDIAKI	16
195	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE	39
50	PERSOFT	79
309	PERSONAL TEX	179
198	PERSTOR	258
199	PERSTOR	258
202	PRIME SOLUTIONS	213
203	PRIME SOLUTIONS	213
204	PRINCETON DISKETTE	312
205	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	10
206	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	254
207	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC TECH	310
208	PROGRAMMERS CONNECTION	19
209	PROGRAMMERS PARADISE	131
210	PROGRAMMERS PARADISE	132,133
211	PROGRAMMERS SHOP	171
295	PROTEUS TECHNOLOGY CORP	177
212	QUA TECH	296
213	QUA TECH	296
214	QUA TECH	296
215	QUA TECH	296
216	QUA TECH	296
217	QUA TECH	296
218	QUA TECH	296
219	QUA TECH	296
220	QUA TECH	296
*	QUAID SOFTWARE	58
221	QUALSTAR	305
222	QUANTUS MICROSYSTEMS	272
223	RADIO SHACK	45
224	RADIO SHACK	CIV
*	RAIMA	23
225	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	148
226	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	148
227	RAM-BENDERS	96
228	REAL TIME DEVICES	312
229	ROSE ELECTRONICS	298
230	R.R. SOFTWARE	175
231	SAFEWARE	299
296	SCANDINAVIAN PC SYSTEMS	191
233	SCHWAB COMP CENTER	312
234	SCIENCE & ENGINEERING SW	293
235	SCR CORP.	299
236	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS, INC	312
237	SEAGATE	27
238	SEAGATE	27
240	SILICON SPECIALTIES	168
241	SILICON SPECIALTIES	168
242	SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER	64
243	SOFTRONICS	304
244	SFTWR DEVELOPMENT SYS	189
232	SFTWR DEV DISTRI CTR	295
245	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	31
246	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	31
247	SOLUTION SYSTEMS	178
248	SORD COMPUTER	44
249	SOURCE ELECTRONICS	54
250	SOURCE ELECTRONICS	54
251	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	194
252	SPSS, INC	47
253	STSC, INC	59
254	STSC, INC	247
255	SUPERSOFT	98
256	SWEET ELECTRONICS	130
*	SYSGEN INC	114
257	S'NW ELECTRONICS	46
258	S-100	313
259	S-100	313
260	TALKING TECH	298
305	TANDON	270,271
306	TANDON	270,271
307	TATUNG CO OF AMERICA	97
308	TATUNG CO OF AMERICA	97
261	TEAM TECH	259
262	TELEVIDEO	119
263	THETA SYS CORP	298
301	THORMUD TECHNOLOGIES	314
264	TIGERTRONICS	60
265	TIGERTRONICS	310
266	TIMELINE	302
*	TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS	300
*	TOSHIBA	35
267	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	183
268	TRUEVISION	32,33
269	TURBO POWER	178
270	TYSTAR MANUFACTURING	299
271	UNIVERSAL DATA SYS	55
274	VERMONT CREATIVE SFTWR	43
275	VN LABS	298
276	VOYETRA	295
*	WAREHOUSE DATA PRODS	53
312	WELLS AMERICAN	216
279	WESCORP	297
280	WESTERN TELEMATIC	268
281	WESTERN TELEMATIC	268
282	WEST UNION TELEGRAPH CO	41
283	WHITEWATER GROUP	269
284	WINTEK CORP	5
285	WINTEK CORP	298
286	WOODCHUCK IND	297
*	WORTHINGTON DATA SOLNS	42
287	WYSE TECHNOLOGY	29
288	W.P. ELECTRONICS	110
289	XELTEK	314
290	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	263
302	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	308
291	ZERICON	314
292	Z-WORLD	299
293	Z-WORLD	299

INTERNATIONAL SECTION 88 A1-40

No domestic inquiries please

401	ASC COMPUTER	88A-13
402	AL DOWNLOADING	88A-34
403	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	88A-16
404	ANALYTICAL ENGINES LTD	88A-34
452	BIX	88A-38
442	BYTE BITS	88A-20
*	BYTE/CEBIT	88A-22
*	BYTE CIRCULATION	88A-39
*	BYTE SUB SERVICE	88A-20
405	BCL LTD	88A-36
406	CALEND	88A-11
407	COMPUADD	88A-40
408	COMPUSENSE	88A-34
409	COMPUSENSE	88A-36

Continued

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
Jameco Electronics (U.S. Subscribers)

Inquiry No.		Page No.
410	CONNEXIONS	88A-36
411	CUBIX	88A-5
412	C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT	88A-36
413	DDF	88A-36
414	EECO	88A-2
415	ELTIME VISION	88A-20
416	EMERALD SYSTEMS	88A-12
417	EMERALD SYSTEMS	88A-12
418	EUROLINK	88A-28
419	FACIT AB	88A-9
420	FORTRON	88A-1
421	FORTRON	88A-1
422	FTA	88A-36
423	GAMMA-PRODUCTIONS	88A-14
424	GAMMA-PRODUCTIONS	88A-14
425	GESI	88A-15
426	GLENCO ENGINEERING	88A-18
427	GREY MATTER	88A-25
428	HOPE CIRCUIT LTD.	88A-36
429	IAR SYSTEMS	88A-31
430	INS	88A-35
431	INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS	88A-19
432	ISSUE	88A-34
433	JPI MODULA-2	88A-37
434	LEXICON	88A-26
435	LEXICON	88A-27
436	LOGIC PROGRAMME ASSOC	88A-24
437	MAYFAIR MICRO	88A-23
438	MICROCOSM RESEARCH LTD	88A-34
*	MICROMINT	88A-33
439	MPD LTD	88A-36
440	PECAN S/W	88A-10
441	PHILIPS	88A-21
444	PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS	88A-34
*	ROBERT TINNEY GRAPHICS	88A-32
*	SOFTLINE CORPORATION	88A-17
446	SPRINGER VERLAG	88A-29
447	TAIWAN DATA-COMP SYS. INC	88A-34
448	TRIANGLE DIGITAL LTD	88A-34
443	TRYMAX	88A-34
449	USA-SOFTWARE	88A-7
451	XI SOFTWARE	88A-36

REGIONAL SECTION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
Northeast		**88 NE 1-12**
*	BYTE TIPS	88NE-10
501	COTTAGE COMPUTERS	88NE-2
488	DIGICOM	88NE-6
489	EMERALD SYSTEMS	88NE-3
490	EMERALD SYSTEMS	88NE-3
491	F&W COMMUNICATIONS	88NE-12
492	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	88NE-6
493	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	88NE-6
494	INCOMM CO.	88NE-9
495	INTERBUSINESS CORP	88NE-4
496	MAP INFO SYS. CO.	88NE-7
498	PARSONS TECHNOLOGY	88NE-11
*	PC LINK	88NE-5
497	PRECISION DATA PROD	88NE-10
499	RIX SOFTWARE	88NE-1
500	RIX SOFTWARE	88NE-1
Pacific Coast		**88 PC 1-20**
464	ALTEC TECHNOLOGY	88PC-10
*	COALITION FOR LITERACY	88PC-20
465	COMPUTER LANE	88PC-17
467	COMPUTOWN	88PC-19
468	CTXT	88PC-6
469	GTCO	88PC-12
470	KEITHLEY DAC	88PC-2
471	MAP INFO SYS. CO	88PC-7
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	88PC-16
472	MECA	88PC-4
473	MECA	88PC-4
*	MICROMINT	88PC-5
476	PARSONS TECHNOLOGY	88PC-13
478	QUALITY MICRO	88PC-10
479	RIX SOFTWARE	88PC-8
480	RIX SOFTWARE	88PC-9
*	ROBT TINNEY GRAPHICS	88PC-8
481	SF MICRO	88PC-1
482	SHAMROCK COMPUTER	88PC-18
483	SURAH, INC.	88PC-14
484	SWFTE, INT'L	88PC-11
485	TATUNG SCIENCE & TECH	88PC-3
486	TEK COMPUTER	88PC-15
Midwest		**88 MW 1-12**
453	AMERICAN SKYNET	88MW-6
*	BYTE TIPS	88MW-6
454	CAD EXPRESS	88MW-9
*	COMP BUYING SERVICE	88MW-5
455	CORTEX CORP	88MW-3
456	DIGITAL FRONTIERS	88MW-11
*	EXPOCONSUL INT'L	88MW-7
457	INTELLIGENCE WARE	88MW-1
459	KEITHLEY DAC	88MW-4
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	88MW-12
*	MICROMINT	88MW-9
460	PEACHES ENTRPRS. INC	88MW-6
*	ROBT TINNEY GRAPHICS	88MW-10
461	Y.E.S MULTINATIONAL	88MW-2
Southwest		**88 SW 1-8**
*	BYTE TIPS	88SW-7
*	COMP BUYING SERVICE	88SW-3
*	COMPS. FOR THE BLIND	88SW-4
508	CONNECTIONS ULTD	88SW-7
509	CONNECTIONS ULTD.	88SW-7
510	KEITHLEY DAC	88SW-2
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	88SW-5
*	MICROMINT	88SW-8
507	MYTECH ELECTRONICS	88SW-1
*	ROBT TINNEY GRAPHICS	88SW-6
Mid-Atlantic		**88 M/AT 1-8**
*	BYTE TIPS	88M/AT-2
*	COMPS. FOR THE BLIND	88M/AT-4
503	EXECUTEK PRODUCTS	88M/AT-3
*	EXPOCONSUL INT'L	88M/AT-5
*	MICROMINT	88M/AT-7
504	OWL COMP SERVICES	88M/AT-8
505	RG SOFTWARE	88M/AT-6
506	SF MICRO	88M/AT-1
Southeast		**88 SE 1-6**
*	BYTE TIPS	88SE-4
511	ITRON	88SE-1
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKS	88SE-5
512	MICRO EQUIPMENT	88SE-2
*	MICROMINT	88SE-6
*	ROBT TINNEY GRAPHICS	88SE-6,7
513	SURAH CORP	88SE-3

** Correspond directly with company*

TIPS SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!*

Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System

Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD

1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card; **attach mailer label.** We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.

GET PREPARED

2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)

3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes.)

CALL TIPS

4) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.

ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS

5) When TIPS says: "Enter Subscriber Number"
(Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [# or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
Enter ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐#

6) When TIPS says "Enter magazine code & issue code"
Enter 1#3#

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES

7a) When TIPS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number"
Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)

b) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)

1. ☐☐☐## 6. ☐☐☐## 10. ☐☐☐## 14. ☐☐☐##
2. ☐☐☐## 7. ☐☐☐## 11. ☐☐☐## 15. ☐☐☐##
3. ☐☐☐## 8. ☐☐☐## 12. ☐☐☐## 16. ☐☐☐##
4. ☐☐☐## 9. ☐☐☐## 13. ☐☐☐## 17. ☐☐☐##
5. ☐☐☐##

END SESSION

8) End session by entering *#

9) Hang up after hearing final message
If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

Available 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-423-8912.

***Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!**

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

HARDWARE

515 ADD INS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
10	ALPHA PRODUCTS	303
*	AMER. ADVANTECH CORP.	298
19	AMER. ADVANTECH CORP.	298
25	ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	62
26	ATI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	63
27	ATRON	65
48	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	214
77	DIGIBOARD	36
93	EVEREX	20,21
94	EVEREX	20,21
103	GALACTICOMM INC.	116
104	GENOA	85
105	GENOA	87
111	GTEK	267
112	GTEK	267
122	INTEL CORP.	100,101
124	IO TECH	215
125	IO TECH	292
*	MICROMINT	306
174	MICROWAY	95
*	MICROWAY	237
184	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	138
198	PERSTOR	258
199	PERSTOR	258
212	QUA TECH	296
213	QUA TECH	296
214	QUA TECH	296
215	QUA TECH	296
216	QUA TECH	296
217	QUA TECH	296
218	QUA TECH	296
219	QUA TECH	296
220	QUA TECH	296
236	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS, INC.	312
268	TRUEVISION	32,33
292	Z-WORLD	299

516 DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
78	DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS	222
242	SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER	64
*	SYSGEN, INC.	114
305	TANDON	270,271
306	TANDON	270,271
264	TIGERTRONICS	60

517 HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
23	APROTEK	295
*	AVOCET	298
34	B&C MICRO	295
33	B&C MICRO	299
44	BP MICROSYSTEMS	304
46	BYTEK CORP.	200
47	B&C MICRO SYSTEMS	236
111	GTEK	267
112	GTEK	267
142	LINK COMP. GRAPHICS	292
143	LOGICAL DEVICES	297
144	LOGICAL DEVICES	297
145	LOGICAL DEVICES	297
146	LOGICAL DEVICES	297
164	MICROCIRCUIT DESIGNERS	312
207	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC TECH	310
269	XELTEK	314

518 INSTRUMENTATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
131	J.D.R. INSTRUMENTS	173
141	LAWSON LABS	305
181	MOJAVE SCADA	312
191	ORION	120
226	REAL TIME DEVICES	312

519 MASS STORAGE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
8	AK SYSTEMS	292
57	COMPACT DISC PRODUCTS, INC.	40
67	CONTECH	295
313	FLAGSTAFF	91
314	FLAGSTAFF	91
315	FLAGSTAFF	91
316	FLAGSTAFF	91
135	KAO CORP.	93
*	MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS	7
298	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	274,275
221	QUALSTAR	305
237	SEAGATE	27
238	SEAGATE	27

MISCELLANEOUS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
36	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES	201
49	CHUNG YU	214
*	COMPUTER CONTINUUM	298
74	DATA TRANSLATION	17
86	DRESSELHAUS	24
87	DRESSELHAUS	24
90	EMERSON ELECTRIC	181
91	EMERSON ELECTRIC	181
303	HOOLEON COMPANY	277
304	HOOLEON COMPANY	277
*	INTECTRA	310
121	INTEGRAND	180
154	MAXTECH	297
225	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	148
226	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	148
229	ROSE ELECTRONICS	298
235	SCR CORP.	299
276	VOYETRA	295

521 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	AT&T INFORMATION SYS.	184,185
*	CLEO SOFTWARE	126
261	TEAM TECH	259
267	TOUCHBASE	183
271	UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	55

522 MONITORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
69	CPT CORP.	30
85	DIVERSIFIED COMP.	312
176	MITSUBISHI	166,167
177	MITSUBISHI	166,167
205	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS.	10
206	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS.	254
307	TATUNG CO. OF AMERICA	97
308	TATUNG CO. OF AMERICA	97
290	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	263

523 NETWORK HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
32	B&B ELECTRONICS	312
56	COGITATE	292
118	HITECH EQUIPMENT	305
185	NATURAL MICROSYSTEMS	226
301	THORMUD TECHNOLOGIES	314
280	WESTERN TELEMATIC	268
281	WESTERN TELEMATIC	268

524 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
12	ALPS AMERICA	8,9
13	ALPS AMERICA	8,9
70	CTX	107
71	CTX	107
311	DICONIX	239
101	FUJITSU AMERICA	233
102	FUJITSU AMERICA	233
113	HEWLETT-PACKARD	111
114	HEWLETT-PACKARD	113
115	HEWLETT-PACKARD	161
116	HEWLETT-PACKARD	163
117	HEWLETT-PACKARD	165
*	INTECTRA	305
186	NEC INFO. SYSTEMS	CIII
187	OASYS	154
188	OASYS	154
189	OLYMPIA U.S.A.	61
291	ZERICON	314

525 SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
106	GLORIOUS UNION	92

526 SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
6	ADV. LOGIC RESEARCH	152,153
7	ADV. LOGIC RESEARCH	152,153
*	AMPRO	174
*	AT&T INFO. SYS.	184,185
*	BINARY TECH.	310
52	CLUB AMER. TECHNOLOGY	56,57
58	COMPAQ	48,49
92	ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE	310
155	MAY COMPUTER	212
156	MAY COMPUTER	212
159	MEGATEL	94
195	PC PRIME	294
295	PROTEUS TECHNOLOGY CORP.	177
222	QUANTUS MICROSYSTEMS	272
223	RADIO SHACK	45
248	SORD COMPUTER	44
256	SWEET ELECTRONICS	130
270	TYSTAR MANUFACTURING	299
312	WELLS AMERICAN	216
287	WYSE TECHNOLOGY	29
302	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	308

527 TERMINALS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
136	KEA SYSTEMS	46
262	TELEVIDEO	119

SOFTWARE

528 APPLE 2/MAC APPLICATIONS—Business/Office

Inquiry No.		Page No.
3	ACIUS	150

529 APPLE 2/MAC APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical

Inquiry No.		Page No.
252	SPSS, INC.	47

530 APPLE 2/MAC LANGUAGES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
244	SOFTWARE DEV. SYS.	189

531 IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS—Business/Office

Inquiry No.		Page No.
45	BRODERBUND	99
55	COGITATE	297
75	DB FAST	52
98	FOX SOFTWARE	37
99	FTG	305

Continued

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
Jameco Electronics (U.S. Subscribers)

Continued

Inquiry No.		Page No.
109	GREAT SOFTWESTERN	60
*	ORACLE	77
193	PATTON & PATTON	251
196	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE	39
309	PERSONAL TEX	179
*	RAIMA	23
296	SCANDINAVIAN PC SYSTEMS	191
263	THETA SYS. CORP	698
265	TIGERTRONICS	310

532 IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS—Miscellaneous

294	ECOSOFT	227
260	TALKING TECH	298

533 IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS—Scientific/Technical

24	ASYST SOFTWARE	169
119	HORSTMANN SOFTWARE	176
138	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN INC	242
139	LABORATORY TECHNOLOGIES	202
153	MATHSOFT	69
175	MIHALISIN ASSOC	312
232	SOFTWARE DEV. DISTRI. CTR.	295
251	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	194
254	STSC, INC.	247

534 IBM/MS-DOS APPLICATIONS—Word Processing

275	VN LABS	296

535 IBM/MS-DOS—CAD

16	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	143
28	AUTODESK	141
284	WINTEK CORP	5
285	WINTEK CORP	298

536 IBM/MS-DOS COMMUNICATIONS

300	COEFFICIENT SYS. CORP	256
103	GALACTICOMM INC	118
137	KEA SYSTEMS	305
50	PERSOFT	79
243	SOFTRONICS	304

537 IBM/MS-DOS—LANGUAGES

30	AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.	81
38	BORLAND INT'L	CII
39	BORLAND INT'L	CII
40	BORLAND INT'L	1
41	BORLAND INT'L	1
42	BORLAND INT'L	71
43	BORLAND INT'L	71
76	DEVTRONICS	304
294	ECOSOFT	227
69	ELLIS COMPUTING	44
140	LAHEY COMPUTER SYS	130
151	MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	13
152	MARK WILLIAMS	28
170	MICROSOFT	203
171	MICROSOFT	203
180	MIX SOFTWARE	125
230	R.R. SOFTWARE	175
253	STSC, INC.	59
283	WHITEWATER GROUP	269
293	Z-WORLD	299

538 IBM/MS-DOS—UTILITIES

17	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INT'L	314
27	ATRON	65
37	BLAISE	34
53	CNS, INC.	238
54	CNS, INC.	238
72	CURTIS, INC.	304
79	DIGITALK	15
80	DIGITALK	15
107	GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS	310
108	GRAPPOINT	314
160	MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	206
161	MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	206
202	PRIME SOLUTIONS	213
203	PRIME SOLUTIONS	213
*	QUAID SOFTWARE	58
247	SOLUTION SYSTEMS	178
255	SUPERSOFT	98
269	TURBO POWER	178
274	VERMONT CREATIVE SFTWR	43
286	WOODCHUCK IND	297

539 OTHER—LAN

224	RADIO SHACK	CIV

540 OTHER—LANGUAGES

244	SFTWR DEVELOPMENT SYS.	189

541 MAIL ORDER/RETAIL

5	ADV. COMPUTER PROD.	316,317
9	ALF	292
14	AMER. DESIGN COMPONENTS	301
35	B&W SYSTEMS, INC.	50
*	BUYER'S MART	280-288
*	CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	315
59	COMPUSAVE	269
62	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	144A-H
63	COMPUTER SURPLUS STORE	304
64	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	25
65	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	25
*	C.O.M.B. DIRECT MARKETING	297
82	DISK WORLD	269
81	DISKCOTECH	305
83	DISKETTE CONNECTION	299
61	DISKMASTER	304
84	DISKS TO GO	295
110	GREAT WESTERN ELEC.	54
*	HARMONY COMPUTERS	18
190	INFOQUEST	293
123	INTROTECH, INC	94
120	I.C. EXPRESS	310
126	J&R MUSIC WORLD	190
127	JADE COMPUTER	311
128	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	290,291
129	JAWIN	292
130	JAWIN	292
132	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	318,319
133	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	320,321
157	MEAD COMPUTER	307
158	MEGASOFT	292
163	MICRO ELECTRONIC PROD	310
165	MICROCOM SYSTEMS	26
169	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD.	314
182	MONTGOMERY GRANT	309
183	M.H.I.	235
204	PRINCETON DISKETTE	312
208	PROGRAMMERS CONNECTION	18
209	PROGRAMMERS PARADISE	131
210	PROGRAMMERS PARADISE	132,133
211	PROGRAMMERS SHOP	171
233	SCHWAB COMP CENTER	312
234	SCIENCE & ENGINEERING S/W	293
240	SILICON SPECIALTIES	168
241	SILICON SPECIALTIES	188
257	S'NW ELECTRONICS	46
258	S-100	313
259	S-100	313
266	TIMELINE	302
*	WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS	53
279	WESCORP	297
268	W.P. ELECTRONICS	110

542 DESKTOP PUBLISHING

4	ADOBE	82,83

543 OPERATING SYSTEMS

134	KADAK	96
166	MICRON TECHNOLOGY	295
167	MICROPLOT	295
245	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	31
246	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	31

544 ON-LINE SERVICES

450	BIX	278,279
60	COMPUSERVE	225
249	SOURCE ELECTRONICS	54
250	SOURCE ELECTRONICS	54
282	WEST UNION TELEGRAPH CO.	41

545 EDUCATIONAL/INSTRUCTIONAL

239	ACM SIGGRAPH'88	223
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	238
*	BYTE CIRCULATION	234
*	BYTE MARKETING	228
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	232
*	BYTE SUB SERVICE	288
70	CYBER RESEARCH	310
*	ELECTRONICS	264
*	MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS	192,193
*	MCGRAW-HILL CEC	248A-B
*	MCGRAW-HILL NRI	257
172	MICROSOFT PRESS	149
173	MICROSOFT PRESS	151
192	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	186

* MISCELLANEOUS

297	BRITISH AIRWAYS	231
162	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD.	266
227	RAM-BENDERS	96
231	SAFEWARE	299
*	TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS	300
*	TOSHIBA	35

** Correspond directly with company.*

FREE Information Retrieval Service

To assist you in making your evaluations, purchasing decisions, or recommendations, you can request further information directly from the manufacturer or service company on products and services advertised in this issue. There is no charge, no obligation. Just complete and mail the attached post-paid, self-addressed reply card, and we'll do the rest.

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "F".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)
1 ☐ Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
2 ☐ MIS/DP, Programming
3 ☐ Engineering/Scientific, R&D
4 ☐ Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
5 ☐ Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
1 ☐ 25 or fewer
2 ☐ 26–99
3 ☐ 100–499
4 ☐ 500–999
5 ☐ 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Business use for yourself
2 ☐ Business use for your company
3 ☐ Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
1 ☐ Purchase order
2 ☐ Evaluation
3 ☐ Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Microcomputers
2 ☐ Peripherals
3 ☐ Software
4 ☐ Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client's) company or organization?
1 ☐ 1
2 ☐ 2–4
3 ☐ 5–9
4 ☐ 10 or more

Name _____

Title _____

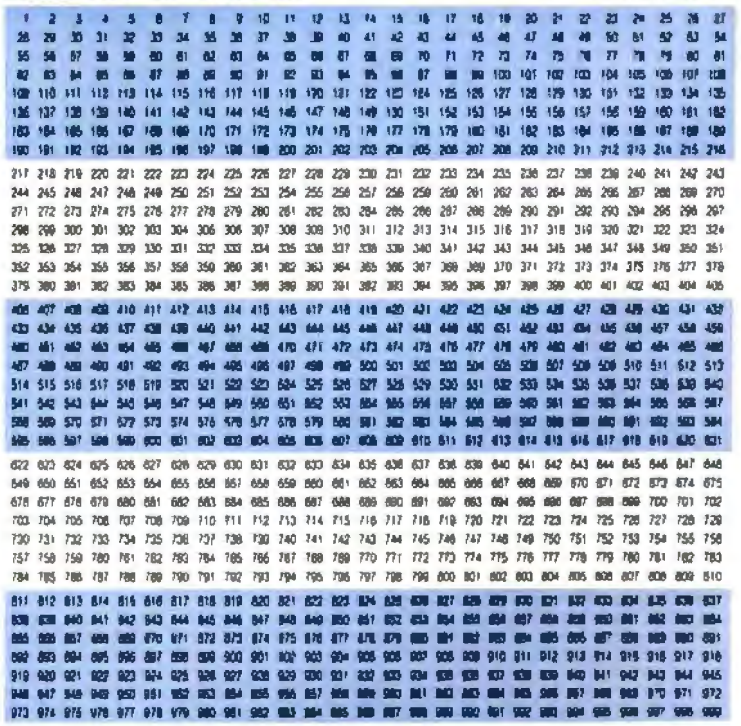
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____

Zip _____ *Telephone* _____

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION MARCH 483RSU



Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

A. What is your primary job function? (Check one only)
1 ☐ Business Owner, General Management, Administrative
2 ☐ MIS/DP, Programming
3 ☐ Engineering/Scientific, R&D
4 ☐ Professional (law, medicine, accounting)
5 ☐ Other

B. How many people does your company employ?
1 ☐ 25 or fewer
2 ☐ 26–99
3 ☐ 100–499
4 ☐ 500–999
5 ☐ 1000 or more

C. Reason for request: (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Business use for yourself
2 ☐ Business use for your company
3 ☐ Personal use

D. Your next step after information is received:
1 ☐ Purchase order
2 ☐ Evaluation
3 ☐ Specification/Recommendation

E. Please indicate the product categories for which you influence the selection or purchase at your (or your client's) company or organization. (Check all that apply).
1 ☐ Microcomputers
2 ☐ Peripherals
3 ☐ Software
4 ☐ Accessories and supplies

F. For how many microcomputers do you influence the purchase of products at your (or your client's) company or organization?
1 ☐ 1
2 ☐ 2–4
3 ☐ 5–9
4 ☐ 10 or more

Name _____

Title _____

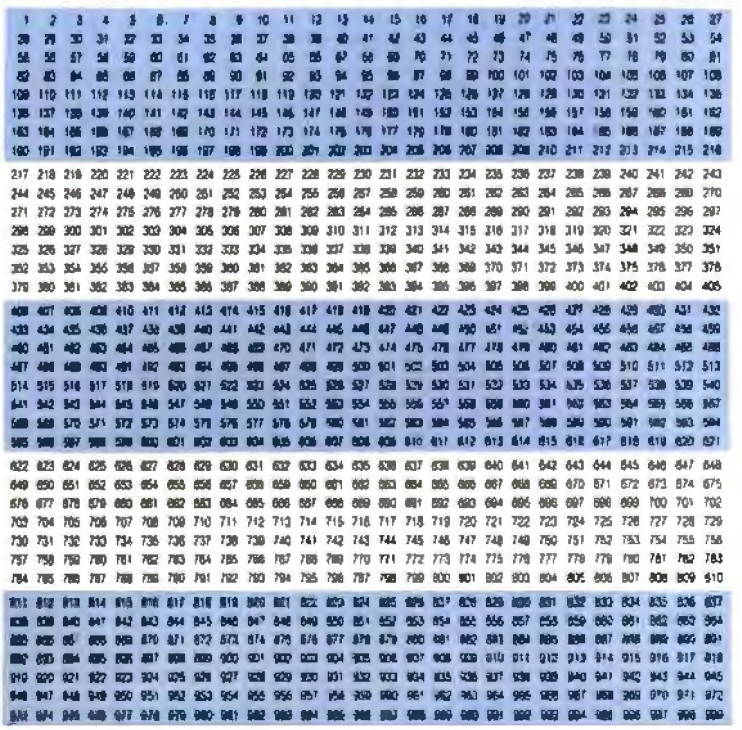
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____

Zip _____ *Telephone* _____

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION MARCH 483RSU



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 DALTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
Dalton, MA 01227-0298
USA

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 DALTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE
READER SERVICE
PO Box 298
Dalton, MA 01227-0298
USA

OUR SILENTWRITER IS CREATING HEADLINES ON SEVERAL FRONTS.

Our Silentwriter™ LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation. That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM compatibility. *PC Week* stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, *PC Magazine* awarded it an "Editor's Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.

And because the Silentwriter has a simple, trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the rest of the family. The LC850 for text applications and the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

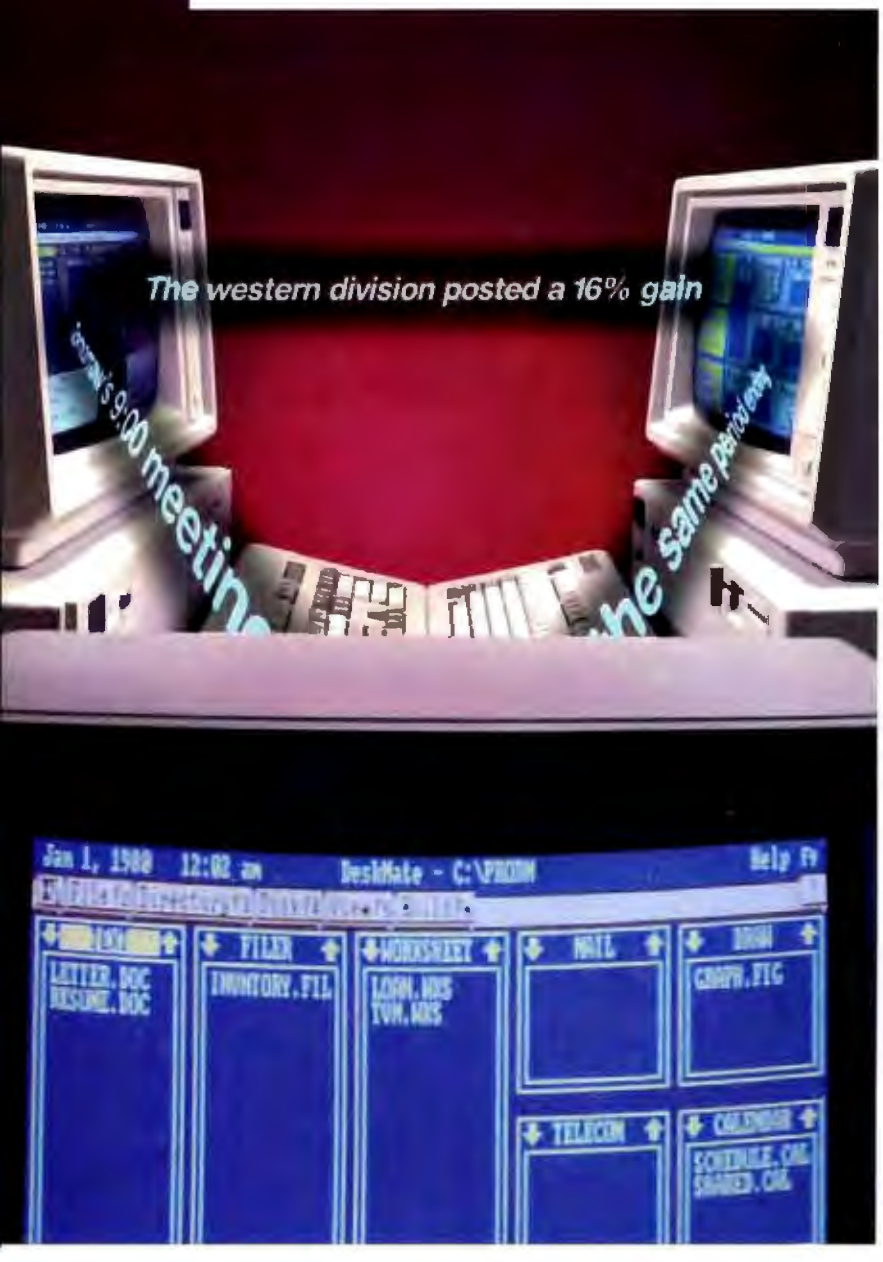
C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Reprinted from PC Magazine Jan. 12, 1988. © 1987 Ziff Communications Company.

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

TandyLink™ and Professional DeskMate™ put your PCs on speaking terms.



Now there's a simple, affordable approach to PC communications.

Introducing a workgroup designed specifically for small offices. Professional DeskMate software and TandyLink will give your department an enormous boost in production and efficiency—without a heavy investment.

Professional DeskMate combines the most valuable office applications in an easy-to-use integrated format. You get text processing, spreadsheet analysis, filing, telecommunications and business graphics.

TANDY WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS™

And when you use this program in the TandyLink workgroup, every employee can share information and work together.

Each user can transmit Professional DeskMate files to or from other PCs in the workgroup. Exchange messages. Keep a department phone list. Share appointment calendars and even a printer.

No dedicated file server is needed. A TandyLink workgroup is user installable and operates easily on Tandy and other IBM® PC compatibles. For two stations, all you need is a simple RS-232 connection. For larger workgroups, just add an inexpensive TandyLink card to each computer.

The Professional DeskMate-TandyLink connection turns individual productivity into real teamwork power. Come to a Radio Shack Computer Center today for a demonstration.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

TandyLink and Professional DeskMate TM Tandy Corp IBM Reg TM IBM Corp